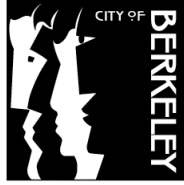


**REVISED AGENDA
(ADDED CONTINUED ITEMS FROM JUNE 9, 2020)**



BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, June 16, 2020

6:00 PM

JESSE ARREGUIN, MAYOR

Councilmembers:

DISTRICT 1 – RASHI KESARWANI
DISTRICT 2 – CHERYL DAVILA
DISTRICT 3 – BEN BARTLETT
DISTRICT 4 – KATE HARRISON

DISTRICT 5 – SOPHIE HAHN
DISTRICT 6 – SUSAN WENGRAF
DISTRICT 7 – RIGEL ROBINSON
DISTRICT 8 – LORI DROSTE

PUBLIC ADVISORY: THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH VIDEOCONFERENCE AND TELECONFERENCE

Pursuant to Section 3 of Executive Order N-29-20, issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, this meeting of the City Council will be conducted exclusively through teleconference and Zoom videoconference. Please be advised that pursuant to the Executive Order and the Shelter-in-Place Order, and to ensure the health and safety of the public by limiting human contact that could spread the COVID-19 virus, there will not be a physical meeting location available.

Live audio is available on KPFB Radio 89.3. Live captioned broadcasts of Council Meetings are available on Cable B-TV (Channel 33) and via internet accessible video stream at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/CalendarEventWebcastMain.aspx>.

To access the meeting remotely: Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone, or Android device: Please use this URL <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81458990553>. If you do not wish for your name to appear on the screen, then use the drop down menu and click on "rename" to rename yourself to be anonymous. To request to speak, use the "raise hand" icon by rolling over the bottom of the screen.

*To join by phone: Dial **1-669-900-9128** and enter Meeting ID: **814 5899 0553**. If you wish to comment during the public comment portion of the agenda, Press *9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair.*

To submit an e-mail comment during the meeting to be read aloud during public comment, email clerk@cityofberkeley.info with the Subject Line in this format: "PUBLIC COMMENT ITEM ##." Please observe a 150 word limit. Time limits on public comments will apply. Written comments will be entered into the public record.

Please be mindful that the teleconference will be recorded as any Council meeting is recorded, and all other rules of procedure and decorum will apply for Council meetings conducted by teleconference or videoconference.

This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Any member of the public may attend this meeting. Questions regarding this matter may be addressed to Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900. The City Council may take action related to any subject listed on the Agenda. Meetings will adjourn at 11:00 p.m. - any items outstanding at that time will be carried over to a date/time to be specified.

Preliminary Matters

Roll Call:

Ceremonial Matters: *In addition to those items listed on the agenda, the Mayor may add additional ceremonial matters.*

1. Adjourn in memory of all the victims of the COVID-19 pandemic

City Manager Comments: *The City Manager may make announcements or provide information to the City Council in the form of an oral report. The Council will not take action on such items but may request the City Manager place a report on a future agenda for discussion.*

Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters: *Persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons wish to speak, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons wish to speak, up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda and each person selected will be allotted one minute each. The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda.*

Consent Calendar

The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for "Action" or "Information" to the "Consent Calendar", or move "Consent Calendar" items to "Action." Items that remain on the "Consent Calendar" are voted on in one motion as a group. "Information" items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to "Action" or "Consent".

No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced. At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to "Action." Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.

For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items Only: *The Council will take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. Speakers will be entitled to two minutes each to speak in opposition to or support of Consent Calendar and Information Items. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items.*

Additional information regarding public comment by City of Berkeley employees and interns: Employees and interns of the City of Berkeley, although not required, are encouraged to identify themselves as such, the department in which they work and state whether they are speaking as an individual or in their official capacity when addressing the Council in open session or workshops.

Consent Calendar

- 1. Lease for 235 University Avenue – YOONACO, Inc. dba Hana Japan**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt second reading of Ordinance No. 7,703-N.S. authorizing the City Manager to execute a lease agreement and necessary amendments with YOONACO, Inc., doing business as Hana Japan Steak and Seafood, at 235 University Avenue at the Berkeley Marina for a term of five years, with a five year tenant-option.
First Reading Vote: All Ayes.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700
- 2. Amendment and Assignment of Capital Contribution Agreement: 200 Marina Blvd, LLC for the Doubletree Hotel**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt second reading of Ordinance No. 7,705-N.S. approving an Amendment and Assignment of the City's Capital Contribution Agreement with 200 Marina Boulevard, Berkeley, LLC (200 Marina LLC) for the Doubletree Hotel, which would assign the agreement by 200 Marina LLC to its parent company, Apollo Bright, LLC (Apollo LLC), and change the payment schedule for the capital contribution from \$3M due in June 2020 to \$375,000 due in October 2020 and \$2,675,000 due upon Council approval of the Marina streets construction contract, estimated to be in January 2021. Apollo LLC's obligation to make the two capital contribution payments totaling \$3 million will be backed by an irrevocable standby letter of credit, which will be provided to the City upon execution of the amendment and assignment.
First Reading Vote: All Ayes.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700
- 3. City Council Rules of Procedure and Order Revisions**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution revising the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order to add temporary rules for the conduct of meetings during the COVID-19 declared emergency; add rules for the submission of late items pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b); and rescinding any preceding amendatory resolutions.
Financial Implications: None
Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-600
- 4. Appointment of Director of Public Works**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution confirming the appointment of Liam Garland as the Director of the Public Works Department to be effective July 13, 2020, at an annual salary of \$205,000.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager, (510) 981-7000

Consent Calendar

- 5. Urgency Ordinance Declaring a Local Fiscal Emergency In Response to the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Pandemic**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt an Urgency Ordinance declaring a fiscal emergency in response to the COVID-19 pandemic as required by Council policy to be able to access the General Fund Stability Reserve to cover deficits.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Dave White, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
- 6. Amendment to Contract No. 108410-1: Paw Fund for Spay and Neuter Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment to Contract No. 108410-1 with Paw Fund allocating \$11,906 to provide no cost spay and neuter surgeries to eligible pet owners for FY 2021, with a total contract amount not to exceed \$107,154.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Erin Steffen, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
- 7. Assessments: Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving the Annual Report of FY20 and preliminary budget for FY21 for the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID) as recommended by the BTBID Owners' Association.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Jordan Klein, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 8. Temporary Appropriations FY 2021**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing a temporary appropriation in the sum of \$50,000,000 to cover payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2020, until the effective date of the FY 2021 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 9. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Disaster Fire Protection (Measure Q)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the procurement of disaster fire equipment at \$0.0125 (1.25 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Consent Calendar

- 10. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the debt service on the Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election) at 0.0070%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 11. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Infrastructure and Facilities General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Infrastructure and Facilities Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016) at 0.0160%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 12. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (Measures G, S & I)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the 2015 consolidation of Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0140%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 13. FY 2021 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at the FY 2020 tax rate adopted by Ordinance No. 7,665-N.S. on June 11, 2019 at \$0.2272 (22.72 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.3435 (34.35 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300; Elliot Warren, Library, (510) 981-6100

Consent Calendar

- 14. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Business License Tax on Large Non-Profits**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for Business License Tax on large non-profits at \$0.6659 (66.59 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 15. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018) at 0.0090%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 16. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Street and Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012) at 0.0080%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 17. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Maintenance of Parks, City Trees and Landscaping**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding all improvements for the maintenance of parks, City trees, and landscaping in the City of Berkeley at \$0.1793 (17.93 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 18. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled (Measure E)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency services for the disabled at \$0.01699 (1.699 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Consent Calendar

- 19. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Emergency Medical Services (Paramedic Tax)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency medical services to Berkeley residents at \$0.0397 (3.97 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 20. Contract No. 31900043 Amendment: Kings View for Mental Health Reporting Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager or her designee to execute an amendment to Contract No. 31900043 with Kings View to provide mental health reporting services through June 30, 2022, in an amount not to exceed \$106,428.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Lisa Warhuus, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400
- 21. Authorize the City Manager to Submit LEAP Planning Grants Program Application**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for the state Local Early Action Planning (LEAP) grant program in the amount of \$500,000, and to execute documents or amendments once the grant is awarded.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Timothy Burroughs, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400
- 22. Contract No. 8219C Amendment: Ecology Center, Inc. for Residential Curbside Recycling Collection**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to amend and extend Ecology Center, Inc.'s Contract No. 8219C and increase the current Contract to include: \$210,090 for the purchase of 1600 new recycling carts, and \$3,850,384 to fund one (1) additional year of residential curbside recycling collection services. With the Amendment increase of \$4,060,474, the Contract's not to exceed amount is \$39,643,153 and will extend the Contract term for one year (1) year from July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.
Financial Implications: Zero Waste Fund - \$4,060,474
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

Council Consent Items

23. Referral to the FY 21 Budget Process: Housing Retention Program and Basic Needs Fund

From: Mayor Arreguin (Author), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Wengraf (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Hahn (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation:

1. Refer to the Fiscal Year 2021 Budget Process, up to \$1,000,000 of General Fund revenues (depending on need and available revenues) derived from Measure U1 tax receipts to replenish funding for the Housing Retention Program that will be exhausted due to significant demand resulting from housing security faced by residents during the COVID-19 pandemic; and

2. Direct the City Manager to identify resources to develop a Basic Needs Fund to support undocumented Berkeley residents who are ineligible for other forms of assistance, including assistance under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and pandemic unemployment benefits, because of their immigration status, and refer an amount up to \$250,000 to the FY 21 Budget Process.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Jesse Arreguin, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

24. Lessons Learned in Organizational Management During Crisis

From: Mayor Arreguin (Author), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation: Refer to the City Manager to include insights and reflections on organizational management in any comprehensive report regarding the City response to the COVID-19 Emergency. Information should include but not limited to: an overview of how the City was structured and functioned differently during activation of the Emergency Operations Center, the benefits and challenges with cross departmental collaborations, and strategies or structures worth instituting and incorporating into future day-to-day departmental actions and interactions.

Financial Implications: Staff time

Contact: Jesse Arreguin, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

25. Supporting the United States and Cuba Collaboration in Fighting COVID-19

From: Councilmember Davila (Author), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation:

1. Adopt a Resolution supporting the United States and Cuba collaboration in fighting COVID-19; and

2. Send copies of this resolution to United States Senators Dianne Feinstein and Kamala Harris and United States Congresswoman Barbara Lee.

Financial Implications: None

Contact: Cheryl Davila, Councilmember, District 2, (510) 981-7120

Action Calendar

The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up. For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

Action Calendar

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak use the “raise hand” function to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments. This is followed by five-minute presentations each by the appellant and applicant. The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, use the “raise hand” function to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

Each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Councilmembers shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Written reports shall be available for public review in the office of the City Clerk.

26. Re-Establishment of the North Shattuck Business Improvement District From: City Manager

Recommendation:

1. Conduct a public hearing on the re-establishment of the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (NSBID or “the District”).
2. Upon conclusion if no majority protest exists after tabulation of assessment ballots, adopt two Resolutions:
 - a. Re-establishing the NSBID for the ten-year period beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2030, and levying assessments on properties within the District for fiscal year 2021.
 - b. Authorizing the City Manager to execute a sole source contract and any amendments with the North Shattuck Association (NSA or “the Association”) not to exceed \$2,652,778 of NSBID funds to support the North Shattuck area for the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2030 (FYs 21-30), through the expiration of the NSBID.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Jordan Klein, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

27. Levy and Collection of FY 2021 Street Lighting Assessments

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion adopt two Resolutions confirming the assessments for the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, approving the Engineer's Reports, and authorizing the levying and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2021.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

28. Implement Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) Program on the 2900 Block of Lorina Street and the 3100 Block of Deakin Street

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon its conclusion, adopt a Resolution amending Resolution No. 56,508-N.S. Section 25J and Section 25M by adding a subsection to implement Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) on the east side of the 2900 block of Lorina Street in RPP Area N and both sides of the 3100 block of Deakin Street in Area M.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

29. ZAB Appeal: 2650 Telegraph Avenue, Use Permit #ZP2019-0070

From: City Manager

Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and, upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution affirming the Zoning Adjustments Board (ZAB) decision to approve Use Permit #ZP2019-0070 to demolish an existing commercial building and construct a five-story, 34,249 square-foot mixed-use building with 45 residential units (including four Very Low-Income units), 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, 50 bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces, and dismiss the appeal.

Financial Implications:

Contact: Timothy Burroughs, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400

Action Calendar – Continued Business

A. Changes to the Berkeley Municipal Code and City of Berkeley Policies with Respect to Local Emergency Declarations and First Amendment Curfews

(Continued from June 9, 2020)

From: Councilmember Hahn (Author), Councilmember Bartlett (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor), Mayor Arreguin (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation:

1. Direct the City Manager to return to the City Council for adoption amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or policies to approve that clarify and codify the following with respect to the declaration of a Local Emergency:

a. A Local Emergency can only be declared by the Director of Emergency Services if a regular or special meeting and session of the City Council cannot be called due to physical impossibility of holding a meeting, because a quorum cannot be established, or because the urgency of the Local Emergency is such that waiting 24 hours for the City Council to convene a session and/or Special Meeting would endanger the community;

b. Should the Director declare a Local Emergency without action of the City Council (due to one of the reasons stated at (a), above), Council ratification of such action occurs at the first possible opportunity, even if it requires calling a Special Meeting and/or session of the Council; and

c. The applicable statutory and legal standards (Federal, State and Local) for calling a Local Emergency shall be presented to the City Council when seeking declaration or ratification of a Local Emergency, along with facts to support meeting those standards, so that the City Council, likely acting under rushed and exigent circumstances, is able to make a carefully considered and fact-based determination that declaration of such Local Emergency conforms with the legal standards and is supported by facts.

2. Direct the City Manager to return to the City Council for adoption amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or policies to approve that clarify and codify policies, terms and procedures for the order, scope, terms, duration, and all other elements and conditions of curfews called in response to, or likely to have the effect of limiting or banning, planned, expected or reasonably foreseeable first amendment activity, including rallies, marches, demonstrations and assemblies of all kinds (“First Amendment Curfews”), as enumerated (1-8) under the “Background” section of this item, below.

3. Advise the City Manager and/or Director of Emergency Services that approval of this item represents the will and direction of the City Council with respect to declarations of Local Emergencies and imposition of First Amendment Curfews, and should the occasion to declare a Local Emergency or impose a First Amendment curfew arise prior to formal Council adoption of the requested amendments and policies, the City Manager and/or Director of Emergency Services shall, to the greatest extent possible under existing law, strive to encompass actionable elements, and meet spirit, of this item.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Sophie Hahn, Councilmember, District 5, (510) 981-7150

Action Calendar – Continued Business

- B. Presentation and Discussion of Community Survey Results and Direction About Next Steps for Possible Ballot Measure Development** *(Item Contains Supplemental Material) (Continued from June 9, 2020)*
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Discuss results of the community survey and provide direction to the City Manager about the drafting of possible measures for inclusion on the November 2020 ballot.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: David White, City Manager's Office, 981-7000
- C. Placing Charter Amendment Measure on the November 3, 2020 Ballot Related to Full-Time Status and Salaries for the Mayor and Councilmembers** *(Continued from June 9, 2020)*
From: City Manager
Recommendation:
1. Adopt a Resolution submitting an Amendment to Article V of the City Charter regarding the full-time status and salaries for the Mayor and City Council to a vote of the electors at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election.
2. Designate, by motion, specific members of the Council to file ballot measure arguments on this measure as provided for in Elections Code Section 9282.
Financial Implications: None
Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900
- D. Recommendation to Prepare a City Ballot Measure to Create a Climate Action Fund, in Response to the Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley Referral** *(Continued from June 9, 2020)*
From: Energy Commission
Recommendation: The Commission recommends that the City Council develop a referendum and seek approval for it on the 2020 ballot to create a Climate Action Fund, which would support actions to achieve the Berkeley Climate Action Plan, to become Fossil Fuel free, and to respond to the Climate Emergency.
Financial Implications: See report.
Contact: Billi Romain, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7400
- E. Proposed Amendment to Berkeley's Minimum Wage Ordinance: Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.99** *(Continued from June 9, 2020)*
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance amending Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.99, revising Section 13.99.040 to reinstate the exemption for youth job training programs, and freezing the youth wages at \$14.50 per hour for FY21, then increase the wage annually according to the Consumer Price Index as will occur with the Berkeley Minimum wage.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Lisa Warhuus, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

Action Calendar – New Business

30. **Placing Charter Amendment Measure on the November 3, 2020 Ballot to Repeal the Residency Requirement for Sworn Members of the Berkeley Fire Department**
From: City Manager
Recommendation:
1. Adopt a Resolution submitting an Amendment to Article VII of the City Charter regarding the residency requirement for sworn members of the Fire Department to a vote of the electors at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election.
2. Designate, by motion, specific members of the Council to file ballot measure arguments on this measure as provided for in Elections Code Section 9282.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900
31. **Contract: CycloMedia Technology, Inc. for Geographic Information System Infrastructure Asset Data Acquisition (Continued from May 26, 2020)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with CycloMedia Technology Incorporated for Geographic Information System infrastructure asset data acquisition, for an amount not to exceed \$187,401 for the period commencing on May 15, 2020 to June 30, 2022.
Financial Implications: Various Funds - \$187,401
Contact: Savita Chaudhary, Information Technology, (510) 981-6500

Information Reports

32. **Refunding of \$7,790,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series A; Refunding of \$11,690,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series B; and Issuance of \$38,000,000 City of Berkeley 2020 General Obligations Bonds (Post Sale Report)**
From: City Manager
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
33. **FY 2020 Second Quarter Investment Report: Ended December 31, 2019**
From: City Manager
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
34. **FY 2020 Third Quarter Investment Report: Ended March 31, 2020**
From: City Manager
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Public Comment – Items Not Listed on the Agenda

Adjournment

NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS: If you object to a decision by the City Council to approve or deny a use permit or variance for a project the following requirements and restrictions apply:
1) No lawsuit challenging a City decision to deny (Code Civ. Proc. §1094.6(b)) or approve (Gov. Code

65009(c)(5)) a use permit or variance may be filed more than 90 days after the date the Notice of Decision of the action of the City Council is mailed. Any lawsuit not filed within that 90-day period will be barred. 2) In any lawsuit that may be filed against a City Council decision to approve or deny a use permit or variance, the issues and evidence will be limited to those raised by you or someone else, orally or in writing, at a public hearing or prior to the close of the last public hearing on the project.

Live captioned broadcasts of Council Meetings are available on Cable B-TV (Channel 33), via internet accessible video stream at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/CalendarEventWebcastMain.aspx> and KPFB Radio 89.3.

Archived indexed video streams are available at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil>. Channel 33 rebroadcasts the following Wednesday at 9:00 a.m. and Sunday at 9:00 a.m.

Communications to the City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service to the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk Department for further information.

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda will be posted on the City's website at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info>.

Agendas and agenda reports may be accessed via the Internet at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil>

COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at (510) 981-6418 (V) or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.



Captioning services are provided at the meeting, on B-TV, and on the Internet.

I hereby certify that the agenda for this meeting of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 11, 2020.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Numainville".

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

Communications

Council rules limit action on Communications to referral to the City Manager and/or Boards and Commissions for investigation and/or recommendations. All communications submitted to Council are public record. Copies of individual communications are available for viewing through [Records Online](#).

Rent Control Exemptions for ADU/Eviction Good Cause Ordinance

1. John Caner
2. Shawn Fritz
3. Gail Martin
4. Anne Whyte (2)
5. Judy Hunt
6. Judy MacLean
7. Evelina Nava, on behalf of the East Bay Community Law Center
8. Aashan Avachat
9. Mark Yarn
10. Nicola Bourne
11. Erik Dreher
12. Alfred Twu, on behalf of California Renters Caucus
13. Laverde Paola
14. Deborah Malbec
15. Judi Sui
16. Erik Dreher
17. 14 similarly worded form letters

Covid-19 – General

18. David Lerman (6)
19. Jane Scantlebury
20. Becky O'Malley
21. Marc Bodian
22. Thomas Lord (2)
23. Chimey Lee
24. Dorothea Dorenz
25. Bryce Nesbitt
26. Barbara Gilbert
27. Danielle Hall

George Floyd/PRC/Police

28. George Lippman (2)
29. Erica Etelson
30. Kitty Calavita
31. Tom Luce
32. Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
33. Margy Wilkinson
34. Jesse Arreguin, Mayor
35. Maris Arnold
36. Tess Clabby
37. Nellie Graham

Trump=Nazi Graffiti

38. Rabbi Adam and Elena Naftalin-Kelman (2)
39. Councilmember Wengraf

Seismic Retrofits Fee Waivers

40. Bryce Nesbitt

5G

41. Jose Arau

42. Max Ventura

43. Rachel Pachiva

African American Holistic Resource Center

44. Mansour Id-Deen

Harriet Tubman Terrace

45. Darinxoso Oyamasela

Habitot Children's Museum

46. Gina Moreland, Executive Director

ADA

47. Jenny Miller (3)

48. Dominika Bednarska, Disability Specialist for the City of Berkeley (2)

Sewer Service Fees

49. Henry Oyekanmi, Finance Director for the City of Berkeley

Public Comment for Agenda Meeting

50. Carole Marasovic

Supplemental Communications and Reports

Items received by the deadlines for submission will be compiled and distributed as follows. If no items are received by the deadline, no supplemental packet will be compiled for said deadline.

- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 1**
Available by 5:00 p.m. five days prior to the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 2**
Available by 5:00 p.m. the day before the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 3**
Available by 5:00 p.m. two days following the meeting.



SOPHIE HAHN
Berkeley City Council, District 5
2180 Milvia Street, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-7150
shahn@cityofberkeley.info

EMERGENCY ITEM AGENDA MATERIAL

Meeting Date: June 9, 2020
Item Description: Emergency Declaration and First Amendment Curfew Criteria
Submitted By: Vice Mayor Sophie Hahn (Author), Councilmembers Ben Bartlett and Kate Harrison, and Mayor Jesse Arreguin (Co-Sponsors)

This item is submitted as an Immediate Action Item pursuant to Section III.D.4.b of the Berkeley Council Rules of Procedure.

In light of ongoing demonstrations throughout California and across the Bay Area in response to illegal police killings of Black individuals, there is a need for immediate action to establish policy on the order, scope, terms, duration and other conditions and elements of curfews in the City of Berkeley.

The Council must immediately take action because demonstrations have occurred in recent days and there is evidence of planning for [additional demonstrations](#) similar to the ones that prompted the recent curfew in the City of Berkeley. Such demonstrations, including potentially challenging situations in which bad actors infiltrate groups of peaceful protestors, can place outsized demands on police and others responsible for ensuring public order and safety. In addition, the City must be prepared to protect the constitutional rights of individuals who wish to peacefully assemble and protest injustices in Berkeley and beyond.

Sadly, we know that unjust and discriminatory killings of Black individuals will continue. According to a Washington Post [database](#) tracking police killings, more than 1000 people have been shot and killed by the police in the past year, with Black Americans killed at more than twice the rate of white Americans. Shocking incidents happen all the time. In the past few days, we have had a slaying in Vallejo and a shooting in Oakland of individuals of color. Because such events occur with sad frequency, protests in opposition could arise at any time as well, potentially prompting the City to seek another declaration of Local Emergency, and curfew. Therefore, new policies must be established immediately.

The Agenda for the June 9 City Council Special Meeting was published on the afternoon of June 2, prior to the meeting at which the Council approved an emergency resolution from the City Manager imposing a curfew in response to scheduled demonstrations. Therefore, the need to take immediate action to establish a policy on curfews came to the attention of the Council after the publishing of the Agenda.



SOPHIE HAHN
Berkeley City Council, District 5
2180 Milvia Street, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-7150
shahn@cityofberkeley.info

ACTION CALENDAR
June 16, 2020
(Continued from June 9, 2020)

To: Honorable Members of the City Council
From: Vice Mayor Sophie Hahn (Author), Councilmembers Ben Bartlett and Kate Harrison, and Mayor Jesse Arreguin (Co-Sponsors)
Subject: Changes to the Berkeley Municipal Code and City of Berkeley Policies with Respect to Local Emergency Declarations and First Amendment Curfews

RECOMMENDATION

1. Direct the City Manager to return to the City Council for adoption amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or policies to approve that clarify and codify the following with respect to the declaration of a Local Emergency:
 - a. A Local Emergency can only be declared by the Director of Emergency Services if a regular or special meeting and session of the City Council cannot be called due to physical impossibility of holding a meeting, because a quorum cannot be established, or because the urgency of the Local Emergency is such that waiting 24 hours for the City Council to convene a session and/or Special Meeting would endanger the community;
 - b. Should the Director declare a Local Emergency without action of the City Council (due to one of the reasons stated at (a), above), Council ratification of such action occurs at the first possible opportunity, even if it requires calling a Special Meeting and/or session of the Council; and
 - c. The applicable statutory and legal standards (Federal, State and Local) for calling a Local Emergency shall be presented to the City Council when seeking declaration or ratification of a Local Emergency, along with facts to support meeting those standards, so that the City Council, likely acting under rushed and exigent circumstances, is able to make a carefully considered and fact-based determination that declaration of such Local Emergency conforms with the legal standards and is supported by facts.
2. Direct the City Manager to return to the City Council for adoption amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or policies to approve that clarify and codify policies, terms and procedures for the order, scope, terms, duration, and all other elements and conditions of curfews called in response to, or likely to have the effect of limiting or banning, planned, expected or reasonably foreseeable first amendment activity,

including rallies, marches, demonstrations and assemblies of all kinds (“First Amendment Curfews”),as enumerated (1-8) under the “Background” section of this item, below.

3. Advise the City Manager and/or Director of Emergency Services that approval of this item represents the will and direction of the City Council with respect to declarations of Local Emergencies and imposition of First Amendment Curfews, and should the occasion to declare a Local Emergency or impose a First Amendment curfew arise prior to formal Council adoption of the requested amendments and policies, the City Manager and/or Director of Emergency Services shall, to the greatest extent possible under existing law, strive to encompass actionable elements, and meet spirit, of this item.

BACKGROUND:

“Those who won our . . . revolution were not cowards. . . They did not exalt order at the cost of liberty. . . . Only an emergency can justify repression [of speech]. . . . The fact that speech is likely to result in some violence or in destruction of property is not enough to justify its suppression. There must be the probability of serious injury to the State. Among free men, the deterrents ordinarily to be applied to prevent crime are education and punishment for violations of the law, not abridgment of the rights of free speech and assembly.” US Supreme Court Justice Brandeis, *Whitney v. California*, 274 U.S. 357, 377–78 (1927) (Brandeis, J., concurring)

State law and the Berkeley Municipal Code both include provisions for the calling of a Local Emergency. Once a Local Emergency has been called, the power to impose curfews is in the hands of the Director of Emergency Services (“Director”), with ratification by the City Council.

This item seeks to achieve two goals:

First, the Berkeley Municipal Code only allows the Director to proclaim a Local Emergency if the City Council is not “in session.” If the City Council is “in session,” the City Council must call the Local Emergency. It also requires the City Council to ratify a Local Emergency called by the Director within seven days, or the proclamation has no further effect.

2.88.040 Director of Emergency Services--Powers and duties.

- A. The Director of Emergency Services is empowered:

1. If, in the Director’s judgment, the conditions will require the combined forces of other political subdivisions to combat, to request the City Council to proclaim the existence of a "Local Emergency" if the City Council is in session, or to issue such proclamation if the City Council is not in session. Whenever a Local Emergency is proclaimed by the Director, the City Council shall take action ratifying said proclamation within seven days of issuance or the proclamation shall have no further force and effect;

This item directs the City Manager to return to the City Council amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or a policy to adopt that emphasize and clarify that the City Council is the body empowered to call Local Emergencies, and the Director of Emergency Services must present a proclamation of Local Emergency either at a Regular meeting of the City Council, or call for a Council session and/or Special Meeting to be immediately convened, and the Director may only call a Local Emergency himself in circumstances where, despite the requirement to convene the City Council, it is either (1) extremely difficult or impossible for the City Council to meet, such as a major wildfire or earthquake that renders both physical and virtual meetings physically difficult or impossible, or (2) after convening a session and/or Special Meeting, or at a Regular Meeting of the Council, a quorum cannot be established, or (3) if the emergency is so extreme and dangers to the community so grave and imminent that waiting for a Regular or Special Meeting or session of the City Council to be convened would endanger the community.

Further, the item requests clarification that City Council ratification of a declaration of Local Emergency by the Director should take place as quickly as possible, at the first possible occasion that a Special City Council meeting or session can be convened.

Second, once a Local Emergency has been declared, the Director of Emergency Services has the following powers under BMC Section 2.88.04(A)(6)(a):

To make and issue lawful rules and regulations on matters reasonably related to the protection of life, public health or safety, or improved property as affected by such emergencies; provided, however, such rules and regulations must be confirmed at the earliest practicable time by the City Council, shall be in writing, and shall be given widespread publicity and notice

It is according to this power that a curfew can be imposed by the Director.

A second set of BMC amendments and policies will address imposition of certain types of curfews. This item directs the City Manager to return to the City Council for adoption amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or policies to approve that clarify and codify new procedures and requirements applicable curfews which may be called in response to, or are likely to have the effect of limiting or banning, planned, expected or reasonably foreseeable first amendment activity, including rallies, marches, demonstrations and assemblies of all kinds, hereinafter referred to as "First Amendment Curfews".

Establishment of all curfews impacts constitutional rights, most notably the 5th Amendment protection against government deprivation of "life, liberty, or property, without due process of law." By limiting movement of individuals during the period of the curfew in the locations where a curfew is imposed, liberty is impacted. Thus, imposition of any curfew and must meet a high standard.

Under any curfew, first amendment activity - free speech - is also curtailed, by implication. If residents are confined to their homes some or all of the day and night due to safety concerns

and dangerous conditions after a disaster, they cannot assemble publicly for any purpose, and their first amendment rights have been curtailed. But there is a difference between a curfew that is called in the wake of a major disaster such as an earthquake or fire, to protect people from dangerous conditions, and a curfew that is called specifically in response to, or anticipation of, first amendment activity. This item asks for amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or the drafting of new policies that establish higher standards and more robust processes and policies with respect to potential First Amendment Curfews.

After an earthquake, fire, landslide or other major disaster, if a curfew is imposed to avoid the possibility that individuals out at night, for example, will be hurt by falling debris, encounter live electrical wires, or fall into sinkholes, the nexus between potential harm to community members and the calling of a curfew is clear and relatively uncontroversial. The fact that the curfew also precludes a rally, protest, funeral or other assembly is incidental.

But when a curfew is issued primarily to limit or preclude assemblies, free speech and the right to “peaceably assemble” is the direct target of the curfew, and higher standards must apply. The City Council should be the body to review the statutory and legal standards for imposition of a First Amendment Curfew, to review the facts, and to evaluate whether the intrusion on First Amendment rights is necessary to address a compelling interest, narrowly tailored to achieving that purpose, and uses the least restrictive means to achieve the purpose.

Changes to the BMC and/or new policies relating to First Amendment Curfews should include, at a minimum, the following:

1. An assertion or codification that the First Amendment shall not be infringed upon by the City of Berkeley without establishing that the proposed intrusion on First Amendment rights is necessary to address a compelling interest, narrowly tailored to achieving that purpose, and uses the least restrictive means to achieve the purpose
2. Imposition of First Amendment Curfews, if any, shall be by action of the City Council at a Regular or Special meeting, except in circumstances where it is extremely difficult or impossible for the City Council to meet, such as a major wildfire or earthquake that renders both physical and virtual meetings physically difficult or impossible, or if a quorum of the City Council cannot be established, in which case the Director of Emergency Services may impose a First Amendment Curfew that meets the requirements of all applicable Federal, State and local laws, legal standards, and policies. A curfew imposed by the Director must be ratified by the City Council within the following 24 hours, except if it is extremely difficult or impossible for the City Council to meet either physically or virtually, or a quorum of the City Council cannot be convened at a regular or special meeting.
3. A First Amendment Curfew and each and every element of such curfew, including but not limited to the curfew’s physical boundaries; times of day or night; duration; and the individuals/businesses/establishments, modes of transportation, and other activities or

elements to which it applies; shall not be imposed unless specific findings are made, based on substantial evidence, that:

- a. Each element of such curfew is narrowly tailored to meet specific violence or conditions which pose a clear and present danger of imminent violence likely to be perpetrated in each covered location (residential vs. commercial/manufacturing areas, specific residential or commercial/manufacturing areas, specific types of establishments such as bars, dispensaries, big box stores, etc.), using the covered modes (pedestrians, bike riders, people in vehicles, parking, etc.), during the covered times (morning, mid day, afternoon, evening, etc.), for the covered duration (one day, half day, etc.), and in, by or during all other conditions to which the order applies, and
- b. All reasonable alternatives and more narrowly tailored means to avoid or address specific violence or conditions which pose a clear and present danger of imminent violence, as well as any new rules or regulations which may be promulgated short of a curfew in those locations, even if more expensive to deploy, for those individuals and modes, during those times and for that duration, and for all other conditions to which the curfew applies, have been explored and found to be deficient in their ability to address specific violence or conditions which pose a clear and present danger of imminent violence, and only a curfew can reasonably provide for the necessary public safety and welfare.

All reasonable alternative means, considered and rejected, to address threats related to each covered location, population, mode or other condition or element of the curfew, shall be described in the report provided to the City Council upon the Director of Emergency Services' request for Council to impose such curfew, or upon the Director's request for ratification of a curfew imposed by the Director.

4. First Amendment Curfew orders must clearly state and/or designate on a map the specific areas to be covered, list the covered individuals/businesses, modes, times, duration and any other elements and conditions to which the order applies, and explain the specific violence or conditions which pose a clear and present danger of imminent violence, that justify imposition of the curfew to each element of the order. First Amendment Curfews may not be based on fear of violence alone; there must be specific, identified threats and/or a reasonable basis to believe threats might materialize in the locations, at the times, and by the means being banned or restricted by the curfew order.
5. A First Amendment Curfew can provide a specific number of days, or unlimited days, for which the curfew is suggested to apply. However, First Amendment Curfews can only be ordered by the City Council or, if necessary, by the Director of Emergency Services, for one twenty-four hour period at a time, and may only be extended or re-imposed, if at all, through additional action at taken by the the City Council at a regular or special meeting or by the Director.

Notwithstanding the above, if, after 7 consecutive days of the City Council issuing daily First Amendment Curfew orders or the Director of Emergency Services issuing daily orders for the City Council's ratification, the Council or the Director wishes, on the 8th day, to issue a First Amendment Curfew order for a period longer than one day, the City Council, by a vote of $\frac{2}{3}$, or the Director, may issue or ratify curfew orders of up to 7 days in duration.

6. An overall finding must be made by the City Council or Director, in imposing a First Amendment Curfew, that reasonable alternative measures that burden substantially less speech would fail to achieve the City's interests, even if more complicated or costly to implement, and the added value of the curfew will make a substantial positive impact on public safety without unduly impacting rights guaranteed under local, state and federal laws, and in particular the First, Fifth and Fourteenth amendments of the US Constitution.
7. To the greatest extent possible, First Amendment Curfew orders shall refrain from using vague standards for enforcement and exemptions, that may result in selective, disparate or biased enforcement.
8. To mirror the notice requirements of Berkeley Municipal Code Section 2.88.040(6)(a), which requires "widespread publicity and notice" of a declaration of Local Emergency, and to meet ensure that a First Amendment Curfew is only enforceable against individuals who do not obey the curfew "after due notice, oral or written, has been given to said persons," and, to the greatest extent possible under the time constraints and physical conditions (lack of electricity or internet, widespread destruction in the event of a sudden wildfire or earthquake, etc.) which exist at the time a First Amendment order is ordered, the City of Berkeley shall publicize the First Amendment Curfew through, at a minimum, the following means:
 - a. By posting a notice at all locations where formal notices are regularly posted
 - b. By posting a notice prominently on the Home Page of the City of Berkeley website and on other appropriate pages of the website
 - c. By publicizing notice of the order through major City of Berkeley and police department social media accounts
 - d. By providing a copy of the notice to a broad array of traditional Bay Area media outlets including paper and online newspapers, radio and television stations, and other similar media
 - e. If the order applies only to specific locations within the City of Berkeley, by posting temporary signs on street fixtures and poles in such area(s), and in particular at major entrances to such areas such as on arterials and collector streets as they enter such restricted areas.
 - f. And by other means of broadcasting notice of the order to the general public.

In addition, notice and a reasonable opportunity to comply with the curfew (a “warning”) shall be provided to all individuals against whom enforcement is contemplated, by announcing the order through amplified communications and providing a verbal warning and reasonable opportunity to comply before enforcement.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost of holding additional virtual or in-person meetings of the City Council to ensure rights guaranteed by the Constitution of the United States of America are upheld in all actions to declare Local Emergencies and impose First Amendment Curfews in the City of Berkeley.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Vice Mayor Sophie Hahn, Council District 5, 510-682-5905 (Cell)

ATTACHMENTS

1. ACLU of Northern California’s June 3, 2020 letter to Alameda County Sheriff Ahern
2. Karen J. Pita Loor, *When Protest Is The Disaster: Constitutional Implications of State and Local Emergency Power*, 43 SEATTLE U. L. REV. 1 (2019)



Attachment
Not Received

This attachment has not been received from the
submitting office.

City Clerk Department
2180 Milvia Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-6900

The City of Berkeley, City Council's Web site:
<http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil/>



Office of the City Manager

SUPPLEMENTAL AGENDA MATERIAL for Supplemental Packet 1

Meeting Date: June 2, 2020

Item Number: 13

Item Description: Presentation and Discussion of Community Survey Results and Direction About Next Steps for Possible Ballot Measure Development

Submitted by: David White, Deputy City Manager

Overview

Subsequent to the publication of the June 2, 2020 Agenda, city staff received the results of the community survey. These results have been attached to this supplemental report for City Council to review and discuss at the June 2, 2020 City Council meeting. If the City Council wishes to move forward with placing a revenue measure (or measures) on the ballot in the fall, city staff will need direction on the specifics of the measure(s) to allow adequate time to draft final ballot measure language for Council consideration and to meet County Registrar of Voter deadlines for the November 2020 ballot.

From May 16-19, Lake Research Partners administered a community survey that focused on the ways in which the community has been impacted by COVID-19 and community support for the following possible ballot measures:

- A parcel tax, at varying levels per square foot, to address fire, emergency medical service, and public health needs. This tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval.
- A parcel tax for wildfire prevention activities. This tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval
- An increase in the utility user tax by 2.5 percent to generate resources for a climate action fund. A special tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval and a general tax requires approval by a simple majority of voters.

- A tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel to generate resources for a climate action fund. A special tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval and a general tax requires approval by a simple majority of voters.

The survey reached a total of 500 likely November 2020 voters and was conducted by telephone using professional interviewers and innovative text-to-online technology with a margin of error of +/- 4.4%. At the City Council meeting on June 2, 2020, Lake Research Partners, in addition to discussing the results of the community survey, will provide City Council with information on the impact on survey results if students do not return to campus.

Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic

The survey included eight (8) questions surrounding the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the community. The following summarizes some of the key results:

- Approximately 47% of respondents reported that the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on their household has been “Very / Fairly Serious”.
- The single greatest challenge or difficulty of the pandemic reported by survey respondents is “Mental Health” (56%) and “Financial” (35%).
- 44% of survey respondents indicate that their household income has decreased since being asked to shelter-in-place in mid-March. 49% indicated “No Change” in household income.
- In looking out over the next year:
 - 61% of survey respondents indicated that they are “Very Likely” to pay their rent or mortgage on time every month for the next year. Conversely, 35% of survey respondents indicated that they are “Somewhat Likely”, “Not Very Likely”, or “Not at all Likely” to pay their rent or mortgage on time every month for the next year.
 - 63% of survey respondents indicated that they are “Very Likely” to pay for their basic needs, like food, healthcare, utilities, and other essentials. Meanwhile, 36% of survey respondents indicated that they are “Somewhat Likely”, “Not Very Likely”, or “Not at all Likely” to pay for their basic needs, like food, healthcare, utilities, and other essentials.

Possible Revenue Measures

The following provides topline results of potential revenue measures.

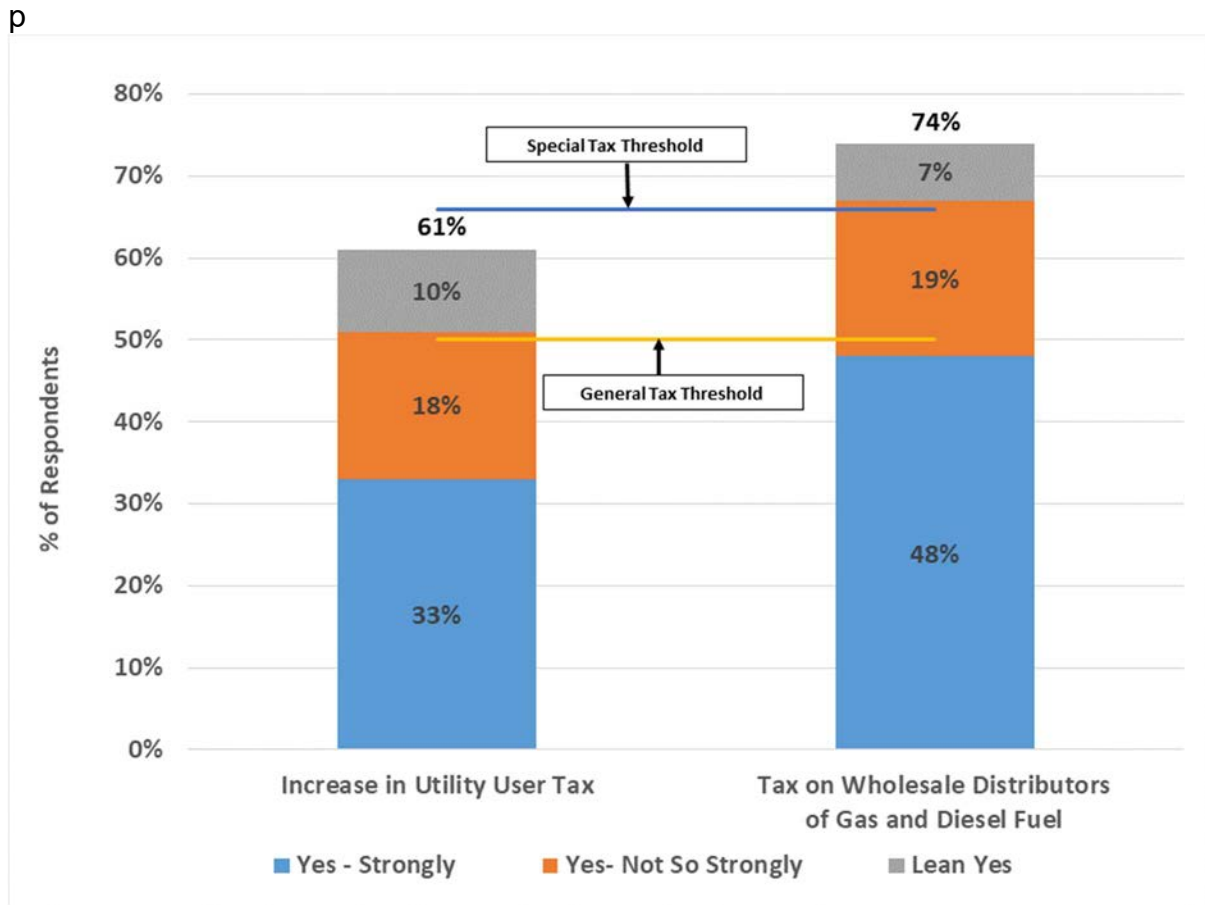
Climate Action Fund

The survey consisted of two questions to gauge the community’s interest in generating revenue for a Climate Action Fund. The questions indicated that revenues generated by the taxes would be used for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services. The two proposed taxes included:

- An increase in the Utility User Tax from 7.5% to 10%.
- Unspecified tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel.

The figure below summarizes the level of support for the two proposed taxes:

Figure 1
Level of Support for Proposed Taxes for a Climate Action Fund



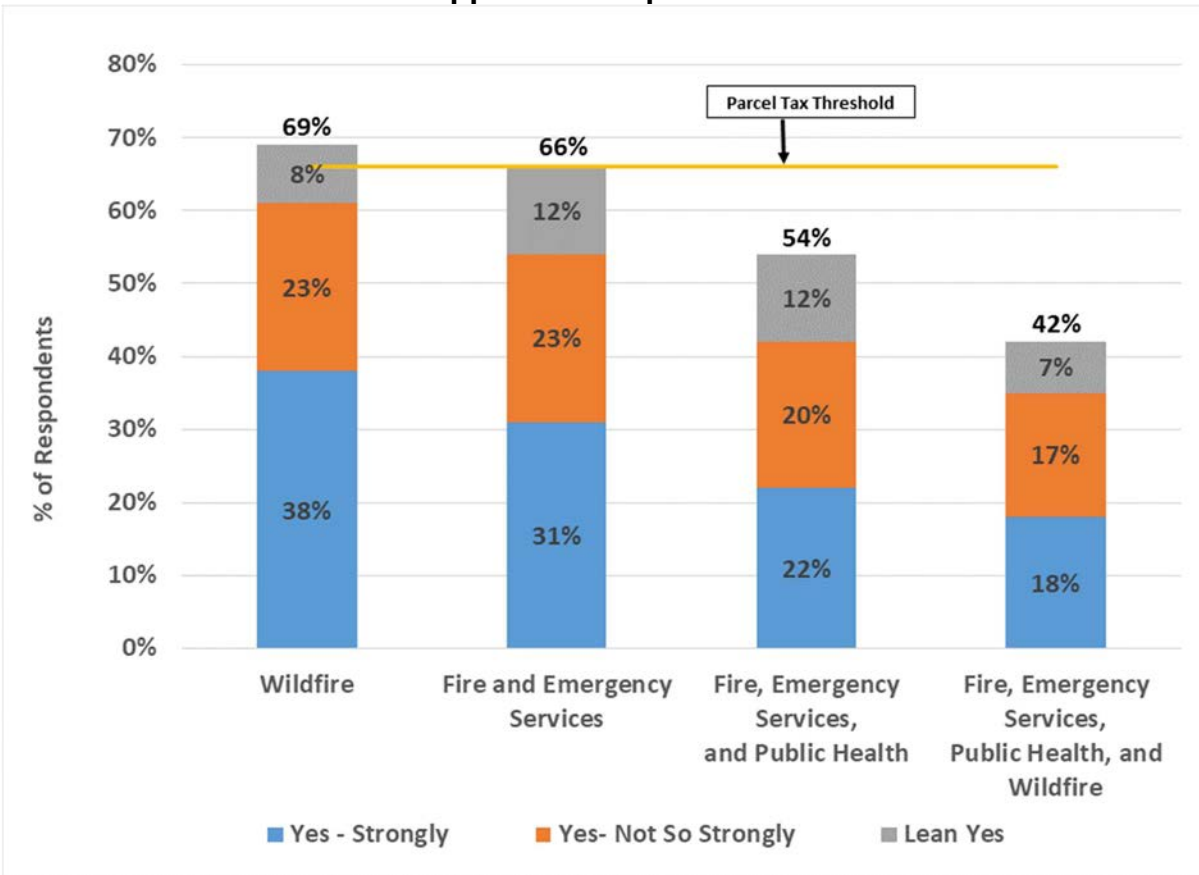
Fire, Emergency Services, Public Health Emergency, and Wildfire Parcel Tax

The survey consisted of four questions to gauge the community's interest in supporting the following parcel taxes:

- Wildfire Only. Estimated at \$47 dollars per year for an average home (1,900 square feet), generating \$2 million dollars annually, to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning
- Fire and Emergency Services. Estimated at \$150 dollars per year for an average home (1,900 square feet), generating \$6.4 million dollars annually, to fund essential local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, and upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system.
- Fire, Emergency Services, and Public Health. Estimated at \$325 dollars per year for an average home (1,900 square feet), generating \$14 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, and expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information.
- Fire, Emergency Services, Public Health, and Wildfire. Estimated at \$500 dollars per year for an average home (1,900 square feet), generating \$21.4 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information, and to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning.

The figure on the following page summarizes the level of support for the four parcel taxes:

Figure 2
Level of Support for Proposed Parcel Taxes



Attachments

1. Community Survey Toplines
2. Cross Tabulations

s:\team-folders\elections(mnmainville)\election 2020\council reports\2020-06-02-action-calendar\06-02-2020 cc supplemental report re potential ballot measures for the november 2020 ballot (02).docx

City of Berkeley Community Survey
Phone and Text to Online
May 16-19, 2020

N=500 Likely Nov 2020 General Election Voters

	N=	TOTAL 500
Region		
CCD 5/6/8		42
CCD 3/4/7		30
CCD 1/2		28

Party registration

Democrat	76
Republican	2
No party preference	19
Other	3

Q1. Before we begin, I need to know if I have reached you on a cell phone, and if so, are you in a place where you can talk safely?

Yes, cell and can talk safely	33
Yes, cell and cannot talk safely	[CALL BACK]
No, not on cell, but own one	22
No, not on cell, and do not own one	1
(Don't know/refused)	[TERMINATE]
Text to online	44

Q2. Could you please tell me your gender? **[DO NOT READ OPTIONS]**

Male	45
Female	53
Non-binary/other	2

Q3. Although it is some time from now, what are the chances of you voting in the November 2020 general election for President, Congress, and other offices? Are you almost certain to vote, will you probably vote, are the chances about 50-50, are you probably not going to vote, or are you definitely not going to vote?

Almost certain to vote	94
Probably will vote	6
50-50	[TERMINATE]
Probably not	[TERMINATE]
Definitely not	[TERMINATE]
Don't know	[TERMINATE]

N= TOTAL
500

Q4. How much of an impact has the coronavirus pandemic had on you and your household – thinking about all of the effects, including financial concerns and physical and mental health, would you say the impact on your household has been very serious, fairly serious, moderate, minor, or no impact at all?

Very serious	22
Fairly serious.....	25
Moderate	38
Minor	13
No impact.....	3
(Don't know)	0
Very /Fairly serious.....	47
Moderate /Minor /No impact.....	53

Q5. In your own words, what has been the single greatest challenge or difficulty for you and your household as a result of the coronavirus pandemic? **[OPEN END; MULTIPLE RESPONSES TAKEN]**

Mental health.....	56
Financial.....	35
Childcare or schooling	17
Physical health	16
Caretaking family or friends	12
Other.....	4

Q6. Before we were asked to shelter in place in mid-March, what was your employment status – were you: **[READ IN ORDER]**

Employed full-time	51
Employed part-time	15
Unemployed	3
Retired	19
Homemaker or stay at home parent.....	2
Full-time student.....	8
On disability.....	2
(Other).....	1
(Don't know)	0

N= TOTAL
500

Q7. [IF EMPLOYED (Q6 = 1 – 2)] I am going to read some ways in which people’s work lives have been affected by the coronavirus. Please tell me which of the following apply to you, you can give multiple responses: **[READ AND RANDOMIZE 1-7. ALLOW MULTIPLE RESPONSES]**

N= 327

- I am required to work from home by my employer 48
- My hours at work have been reduced 17
- I have been laid off or furloughed..... 12
- I am a small business owner and my business is currently open 8
- I am taking unpaid time off..... 7
- I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed 7
- I am taking paid time off..... 4
- (Other)..... 9
- (My work life has not changed) 10

Q8. Now thinking about the monthly income of your household, including everyone in your home, and income from all sources including paid work, retirement, and deferred compensation, how much has your household income changed since we were asked to shelter in place in mid-March? Would you say that it has increased significantly, increased somewhat, there has been no change, decreased somewhat, or decreased significantly?

- Decreased significantly 18
- Decreased somewhat 25
- No change 49
- Increased somewhat..... 5
- Increased significantly 2
- (Not sure) 1

- Decreased 44
- Increased 6

Q9. Now thinking about your expected household income over the next year, how likely is it that you will be able to pay your rent or mortgage on time every month for the next year? Would you say that is very likely, somewhat likely, not very likely, or not at all likely?

- Very likely..... 61
- Somewhat likely 25
- Not very likely 7
- Not at all likely 3
- (Don’t know) 3

- Likely 86
- Not likely 11

N= TOTAL
500

Q10. Again thinking about your expected household income over the next year, how likely is it that you will be able to pay for your other basic needs, like food, healthcare, utilities, and other essentials for the next year? Would you say that is very likely, somewhat likely, not very likely, or not at all likely?

Very likely.....	63
Somewhat likely	27
Not very likely	6
Not at all likely	3
(Don't know)	2
Likely.....	89
Not likely	8

Q11. At this time, do you think the City of Berkeley should focus solely on responding to the coronavirus pandemic and providing basic city services, or do you think that the city should pursue other goals as well, such as supporting small businesses, increasing affordable housing, and addressing homelessness and the environment?

Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20
Pursue other goals as well.....	73
(Neither)	1
(Not sure)	6

Q12. Now I'm going to read you some different areas where investment in the City of Berkeley may be needed in the next few years. Please tell me how important you feel it is for the City of Berkeley to address each of the following: extremely important, very important, somewhat important, not too important, or not important at all. If you are not sure how you feel about a particular item, please say so. **[RANDOMIZE]**

AFTER EACH: And would you say that extremely important, very important, somewhat important, or not too important. If you are not sure how you feel about a particular item, please say so.

Sorted by “Extremely important”

12d.Improving response to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information	50
12e.Affordable housing and homeless services.....	47
12a.Climate change and sustainability	35
12b.Fire safety and emergency medical response, including training for first responders, additional ambulances, paramedics, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system	32
12c.Wildfire prevention, including vegetation management, an outdoor warning system, fire safety, and evacuation planning	32

N= TOTAL
500

a. Climate change and sustainability

Extremely important..... 35
 Very important..... 32
 Somewhat important..... 22
 Not too important..... 6
 Not important at all 4
 (Don't know) 1

Extremely /Very important..... 67
 Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all 32

b. Fire safety and emergency medical response, including training for first responders, additional ambulances, paramedics, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system

Extremely important..... 32
 Very important..... 38
 Somewhat important..... 24
 Not too important..... 3
 Not important at all 1
 (Don't know) 1

Extremely /Very important..... 70
 Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all 29

c. Wildfire prevention, including vegetation management, an outdoor warning system, fire safety, and evacuation planning

Extremely important..... 32
 Very important..... 39
 Somewhat important..... 23
 Not too important..... 4
 Not important at all 1
 (Don't know) 1

Extremely /Very important..... 70
 Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all 29

N= TOTAL
500

d. Improving response to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information

Extremely important.....	50
Very important.....	34
Somewhat important.....	11
Not too important.....	3
Not important at all	1
(Don't know)	1
Extremely /Very important.....	84
Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all	15

e. Affordable housing and homeless services

Extremely important.....	47
Very important.....	33
Somewhat important.....	15
Not too important.....	3
Not important at all	2
(Don't know)	0
Extremely /Very important.....	80
Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all	19

N= TOTAL
500

Now, I’m going to read some ballot measures that may appear on the ballot in Berkeley this November. Here’s the first one.

Sorted by voted “Yes”

17.Climate Action Fund Oil And gas.....	74
16.Wildfire Tax	69
13.Fire And Emergency Essential.....	65
18.Climate Action Fund Utility Users Tax	61
14.Fire And Emergency Plus Public Health.....	54
15.Comprehensive Health And Safety	42

[ROTATE Q13, Q14, Q15, Q16 WITH Q17, Q18; Q14, Q15, Q16 ALWAYS FOLLOW Q13 IN ORDER; ALSO ROTATE Q17 WITH Q18]

Q13. [FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and emergency tax of 8 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 150 dollars per year on an average home, generating 6.4 million dollars annually, to fund essential local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, and upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	31
Yes - not so strongly	23
Lean yes	12
Undecided /DK	12
Lean no	1
No - not so strongly	8
No - strongly.....	13
(Refused)	0
Yes	65
No	23

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask you a different version of this same measure.

Q14. [FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and emergency tax of \$0.17 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 325 dollars per year on an average home, generating 14 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, and expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	22
Yes - not so strongly	20
Lean yes	12
Undecided /DK	11
Lean no	3
No - not so strongly	15
No - strongly	18
(Refused)	0
Yes	54
No	36

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask you another version of this same measure.

Q15. [COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and health and safety tax of 26.3 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 500 dollars per year on an average home, generating 21.4 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information, and to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	18
Yes - not so strongly	17
Lean yes	7
Undecided /DK	14
Lean no	3
No - not so strongly	14
No - strongly	27
(Refused)	0
Yes	42
No	44

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask about a different measure related to wildfire services.

Q16. [WILDFIRE TAX] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a wildfire prevention parcel tax of 2.5 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 47 dollars per year on an average home, generating 2 million dollars annually, to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	38
Yes - not so strongly	23
Lean yes	8
Undecided /DK	11
Lean no	1
No - not so strongly	8
No - strongly	11
(Refused)	0
Yes	69
No	20

Q17. [CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS] Shall the City of Berkeley create a Climate Action Fund to provide incentives for Berkeley residents and businesses to reduce global warming emissions? Money for the Climate Action Fund would come from a tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel, for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	48
Yes - not so strongly	19
Lean yes	7
Undecided /DK	9
Lean no	2
No - not so strongly	7
No - strongly	8
(Refused)	0
Yes	74
No	16

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask you another version of this same measure.

Q18. [CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX] Shall the City of Berkeley create a Climate Action Fund that would be funded by an increase in the Utility Users Tax from 7.5% to 10%, that would generate 4 million dollars annually for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	33
Yes - not so strongly	18
Lean yes	10
Undecided /DK	11
Lean no	2
No - not so strongly	10
No - strongly	16
(Refused)	0
Yes	61
No	28

Finally, I would like to ask you a few questions for statistical purposes only.

Q19. [T] In terms of local politics, do you consider yourself progressive, liberal, moderate, or conservative?

Progressive	40
Liberal	36
Moderate	15
Conservative	3
(Don't know)	4
(Refused)	3

N= TOTAL
500

Q20. [T*] From which one of these sources do you get most of your news about Berkeley? [RANDOMIZE 1-10]

Berkeleyside.....	38
Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor.....	10
Other online news sites	10
Local television news.....	9
The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate.....	9
City of Berkeley website, email, or social media.....	7
Radio	6
East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice.....	4
The Daily Californian	3
Other print newspapers	1
(Don't know/refused).....	4

Q21. [T*] What is the last year of schooling that you have completed? [DO NOT READ]

High School Graduate or less	4
Post-HS.....	20
College graduate or post-grad	74
1st -11th Grade	0
High School Graduate	4
Vocational or technical school.....	1
Some college but no degree	13
Associate degree.....	6
4-year college graduate or bachelor's degree	35
Graduate School or advanced degree.....	39
(Refused)	2

Q22. [T] Do you have any children 18 years of age or younger living at home with you?

Yes	25
No	73
(Don't know/refused).....	2

Q23. [IF Q22=YES] [T] Are any of your children currently enrolled in Berkeley public schools?

N= 123

Yes	62
No	38
(Don't know/refused).....	0

N= TOTAL
500

Q24. [T] Do you own your own home or do you rent?

Own	46
Rent	49
(Other).....	4
(Don't know/refused).....	1

Q25. [T] How long have you lived in Berkeley? **[DO NOT READ, RECORD WITHIN RANGE]**

Less than two years.....	7
Two to five years	21
Five to ten years.....	19
Ten to twenty years	15
More than twenty years	29
All your life.....	7
(Don't know/refused).....	2

Q26. Just to make sure we have a representative sample, could you please tell me whether you are from a Latino, Hispanic, or Spanish-speaking background?

Yes, Latino/Latina/Hispanic	10
No, not Latino/Latina/Hispanic	87
(Don't know/Refused)	3

Q27. [ASK ALL] [T*] And please tell me which one, or more than one, of these racial or ethnic groups you identify with.

[RANDOMIZE/READ CHOICES]
[ACCEPT MULTIPLE RESPONSES]

[IF "OTHER" OR "BIRACIAL" OR "MULTI-RACIAL":] Well which two or three of these do you identify with the most?

White or Caucasian	61
Black or African American.....	9
Latino/Latina or Hispanic	10
Asian American or Pacific Islander.....	14
Native American	2
Middle Eastern	3
(Other).....	3
(Don't know/Refused)	2

N= TOTAL
500

Age

18-29 years	22
30-39 years	17
40-49 years	14
50-64 years	21
65 and older	26
18-24 years	10
25-29 years	12
30-34 years	8
35-39 years	9
40-44 years	8
45-49 years	6
50-54 years	7
55-59 years	6
60-64 years	7
65-69 years	7
70-74 years	7
75 and older	12
(Don't know /Refused)	0

City of Berkeley

Banners from a Survey of 500 Likely
November 2020 Voters in the City of
Berkeley, California

May 16-19, 2020

SURVEY METHODOLOGY

Lake Research Partners designed and administered this survey that was conducted by telephone using professional interviewers and our innovative text-to-online technology. The survey reached a total of 500 likely November 2020 voters in Berkeley, California. The survey was conducted from May 16-19, 2020.

Telephone numbers for the sample were drawn randomly from a voter file. The sample was stratified geographically to reflect the expected distribution. The data were weighted slightly by gender, region, age, race, party registration, homeownership, and education.

In interpreting survey results, all sample surveys are subject to possible sampling error; that is, the results of a survey may differ from those which would be obtained if the entire population were interviewed. The size of the sampling error depends upon both the total number of respondents in the survey and the percentage distribution of responses to a particular question. For example, if 50% of respondents answered “yes” to a particular question, we can be 95% confident that the true percentage will fall within +/- 4.4 percentage points of this percentage. The table below represents the estimated sampling error for different percentage distributions of responses. Of course, the sampling error for sub-groups is greater.

**Margin of Error
for Different Percentage Distributions and Different Sample Sizes
(95% confidence)**

Sample Size	PERCENTAGES NEAR								
	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
500	2.6	3.5	4.0	4.3	4.4	4.3	4.0	3.5	2.6
400	2.9	3.9	4.5	4.8	4.9	4.8	4.5	3.9	2.9
300	3.4	4.5	5.2	5.5	5.7	5.5	5.2	4.5	3.4
200	4.2	5.5	6.4	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.4	5.5	4.2
100	5.9	7.8	9.0	9.6	9.8	9.6	9.0	7.8	5.9

City of Berkeley Community Survey
Phone and Text to Online
May 16-19, 2020

N=500 Likely Nov 2020 General Election Voters

	N=	TOTAL 500
Region		
CCD 5/6/8		42
CCD 3/4/7		30
CCD 1/2		28

Party registration

Democrat	76
Republican	2
No party preference	19
Other	3

Q1. Before we begin, I need to know if I have reached you on a cell phone, and if so, are you in a place where you can talk safely?

Yes, cell and can talk safely	33
Yes, cell and cannot talk safely	[CALL BACK]
No, not on cell, but own one	22
No, not on cell, and do not own one	1
(Don't know/refused)	[TERMINATE]
Text to online	44

Q2. Could you please tell me your gender? **[DO NOT READ OPTIONS]**

Male	45
Female	53
Non-binary/other	2

Q3. Although it is some time from now, what are the chances of you voting in the November 2020 general election for President, Congress, and other offices? Are you almost certain to vote, will you probably vote, are the chances about 50-50, are you probably not going to vote, or are you definitely not going to vote?

Almost certain to vote	94
Probably will vote	6
50-50	[TERMINATE]
Probably not	[TERMINATE]
Definitely not	[TERMINATE]
Don't know	[TERMINATE]

N= TOTAL
500

Q4. How much of an impact has the coronavirus pandemic had on you and your household – thinking about all of the effects, including financial concerns and physical and mental health, would you say the impact on your household has been very serious, fairly serious, moderate, minor, or no impact at all?

Very serious	22
Fairly serious.....	25
Moderate	38
Minor	13
No impact.....	3
(Don't know)	0
Very /Fairly serious.....	47
Moderate /Minor /No impact.....	53

Q5. In your own words, what has been the single greatest challenge or difficulty for you and your household as a result of the coronavirus pandemic? **[OPEN END; MULTIPLE RESPONSES TAKEN]**

Mental health.....	56
Financial.....	35
Childcare or schooling	17
Physical health	16
Caretaking family or friends	12
Other.....	4

Q6. Before we were asked to shelter in place in mid-March, what was your employment status – were you: **[READ IN ORDER]**

Employed full-time	51
Employed part-time	15
Unemployed	3
Retired	19
Homemaker or stay at home parent.....	2
Full-time student.....	8
On disability.....	2
(Other).....	1
(Don't know)	0

N= TOTAL
500

Q7. [IF EMPLOYED (Q6 = 1 – 2)] I am going to read some ways in which people’s work lives have been affected by the coronavirus. Please tell me which of the following apply to you, you can give multiple responses: **[READ AND RANDOMIZE 1-7. ALLOW MULTIPLE RESPONSES]**

N= 327

- I am required to work from home by my employer 48
- My hours at work have been reduced 17
- I have been laid off or furloughed..... 12
- I am a small business owner and my business is
currently open 8
- I am taking unpaid time off..... 7
- I am a small business owner and my business is
currently closed 7
- I am taking paid time off..... 4
- (Other)..... 9
- (My work life has not changed) 10

Q8. Now thinking about the monthly income of your household, including everyone in your home, and income from all sources including paid work, retirement, and deferred compensation, how much has your household income changed since we were asked to shelter in place in mid-March? Would you say that it has increased significantly, increased somewhat, there has been no change, decreased somewhat, or decreased significantly?

- Decreased significantly 18
- Decreased somewhat 25
- No change 49
- Increased somewhat..... 5
- Increased significantly 2
- (Not sure) 1

- Decreased 44
- Increased 6

Q9. Now thinking about your expected household income over the next year, how likely is it that you will be able to pay your rent or mortgage on time every month for the next year? Would you say that is very likely, somewhat likely, not very likely, or not at all likely?

- Very likely..... 61
- Somewhat likely 25
- Not very likely 7
- Not at all likely 3
- (Don’t know) 3

- Likely 86
- Not likely 11

N= TOTAL
500

Q10. Again thinking about your expected household income over the next year, how likely is it that you will be able to pay for your other basic needs, like food, healthcare, utilities, and other essentials for the next year? Would you say that is very likely, somewhat likely, not very likely, or not at all likely?

Very likely.....	63
Somewhat likely	27
Not very likely	6
Not at all likely	3
(Don't know)	2
Likely.....	89
Not likely	8

Q11. At this time, do you think the City of Berkeley should focus solely on responding to the coronavirus pandemic and providing basic city services, or do you think that the city should pursue other goals as well, such as supporting small businesses, increasing affordable housing, and addressing homelessness and the environment?

Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20
Pursue other goals as well.....	73
(Neither)	1
(Not sure)	6

Q12. Now I'm going to read you some different areas where investment in the City of Berkeley may be needed in the next few years. Please tell me how important you feel it is for the City of Berkeley to address each of the following: extremely important, very important, somewhat important, not too important, or not important at all. If you are not sure how you feel about a particular item, please say so. **[RANDOMIZE]**

AFTER EACH: And would you say that extremely important, very important, somewhat important, or not too important. If you are not sure how you feel about a particular item, please say so.

Sorted by "Extremely important"

12d.Improving response to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information	50
12e.Affordable housing and homeless services.....	47
12a.Climate change and sustainability	35
12b.Fire safety and emergency medical response, including training for first responders, additional ambulances, paramedics, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system	32
12c.Wildfire prevention, including vegetation management, an outdoor warning system, fire safety, and evacuation planning	32

N= TOTAL
500

a. Climate change and sustainability

Extremely important..... 35
 Very important..... 32
 Somewhat important..... 22
 Not too important..... 6
 Not important at all 4
 (Don't know) 1

Extremely /Very important..... 67
 Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all 32

b. Fire safety and emergency medical response, including training for first responders, additional ambulances, paramedics, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system

Extremely important..... 32
 Very important..... 38
 Somewhat important..... 24
 Not too important..... 3
 Not important at all 1
 (Don't know) 1

Extremely /Very important..... 70
 Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all 29

c. Wildfire prevention, including vegetation management, an outdoor warning system, fire safety, and evacuation planning

Extremely important..... 32
 Very important..... 39
 Somewhat important..... 23
 Not too important..... 4
 Not important at all 1
 (Don't know) 1

Extremely /Very important..... 70
 Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all 29

N= TOTAL
500

d. Improving response to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information

Extremely important.....	50
Very important.....	34
Somewhat important.....	11
Not too important.....	3
Not important at all	1
(Don't know)	1

Extremely /Very important.....	84
Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all	15

e. Affordable housing and homeless services

Extremely important.....	47
Very important.....	33
Somewhat important.....	15
Not too important.....	3
Not important at all	2
(Don't know)	0

Extremely /Very important.....	80
Somewhat /Not too /Not important at all	19

N= TOTAL
500

Now, I’m going to read some ballot measures that may appear on the ballot in Berkeley this November. Here’s the first one.

Sorted by voted “Yes”

17.Climate Action Fund Oil And gas.....	74
16.Wildfire Tax	69
13.Fire And Emergency Essential.....	65
18.Climate Action Fund Utility Users Tax	61
14.Fire And Emergency Plus Public Health.....	54
15.Comprehensive Health And Safety	42

[ROTATE Q13, Q14, Q15, Q16 WITH Q17, Q18; Q14, Q15, Q16 ALWAYS FOLLOW Q13 IN ORDER; ALSO ROTATE Q17 WITH Q18]

Q13. [FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and emergency tax of 8 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 150 dollars per year on an average home, generating 6.4 million dollars annually, to fund essential local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, and upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	31
Yes - not so strongly	23
Lean yes	12
Undecided /DK	12
Lean no	1
No - not so strongly	8
No - strongly.....	13
(Refused)	0
Yes	65
No	23

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask you a different version of this same measure.

Q14. [FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and emergency tax of \$0.17 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 325 dollars per year on an average home, generating 14 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, and expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	22
Yes - not so strongly	20
Lean yes	12
Undecided /DK	11
Lean no	3
No - not so strongly	15
No - strongly	18
(Refused)	0
Yes	54
No	36

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask you another version of this same measure.

Q15. [COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and health and safety tax of 26.3 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 500 dollars per year on an average home, generating 21.4 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information, and to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	18
Yes - not so strongly	17
Lean yes	7
Undecided /DK	14
Lean no	3
No - not so strongly	14
No - strongly	27
(Refused)	0
Yes	42
No	44

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask about a different measure related to wildfire services.

Q16. [WILDFIRE TAX] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a wildfire prevention parcel tax of 2.5 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 47 dollars per year on an average home, generating 2 million dollars annually, to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	38
Yes - not so strongly	23
Lean yes	8
Undecided /DK	11
Lean no	1
No - not so strongly	8
No - strongly	11
(Refused)	0
Yes	69
No	20

Q17. [CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS] Shall the City of Berkeley create a Climate Action Fund to provide incentives for Berkeley residents and businesses to reduce global warming emissions? Money for the Climate Action Fund would come from a tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel, for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	48
Yes - not so strongly	19
Lean yes	7
Undecided /DK	9
Lean no	2
No - not so strongly	7
No - strongly	8
(Refused)	0
Yes	74
No	16

N= TOTAL
500

Now I am going to ask you another version of this same measure.

Q18. [CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX] Shall the City of Berkeley create a Climate Action Fund that would be funded by an increase in the Utility Users Tax from 7.5% to 10%, that would generate 4 million dollars annually for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

Yes - strongly	33
Yes - not so strongly	18
Lean yes	10
Undecided /DK	11
Lean no	2
No - not so strongly	10
No - strongly	16
(Refused)	0
Yes	61
No	28

Finally, I would like to ask you a few questions for statistical purposes only.

Q19. [T] In terms of local politics, do you consider yourself progressive, liberal, moderate, or conservative?

Progressive	40
Liberal	36
Moderate	15
Conservative	3
(Don't know)	4
(Refused)	3

N= TOTAL
500

Q20. [T*] From which one of these sources do you get most of your news about Berkeley? [RANDOMIZE 1-10]

Berkeleyside.....	38
Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor.....	10
Other online news sites	10
Local television news.....	9
The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate.....	9
City of Berkeley website, email, or social media.....	7
Radio	6
East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice.....	4
The Daily Californian	3
Other print newspapers	1
(Don't know/refused).....	4

Q21. [T*] What is the last year of schooling that you have completed? [DO NOT READ]

High School Graduate or less	4
Post-HS.....	20
College graduate or post-grad	74
1st -11th Grade	0
High School Graduate	4
Vocational or technical school.....	1
Some college but no degree	13
Associate degree.....	6
4-year college graduate or bachelor's degree	35
Graduate School or advanced degree.....	39
(Refused)	2

Q22. [T] Do you have any children 18 years of age or younger living at home with you?

Yes	25
No	73
(Don't know/refused).....	2

Q23. [IF Q22=YES] [T] Are any of your children currently enrolled in Berkeley public schools?

N= 123

Yes	62
No	38
(Don't know/refused).....	0

N= TOTAL
500

Q24. [T] Do you own your own home or do you rent?

Own	46
Rent	49
(Other).....	4
(Don't know/refused).....	1

Q25. [T] How long have you lived in Berkeley? **[DO NOT READ, RECORD WITHIN RANGE]**

Less than two years.....	7
Two to five years	21
Five to ten years.....	19
Ten to twenty years	15
More than twenty years	29
All your life.....	7
(Don't know/refused).....	2

Q26. Just to make sure we have a representative sample, could you please tell me whether you are from a Latino, Hispanic, or Spanish-speaking background?

Yes, Latino/Latina/Hispanic	10
No, not Latino/Latina/Hispanic	87
(Don't know/Refused)	3

Q27. [ASK ALL] [T*] And please tell me which one, or more than one, of these racial or ethnic groups you identify with.

[RANDOMIZE/READ CHOICES]

[ACCEPT MULTIPLE RESPONSES]

[IF "OTHER" OR "BIRACIAL" OR "MULTI-RACIAL":] Well which two or three of these do you identify with the most?

White or Caucasian	61
Black or African American.....	9
Latino/Latina or Hispanic	10
Asian American or Pacific Islander.....	14
Native American	2
Middle Eastern	3
(Other).....	3
(Don't know/Refused)	2

N= TOTAL
500

Age

18-29 years	22
30-39 years	17
40-49 years	14
50-64 years	21
65 and older	26
18-24 years	10
25-29 years	12
30-34 years	8
35-39 years	9
40-44 years	8
45-49 years	6
50-54 years	7
55-59 years	6
60-64 years	7
65-69 years	7
70-74 years	7
75 and older	12
(Don't know /Refused)	0

DEFINITIONS OF CREATED VARIABLES

EDUCATION

H.S./Less

Respondents with no more than a high school diploma.

Post-H.S.

Respondents with some post high school education, such as technical or vocational school or some college education.

Non-college grad

Respondents who do not have a college diploma.

College graduate or post-graduate

Respondents with at least a college degree.

4-year College grad

Respondents with a 4-year college degree but no post graduate education.

Q13-18. Ballot Measures

Yes

Respondents who say they would vote yes on the measure and hold that position strongly or not so strongly, or are undecided but lean toward voting yes on the measure.

No

Respondents who say they would vote no on the measure and hold that position strongly or not so strongly, or are undecided but lean toward voting no on the measure.

Undecided/DK

Respondents who are undecided and do not lean toward yes or no on the measure.

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	48	65	69	46	71	74	59	45	46	62	73	29	58
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	38	57	49	48	60	49	34	50	46	38	60	38	55
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	43	42	47	38	68	38	24	35	40	44	49	40	36
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	26	36	40	24	57	25	29	18	29	37	40	12	32
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	22	14	26	9	47	34	-17	7	11	30	21	11	8
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	1	-7	5	-11	27	2	-26	-12	-10	5	3	-4	-15
TOTAL		500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		TOTAL	Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	64	40	52	73	71	57	64	71	11	79	61	16	62	77
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	49	51	39	56	48	49	55	58	16	69	45	14	45	68
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	44	44	46	42	45	42	54	49	23	56	41	25	47	51
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	41	15	37	44	51	32	29	42	-3	45	39	0	34	48
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	22	7	29	17	31	13	16	26	-15	39	12	-13	30	24
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	2	-14	10	-5	13	-10	-9	3	-28	13	-8	-28	12	-5
TOTAL		500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	53	52	61	62	60	63	54	67	61	71	50	58	59	56
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	55	58	46	40	52	64	37	55	60	46	47	51	50	45
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	44	48	42	48	36	53	45	39	47	47	36	51	40	33
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	28	37	32	32	31	42	26	34	49	36	27	38	30	27
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	8	8	21	21	22	2	26	18	-4	35	6	20	28	4
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	-24	-17	2	0	4	-21	6	-2	-19	12	-10	-5	7	-8
TOTAL		500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT								REGION / GENDER					
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	58	54	61	66	43	64	72	45	69	56	60	43	65
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	50	40	44	52	40	40	78	46	55	35	61	29	57
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	39	28	34	44	50	46	56	52	50	38	39	33	34
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	26	28	25	37	40	23	53	29	46	26	31	22	26
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	8	0	8	48	16	22	23	27	13	24	31	12	-3
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	-6	-11	-6	21	-10	1	-5	5	-14	4	8	-7	-11
TOTAL		500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT		
		TOTAL	Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childle ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	59	55	60	56	45	58	58	71	51	63	63	55	64
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	50	45	49	56	38	45	50	48	38	60	42	44	54
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	43	41	48	25	41	38	44	32	42	46	35	34	52
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	35	26	36	33	25	32	33	36	26	37	30	28	37
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	18	17	23	-2	9	9	20	9	26	14	2	-2	37
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	1	-9	4	-10	-15	-10	-1	-19	2	-5	-12	-22	16
TOTAL		500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		TOTAL	Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	49	68	73	68	45	48	60	50	75	70	65	48
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	39	55	67	56	30	35	51	42	65	50	48	50
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	43	31	61	52	38	35	32	54	51	43	41	45
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	35	34	42	45	14	20	34	32	39	36	35	28
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	4	-4	39	49	14	-7	1	51	26	32	28	0
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	-22	-19	15	24	3	-17	-27	18	13	10	5	-17
TOTAL		500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	59	69	27	60	61	53	73	50	71	76	48	56	61	58	52	
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	33	61	50	50	53	65	49	41	64	52	54	45	52	44	53	
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	39	42	52	40	42	64	56	39	45	42	42	35	41	46	42	
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	32	36	16	35	34	45	43	25	43	39	30	31	37	26	34	
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	31	24	3	-2	14	37	50	20	8	21	8	5	25	15	7	
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	8	1	-13	-20	-9	17	19	-2	-16	-5	-13	-14	8	-14	-6	
TOTAL		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	55	60	57	61	42	56	62	72	26	46	81	29	40	80	37	59
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	47	50	49	50	45	47	54	78	-19	16	77	14	25	77	26	35
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	36	49	44	41	44	44	42	100	-100	0	85	-15	19	85	6	33
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	23	41	33	30	29	31	36	54	-13	2	62	-8	15	66	2	28
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	10	25	16	21	24	17	23	54	-72	-6	100	-100	0	91	-53	24
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	-6	4	-3	-1	12	-3	3	26	-70	-25	56	-88	-11	100	-100	0
TOTAL		500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK
YES - NO	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	58	72	16	45	100	-100	87	6	34
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	49	100	-100	0	62	-2	73	7	22
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	42	71	-33	3	54	-5	65	4	20
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	32	53	-30	16	56	-57	100	-100	0
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	18	39	-44	0	35	-44	46	-28	-19
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	-2	15	-52	-20	11	-54	23	-45	-29
TOTAL		500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	45%	49%	52%	43%	55%	53%	46%	43%	43%	47%	55%	42%	43%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	32%	43%	36%	41%	36%	41%	31%	33%	47%	30%	41%	35%	44%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	33%	33%	32%	34%	34%	33%	29%	32%	36%	31%	33%	37%	33%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	30%	31%	30%	32%	31%	30%	28%	29%	35%	26%	32%	35%	30%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	22%	22%	24%	20%	29%	24%	17%	17%	22%	22%	26%	20%	19%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	16%	18%	19%	17%	22%	19%	14%	15%	18%	16%	20%	17%	17%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	70%	77%	81%	66%	83%	82%	78%	71%	62%	80%	82%	57%	72%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	65%	72%	70%	68%	74%	70%	63%	73%	64%	66%	74%	65%	70%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	67%	63%	69%	61%	80%	65%	56%	64%	59%	70%	68%	64%	59%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	59%	61%	66%	55%	74%	59%	61%	54%	56%	67%	63%	49%	59%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	58%	50%	59%	48%	70%	62%	38%	49%	47%	63%	54%	50%	46%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	45%	38%	47%	36%	58%	47%	31%	39%	33%	49%	45%	41%	32%
TOTAL		500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		TOTAL	Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	50%	41%	47%	52%	55%	45%	44%	55%	24%	62%	46%	25%	51%	57%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	37%	37%	31%	42%	34%	41%	39%	44%	19%	46%	41%	17%	36%	50%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	37%	23%	38%	36%	38%	36%	20%	38%	18%	40%	35%	20%	40%	36%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	32%	25%	32%	32%	31%	33%	27%	34%	22%	39%	29%	22%	32%	35%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	23%	18%	24%	22%	27%	20%	21%	24%	19%	27%	21%	20%	23%	24%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	18%	16%	19%	18%	20%	16%	19%	20%	11%	23%	18%	10%	19%	20%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	77%	65%	71%	81%	83%	72%	77%	81%	50%	86%	76%	53%	77%	84%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	69%	71%	66%	71%	70%	68%	70%	74%	51%	80%	67%	51%	69%	78%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	66%	66%	70%	63%	69%	63%	70%	69%	55%	73%	65%	58%	69%	69%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	65%	51%	64%	66%	72%	59%	57%	66%	41%	69%	64%	43%	64%	68%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	56%	48%	60%	52%	62%	49%	52%	59%	37%	65%	52%	38%	63%	56%
TOTAL		500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION		
			Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	39%	40%	51%	48%	53%	41%	48%	52%	44%	54%	47%	51%	43%	48%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	39%	38%	39%	36%	41%	40%	33%	44%	39%	35%	42%	42%	35%	37%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	26%	29%	35%	36%	34%	27%	34%	36%	29%	33%	37%	36%	28%	34%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	31%	32%	31%	33%	29%	30%	30%	32%	34%	28%	34%	39%	24%	25%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	17%	19%	24%	27%	21%	19%	23%	24%	19%	27%	20%	26%	24%	15%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	15%	15%	19%	20%	18%	11%	16%	20%	13%	21%	16%	21%	19%	13%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	71%	69%	77%	77%	77%	72%	73%	80%	75%	83%	70%	75%	75%	72%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	72%	74%	68%	65%	70%	74%	65%	71%	75%	68%	68%	70%	69%	68%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	66%	68%	65%	69%	62%	66%	68%	63%	69%	69%	61%	69%	63%	61%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	58%	62%	61%	61%	61%	62%	60%	61%	69%	64%	57%	64%	59%	57%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	50%	49%	56%	56%	56%	43%	60%	52%	43%	64%	46%	56%	57%	47%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	30%	34%	44%	44%	44%	31%	48%	41%	37%	51%	37%	42%	45%	38%
TOTAL		500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT								REGION / GENDER					
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	47%	49%	48%	34%	53%	47%	54%	46%	55%	43%	40%	46%	50%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	38%	35%	38%	33%	40%	38%	49%	36%	47%	36%	34%	23%	46%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	30%	37%	29%	27%	37%	35%	38%	34%	39%	28%	28%	38%	30%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	23%	28%	27%	20%	39%	38%	40%	40%	38%	25%	23%	20%	28%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	15%	15%	21%	27%	24%	25%	29%	28%	24%	22%	25%	12%	16%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	10%	15%	17%	18%	16%	23%	25%	21%	20%	14%	21%	11%	13%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	73%	72%	77%	77%	66%	76%	84%	68%	80%	74%	75%	68%	75%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	70%	65%	65%	69%	61%	66%	88%	69%	71%	62%	74%	63%	71%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	64%	58%	59%	65%	69%	67%	72%	72%	67%	64%	61%	62%	60%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	59%	56%	55%	63%	63%	57%	74%	59%	69%	61%	56%	58%	54%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	49%	45%	47%	67%	51%	57%	60%	61%	51%	58%	57%	53%	41%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	39%	37%	37%	53%	36%	46%	45%	47%	38%	45%	45%	44%	31%
TOTAL		500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childle ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	48%	46%	50%	44%	43%	47%	48%	51%	47%	49%	48%	47%	51%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	38%	39%	38%	38%	43%	37%	39%	39%	33%	45%	37%	37%	40%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	34%	31%	35%	30%	35%	33%	33%	32%	33%	34%	32%	36%	31%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	32%	30%	31%	32%	32%	31%	29%	28%	33%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	20%	25%	19%	22%	23%	20%	23%	21%	23%	23%	17%	16%	29%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	18%	17%	17%	19%	17%	13%	20%	12%	18%	20%	13%	12%	24%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	76%	69%	77%	73%	60%	76%	74%	82%	72%	75%	77%	73%	78%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	71%	64%	71%	73%	59%	68%	70%	69%	66%	73%	66%	67%	72%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	67%	61%	70%	57%	58%	65%	66%	61%	67%	65%	64%	61%	70%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	64%	53%	65%	64%	51%	62%	61%	62%	59%	62%	60%	59%	63%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	55%	50%	58%	43%	44%	49%	55%	49%	60%	50%	46%	44%	64%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	45%	35%	47%	38%	30%	38%	43%	32%	46%	40%	37%	33%	51%
TOTAL		500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	45%	56%	61%	48%	40%	45%	49%	48%	52%	52%	50%	44%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	38%	42%	48%	39%	30%	29%	43%	37%	44%	38%	37%	42%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	39%	40%	34%	33%	25%	36%	36%	32%	30%	35%	33%	34%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	36%	25%	41%	30%	26%	30%	26%	31%	34%	31%	29%	34%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	22%	12%	31%	31%	20%	15%	17%	29%	27%	25%	24%	20%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	17%	8%	27%	24%	19%	13%	11%	20%	26%	21%	20%	14%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	69%	82%	84%	79%	64%	69%	77%	73%	81%	82%	79%	68%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	64%	74%	79%	73%	60%	65%	68%	67%	77%	70%	69%	69%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	64%	62%	76%	70%	62%	62%	59%	74%	67%	67%	66%	64%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	61%	62%	68%	66%	51%	55%	62%	63%	61%	64%	63%	57%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	48%	44%	66%	69%	51%	43%	44%	73%	56%	62%	60%	43%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	34%	34%	53%	54%	43%	38%	28%	53%	49%	49%	47%	32%
TOTAL		500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	50%	49%	36%	49%	49%	54%	47%	51%	54%	45%	45%	45%	51%	46%		
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	30%	43%	39%	44%	40%	51%	32%	46%	35%	43%	39%	41%	36%	37%		
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	33%	33%	36%	33%	34%	29%	37%	33%	37%	31%	37%	33%	34%	30%	39%	
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	26%	31%	39%	31%	31%	43%	32%	30%	31%	28%	33%	26%	30%	28%	40%	
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	21%	26%	23%	18%	20%	32%	30%	20%	20%	20%	19%	17%	22%	22%	23%	
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	17%	21%	14%	14%	16%	35%	17%	15%	16%	17%	15%	13%	22%	14%	16%	
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	78%	79%	56%	75%	77%	83%	72%	81%	86%	69%	75%	76%	75%	67%		
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	64%	75%	71%	68%	72%	81%	68%	76%	72%	72%	68%	70%	67%	72%		
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	67%	65%	69%	60%	66%	77%	75%	67%	65%	67%	65%	64%	62%	69%	66%	
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	64%	62%	51%	60%	63%	66%	65%	60%	66%	67%	59%	61%	63%	58%	59%	
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	63%	56%	48%	40%	52%	66%	72%	57%	48%	57%	48%	48%	56%	53%	49%	
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	50%	43%	36%	29%	39%	54%	53%	44%	34%	43%	35%	37%	47%	36%	40%	
TOTAL		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	46%	50%	47%	49%	46%	48%	48%	56%	35%	25%	61%	33%	28%	63%	37%	36%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	36%	41%	39%	36%	34%	38%	40%	51%	15%	13%	52%	23%	20%	53%	28%	24%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	32%	35%	35%	31%	35%	35%	31%	41%	21%	12%	46%	20%	13%	50%	24%	15%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	32%	29%	30%	31%	35%	30%	33%	47%	0%	0%	46%	13%	11%	50%	18%	15%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	22%	23%	23%	22%	26%	22%	24%	32%	3%	5%	41%	0%	0%	45%	4%	13%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	20%	18%	17%	20%	26%	17%	20%	25%	6%	3%	32%	1%	4%	43%	0%	0%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	74%	75%	73%	77%	63%	73%	78%	83%	60%	56%	88%	61%	49%	88%	65%	62%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	68%	70%	70%	69%	66%	69%	72%	87%	36%	30%	86%	54%	35%	88%	60%	39%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	62%	69%	66%	65%	65%	67%	65%	100%	0%	0%	91%	39%	26%	91%	48%	43%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	57%	63%	61%	60%	57%	61%	62%	74%	39%	29%	79%	40%	35%	82%	47%	42%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	50%	56%	53%	55%	53%	54%	56%	75%	12%	17%	100%	0%	0%	94%	21%	35%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	42%	44%	41%	44%	50%	41%	45%	58%	11%	11%	74%	4%	10%	100%	0%	0%
TOTAL	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
STRONG YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	48%	55%	32%	29%	64%	0%	63%	27%	20%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	38%	55%	0%	0%	44%	25%	49%	21%	22%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	33%	41%	18%	14%	43%	6%	55%	0%	0%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	31%	41%	8%	8%	35%	15%	40%	17%	17%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	22%	28%	8%	10%	27%	8%	31%	9%	8%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	18%	22%	9%	3%	22%	5%	24%	10%	6%
TOTAL YES	17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	74%	83%	55%	52%	100%	0%	92%	49%	42%
	16.WILDFIRE TAX	69%	100%	0%	0%	77%	47%	84%	50%	36%
	13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	65%	83%	30%	20%	73%	43%	80%	46%	36%
	18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	61%	74%	31%	33%	75%	19%	100%	0%	0%
	14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	54%	67%	25%	23%	64%	25%	70%	32%	18%
	15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	42%	54%	22%	3%	50%	21%	57%	23%	9%
TOTAL		500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
		TOTAL	Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
YES - NO		42	43	42	47	38	68	38	24	35	40	44	49	40	36
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	30%	31%	30%	32%	31%	30%	28%	29%	35%	26%	32%	35%	30%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	26%	20%	27%	18%	32%	25%	20%	22%	15%	33%	22%	17%	18%
	Lean yes	12%	11%	12%	12%	11%	17%	10%	9%	14%	9%	11%	14%	12%	11%
	Undecided /DK	12%	8%	16%	9%	15%	8%	9%	12%	7%	22%	5%	13%	12%	18%
	Lean no	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	1%			1%	3%	1%		1%	3%
	No - not so strongly	8%	10%	7%	9%	7%	5%	12%	12%	9%	5%	11%	8%	9%	6%
	No - strongly	13%	14%	13%	12%	14%	6%	14%	20%	19%	11%	13%	11%	14%	14%
	(Refused)	0%	0%			0%				1%				1%	
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	67%	63%	69%	61%	80%	65%	56%	64%	59%	70%	68%	64%	59%
	No	23%	25%	21%	22%	23%	12%	27%	32%	29%	19%	25%	19%	24%	23%
	Undecided/DK	12%	8%	16%	9%	15%	8%	9%	12%	7%	22%	5%	13%	12%	18%
	(Refused)	0%	0%			0%					1%				1%
YES - NO		18	22	14	26	9	47	34	-17	7	11	30	21	11	8
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	22%	22%	24%	20%	29%	24%	17%	17%	22%	22%	26%	20%	19%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	22%	18%	24%	15%	28%	24%	17%	20%	12%	27%	21%	16%	15%
	Lean yes	12%	14%	10%	11%	13%	13%	14%	4%	12%	13%	14%	7%	14%	12%
	Undecided /DK	11%	6%	14%	8%	14%	7%	10%	7%	10%	17%	3%	13%	10%	16%
	Lean no	3%	4%	2%	2%	4%	3%	2%	1%	1%	6%	3%	2%	5%	3%
	No - not so strongly	15%	13%	16%	16%	13%	12%	11%	29%	16%	10%	12%	21%	14%	12%
	No - strongly	18%	19%	17%	15%	22%	8%	15%	25%	25%	20%	18%	10%	20%	23%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	58%	50%	59%	48%	70%	62%	38%	49%	47%	63%	54%	50%	46%
	No	36%	36%	36%	33%	38%	23%	28%	55%	41%	36%	34%	33%	39%	38%
	Undecided/DK	11%	6%	14%	8%	14%	7%	10%	7%	10%	17%	3%	13%	10%	16%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		TOTAL	Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
YES - NO		42	44	44	46	42	45	42	54	49	23	56	41	25	47	51
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	32%	25%	32%	32%	31%	33%	27%	34%	22%	39%	29%	22%	32%	35%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	23%	25%	27%	19%	26%	20%	30%	24%	21%	21%	28%	22%	27%	23%
	Lean yes	12%	11%	15%	11%	12%	13%	10%	13%	11%	12%	13%	9%	14%	11%	11%
	Undecided /DK	12%	12%	12%	6%	15%	7%	16%	15%	10%	12%	9%	11%	9%	8%	12%
	Lean no	1%	1%	2%		2%		2%	2%	1%	3%	1%	0%	3%		1%
	No - not so strongly	8%	9%	7%	10%	8%	10%	7%	7%	9%	6%	8%	10%	6%	12%	7%
	No - strongly	13%	12%	12%	13%	12%	14%	11%	7%	10%	23%	8%	13%	23%	11%	10%
(Refused)	0%									1%						
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	66%	66%	70%	63%	69%	63%	70%	69%	55%	73%	65%	58%	69%	69%
	No	23%	22%	22%	24%	21%	24%	21%	16%	20%	32%	17%	24%	33%	23%	18%
	Undecided/DK	12%	12%	12%	6%	15%	7%	16%	15%	10%	12%	9%	11%	9%	8%	12%
	(Refused)	0%									1%					
YES - NO		18	22	7	29	17	31	13	16	26	-15	39	12	-13	30	24
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	23%	18%	24%	22%	27%	20%	21%	24%	19%	27%	21%	20%	23%	24%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	22%	13%	25%	20%	26%	18%	18%	23%	10%	24%	21%	12%	23%	22%
	Lean yes	12%	10%	17%	11%	10%	9%	11%	13%	12%	8%	14%	10%	6%	16%	9%
	Undecided /DK	11%	11%	11%	8%	13%	7%	15%	12%	9%	11%	9%	8%	10%	4%	12%
	Lean no	3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	1%	4%	5%	3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	4%	3%
	No - not so strongly	15%	13%	18%	12%	15%	16%	11%	16%	14%	22%	10%	19%	22%	12%	16%
No - strongly	18%	18%	18%	18%	17%	14%	21%	15%	16%	27%	12%	19%	27%	17%	14%	
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	56%	48%	60%	52%	62%	49%	52%	59%	37%	65%	52%	38%	63%	56%
	No	36%	34%	41%	32%	35%	31%	36%	36%	32%	52%	26%	40%	52%	33%	32%
	Undecided/DK	11%	11%	11%	8%	13%	7%	15%	12%	9%	11%	9%	8%	10%	4%	12%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
YES - NO		42	44	48	42	48	36	53	45	39	47	47	36	51	40	33
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	31%	32%	31%	33%	29%	30%	30%	32%	34%	28%	34%	39%	24%	25%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	18%	18%	24%	25%	24%	19%	29%	21%	19%	29%	19%	21%	25%	21%
	Lean yes	12%	17%	17%	10%	11%	9%	18%	10%	10%	15%	11%	9%	9%	14%	14%
	Undecided /DK	12%	12%	12%	11%	9%	12%	20%	8%	13%	9%	9%	14%	12%	13%	12%
	Lean no	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%	2%		2%	0%	2%	2%
	No - not so strongly	8%	8%	7%	9%	10%	8%	3%	10%	9%	7%	10%	8%	6%	9%	10%
	No - strongly (Refused)	13%	12%	12%	14%	11%	16%	9%	13%	14%	13%	12%	15%	12%	12%	16%
	(Refused)	0%			0%	0%		0%				0%	0%			
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	66%	68%	65%	69%	62%	66%	68%	63%	69%	69%	61%	69%	63%	61%
	No	23%	22%	20%	24%	21%	26%	13%	23%	24%	22%	22%	25%	19%	24%	28%
	Undecided/DK	12%	12%	12%	11%	9%	12%	20%	8%	13%	9%	9%	14%	12%	13%	12%
	(Refused)	0%			0%	0%	0%		0%				0%	0%		
YES - NO		18	8	8	21	21	22	2	26	18	-4	35	6	20	28	4
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	17%	19%	24%	27%	21%	19%	23%	24%	19%	27%	20%	26%	24%	15%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	14%	13%	22%	17%	28%	9%	25%	21%	14%	27%	17%	19%	21%	21%
	Lean yes	12%	20%	18%	9%	12%	7%	14%	12%	8%	11%	10%	9%	12%	12%	11%
	Undecided /DK	11%	9%	10%	10%	9%	11%	16%	6%	13%	9%	7%	13%	9%	13%	11%
	Lean no	3%	4%	3%	3%	4%	1%	4%	4%	2%	5%	2%	4%	2%	3%	4%
	No - not so strongly	15%	20%	18%	14%	17%	11%	24%	14%	14%	24%	14%	14%	15%	13%	16%
	No - strongly	18%	17%	19%	18%	14%	21%	13%	16%	19%	19%	13%	23%	19%	13%	23%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	50%	49%	56%	56%	56%	43%	60%	52%	43%	64%	46%	56%	57%	47%
	No	36%	42%	41%	34%	35%	34%	41%	34%	34%	48%	29%	41%	36%	29%	42%
	Undecided/DK	11%	9%	10%	10%	9%	11%	16%	6%	13%	9%	7%	13%	9%	13%	11%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
YES - NO		42	39	28	34	44	50	46	56	52	50	38	39	33	34
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	23%	28%	27%	20%	39%	38%	40%	40%	38%	25%	23%	20%	28%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	29%	15%	18%	29%	23%	20%	21%	21%	22%	28%	23%	32%	14%
	Lean yes	12%	13%	15%	15%	16%	7%	8%	12%	12%	7%	11%	16%	11%	17%
	Undecided /DK	12%	10%	12%	15%	14%	12%	13%	10%	6%	16%	9%	17%	9%	14%
	Lean no	1%	3%	1%		2%	1%			1%		2%	2%		4%
	No - not so strongly	8%	9%	11%	15%	5%	5%	4%	11%	8%	5%	10%	10%	13%	7%
	No - strongly	13%	13%	18%	11%	14%	13%	16%	6%	12%	13%	15%	11%	16%	14%
	(Refused)	0%							1%	1%					
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	64%	58%	59%	65%	69%	67%	72%	72%	67%	64%	61%	62%	60%
	No	23%	25%	30%	26%	21%	19%	20%	17%	21%	17%	26%	22%	29%	26%
	Undecided/DK	12%	10%	12%	15%	14%	12%	13%	10%	6%	16%	9%	17%	9%	14%
	(Refused)	0%							1%	1%					
YES - NO		18	8	0	8	48	16	22	23	27	13	24	31	12	-3
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	15%	15%	21%	27%	24%	25%	29%	28%	24%	22%	25%	12%	16%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	21%	21%	10%	27%	15%	21%	19%	18%	18%	19%	24%	31%	12%
	Lean yes	12%	13%	10%	16%	13%	12%	11%	12%	15%	9%	16%	8%	10%	12%
	Undecided /DK	11%	11%	10%	15%	15%	14%	7%	3%	5%	11%	9%	18%	5%	16%
	Lean no	3%	6%	1%	4%	3%	1%	2%	4%	2%	2%	6%	1%	3%	4%
	No - not so strongly	15%	16%	16%	22%	6%	18%	11%	16%	13%	17%	12%	13%	13%	19%
	No - strongly	18%	17%	28%	13%	10%	16%	23%	17%	18%	19%	15%	11%	25%	20%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	49%	45%	47%	67%	51%	57%	60%	61%	51%	58%	57%	53%	41%
	No	36%	40%	45%	38%	19%	35%	35%	37%	34%	38%	33%	25%	42%	43%
	Undecided/DK	11%	11%	10%	15%	15%	14%	7%	3%	5%	11%	9%	18%	5%	16%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT		
		Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childe ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent	
YES - NO	42	43	41	48	25	41	38	44	32	42	46	35	34	52	
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	31%	31%	31%	32%	30%	31%	32%	32%	31%	29%	28%	33%	
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	24%	19%	28%	10%	17%	21%	24%	13%	24%	20%	20%	27%	
	Lean yes	12%	13%	10%	12%	16%	9%	14%	11%	17%	11%	14%	12%	11%	
	Undecided /DK	12%	8%	20%	8%	9%	26%	9%	12%	9%	7%	16%	8%	12%	11%
	Lean no	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%	3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	0%
	No - not so strongly	8%	9%	7%	8%	13%	6%	9%	8%	11%	11%	6%	11%	8%	8%
	No - strongly (Refused)	13%	14%	11%	14%	16%	9%	17%	12%	17%	13%	11%	16%	17%	10%
	0%	0%			1%			0%		0%				0%	
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	67%	61%	70%	57%	58%	65%	66%	61%	67%	65%	64%	61%	70%
	No	23%	25%	19%	22%	32%	17%	27%	22%	29%	25%	19%	28%	27%	18%
	Undecided/DK	12%	8%	20%	8%	9%	26%	9%	12%	9%	7%	16%	8%	12%	11%
	(Refused)	0%	0%			1%			0%		0%				0%
YES - NO	18	18	17	23	-2	9	9	20	9	26	14	2	-2	37	
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	20%	25%	19%	22%	23%	20%	23%	21%	23%	23%	17%	16%	29%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	23%	13%	28%	8%	9%	22%	20%	22%	23%	17%	20%	19%	22%
	Lean yes	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%	7%	12%	6%	14%	10%	8%	8%	13%
	Undecided /DK	11%	8%	17%	6%	13%	21%	10%	10%	12%	5%	15%	10%	10%	9%
	Lean no	3%	3%	4%	3%	2%	5%	3%	3%	1%	3%	3%	5%	5%	1%
	No - not so strongly	15%	15%	14%	14%	18%	16%	15%	15%	16%	13%	17%	18%	17%	13%
	No - strongly	18%	19%	15%	18%	24%	14%	23%	17%	22%	18%	16%	21%	24%	13%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	55%	50%	58%	43%	44%	49%	55%	49%	60%	50%	46%	44%	64%
	No	36%	37%	33%	35%	45%	35%	41%	35%	40%	34%	36%	44%	46%	27%
	Undecided/DK	11%	8%	17%	6%	13%	21%	10%	10%	12%	5%	15%	10%	10%	9%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		TOTAL	Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
YES - NO		42	43	31	61	52	38	35	32	54	51	43	41	45
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	36%	25%	41%	30%	26%	30%	26%	31%	34%	31%	29%	34%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	19%	22%	27%	28%	23%	22%	20%	33%	22%	27%	27%	15%
	Lean yes	12%	10%	15%	7%	13%	13%	11%	14%	10%	12%	10%	10%	14%
	Undecided /DK	12%	14%	7%	8%	12%	14%	10%	14%	5%	16%	9%	9%	17%
	Lean no	1%		3%			1%	1%	3%		1%		1%	2%
	No - not so strongly	8%	6%	10%	6%	9%	11%	9%	8%	11%	7%	11%	10%	5%
	No - strongly	13%	16%	18%	9%	9%	11%	17%	17%	9%	9%	13%	14%	12%
	(Refused)	0%			1%					1%				0%
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	64%	62%	76%	70%	62%	62%	59%	74%	67%	67%	66%	64%
	No	23%	21%	31%	15%	18%	24%	27%	27%	20%	17%	24%	25%	19%
	Undecided/DK	12%	14%	7%	8%	12%	14%	10%	14%	5%	16%	9%	9%	17%
	(Refused)	0%			1%					1%				0%
YES - NO		18	4	-4	39	49	14	-7	1	51	26	32	28	0
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	22%	12%	31%	31%	20%	15%	17%	29%	27%	25%	24%	20%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	17%	22%	22%	24%	21%	19%	19%	26%	19%	24%	23%	14%
	Lean yes	12%	8%	11%	14%	14%	10%	8%	8%	17%	10%	13%	12%	10%
	Undecided /DK	11%	9%	7%	6%	10%	13%	7%	13%	4%	13%	9%	9%	13%
	Lean no	3%	3%	6%	1%	1%	1%	7%	3%		2%	1%	2%	5%
	No - not so strongly	15%	17%	17%	12%	11%	16%	19%	16%	9%	16%	16%	15%	14%
	No - strongly	18%	24%	26%	14%	9%	19%	25%	23%	14%	12%	13%	15%	25%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	48%	44%	66%	69%	51%	43%	44%	73%	56%	62%	60%	43%
	No	36%	44%	49%	27%	21%	37%	50%	43%	23%	30%	30%	32%	43%
	Undecided/DK	11%	9%	7%	6%	10%	13%	7%	13%	4%	13%	9%	9%	13%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
YES - NO		42	39	42	52	40	42	64	56	39	45	42	42	35	41	46	42	
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	26%	31%	39%	31%	31%	43%	32%	30%	31%	28%	33%	26%	30%	28%	40%	
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	34%	21%	11%	19%	23%	20%	33%	24%	22%	26%	20%	26%	22%	26%	15%	
	Lean yes	12%	8%	13%	19%	10%	12%	14%	9%	13%	12%	13%	12%	13%	10%	14%	12%	
	Undecided /DK	12%	4%	12%	13%	20%	10%	8%	6%	6%	14%	7%	13%	6%	16%	8%	10%	
	Lean no	1%		1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%		1%	6%	
	No - not so strongly	8%	13%	8%	5%	6%	9%	7%	7%	12%	7%	11%	7%	10%	9%	6%	10%	
	No - strongly	13%	16%	13%	10%	13%	13%	4%	11%	15%	12%	14%	13%	18%	12%	16%	8%	
(Refused)	0%			1%			2%						0%			0%		
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	67%	65%	69%	60%	66%	77%	75%	67%	65%	67%	65%	64%	62%	69%	66%	
	No	23%	28%	23%	17%	20%	24%	13%	19%	28%	21%	26%	22%	29%	22%	23%	24%	
	Undecided/DK	12%	4%	12%	13%	20%	10%	8%	6%	6%	14%	7%	13%	6%	16%	8%	10%	
	(Refused)	0%			1%			2%						0%			0%	
YES - NO		18	31	24	3	-2	14	37	50	20	8	21	8	5	25	15	7	
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	21%	26%	23%	18%	20%	32%	30%	20%	20%	20%	19%	17%	22%	22%	23%	
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	27%	20%	12%	15%	20%	21%	32%	21%	18%	22%	18%	21%	21%	22%	11%	
	Lean yes	12%	15%	10%	13%	8%	12%	13%	10%	15%	10%	14%	10%	9%	12%	10%	16%	
	Undecided /DK	11%	5%	12%	8%	17%	10%	5%	6%	6%	13%	7%	12%	10%	14%	8%	8%	
	Lean no	3%	2%	2%	7%	4%	3%	5%	1%	4%	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	2%	6%	
	No - not so strongly	15%	12%	20%	16%	12%	14%	10%	13%	11%	18%	16%	13%	18%	10%	19%	17%	
No - strongly	18%	18%	11%	22%	27%	20%	14%	9%	22%	18%	17%	23%	22%	17%	18%	20%		
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	63%	56%	48%	40%	52%	66%	72%	57%	48%	57%	48%	48%	56%	53%	49%	
	No	36%	32%	32%	45%	43%	38%	29%	22%	37%	39%	36%	40%	43%	31%	39%	42%	
	Undecided/DK	11%	5%	12%	8%	17%	10%	5%	6%	6%	13%	7%	12%	10%	14%	8%	8%	
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
YES - NO	42	36	49	44	41	44	44	42	100	-100	0	85	-15	19	85	6	33
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	32%	29%	30%	31%	35%	30%	33%	47%		46%	13%	11%	50%	18%	15%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	20%	27%	24%	22%	12%	24%	21%	35%		29%	17%	7%	29%	20%	11%
	Lean yes	12%	10%	12%	13%	12%	18%	12%	12%	18%		15%	8%	8%	12%	10%	17%
	Undecided /DK	12%	12%	12%	11%	12%	13%	10%	12%		100%	4%	8%	67%	3%	10%	46%
	Lean no	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%		2%	0%		5%		3%			2%	1%
	No - not so strongly	8%	9%	7%	8%	9%	10%	9%	7%		37%	4%	16%	4%	4%	14%	4%
	No - strongly	13%	16%	11%	12%	15%	12%	12%	15%		58%	1%	34%	3%	3%	25%	6%
(Refused)	0%		0%	0%			0%					0%					
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	62%	69%	66%	65%	65%	67%	65%	100%		91%	39%	26%	91%	48%	43%
	No	23%	26%	19%	22%	24%	21%	23%	23%		100%	5%	54%	7%	6%	42%	11%
	Undecided/DK	12%	12%	12%	11%	12%	13%	10%	12%			100%	4%	8%	67%	3%	10%
	(Refused)	0%		0%	0%			0%					0%				
YES - NO	18	10	25	16	21	24	17	23	54	-72	-6	100	-100	0	91	-53	24
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	22%	23%	23%	22%	26%	22%	24%	32%	3%	5%	41%		45%	4%	13%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	18%	22%	19%	21%	12%	21%	19%	27%	7%	7%	37%		35%	9%	8%
	Lean yes	12%	10%	11%	12%	12%	15%	12%	12%	15%	3%	6%	22%		14%	8%	14%
	Undecided /DK	11%	10%	12%	9%	12%	18%	9%	11%	4%	3%	60%		100%	2%	5%	54%
	Lean no	3%	2%	3%	4%	1%	2%	4%	2%	3%	3%	2%		8%	0%	6%	2%
	No - not so strongly	15%	14%	16%	17%	11%	5%	17%	11%	11%	28%	9%		41%	3%	29%	5%
	No - strongly	18%	24%	13%	16%	22%	22%	16%	20%	7%	53%	12%		51%		40%	4%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	50%	56%	53%	55%	53%	54%	56%	75%	12%	17%	100%		94%	21%	35%
	No	36%	40%	32%	37%	34%	29%	37%	33%	21%	84%	23%		100%	3%	74%	11%
	Undecided/DK	11%	10%	12%	9%	12%	18%	9%	11%	4%	3%	60%		100%	2%	5%	54%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
YES - NO		42	71	-33	3	54	-5	65	4	20
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes - strongly	31%	41%	8%	8%	35%	15%	40%	17%	17%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	28%	14%	6%	25%	22%	27%	19%	11%
	Lean yes	12%	14%	7%	7%	13%	6%	13%	10%	7%
	Undecided /DK	12%	5%	8%	62%	9%	7%	6%	11%	48%
	Lean no	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	4%	0%	3%	1%
	No - not so strongly	8%	6%	16%	10%	8%	11%	8%	9%	9%
	No - strongly	13%	6%	43%	5%	10%	33%	7%	30%	6%
	(Refused)	0%	0%				1%		1%	
13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL	Yes	65%	83%	30%	20%	73%	43%	80%	46%	36%
	No	23%	12%	62%	17%	18%	48%	15%	42%	16%
	Undecided/DK	12%	5%	8%	62%	9%	7%	6%	11%	48%
	(Refused)	0%	0%				1%		1%	
YES - NO		18	39	-44	0	35	-44	46	-28	-19
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes - strongly	22%	28%	8%	10%	27%	8%	31%	9%	8%
	Yes - not so strongly	20%	25%	10%	7%	24%	11%	27%	12%	4%
	Lean yes	12%	14%	7%	5%	12%	6%	13%	12%	7%
	Undecided /DK	11%	5%	6%	54%	7%	6%	6%	7%	44%
	Lean no	3%	2%	3%	6%	2%	2%	2%	5%	5%
	No - not so strongly	15%	13%	23%	12%	13%	29%	12%	21%	13%
	No - strongly	18%	13%	44%	4%	15%	38%	10%	34%	20%
14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH	Yes	54%	67%	25%	23%	64%	25%	70%	32%	18%
	No	36%	28%	69%	23%	29%	69%	24%	60%	38%
	Undecided/DK	11%	5%	6%	54%	7%	6%	6%	7%	44%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
		TOTAL	Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
YES - NO		-2	1	-7	5	-11	27	2	-26	-12	-10	5	3	-4	-15
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	16%	18%	19%	17%	22%	19%	14%	15%	18%	16%	20%	17%	17%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	21%	13%	21%	11%	25%	22%	16%	15%	9%	26%	18%	16%	8%
	Lean yes	7%	8%	7%	7%	8%	11%	6%	1%	9%	7%	8%	7%	8%	7%
	Undecided /DK	14%	10%	17%	10%	18%	11%	8%	12%	11%	23%	7%	13%	14%	20%
	Lean no	3%	4%	3%	3%	4%	2%	5%		5%	4%	3%	2%	5%	4%
	No - not so strongly	14%	14%	13%	17%	10%	11%	21%	23%	16%	5%	17%	17%	10%	10%
	No - strongly	27%	26%	28%	22%	32%	18%	19%	35%	29%	34%	24%	22%	30%	34%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	0%		1%				1%				1%	0%
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	45%	38%	47%	36%	58%	47%	31%	39%	33%	49%	45%	41%	32%
	No	44%	44%	45%	42%	46%	31%	45%	57%	50%	43%	44%	42%	45%	47%
	Undecided/DK	14%	10%	17%	10%	18%	11%	8%	12%	11%	23%	7%	13%	14%	20%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	0%		1%					1%				1%
YES - NO		49	38	57	49	48	60	49	34	50	46	38	60	38	55
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	32%	43%	36%	41%	36%	41%	31%	33%	47%	30%	41%	35%	44%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	26%	21%	26%	20%	30%	21%	27%	27%	14%	28%	24%	23%	18%
	Lean yes	8%	7%	8%	8%	8%	9%	8%	5%	13%	3%	7%	9%	7%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	7%	13%	10%	12%	12%	9%	8%	5%	17%	7%	12%	8%	14%
	Lean no	1%	1%	1%	0%	2%	1%				4%	1%		2%	3%
	No - not so strongly	8%	13%	3%	9%	6%	10%	8%	10%	7%	4%	14%	5%	12%	1%
	No - strongly	11%	13%	10%	10%	12%	4%	13%	19%	15%	10%	13%	8%	13%	12%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	65%	72%	70%	68%	74%	70%	63%	73%	64%	66%	74%	65%	70%
	No	20%	27%	15%	20%	20%	14%	21%	29%	23%	18%	28%	14%	27%	16%
	Undecided/DK	11%	7%	13%	10%	12%	12%	9%	8%	5%	17%	7%	12%	8%	14%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
																TOTAL
YES - NO		-2	2	-14	10	-5	13	-10	-9	3	-28	13	-8	-28	12	-5
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	18%	16%	19%	18%	20%	16%	19%	20%	11%	23%	18%	10%	19%	20%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	18%	10%	24%	14%	25%	12%	10%	18%	11%	18%	18%	11%	24%	14%
	Lean yes	7%	7%	9%	8%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	8%	8%	5%	9%	9%	5%
	Undecided /DK	14%	14%	16%	9%	17%	8%	19%	18%	13%	13%	14%	11%	12%	8%	16%
	Lean no	3%	3%	6%	2%	3%	1%	4%	6%	4%	2%	4%	3%	1%	4%	4%
	No - not so strongly	14%	15%	10%	16%	14%	19%	10%	10%	15%	13%	12%	18%	16%	14%	15%
	No - strongly	27%	25%	33%	23%	27%	19%	31%	30%	24%	42%	20%	27%	41%	22%	25%
(Refused)	0%	0%			0%		0%		0%	1%		0%			0%	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	44%	35%	51%	39%	52%	36%	37%	45%	29%	49%	40%	30%	52%	39%
	No	44%	42%	49%	40%	44%	39%	45%	46%	42%	57%	37%	48%	58%	40%	44%
	Undecided/DK	14%	14%	16%	9%	17%	8%	19%	18%	13%	13%	14%	11%	12%	8%	16%
	(Refused)	0%	0%			0%		0%		0%	1%		0%			0%
YES - NO		49	49	51	39	56	48	49	55	58	16	69	45	14	45	68
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	37%	37%	31%	42%	34%	41%	39%	44%	19%	46%	41%	17%	36%	50%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	24%	25%	27%	21%	27%	20%	26%	23%	24%	24%	21%	25%	26%	20%
	Lean yes	8%	8%	9%	8%	8%	9%	7%	5%	8%	8%	11%	4%	10%	8%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	11%	9%	7%	14%	9%	14%	14%	9%	13%	8%	11%	12%	6%	11%
	Lean no	1%	1%	3%	0%	1%		2%	2%	0%	3%		1%	3%		1%
	No - not so strongly	8%	8%	5%	15%	3%	11%	6%	4%	7%	12%	7%	7%	13%	13%	3%
No - strongly	11%	11%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%	9%	9%	21%	5%	14%	21%	12%	7%	
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	69%	71%	66%	71%	70%	68%	70%	74%	51%	80%	67%	51%	69%	78%
	No	20%	20%	20%	27%	15%	22%	19%	16%	16%	35%	12%	22%	37%	24%	11%
	Undecided/DK	11%	11%	9%	7%	14%	9%	14%	14%	9%	13%	8%	11%	12%	6%	11%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
YES - NO		-2	-24	-17	2	0	4	-21	6	-2	-19	12	-10	-5	7	-8
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	15%	15%	19%	20%	18%	11%	16%	20%	13%	21%	16%	21%	19%	13%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	12%	11%	19%	15%	22%	10%	24%	14%	15%	24%	13%	15%	18%	18%
	Lean yes	7%	4%	7%	7%	10%	4%	10%	8%	6%	9%	6%	8%	7%	9%	7%
	Undecided /DK	14%	16%	15%	13%	11%	14%	18%	9%	16%	8%	11%	15%	10%	16%	16%
	Lean no	3%	8%	7%	2%	3%	1%	9%	4%	1%	5%	2%	3%	3%	3%	4%
	No - not so strongly	14%	11%	9%	15%	19%	13%	9%	16%	15%	15%	18%	13%	14%	13%	14%
	No - strongly (Refused)	27%	35%	35%	25%	22%	26%	33%	23%	27%	36%	18%	32%	29%	22%	29%
	(Refused)	0%			0%		1%		0%	0%		1%	0%		0%	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	30%	34%	44%	44%	44%	31%	48%	41%	37%	51%	37%	42%	45%	38%
	No	44%	54%	51%	42%	44%	40%	51%	42%	43%	56%	38%	47%	47%	38%	46%
	Undecided/DK	14%	16%	15%	13%	11%	14%	18%	9%	16%	8%	11%	15%	10%	16%	16%
	(Refused)	0%			0%		1%		0%	0%		1%	0%		0%	0%
YES - NO		49	55	58	46	40	52	64	37	55	60	46	47	51	50	45
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	39%	38%	39%	36%	41%	40%	33%	44%	39%	35%	42%	42%	35%	37%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	24%	25%	23%	22%	24%	22%	25%	21%	28%	26%	20%	24%	24%	22%
	Lean yes	8%	9%	11%	6%	7%	6%	13%	7%	6%	8%	7%	6%	5%	10%	9%
	Undecided /DK	11%	11%	11%	10%	9%	11%	16%	8%	12%	11%	9%	11%	11%	12%	10%
	Lean no	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%			2%	2%		2%	2%	2%	0%
	No - not so strongly	8%	6%	5%	9%	11%	6%	1%	15%	4%	4%	11%	6%	7%	9%	8%
	No - strongly	11%	10%	9%	12%	12%	11%	9%	13%	11%	8%	11%	13%	11%	9%	15%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	72%	74%	68%	65%	70%	74%	65%	71%	75%	68%	68%	70%	69%	68%
	No	20%	17%	15%	22%	25%	19%	10%	28%	17%	15%	22%	21%	19%	19%	23%
	Undecided/DK	11%	11%	11%	10%	9%	11%	16%	8%	12%	11%	9%	11%	11%	12%	10%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
YES - NO		-2	-6	-11	-6	21	-10	1	-5	5	-14	4	8	-7	-11
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	10%	15%	17%	18%	16%	23%	25%	21%	20%	14%	21%	11%	13%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	21%	15%	12%	23%	15%	17%	12%	16%	14%	22%	15%	29%	9%
	Lean yes	7%	7%	6%	7%	12%	5%	7%	9%	9%	5%	9%	9%	4%	10%
	Undecided /DK	14%	17%	15%	20%	15%	18%	9%	3%	11%	10%	13%	18%	5%	25%
	Lean no	3%	5%	2%	5%		1%	4%	7%	2%	5%	5%	2%	6%	2%
	No - not so strongly	14%	11%	16%	19%	9%	16%	10%	17%	13%	15%	13%	13%	18%	10%
	No - strongly	27%	29%	29%	19%	23%	29%	31%	26%	27%	31%	24%	22%	28%	30%
(Refused)	0%		1%					1%	1%					1%	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	39%	37%	37%	53%	36%	46%	45%	47%	38%	45%	45%	44%	31%
	No	44%	44%	47%	43%	32%	46%	45%	51%	42%	52%	42%	37%	51%	43%
	Undecided/DK	14%	17%	15%	20%	15%	18%	9%	3%	11%	10%	13%	18%	5%	25%
	(Refused)	0%		1%					1%	1%					1%
YES - NO		49	50	40	44	52	40	40	78	46	55	35	61	29	57
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	38%	35%	38%	33%	40%	38%	49%	36%	47%	36%	34%	23%	46%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	20%	24%	19%	24%	17%	24%	31%	29%	19%	18%	27%	29%	17%
	Lean yes	8%	12%	6%	8%	12%	4%	3%	8%	4%	6%	8%	12%	11%	9%
	Undecided /DK	11%	9%	10%	14%	14%	19%	8%	3%	8%	12%	10%	13%	3%	15%
	Lean no	1%	1%			2%	4%			1%	2%	2%	2%	1%	
	No - not so strongly	8%	8%	7%	11%	8%	8%	8%	3%	10%	4%	17%	2%	15%	2%
	No - strongly	11%	12%	18%	11%	8%	8%	18%	6%	12%	10%	8%	9%	18%	12%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	70%	65%	65%	69%	61%	66%	88%	69%	71%	62%	74%	63%	71%
	No	20%	21%	25%	21%	17%	20%	26%	9%	23%	17%	27%	13%	34%	14%
	Undecided/DK	11%	9%	10%	14%	14%	19%	8%	3%	8%	12%	10%	13%	3%	15%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT		
		Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childe ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent	
YES - NO	-2	1	-9	4	-10	-15	-10	-1	-19	2	-5	-12	-22	16	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	18%	17%	17%	19%	17%	13%	20%	12%	18%	20%	13%	12%	24%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	19%	12%	23%	8%	7%	22%	15%	17%	20%	11%	21%	16%	19%
	Lean yes	7%	8%	6%	7%	11%	6%	3%	8%	3%	9%	9%	3%	5%	8%
	Undecided /DK	14%	10%	21%	9%	13%	24%	14%	13%	18%	9%	16%	15%	13%	13%
	Lean no	3%	3%	5%	4%		7%	3%	3%	3%	4%	3%	6%	5%	2%
	No - not so strongly	14%	15%	11%	14%	18%	8%	16%	14%	20%	15%	12%	17%	15%	14%
	No - strongly (Refused)	27%	27%	28%	26%	30%	31%	29%	27%	28%	25%	30%	26%	35%	20%
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	45%	35%	47%	38%	30%	38%	43%	32%	46%	40%	37%	33%	51%
	No	44%	45%	44%	44%	48%	45%	48%	44%	51%	44%	44%	49%	55%	35%
	Undecided/DK	14%	10%	21%	9%	13%	24%	14%	13%	18%	9%	16%	15%	13%	13%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	0%		1%	1%		0%		0%	0%			1%
YES - NO	49	50	45	49	56	38	45	50	48	38	60	42	44	54	
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	38%	39%	38%	38%	43%	37%	39%	39%	33%	45%	37%	37%	40%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	25%	19%	26%	23%	11%	20%	24%	17%	27%	22%	22%	23%	24%
	Lean yes	8%	8%	6%	7%	12%	5%	11%	6%	13%	6%	6%	8%	7%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	7%	17%	7%	9%	20%	9%	11%	11%	7%	13%	10%	10%	10%
	Lean no	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	4%		2%		1%	2%		2%	
	No - not so strongly	8%	8%	7%	8%	6%	8%	7%	8%	8%	16%	2%	7%	7%	9%
	No - strongly	11%	13%	9%	14%	10%	9%	16%	10%	12%	11%	10%	17%	14%	9%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	71%	64%	71%	73%	59%	68%	70%	69%	66%	73%	66%	67%	72%
	No	20%	21%	19%	22%	17%	21%	23%	20%	20%	27%	13%	24%	23%	18%
	Undecided/DK	11%	7%	17%	7%	9%	20%	9%	11%	11%	7%	13%	10%	10%	10%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		TOTAL	Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
YES - NO		-2	-22	-19	15	24	3	-17	-27	18	13	10	5	-17
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	17%	8%	27%	24%	19%	13%	11%	20%	26%	21%	20%	14%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	11%	23%	21%	21%	14%	19%	13%	26%	14%	21%	19%	12%
	Lean yes	7%	6%	3%	6%	9%	11%	6%	4%	7%	9%	7%	8%	6%
	Undecided /DK	14%	11%	14%	8%	16%	15%	7%	18%	11%	14%	12%	11%	18%
	Lean no	3%	6%	5%		3%	3%	5%	4%	2%	2%	1%	2%	6%
	No - not so strongly	14%	13%	14%	16%	11%	14%	13%	16%	16%	11%	18%	18%	7%
	No - strongly	27%	36%	33%	22%	15%	24%	36%	35%	17%	22%	20%	22%	36%
	(Refused)	0%			1%		1%			1%	0%			1%
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	34%	34%	53%	54%	43%	38%	28%	53%	49%	49%	47%	32%
	No	44%	55%	52%	38%	30%	41%	55%	55%	35%	36%	39%	42%	49%
	Undecided/DK	14%	11%	14%	8%	16%	15%	7%	18%	11%	14%	12%	11%	18%
	(Refused)	0%			1%		1%			1%	0%			1%
YES - NO		49	39	55	67	56	30	35	51	42	65	50	48	50
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	38%	42%	48%	39%	30%	29%	43%	37%	44%	38%	37%	42%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	22%	23%	25%	25%	23%	30%	17%	23%	24%	28%	25%	20%
	Lean yes	8%	4%	9%	6%	9%	8%	6%	8%	7%	9%	5%	7%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	11%	8%	10%	11%	9%	5%	14%	8%	11%	10%	9%	12%
	Lean no	1%	2%					1%	3%				0%	2%
	No - not so strongly	8%	8%	2%	4%	9%	16%	11%	4%	17%	2%	9%	9%	6%
	No - strongly	11%	15%	16%	8%	7%	14%	18%	12%	8%	10%	10%	12%	11%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	64%	74%	79%	73%	60%	65%	68%	67%	77%	70%	69%	69%
	No	20%	25%	19%	12%	16%	30%	30%	18%	25%	12%	20%	21%	19%
	Undecided/DK	11%	11%	8%	10%	11%	9%	5%	14%	8%	11%	10%	9%	12%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER					RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
YES - NO		-2	8	1	-13	-20	-9	17	19	-2	-16	-5	-13	-14	8	-14	-6	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	17%	21%	14%	14%	16%	35%	17%	15%	16%	17%	15%	13%	22%	14%	16%	
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	24%	15%	16%	10%	15%	15%	33%	20%	12%	18%	13%	16%	17%	18%	13%	
	Lean yes	7%	8%	8%	6%	5%	7%	5%	4%	10%	5%	8%	6%	7%	8%	4%	11%	
	Undecided /DK	14%	8%	14%	13%	21%	13%	6%	13%	9%	17%	9%	17%	13%	14%	13%	14%	
	Lean no	3%	2%	2%	7%	5%	4%	4%	2%	5%	3%	3%	5%	2%	4%	2%	4%	
	No - not so strongly	14%	16%	19%	10%	6%	13%	12%	17%	12%	14%	19%	8%	18%	10%	20%	9%	
	No - strongly	27%	24%	21%	32%	39%	31%	22%	15%	30%	33%	27%	34%	31%	25%	27%	32%	
(Refused)	0%			1%	0%	0%	2%			0%		0%	0%			1%		
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	50%	43%	36%	29%	39%	54%	53%	44%	34%	43%	35%	37%	47%	36%	40%	
	No	44%	42%	43%	50%	50%	48%	38%	34%	47%	49%	48%	48%	50%	39%	50%	46%	
	Undecided/DK	14%	8%	14%	13%	21%	13%	6%	13%	9%	17%	9%	17%	13%	14%	13%	14%	
	(Refused)	0%			1%	0%	0%	2%			0%		0%	0%			1%	
YES - NO		49	33	61	50	50	53	65	49	41	64	52	54	45	52	44	53	
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	30%	43%	39%	44%	40%	51%	37%	32%	46%	35%	43%	39%	41%	36%	37%	
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	28%	23%	22%	18%	25%	20%	26%	26%	24%	29%	22%	23%	21%	26%	23%	
	Lean yes	8%	5%	9%	10%	6%	7%	9%	6%	9%	6%	8%	7%	7%	8%	6%	12%	
	Undecided /DK	11%	6%	12%	8%	15%	9%	3%	11%	6%	11%	8%	10%	8%	12%	10%	9%	
	Lean no	1%		1%	3%	2%	1%			1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	0%		7%	
	No - not so strongly	8%	15%	4%	11%	2%	7%	9%	7%	12%	2%	8%	5%	8%	6%	11%	5%	
	No - strongly	11%	15%	9%	8%	13%	11%	7%	13%	13%	9%	11%	11%	14%	12%	12%	7%	
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	64%	75%	71%	68%	72%	81%	69%	68%	76%	72%	72%	68%	70%	67%	72%	
	No	20%	30%	13%	21%	17%	19%	16%	20%	26%	12%	20%	18%	24%	18%	23%	19%	
	Undecided/DK	11%	6%	12%	8%	15%	9%	3%	11%	6%	11%	8%	10%	8%	12%	10%	9%	
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
YES - NO	-2	-6	4	-3	-1	12	-3	3	26	-70	-25	56	-88	-11	100	-100	0	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	20%	18%	17%	20%	26%	17%	20%	25%	6%	3%	32%	1%	4%	43%		
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	15%	19%	17%	16%	11%	18%	16%	24%	4%	2%	30%	2%		40%		
	Lean yes	7%	7%	8%	7%	8%	13%	6%	9%	10%	1%	5%	12%	1%	6%	17%		
	Undecided /DK	14%	11%	15%	14%	12%	12%	14%	12%	9%	6%	53%	9%	4%	70%		100%	
	Lean no	3%	3%	3%	4%	3%	2%	4%	2%	4%	1%	8%	3%	4%	3%		8%	
	No - not so strongly	14%	16%	13%	14%	13%	9%	14%	12%	11%	22%	13%	8%	23%	13%		31%	
	No - strongly	27%	29%	24%	27%	28%	27%	26%	28%	18%	59%	15%	7%	64%	4%		61%	
(Refused)	0%		1%	0%			0%			0%		0%	0%					
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	42%	44%	41%	44%	50%	41%	45%	58%	11%	11%	74%	4%	10%	100%		
	No	44%	47%	40%	45%	44%	38%	45%	43%	33%	82%	36%	17%	92%	20%		100%	
	Undecided/DK	14%	11%	15%	14%	12%	12%	14%	12%	9%	6%	53%	9%	4%	70%		100%	
	(Refused)	0%		1%	0%			0%			0%		0%	0%				
YES - NO	49	47	50	49	50	45	47	54	78	-19	16	77	14	25	77	26	35	
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	36%	41%	39%	36%	34%	38%	40%	51%	15%	13%	52%	23%	20%	53%	28%	24%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	24%	22%	24%	24%	14%	23%	24%	27%	18%	13%	24%	27%	7%	26%	26%	7%
	Lean yes	8%	8%	7%	7%	9%	17%	7%	9%	10%	3%	4%	10%	4%	8%	9%	6%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	11%	10%	9%	12%	14%	10%	10%	3%	8%	56%	5%	7%	54%	1%	6%	57%
	Lean no	1%		2%	2%	0%	1%	2%		0%	3%	3%	0%	2%	3%	1%	1%	
	No - not so strongly	8%	6%	9%	8%	6%	2%	9%	5%	6%	16%	3%	6%	12%	3%	7%	10%	3%
	No - strongly	11%	15%	9%	11%	12%	17%	10%	13%	3%	37%	8%	3%	26%	4%	2%	23%	1%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	68%	70%	70%	69%	66%	69%	72%	87%	36%	30%	86%	54%	35%	88%	60%	39%
	No	20%	21%	20%	21%	19%	20%	21%	18%	9%	56%	14%	9%	40%	11%	11%	34%	4%
	Undecided/DK	11%	11%	10%	9%	12%	14%	10%	10%	3%	8%	56%	5%	7%	54%	1%	6%	57%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
YES - NO		-2	15	-52	-20	11	-54	23	-45	-29
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes - strongly	18%	22%	9%	3%	22%	5%	24%	10%	6%
	Yes - not so strongly	17%	22%	7%		19%	13%	23%	10%	2%
	Lean yes	7%	9%	6%		8%	3%	10%	4%	1%
	Undecided /DK	14%	8%	3%	73%	12%	3%	10%	7%	54%
	Lean no	3%	4%	1%	4%	3%	4%	2%	7%	2%
	No - not so strongly	14%	12%	21%	13%	14%	16%	14%	16%	6%
	No - strongly	27%	23%	53%	6%	21%	56%	18%	46%	29%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	1%			1%		1%	
15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY	Yes	42%	54%	22%	3%	50%	21%	57%	23%	9%
	No	44%	39%	74%	23%	39%	75%	34%	69%	38%
	Undecided/DK	14%	8%	3%	73%	12%	3%	10%	7%	54%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	1%			1%		1%	
YES - NO		49	100	-100	0	62	-2	73	7	22
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes - strongly	38%	55%			44%	25%	49%	21%	22%
	Yes - not so strongly	23%	34%			26%	17%	26%	22%	13%
	Lean yes	8%	11%			8%	4%	9%	7%	2%
	Undecided /DK	11%			100%	7%	4%	6%	6%	49%
	Lean no	1%		6%		0%	5%	0%	3%	1%
	No - not so strongly	8%		38%		7%	15%	6%	14%	3%
	No - strongly	11%		56%		8%	28%	4%	27%	10%
16.WILDFIRE TAX	Yes	69%	100%			77%	47%	84%	50%	36%
	No	20%		100%		15%	49%	10%	44%	14%
	Undecided/DK	11%			100%	7%	4%	6%	6%	49%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE				GENDER /AGE				
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
YES - NO		58	48	65	69	46	71	74	59	45	46	62	73	29	58
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	45%	49%	52%	43%	55%	53%	46%	43%	43%	47%	55%	42%	43%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	18%	20%	24%	14%	21%	28%	23%	17%	11%	27%	20%	6%	20%
	Lean yes	7%	7%	8%	6%	9%	7%	1%	9%	10%	8%	5%	7%	9%	10%
	Undecided /DK	9%	8%	11%	6%	13%	5%	9%	4%	3%	20%	3%	9%	13%	12%
	Lean no	2%	2%	1%		3%				4%	3%			5%	2%
	No - not so strongly	7%	9%	5%	7%	7%	7%	5%	8%	6%	8%	11%	3%	8%	6%
	No - strongly	8%	10%	6%	6%	10%	5%	4%	11%	15%	6%	6%	6%	15%	7%
(Refused)	0%	0%	0%		1%					1%			1%	1%	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	70%	77%	81%	66%	83%	82%	78%	71%	62%	80%	82%	57%	72%
	No	16%	22%	12%	13%	20%	12%	9%	18%	26%	16%	17%	9%	29%	15%
	Undecided/DK	9%	8%	11%	6%	13%	5%	9%	4%	3%	20%	3%	9%	13%	12%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	0%		1%					1%			1%	1%
YES - NO		32	26	36	40	24	57	25	29	18	29	37	40	12	32
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	33%	33%	32%	34%	34%	33%	29%	32%	36%	31%	33%	37%	33%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	17%	18%	23%	11%	27%	19%	24%	11%	11%	25%	22%	6%	15%
	Lean yes	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	13%	7%	8%	11%	9%	12%	8%	7%	12%
	Undecided /DK	11%	8%	13%	8%	13%	10%	8%	7%	9%	17%	4%	14%	13%	13%
	Lean no	2%	3%	1%	1%	3%	1%	2%		3%	3%	2%		5%	2%
	No - not so strongly	10%	9%	11%	11%	8%	8%	17%	10%	10%	7%	9%	14%	10%	8%
	No - strongly	16%	20%	14%	14%	20%	8%	14%	23%	24%	16%	19%	9%	22%	18%
(Refused)	0%		0%		0%					1%				1%	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	59%	61%	66%	55%	74%	59%	61%	54%	56%	67%	63%	49%	59%
	No	28%	33%	25%	26%	31%	16%	33%	32%	37%	26%	30%	23%	37%	27%
	Undecided/DK	11%	8%	13%	8%	13%	10%	8%	7%	9%	17%	4%	14%	13%	13%
	(Refused)	0%		0%		0%					1%				1%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
																TOTAL
YES - NO		58	64	40	52	73	71	57	64	71	11	79	61	16	62	77
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	50%	41%	47%	52%	55%	45%	44%	55%	24%	62%	46%	25%	51%	57%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	20%	18%	18%	22%	25%	16%	24%	19%	19%	15%	24%	21%	19%	19%
	Lean yes	7%	7%	6%	7%	8%	4%	11%	9%	7%	7%	9%	6%	8%	7%	8%
	Undecided /DK	9%	9%	11%	9%	10%	5%	13%	10%	8%	10%	8%	8%	9%	7%	9%
	Lean no	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%		3%		1%	5%	1%		5%	1%	0%
	No - not so strongly	7%	5%	13%	7%	3%	7%	3%	6%	4%	19%	2%	6%	18%	6%	3%
	No - strongly	8%	6%	10%	10%	3%	4%	8%	7%	6%	15%	3%	9%	14%	9%	4%
	(Refused)	0%	0%		0%	1%		1%		0%			0%			0%
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	77%	65%	71%	81%	83%	72%	77%	81%	50%	86%	76%	53%	77%	84%
	No	16%	13%	25%	19%	8%	12%	14%	13%	11%	40%	7%	15%	37%	16%	7%
	Undecided/DK	9%	9%	11%	9%	10%	5%	13%	10%	8%	10%	8%	8%	9%	7%	9%
	(Refused)	0%	0%		0%	1%		1%		0%			0%			0%
YES - NO		32	41	15	37	44	51	32	29	42	-3	45	39	0	34	48
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	37%	23%	38%	36%	38%	36%	20%	38%	18%	40%	35%	20%	40%	36%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	18%	20%	16%	19%	24%	13%	27%	19%	14%	19%	19%	12%	17%	20%
	Lean yes	10%	10%	8%	9%	11%	11%	10%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	10%	6%	12%
	Undecided /DK	11%	10%	12%	9%	12%	7%	14%	15%	10%	15%	8%	11%	15%	6%	12%
	Lean no	2%	1%	5%	1%	1%		2%	3%	2%	2%	3%	1%		3%	1%
	No - not so strongly	10%	9%	13%	7%	10%	11%	7%	11%	9%	17%	11%	6%	18%	9%	8%
	No - strongly	16%	14%	19%	20%	11%	11%	18%	15%	13%	26%	10%	18%	24%	18%	11%
	(Refused)	0%	0%			1%		1%		0%			0%			0%
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	65%	51%	64%	66%	72%	59%	57%	66%	41%	69%	64%	43%	64%	68%
	No	28%	24%	36%	27%	22%	21%	27%	28%	24%	44%	23%	25%	43%	30%	20%
	Undecided/DK	11%	10%	12%	9%	12%	7%	14%	15%	10%	15%	8%	11%	15%	6%	12%
	(Refused)	0%	0%			1%		1%		0%			0%			0%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
YES - NO		58	53	52	61	62	60	63	54	67	61	71	50	58	59	56
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	39%	40%	51%	48%	53%	41%	48%	52%	44%	54%	47%	51%	43%	48%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	24%	21%	19%	20%	18%	19%	17%	21%	22%	25%	13%	19%	22%	16%
	Lean yes	7%	7%	8%	7%	9%	5%	12%	8%	7%	9%	5%	10%	4%	10%	8%
	Undecided /DK	9%	12%	13%	7%	7%	7%	19%	7%	7%	10%	5%	10%	9%	8%	11%
	Lean no	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%			2%	1%	2%	2%
	No - not so strongly	7%	7%	7%	7%	6%	8%	2%	8%	6%	6%	7%	7%	6%	6%	9%
	No - strongly (Refused)	8% 0%	9% 	8% 	8% 0%	8% 	8% 0%	7% 	10% 	6% 0%	9% 	5% 	11% 0%	9% 0%	8% 0%	5% 0%
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	71%	69%	77%	77%	77%	72%	73%	80%	75%	83%	70%	75%	75%	72%
	No	16%	17%	17%	16%	15%	16%	9%	19%	13%	15%	12%	20%	16%	16%	16%
	Undecided/DK	9%	12%	13%	7%	7%	7%	19%	7%	7%	10%	5%	10%	9%	8%	11%
	(Refused)	0%			0%		0%			0%			0%	0%	0%	0%
YES - NO		32	28	37	32	32	31	42	26	34	49	36	27	38	30	27
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	26%	29%	35%	36%	34%	27%	34%	36%	29%	33%	37%	36%	28%	34%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	21%	20%	17%	14%	20%	19%	15%	18%	28%	22%	11%	17%	20%	15%
	Lean yes	10%	11%	12%	9%	12%	7%	17%	10%	8%	12%	9%	9%	11%	10%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	12%	14%	9%	10%	9%	18%	7%	12%	11%	8%	11%	9%	12%	11%
	Lean no	2%	4%	3%	1%	2%	0%	3%	3%			1%	1%	2%	0%	3%
	No - not so strongly	10%	12%	10%	10%	12%	9%	9%	9%	11%	15%	10%	10%	10%	9%	11%
	No - strongly (Refused)	16% 0%	13% 	11% 	18% 0%	15% 	21% 0%	8% 	21% 	15% 0%	5% 	17% 	19% 0%	14% 0%	19% 0%	16% 0%
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	58%	62%	61%	61%	61%	62%	60%	61%	69%	64%	57%	64%	59%	57%
	No	28%	30%	25%	29%	29%	30%	20%	34%	27%	20%	28%	31%	26%	29%	31%
	Undecided/DK	11%	12%	14%	9%	10%	9%	18%	7%	12%	11%	8%	11%	9%	12%	11%
	(Refused)	0%			0%		0%			0%			0%		0%	0%
Count		500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
YES - NO		58	58	54	61	66	43	64	72	45	69	56	60	43	65
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	47%	49%	48%	34%	53%	47%	54%	46%	55%	43%	40%	46%	50%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	15%	17%	20%	28%	11%	24%	25%	17%	21%	21%	24%	16%	14%
	Lean yes	7%	11%	6%	9%	15%	2%	5%	6%	4%	5%	10%	11%	6%	11%
	Undecided /DK	9%	12%	9%	7%	11%	10%	11%	4%	8%	9%	8%	9%	7%	15%
	Lean no	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	1%		1%	2%		2%	2%	3%	1%
	No - not so strongly	7%	10%	8%	4%	5%	7%	6%	4%	7%	5%	8%	4%	15%	4%
	No - strongly	8%	4%	7%	9%	6%	15%	6%	6%	14%	6%	8%	9%	7%	5%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	1%		1%		1%			1%		1%	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	73%	72%	77%	77%	66%	76%	84%	68%	80%	74%	75%	68%	75%
	No	16%	15%	18%	16%	11%	23%	13%	12%	23%	11%	18%	15%	25%	10%
	Undecided/DK	9%	12%	9%	7%	11%	10%	11%	4%	8%	9%	8%	9%	7%	15%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	1%		1%			1%			1%		1%
YES - NO		32	26	28	25	37	40	23	53	29	46	26	31	22	26
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	30%	37%	29%	27%	37%	35%	38%	34%	39%	28%	28%	38%	30%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	17%	14%	18%	21%	15%	15%	23%	14%	19%	21%	20%	15%	14%
	Lean yes	10%	12%	5%	8%	15%	12%	8%	12%	10%	11%	12%	8%	6%	11%
	Undecided /DK	11%	7%	16%	14%	11%	13%	8%	6%	11%	8%	5%	18%	6%	17%
	Lean no	2%	6%		1%		1%	2%	4%	3%	1%	1%		6%	1%
	No - not so strongly	10%	9%	13%	11%	8%	9%	11%	10%	9%	10%	10%	9%	9%	13%
	No - strongly	16%	18%	14%	18%	18%	14%	22%	7%	17%	12%	24%	16%	21%	14%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	1%							1%		1%	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	59%	56%	55%	63%	63%	57%	74%	59%	69%	61%	56%	58%	54%
	No	28%	34%	28%	30%	26%	23%	35%	21%	30%	23%	34%	25%	36%	28%
	Undecided/DK	11%	7%	16%	14%	11%	13%	8%	6%	11%	8%	5%	18%	6%	17%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	1%								1%		1%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT		
		Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childe ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent	
YES - NO	58	59	55	60	56	45	58	58	71	51	63	63	55	64	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	48%	46%	50%	44%	43%	47%	48%	51%	47%	49%	48%	47%	51%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	21%	14%	22%	21%	8%	20%	19%	19%	17%	19%	20%	20%	19%
	Lean yes	7%	7%	9%	6%	9%	8%	9%	7%	12%	7%	7%	8%	7%	7%
	Undecided /DK	9%	6%	16%	5%	9%	22%	6%	10%	7%	8%	12%	9%	8%	9%
	Lean no	2%	2%	2%	1%	4%	1%		2%		3%	1%		2%	1%
	No - not so strongly	7%	6%	8%	7%	5%	9%	6%	7%	4%	9%	5%	5%	8%	6%
	No - strongly (Refused)	8%	10%	5%	10%	8%	6%	11%	7%	7%	8%	6%	9%	9%	6%
	0%		1%			2%		0%			0%		0%	0%	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	76%	69%	77%	73%	60%	76%	74%	82%	72%	75%	77%	73%	78%
	No	16%	18%	14%	18%	17%	16%	18%	16%	11%	20%	12%	14%	19%	13%
	Undecided/DK	9%	6%	16%	5%	9%	22%	6%	10%	7%	8%	12%	9%	8%	9%
	(Refused)	0%		1%			2%		0%			0%		0%	0%
YES - NO	32	35	26	36	33	25	32	33	36	26	37	30	28	37	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	34%	31%	35%	30%	35%	33%	33%	32%	33%	34%	32%	36%	31%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	21%	11%	20%	24%	7%	19%	18%	21%	17%	17%	17%	14%	22%
	Lean yes	10%	9%	11%	9%	10%	9%	11%	9%	9%	8%	11%	12%	9%	10%
	Undecided /DK	11%	6%	20%	6%	6%	21%	8%	12%	12%	9%	14%	9%	10%	11%
	Lean no	2%	1%	4%	1%	1%	5%	1%	2%	2%	4%	0%	2%	1%	2%
	No - not so strongly	10%	11%	9%	11%	9%	6%	9%	10%	10%	10%	10%	12%	10%	11%
	No - strongly (Refused)	16%	18%	15%	17%	20%	15%	20%	16%	14%	18%	14%	17%	20%	13%
	0%		1%			1%		0%			0%			0%	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	64%	53%	65%	64%	51%	62%	61%	62%	59%	62%	60%	59%	63%
	No	28%	29%	27%	29%	30%	27%	30%	28%	26%	32%	24%	31%	31%	26%
	Undecided/DK	11%	6%	20%	6%	6%	21%	8%	12%	12%	9%	14%	9%	10%	11%
	(Refused)	0%		1%			1%		0%			0%			0%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776 -9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286 -2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
YES - NO		58	49	68	73	68	45	48	60	50	75	70	65	48
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	45%	56%	61%	48%	40%	45%	49%	48%	52%	52%	50%	44%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	18%	18%	20%	21%	15%	19%	20%	19%	20%	23%	23%	14%
	Lean yes	7%	5%	8%	3%	10%	10%	6%	8%	6%	9%	6%	6%	10%
	Undecided /DK	9%	11%	4%	4%	10%	15%	9%	7%	5%	13%	7%	7%	12%
	Lean no	2%		4%	1%	2%		2%	2%	2%			0%	3%
	No - not so strongly	7%	9%	6%	3%	3%	14%	8%	8%	11%	1%	5%	6%	9%
	No - strongly	8%	11%	4%	8%	6%	5%	12%	6%	9%	5%	7%	8%	8%
(Refused)	0%	1%					1%	1%		0%				0%
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	69%	82%	84%	79%	64%	69%	77%	73%	81%	82%	79%	68%
	No	16%	20%	14%	12%	11%	20%	21%	16%	22%	6%	12%	14%	20%
	Undecided/DK	9%	11%	4%	4%	10%	15%	9%	7%	5%	13%	7%	7%	12%
	(Refused)	0%	1%					1%	1%		0%			
YES - NO		32	35	34	42	45	14	20	34	32	39	36	35	28
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	39%	40%	34%	33%	25%	36%	36%	32%	30%	35%	33%	34%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	13%	13%	23%	21%	20%	12%	16%	22%	21%	19%	19%	15%
	Lean yes	10%	10%	9%	11%	11%	6%	8%	10%	9%	10%	10%	11%	8%
	Undecided /DK	11%	12%	9%	6%	14%	11%	10%	11%	6%	16%	9%	9%	14%
	Lean no	2%	1%	2%	3%			5%	2%	1%	4%	1%	1%	4%
	No - not so strongly	10%	6%	12%	15%	8%	11%	8%	11%	11%	11%	12%	12%	8%
	No - strongly	16%	19%	14%	8%	12%	21%	26%	16%	16%	10%	14%	16%	17%
(Refused)	0%						1%			0%				0%
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	61%	62%	68%	66%	51%	55%	62%	63%	61%	64%	63%	57%
	No	28%	26%	29%	26%	20%	37%	35%	28%	31%	22%	27%	28%	29%
	Undecided/DK	11%	12%	9%	6%	14%	11%	10%	11%	6%	16%	9%	9%	14%
	(Refused)	0%						1%			0%			
Count		500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
YES - NO		58	59	69	27	60	61	53	73	50	71	76	48	56	61	58	52	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	50%	49%	36%	49%	49%	50%	54%	47%	51%	54%	45%	45%	45%	51%	46%	
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	23%	22%	8%	18%	20%	20%	24%	19%	21%	28%	13%	22%	22%	17%	16%	
	Lean yes	7%	4%	8%	12%	8%	8%	4%	5%	6%	10%	4%	11%	8%	8%	7%	5%	
	Undecided /DK	9%	4%	11%	15%	10%	7%	5%	6%	6%	8%	4%	10%	6%	8%	6%	18%	
	Lean no	2%		1%	6%	1%	2%	2%		2%	1%		3%	1%	1%	0%	7%	
	No - not so strongly	7%	8%	4%	14%	5%	7%	11%	3%	9%	5%	6%	8%	7%	5%	9%	5%	
	No - strongly	8%	11%	5%	9%	8%	7%	8%	7%	11%	4%	4%	10%	11%	9%	8%	3%	
(Refused)	0%				0%	0%				0%		0%		1%	0%			
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	78%	79%	56%	75%	77%	74%	83%	72%	81%	86%	69%	75%	76%	75%	67%	
	No	16%	19%	10%	29%	15%	16%	21%	11%	22%	10%	10%	21%	19%	15%	18%	15%	
	Undecided/DK	9%	4%	11%	15%	10%	7%	5%	6%	6%	8%	4%	10%	6%	8%	6%	18%	
	(Refused)	0%				0%	0%				0%		0%		1%	0%		
YES - NO		32	32	36	16	35	34	45	43	25	43	39	30	31	37	26	34	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	33%	33%	36%	33%	34%	29%	37%	33%	37%	31%	37%	33%	34%	30%	39%	
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	20%	18%	10%	17%	18%	27%	20%	17%	18%	27%	11%	19%	19%	18%	12%	
	Lean yes	10%	11%	11%	5%	10%	10%	9%	8%	10%	11%	10%	11%	10%	10%	10%	7%	
	Undecided /DK	11%	4%	13%	14%	15%	8%	13%	13%	4%	11%	5%	11%	9%	10%	9%	16%	
	Lean no	2%	1%	1%	7%	1%	2%	6%		4%	1%	1%	3%	1%		2%	7%	
	No - not so strongly	10%	10%	13%	8%	7%	11%	3%	8%	11%	11%	14%	8%	10%	8%	15%	4%	
	No - strongly	16%	21%	12%	20%	16%	16%	13%	14%	21%	11%	13%	19%	19%	18%	15%	14%	
(Refused)	0%				0%	0%				0%		0%		0%	0%			
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	64%	62%	51%	60%	63%	66%	65%	60%	66%	67%	59%	61%	63%	58%	59%	
	No	28%	32%	25%	35%	25%	29%	21%	22%	36%	23%	28%	30%	30%	26%	32%	25%	
	Undecided/DK	11%	4%	13%	14%	15%	8%	13%	13%	4%	11%	5%	11%	9%	10%	9%	16%	
	(Refused)	0%				0%	0%				0%		0%		0%	0%		
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
YES - NO	58	55	60	57	61	42	56	62	72	26	46	81	29	40	80	37	59	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	46%	50%	47%	49%	46%	48%	48%	56%	35%	25%	61%	33%	28%	63%	37%	36%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	19%	19%	19%	21%	11%	18%	21%	19%	21%	19%	20%	21%	9%	19%	22%	13%
	Lean yes	7%	9%	6%	8%	7%	6%	7%	8%	8%	4%	12%	7%	6%	12%	6%	6%	14%
	Undecided /DK	9%	7%	11%	10%	7%	15%	10%	7%	7%	5%	31%	4%	7%	40%	3%	7%	32%
	Lean no	2%	0%	2%	2%	0%		2%	0%	2%	2%		1%	3%		0%	3%	
	No - not so strongly	7%	7%	6%	8%	5%	7%	8%	5%	5%	12%	4%	5%	10%	4%	6%	10%	
	No - strongly	8%	11%	6%	6%	11%	15%	7%	10%	4%	21%	6%	2%	18%	5%	2%	15%	4%
(Refused)	0%	0%	0%	1%			1%			0%	2%		0%	2%			2%	
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	74%	75%	73%	77%	63%	73%	78%	83%	60%	56%	88%	61%	49%	88%	65%	62%
	No	16%	19%	14%	17%	16%	21%	17%	15%	11%	35%	10%	8%	32%	9%	8%	28%	4%
	Undecided/DK	9%	7%	11%	10%	7%	15%	10%	7%	7%	5%	31%	4%	7%	40%	3%	7%	32%
	(Refused)	0%	0%	0%	1%			1%			0%	2%		0%	2%			2%
YES - NO	32	23	41	33	30	29	31	36	54	-13	2	62	-8	15	66	2	28	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	32%	35%	35%	31%	35%	35%	31%	41%	21%	12%	46%	20%	13%	50%	24%	15%
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	17%	18%	16%	21%	14%	15%	22%	20%	15%	9%	22%	13%	11%	24%	15%	9%
	Lean yes	10%	8%	11%	11%	8%	8%	10%	9%	12%	3%	7%	11%	7%	11%	9%	8%	18%
	Undecided /DK	11%	8%	13%	10%	11%	15%	10%	12%	6%	8%	44%	4%	11%	45%	2%	9%	42%
	Lean no	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	3%	1%	2%	3%
	No - not so strongly	10%	15%	5%	9%	12%	10%	10%	11%	8%	17%	9%	8%	14%	5%	10%	12%	4%
	No - strongly	16%	19%	16%	17%	16%	16%	18%	13%	10%	35%	15%	7%	32%	12%	5%	30%	8%
(Refused)	0%		0%	0%			0%			0%	1%		0%	1%			1%	
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	57%	63%	61%	60%	57%	61%	62%	74%	39%	29%	79%	40%	35%	82%	47%	42%
	No	28%	35%	23%	28%	30%	28%	29%	26%	20%	53%	27%	17%	48%	20%	16%	44%	15%
	Undecided/DK	11%	8%	13%	10%	11%	15%	10%	12%	6%	8%	44%	4%	11%	45%	2%	9%	42%
	(Refused)	0%		0%	0%			0%			0%	1%		0%	1%			1%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
YES - NO		58	72	16	45	100	-100	87	6	34
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes - strongly	48%	55%	32%	29%	64%		63%	27%	20%
	Yes - not so strongly	19%	20%	19%	14%	26%		22%	16%	11%
	Lean yes	7%	8%	4%	9%	10%		7%	6%	11%
	Undecided /DK	9%	6%	5%	39%			3%	7%	49%
	Lean no	2%	2%	3%			10%		4%	4%
	No - not so strongly	7%	6%	11%	2%		41%	3%	17%	2%
	No - strongly	8%	3%	25%	5%		49%	2%	22%	2%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	2%					1%
17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS	Yes	74%	83%	55%	52%	100%		92%	49%	42%
	No	16%	11%	39%	7%		100%	5%	44%	8%
	Undecided/DK	9%	6%	5%	39%			3%	7%	49%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	2%					1%
YES - NO		32	53	-30	16	56	-57	100	-100	0
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes - strongly	33%	41%	18%	14%	43%	6%	55%		
	Yes - not so strongly	18%	21%	11%	11%	21%	11%	29%		
	Lean yes	10%	12%	3%	8%	11%	2%	16%		
	Undecided /DK	11%	6%	8%	50%	6%	5%			100%
	Lean no	2%	3%	1%		1%	2%		7%	
	No - not so strongly	10%	10%	13%	3%	8%	25%		35%	
	No - strongly	16%	8%	47%	13%	9%	48%		58%	
	(Refused)	0%		1%	1%					
18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX	Yes	61%	74%	31%	33%	75%	19%	100%		
	No	28%	21%	61%	16%	19%	76%		100%	
	Undecided/DK	11%	6%	8%	50%	6%	5%			100%
	(Refused)	0%		1%	1%					
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	37%	28%	37%	28%	41%	26%	42%	39%	19%	40%	33%	33%	24%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	17%	27%	4%	43%	4%	5%	4%	26%	56%	3%	5%	36%	48%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	1%	1%		2%					4%			2%	3%
	Text to online	44%	44%	43%	59%	27%	55%	69%	54%	35%	20%	56%	63%	29%	26%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	93%	95%	90%	98%	86%	93%	93%	99%	98%	89%	91%	98%	99%
	Probably will vote	6%	7%	5%	10%	2%	14%	7%	7%	1%	2%	11%	9%	2%	1%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	67	72	73	65	70	82	68	79	54	67	81	68	63
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	20%	24%	19%	25%	21%	18%	16%	23%	26%	17%	21%	23%	26%
	Fairly serious	25%	26%	24%	28%	22%	26%	28%	32%	23%	22%	26%	29%	26%	19%
	Moderate	38%	38%	38%	40%	35%	38%	45%	36%	43%	29%	40%	40%	35%	36%
	Minor	13%	15%	11%	12%	13%	14%	7%	13%	8%	18%	15%	7%	13%	14%
	No impact	3%	2%	3%	2%	4%	1%	2%	3%	2%	5%	1%	2%	3%	4%
	(Don't know)	0%		1%		1%				1%	0%				1%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	46%	48%	47%	47%	47%	46%	48%	46%	48%	43%	50%	49%	45%
	Moderate	38%	38%	38%	40%	35%	38%	45%	36%	43%	29%	40%	40%	35%	36%
	Minor /no impact	15%	16%	14%	13%	17%	15%	9%	16%	10%	23%	16%	10%	16%	18%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	54%	56%	51%	61%	54%	47%	53%	45%	73%	56%	45%	53%	66%
	Financial	35%	31%	37%	41%	28%	43%	43%	36%	38%	20%	34%	46%	26%	29%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	16%	19%	24%	10%	12%	30%	36%	20%	1%	19%	30%	12%	8%
	Physical health	16%	16%	16%	12%	21%	15%	9%	10%	18%	24%	10%	12%	23%	20%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	10%	13%	9%	14%	11%	8%	8%	11%	16%	9%	10%	11%	16%
	Other	4%	5%	3%	3%	5%	4%	3%	3%	7%	4%	4%	3%	7%	4%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER	
			Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	32%	39%	36%	27%	35%	28%	44%	31%	36%	29%	34%	32%	35%	28%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	24%	16%	17%	30%	4%	44%	5%	22%	25%	23%	22%	26%	18%	27%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	1%		1%	1%		2%		1%	1%	1%	0%		1%	1%
	Text to online	44%	43%	45%	46%	41%	61%	26%	51%	45%	38%	47%	44%	41%	46%	45%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	95%	93%	94%	96%	92%	98%	89%	95%	93%	97%	92%	92%	94%	95%
	Probably will vote	6%	5%	7%	6%	4%	8%	2%	11%	5%	7%	3%	8%	8%	6%	5%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	73	59	74	72	79	66	58	72	61	67	78	59	72	73
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	23%	17%	22%	24%	19%	26%	18%	20%	27%	24%	16%	23%	20%	21%
	Fairly serious	25%	27%	20%	27%	26%	31%	23%	21%	29%	12%	26%	32%	13%	30%	27%
	Moderate	38%	37%	42%	37%	37%	39%	34%	40%	37%	42%	34%	40%	43%	36%	38%
	Minor	13%	11%	20%	12%	10%	9%	13%	21%	12%	13%	15%	9%	13%	14%	11%
	No impact (Don't know)	3%	3%		2%	4%	2%	4%		1%	6%	1%	1%	7%		3%
		0%	0%	1%		0%		0%		0%			1%			1%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	50%	37%	49%	49%	50%	49%	39%	49%	39%	50%	49%	36%	50%	48%
	Moderate	38%	37%	42%	37%	37%	39%	34%	40%	37%	42%	34%	40%	43%	36%	38%
	Minor /no impact	15%	14%	20%	13%	14%	10%	17%	21%	14%	19%	17%	10%	21%	14%	13%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	56%	53%	56%	55%	47%	64%	57%	57%	54%	60%	52%	55%	54%	57%
	Financial	35%	35%	33%	31%	37%	44%	27%	32%	34%	44%	28%	39%	43%	31%	34%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	18%	20%	16%	19%	25%	10%	23%	19%	11%	21%	17%	10%	18%	20%
	Physical health	16%	16%	15%	14%	17%	10%	22%	17%	17%	14%	22%	13%	15%	16%	18%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	14%	6%	13%	15%	11%	16%	6%	12%	9%	14%	11%	7%	10%	14%
	Other	4%	4%	3%	5%	4%	3%	5%	2%	3%	5%	4%	3%	5%	3%	3%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION		
			Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	38%	42%	30%	32%	27%	37%	33%	25%	52%	32%	27%	38%	32%	25%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	23%	24%	21%	20%	22%	27%	16%	26%	8%	3%	42%	25%	20%	21%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%			2%	1%	1%	1%
	Text to online	44%	38%	33%	48%	47%	49%	35%	50%	48%	40%	65%	29%	36%	47%	53%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	84%	86%	97%	96%	97%	87%	95%	97%	77%	95%	99%	94%	93%	95%
	Probably will vote	6%	16%	14%	3%	4%	3%	13%	5%	3%	23%	5%	1%	6%	7%	5%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	73	71	70	62	77	76	70	70	80	71	68	70	73	66
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	30%	34%	18%	14%	21%	34%	16%	19%	34%	14%	22%	17%	28%	22%
	Fairly serious	25%	21%	17%	28%	27%	28%	20%	29%	26%	19%	31%	24%	24%	29%	23%
	Moderate	38%	35%	34%	39%	40%	39%	34%	40%	40%	37%	41%	38%	44%	29%	37%
	Minor	13%	13%	12%	13%	16%	10%	11%	14%	11%	10%	12%	13%	13%	11%	13%
	No impact (Don't know)	3% 0%	1% 	2% 	2% 0%	3% 	1% 0%	1% 	1% 	4% 0%		2% 1%	3% 	2% 	2% 1%	4%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	51%	52%	45%	41%	49%	54%	45%	45%	53%	45%	46%	41%	57%	46%
	Moderate	38%	35%	34%	39%	40%	39%	34%	40%	40%	37%	41%	38%	44%	29%	37%
	Minor /no impact	15%	14%	15%	15%	19%	11%	12%	15%	15%	10%	14%	16%	15%	13%	17%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	57%	55%	56%	54%	57%	53%	53%	57%	41%	54%	58%	52%	60%	56%
	Financial	35%	38%	40%	34%	37%	31%	45%	31%	34%	54%	37%	29%	32%	39%	35%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	12%	13%	19%	17%	21%	12%	17%	22%	22%	25%	12%	14%	13%	26%
	Physical health	16%	20%	19%	15%	15%	15%	20%	15%	15%	12%	12%	19%	16%	22%	11%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	11%	10%	12%	11%	14%	13%	12%	14%	7%	10%	15%	13%	10%	10%
	Other	4%	4%	3%	4%	5%	4%	4%	5%	3%	5%	3%	6%	4%	5%	4%
Count		500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	18%	32%	39%	27%	44%	33%	37%	42%	34%	34%	29%	34%	18%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	25%	17%	18%	23%	21%	32%	23%	19%	31%	21%	19%	10%	29%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%		2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%	1%
	Text to online	44%	57%	49%	41%	49%	34%	35%	39%	37%	34%	45%	49%	55%	51%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	97%	93%	98%	84%	94%	94%	94%	96%	93%	90%	96%	92%	97%
	Probably will vote	6%	3%	7%	2%	16%	6%	6%	6%	4%	7%	10%	4%	8%	3%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	57	73	72	71	61	77	73	64	75	66	81	75	57
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	16%	28%	29%	31%	14%	21%	16%	12%	21%	29%	28%	21%	23%
	Fairly serious	25%	24%	23%	28%	23%	22%	19%	32%	26%	22%	30%	27%	22%	24%
	Moderate	38%	39%	36%	28%	32%	44%	49%	38%	44%	44%	24%	34%	44%	32%
	Minor	13%	19%	8%	12%	10%	17%	9%	14%	18%	9%	15%	6%	8%	18%
	No impact (Don't know)	3%	3%	5%	1%	5%	2%	3%			3%	2%	3%	4%	4%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	40%	51%	57%	54%	36%	40%	48%	38%	43%	59%	55%	44%	47%
	Moderate	38%	39%	36%	28%	32%	44%	49%	38%	44%	44%	24%	34%	44%	32%
	Minor /no impact	15%	21%	13%	13%	14%	19%	11%	14%	18%	13%	17%	9%	13%	21%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	55%	57%	65%	58%	59%	48%	49%	51%	55%	56%	62%	59%	52%
	Financial	35%	35%	36%	35%	42%	24%	37%	36%	31%	31%	36%	40%	25%	43%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	25%	26%	13%	14%	11%	15%	19%	13%	15%	14%	13%	21%	30%
	Physical health	16%	14%	9%	27%	19%	13%	10%	25%	15%	16%	21%	22%	10%	11%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	8%	12%	15%	5%	13%	18%	9%	13%	13%	9%	12%	5%	15%
	Other	4%	6%	2%	5%	2%	4%	6%	1%	5%	4%	7%	3%	5%	3%
Count		500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childle ss man	Childle ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	35%	27%	34%	41%	20%	34%	32%	32%	37%	27%	30%	29%	35%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	15%	36%	13%	21%	58%	12%	26%	15%	20%	32%	13%	33%	12%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	0%	3%		1%	5%		2%		1%	2%		1%	1%
	Text on online	44%	49%	34%	53%	37%	18%	55%	40%	53%	42%	39%	56%	37%	51%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	93%	96%	94%	91%	99%	93%	94%	95%	93%	95%	90%	97%	91%
	Probably will vote	6%	7%	4%	6%	9%	1%	7%	6%	5%	7%	5%	10%	3%	9%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	78	53	77	81	45	84	64	77	60	69	84	68	72
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	22%	21%	20%	29%	24%	28%	19%	28%	18%	21%	23%	21%	21%
	Fairly serious	25%	29%	20%	27%	35%	18%	29%	25%	29%	26%	23%	30%	24%	27%
	Moderate	38%	39%	35%	42%	26%	31%	35%	38%	31%	37%	40%	38%	38%	38%
	Minor	13%	10%	18%	10%	10%	21%	7%	14%	10%	18%	11%	7%	13%	11%
	No impact (Don't know)	3% 0%	1% 0%	6%	1% 1%		6%	1% 0%	3% 0%	1% 1%	2% 1%	4% 1%	1% 1%	3% 0%	2% 0%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	50%	41%	46%	64%	41%	57%	44%	57%	43%	44%	53%	45%	48%
	Moderate	38%	39%	35%	42%	26%	31%	35%	38%	31%	37%	40%	38%	38%	38%
	Minor /no impact	15%	11%	24%	11%	10%	28%	8%	18%	11%	20%	15%	8%	16%	14%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	49%	70%	49%	48%	80%	28%	64%	27%	62%	66%	25%	55%	55%
	Financial	35%	42%	20%	43%	41%	10%	46%	32%	50%	29%	32%	43%	30%	41%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	22%	9%	24%	16%	1%	53%	6%	53%	5%	6%	58%	22%	13%
	Physical health	16%	12%	25%	11%	14%	31%	8%	19%	6%	17%	21%	9%	14%	17%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	9%	17%	10%	7%	19%	9%	13%	11%	11%	15%	9%	12%	11%
Other		4%	5%	3%	5%	4%	4%	2%	5%	3%	7%	4%	1%	4%	4%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	34%	21%	43%	31%	31%	35%	25%	39%	31%	35%	36%	27%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	39%	21%	10%	12%	17%	25%	40%	11%	14%	4%	8%	47%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	1%		1%	1%	3%		2%	1%	1%		0%	2%
	Text to online	44%	26%	58%	46%	57%	49%	41%	34%	48%	54%	61%	56%	24%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	98%	98%	90%	92%	90%	97%	98%	88%	92%	93%	93%	95%
	Probably will vote	6%	2%	2%	10%	8%	10%	3%	2%	12%	8%	7%	7%	5%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	68	64	76	70	71	70	65	68	78	71	72	65
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	18%	21%	14%	28%	21%	19%	23%	22%	22%	18%	21%	23%
	Fairly serious	25%	23%	22%	27%	26%	28%	26%	22%	27%	27%	28%	26%	24%
	Moderate	38%	43%	39%	46%	31%	36%	40%	37%	35%	40%	40%	39%	35%
	Minor	13%	14%	13%	11%	11%	13%	13%	13%	15%	7%	12%	12%	13%
	No impact	3%	2%	5%	1%	4%	2%	2%	4%	1%	4%	2%	2%	4%
	(Don't know)	0%				0%			1%		0%			1%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	41%	43%	42%	54%	49%	45%	45%	48%	48%	46%	47%	47%
	Moderate	38%	43%	39%	46%	31%	36%	40%	37%	35%	40%	40%	39%	35%
	Minor /no impact	15%	16%	18%	12%	15%	15%	15%	17%	16%	11%	14%	14%	17%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	53%	54%	48%	58%	61%	50%	60%	56%	54%	52%	52%	62%
	Financial	35%	29%	32%	38%	45%	39%	27%	32%	36%	42%	38%	38%	29%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	17%	34%	13%	12%	13%	21%	23%	11%	14%	22%	21%	10%
	Physical health	16%	16%	10%	14%	23%	14%	20%	10%	10%	24%	12%	14%	19%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	16%	7%	11%	10%	10%	8%	15%	11%	10%	11%	10%	15%
	Other	4%	5%	4%	3%	6%	2%	5%	3%	6%	3%	4%	4%	5%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER					RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19		
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	38%	33%	36%	21%	29%	41%	27%	34%	24%	34%	25%	25%	34%	33%	27%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	5%	11%	43%	49%	28%	13%	2%	22%	35%	4%	49%	16%	21%	18%	36%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%		1%	2%	2%	1%	2%		2%		2%	1%	2%	0%	2%	
	Text to online	44%	57%	56%	18%	27%	41%	44%	70%	43%	39%	62%	24%	58%	43%	48%	35%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	92%	94%	93%	96%	95%	91%	90%	93%	96%	91%	98%	95%	95%	93%	95%
	Probably will vote	6%	8%	6%	7%	4%	5%	9%	10%	7%	4%	9%	2%	5%	5%	7%	5%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	73	72	57	70	64	79	73	64	63	68	60	68	100	100	-100
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	22%	20%	16%	28%	16%	31%	15%	16%	16%	15%	16%	20%	46%		
	Fairly serious	25%	26%	25%	25%	24%	27%	30%	25%	27%	25%	30%	24%	25%	54%		
	Moderate	38%	38%	41%	38%	33%	39%	29%	46%	39%	39%	39%	40%	38%		100%	
	Minor	13%	12%	11%	18%	11%	15%	8%	12%	16%	14%	13%	16%	13%			83%
	No impact	3%	1%	3%	4%	4%	3%	3%	1%	2%	5%	3%	4%	3%			17%
(Don't know)		0%				1%								0%			
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	48%	45%	40%	52%	42%	61%	40%	43%	42%	45%	40%	45%	100%		
	Moderate	38%	38%	41%	38%	33%	39%	29%	46%	39%	39%	39%	40%	38%		100%	
	Minor /no impact	15%	13%	14%	21%	14%	18%	11%	14%	18%	19%	16%	20%	16%			100%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	50%	53%	64%	61%	58%	45%	62%	56%	61%	52%	63%	47%	47%	59%	76%
	Financial	35%	35%	39%	22%	34%	31%	46%	41%	28%	32%	37%	25%	38%	51%	23%	18%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	20%	23%	6%	13%	18%	17%	15%	18%	17%	25%	12%	27%	20%	19%	6%
	Physical health	16%	10%	18%	28%	13%	16%	18%	11%	15%	16%	11%	20%	13%	18%	12%	22%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	8%	12%	13%	15%	11%	11%	12%	7%	14%	8%	13%	8%	12%	11%	13%
Other		4%	5%	2%	5%	5%	4%	8%	1%	6%	4%	4%	5%	3%	4%	5%	3%
Count		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
			Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	35%	30%	31%	36%	39%	30%	37%	33%	28%	39%	31%	34%	37%	31%	35%	31%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	20%	22%	26%	14%	11%	26%	15%	21%	17%	40%	19%	24%	34%	17%	23%	37%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	0%	2%	2%			2%		0%	1%	4%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	2%
	Text to online	44%	44%	46%	42%	50%	50%	42%	48%	45%	54%	18%	49%	41%	26%	52%	41%	29%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	91%	98%	97%	89%	90%	97%	89%	94%	93%	95%	95%	92%	96%	96%	91%	98%
	Probably will vote	6%	9%	2%	3%	11%	10%	3%	11%	6%	7%	5%	5%	8%	4%	4%	9%	2%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	90	57	59	88	88	57	92	69	67	75	72	64	75	71	68	69
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	28%	16%	16%	32%	46%	14%	35%	20%	23%	31%	21%	18%	34%	22%	21%	23%
	Fairly serious	25%	38%	17%	20%	35%	35%	19%	35%	25%	22%	32%	27%	22%	26%	31%	21%	24%
	Moderate	38%	29%	46%	44%	27%	13%	45%	26%	40%	38%	24%	37%	41%	27%	32%	42%	37%
	Minor	13%	4%	18%	17%	4%	5%	18%	3%	14%	12%	8%	13%	14%	7%	13%	13%	11%
	No impact	3%	1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	4%	0%	2%	4%	4%	1%	4%	5%	2%	3%	4%
(Don't know)		0%	0%			1%			1%		1%	1%		1%	1%		0%	1%
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	66%	33%	36%	66%	81%	34%	69%	45%	45%	63%	49%	41%	60%	53%	41%	47%
	Moderate	38%	29%	46%	44%	27%	13%	45%	26%	40%	38%	24%	37%	41%	27%	32%	42%	37%
	Minor /no impact	15%	5%	21%	21%	6%	6%	22%	4%	15%	16%	12%	14%	18%	12%	14%	16%	15%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	45%	63%	62%	45%	38%	60%	49%	55%	55%	58%	55%	55%	59%	51%	56%	68%
	Financial	35%	51%	23%	25%	54%	71%	26%	49%	37%	33%	31%	36%	34%	32%	38%	35%	27%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	19%	17%	20%	14%	19%	19%	15%	18%	17%	13%	18%	17%	15%	18%	17%	16%
	Physical health	16%	15%	17%	15%	18%	10%	16%	18%	14%	18%	23%	15%	17%	20%	15%	16%	20%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	11%	13%	11%	12%	14%	13%	9%	12%	7%	19%	12%	9%	18%	11%	11%	15%
	Other	4%	4%	4%	3%	5%	4%	4%	5%	4%	5%	6%	3%	6%	4%	3%	5%	3%
Count		500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
1.PHONE TYPE	Yes, cell and can talk safely	33%	33%	32%	32%	34%	34%	35%	29%	31%
	No, not on cell, but own one	22%	22%	16%	34%	19%	23%	19%	22%	37%
	No, not on cell, and do not own one	1%	1%		3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	4%
	Text to online	44%	43%	52%	32%	47%	41%	45%	48%	27%
3.VOTE LIKELIHOOD	Almost certain to vote	94%	95%	90%	97%	94%	92%	95%	90%	98%
	Probably will vote	6%	5%	10%	3%	6%	8%	5%	10%	2%
SERIOUS /MODERATE - MINOR /NO IMPACT		70	69	71	73	73	71	71	73	54
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Very serious	22%	20%	23%	26%	22%	20%	23%	20%	20%
	Fairly serious	25%	27%	19%	26%	27%	23%	26%	23%	26%
	Moderate	38%	37%	43%	34%	38%	41%	36%	43%	32%
	Minor	13%	15%	10%	5%	12%	10%	14%	11%	10%
	No impact	3%	1%	4%	8%	1%	4%	1%	2%	13%
	(Don't know)	0%		1%	1%		1%	0%	1%	
4.IMPACT OF COVID-19	Serious	47%	48%	42%	52%	48%	44%	49%	43%	45%
	Moderate	38%	37%	43%	34%	38%	41%	36%	43%	32%
	Minor /no impact	15%	16%	14%	13%	14%	14%	15%	13%	23%
5.GREATEST CHALLENGE OF COVID-19	Mental health	56%	56%	48%	67%	55%	50%	55%	52%	65%
	Financial	35%	34%	41%	28%	36%	37%	35%	39%	29%
	Childcare or schooling	17%	18%	17%	11%	19%	14%	19%	16%	10%
	Physical health	16%	16%	15%	17%	17%	12%	15%	17%	21%
	Caretaking family or friends	12%	12%	6%	21%	12%	9%	12%	9%	13%
	Other	4%	4%	4%	8%	4%	5%	3%	5%	5%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+	
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	60%	44%	61%	39%	43%	72%	77%	68%	16%	68%	57%	49%	32%	
	Employed part-time	15%	11%	18%	14%	15%	19%	9%	14%	16%	14%	10%	19%	13%	16%	
	Unemployed	3%	3%	2%	4%	1%	4%	6%	4%	2%		4%	4%	1%	1%	
	Retired	19%	15%	23%		41%					8%	68%			36%	45%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%		3%	2%	1%		3%	5%	1%	0%		5%			1%
	Full-time student	8%	9%	7%	15%	1%	31%	8%		1%		16%	14%			1%
	On disability	2%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	1%			4%	1%		1%	2%	3%
	(Other)	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	2%	1%	1%		1%	2%	1%		1%
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	52%	44%	54%	39%	43%	74%	44%	47%	22%	55%	53%	48%	31%	
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	14%	19%	17%	17%	30%	8%	11%	13%	28%	13%	19%	15%	20%	
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	11%	13%	14%	10%	20%	14%	7%	13%	2%	12%	15%	10%	9%	
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	13%	4%	4%	15%		2%	12%	13%	19%	6%	2%	25%	6%	
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	6%	8%	6%	9%	15%	2%	1%	7%	15%	4%	8%	10%	9%	
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	4%	9%	3%	13%		1%	7%	9%	21%	2%	3%	9%	16%	
	I am taking paid time off	4%	6%	3%	5%	4%	4%	6%	4%	4%	3%	6%	4%	6%	2%	
	(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	4%	13%	7%	11%	5%	7%	9%	11%	10%	2%	12%	7%	14%	
	(My work life has not changed)	10%	9%	10%	10%	9%	10%	5%	14%	8%	12%	11%	9%	6%	12%	
	Count	327	159	164	200	127	68	69	63	88	39	100	96	60	67	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		TOTAL	Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	51%	52%	61%	44%	62%	40%	56%	52%	47%	53%	51%	51%	64%	45%
	Employed part-time	15%	14%	17%	10%	17%	13%	15%	20%	15%	16%	13%	16%	12%	11%	17%
	Unemployed	3%	2%	5%	2%	2%	3%	1%	7%	1%	9%	1%	2%	8%	1%	1%
	Retired	19%	20%	14%	15%	24%		40%		21%	11%	19%	23%	11%	16%	26%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%	1%		3%	3%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	1%	4%		2%
	Full-time student	8%	8%	10%	9%	7%	16%	1%	15%	8%	10%	9%	6%	11%	7%	7%
	On disability	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	3%		1%	3%	2%	1%	4%		2%
	(Other)	1%	1%		2%	1%	2%	0%		1%		2%	1%		2%	1%
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	46%	58%	51%	41%	53%	37%	59%	50%	38%	52%	48%	36%	55%	46%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	18%	16%	13%	21%	17%	19%	18%	18%	13%	10%	26%	14%	15%	20%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	13%	11%	12%	12%	13%	12%	15%	11%	15%	12%	10%	17%	10%	12%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	9%	4%	13%	5%	5%	14%		7%	15%	7%	8%	15%	12%	3%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	6%	14%	5%	7%	4%	8%	13%	8%	7%	10%	5%	4%	7%	9%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	6%	8%	3%	8%	2%	10%	4%	7%	6%	8%	6%	6%	5%	9%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	5%	2%	8%	3%	7%	4%		5%	1%	2%	9%	2%	8%	3%
	(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	10%	4%	6%	14%	7%	13%	5%	8%	12%	10%	5%	13%	4%	11%
	(My work life has not changed)	10%	10%	3%	10%	11%	11%	10%	4%	9%	11%	9%	10%	12%	9%	10%
	Count	327	246	65	117	126	142	105	48	253	58	133	120	48	121	129

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2	
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	39%	36%	56%	55%	57%	33%	65%	49%	47%	65%	45%	47%	53%	54%
	Employed part-time	15%	21%	24%	12%	14%	10%	25%	8%	15%	32%	9%	15%	14%	13%	16%
	Unemployed	3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	2%	4%	3%	1%	5%	4%	0%	4%	2%	1%
	Retired	19%	25%	24%	17%	16%	18%	26%	12%	23%			37%	22%	15%	19%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	3%		3%	4%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%
	Full-time student	8%	7%	5%	9%	9%	10%	4%	11%	8%	10%	17%	0%	9%	11%	4%
	On disability	2%	3%	4%	0%	1%		4%		0%		1%		1%	2%	3%
	(Other)	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	23%	19%	56%	53%	59%	23%	62%	50%	23%	65%	44%	50%	43%	51%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	28%	26%	14%	21%	7%	32%	13%	15%	28%	13%	16%	23%	12%	14%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	29%	26%	8%	11%	7%	25%	7%	9%	28%	9%	8%	9%	18%	11%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	7%	6%	9%	6%	12%	2%	14%	4%	8%	3%	18%	11%	5%	9%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	7%	14%	5%	8%	3%	15%	5%	6%	10%	5%	6%	8%	5%	9%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	4%	3%	8%	7%	8%	6%	6%	10%		3%	13%	8%	5%	6%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	6%	8%	4%	1%	6%	2%	4%	4%	5%	5%	2%	5%	3%	5%
(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	12%	10%	8%	10%	7%	14%	4%	13%	11%	6%	12%	8%	12%	6%	
(My work life has not changed)	10%	7%	9%	10%	10%	9%	8%	9%	11%	8%	10%	9%	9%	14%	6%	
Count	327	59	72	251	120	132	40	126	122	51	148	104	128	100	99	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT								REGION / GENDER					
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	61%	48%	54%	49%	49%	46%	45%	57%	39%	59%	49%	65%	46%
	Employed part-time	15%	8%	24%	13%	16%	7%	17%	21%	11%	17%	11%	16%	11%	20%
	Unemployed	3%		3%	4%	1%	9%	1%	2%	5%	3%	2%			3%
	Retired	19%	24%	15%	18%	15%	25%	26%	14%	17%	27%	10%	19%	17%	22%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%		5%			1%	3%		3%		4%		2%
	Full-time student	8%	4%	4%	6%	15%	8%	5%	16%	9%	8%	15%	9%	4%	4%
	On disability	2%		5%		1%	1%	1%			2%		2%	3%	3%
	(Other)	1%		1%		3%	1%	3%		1%	2%	2%			
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	69%	35%	47%	36%	44%	53%	55%	58%	42%	43%	41%	53%	49%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	6%	20%	13%	9%	26%	16%	26%	18%	28%	11%	12%	10%	15%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	7%	14%	21%	14%	7%	9%	11%	8%	9%	17%	18%	10%	11%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	8%	9%	4%	3%	15%	11%	5%	19%	3%	9%	1%	11%	8%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	2%	16%	6%	4%	5%	10%	8%	7%	9%	6%	3%	6%	12%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	8%	5%	10%		6%	15%	2%	7%	10%	4%	5%	2%	11%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	4%	5%	2%	6%	3%	7%	5%	7%	4%	5%	2%	5%	4%
	(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	2%	10%	16%	10%	14%	4%	5%	5%	10%	4%	20%	3%	10%
	(My work life has not changed)	10%	6%	7%	6%	23%	8%	6%	13%	5%	12%	14%	14%	10%	4%
	Count	327	47	52	46	39	43	46	38	66	62	48	51	46	50

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	78%		100%			69%	45%	59%	53%	38%	70%	52%	50%
	Employed part-time	15%	22%			100%		16%	15%	19%	11%	18%	14%	13%	15%
	Unemployed	3%		8%				4%	2%	5%	3%	1%	5%	1%	4%
	Retired	19%		57%			100%	3%	25%	2%	18%	32%	1%	29%	11%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%		5%				5%	1%	8%		1%	6%	2%	2%
	Full-time student	8%		25%				1%	10%	2%	11%	8%	2%	0%	15%
	On disability	2%		5%				2%	2%	3%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%
	(Other)	1%						1%	1%	1%	2%	0%		1%	1%
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	48%		56%	21%		51%	46%	49%	52%	39%	53%	50%	49%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	17%		13%	28%		13%	18%	17%	16%	20%	14%	9%	23%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	12%		11%	17%		9%	14%	7%	12%	16%	11%	7%	15%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	8%		8%	8%		4%	11%	4%	18%	4%	4%	11%	5%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	7%		3%	22%		5%	8%	4%	7%	10%	2%	5%	10%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	7%		6%	8%		8%	6%	12%	5%	7%	8%	13%	1%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	4%		5%	4%		8%	3%	6%	4%	2%	11%	4%	5%
	(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	9%		8%	11%		8%	9%	13%	5%	14%	6%	6%	10%
	(My work life has not changed)	10%	10%		9%	12%		13%	8%	12%	7%	9%	9%	12%	7%
	Count	327	327		254	73		104	216	56	110	103	64	151	160

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		TOTAL	Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	46%	60%	49%	52%	48%	65%	42%	57%	46%	57%	58%	39%
	Employed part-time	15%	12%	13%	15%	12%	21%	11%	15%	10%	20%	15%	15%	15%
	Unemployed	3%	2%		7%	3%			2%	6%	1%	2%	3%	2%
	Retired	19%	36%	21%	6%	11%	18%	21%	36%	9%	13%	5%	7%	40%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%			3%		3%	2%	2%	1%
	Full-time student	8%			19%	15%	10%		1%	16%	13%	16%	12%	2%
	On disability	2%	1%	4%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%		3%	1%	1%	2%
	(Other)	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%		1%	2%		1%	2%	
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	48%	61%	57%	49%	39%	56%	43%	51%	48%	60%	56%	31%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	12%	6%	35%	13%	20%	6%	12%	19%	26%	12%	13%	26%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	6%	8%	10%	19%	16%	6%	6%	16%	15%	13%	13%	11%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	16%	9%	7%	3%	6%	17%	6%	8%	3%	5%	6%	14%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	7%	5%	10%	6%	15%	4%	7%	9%	10%	4%	7%	9%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	16%	9%			3%	8%	19%	1%	1%	2%	3%	14%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	4%	6%	7%	5%	3%	4%	4%	8%	3%	6%	6%	1%
(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	7%	4%	4%	14%	10%	3%	10%	5%	14%	8%	9%	9%	
(My work life has not changed)	10%	10%	8%	7%	11%	4%	11%	12%	7%	8%	9%	9%	10%	
Count	327	64	56	58	62	39	78	72	75	83	170	227	97	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER					RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	69%	48%	41%	38%	50%	67%	54%	63%	40%	65%	37%	64%	50%	57%	37%	
	Employed part-time	15%	11%	19%	12%	17%	16%	17%	6%	12%	19%	16%	16%	12%	20%	10%	9%	
	Unemployed	3%	4%	2%		3%	2%	1%	7%	2%	1%	3%	0%	3%	3%	2%	4%	
	Retired	19%	3%	12%	40%	40%	23%	3%	6%	15%	31%		43%	12%	17%	16%	35%	
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%		4%		1%	2%	2%	1%		3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	
	Full-time student	8%	12%	12%	5%		6%	7%	24%	5%	5%	12%	0%	6%	8%	10%	7%	
	On disability	2%		2%	3%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%	3%	
(Other)	1%	2%	1%			1%		2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%		
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	58%	53%	35%	27%	48%	43%	66%	53%	42%	55%	40%	59%	36%	64%	49%	
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	12%	14%	21%	28%	14%	33%	20%	13%	15%	13%	15%	13%	22%	11%	15%	
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	13%	12%	6%	15%	12%	13%	9%	9%	17%	15%	8%	7%	18%	7%	3%	
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	9%	3%	28%	6%	11%	5%	3%	15%	6%	6%	16%	8%	8%	9%	8%	
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	5%	9%	11%	8%	6%	13%	7%	4%	8%	4%	8%	3%	10%	5%	3%	
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	4%	2%	4%	21%	6%	2%	10%	5%	8%	1%	14%	5%	10%	4%		
	I am taking paid time off	4%	7%	5%	2%		4%	4%	7%	5%	3%	3%	5%	5%	6%	4%		
(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	3%	15%	7%	11%	10%	8%		5%	17%	10%	11%	8%	11%	8%	2%		
(My work life has not changed)	10%	8%	10%	11%	10%	11%	9%	3%	12%	9%	11%	11%	9%	7%	8%	28%		
Count	327	122	102	37	59	202	42	42	109	93	113	88	144	164	127	35		

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19			9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	52%	51%	51%	52%	52%	54%	48%	55%	50%	32%	55%	50%	30%	57%	50%	33%
	Employed part-time	15%	22%	8%	11%	21%	31%	10%	22%	13%	21%	11%	12%	18%	18%	13%	16%	14%
	Unemployed	3%	2%	3%	2%	4%	7%	2%	3%	2%	3%	5%	2%	3%	5%	1%	4%	4%
	Retired	19%	11%	27%	26%	6%	1%	23%	11%	17%	14%	41%	16%	19%	38%	14%	20%	34%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	4%	1%	3%	1%	3%	3%	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	2%
	Full-time student	8%	8%	8%	7%	11%	4%	7%	10%	10%	7%	6%	12%	4%	6%	11%	6%	8%
	On disability	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%	4%
	(Other)	1%	2%	1%	0%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%		2%	0%		2%	0%	1%
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	28%	71%	57%	34%	26%	58%	33%	51%	46%	35%	52%	44%	46%	52%	46%	46%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	28%	3%	11%	26%	24%	8%	29%	17%	17%	17%	15%	21%	11%	15%	19%	14%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	20%	3%	3%	26%	30%	6%	23%	12%	12%	12%	12%	11%	18%	13%	12%	10%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	10%	5%	10%	6%	4%	11%	4%	7%	10%	11%	5%	14%	4%	4%	14%	3%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	12%	1%	6%	10%	15%	6%	9%	9%	4%	7%	10%	5%	3%	9%	5%	11%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	12%	1%	5%	9%	13%	6%	8%	5%	9%	7%	5%	8%	7%	5%	8%	8%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	6%	4%	5%	4%	5%	5%	3%	5%	5%		5%	5%		7%	2%	3%
(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	9%	8%	7%	10%	15%	8%	9%	8%	12%	2%	7%	11%	11%	6%	11%	8%	
(My work life has not changed)	10%	6%	13%	11%	7%	9%	12%	6%	8%	10%	17%	9%	10%	10%	9%	10%	9%	
Count	327	162	143	192	129	43	200	123	220	80	26	179	122	26	148	146	32	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	52%	56%	32%	53%	55%	54%	52%	28%
	Employed part-time	15%	15%	13%	13%	14%	16%	15%	16%	9%
	Unemployed	3%	2%	3%	5%	3%	2%	2%	3%	6%
	Retired	19%	16%	20%	37%	16%	18%	16%	18%	37%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%		2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	4%
	Full-time student	8%	9%	5%	9%	10%	5%	9%	8%	6%
	On disability	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	9%
	(Other)	1%	1%	1%		1%		1%	1%	
7.EFFECT OF COVID-19 ON WORK	I am required to work from home by my employer	48%	50%	44%	47%	52%	37%	49%	46%	51%
	My hours at work have been reduced	17%	18%	14%	16%	18%	14%	18%	13%	25%
	I have been laid off or furloughed	12%	13%	11%	7%	12%	12%	11%	14%	12%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently open	8%	9%	8%	7%	6%	18%	5%	17%	5%
	I am taking unpaid time off	7%	9%		15%	6%	8%	8%	4%	14%
	I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed	7%	5%	13%	3%	6%	13%	5%	9%	5%
	I am taking paid time off	4%	5%	3%	4%	5%	5%	5%	3%	5%
(Other: [OPEN END])	9%	8%	12%	6%	8%	9%	9%	7%	12%	
(My work life has not changed)	10%	8%	14%	12%	9%	14%	10%	10%	8%	
Count	327	233	69	24	250	58	211	96	20	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
		Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+	
INCREASED - DECREASED	-37	-30	-42	-40	-35	-44	-26	-49	-43	-29	-29	-47	-31	-37	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	16%	19%	20%	17%	25%	12%	21%	23%	12%	14%	22%	18%	16%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	24%	26%	26%	25%	26%	21%	30%	26%	24%	23%	29%	25%	25%
	No change	49%	49%	49%	47%	51%	39%	58%	46%	44%	57%	52%	43%	45%	55%
	Increased somewhat	5%	8%	2%	4%	5%	6%	5%	1%	5%	5%	6%	3%	11%	1%
	Increased significantly	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	1%	2%
	(Not sure)	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%	1%		1%	0%	1%	2%		1%
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	40%	46%	46%	42%	52%	34%	52%	49%	36%	38%	51%	43%	41%
	Increased	6%	10%	4%	6%	7%	7%	8%	3%	6%	7%	9%	4%	12%	3%
	No change	49%	49%	49%	47%	51%	39%	58%	46%	44%	57%	52%	43%	45%	55%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	26	39	18	10	44	-10	20	28	23	61	29	-5	52	39	
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	69%	57%	54%	70%	45%	59%	63%	61%	77%	65%	46%	74%	67%
	Somewhat likely	25%	22%	27%	30%	19%	36%	24%	30%	26%	13%	27%	33%	15%	21%
	Not very likely	7%	4%	9%	10%	5%	14%	12%	1%	9%	2%	5%	13%	4%	6%
	Not at all likely	3%	3%	3%	4%	2%	4%	3%	4%	3%	1%	3%	4%	3%	1%
	(Don't know)	3%	2%	4%	2%	4%	1%	2%	2%	1%	7%		3%	5%	4%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	69%	57%	54%	70%	45%	59%	63%	61%	77%	65%	46%	74%	67%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	29%	39%	44%	26%	54%	39%	35%	38%	16%	35%	51%	22%	28%
	Not likely	11%	7%	12%	14%	7%	18%	15%	5%	12%	3%	8%	18%	6%	7%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	27	39	19	13	44	1	21	23	37	49	30	-2	52	38	
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	69%	58%	56%	70%	49%	60%	61%	67%	73%	65%	48%	75%	67%
	Somewhat likely	27%	26%	27%	31%	22%	35%	28%	29%	22%	22%	30%	33%	22%	22%
	Not very likely	6%	3%	7%	9%	3%	11%	7%	6%	4%	1%	5%	11%	1%	4%
	Not at all likely	3%	0%	4%	3%	2%	2%	4%	3%	4%			6%	1%	3%
	(Don't know)	2%	0%	3%	2%	3%	2%	1%	1%	2%	4%		2%	1%	5%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	69%	58%	56%	70%	49%	60%	61%	67%	73%	65%	48%	75%	67%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	30%	39%	43%	27%	48%	39%	38%	30%	24%	35%	50%	24%	29%
	Not likely	8%	4%	12%	12%	5%	13%	12%	9%	8%	1%	5%	17%	2%	7%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
INCREASED - DECREASED	-37	-39	-31	-35	-42	-44	-35	-28	-36	-44	-31	-42	-45	-31	-38	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	18%	20%	16%	19%	20%	16%	20%	18%	20%	16%	20%	20%	17%	18%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	27%	20%	27%	27%	28%	26%	19%	24%	32%	21%	28%	33%	25%	24%
	No change	49%	49%	49%	50%	48%	46%	51%	49%	50%	41%	55%	44%	39%	46%	54%
	Increased somewhat	5%	4%	8%	6%	2%	3%	5%	9%	5%	5%	6%	5%	5%	9%	2%
	Increased significantly	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%	1%	2%	3%	2%	1%
(Not sure)	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%	1%	2%	1%		1%	1%			2%	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	45%	40%	42%	46%	48%	42%	38%	43%	52%	38%	48%	53%	42%	41%
	Increased	6%	6%	9%	7%	4%	4%	7%	11%	7%	7%	7%	7%	8%	11%	3%
	No change	49%	49%	49%	50%	48%	46%	51%	49%	50%	41%	55%	44%	39%	46%	54%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	26	25	31	37	17	7	42	19	27	19	31	23	23	33	26	
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	60%	66%	68%	56%	52%	69%	59%	62%	59%	63%	60%	61%	66%	60%
	Somewhat likely	25%	25%	26%	22%	27%	30%	20%	30%	25%	27%	23%	26%	30%	24%	24%
	Not very likely	7%	8%	3%	6%	10%	12%	5%	5%	8%	7%	9%	8%	5%	6%	9%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	5%	3%	2%	3%	2%	6%	2%	7%	0%	3%	3%	2%	1%
	(Don't know)	3%	4%		2%	5%	3%	5%		4%	1%	5%	3%	1%	2%	5%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	60%	66%	68%	56%	52%	69%	59%	62%	59%	63%	60%	61%	66%	60%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	36%	34%	30%	39%	45%	26%	41%	34%	40%	32%	37%	38%	32%	35%
	Not likely	11%	11%	9%	9%	12%	15%	7%	11%	10%	13%	9%	11%	8%	8%	10%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	27	27	30	38	20	7	46	28	30	18	34	25	27	36	26	
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	62%	64%	69%	58%	53%	71%	63%	64%	58%	66%	61%	62%	68%	62%
	Somewhat likely	27%	27%	27%	27%	27%	33%	20%	26%	27%	30%	24%	30%	30%	29%	26%
	Not very likely	6%	6%	2%	3%	8%	10%	3%	3%	5%	7%	7%	4%	4%	3%	7%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	5%	1%	3%	3%	2%	6%	2%	3%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%
	(Don't know)	2%	3%	1%	1%	4%	2%	4%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%		3%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	62%	64%	69%	58%	53%	71%	63%	64%	58%	66%	61%	62%	68%	62%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	35%	34%	31%	38%	45%	25%	35%	34%	40%	32%	37%	35%	32%	36%
	Not likely	8%	8%	7%	4%	11%	12%	4%	9%	7%	10%	8%	6%	6%	3%	10%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
INCREASED - DECREASED		-37	-40	-41	-37	-40	-34	-50	-31	-39	-57	-34	-39	-40	-36	-35
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	31%	30%	15%	20%	10%	34%	14%	13%	39%	14%	16%	19%	19%	17%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	22%	23%	26%	24%	28%	22%	24%	29%	27%	26%	27%	25%	25%	26%
	No change	49%	32%	33%	54%	52%	55%	39%	56%	53%	24%	54%	53%	51%	47%	48%
	Increased somewhat	5%	9%	9%	3%	3%	3%	4%	5%	1%	5%	4%	2%	2%	7%	7%
	Increased significantly	2%	4%	3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	4%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%
	(Not sure)	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%			2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	0%	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	53%	53%	41%	44%	38%	56%	38%	42%	65%	39%	43%	44%	44%	43%
	Increased	6%	13%	12%	4%	4%	5%	5%	7%	3%	9%	5%	4%	4%	8%	8%
	No change	49%	32%	33%	54%	52%	55%	39%	56%	53%	24%	54%	53%	51%	47%	48%
VERY - LESS LIKELY		26	-10	-6	37	26	46	-19	46	32	-35	25	50	28	11	40
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	44%	46%	67%	62%	71%	40%	72%	64%	32%	61%	73%	61%	55%	69%
	Somewhat likely	25%	37%	32%	23%	26%	19%	34%	21%	24%	39%	27%	17%	25%	33%	16%
	Not very likely	7%	14%	13%	6%	7%	4%	19%	4%	6%	18%	7%	4%	6%	10%	7%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	6%	2%	2%	1%	6%	2%	2%	10%	2%	2%	2%	1%	6%
	(Don't know)	3%	2%	2%	3%	2%	5%	1%	2%	4%		3%	4%	5%	1%	2%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	44%	46%	67%	62%	71%	40%	72%	64%	32%	61%	73%	61%	55%	69%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	54%	52%	30%	36%	24%	59%	26%	32%	68%	36%	23%	33%	44%	29%
	Not likely	11%	17%	20%	7%	10%	5%	25%	5%	8%	29%	9%	6%	8%	11%	13%
VERY - LESS LIKELY		27	-17	-12	39	27	50	-20	49	32	-38	30	51	35	10	36
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	38%	41%	69%	63%	74%	36%	74%	66%	30%	64%	75%	66%	54%	67%
	Somewhat likely	27%	38%	35%	25%	28%	21%	33%	24%	26%	39%	28%	21%	25%	37%	19%
	Not very likely	6%	13%	13%	4%	5%	3%	15%	1%	5%	20%	5%	2%	4%	6%	9%
	Not at all likely	3%	3%	6%	2%	3%	1%	9%		3%	8%	2%	2%	3%	2%	3%
	(Don't know)	2%	7%	6%	1%	1%	1%	8%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	3%	1%	3%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	38%	41%	69%	63%	74%	36%	74%	66%	30%	64%	75%	66%	54%	67%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	55%	53%	30%	36%	24%	56%	25%	33%	67%	35%	24%	31%	45%	31%
	Not likely	8%	17%	18%	5%	8%	3%	23%	1%	8%	28%	7%	4%	6%	8%	12%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT								REGION / GENDER					
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
INCREASED - DECREASED		-37	-29	-41	-44	-28	-33	-47	-41	-33	-45	-26	-42	-30	-38
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	11%	23%	16%	21%	15%	20%	22%	15%	22%	19%	16%	14%	18%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	25%	28%	31%	22%	20%	30%	24%	24%	25%	20%	30%	28%	25%
	No change	49%	58%	39%	48%	42%	57%	45%	48%	53%	50%	48%	48%	45%	51%
	Increased somewhat	5%	7%	8%	2%	12%		2%	5%	4%	1%	10%	4%	13%	3%
	Increased significantly	2%		2%	2%	3%	3%	1%		3%	1%	3%	1%		2%
	(Not sure)	1%			1%		4%	1%	1%	1%	3%		1%		
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	35%	51%	47%	43%	36%	50%	46%	39%	46%	39%	47%	42%	43%
	Increased	6%	7%	10%	4%	15%	3%	3%	5%	6%	1%	13%	5%	13%	5%
	No change	49%	58%	39%	48%	42%	57%	45%	48%	53%	50%	48%	48%	45%	51%
VERY - LESS LIKELY		26	55	25	25	1	29	38	12	40	19	25	3	54	31
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	77%	62%	61%	50%	62%	64%	56%	68%	57%	62%	50%	77%	64%
	Somewhat likely	25%	13%	19%	23%	39%	24%	21%	31%	20%	29%	34%	32%	12%	19%
	Not very likely	7%	8%	6%	13%	7%	3%	4%	13%	5%	8%	3%	13%	4%	8%
	Not at all likely	3%	1%	12%		3%	5%			3%	1%		2%	6%	6%
	(Don't know)	3%	1%	2%	3%		5%	10%		5%	5%		2%		3%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	77%	62%	61%	50%	62%	64%	56%	68%	57%	62%	50%	77%	64%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	22%	36%	36%	50%	33%	26%	44%	28%	38%	38%	47%	23%	33%
	Not likely	11%	9%	17%	13%	10%	8%	4%	13%	8%	9%	3%	15%	11%	14%
VERY - LESS LIKELY		27	51	21	26	0	34	51	15	38	32	29	-7	52	26
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	74%	59%	61%	50%	66%	73%	56%	69%	65%	65%	45%	76%	61%
	Somewhat likely	27%	14%	23%	24%	44%	26%	17%	33%	28%	22%	32%	42%	17%	20%
	Not very likely	6%	9%	9%	10%	3%	1%	3%	8%	2%	5%	2%	8%	7%	9%
	Not at all likely	3%		6%	1%	3%	5%	2%			5%	1%	2%		6%
	(Don't know)	2%	3%	3%	3%		1%	5%	3%	1%	3%		2%		5%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	74%	59%	61%	50%	66%	73%	56%	69%	65%	65%	45%	76%	61%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	23%	38%	36%	50%	32%	22%	41%	30%	32%	35%	52%	24%	35%
	Not likely	8%	9%	15%	11%	6%	6%	5%	8%	2%	10%	3%	11%	7%	15%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT		
		TOTAL	Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
		INCREASED - DECREASED	-37	-44	-24	-40	-59	-17	-49	-33	-53	-26	-37	-51	-36
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	22%	12%	18%	35%	7%	26%	16%	30%	14%	16%	24%	15%	22%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	28%	20%	27%	32%	18%	25%	24%	26%	25%	25%	29%	25%	24%
	No change	49%	44%	59%	49%	26%	68%	44%	51%	38%	48%	55%	43%	54%	46%
	Increased somewhat	5%	4%	6%	4%	4%	7%	2%	6%	2%	10%	2%	2%	3%	6%
	Increased significantly (Not sure)	2% 1%	1% 1%	2% 2%	1% 1%	4% 1%	1% 1%	1% 2%	2% 0%	1% 3%	3% 1%	2% 1%	2% 2%	0% 0%	1% 1%
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	50%	32%	45%	66%	24%	52%	41%	56%	39%	40%	53%	41%	45%
	Increased	6%	6%	8%	5%	8%	8%	3%	8%	3%	13%	4%	2%	5%	8%
	No change	49%	44%	59%	49%	26%	68%	44%	51%	38%	48%	55%	43%	54%	46%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	26	19	41	26	-4	71	16	30	3	40	25	27	56	0	
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	59%	68%	62%	46%	82%	57%	63%	49%	69%	61%	62%	76%	49%
	Somewhat likely	25%	26%	22%	26%	28%	11%	23%	25%	26%	23%	27%	21%	15%	34%
	Not very likely	7%	10%	3%	8%	17%	1%	11%	6%	15%	4%	7%	12%	3%	11%
	Not at all likely	3%	4%	2%	3%	5%	1%	7%	2%	6%	2%	2%	3%	1%	4%
	(Don't know)	3%	2%	5%	1%	4%	6%	3%	3%	4%	3%	4%	2%	5%	1%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	59%	68%	62%	46%	82%	57%	63%	49%	69%	61%	62%	76%	49%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	40%	27%	37%	50%	12%	41%	33%	46%	28%	35%	36%	20%	49%
	Not likely	11%	13%	5%	11%	22%	1%	18%	8%	21%	5%	9%	15%	4%	15%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	27	24	36	33	-8	55	13	32	-2	41	27	28	57	4	
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	61%	66%	66%	44%	76%	56%	65%	48%	70%	61%	63%	78%	50%
	Somewhat likely	27%	27%	26%	25%	34%	19%	28%	26%	31%	27%	26%	23%	18%	34%
	Not very likely	6%	7%	3%	6%	12%	1%	10%	4%	12%	2%	5%	11%	1%	10%
	Not at all likely	3%	3%	1%	3%	6%	1%	4%	2%	7%	1%	3%	3%	1%	2%
	(Don't know)	2%	1%	5%	0%	5%	4%	1%	3%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	3%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	61%	66%	66%	44%	76%	56%	65%	48%	70%	61%	63%	78%	50%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	38%	30%	33%	52%	20%	43%	32%	50%	29%	35%	36%	21%	47%
	Not likely	8%	11%	4%	8%	18%	1%	15%	6%	19%	2%	9%	13%	3%	12%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years	
INCREASED - DECREASED	-37	-37	-31	-43	-31	-41	-32	-38	-25	-46	-38	-40	-34	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	17%	12%	22%	19%	26%	14%	17%	19%	22%	18%	19%	18%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	23%	27%	26%	22%	24%	26%	24%	20%	28%	25%	27%	24%
	No change	49%	57%	53%	45%	48%	42%	52%	56%	49%	45%	50%	49%	48%
	Increased somewhat	5%	1%	7%	3%	8%	7%	6%	1%	11%	2%	4%	4%	6%
	Increased significantly	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%
(Not sure)	1%	1%		2%	0%			1%		2%	1%	0%	2%	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	40%	39%	47%	41%	50%	40%	41%	38%	50%	44%	45%	42%
	Increased	6%	3%	8%	5%	10%	9%	8%	3%	13%	4%	6%	5%	8%
	No change	49%	57%	53%	45%	48%	42%	52%	56%	49%	45%	50%	49%	48%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	26	55	61	-8	-2	17	65	49	14	-8	16	16	43	
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	74%	79%	45%	49%	58%	80%	72%	57%	45%	57%	57%	69%
	Somewhat likely	25%	15%	12%	39%	37%	23%	14%	17%	31%	38%	29%	30%	17%
	Not very likely	7%	1%	6%	11%	12%	9%	1%	4%	8%	13%	10%	8%	6%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	1%	2%	2%	10%	1%	2%	5%	3%	2%	3%	4%
	(Don't know)	3%	8%	2%	3%	0%		4%	5%		2%	2%	2%	5%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	74%	79%	45%	49%	58%	80%	72%	57%	45%	57%	57%	69%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	18%	19%	52%	51%	42%	16%	23%	43%	53%	41%	41%	26%
	Not likely	11%	3%	7%	14%	14%	19%	2%	6%	12%	16%	12%	11%	10%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	27	62	55	4	-2	14	67	48	14	-5	24	26	29	
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	80%	77%	49%	49%	55%	83%	73%	57%	45%	61%	62%	63%
	Somewhat likely	27%	16%	16%	35%	41%	23%	15%	20%	36%	34%	27%	27%	26%
	Not very likely	6%		4%	9%	7%	16%	1%	2%	6%	12%	7%	6%	5%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	1%	2%	3%	3%		3%	1%	4%	3%	3%	2%
	(Don't know)	2%	2%	1%	5%	0%	4%	1%	2%		4%	2%	2%	3%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	80%	77%	49%	49%	55%	83%	73%	57%	45%	61%	62%	63%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	18%	22%	45%	51%	41%	16%	25%	43%	50%	37%	36%	34%
	Not likely	8%	2%	6%	10%	10%	18%	1%	4%	7%	16%	10%	9%	8%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 Men	More than 20 Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
INCREASED - DECREASED	-37	-34	-44	-22	-41	-30	-55	-47	-26	-32	-31	-29	-32	-57	-29	3	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	17%	18%	14%	21%	15%	28%	23%	13%	16%	17%	13%	14%	33%	5%	4%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	24%	29%	24%	23%	22%	29%	29%	25%	20%	22%	23%	23%	28%	28%	9%
	No change	49%	51%	48%	44%	51%	54%	41%	43%	48%	60%	52%	56%	58%	34%	59%	69%
	Increased somewhat	5%	5%	3%	15%	1%	6%		2%	10%	3%	6%	6%	4%	3%	4%	12%
	Increased significantly	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	5%
	(Not sure)	1%		1%	2%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	41%	47%	38%	44%	37%	57%	52%	38%	35%	39%	36%	36%	61%	34%	14%
	Increased	6%	7%	4%	16%	3%	8%	2%	4%	12%	4%	8%	8%	4%	4%	5%	16%
	No change	49%	51%	48%	44%	51%	54%	41%	43%	48%	60%	52%	56%	58%	34%	59%	69%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	26	28	7	61	32	42	-15	2	47	39	24	58	44	-3	45	71	
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	64%	52%	77%	64%	70%	40%	50%	73%	69%	61%	77%	71%	47%	71%	84%
	Somewhat likely	25%	29%	32%	9%	21%	21%	33%	35%	18%	22%	29%	13%	20%	32%	22%	9%
	Not very likely	7%	5%	10%	2%	8%	5%	18%	13%	4%	5%	6%	4%	6%	12%	4%	2%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	3%	5%	3%	2%	4%		3%	2%	3%	2%	2%	6%		2%
	(Don't know)	3%		3%	6%	4%	2%	5%	1%	2%	2%	1%	4%	2%	3%	3%	3%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	64%	52%	77%	64%	70%	40%	50%	73%	69%	61%	77%	71%	47%	71%	84%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	36%	45%	17%	32%	28%	55%	48%	25%	29%	38%	19%	27%	50%	26%	13%
	Not likely	11%	7%	13%	8%	11%	7%	22%	13%	7%	7%	8%	6%	8%	18%	4%	4%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	27	35	17	45	19	48	-29	-1	52	46	35	59	39	-7	50	81	
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	68%	57%	72%	57%	73%	34%	49%	76%	72%	67%	79%	69%	45%	74%	90%
	Somewhat likely	27%	29%	26%	22%	29%	19%	44%	44%	21%	17%	23%	16%	24%	36%	22%	9%
	Not very likely	6%	3%	9%	5%	5%	4%	16%	4%	2%	6%	6%	3%	4%	11%	2%	
	Not at all likely	3%	1%	5%		4%	2%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	3%	5%	1%	
	(Don't know)	2%		3%	1%	4%	2%	4%			2%	2%	2%		4%	1%	1%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	68%	57%	72%	57%	73%	34%	49%	76%	72%	67%	79%	69%	45%	74%	90%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	32%	40%	27%	39%	25%	62%	51%	24%	26%	32%	19%	31%	52%	24%	9%
	Not likely	8%	3%	14%	5%	9%	6%	19%	6%	3%	9%	9%	4%	7%	16%	2%	
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
INCREASED - DECREASED	-37	-100	0	-20	-69	-85	-20	-66	-36	-42	-37	-34	-42	-38	-39	-38	-29	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	42%		4%	45%	64%	6%	39%	18%	19%	18%	18%	18%	20%	19%	11%	
	Decreased somewhat	25%	58%		23%	28%	21%	22%	32%	23%	31%	27%	22%	31%	24%	23%	25%	
	No change	49%		100%	65%	23%	15%	63%	25%	51%	42%	47%	51%	44%	53%	51%	44%	54%
	Increased somewhat	5%			6%	2%		6%	2%	4%	5%	6%	5%	4%	4%	4%	5%	7%
	Increased significantly	2%			1%	2%		1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%		0%	3%	
(Not sure)	1%			1%	0%		1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	3%	
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	100%		27%	73%	85%	28%	71%	42%	50%	45%	41%	49%	42%	43%	47%	36%
	Increased	6%			7%	4%		8%	4%	6%	8%	7%	7%	7%	4%	4%	8%	7%
	No change	49%		100%	65%	23%	15%	63%	25%	51%	42%	47%	51%	44%	53%	51%	44%	54%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	26	-22	66	100	-100	-100	78	-63	27	23	23	25	31	15	23	26	31	
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	37%	82%	100%			88%	18%	62%	60%	58%	61%	64%	54%	61%	62%	61%
	Somewhat likely	25%	39%	13%		70%		7%	55%	25%	27%	23%	26%	25%	22%	25%	27%	21%
	Not very likely	7%	15%	2%		21%	71%	1%	19%	8%	7%	3%	8%	6%	8%	9%	7%	5%
	Not at all likely	3%	5%	1%		9%	29%	1%	7%	2%	3%	8%	2%	2%	9%	4%	2%	4%
	(Don't know)	3%	3%	2%				3%	2%	3%	3%	7%	3%	2%	8%	2%	2%	9%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	37%	82%	100%			88%	18%	62%	60%	58%	61%	64%	54%	61%	62%	61%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	59%	16%		100%	100%	9%	81%	35%	37%	35%	36%	33%	39%	37%	36%	30%
	Not likely	11%	20%	3%		30%	100%	2%	26%	11%	10%	12%	10%	9%	17%	13%	9%	9%
VERY - LESS LIKELY	27	-17	63	79	-63	-73	100	-100	29	27	19	26	32	18	23	29	33	
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	40%	81%	89%	17%	13%	100%		64%	62%	55%	63%	65%	54%	61%	63%	63%
	Somewhat likely	27%	39%	17%	10%	57%	26%		76%	27%	25%	27%	30%	23%	23%	30%	25%	23%
	Not very likely	6%	13%	0%		16%	41%		16%	6%	7%	1%	6%	7%	1%	7%	5%	3%
	Not at all likely	3%	5%	1%		7%	19%		7%	1%	3%	7%	1%	3%	11%	1%	3%	4%
	(Don't know)	2%	4%	1%	1%	4%	2%			1%	2%	10%	1%	2%	11%	1%	3%	6%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	40%	81%	89%	17%	13%	100%		64%	62%	55%	63%	65%	54%	61%	63%	63%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	57%	18%	10%	80%	86%		100%	35%	35%	35%	37%	33%	35%	38%	34%	31%
	Not likely	8%	18%	1%		23%	60%		24%	8%	10%	9%	7%	10%	12%	8%	9%	8%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
INCREASED - DECREASED		-37	-36	-39	-40	-37	-42	-36	-47	-25
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased significantly	18%	18%	20%	15%	18%	24%	18%	23%	11%
	Decreased somewhat	25%	25%	26%	29%	25%	25%	24%	31%	21%
	No change	49%	49%	47%	48%	49%	42%	51%	39%	61%
	Increased somewhat	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	7%	5%	5%	4%
	Increased significantly	2%	2%	2%		2%	1%	1%	2%	3%
	(Not sure)	1%	1%		5%	1%		1%		1%
8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19	Decreased	44%	43%	46%	44%	44%	50%	42%	54%	32%
	Increased	6%	7%	7%	4%	6%	8%	6%	7%	6%
	No change	49%	49%	47%	48%	49%	42%	51%	39%	61%
VERY - LESS LIKELY		26	27	30	15	24	27	27	24	25
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	62%	63%	54%	60%	62%	62%	61%	60%
	Somewhat likely	25%	25%	23%	26%	28%	21%	25%	27%	21%
	Not very likely	7%	8%	5%	8%	7%	8%	7%	8%	8%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	5%	5%	2%	6%	3%	3%	7%
	(Don't know)	3%	2%	4%	7%	3%	3%	3%	2%	5%
9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR	Very likely	61%	62%	63%	54%	60%	62%	62%	61%	60%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	36%	33%	39%	37%	35%	35%	37%	35%
	Not likely	11%	10%	11%	14%	9%	14%	10%	10%	14%
VERY - LESS LIKELY		27	25	35	26	25	33	27	32	17
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	62%	66%	58%	61%	66%	63%	64%	57%
	Somewhat likely	27%	29%	22%	22%	29%	24%	28%	24%	29%
	Not very likely	6%	6%	6%	5%	6%	5%	5%	6%	8%
	Not at all likely	3%	2%	3%	5%	2%	3%	3%	2%	4%
	(Don't know)	2%	1%	3%	9%	2%	1%	2%	4%	3%
10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR	Very likely	63%	62%	66%	58%	61%	66%	63%	64%	57%
	Somewhat /not likely	35%	37%	31%	32%	37%	33%	36%	32%	40%
	Not likely	8%	8%	9%	10%	8%	9%	8%	8%	11%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
		Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+	
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK	54	47	58	59	47	58	58	63	55	40	50	68	43	49	
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	23%	18%	17%	23%	19%	17%	15%	20%	25%	20%	15%	26%	20%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	70%	76%	77%	70%	77%	74%	78%	75%	65%	70%	83%	69%	70%
	(Neither)	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%			3%	1%	2%	2%		1%	2%
	(Not sure)	6%	6%	5%	6%	6%	4%	9%	3%	4%	8%	9%	2%	3%	8%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK	54	60	36	53	64	71	48	33	58	46	70	45	56	54	61	
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	17%	26%	21%	14%	13%	22%	29%	18%	23%	13%	24%	18%	21%	17%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	77%	62%	75%	79%	84%	71%	62%	77%	69%	83%	69%	74%	75%	77%
	(Neither)	1%	1%		1%	1%	0%	2%		1%	3%	1%		3%	1%	1%
	(Not sure)	6%	4%	11%	3%	5%	3%	5%	9%	5%	4%	2%	7%	5%	3%	6%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2	
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK	54	54	51	55	57	54	59	52	58	61	59	51	50	53	61	
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	20%	21%	19%	17%	20%	17%	20%	18%	17%	17%	20%	23%	19%	16%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	74%	72%	74%	74%	76%	72%	76%	78%	76%	72%	72%	72%	76%	
	(Neither)	1%		1%	3%	0%		2%	1%		1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	
	(Not sure)	6%	6%	6%	6%	5%	7%	7%	5%	6%	5%	6%	4%	7%	7%	
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK		54	56	65	47	61	42	41	70	43	54	42	62	58	61
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	18%	14%	21%	16%	25%	27%	14%	26%	20%	22%	16%	17%	16%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	74%	79%	68%	77%	68%	68%	83%	70%	74%	64%	78%	75%	77%
	(Neither)	1%		2%	1%	2%		2%			1%	3%	2%	2%	
	(Not sure)	6%	9%	5%	10%	4%	7%	3%	3%	4%	5%	11%	5%	6%	7%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT		
		Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent	
		PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK	54	56	48	61	39	42	42	58	51	53	62	39	48
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	19%	22%	17%	25%	24%	27%	17%	23%	19%	15%	29%	23%	16%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	75%	70%	78%	64%	66%	69%	75%	74%	72%	78%	68%	71%	77%
	(Neither)	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%		1%	1%
	(Not sure)	6%	5%	7%	4%	9%	8%	3%	6%	4%	7%	6%	3%	6%	6%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK		54	53	59	48	68	71	40	54	52	68	63	58	47
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	21%	17%	24%	11%	12%	28%	19%	20%	14%	15%	18%	22%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	74%	76%	72%	79%	83%	68%	73%	71%	82%	78%	76%	70%
	(Neither)	1%			1%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	(Not sure)	6%	5%	8%	3%	9%	5%	3%	8%	8%	3%	6%	5%	7%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURC E OF NEWS ABOUT BERKE LEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
		PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK	54	46	68	50	45	57	67	48	53	60		65	50	54	51
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	23%	14%	21%	23%	18%	15%	25%	19%	16%	13%	21%	19%	22%	19%	14%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	69%	82%	71%	68%	75%	82%	73%	72%	77%	79%	71%	73%	74%	73%	73%
	(Neither)	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%			2%	1%	1%	2%	2%	0%	1%	3%
	(Not sure)	6%	7%	4%	6%	8%	6%	3%	2%	7%	5%	7%	5%	6%	4%	7%	10%
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK	54	57	48	55	50	42	53	54	59	47	35	61	51	27	62	51	35	
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	19%	22%	18%	23%	27%	19%	21%	17%	22%	28%	17%	20%	34%	16%	21%	28%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	76%	70%	73%	73%	69%	72%	75%	77%	69%	63%	77%	71%	61%	78%	72%	63%
	(Neither)	1%	1%	1%	2%			2%			3%	3%		3%	1%		2%	1%
	(Not sure)	6%	5%	7%	7%	4%	5%	7%	4%	6%	6%	6%	6%	7%	4%	6%	5%	8%
Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
PURSUE OTHER GOALS - SOLELY CORONAVIRUS OUTBREAK		54	64	33	26	64	30	65	43	18
11.RESPONDING TO COVID-19 VS OTHER GOALS	Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services	20%	15%	29%	30%	15%	31%	14%	25%	36%
	Pursue other goals as well	73%	79%	62%	56%	79%	60%	79%	68%	54%
	(Neither)	1%	0%	3%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	
	(Not sure)	6%	5%	5%	12%	5%	5%	5%	6%	10%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	40%	58%	47%	55%	46%	53%	40%	57%	53%	32%	59%	50%	58%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	40%	52%	52%	41%	63%	55%	32%	43%	40%	44%	57%	34%	47%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	34%	36%	35%	36%	39%	30%	35%	33%	38%	37%	31%	29%	40%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	25%	38%	28%	36%	29%	30%	25%	34%	38%	22%	34%	28%	42%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	24%	37%	27%	36%	28%	29%	24%	35%	38%	21%	32%	28%	42%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	79%	88%	85%	83%	90%	85%	78%	79%	87%	77%	93%	82%	84%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	74%	85%	83%	78%	90%	80%	73%	79%	76%	76%	87%	71%	82%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	65%	75%	68%	73%	69%	69%	66%	65%	79%	63%	74%	68%	77%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	68%	72%	65%	76%	69%	64%	60%	70%	80%	64%	66%	74%	77%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	66%	67%	67%	67%	71%	65%	63%	63%	70%	69%	63%	61%	72%
TOTAL		500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER	
			Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
			EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	52%	46%	45%	58%	47%	58%	52%	54%	36%	58%	49%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	50%	38%	46%	53%	55%	46%	49%	49%	40%	55%	43%	40%	42%	53%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	38%	28%	35%	39%	37%	39%	31%	40%	20%	48%	31%	19%	40%	40%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	34%	23%	28%	37%	28%	39%	24%	34%	25%	36%	33%	23%	29%	39%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	32%	29%	27%	36%	27%	37%	27%	35%	21%	37%	32%	24%	27%	40%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	87%	79%	83%	90%	87%	87%	86%	87%	76%	91%	82%	72%	82%	90%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	83%	74%	79%	86%	85%	82%	81%	82%	72%	90%	73%	72%	77%	86%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	73%	63%	66%	79%	71%	75%	65%	74%	54%	78%	70%	55%	68%	80%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	71%	68%	69%	73%	65%	77%	68%	71%	63%	73%	70%	62%	68%	74%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	71%	56%	71%	71%	70%	72%	63%	72%	45%	83%	60%	48%	72%	72%
TOTAL		500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION		
			Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	42%	44%	52%	49%	55%	49%	42%	60%	35%	50%	54%	52%	51%	48%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	52%	56%	45%	46%	44%	63%	39%	47%	61%	49%	39%	45%	49%	48%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	35%	36%	35%	36%	35%	37%	34%	35%	30%	37%	34%	34%	34%	38%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	40%	39%	30%	31%	28%	47%	23%	35%	31%	27%	32%	35%	29%	31%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	36%	33%	31%	28%	35%	35%	23%	38%	23%	29%	34%	39%	24%	29%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	84%	87%	83%	86%	80%	90%	78%	87%	87%	84%	82%	84%	85%	84%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	83%	86%	79%	81%	77%	92%	73%	83%	92%	79%	78%	78%	83%	81%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	71%	68%	71%	67%	75%	70%	65%	77%	67%	68%	75%	78%	64%	65%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	77%	73%	69%	68%	69%	71%	66%	71%	65%	65%	73%	73%	68%	68%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	71%	71%	66%	62%	69%	72%	65%	65%	68%	66%	65%	67%	65%	70%
TOTAL		500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	43%	53%	53%	53%	47%	53%	56%	46%	56%	37%	62%	35%	58%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	44%	51%	53%	45%	34%	48%	57%	40%	49%	42%	53%	37%	54%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	37%	39%	42%	27%	28%	38%	39%	29%	39%	33%	32%	42%	36%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	27%	35%	31%	23%	29%	37%	39%	27%	41%	25%	32%	20%	40%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	31%	28%	28%	19%	30%	50%	38%	30%	46%	17%	28%	23%	34%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	80%	88%	91%	79%	83%	81%	89%	82%	85%	79%	91%	76%	90%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	81%	82%	84%	83%	75%	73%	88%	74%	80%	74%	89%	73%	87%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	67%	64%	62%	64%	74%	79%	83%	71%	84%	55%	71%	66%	66%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	67%	69%	70%	62%	68%	75%	78%	75%	71%	62%	71%	64%	73%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	70%	70%	66%	62%	62%	68%	72%	60%	72%	61%	66%	80%	62%
TOTAL		500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	49%	53%	47%	54%	50%	53%	50%	63%	41%	57%	57%	49%	52%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	48%	45%	44%	59%	35%	46%	48%	49%	40%	52%	53%	34%	59%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	34%	37%	34%	34%	38%	26%	38%	27%	36%	39%	25%	32%	39%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	32%	33%	31%	35%	36%	28%	33%	33%	26%	39%	31%	29%	34%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	29%	36%	31%	24%	38%	31%	32%	37%	25%	37%	32%	33%	31%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	85%	83%	84%	89%	82%	85%	84%	92%	80%	87%	89%	81%	86%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	79%	82%	79%	79%	76%	77%	81%	84%	76%	85%	79%	71%	88%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	71%	69%	71%	72%	73%	69%	71%	68%	63%	79%	63%	74%	68%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	71%	69%	72%	67%	72%	63%	72%	65%	70%	74%	61%	72%	67%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	65%	71%	66%	62%	71%	57%	70%	59%	69%	70%	56%	64%	70%
TOTAL		500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	46%	48%	60%	50%	46%	40%	56%	42%	59%	50%	49%	53%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	30%	40%	64%	57%	56%	30%	37%	51%	64%	55%	50%	43%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	33%	36%	37%	39%	43%	29%	36%	41%	36%	37%	35%	37%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	27%	31%	41%	28%	31%	20%	35%	28%	39%	31%	29%	38%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	37%	34%	42%	23%	25%	23%	41%	26%	33%	30%	30%	35%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	78%	84%	89%	84%	85%	78%	84%	80%	91%	84%	84%	85%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	68%	76%	89%	88%	86%	64%	76%	82%	92%	82%	80%	80%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	80%	75%	79%	67%	53%	69%	78%	63%	73%	67%	68%	75%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	74%	72%	71%	67%	63%	70%	73%	65%	69%	66%	67%	74%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	64%	73%	69%	71%	68%	64%	65%	67%	71%	70%	67%	65%
TOTAL		500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	38%	58%	46%	58%	50%	46%	46%	40%	57%	47%	52%	47%	55%	45%	47%	
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	43%	54%	34%	48%	44%	62%	43%	38%	48%	55%	34%	40%	54%	43%	35%	
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	34%	34%	33%	39%	37%	45%	31%	32%	42%	37%	37%	31%	35%	32%	46%	
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	23%	34%	28%	44%	28%	47%	33%	26%	30%	26%	30%	24%	37%	27%	26%	
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	22%	35%	28%	40%	31%	34%	32%	25%	35%	27%	34%	32%	37%	28%	24%	
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	78%	89%	80%	88%	82%	88%	88%	78%	86%	84%	81%	80%	88%	82%	77%	
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	75%	85%	71%	85%	79%	87%	81%	76%	82%	83%	76%	73%	82%	78%	79%	
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	63%	72%	67%	79%	71%	85%	69%	69%	73%	68%	74%	73%	76%	67%	62%	
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	65%	69%	74%	75%	68%	79%	69%	68%	67%	64%	71%	63%	73%	69%	64%	
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	67%	67%	62%	68%	69%	69%	70%	66%	71%	69%	68%	61%	70%	61%	73%	
TOTAL		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
			Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	52%	50%	47%	55%	53%	50%	50%	57%	38%	41%	58%	38%	57%	59%	42%	50%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	53%	43%	41%	58%	67%	42%	55%	52%	37%	40%	54%	37%	45%	56%	40%	42%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	36%	34%	32%	40%	42%	36%	35%	39%	28%	28%	39%	31%	29%	41%	31%	33%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	38%	29%	29%	37%	36%	29%	37%	38%	21%	21%	40%	22%	27%	39%	27%	28%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	33%	31%	31%	33%	37%	32%	32%	38%	21%	19%	37%	24%	27%	36%	28%	29%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	86%	83%	81%	90%	92%	82%	88%	91%	70%	74%	93%	72%	81%	92%	76%	87%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	83%	76%	77%	86%	93%	77%	85%	87%	66%	72%	87%	70%	81%	88%	72%	82%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	71%	71%	69%	72%	76%	68%	75%	76%	61%	59%	76%	64%	66%	78%	65%	67%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	73%	68%	69%	70%	63%	69%	70%	77%	55%	60%	78%	60%	65%	78%	62%	72%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	66%	67%	65%	70%	67%	66%	69%	73%	53%	63%	76%	56%	60%	76%	60%	63%
TOTAL		500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK
EXTREMELY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	50%	55%	34%	51%	56%	25%	55%	40%	51%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	47%	52%	32%	48%	51%	28%	52%	39%	40%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	35%	40%	24%	29%	42%	8%	45%	16%	31%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	32%	38%	16%	26%	35%	17%	35%	29%	24%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	32%	38%	16%	19%	36%	19%	34%	30%	22%
EXTREMELY /VERY	12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	84%	89%	69%	85%	89%	61%	90%	72%	85%
	12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	80%	86%	61%	78%	84%	62%	85%	70%	79%
	12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	70%	80%	42%	63%	74%	57%	77%	59%	65%
	12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	70%	75%	54%	68%	72%	61%	72%	67%	65%
	12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	67%	76%	39%	60%	78%	22%	82%	38%	60%
TOTAL		500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
		TOTAL	Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		35	32	36	35	35	42	32	26	28	42	40	26	21	45
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	34%	36%	35%	36%	39%	30%	35%	33%	38%	37%	31%	29%	40%
	Very important	32%	32%	31%	32%	32%	32%	35%	28%	30%	33%	32%	32%	32%	31%
	Somewhat important	22%	20%	25%	25%	20%	21%	28%	26%	19%	21%	18%	32%	23%	18%
	Not too important	6%	7%	4%	5%	7%	5%	3%	6%	8%	5%	6%	4%	10%	4%
	Not important at all	4%	6%	3%	3%	5%	3%	2%	5%	8%	2%	6%	1%	6%	4%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%		2%	1%				2%
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	66%	67%	67%	67%	71%	65%	63%	63%	70%	69%	63%	61%	72%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	34%	31%	32%	32%	29%	33%	37%	35%	29%	29%	37%	39%	26%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		41	37	45	32	52	41	30	22	41	61	29	34	48	55
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	25%	38%	28%	36%	29%	30%	25%	34%	38%	22%	34%	28%	42%
	Very important	38%	43%	33%	37%	39%	40%	34%	35%	36%	42%	42%	32%	46%	35%
	Somewhat important	24%	26%	23%	28%	21%	23%	29%	34%	25%	17%	29%	27%	24%	18%
	Not too important	3%	3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	6%	4%	4%	1%	5%	3%	1%	3%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%			1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%		1%	2%	2%		1%
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	68%	72%	65%	76%	69%	64%	60%	70%	80%	64%	66%	74%	77%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	31%	27%	33%	24%	28%	34%	39%	30%	19%	34%	32%	26%	22%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		42	30	51	37	47	38	38	32	32	59	26	47	36	55
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	24%	37%	27%	36%	28%	29%	24%	35%	38%	21%	32%	28%	42%
	Very important	39%	41%	38%	41%	37%	41%	40%	41%	30%	42%	42%	42%	40%	34%
	Somewhat important	23%	27%	20%	26%	20%	24%	27%	27%	24%	18%	29%	24%	24%	18%
	Not too important	4%	6%	3%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	8%	1%	6%	3%	6%	3%
	Not important at all	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%		2%	1%	2%	3%		1%	1%
	(Don't know)	1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	2%	0%	1%			2%
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	65%	75%	68%	73%	69%	69%	66%	65%	79%	63%	74%	68%	77%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	35%	24%	31%	26%	30%	31%	33%	33%	20%	37%	26%	32%	22%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat at 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	35	43	15	41	43	40	45	27	46	-8	67	21	-2	45	45	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	38%	28%	35%	39%	37%	31%	40%	20%	48%	31%	19%	40%	40%	
	Very important	32%	33%	29%	36%	32%	33%	32%	32%	25%	35%	29%	29%	33%	32%	
	Somewhat important	22%	21%	28%	18%	23%	22%	19%	30%	21%	30%	13%	29%	18%	23%	
	Not too important	6%	5%	8%	7%	4%	4%	6%	5%	4%	14%	2%	7%	14%	5%	3%
	Not important at all	4%	3%	6%	5%	1%	4%	2%	1%	2%	9%	1%	3%	7%	3%	1%
(Don't know)	1%	0%	2%		1%		1%		1%	2%	0%	1%	3%	1%	1%	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	71%	56%	71%	71%	70%	63%	72%	45%	83%	60%	48%	72%	72%	
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	29%	41%	29%	28%	30%	27%	37%	27%	53%	16%	39%	50%	27%	27%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	41	43	36	38	48	32	55	37	44	28	48	40	25	37	49	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	34%	23%	28%	37%	28%	39%	24%	34%	25%	36%	33%	23%	29%	39%
	Very important	38%	37%	44%	41%	36%	37%	38%	44%	37%	38%	37%	37%	38%	40%	35%
	Somewhat important	24%	24%	25%	26%	22%	28%	20%	26%	23%	31%	22%	24%	32%	27%	20%
	Not too important	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	2%	2%	4%	3%	3%	4%	4%	3%	4%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	3%	1%		1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	0%	1%	2%	1%	1%
(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	0%	2%	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	71%	68%	69%	73%	65%	77%	68%	71%	63%	73%	70%	62%	68%	74%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	28%	32%	30%	25%	33%	22%	31%	27%	35%	25%	30%	37%	31%	24%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	42	47	29	33	58	43	50	29	49	11	57	40	13	37	59	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	32%	29%	27%	36%	27%	37%	27%	35%	21%	37%	32%	24%	27%	40%
	Very important	39%	41%	35%	40%	43%	44%	38%	38%	40%	33%	41%	38%	31%	41%	40%
	Somewhat important	23%	22%	25%	26%	19%	24%	21%	26%	21%	34%	19%	24%	34%	25%	18%
	Not too important	4%	4%	5%	6%	2%	4%	4%	6%	3%	8%	2%	4%	7%	4%	1%
	Not important at all	1%	0%	4%	1%		1%	0%	4%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%
(Don't know)	1%	1%	2%	0%	0%	1%	0%		0%	2%	0%	0%	3%		0%	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	73%	63%	66%	79%	71%	75%	65%	74%	54%	78%	70%	55%	68%	80%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	26%	35%	33%	21%	28%	25%	35%	25%	43%	21%	30%	42%	32%	20%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		35	41	44	32	24	39	48	31	31	36	33	30	33	30	43
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	35%	36%	35%	36%	35%	37%	34%	35%	30%	37%	34%	34%	34%	38%
	Very important	32%	35%	36%	30%	26%	34%	35%	31%	30%	38%	30%	31%	32%	31%	32%
	Somewhat important	22%	21%	19%	24%	27%	21%	21%	22%	26%	22%	26%	22%	24%	25%	18%
	Not too important	6%	2%	2%	7%	7%	6%		8%	6%	2%	5%	8%	6%	5%	5%
	Not important at all (Don't know)	4% 1%	6%	6%	3% 1%	4%	3% 1%	3% 3%	4% 1%	2% 0%	8% 1%	2% 0%	5% 0%	3% 1%	5% 1%	5% 2%
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	71%	71%	66%	62%	69%	72%	65%	65%	68%	66%	65%	67%	65%	70%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	29%	27%	34%	38%	30%	25%	34%	34%	32%	33%	35%	33%	35%	27%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		41	55	47	39	38	39	43	33	44	32	32	46	48	37	36
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	40%	39%	30%	31%	28%	47%	23%	35%	31%	27%	32%	35%	29%	31%
	Very important	38%	37%	34%	39%	37%	41%	24%	42%	37%	34%	38%	41%	38%	38%	37%
	Somewhat important	24%	19%	24%	25%	25%	25%	26%	28%	22%	30%	27%	22%	22%	25%	28%
	Not too important	3%	3%	2%	4%	4%	4%	1%	4%	3%	3%	4%	3%	2%	4%	3%
	Not important at all (Don't know)	1% 1%			1% 2%	1% 2%	1% 1%		1% 2%	1% 2%	1% 2%	1% 2%	1% 1%	1% 2%	1% 2%	1% 2%
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	77%	73%	69%	68%	69%	71%	66%	71%	65%	65%	73%	73%	68%	68%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	22%	26%	30%	30%	30%	27%	33%	27%	33%	33%	26%	25%	31%	32%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		42	41	38	43	35	50	44	30	54	34	37	49	57	28	33
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	36%	33%	31%	28%	35%	35%	23%	38%	23%	29%	34%	39%	24%	29%
	Very important	39%	34%	35%	40%	39%	40%	35%	42%	39%	44%	40%	40%	39%	40%	36%
	Somewhat important	23%	22%	21%	24%	29%	20%	19%	27%	21%	24%	26%	21%	18%	32%	22%
	Not too important	4%	6%	8%	3%	2%	4%	7%	5%	1%	7%	3%	3%	3%	2%	9%
	Not important at all (Don't know)	1% 1%	2%	2%	1% 0%	1% 0%	1% 0%	1% 3%	2% 0%	1% 0%	2% 0%	1% 1%	1% 0%	1% 0%	1% 1%	2% 2%
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	71%	68%	71%	67%	75%	70%	65%	77%	67%	68%	75%	78%	64%	65%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	29%	30%	28%	32%	25%	27%	35%	23%	33%	31%	25%	22%	35%	33%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER						
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		35	42	43	34	24	23	36	44	20	44	22	34	62	27
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	37%	39%	42%	27%	28%	38%	39%	29%	39%	33%	32%	42%	36%
	Very important	32%	33%	31%	25%	35%	34%	30%	33%	31%	33%	28%	34%	38%	27%
	Somewhat important	22%	16%	20%	25%	28%	23%	26%	22%	25%	23%	27%	24%	6%	27%
	Not too important	6%	7%	2%	4%	7%	11%	3%	4%	8%	5%	7%	4%	6%	4%
	Not important at all	4%	5%	5%	3%	3%	4%	3%	2%	7%		5%	4%	6%	5%
	(Don't know)	1%	2%	3%	2%							2%	3%	3%	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	70%	70%	66%	62%	62%	68%	72%	60%	72%	61%	66%	80%	62%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	28%	27%	32%	38%	38%	32%	28%	40%	28%	39%	32%	18%	35%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		41	34	37	42	27	39	51	58	50	46	29	41	27	46
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	27%	35%	31%	23%	29%	37%	39%	27%	41%	25%	32%	20%	40%
	Very important	38%	41%	34%	39%	39%	39%	37%	39%	48%	30%	37%	38%	43%	33%
	Somewhat important	24%	31%	25%	25%	26%	24%	22%	17%	22%	22%	27%	24%	33%	23%
	Not too important	3%		7%	3%	6%	2%	2%	3%	2%	2%	6%	3%	2%	4%
	Not important at all	1%	1%			3%	3%			1%	1%		2%	2%	
	(Don't know)	1%			2%	3%	3%	1%	2%		4%	4%			
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	67%	69%	70%	62%	68%	75%	78%	75%	71%	62%	71%	64%	73%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	33%	31%	28%	35%	29%	24%	20%	25%	25%	34%	29%	36%	27%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		42	35	30	24	28	49	59	66	43	68	10	42	33	35
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	31%	28%	28%	19%	30%	50%	38%	30%	46%	17%	28%	23%	34%
	Very important	39%	37%	36%	33%	45%	45%	30%	45%	42%	38%	38%	43%	43%	32%
	Somewhat important	23%	24%	20%	34%	33%	22%	18%	13%	25%	12%	37%	29%	17%	24%
	Not too important	4%	7%	10%	2%		4%	1%	4%	3%	3%	4%		12%	5%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	3%	1%	3%		2%			1%	4%		3%	1%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	3%	1%							1%	1%	3%	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	67%	64%	62%	64%	74%	79%	83%	71%	84%	55%	71%	66%	66%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	32%	34%	38%	36%	26%	21%	17%	29%	16%	45%	29%	33%	31%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT		
		TOTAL	Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
		EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	35	32	42	33	27	43	15	42	19	39	42	13	30
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	34%	37%	34%	34%	38%	26%	38%	27%	36%	39%	25%	32%	39%
	Very important	32%	31%	34%	32%	29%	33%	31%	32%	32%	33%	32%	31%	32%	31%
	Somewhat important	22%	22%	22%	21%	27%	23%	27%	21%	28%	18%	23%	35%	23%	22%
	Not too important	6%	7%	3%	7%	5%	2%	8%	5%	8%	7%	3%	5%	7%	4%
	Not important at all	4%	5%	3%	5%	3%	3%	6%	3%	5%	5%	2%	3%	5%	3%
(Don't know)	1%	1%	0%	1%	3%	1%	2%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	65%	71%	66%	62%	71%	57%	70%	59%	69%	70%	56%	64%	70%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	34%	29%	33%	35%	28%	42%	29%	40%	31%	28%	43%	35%	29%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	41	41	42	43	35	46	27	45	31	41	50	22	45	37	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	32%	33%	31%	35%	36%	28%	33%	33%	26%	39%	31%	29%	34%
	Very important	38%	38%	37%	40%	32%	37%	35%	39%	32%	44%	35%	30%	43%	34%
	Somewhat important	24%	25%	22%	24%	30%	21%	33%	22%	31%	23%	20%	37%	24%	26%
	Not too important	3%	3%	4%	3%	2%	4%	2%	4%	2%	4%	4%	2%	2%	4%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	2%	1%		1%	1%	1%	2%	1%			1%	1%
(Don't know)	1%	0%	4%	0%		1%	1%	2%		1%	2%		1%	2%	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	71%	69%	72%	67%	72%	63%	72%	65%	70%	74%	61%	72%	67%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	29%	27%	28%	33%	26%	36%	26%	35%	29%	24%	39%	27%	31%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	42	43	38	42	47	46	38	43	36	27	59	27	48	38	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	29%	36%	31%	24%	38%	31%	32%	37%	25%	37%	32%	33%	31%
	Very important	39%	42%	33%	40%	48%	35%	38%	39%	31%	38%	42%	31%	40%	38%
	Somewhat important	23%	22%	26%	24%	18%	24%	24%	22%	28%	29%	16%	28%	21%	24%
	Not too important	4%	5%	3%	4%	6%	1%	5%	4%	3%	6%	3%	6%	5%	4%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%		2%	1%	2%	1%	2%
(Don't know)	1%	1%	0%	1%	3%		0%	1%	1%	0%	1%	1%		2%	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	71%	69%	71%	72%	73%	69%	71%	68%	63%	79%	63%	74%	68%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	28%	31%	29%	25%	27%	31%	28%	32%	37%	20%	36%	26%	30%
Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	35	28	49	39	42	40	30	30	33	44	40	36	32	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	33%	36%	37%	39%	43%	29%	36%	41%	36%	37%	35%	37%
	Very important	32%	31%	37%	32%	32%	25%	36%	29%	26%	34%	32%	33%	29%
	Somewhat important	22%	23%	16%	25%	22%	17%	18%	26%	22%	23%	21%	22%	24%
	Not too important	6%	8%	4%	4%	4%	4%	9%	5%	6%	2%	5%	5%	7%
	Not important at all	4%	5%	4%	1%	3%	6%	7%	4%	5%	2%	3%	4%	4%
(Don't know)	1%		2%		0%	3%	2%	1%		2%	1%	1%	1%	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	64%	73%	69%	71%	68%	64%	65%	67%	71%	70%	67%	65%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	36%	24%	31%	29%	28%	34%	35%	33%	27%	30%	31%	34%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	41	50	43	44	36	26	41	48	33	40	35	36	49	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	27%	31%	41%	28%	31%	20%	35%	28%	39%	31%	29%	38%
	Very important	38%	47%	40%	30%	39%	32%	50%	38%	37%	31%	35%	38%	37%
	Somewhat important	24%	19%	28%	25%	25%	28%	26%	21%	27%	24%	26%	26%	22%
	Not too important	3%	3%	1%	2%	4%	7%	2%	3%	4%	4%	4%	4%	3%
	Not important at all	1%	2%			2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
(Don't know)	1%	2%		2%	3%			2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	74%	72%	71%	67%	63%	70%	73%	65%	69%	66%	67%	74%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	24%	28%	27%	31%	37%	30%	25%	32%	29%	31%	31%	25%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	42	60	50	58	35	11	37	56	27	49	35	36	50	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	37%	34%	42%	23%	25%	23%	41%	26%	33%	30%	30%	35%
	Very important	39%	44%	42%	37%	44%	28%	45%	37%	38%	40%	37%	38%	39%
	Somewhat important	23%	17%	14%	16%	28%	31%	24%	19%	28%	21%	26%	25%	20%
	Not too important	4%	2%	11%	5%	1%	7%	8%	2%	4%	3%	5%	5%	4%
	Not important at all	1%	1%			3%	4%		1%	4%	1%	1%	1%	2%
(Don't know)	1%				1%	5%			1%	2%		1%	0%	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	80%	75%	79%	67%	53%	69%	78%	63%	73%	67%	68%	75%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	20%	25%	21%	32%	42%	31%	22%	36%	25%	33%	31%	25%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		35	36	34	24	36	39	37	39	33	42	40	37	23	41	24	46	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	34%	34%	33%	39%	37%	45%	31%	32%	42%	37%	31%	35%	32%	46%		
	Very important	32%	33%	33%	29%	28%	32%	24%	38%	35%	29%	32%	31%	30%	36%	29%	27%	
	Somewhat important	22%	19%	25%	22%	24%	21%	19%	24%	21%	21%	24%	18%	27%	22%	26%	15%	
	Not too important	6%	6%	5%	11%	4%	5%	10%	3%	6%	4%	3%	7%	8%	5%	4%	11%	
	Not important at all	4%	7%	2%	5%	3%	4%	3%	3%	6%	3%	3%	5%	3%	3%	7%	1%	
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%		1%				1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	0%	2%		
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	67%	67%	62%	68%	69%	69%	70%	66%	71%	69%	68%	61%	70%	61%	73%	
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	32%	32%	38%	31%	30%	31%	30%	33%	29%	30%	31%	38%	29%	37%	27%	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		41	32	40	48	50	38	58	39	37	37	31	43	29	47	39	30	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	23%	34%	28%	44%	28%	47%	33%	26%	30%	26%	30%	24%	37%	27%	26%	
	Very important	38%	42%	35%	46%	30%	40%	32%	35%	42%	38%	38%	41%	40%	36%	41%	38%	
	Somewhat important	24%	29%	24%	22%	22%	25%	18%	25%	26%	26%	28%	23%	29%	21%	28%	27%	
	Not too important	3%	4%	3%	3%	2%	4%	1%	2%	4%	4%	5%	3%	5%	4%	1%	6%	
	Not important at all	1%	1%	2%	1%		1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	
	(Don't know)	1%	2%	2%		1%	2%		2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	3%	1%	2%	3%	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	65%	69%	74%	75%	68%	79%	69%	68%	67%	64%	71%	63%	73%	69%	64%	
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	33%	29%	26%	24%	30%	21%	29%	30%	31%	33%	28%	34%	26%	30%	34%	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		42	27	46	35	59	43	71	38	39	46	38	48	47	52	35	25	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	22%	35%	28%	40%	31%	34%	32%	25%	35%	27%	34%	32%	37%	28%	24%	
	Very important	39%	41%	37%	39%	39%	40%	52%	37%	44%	38%	41%	40%	41%	39%	39%	38%	
	Somewhat important	23%	28%	23%	25%	17%	23%	15%	28%	23%	24%	25%	22%	21%	18%	26%	33%	
	Not too important	4%	7%	2%	4%	3%	4%		2%	7%	1%	5%	3%	5%	4%	5%	3%	
	Not important at all	1%	1%	1%	4%		1%		2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%		0%	1%			1%		1%		0%	1%	1%		
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	63%	72%	67%	79%	71%	85%	69%	69%	73%	68%	74%	73%	76%	67%	62%	
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	36%	26%	33%	20%	28%	15%	31%	30%	27%	31%	26%	26%	24%	32%	38%	
Count		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	35	33	35	32	40	33	33	38	47	5	28	53	11	22	53	20	28	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	36%	34%	32%	40%	42%	36%	35%	39%	28%	28%	39%	31%	29%	41%	31%	33%
	Very important	32%	30%	34%	33%	30%	25%	30%	34%	24%	35%	37%	24%	31%	35%	29%	30%	
	Somewhat important	22%	23%	23%	23%	21%	19%	22%	23%	20%	29%	22%	18%	28%	25%	18%	26%	25%
	Not too important	6%	5%	5%	7%	4%	5%	7%	4%	4%	7%	9%	4%	8%	5%	4%	7%	7%
	Not important at all	4%	5%	4%	4%	5%	10%	4%	5%	2%	11%	4%	1%	9%	7%	1%	7%	3%
(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%			1%		1%		2%	1%		2%	2%		2%	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	66%	67%	65%	70%	67%	66%	69%	73%	53%	63%	76%	56%	60%	76%	60%	63%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	33%	32%	33%	30%	33%	33%	31%	26%	47%	35%	23%	44%	38%	23%	40%	35%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	41	47	38	40	42	25	40	41	55	14	22	56	22	33	57	25	46	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	38%	29%	29%	37%	36%	29%	37%	38%	21%	21%	40%	22%	27%	39%	27%	28%
	Very important	38%	35%	39%	41%	33%	26%	40%	33%	39%	35%	39%	38%	37%	38%	40%	35%	43%
	Somewhat important	24%	22%	26%	26%	23%	32%	25%	24%	20%	33%	31%	20%	32%	24%	19%	31%	18%
	Not too important	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	2%	8%	4%	1%	6%	4%	1%	5%	6%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	0%	0%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	2%
(Don't know)	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%		2%	1%	1%	3%	3%	0%	2%	3%	0%	2%	3%	
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	73%	68%	69%	70%	63%	69%	70%	77%	55%	60%	78%	60%	65%	78%	62%	72%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	26%	30%	29%	28%	37%	29%	29%	22%	42%	37%	22%	38%	32%	21%	36%	26%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	42	44	43	39	44	52	37	50	52	23	18	52	29	33	57	29	35	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	33%	31%	31%	33%	37%	32%	32%	38%	21%	19%	37%	24%	27%	36%	28%	29%
	Very important	39%	38%	41%	39%	39%	39%	36%	43%	38%	40%	40%	38%	40%	39%	42%	36%	38%
	Somewhat important	23%	21%	24%	26%	20%	14%	27%	18%	19%	33%	29%	20%	29%	22%	18%	28%	24%
	Not too important	4%	5%	3%	3%	7%	8%	3%	5%	3%	5%	7%	3%	5%	8%	2%	6%	6%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	5%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	1%
(Don't know)	1%	2%		1%	0%		1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	2%	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	71%	71%	69%	72%	76%	68%	75%	76%	61%	59%	76%	64%	66%	78%	65%	67%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	27%	29%	30%	28%	24%	31%	25%	24%	38%	41%	24%	35%	33%	21%	35%	31%
Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		35	54	-22	22	56	-56	65	-24	20
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely important	35%	40%	24%	29%	42%	8%	45%	16%	31%
	Very important	32%	37%	15%	31%	36%	14%	37%	21%	29%
	Somewhat important	22%	17%	38%	30%	18%	37%	13%	38%	35%
	Not too important	6%	4%	11%	6%	3%	20%	2%	14%	3%
	Not important at all	4%	2%	12%	2%	1%	21%	2%	10%	2%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%		2%	1%		1%	1%	
12a.CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY	Extremely /very important	67%	76%	39%	60%	78%	22%	82%	38%	60%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	32%	23%	61%	38%	21%	78%	17%	61%	40%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		41	51	9	40	46	23	46	34	32
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely important	32%	38%	16%	26%	35%	17%	35%	29%	24%
	Very important	38%	37%	37%	42%	37%	44%	38%	37%	41%
	Somewhat important	24%	21%	36%	21%	22%	32%	24%	25%	25%
	Not too important	3%	2%	6%	4%	3%	4%	2%	6%	5%
	Not important at all	1%	0%	2%	3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	2%	3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%
12b.FIRE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONSE	Extremely /very important	70%	75%	54%	68%	72%	61%	72%	67%	65%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	24%	45%	28%	26%	38%	26%	32%	33%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		42	61	-16	27	47	16	55	19	30
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely important	32%	38%	16%	19%	36%	19%	34%	30%	22%
	Very important	39%	42%	26%	44%	38%	38%	43%	29%	43%
	Somewhat important	23%	17%	43%	30%	22%	32%	19%	32%	23%
	Not too important	4%	2%	10%	5%	3%	9%	3%	6%	9%
	Not important at all	1%	0%	5%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	3%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	
12c.WILDFIRE PREVENTION	Extremely /very important	70%	80%	42%	63%	74%	57%	77%	59%	65%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	29%	19%	58%	36%	26%	42%	22%	40%	35%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE				GENDER /AGE				
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	60	77	71	68	80	71	56	58	76	55	85	67	69
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	40%	58%	47%	55%	46%	53%	40%	57%	53%	32%	59%	50%	58%
	Very important	34%	39%	30%	39%	29%	45%	32%	37%	21%	34%	45%	34%	32%	26%
	Somewhat important	11%	13%	9%	10%	12%	5%	10%	16%	16%	8%	14%	6%	12%	12%
	Not too important	3%	5%	1%	3%	2%	3%	4%	3%	3%	2%	7%		3%	2%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%		3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	0%	0%	1%		1%		1%	2%	1%		2%	1%
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	79%	88%	85%	83%	90%	85%	78%	79%	87%	77%	93%	82%	84%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	19%	12%	14%	15%	10%	14%	22%	20%	11%	22%	7%	15%	15%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	49	70	65	55	82	61	46	58	54	54	75	42	65
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	40%	52%	52%	41%	63%	55%	32%	43%	40%	44%	57%	34%	47%
	Very important	33%	34%	33%	30%	36%	28%	25%	40%	36%	37%	32%	30%	37%	36%
	Somewhat important	15%	19%	13%	14%	16%	9%	15%	23%	13%	18%	17%	13%	20%	13%
	Not too important	3%	4%	1%	1%	4%		2%	2%	3%	5%	2%		7%	2%
	Not important at all	2%	3%	1%	1%	2%		3%	2%	5%		3%		2%	2%
	(Don't know)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%				1%	1%			1%
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	74%	85%	83%	78%	90%	80%	73%	79%	76%	76%	87%	71%	82%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	25%	15%	17%	22%	9%	20%	27%	21%	23%	23%	13%	29%	17%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
																TOTAL
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	75	59	67	80	75	74	71	74	53	83	65	45	66	80
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	52%	46%	45%	58%	47%	58%	52%	54%	36%	58%	49%	36%	43%	62%
	Very important	34%	35%	33%	38%	32%	41%	29%	33%	33%	40%	33%	33%	36%	40%	28%
	Somewhat important	11%	9%	14%	11%	8%	9%	10%	10%	10%	16%	6%	14%	19%	13%	8%
	Not too important	3%	2%	5%	4%	1%	3%	2%	4%	2%	5%	2%	2%	6%	3%	1%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	2%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%		0%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	87%	79%	83%	90%	87%	87%	86%	87%	76%	91%	82%	72%	82%	90%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	12%	20%	16%	10%	12%	13%	14%	13%	23%	8%	17%	27%	16%	10%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	67	47	58	73	70	64	63	64	45	81	46	45	53	72
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	50%	38%	46%	53%	55%	46%	49%	49%	40%	55%	43%	40%	42%	53%
	Very important	33%	33%	36%	33%	34%	30%	36%	33%	33%	32%	36%	30%	32%	34%	33%
	Somewhat important	15%	13%	21%	15%	12%	13%	13%	19%	13%	22%	9%	18%	21%	16%	12%
	Not too important	3%	3%	2%	4%	2%	2%	3%		3%	2%	1%	5%	2%	5%	1%
	Not important at all	2%	1%	3%	2%		1%	1%		2%	3%		4%	3%	2%	2%
	(Don't know)	0%	0%		1%		1%				1%			1%		
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	83%	74%	79%	86%	85%	82%	81%	82%	72%	90%	73%	72%	77%	86%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	16%	26%	21%	14%	15%	18%	19%	18%	27%	10%	27%	27%	23%	14%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	69	74	68	74	62	80	58	75	75	69	66	69	71	69
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	42%	44%	52%	49%	55%	49%	42%	60%	35%	50%	54%	52%	51%	48%
	Very important	34%	43%	43%	31%	37%	26%	41%	37%	27%	52%	34%	28%	32%	35%	36%
	Somewhat important	11%	13%	11%	11%	8%	14%	10%	13%	9%	9%	10%	12%	11%	10%	11%
	Not too important	3%	2%	2%	3%	4%	2%		5%	1%	4%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%
	Not important at all (Don't know)	1%			2%	1%	2%		2%	2%		2%	2%	1%	1%	2%
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	84%	87%	83%	86%	80%	90%	78%	87%	87%	84%	82%	84%	85%	84%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	16%	13%	16%	13%	18%	10%	20%	12%	13%	15%	16%	15%	14%	15%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	67	73	58	62	54	86	47	65	83	59	56	55	65	64
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	52%	56%	45%	46%	44%	63%	39%	47%	61%	49%	39%	45%	49%	48%
	Very important	33%	32%	30%	34%	35%	33%	30%	34%	35%	31%	30%	39%	32%	34%	34%
	Somewhat important	15%	14%	12%	16%	13%	18%	7%	18%	14%	6%	17%	14%	17%	14%	13%
	Not too important	3%	2%	1%	3%	5%	2%		5%	2%	2%	1%	6%	4%	1%	2%
	Not important at all (Don't know)	2%			2%	2%	3%		3%	2%		2%	3%	2%	2%	2%
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	83%	86%	79%	81%	77%	92%	73%	83%	92%	79%	78%	78%	83%	81%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	16%	13%	21%	19%	23%	7%	26%	17%	8%	20%	22%	22%	17%	17%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	60	77	83	60	69	62	77	65	71	58	81	54	79
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	43%	53%	53%	53%	47%	53%	56%	46%	56%	37%	62%	35%	58%
	Very important	34%	37%	35%	39%	26%	36%	28%	33%	36%	29%	41%	29%	41%	32%
	Somewhat important	11%	13%	10%	6%	12%	7%	15%	11%	12%	10%	13%	8%	15%	9%
	Not too important	3%	5%		3%	4%	4%	4%		4%	2%	6%		6%	
	Not important at all	1%	2%	1%		4%	3%	1%		1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%
	(Don't know)	1%		2%		1%	3%			1%	1%	1%		2%	
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	80%	88%	91%	79%	83%	81%	89%	82%	85%	79%	91%	76%	90%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	20%	11%	9%	20%	14%	19%	11%	17%	14%	20%	9%	22%	10%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	64	64	68	66	49	46	75	49	60	49	79	48	75
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	44%	51%	53%	45%	34%	48%	57%	40%	49%	42%	53%	37%	54%
	Very important	33%	37%	30%	31%	38%	40%	25%	31%	35%	31%	32%	37%	37%	32%
	Somewhat important	15%	11%	14%	16%	15%	17%	20%	12%	17%	17%	23%	8%	16%	11%
	Not too important	3%	1%	3%			5%	5%		7%	1%	1%	2%	4%	1%
	Not important at all	2%	5%			2%	3%	1%		2%	2%	2%	1%	6%	
	(Don't know)	0%	1%	1%										2%	1%
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	81%	82%	84%	83%	75%	73%	88%	74%	80%	74%	89%	73%	87%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	17%	17%	16%	17%	25%	27%	12%	26%	20%	26%	11%	25%	12%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT		
		TOTAL	Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	70	68	68	77	67	71	69	84	61	74	78	64	72
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	49%	53%	47%	54%	50%	53%	50%	63%	41%	57%	57%	49%	52%
	Very important	34%	36%	30%	36%	35%	33%	33%	34%	30%	39%	30%	32%	32%	34%
	Somewhat important	11%	10%	12%	11%	10%	12%	11%	10%	5%	11%	10%	9%	12%	11%
	Not too important	3%	2%	3%	3%		2%	2%	3%		5%	1%	1%	4%	2%
	Not important at all	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	3%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%		1%		2%	1%		1%	0%
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	85%	83%	84%	89%	82%	85%	84%	92%	80%	87%	89%	81%	86%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	14%	15%	15%	11%	15%	15%	15%	8%	18%	13%	11%	18%	14%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	58	65	58	58	53	53	62	68	52	70	57	41	76
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	48%	45%	44%	59%	35%	46%	48%	49%	40%	52%	53%	34%	59%
	Very important	33%	31%	37%	35%	19%	41%	31%	33%	35%	35%	32%	26%	37%	29%
	Somewhat important	15%	16%	13%	17%	14%	18%	18%	14%	13%	17%	13%	18%	21%	10%
	Not too important	3%	2%	3%	1%	6%	5%	1%	3%		5%	2%	2%	5%	1%
	Not important at all	2%	3%		3%	1%		4%	1%	3%	2%	1%	1%	3%	1%
	(Don't know)	0%		1%			1%		1%		1%	0%			1%
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	79%	82%	79%	79%	76%	77%	81%	84%	76%	85%	79%	71%	88%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	21%	17%	21%	21%	23%	23%	19%	16%	24%	15%	21%	29%	11%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		TOTAL	Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	59	67	77	69	70	57	69	60	82	69	68	72
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	46%	48%	60%	50%	46%	40%	56%	42%	59%	50%	49%	53%
	Very important	34%	33%	35%	29%	35%	39%	38%	28%	37%	32%	34%	35%	32%
	Somewhat important	11%	14%	10%	9%	11%	14%	13%	11%	14%	8%	11%	11%	10%
	Not too important	3%	4%	5%	2%	2%		7%	2%	4%		3%	3%	2%
	Not important at all	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%
	(Don't know)	1%	2%			1%		1%	1%	1%		0%	0%	2%
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	78%	84%	89%	84%	85%	78%	84%	80%	91%	84%	84%	85%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	20%	16%	11%	15%	15%	21%	15%	20%	9%	15%	16%	13%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	35	53	78	76	75	28	52	65	85	64	62	60
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	30%	40%	64%	57%	56%	30%	37%	51%	64%	55%	50%	43%
	Very important	33%	38%	36%	25%	31%	30%	34%	39%	31%	28%	27%	31%	37%
	Somewhat important	15%	23%	16%	10%	10%	10%	23%	20%	15%	6%	12%	14%	17%
	Not too important	3%	7%	3%		1%	1%	8%	2%	1%		3%	3%	2%
	Not important at all	2%	2%	5%	1%	1%		5%	2%	1%	1%	3%	2%	1%
	(Don't know)	0%					3%			1%	1%	0%	1%	
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	68%	76%	89%	88%	86%	64%	76%	82%	92%	82%	80%	80%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	32%	24%	11%	12%	11%	36%	24%	17%	7%	18%	19%	20%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
		EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	69	57	77	64	76	65	76	77	56	71		68	62	62	77
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	38%	58%	46%	58%	50%	46%	40%	57%	47%	52%	47%	55%	45%	47%	
	Very important	34%	41%	31%	35%	30%	32%	42%	37%	28%	36%	29%	34%	33%	37%	30%	
	Somewhat important	11%	14%	9%	12%	9%	12%	11%	14%	11%	11%	14%	13%	8%	12%	16%	
	Not too important	3%	6%		3%	2%	3%		6%	5%	1%	3%	3%	4%	1%	4%	3%
	Not important at all	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%		2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	3%	
(Don't know)	1%	0%		3%	1%	1%			1%		0%	1%	1%	1%	1%		
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	78%	89%	80%	88%	82%	88%	78%	86%	84%	81%	80%	88%	82%	77%	
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	21%	11%	16%	11%	17%	12%	21%	14%	16%	19%	19%	11%	17%	22%	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	61	51	70	42	71	59	73	63	52	65	65	53	47	64	57	61	
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	43%	54%	34%	48%	44%	62%	38%	48%	55%	34%	40%	54%	43%	35%	
	Very important	33%	32%	31%	37%	37%	36%	25%	38%	38%	28%	42%	33%	28%	35%	44%	
	Somewhat important	15%	15%	13%	25%	12%	15%	13%	15%	17%	13%	17%	20%	16%	15%	12%	
	Not too important	3%	5%	1%	1%	2%	2%		3%	4%	1%	2%	3%	1%	4%	4%	
	Not important at all	2%	3%	1%	2%	1%	3%			3%	2%	3%	2%	4%	1%	3%	2%
(Don't know)	0%	1%	1%			0%		1%		1%		1%	1%			2%	
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	75%	85%	71%	85%	79%	87%	81%	76%	82%	83%	76%	73%	82%	79%	
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	24%	15%	29%	15%	20%	13%	18%	24%	17%	17%	23%	26%	18%	22%	
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	69	73	67	64	79	84	64	77	83	41	51	86	46	64	85	52	76	
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	52%	50%	47%	55%	53%	50%	50%	57%	38%	41%	58%	38%	57%	59%	42%	50%
	Very important	34%	34%	33%	34%	35%	39%	31%	38%	35%	32%	33%	35%	35%	24%	33%	33%	37%
	Somewhat important	11%	9%	13%	13%	8%	4%	12%	8%	7%	16%	21%	5%	17%	16%	6%	15%	11%
	Not too important	3%	2%	3%	4%	1%		4%	1%	1%	7%	1%	1%	6%		1%	6%	
	Not important at all	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	4%	1%	2%	0%	5%		0%	3%	1%	0%	3%	
(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	1%			1%	1%	0%	1%	4%	0%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	86%	83%	81%	90%	92%	82%	88%	91%	70%	74%	93%	72%	81%	92%	76%	87%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	13%	16%	18%	10%	8%	17%	11%	9%	29%	23%	7%	26%	17%	7%	24%	11%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT	61	67	54	55	72	85	55	71	73	32	46	74	39	65	77	44	66	
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	53%	43%	41%	58%	67%	42%	55%	52%	37%	40%	54%	37%	45%	56%	40%	42%
	Very important	33%	31%	33%	36%	28%	25%	35%	30%	35%	29%	32%	33%	32%	36%	32%	32%	41%
	Somewhat important	15%	13%	17%	17%	12%	5%	16%	13%	11%	21%	25%	10%	21%	17%	9%	21%	15%
	Not too important	3%	3%	2%	3%	1%		4%	1%	1%	6%	2%	2%	4%		1%	4%	1%
	Not important at all	2%	1%	3%	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	0%	7%		1%	4%		1%	3%	
(Don't know)	0%		1%	1%			1%		0%		1%	0%		2%	0%		1%	
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	83%	76%	77%	86%	93%	77%	85%	87%	66%	72%	87%	70%	81%	88%	72%	82%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	17%	23%	22%	14%	7%	22%	15%	13%	34%	26%	13%	30%	17%	11%	28%	16%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		69	78	39	72	77	26	80	45	73
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely important	50%	55%	34%	51%	56%	25%	55%	40%	51%
	Very important	34%	34%	35%	34%	33%	36%	34%	32%	34%
	Somewhat important	11%	8%	19%	11%	8%	23%	6%	20%	13%
	Not too important	3%	2%	7%	2%	2%	8%	2%	5%	
	Not important at all	1%	1%	4%		1%	4%	1%	2%	
	(Don't know)	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%	4%	1%	1%	2%
12d.IMPROVING RESPONSE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES	Extremely /very important	84%	89%	69%	85%	89%	61%	90%	72%	85%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	15%	11%	30%	13%	11%	35%	9%	27%	13%
EXTREMELY /VERY IMPORTANT - SOMEWHAT /NOT TOO /NOT IMPORTANT		61	73	21	58	69	26	71	40	59
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely important	47%	52%	32%	48%	51%	28%	52%	39%	40%
	Very important	33%	35%	29%	30%	34%	34%	33%	31%	38%
	Somewhat important	15%	11%	27%	18%	13%	23%	13%	20%	14%
	Not too important	3%	1%	7%	2%	1%	9%	1%	4%	6%
	Not important at all	2%	1%	6%		2%	4%	1%	5%	
	(Don't know)	0%	0%		2%		1%		1%	2%
12e.AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND HOMELESS SERVICES	Extremely /very important	80%	86%	61%	78%	84%	62%	85%	70%	79%
	Somewhat /not too /not important	19%	13%	39%	20%	16%	36%	15%	30%	20%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
GENDER	Men	45%	100%		49%	41%	49%	49%	48%	45%	38%	100%		100%	
	Women	53%		100%	48%	59%	46%	46%	52%	55%	62%		100%		100%
	Non-binary/other	2%			4%		5%	5%							
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	57%		49%		49%	49%	48%			100%			
	Women <50	25%		48%	48%		46%	46%	52%				100%		
	Men 50+	19%	43%			41%				45%	38%			100%	
	Women 50+	28%		52%		59%				55%	62%				100%
AGE	Under 50	53%	57%	48%	100%		100%	100%	100%			100%	100%		
	50 & over	47%	43%	52%		100%				100%	100%			100%	100%
AGE	Under 30	22%	24%	19%	41%		100%					42%	40%		
	30 - 39	17%	18%	15%	32%			100%				32%	31%		
	40 - 49	14%	15%	14%	26%				100%			26%	29%		
	50 - 64	21%	21%	22%		45%				100%				49%	42%
	65 & over	26%	22%	31%		55%					100%			51%	58%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	10%	10%	19%		46%					18%	20%		
	25 - 29	12%	13%	9%	22%		54%					24%	20%		
	30 - 34	8%	8%	6%	14%			44%				14%	13%		
	35 - 39	9%	10%	9%	18%			56%				18%	18%		
	40 - 44	8%	9%	7%	15%				59%			16%	16%		
	45 - 49	6%	5%	6%	11%				41%			10%	13%		
	50 - 54	7%	8%	7%		15%				34%				19%	13%
	55 - 59	6%	4%	8%		13%				30%				10%	16%
	60 - 64	7%	9%	7%		16%				35%				21%	12%
	65 - 69	7%	8%	7%		15%					28%			18%	14%
	70 - 74	7%	6%	8%		15%					27%			13%	16%
	Over 74	12%	9%	15%		25%					45%			20%	28%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER	
			Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
GENDER	Men	45%	44%	53%	100%		46%	41%	55%	43%	50%	44%	41%	50%	100%	
	Women	53%	55%	44%		100%	50%	59%	40%	55%	50%	53%	57%	50%		100%
	Non-binary/other	2%	2%	3%			4%		4%	2%		3%	2%			
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	23%	37%	53%		46%		55%	24%	33%	23%	24%	34%	55%	
	Women <50	25%	25%	27%	46%		50%		40%	26%	26%	25%	27%	25%	47%	
	Men 50+	19%	20%	16%	47%			41%		19%	18%	21%	18%	16%	45%	
	Women 50+	28%	30%	17%	54%			59%		29%	24%	28%	30%	25%		53%
AGE	Under 50	53%	50%	67%	53%	46%	100%		100%	52%	58%	52%	52%	59%	55%	47%
	50 & over	47%	50%	33%	47%	54%		100%		48%	42%	48%	48%	41%	45%	53%
AGE	Under 30	22%	19%	33%	21%	17%	39%		50%	22%	21%	20%	24%	19%	23%	20%
	30 - 39	17%	16%	19%	17%	14%	33%		29%	17%	18%	18%	15%	19%	18%	16%
	40 - 49	14%	14%	14%	15%	14%	28%		21%	13%	20%	13%	13%	21%	15%	12%
	50 - 64	21%	22%	20%	25%	21%		44%		21%	22%	21%	20%	23%	22%	20%
	65 & over	26%	28%	13%	22%	34%		56%		27%	19%	27%	28%	18%	23%	32%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	9%	17%	9%	9%	17%		26%	10%	12%	6%	13%	11%	9%	9%
	25 - 29	12%	11%	16%	12%	9%	22%		24%	13%	8%	14%	11%	8%	14%	11%
	30 - 34	8%	9%	3%	10%	7%	17%		4%	7%	8%	7%	7%	9%	7%	7%
	35 - 39	9%	8%	16%	7%	7%	15%		24%	10%	10%	11%	8%	9%	11%	8%
	40 - 44	8%	7%	11%	9%	6%	15%		17%	8%	10%	8%	8%	10%	9%	7%
	45 - 49	6%	6%	3%	6%	7%	13%		5%	5%	10%	5%	5%	11%	5%	5%
	50 - 54	7%	7%	9%	8%	6%		14%		7%	5%	6%	8%	4%	9%	6%
	55 - 59	6%	7%	3%	6%	9%		14%		6%	6%	7%	6%	6%	4%	8%
	60 - 64	7%	8%	8%	11%	6%		16%		7%	12%	8%	6%	13%	8%	6%
	65 - 69	7%	8%	2%	8%	9%		17%		8%	7%	7%	9%	6%	9%	8%
	70 - 74	7%	8%	3%	7%	9%		16%		7%	5%	6%	8%	6%	6%	8%
	Over 74	12%	12%	8%	8%	15%		24%		13%	7%	14%	11%	6%	8%	17%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION				
			Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2		
GENDER	Men	45%	42%	41%	46%	47%	46%		100%			44%	50%	42%	46%	46%	44%	
	Women	53%	56%	57%	52%	49%	54%	100%		100%		53%	46%	58%	53%	52%	53%	
	Non-binary/other	2%	2%	1%	2%	3%	1%					3%	4%		1%	2%	3%	
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	25%	24%	27%	28%	26%		58%			44%	50%		20%	33%	27%	
	Women <50	25%	25%	28%	25%	27%	22%	49%		48%		53%	46%		23%	30%	25%	
	Men 50+	19%	17%	18%	19%	19%	20%		42%				42%		26%	13%	16%	
	Women 50+	28%	31%	29%	27%	22%	31%	51%		52%			58%		31%	23%	29%	
AGE	Under 50	53%	52%	53%	54%	59%	49%	49%	58%	48%	100%	100%			43%	64%	55%	
	50 & over	47%	48%	47%	46%	41%	51%	51%	42%	52%			100%		57%	36%	45%	
AGE	Under 30	22%	28%	33%	19%	27%	12%	29%	21%	16%	61%	35%			21%	34%	11%	
	30 - 39	17%	13%	13%	18%	19%	18%	15%	21%	14%	23%	34%			11%	18%	25%	
	40 - 49	14%	10%	8%	16%	13%	19%	5%	16%	17%	16%	30%			11%	13%	19%	
	50 - 64	21%	16%	16%	22%	21%	23%	17%	23%	23%					48%	26%	14%	20%
	65 & over	26%	33%	30%	24%	20%	28%	34%	19%	29%					52%	30%	21%	25%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	16%	22%	7%	13%	1%	24%	9%	5%	42%	12%			11%	15%	3%	
	25 - 29	12%	12%	10%	12%	14%	11%	5%	12%	11%	19%	23%			9%	19%	8%	
	30 - 34	8%	3%	3%	9%	11%	8%	1%	9%	8%	5%	17%			6%	11%	7%	
	35 - 39	9%	10%	10%	9%	8%	10%	14%	12%	7%	18%	17%			6%	7%	18%	
	40 - 44	8%	7%	6%	9%	7%	11%	3%	10%	9%	11%	17%			4%	9%	14%	
	45 - 49	6%	3%	3%	7%	6%	8%	2%	6%	8%	5%	13%			7%	4%	6%	
	50 - 54	7%	4%	3%	8%	7%	10%	1%	9%	8%					18%	11%	3%	5%
	55 - 59	6%	6%	5%	6%	4%	9%	8%	5%	8%					14%	8%	7%	4%
	60 - 64	7%	6%	8%	7%	10%	5%	8%	9%	6%					16%	7%	4%	11%
	65 - 69	7%	9%	9%	7%	5%	8%	10%	7%	7%					14%	8%	7%	7%
	70 - 74	7%	8%	6%	7%	6%	8%	7%	6%	9%					15%	7%	6%	8%
	Over 74	12%	16%	15%	10%	9%	12%	16%	7%	14%					22%	15%	9%	9%
	Count		500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
GENDER	Men	45%	45%	42%	46%	48%	51%	38%	49%	100%		100%		100%	
	Women	53%	52%	54%	51%	52%	48%	60%	51%		100%		100%		100%
	Non-binary/other	2%	3%	3%	3%		1%	2%							
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	29%	26%	25%	41%	21%	9%	32%	43%		72%		63%	
	Women <50	25%	21%	28%	27%	30%	18%	22%	29%		42%		57%		46%
	Men 50+	19%	16%	16%	21%	7%	30%	29%	17%	57%		28%		37%	
	Women 50+	28%	32%	26%	24%	22%	30%	39%	22%		58%		43%		54%
AGE	Under 50	53%	52%	58%	55%	71%	40%	33%	61%	43%	42%	72%	57%	63%	46%
	50 & over	47%	48%	42%	45%	29%	60%	67%	39%	57%	58%	28%	43%	37%	54%
AGE	Under 30	22%	10%	13%	20%	43%	16%	18%	31%	19%	22%	39%	26%	14%	8%
	30 - 39	17%	26%	23%	19%	18%	13%	4%	17%	12%	9%	20%	18%	26%	20%
	40 - 49	14%	16%	22%	17%	10%	11%	11%	12%	12%	11%	12%	13%	22%	18%
	50 - 64	21%	21%	20%	22%	6%	26%	34%	17%	29%	25%	13%	16%	18%	23%
	65 & over	26%	27%	22%	22%	23%	33%	33%	22%	28%	33%	15%	27%	19%	30%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	1%	6%	5%	24%	7%	9%	20%	10%	12%	18%	13%	3%	3%
	25 - 29	12%	9%	7%	15%	19%	8%	9%	12%	9%	10%	22%	13%	11%	5%
	30 - 34	8%	7%	6%	13%	12%	4%	4%	10%	8%	3%	11%	12%	6%	5%
	35 - 39	9%	19%	17%	6%	6%	9%		7%	5%	6%	9%	6%	20%	15%
	40 - 44	8%	7%	20%	12%	6%	6%	3%	4%	4%	4%	11%	7%	15%	13%
	45 - 49	6%	9%	3%	4%	4%	6%	7%	9%	7%	7%	1%	7%	7%	5%
	50 - 54	7%	8%	3%	7%		11%	13%	9%	12%	11%	6%	1%	4%	6%
	55 - 59	6%	3%	4%	8%	5%	8%	12%	3%	8%	8%	2%	11%	1%	6%
	60 - 64	7%	10%	13%	7%	1%	7%	9%	5%	10%	5%	5%	4%	12%	11%
	65 - 69	7%	5%	9%	8%	5%	7%	10%	5%	11%	5%	6%	7%	3%	11%
	70 - 74	7%	11%	6%	5%	6%	5%	14%	2%	6%	8%	4%	8%	8%	10%
	Over 74	12%	11%	7%	9%	12%	21%	9%	15%	11%	19%	5%	13%	9%	10%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childle ss man	Childle ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
			GENDER	Men	45%	49%	38%	53%	34%	36%	41%	47%		100%	
	Women	53%	50%	59%	46%	64%	64%	58%	51%	100%		100%	59%	55%	51%
	Non-binary/other	2%	1%	3%	1%	2%		1%	2%				2%	0%	3%
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	31%	16%	34%	17%		26%	26%		55%		22%	16%	35%
	Women <50	25%	30%	17%	28%	34%		39%	20%	67%		39%	40%	15%	34%
	Men 50+	19%	18%	22%	19%	17%	36%	15%	21%		45%		17%	28%	11%
	Women 50+	28%	21%	42%	18%	31%	64%	19%	31%	33%		61%	20%	40%	17%
AGE	Under 50	53%	61%	36%	64%	52%		66%	48%	67%	55%	39%	63%	32%	72%
	50 & over	47%	39%	64%	36%	48%	100%	34%	52%	33%	45%	61%	37%	68%	28%
AGE	Under 30	22%	21%	23%	19%	29%		5%	27%	3%	29%	24%	2%	3%	39%
	30 - 39	17%	21%	9%	24%	11%		26%	14%	24%	16%	11%	26%	12%	22%
	40 - 49	14%	19%	4%	21%	13%		36%	7%	40%	11%	4%	35%	17%	11%
	50 - 64	21%	27%	10%	28%	23%	9%	27%	19%	29%	20%	19%	32%	29%	14%
	65 & over	26%	12%	54%	8%	25%	91%	7%	33%	4%	25%	42%	5%	39%	14%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	10%	11%	6%	23%		4%	12%	3%	12%	11%	1%	2%	17%
	25 - 29	12%	11%	13%	13%	5%		1%	15%		17%	12%	1%	1%	22%
	30 - 34	8%	9%	4%	10%	5%		4%	9%	3%	9%	7%	2%	3%	12%
	35 - 39	9%	12%	5%	14%	5%		22%	6%	21%	7%	4%	24%	9%	9%
	40 - 44	8%	12%	1%	13%	9%		21%	4%	20%	6%	3%	23%	8%	8%
	45 - 49	6%	7%	2%	8%	4%		15%	3%	20%	5%	1%	12%	9%	3%
	50 - 54	7%	10%	1%	12%	4%		11%	6%	10%	6%	6%	12%	10%	5%
	55 - 59	6%	9%	2%	9%	9%		11%	5%	16%	4%	5%	12%	7%	6%
	60 - 64	7%	8%	7%	7%	11%	9%	5%	8%	4%	9%	8%	8%	12%	3%
	65 - 69	7%	5%	11%	5%	8%	18%	2%	9%		8%	10%	2%	11%	4%
	70 - 74	7%	4%	13%	3%	7%	22%	1%	9%	2%	7%	11%	2%	10%	4%
	Over 74	12%	3%	30%	1%	9%	51%	4%	15%	2%	9%	20%	1%	18%	7%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
GENDER	Men	45%	46%	47%	44%	50%	40%	100%		100%		50%	49%	39%
	Women	53%	54%	53%	53%	48%	54%		100%	100%		46%	49%	60%
	Non-binary/other	2%		1%	3%	2%	6%					4%	3%	0%
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	9%	26%	32%	39%	32%	36%		76%		39%	36%	8%
	Women <50	25%	13%	19%	34%	36%	30%		27%	66%		36%	34%	11%
	Men 50+	19%	37%	21%	13%	10%	9%	64%		24%		11%	12%	31%
	Women 50+	28%	42%	34%	19%	12%	24%		73%		34%	10%	15%	50%
AGE	Under 50	53%	22%	45%	68%	78%	68%	36%	27%	76%	66%	79%	73%	19%
	50 & over	47%	78%	55%	32%	22%	32%	64%	73%	24%	34%	21%	27%	81%
AGE	Under 30	22%	3%	2%	41%	47%	24%	2%	3%	42%	36%	36%	30%	9%
	30 - 39	17%	4%	23%	19%	23%	24%	15%	9%	24%	19%	26%	24%	4%
	40 - 49	14%	15%	21%	8%	8%	20%	19%	16%	11%	11%	16%	19%	6%
	50 - 64	21%	33%	26%	19%	10%	13%	32%	27%	12%	17%	15%	16%	29%
	65 & over	26%	45%	29%	13%	12%	20%	31%	46%	12%	17%	6%	11%	52%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	3%		19%	21%	8%		3%	17%	17%	16%	13%	6%
	25 - 29	12%		2%	22%	26%	16%	2%		24%	19%	21%	17%	3%
	30 - 34	8%	3%	3%	9%	15%	12%	4%	2%	13%	10%	13%	11%	1%
	35 - 39	9%	1%	20%	10%	8%	11%	11%	6%	10%	8%	14%	13%	3%
	40 - 44	8%	3%	14%	5%	5%	15%	10%	7%	9%	7%	12%	11%	3%
	45 - 49	6%	12%	7%	2%	3%	4%	9%	9%	2%	4%	5%	7%	3%
	50 - 54	7%	13%	9%	9%	3%	1%	11%	9%	6%	4%	8%	7%	7%
	55 - 59	6%	8%	4%	9%	3%	4%	5%	9%	4%	8%	5%	5%	9%
	60 - 64	7%	13%	13%	1%	3%	8%	16%	9%	2%	5%	3%	5%	12%
	65 - 69	7%	9%	10%	6%	2%	3%	12%	10%	3%	5%	3%	5%	12%
	70 - 74	7%	11%	9%	1%	4%	8%	6%	14%	4%	4%	2%	3%	14%
	Over 74	12%	25%	9%	5%	6%	9%	13%	22%	4%	9%	1%	3%	26%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURC E OF NEWS ABOUT BERKE LEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19		
			20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate
GENDER	Men	45%	100%		100%	47%	29%	54%	100%		53%	42%	49%	44%	45%	49%	
	Women	53%		100%		52%	68%	43%		100%	44%	58%	50%	54%	53%	49%	
	Non-binary/other	2%				1%	2%	3%			3%		1%	2%	2%	3%	
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	75%		21%	24%	23%	47%	52%		53%		34%	24%	28%	28%	
	Women <50	25%		70%		20%	46%	36%		39%	44%		26%	27%	27%	16%	
	Men 50+	19%	25%		79%	23%	6%	7%	48%			42%	15%	20%	18%	21%	
	Women 50+	28%		30%		31%	22%	8%		61%		58%	24%	27%	26%	33%	
AGE	Under 50	53%	75%	70%	21%	17%	46%	72%	85%	52%	39%	100%	61%	53%	56%	47%	
	50 & over	47%	25%	30%	79%	83%	54%	28%	15%	48%	61%		39%	47%	44%	53%	
AGE	Under 30	22%	30%	28%	11%	7%	15%	35%	47%	16%	13%	33%		14%	22%	22%	22%
	30 - 39	17%	27%	20%		6%	17%	16%	21%	21%	13%	37%		23%	17%	20%	10%
	40 - 49	14%	17%	21%	10%	4%	14%	21%	18%	15%	13%	30%		24%	14%	13%	15%
	50 - 64	21%	17%	16%	30%	28%	23%	16%	8%	25%	21%		43%	22%	20%	24%	14%
	65 & over	26%	8%	14%	49%	54%	31%	12%	6%	23%	39%		57%	17%	27%	20%	39%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	12%	13%	7%	5%	5%	15%	26%	4%	6%	12%		2%	11%	11%	6%
	25 - 29	12%	18%	15%	3%	2%	10%	20%	20%	12%	7%	22%		12%	11%	11%	16%
	30 - 34	8%	12%	10%		1%	7%	10%	12%	9%	6%	16%		7%	7%	10%	3%
	35 - 39	9%	15%	11%		5%	10%	5%	9%	12%	7%	21%		16%	10%	10%	7%
	40 - 44	8%	12%	12%	5%	2%	8%	12%	9%	9%	7%	17%		14%	8%	9%	8%
	45 - 49	6%	6%	9%	5%	2%	6%	10%	9%	6%	6%	13%		10%	7%	4%	7%
	50 - 54	7%	9%	5%	6%	8%	8%	6%	4%	8%	8%		15%	7%	8%	8%	3%
	55 - 59	6%	5%	5%	3%	13%	6%	8%	2%	5%	8%		12%	6%	7%	7%	1%
	60 - 64	7%	4%	6%	20%	7%	8%	2%	2%	12%	6%		16%	9%	6%	9%	10%
	65 - 69	7%	5%	4%	12%	12%	8%	6%	4%	7%	10%		16%	5%	7%	7%	10%
	70 - 74	7%	2%	5%	14%	14%	8%	4%		6%	10%		15%	5%	8%	5%	11%
	Over 74	12%	1%	6%	24%	28%	14%	2%	2%	10%	19%		26%	7%	13%	8%	18%
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
			Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
GENDER	Men	45%	41%	46%	50%	38%	31%	50%	39%	47%	49%	29%	49%	45%	26%	49%	45%	32%
	Women	53%	55%	54%	49%	59%	61%	49%	59%	51%	49%	69%	49%	53%	72%	48%	54%	65%
	Non-binary/other	2%	4%	1%	1%	4%	7%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	3%	1%	2%
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	22%	28%	27%	26%	19%	27%	26%	28%	29%	10%	30%	24%	7%	30%	26%	13%
	Women <50	25%	29%	22%	19%	36%	43%	19%	36%	26%	21%	28%	26%	24%	30%	27%	24%	25%
	Men 50+	19%	19%	18%	23%	12%	12%	23%	13%	19%	20%	19%	18%	21%	19%	19%	20%	19%
	Women 50+	28%	26%	31%	30%	22%	19%	29%	23%	25%	28%	41%	24%	30%	42%	21%	30%	41%
AGE	Under 50	53%	55%	51%	47%	66%	69%	47%	64%	56%	51%	40%	58%	49%	39%	60%	51%	40%
	50 & over	47%	45%	49%	53%	34%	31%	53%	36%	44%	49%	60%	42%	51%	61%	40%	49%	60%
AGE	Under 30	22%	26%	17%	16%	34%	39%	17%	30%	27%	12%	14%	29%	14%	13%	31%	15%	18%
	30 - 39	17%	13%	20%	16%	19%	24%	16%	19%	17%	20%	12%	20%	13%	16%	19%	17%	10%
	40 - 49	14%	17%	13%	14%	14%	7%	14%	15%	12%	20%	13%	10%	22%	10%	10%	18%	12%
	50 - 64	21%	23%	19%	21%	23%	24%	23%	18%	21%	27%	13%	19%	24%	19%	19%	24%	17%
	65 & over	26%	21%	30%	33%	12%	7%	30%	17%	23%	22%	47%	23%	26%	42%	21%	25%	43%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	15%	5%	6%	19%	20%	6%	17%	12%	5%	12%	13%	7%	7%	12%	9%	10%
	25 - 29	12%	11%	12%	10%	15%	18%	11%	13%	15%	7%	2%	16%	7%	6%	19%	7%	7%
	30 - 34	8%	7%	9%	7%	9%	10%	7%	8%	7%	10%	5%	9%	6%	4%	8%	8%	3%
	35 - 39	9%	6%	11%	10%	9%	14%	9%	10%	10%	10%	7%	10%	7%	12%	11%	9%	7%
	40 - 44	8%	9%	8%	10%	6%	3%	9%	7%	7%	10%	12%	5%	13%	7%	6%	10%	10%
	45 - 49	6%	8%	5%	5%	8%	3%	5%	8%	5%	10%	2%	4%	9%	3%	5%	8%	2%
	50 - 54	7%	9%	6%	7%	8%	9%	7%	8%	8%	8%	1%	9%	6%	4%	10%	6%	3%
	55 - 59	6%	7%	5%	5%	9%	8%	6%	6%	7%	9%		6%	8%	5%	4%	7%	9%
	60 - 64	7%	7%	7%	9%	5%	6%	10%	4%	6%	9%	12%	5%	11%	10%	5%	10%	5%
	65 - 69	7%	7%	8%	9%	4%	2%	8%	5%	7%	9%	3%	7%	10%	1%	6%	10%	3%
	70 - 74	7%	7%	7%	8%	3%	4%	8%	5%	6%	6%	15%	6%	6%	14%	7%	6%	11%
	Over 74	12%	7%	15%	15%	4%	1%	14%	8%	10%	7%	29%	10%	11%	26%	7%	10%	29%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK
GENDER	Men	45%	43%	61%	31%	43%	61%	44%	52%	33%
	Women	53%	55%	39%	65%	55%	38%	53%	47%	66%
	Non-binary/other	2%	2%	1%	3%	3%	1%	3%	1%	1%
GENDER /AGE	Men <50	26%	25%	35%	16%	28%	27%	28%	27%	9%
	Women <50	25%	27%	17%	29%	28%	13%	26%	21%	32%
	Men 50+	19%	18%	25%	15%	15%	34%	16%	25%	24%
	Women 50+	28%	28%	21%	36%	27%	25%	27%	26%	34%
AGE	Under 50	53%	54%	53%	48%	58%	41%	57%	49%	42%
	50 & over	47%	46%	47%	52%	42%	59%	43%	51%	58%
AGE	Under 30	22%	24%	15%	24%	25%	16%	27%	13%	20%
	30 - 39	17%	17%	18%	14%	19%	9%	16%	20%	13%
	40 - 49	14%	13%	20%	10%	15%	16%	14%	16%	9%
	50 - 64	21%	22%	23%	9%	20%	33%	19%	27%	17%
	65 & over	26%	24%	23%	43%	22%	26%	24%	24%	41%
AGE	18 - 24	10%	10%	7%	18%	12%	6%	14%	4%	5%
	25 - 29	12%	14%	9%	6%	12%	10%	13%	9%	16%
	30 - 34	8%	8%	8%	5%	9%	5%	7%	11%	2%
	35 - 39	9%	10%	9%	9%	10%	4%	9%	9%	11%
	40 - 44	8%	7%	13%	7%	8%	12%	7%	10%	9%
	45 - 49	6%	6%	7%	3%	7%	4%	7%	6%	
	50 - 54	7%	8%	7%	1%	8%	8%	8%	6%	5%
	55 - 59	6%	7%	7%	3%	6%	10%	5%	11%	1%
	60 - 64	7%	7%	9%	5%	6%	14%	6%	10%	11%
	65 - 69	7%	7%	10%	5%	7%	11%	7%	6%	10%
	70 - 74	7%	6%	9%	10%	6%	6%	6%	9%	5%
	Over 74	12%	11%	5%	28%	9%	9%	10%	9%	26%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	73%	78%	72%	81%	67%	74%	76%	80%	82%	68%	75%	80%	82%
	Republican	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	1%	1%	3%	1%	3%	3%	1%
	No Party Preference	19%	22%	16%	24%	13%	29%	21%	19%	18%	10%	27%	20%	15%	12%
	Others	3%	2%	4%	3%	4%	1%	4%	3%	1%	5%	3%	2%	1%	5%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	73%		33%	33%	32%	33%	35%	39%	29%	68%		80%	
	Democrat Women	41%		78%	36%	48%	33%	35%	41%	41%	54%		75%		82%
	Republican Men	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%	1%			2%	1%		3%	
	Republican Women	1%		2%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%		3%		1%
	No Party Preference Men	10%	22%		13%	6%	15%	12%	11%	7%	6%	27%		15%	
	No Party Preference Women	8%		16%	10%	7%	11%	9%	8%	11%	3%		20%		12%
	Others Men	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%	2%	2%		1%	3%		1%	
	Others Women	2%		4%	1%	3%		2%	2%	1%	4%		2%		5%
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	39%	36%	72%		67%	74%	76%			68%	75%		
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	34%	43%		81%				80%	82%			80%	82%
	Republican Under 50	1%	1%	1%	2%		3%	1%	1%			1%	3%		
	Republican 50 & over	1%	1%	1%		2%				1%	3%			3%	1%
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	16%	10%	24%		29%	21%	19%			27%	20%		
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	7%	6%		13%				18%	10%			15%	12%
	Others Under 50	1%	2%	1%	3%		1%	4%	3%			3%	2%		
	Others 50 & over	2%	1%	3%		4%				1%	5%			1%	5%
Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER	
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
	TOTAL														
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		80%	66%	80%	79%	76%	78%	81%
	Republican	2%							0%	9%		1%	3%	1%	
	No Party Preference	19%	100%					100%	17%	22%	16%	18%	18%	19%	15%
	Others	3%							3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	2%	4%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	44%	100%		46%	41%		34%	32%	35%	32%	37%	78%	
	Democrat Women	41%	55%		100%	50%	59%		45%	34%	43%	46%	39%		81%
	Republican Men	1%							0%	4%		1%	1%	1%	
	Republican Women	1%								5%			1%		
	No Party Preference Men	10%	53%					55%	8%	13%	9%	8%	10%	19%	
	No Party Preference Women	8%	44%					40%	8%	9%	7%	10%	8%		15%
	Others Men	1%							1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	
	Others Women	2%							2%	1%	3%	1%	2%	2%	4%
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	50%	53%	46%	100%			39%	37%	39%	39%	43%	40%	37%
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	50%	47%	54%		100%		41%	29%	41%	40%	33%	38%	44%
	Republican Under 50	1%								6%			3%		
	Republican 50 & over	1%							0%	3%		1%		1%	
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	67%					100%	12%	14%	13%	11%	12%	14%	9%
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	33%						5%	8%	4%	7%	7%	5%	6%
	Others Under 50	1%							1%	1%		2%	2%	1%	1%
	Others 50 & over	2%							2%	1%	4%		2%	1%	3%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	72%	69%	78%	78%	78%	72%	76%	80%	63%	74%	83%	77%	71%	80%
	Republican	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	2%	1%
	No Party Preference	19%	23%	26%	17%	16%	18%	20%	19%	15%	33%	21%	12%	19%	21%	16%
	Others	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	3%	7%	3%	3%	2%	3%	3%	1%	6%	3%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	27%	27%	35%	36%	35%		76%		26%	36%	34%	34%	31%	34%
	Democrat Women	41%	45%	41%	41%	39%	43%	72%		80%	37%	35%	48%	43%	39%	43%
	Republican Men	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%		2%		2%	0%	2%	1%	1%	
	Republican Women	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%		1%		2%		2%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	No Party Preference Men	10%	14%	13%	9%	9%	9%		19%		17%	12%	5%	11%	11%	8%
	No Party Preference Women	8%	8%	11%	8%	6%	9%	20%		15%	14%	8%	7%	8%	9%	8%
	Others Men	1%			1%	2%	1%		3%			2%	1%		2%	1%
	Others Women	2%	3%	4%	1%	1%	2%	7%		3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	4%	2%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	34%	34%	40%	43%	36%	35%	41%	36%	63%	74%		30%	44%	43%
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	38%	35%	38%	34%	42%	38%	34%	43%			83%	47%	27%	37%
	Republican Under 50	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%			0%	2%	2%	2%		1%	2%	
	Republican 50 & over	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%			2%	1%		1%
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	15%	18%	11%	12%	11%	13%	14%	9%	33%	21%		12%	16%	10%
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	8%	8%	6%	4%	7%	7%	5%	6%			12%	8%	5%	6%
	Others Under 50	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	3%			3%	2%
	Others 50 & over	2%	1%	3%	1%	2%	1%	5%	1%	2%			3%	1%	3%	1%

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	79%	81%	77%	60%	73%	81%	77%	74%	80%	68%	74%	79%	80%
	Republican	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	3%	3%	1%	3%	2%	3%	1%		3%
	No Party Preference	19%	17%	14%	17%	27%	24%	16%	18%	23%	16%	24%	18%	18%	14%
	Others	3%	2%	3%	3%	11%			3%		2%	5%	7%	3%	3%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	31%	38%	35%	25%	34%	32%	36%	74%		68%		79%	
	Democrat Women	41%	46%	40%	41%	35%	38%	49%	42%		80%		74%		80%
	Republican Men	1%			3%		1%	1%	1%	3%		3%			
	Republican Women	1%	2%	1%		2%	1%	2%			2%		1%		3%
	No Party Preference Men	10%	12%	5%	6%	19%	15%	5%	12%	23%		24%		18%	
	No Party Preference Women	8%	5%	10%	9%	8%	9%	10%	6%		16%		18%		14%
	Others Men	1%	2%		2%	4%						5%		3%	
	Others Women	2%		3%	2%	7%			3%		2%		7%		3%
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	40%	46%	39%	41%	25%	23%	47%	29%	31%	46%	41%	47%	37%
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	39%	35%	38%	19%	49%	58%	30%	45%	49%	22%	33%	32%	43%
	Republican Under 50	1%			3%	2%	1%	2%			2%	3%	1%		
	Republican 50 & over	1%	2%	1%			1%	1%	1%	3%					3%
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	9%	10%	11%	23%	14%	8%	14%	14%	9%	20%	12%	13%	8%
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	7%	4%	6%	4%	10%	8%	4%	9%	7%	4%	6%	5%	6%
	Others Under 50	1%	2%	2%	2%	5%						3%	2%	3%	2%
	Others 50 & over	2%		2%	2%	6%			3%		2%	2%	5%		2%
Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childe ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	75%	77%	76%	72%	78%	77%	77%	80%	75%	79%	78%	80%	73%
	Republican	2%	2%	2%	2%	4%	2%	2%	2%	3%	3%	1%	1%	1%	2%
	No Party Preference	19%	20%	18%	19%	22%	14%	19%	18%	16%	20%	15%	19%	15%	21%
	Others	3%	2%	4%	3%	2%	6%	2%	3%	2%	2%	5%	2%	3%	3%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	36%	27%	40%	23%	26%	30%	35%		75%		30%	35%	32%
	Democrat Women	41%	38%	48%	36%	48%	52%	46%	40%	80%		79%	47%	45%	40%
	Republican Men	1%	1%	1%	0%	2%	1%		1%		3%			1%	1%
	Republican Women	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	3%		1%	1%	0%	1%
	No Party Preference Men	10%	11%	8%	12%	8%	7%	10%	9%		20%		9%	8%	12%
	No Party Preference Women	8%	9%	8%	7%	14%	6%	9%	8%	16%		15%	10%	8%	8%
	Others Men	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%		2%			1%	1%
	Others Women	2%	2%	3%	2%	2%	5%	1%	2%	2%		5%	2%	2%	2%
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	43%	26%	46%	33%		48%	35%	52%	39%	30%	44%	23%	53%
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	32%	51%	30%	39%	78%	29%	42%	27%	36%	49%	34%	58%	21%
	Republican Under 50	1%	1%	0%	2%			1%	1%	1%	1%	1%			1%
	Republican 50 & over	1%	1%	1%		4%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%	1%	1%	1%
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	15%	9%	14%	17%		15%	11%	11%	14%	8%	18%	7%	16%
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	5%	8%	5%	5%	14%	4%	7%	4%	6%	7%	1%	8%	5%
	Others Under 50	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%		2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%
	Others 50 & over	2%	1%	4%	1%		6%		2%		1%	4%		2%	2%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	83%	82%	74%	70%	78%	79%	81%	69%	77%	73%	73%	81%
	Republican	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	3%	1%	2%	2%
	No Party Preference	19%	15%	12%	21%	23%	18%	17%	14%	26%	16%	23%	22%	15%
	Others	3%		4%	2%	5%	2%	2%	4%	3%	4%	3%	4%	2%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	36%	37%	32%	31%	31%	79%		69%		37%	36%	29%
	Democrat Women	41%	47%	45%	41%	37%	41%		81%		77%	34%	35%	52%
	Republican Men	1%	2%		1%	1%		2%		2%			1%	1%
	Republican Women	1%		1%	2%	1%	2%		1%		3%	1%	1%	1%
	No Party Preference Men	10%	8%	8%	11%	14%	9%	17%		26%		12%	11%	8%
	No Party Preference Women	8%	8%	4%	8%	8%	9%		14%		16%	10%	9%	7%
	Others Men	1%		2%		4%		2%		3%		2%	1%	1%
	Others Women	2%		2%	2%	1%	2%		4%		4%	1%	2%	1%
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	17%	35%	50%	54%	56%	24%	21%	54%	51%	57%	53%	12%
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	66%	47%	25%	16%	22%	55%	60%	15%	27%	16%	20%	69%
	Republican Under 50	1%			2%	2%				1%	2%	1%	1%	0%
	Republican 50 & over	1%	2%	1%	1%		2%	2%	1%	1%	1%		1%	2%
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	5%	8%	17%	19%	10%	11%	5%	19%	12%	18%	17%	6%
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	11%	4%	4%	4%	9%	6%	9%	7%	4%	5%	5%	9%
	Others Under 50	1%		2%		2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	
	Others 50 & over	2%		2%	2%	3%			3%	1%	3%	1%	2%	2%
Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
			20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
			PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	73%	73%	74%	85%	77%	71%	76%	73%		81%	70%	83%	73%
	Republican	2%	1%	3%	4%	1%	2%	5%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	
	No Party Preference	19%	23%	20%	20%	12%	18%	22%	20%	22%	14%	25%	12%	22%	15%	21%	25%	
	Others	3%	3%	5%	2%	2%	3%	2%	2%	4%	3%	4%	3%	4%	3%	3%	4%	
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	73%		74%		34%	12%	45%	73%		34%	34%	36%	35%	33%	29%	
	Democrat Women	41%		73%		85%	42%	56%	30%		81%	34%	49%	36%	43%	40%	39%	
	Republican Men	1%	1%		4%		1%	3%		1%		1%	1%	2%	1%	1%		
	Republican Women	1%		3%		1%	1%	2%	2%		2%	1%	1%		1%	1%	3%	
	No Party Preference Men	10%	23%		20%		10%	14%	9%	22%		15%	7%	10%	7%	10%	18%	
	No Party Preference Women	8%		20%		12%	7%	8%	9%		14%	9%	6%	12%	8%	11%	5%	
	Others Men	1%	3%		2%		2%			4%		3%	1%	2%	0%	1%	2%	
	Others Women	2%		5%		2%	1%	2%	2%		3%	1%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	52%	52%	11%	13%	32%	49%	64%	34%	30%	70%		42%	41%	40%	26%	
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	21%	21%	63%	72%	45%	22%	12%	39%	51%		83%	31%	40%	34%	42%	
	Republican Under 50	1%	1%	2%	1%		1%	4%	2%	1%	1%	1%			1%	1%	1%	
	Republican 50 & over	1%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%		2%	2%	1%	0%	1%	
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	19%	14%	8%	5%	11%	19%	17%	15%	8%	25%		17%	11%	13%	18%	
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	4%	6%	12%	7%	7%	3%	2%	7%	6%		12%	5%	4%	8%	7%	
	Others Under 50	1%	3%	2%			2%		2%	3%	1%	4%		3%	1%	2%	2%	
	Others 50 & over	2%		3%	2%	2%	2%	2%		1%	2%		3%	1%	2%	1%	3%	
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19			9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
			Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	78%	76%	75%	77%	79%	75%	76%	77%	75%	73%	79%	72%	77%	80%	73%	75%	
	Republican	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	4%	2%	2%	1%	3%	6%	1%	3%	2%	1%	3%	3%	
	No Party Preference	19%	17%	19%	20%	18%	15%	19%	19%	19%	18%	20%	17%	22%	19%	16%	21%	22%	
	Others	3%	2%	4%	3%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	3%	2%	3%	4%		
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	32%	34%	37%	28%	28%	37%	29%	36%	34%	18%	37%	29%	25%	40%	30%	21%	
	Democrat Women	41%	44%	41%	38%	46%	46%	38%	45%	40%	39%	53%	40%	41%	50%	38%	41%	52%	
	Republican Men	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%			1%	1%	
	Republican Women	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	0%	2%	4%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	
	No Party Preference Men	10%	9%	9%	12%	8%	4%	11%	9%	10%	12%	10%	10%	13%	2%	7%	13%	10%	
	No Party Preference Women	8%	8%	10%	9%	9%	9%	8%	10%	9%	7%	10%	7%	9%	18%	7%	9%	12%	
	Others Men	1%		2%	2%			2%		1%	2%		1%	1%		1%	1%		
	Others Women	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	2%	1%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%		
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	42%	36%	32%	48%	54%	32%	49%	40%	40%	22%	44%	33%	25%	47%	34%	23%	
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	36%	40%	43%	28%	24%	43%	27%	37%	35%	51%	35%	39%	52%	32%	39%	52%	
	Republican Under 50	1%	1%	0%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%		1%	2%		
	Republican 50 & over	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%		2%	3%	0%	2%	2%		1%	3%	
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	11%	13%	12%	15%	13%	13%	13%	14%	9%	16%	12%	13%	14%	11%	13%	17%	
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	6%	7%	8%	4%	2%	7%	6%	6%	9%	4%	5%	9%	5%	5%	8%	5%	
	Others Under 50	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%	2%		1%	2%		1%	2%		
	Others 50 & over	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	3%	1%		
Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68		

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
PARTY REGISTRATION	Democrat	76%	76%	75%	80%	79%	61%	82%	64%	73%
	Republican	2%	1%	3%	4%	1%	6%		6%	4%
	No Party Preference	19%	19%	19%	17%	17%	29%	16%	24%	22%
	Others	3%	3%	3%		3%	4%	2%	6%	2%
PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER	Democrat Men	33%	32%	44%	23%	32%	40%	35%	32%	27%
	Democrat Women	41%	43%	30%	54%	45%	21%	45%	32%	45%
	Republican Men	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%		3%	2%
	Republican Women	1%	1%	2%	2%	0%	4%		3%	2%
	No Party Preference Men	10%	9%	13%	7%	9%	18%	8%	16%	4%
	No Party Preference Women	8%	9%	5%	10%	7%	11%	7%	8%	18%
	Others Men	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%	2%	
	Others Women	2%	3%	1%		2%	3%	1%	4%	2%
PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE	Democrat Under 50	38%	38%	40%	32%	42%	27%	45%	29%	24%
	Democrat 50 & over	38%	38%	35%	48%	37%	34%	37%	36%	49%
	Republican Under 50	1%	1%	1%		1%	2%		4%	
	Republican 50 & over	1%	0%	2%	4%	0%	4%		2%	4%
	No Party Preference Under 50	13%	13%	10%	17%	13%	10%	12%	13%	18%
	No Party Preference 50 & over	6%	7%	9%		3%	19%	4%	12%	4%
	Others Under 50	1%	1%	2%		2%	1%	0%	4%	
	Others 50 & over	2%	2%	1%		2%	3%	2%	2%	2%
Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE				GENDER /AGE				
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE		57	52	61	54	61	59	56	45	55	66	46	59	58	63
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	39%	40%	39%	41%	37%	43%	37%	40%	42%	36%	40%	42%	40%
	Liberal	36%	33%	38%	35%	36%	39%	32%	33%	34%	38%	33%	38%	32%	39%
	Moderate	15%	17%	14%	17%	13%	13%	17%	23%	17%	11%	20%	15%	13%	14%
	Conservative	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	2%	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%	2%
	(Don't know)	4%	4%	4%	3%	4%	4%	2%	5%	4%	4%	4%	3%	4%	4%
	(Refused)	3%	4%	1%	3%	3%	3%	4%		3%	3%	4%	0%	5%	1%
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	72%	78%	74%	77%	76%	75%	70%	74%	80%	69%	78%	75%	79%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	20%	17%	20%	16%	17%	19%	25%	19%	14%	23%	19%	16%	16%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	72%		34%	31%	34%	33%	34%	33%	29%	69%		75%	
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%		78%	37%	46%	37%	38%	36%	40%	51%		78%		79%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	20%		11%	7%	9%	12%	13%	7%	6%	23%		16%	
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%		17%	9%	9%	8%	7%	12%	12%	7%		19%		16%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER	
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
		PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE	57	63	48	59	66	60	66	51	100	-100	100	100	-100
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	42%	34%	42%	42%	41%	43%	39%	53%		100%		54%	51%
	Liberal	36%	37%	35%	35%	40%	37%	37%	32%	47%		100%		46%	49%
	Moderate	15%	15%	15%	17%	14%	17%	13%	14%		84%		100%		
	Conservative	3%	1%	6%	0%	1%	0%	1%	6%		16%				
	(Don't know)	4%	3%	5%	3%	3%	2%	3%	4%						
(Refused)	3%	2%	5%	3%	1%	2%	2%	4%							
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	79%	69%	76%	81%	78%	80%	71%	100%		100%	100%	100%	100%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	16%	21%	17%	15%	18%	14%	20%		100%		100%		
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	33%	33%	76%		34%	33%	37%	43%		44%	41%	100%	
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%	44%	33%		81%	41%	48%	30%	55%		53%	57%		100%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	8%	12%	17%		10%	5%	12%		50%		50%		
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%	8%	9%		15%	8%	9%	8%		50%		50%		
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2	
	TOTAL															
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE	57	53	44	63	55	69	40	54	69	39	59	66	64	47	58	
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	37%	34%	43%	39%	46%	33%	41%	43%	32%	41%	44%	41%	36%	43%
	Liberal	36%	37%	35%	36%	36%	37%	34%	32%	40%	34%	36%	37%	39%	34%	32%
	Moderate	15%	18%	20%	14%	16%	12%	23%	18%	12%	20%	16%	12%	12%	22%	12%
	Conservative	3%	2%	5%	2%	3%	1%	3%	2%	3%	6%	2%	3%	3%	1%	5%
	(Don't know)	4%	4%	4%	3%	4%	3%	8%	5%	2%	4%	3%	4%	2%	4%	6%
	(Refused)	3%	3%	2%	1%	1%		2%		4%	1%	1%	3%	3%	2%	
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	73%	69%	79%	75%	83%	66%	74%	84%	65%	77%	81%	80%	70%	75%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	20%	25%	17%	20%	14%	26%	20%	14%	26%	18%	15%	15%	23%	17%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	32%	29%	34%	35%	33%		74%		30%	35%	33%	33%	30%	33%
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%	40%	38%	43%	37%	49%	66%		84%	33%	39%	48%	45%	38%	40%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	8%	10%	9%	9%	9%		20%		11%	11%	6%	9%	11%	7%
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%	12%	15%	7%	11%	4%	26%		14%	16%	7%	8%	6%	13%	9%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE		57	63	54	54	40	50	72	74	53	74	43	47	59	58
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	47%	40%	44%	30%	39%	39%	45%	37%	42%	35%	36%	46%	41%
	Liberal	36%	30%	33%	31%	36%	31%	47%	41%	36%	43%	32%	35%	29%	34%
	Moderate	15%	13%	11%	18%	26%	16%	10%	11%	16%	10%	22%	24%	13%	12%
	Conservative	3%	2%	8%	2%		4%	3%	1%	4%	2%	2%		3%	6%
	(Don't know)	4%	6%	6%	3%	5%	5%			2%	2%	6%	2%	5%	7%
	(Refused)	3%	3%	2%	2%	3%	5%	2%	1%	6%	1%	3%	2%	3%	
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	77%	73%	75%	66%	70%	85%	87%	73%	85%	67%	72%	75%	75%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	14%	19%	20%	26%	20%	13%	12%	20%	12%	24%	24%	16%	18%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	32%	33%	33%	30%	30%	30%	41%	73%		67%		75%	
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%	43%	38%	38%	36%	38%	53%	45%		85%		72%		75%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	7%	7%	11%	12%	13%	7%	6%	20%		24%		16%	
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%	7%	12%	10%	14%	6%	6%	6%		12%		24%		18%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT	
		Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE	57	60	52	61	56	70	50	62	49	54	69	57	67	53
IDEOLOGY														
Progressive	40%	41%	38%	42%	37%	39%	40%	41%	39%	39%	41%	39%	43%	38%
Liberal	36%	37%	34%	36%	39%	42%	34%	37%	35%	34%	41%	37%	39%	35%
Moderate	15%	15%	17%	15%	12%	9%	15%	15%	17%	18%	13%	14%	13%	18%
Conservative	3%	3%	3%	2%	8%	2%	8%	1%	8%	2%		5%	2%	2%
(Don't know)	4%	3%	4%	4%	2%	5%	3%	4%	2%	4%	5%	5%	2%	6%
(Refused)	3%	2%	4%	1%	3%	3%		2%		3%			1%	2%
IDEOLOGY														
Progressive /liberal	76%	77%	72%	78%	76%	81%	73%	78%	74%	73%	82%	76%	82%	73%
Moderate /conservative	18%	18%	20%	17%	20%	11%	24%	16%	24%	20%	13%	19%	15%	20%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER														
Progressive /liberal Men	32%	37%	22%	41%	25%	26%	29%	34%		73%		33%	34%	32%
Progressive /liberal Women	41%	39%	46%	36%	49%	55%	43%	42%	74%		82%	41%	48%	38%
Moderate /conservative Men	9%	9%	10%	9%	7%	6%	9%	9%		20%		3%	9%	10%
Moderate /conservative Women	9%	9%	9%	8%	13%	5%	14%	7%	24%		13%	16%	6%	10%
Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE		57	70	74	61	48	46	56	76	49	54	63	60	53
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	40%	51%	42%	35%	34%	44%	42%	35%	39%	40%	41%	39%
	Liberal	36%	44%	34%	37%	34%	33%	32%	45%	35%	34%	39%	37%	35%
	Moderate	15%	11%	9%	15%	22%	16%	16%	10%	19%	18%	14%	16%	15%
	Conservative	3%	3%	3%	2%		5%	4%	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	6%
	(Don't know)	4%	2%	3%	2%	6%	11%	4%	1%	4%	7%	5%	5%	2%
	(Refused)	3%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%		4%		2%	1%	3%
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	84%	85%	79%	70%	67%	75%	87%	70%	73%	79%	77%	74%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	13%	11%	17%	22%	21%	19%	12%	21%	20%	15%	17%	21%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	35%	37%	32%	34%	29%	75%		70%		40%	37%	26%
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%	49%	47%	44%	33%	34%		87%		73%	36%	38%	48%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	9%	6%	10%	9%	10%	19%		21%		7%	9%	10%
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%	4%	5%	7%	12%	11%		12%		20%	9%	8%	10%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
		PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE	57	58	61	39	62	67	60	46	59	73		64	69	59	64
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	39%	41%	39%	39%	46%	42%	28%	46%	44%	48%	43%	39%	42%	36%	44%
	Liberal	36%	36%	37%	26%	40%	36%	36%	42%	29%	42%	32%	39%	38%	37%	38%	25%
	Moderate	15%	16%	16%	19%	13%	13%	9%	22%	15%	12%	15%	11%	17%	12%	18%	21%
	Conservative	3%	1%	2%	8%	4%	1%	9%	2%	2%	1%		2%	1%	3%	3%	2%
	(Don't know)	4%	5%	4%	1%	3%	3%	2%	4%	5%	2%	3%	3%	4%	4%	3%	4%
(Refused)	3%	2%		6%		1%	1%	2%	2%		2%	0%	1%	2%	3%	4%	
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	76%	78%	66%	80%	81%	78%	70%	76%	86%	80%	83%	77%	79%	74%	69%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	17%	17%	27%	17%	14%	18%	24%	17%	12%	15%	14%	18%	15%	20%	23%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	76%		66%		36%	19%	33%	76%		39%	33%	35%	35%	31%	30%
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%		78%		80%	44%	58%	34%		86%	38%	50%	41%	42%	42%	36%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	17%		27%		8%	11%	17%	17%		9%	7%	10%	7%	11%	13%
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%		17%		17%	6%	8%	7%		12%	6%	7%	8%	8%	9%	11%
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
			Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE		57	52	62	58	53	47	60	53	65	42	47	70	42	43	69	49	53
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	34%	45%	41%	36%	35%	42%	36%	45%	31%	31%	48%	29%	34%	47%	33%	40%
	Liberal	36%	39%	32%	35%	37%	36%	35%	37%	35%	37%	34%	34%	40%	28%	34%	39%	29%
	Moderate	15%	18%	12%	15%	16%	12%	15%	15%	14%	22%	12%	11%	22%	14%	11%	20%	13%
	Conservative	3%	3%	3%	2%	4%	11%	2%	5%	2%	3%	7%	2%	4%	5%	2%	3%	4%
	(Don't know)	4%	3%	5%	4%	3%	3%	4%	3%	2%	4%	11%	2%	3%	13%	4%	2%	8%
IDEOLOGY	(Refused)	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	2%	3%	5%	2%	2%	6%	2%	2%	6%
	Progressive /liberal	76%	74%	77%	76%	73%	70%	77%	73%	80%	68%	65%	83%	69%	62%	81%	72%	70%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	22%	15%	17%	20%	23%	17%	21%	15%	25%	19%	12%	26%	19%	13%	23%	17%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	31%	31%	35%	29%	24%	35%	30%	34%	32%	22%	38%	30%	12%	40%	29%	18%
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%	39%	46%	41%	41%	40%	41%	42%	44%	34%	42%	43%	37%	48%	39%	41%	49%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	9%	9%	11%	6%	6%	10%	7%	9%	11%	4%	7%	12%	8%	5%	13%	8%
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%	13%	6%	7%	14%	17%	7%	13%	6%	14%	14%	5%	14%	12%	7%	11%	9%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
PROGRESSIVE /LIBERAL - MODERATE /CONSERVATIVE		57	68	30	44	70	5	70	35	43
IDEOLOGY	Progressive	40%	47%	23%	29%	46%	16%	45%	33%	30%
	Liberal	36%	35%	38%	37%	37%	33%	37%	31%	37%
	Moderate	15%	11%	28%	18%	11%	35%	11%	23%	21%
	Conservative	3%	2%	4%	5%	1%	9%	2%	5%	4%
	(Don't know)	4%	3%	5%	5%	3%	4%	3%	5%	4%
	(Refused)	3%	2%	2%	6%	2%	3%	2%	3%	4%
IDEOLOGY	Progressive /liberal	76%	81%	61%	66%	83%	50%	82%	64%	68%
	Moderate /conservative	18%	14%	32%	23%	12%	44%	12%	28%	25%
IDEOLOGY / GENDER	Progressive /liberal Men	32%	32%	39%	19%	34%	31%	34%	34%	19%
	Progressive /liberal Women	41%	47%	21%	44%	47%	18%	46%	29%	47%
	Moderate /conservative Men	9%	7%	17%	7%	6%	26%	6%	15%	10%
	Moderate /conservative Women	9%	6%	15%	15%	6%	18%	6%	14%	15%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%		1%	1%			2%					2%		
	High school graduate	4%	3%	4%	4%	3%	10%			4%	3%	3%	6%	4%	3%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%	1%	1%		2%					3%			2%	1%
	Some college	13%	13%	14%	13%	13%	20%	9%	9%	9%	16%	13%	14%	12%	13%
	Associate's degree	6%	5%	7%	6%	6%	5%	7%	5%	6%	6%	6%	6%	4%	8%
	College graduate	35%	37%	33%	39%	31%	43%	39%	33%	35%	27%	39%	38%	35%	28%
	Post-graduate school	39%	39%	40%	36%	42%	21%	41%	53%	43%	42%	39%	34%	40%	44%
(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%	2%	1%	3%	1%	2%		3%	3%	0%	1%	4%	3%	
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%	3%	5%	5%	3%	10%	2%		4%	3%	3%	7%	4%	3%
	Post H.S.	20%	19%	21%	19%	20%	25%	15%	14%	15%	25%	19%	19%	18%	22%
	Non-college grad	24%	22%	26%	24%	24%	35%	18%	14%	19%	28%	22%	27%	22%	25%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	76%	72%	75%	73%	64%	80%	86%	78%	69%	77%	72%	74%	72%
	4-year College grad	35%	37%	33%	39%	31%	43%	39%	33%	35%	27%	39%	38%	35%	28%
	Post-graduate	39%	39%	40%	36%	42%	21%	41%	53%	43%	42%	39%	34%	40%	44%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	22%		11%	9%	16%	6%	9%	8%	10%	22%		22%	
	Non-college women	14%		26%	13%	15%	18%	12%	5%	11%	18%		27%		25%
	College men	34%	76%		38%	31%	33%	43%	39%	37%	26%	77%		74%	
	College women	38%		72%	34%	42%	28%	33%	47%	41%	43%		72%		72%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	13%	13%	24%		35%	18%	14%			22%	27%		
	College <50	40%	44%	35%	75%		64%	80%	86%			77%	72%		
	Non-college 50+	11%	9%	13%		24%				19%	28%			22%	25%
	College 50+	34%	32%	38%		73%				78%	69%			74%	72%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		TOTAL	Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%		2%				3%		2%						
	High school graduate	4%	3%	6%	3%	3%	4%	2%	6%	3%	2%	3%	8%	2%	3%	
	Non-college post H.S.	1%	0%	2%		1%		1%		1%		1%		1%		
	Some college	13%	12%	18%	10%	14%	12%	12%	20%	12%	19%	10%	14%	20%	13%	12%
	Associate's degree	6%	7%	4%	6%	7%	6%	7%	5%	6%	3%	7%	6%	4%	6%	7%
	College graduate	35%	36%	30%	38%	33%	40%	32%	33%	35%	38%	34%	35%	37%	38%	31%
	Post-graduate school (Don't know/refused)	39% 2%	40% 2%	36% 1%	41% 2%	40% 3%	37% 1%	43% 4%	34% 1%	43% 1%	29% 1%	45% 1%	40% 1%	31% 1%	40% 1%	46% 1%
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%	3%	8%	3%	3%	4%	2%	9%	3%	11%	2%	3%	8%	2%	3%
	Post H.S.	20%	19%	24%	16%	21%	18%	20%	24%	19%	22%	18%	20%	23%	19%	19%
	Non-college grad	24%	22%	33%	19%	24%	21%	22%	33%	22%	33%	20%	24%	31%	22%	22%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	76%	67%	78%	74%	77%	74%	67%	78%	67%	79%	76%	69%	78%	77%
	4-year College grad Post-graduate	35% 39%	36% 40%	30% 36%	38% 41%	33% 40%	40% 37%	32% 43%	33% 34%	35% 43%	38% 29%	34% 45%	35% 40%	37% 31%	38% 40%	31% 46%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	8%	17%	19%		9%	8%	17%	9%	13%	8%	10%	10%	22%	
	Non-college women	14%	13%	14%		24%	12%	14%	14%	12%	20%	11%	13%	21%	22%	
	College men	34%	34%	35%	78%		38%	31%	38%	34%	37%	36%	31%	40%	78%	
	College women	38%	40%	30%		74%	37%	44%	26%	42%	30%	41%	43%	29%	77%	
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	11%	22%	10%	11%	21%		33%	11%	19%	10%	12%	17%	12%	10%
	College <50	40%	39%	45%	43%	34%	77%		67%	41%	40%	41%	40%	42%	44%	37%
	Non-college 50+	11%	11%	10%	10%	12%		22%		11%	14%	10%	11%	14%	10%	12%
	College 50+	34%	37%	22%	36%	40%		74%		37%	28%	38%	36%	27%	35%	40%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%		2%							3%					1%
	High school graduate	4%		16%							17%			3%	4%	5%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%	4%	3%												3%
	Some college	13%	66%	55%							56%			11%	16%	13%
	Associate's degree	6%	30%	25%							24%			6%	5%	7%
	College graduate	35%			47%	100%			48%	45%		52%	42%	36%	40%	29%
	Post-graduate school	39%			53%		100%		52%	55%		48%	58%	42%	34%	41%
(Don't know/refused)	2%												2%	2%	2%	
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%		18%							20%			3%	4%	7%
	Post H.S.	20%	100%	82%							80%			18%	21%	22%
	Non-college grad	24%	100%	100%							100%			20%	25%	29%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%			100%	100%	100%		100%	100%		100%	100%	77%	74%	70%
	4-year College grad	35%			47%	100%			48%	45%		52%	42%	36%	40%	29%
Post-graduate	39%			53%		100%		52%	55%		48%	58%	42%	34%	41%	
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	42%	41%							44%			8%	14%	8%
	Non-college women	14%	56%	57%							53%			12%	11%	20%
	College men	34%			46%	47%	46%		100%			50%	42%	37%	32%	34%
	College women	38%			52%	49%	54%			100%		46%	58%	40%	40%	33%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	52%	53%							100%			11%	16%	12%
	College <50	40%			54%	59%	49%		58%	48%		100%		32%	49%	42%
	Non-college 50+	11%	48%	47%										9%	9%	17%
	College 50+	34%			46%	41%	51%		42%	52%			100%	46%	25%	27%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT								REGION / GENDER					
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%		3%											3%
	High school graduate	4%		10%	3%	6%	3%	3%	3%		5%	6%	2%	6%	5%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%	5%											3%	2%
	Some college	13%	11%	14%	20%	11%	9%	7%	20%	13%	9%	18%	14%	7%	19%
	Associate's degree	6%	3%	10%	2%	5%	4%	5%	10%	5%	7%	7%	3%	2%	9%
	College graduate	35%	33%	25%	35%	44%	42%	34%	28%	40%	32%	37%	40%	32%	25%
	Post-graduate school	39%	45%	37%	37%	32%	40%	47%	37%	40%	44%	33%	36%	45%	37%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	3%	1%	2%	2%	2%	4%	1%	2%	2%		3%	3%	
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%		13%	3%	6%	3%	3%	3%		5%	6%	2%	6%	7%
	Post H.S.	20%	20%	24%	23%	16%	13%	12%	30%	18%	17%	25%	18%	12%	30%
	Non-college grad	24%	20%	37%	26%	22%	16%	15%	33%	18%	22%	31%	20%	19%	38%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	77%	62%	72%	76%	82%	81%	66%	80%	76%	69%	76%	78%	62%
	4-year College grad	35%	33%	25%	35%	44%	42%	34%	28%	40%	32%	37%	40%	32%	25%
	Post-graduate	39%	45%	37%	37%	32%	40%	47%	37%	40%	44%	33%	36%	45%	37%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	3%	13%	16%	14%	8%	6%	12%	18%		31%		19%	
	Non-college women	14%	16%	24%	10%	9%	8%	8%	21%		22%		20%		38%
	College men	34%	40%	29%	30%	35%	41%	31%	37%	80%		69%		78%	
	College women	38%	36%	30%	39%	41%	40%	50%	29%		76%		76%		62%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	6%	18%	11%	18%	12%	6%	17%	9%	13%	20%	12%	10%	14%
	College <50	40%	46%	39%	43%	52%	28%	27%	43%	34%	29%	51%	44%	52%	32%
	Non-college 50+	11%	14%	19%	15%	4%	4%	9%	16%	9%	9%	10%	8%	9%	24%
	College 50+	34%	32%	23%	29%	24%	54%	55%	23%	46%	47%	18%	32%	26%	30%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childle ss man	Childle ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%		1%				2%		3%			3%		
	High school graduate	4%	4%	4%	2%	11%	4%	3%	4%	3%	3%	5%		3%	5%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%		2%			4%		1%		1%	1%			2%
	Some college	13%	11%	17%	10%	14%	18%	11%	14%	10%	12%	16%	11%	9%	16%
	Associate's degree	6%	7%	4%	5%	14%	4%	5%	6%	4%	5%	8%	7%	4%	6%
	College graduate	35%	37%	32%	38%	33%	30%	30%	36%	29%	39%	33%	36%	31%	40%
	Post-graduate school	39%	40%	36%	44%	27%	37%	48%	37%	50%	38%	37%	43%	51%	30%
(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	4%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%	4%	5%	2%	11%	4%	5%	4%	5%	3%	5%	3%	3%	5%
	Post H.S.	20%	18%	23%	15%	28%	25%	16%	21%	14%	18%	24%	18%	13%	24%
	Non-college grad	24%	22%	28%	17%	39%	29%	21%	25%	20%	22%	29%	21%	16%	29%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	77%	68%	82%	60%	66%	78%	74%	79%	77%	70%	79%	83%	70%
	4-year College grad	35%	37%	32%	38%	33%	30%	30%	36%	29%	39%	33%	36%	31%	40%
Post-graduate	39%	40%	36%	44%	27%	37%	48%	37%	50%	38%	37%	43%	51%	30%	
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	10%	10%	8%	16%	11%	9%	10%		22%		5%	9%	10%
	Non-college women	14%	12%	17%	9%	23%	18%	11%	15%	20%		29%	15%	7%	18%
	College men	34%	38%	26%	44%	18%	22%	32%	36%		77%		34%	35%	35%
	College women	38%	37%	40%	37%	40%	45%	46%	36%	79%		70%	44%	47%	32%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	15%	7%	12%	28%		14%	12%	15%	12%	12%	14%	4%	18%
	College <50	40%	45%	28%	51%	24%		51%	36%	51%	43%	27%	50%	27%	54%
	Non-college 50+	11%	7%	20%	5%	11%	29%	7%	13%	5%	10%	17%	7%	12%	12%
	College 50+	34%	32%	40%	31%	36%	66%	27%	38%	28%	34%	43%	29%	56%	16%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%												1%
	High school graduate	4%	2%	3%	4%	4%	9%	4%	2%	3%	7%	2%	3%	5%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%					6%			2%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	Some college	13%	7%	9%	15%	17%	18%	11%	7%	12%	20%	12%	13%	15%
	Associate's degree	6%	4%	6%	8%	5%	6%	4%	5%	6%	7%	6%	6%	6%
	College graduate	35%	38%	28%	35%	50%	31%	33%	30%	42%	37%	42%	38%	30%
	Post-graduate school (Don't know/refused)	39%	47%	53%	37%	23%	29%	46%	56%	35%	26%	37%	39%	40%
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	Post H.S.	4%	2%	3%	4%	4%	9%	4%	2%	3%	7%	2%	3%	7%
	Non-college grad	20%	11%	15%	22%	21%	31%	15%	12%	19%	28%	20%	19%	22%
	College graduate or post-grad	24%	13%	18%	27%	25%	40%	19%	13%	23%	36%	21%	22%	28%
	4-year College grad	74%	85%	81%	73%	74%	60%	79%	85%	77%	63%	78%	77%	70%
	Post-graduate	35%	38%	28%	35%	50%	31%	33%	30%	42%	37%	42%	38%	30%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	39%	47%	53%	37%	23%	29%	46%	56%	35%	26%	37%	39%	40%
	Non-college women	10%	6%	8%	8%	13%	9%	19%		23%		8%	9%	11%
	College men	14%	7%	10%	17%	12%	30%		13%		36%	12%	12%	17%
	College women	34%	39%	37%	36%	37%	31%	79%		77%		42%	39%	27%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	38%	46%	43%	35%	35%	24%		85%		63%	34%	36%	43%
	College <50	13%	4%	4%	17%	17%	20%	8%	2%	14%	21%	16%	15%	10%
	Non-college 50+	40%	18%	42%	50%	60%	48%	28%	26%	62%	45%	62%	58%	9%
	College 50+	11%	9%	14%	10%	8%	20%	11%	12%	9%	15%	5%	7%	19%
	Count	34%	67%	39%	22%	13%	12%	51%	60%	15%	18%	16%	19%	61%
		500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE / GENDER		RACE / AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+	Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%				2%									1%		
	High school graduate	4%	1%	5%	8%	4%	2%	8%	1%	2%	1%	2%		4%	3%	5%	
	Non-college post H.S.	1%		1%	3%		1%		1%		1%			1%		3%	
	Some college	13%	12%	13%	14%	15%	13%	15%	10%	13%	11%	14%	12%	9%	12%	15%	13%
	Associate's degree	6%	6%	6%	4%	8%	6%	8%	4%	7%	5%	7%	4%	5%	9%	3%	2%
	College graduate	35%	38%	37%	35%	28%	34%	42%	46%	36%	33%	36%	33%	38%	31%	37%	44%
	Post-graduate school	39%	42%	37%	35%	43%	44%	27%	39%	41%	47%	41%	46%	48%	41%	40%	30%
(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	0%	2%	1%	3%	
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%	1%	5%	8%	5%	2%	8%		1%	2%	1%	2%		5%	3%	5%
	Post H.S.	20%	18%	20%	21%	23%	19%	22%	14%	21%	16%	21%	17%	14%	22%	18%	18%
	Non-college grad	24%	19%	25%	29%	28%	21%	30%	14%	23%	19%	22%	20%	14%	26%	21%	23%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	80%	74%	70%	71%	78%	69%	85%	77%	80%	77%	79%	85%	72%	77%	73%
	4-year College grad	35%	38%	37%	35%	28%	34%	42%	46%	36%	33%	36%	33%	38%	31%	37%	44%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Post-graduate	39%	42%	37%	35%	43%	44%	27%	39%	41%	47%	41%	46%	48%	41%	40%	30%
	Non-college men	10%	19%		29%		11%	10%	4%	23%		12%	10%	5%	11%	8%	12%
	Non-college women	14%		25%		28%	10%	20%	11%		19%	9%	10%	9%	16%	12%	11%
	College men	34%	80%		70%		36%	19%	50%	77%		41%	32%	43%	33%	37%	34%
EDUCATION /AGE	College women	38%		74%		71%	41%	48%	33%		80%	35%	47%	42%	37%	40%	37%
	Non-college <50	13%	15%	14%	8%	11%	10%	24%	10%	12%	8%	22%		10%	14%	13%	8%
	College <50	40%	60%	55%	13%	6%	36%	47%	75%	40%	31%	77%		51%	38%	43%	38%
	Non-college 50+	11%	4%	11%	21%	17%	11%	7%	4%	11%	11%		20%	4%	12%	9%	15%
	College 50+	34%	21%	19%	57%	65%	43%	21%	10%	37%	49%		79%	34%	33%	34%	36%
Count		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%	1%		1%	4%		1%			3%			4%			3%
	High school graduate	4%	2%	4%	4%	10%	4%	4%	5%	2%	2%	4%	4%	3%	5%	4%	5%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%		1%		3%	1%		3%			5%
	Some college	13%	15%	10%	11%	18%	17%	9%	14%	12%	12%	12%	16%	8%	9%	17%	15%
	Associate's degree	6%	8%	3%	3%	11%	14%	2%	6%	8%	4%	5%	7%	5%	5%	7%	3%
	College graduate	35%	35%	37%	35%	36%	33%	35%	37%	33%	28%	36%	35%	30%	37%	35%	29%
	Post-graduate school (Don't know/refused)	39%	34%	44%	45%	27%	20%	46%	27%	37%	44%	40%	40%	37%	40%	41%	36%
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%	5%	3%	4%	5%	14%	4%	5%	2%	6%	4%	4%	6%	5%	4%	3%
	Post H.S.	20%	24%	13%	14%	30%	31%	12%	20%	19%	19%	18%	23%	16%	14%	24%	23%
	Non-college grad	24%	29%	16%	18%	35%	45%	16%	25%	21%	25%	22%	27%	22%	20%	28%	25%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	69%	81%	80%	63%	53%	82%	74%	77%	68%	77%	71%	70%	79%	71%	70%
	4-year College grad	35%	35%	37%	35%	36%	33%	35%	37%	33%	28%	36%	35%	30%	37%	35%	29%
	Post-graduate	39%	34%	44%	45%	27%	20%	46%	27%	37%	44%	40%	40%	37%	40%	41%	36%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	11%	5%	9%	12%	13%	8%	10%	13%	2%	10%	12%	2%	9%	12%	7%
	Non-college women	14%	17%	11%	9%	23%	32%	8%	14%	8%	23%	11%	16%	21%	10%	16%	18%
	College men	34%	30%	39%	40%	25%	18%	41%	36%	35%	24%	38%	33%	21%	40%	33%	23%
	College women	38%	37%	42%	40%	34%	28%	40%	37%	41%	42%	37%	37%	47%	37%	37%	45%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	19%	6%	7%	24%	35%	6%	14%	12%	10%	10%	17%	11%	11%	16%	7%
	College <50	40%	36%	44%	40%	41%	34%	41%	42%	39%	29%	47%	32%	27%	48%	34%	33%
	Non-college 50+	11%	10%	10%	11%	11%	10%	10%	11%	9%	15%	12%	10%	12%	8%	12%	18%
	College 50+	34%	34%	37%	41%	22%	19%	41%	32%	38%	39%	30%	39%	42%	30%	37%	38%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
EDUCATION	1-11th grade	0%			4%					4%
	High school graduate	4%	5%	1%		4%	5%	6%		4%
	Non-college post H.S.	1%	1%		3%				3%	
	Some college	13%	14%	9%	18%	13%	15%	13%	13%	18%
	Associate's degree	6%	6%	8%		6%	6%	6%	6%	5%
	College graduate	35%	33%	43%	31%	37%	32%	35%	36%	32%
	Post-graduate school	39%	40%	36%	40%	40%	39%	39%	41%	33%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	3%	4%	1%	3%	1%	2%	5%
EDUCATION	H.S./Less	4%	5%	1%	4%	4%	5%	6%		7%
	Post H.S.	20%	21%	17%	21%	19%	21%	19%	21%	23%
	Non-college grad	24%	26%	18%	24%	22%	26%	24%	21%	30%
	College graduate or post-grad	74%	73%	79%	71%	77%	72%	74%	77%	65%
	4-year College grad	35%	33%	43%	31%	37%	32%	35%	36%	32%
	Post-graduate	39%	40%	36%	40%	40%	39%	39%	41%	33%
EDUCATION /GENDER	Non-college men	10%	10%	11%	4%	9%	18%	10%	10%	8%
	Non-college women	14%	15%	7%	20%	13%	7%	14%	10%	22%
	College men	34%	32%	47%	25%	34%	41%	34%	41%	21%
	College women	38%	39%	31%	43%	41%	30%	38%	36%	42%
EDUCATION /AGE	Non-college <50	13%	14%	9%	13%	13%	12%	15%	9%	13%
	College <50	40%	39%	44%	35%	45%	29%	42%	40%	29%
	Non-college 50+	11%	12%	9%	12%	9%	14%	10%	12%	17%
	College 50+	34%	34%	35%	36%	32%	42%	33%	37%	36%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	43%	42%	34%	51%	40%	27%	34%	53%	49%	32%	37%	56%	46%
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	30%	30%	37%	23%	46%	32%	27%	20%	25%	38%	35%	20%	25%
	CCD 1/2	28%	27%	28%	29%	27%	14%	40%	38%	27%	27%	30%	27%	24%	29%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	13%	13%	13%	14%	6%	21%	15%	13%	14%	15%	11%	11%	15%
	CCD2	15%	14%	15%	16%	13%	8%	20%	23%	14%	12%	15%	16%	12%	14%
	CCD3	14%	14%	13%	14%	13%	12%	15%	16%	15%	12%	13%	15%	15%	12%
	CCD4	12%	13%	12%	16%	8%	24%	13%	9%	4%	11%	19%	14%	5%	10%
	CCD5	16%	18%	14%	12%	20%	11%	12%	13%	20%	20%	13%	11%	24%	17%
	CCD6	15%	12%	17%	9%	21%	12%	3%	11%	24%	19%	5%	13%	22%	20%
	CCD7	4%	4%	5%	6%	2%	10%	4%	3%	2%	2%	6%	6%	1%	3%
	CCD8	12%	13%	11%	13%	10%	17%	12%	10%	9%	10%	14%	14%	11%	9%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	43%		16%	23%	17%	14%	16%	26%	21%	32%		56%	
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%		42%	18%	27%	22%	12%	18%	26%	28%		37%		46%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	30%		18%	8%	24%	16%	12%	9%	8%	38%		20%	
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%		30%	17%	14%	19%	16%	15%	12%	17%		35%		25%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	27%		14%	10%	8%	19%	19%	10%	9%	30%		24%	
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%		28%	13%	17%	6%	18%	19%	17%	17%		27%		29%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
																TOTAL
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	43%	43%	43%	34%	52%	39%	44%	36%	43%	46%	34%	43%	46%	
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	28%	34%	28%	34%	21%	39%	28%	39%	27%	29%	44%	28%	27%	
	CCD 1/2	28%	29%	23%	29%	29%	32%	27%	22%	28%	26%	30%	25%	22%	28%	27%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	14%	12%	13%	15%	14%	14%	10%	14%	11%	16%	11%	11%	13%	14%
	CCD2	15%	15%	11%	17%	14%	18%	13%	12%	14%	15%	15%	13%	11%	15%	13%
	CCD3	14%	14%	12%	14%	13%	14%	13%	12%	13%	15%	15%	12%	16%	14%	12%
	CCD4	12%	10%	17%	9%	10%	13%	6%	22%	11%	18%	9%	12%	21%	11%	11%
	CCD5	16%	15%	20%	16%	14%	10%	20%	18%	14%	17%	15%	14%	17%	15%	14%
	CCD6	15%	16%	12%	14%	17%	9%	22%	9%	16%	11%	14%	19%	9%	14%	19%
	CCD7	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	7%	2%	5%	4%	6%	3%	5%	7%	3%	4%
	CCD8	12%	12%	11%	13%	12%	15%	9%	13%	13%	8%	13%	14%	8%	15%	13%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	19%	23%	43%		15%	23%	22%	19%	21%	18%	19%	20%	43%	
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%	24%	18%		43%	18%	29%	16%	25%	14%	24%	27%	14%		46%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	12%	17%	28%		17%	8%	21%	12%	18%	12%	12%	19%	28%	
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%	15%	15%	28%		17%	14%	15%	15%	21%	14%	16%	25%		27%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	13%	12%	29%		15%	10%	13%	12%	11%	14%	10%	11%	28%	
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%	16%	11%		29%	14%	17%	9%	15%	15%	15%	14%	11%		27%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	37%	36%	44%	43%	45%	36%	45%	44%	37%	34%	56%	100%		
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	32%	31%	30%	34%	26%	23%	28%	31%	36%	37%	22%		100%	
	CCD 1/2	28%	31%	34%	26%	23%	29%	41%	28%	24%	26%	30%	22%			100%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	13%	11%	14%	13%	15%	16%	16%	13%	6%	15%	12%			48%
	CCD2	15%	18%	22%	12%	10%	14%	25%	12%	12%	21%	14%	10%			52%
	CCD3	14%	16%	15%	13%	13%	13%	10%	12%	14%	12%	15%	11%		45%	
	CCD4	12%	10%	11%	13%	15%	10%	8%	12%	13%	17%	16%	8%		41%	
	CCD5	16%	11%	10%	17%	19%	16%	9%	19%	16%	15%	11%	25%	37%		
	CCD6	15%	9%	9%	16%	14%	18%	8%	13%	19%	7%	10%	23%	35%		
	CCD7	4%	6%	5%	4%	6%	3%	6%	4%	4%	8%	6%	2%		14%	
	CCD8	12%	18%	16%	10%	10%	11%	18%	13%	9%	16%	13%	8%	28%		
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	17%	14%	21%	22%	20%		45%		13%	17%	26%	46%		
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%	19%	20%	23%	20%	25%	36%		44%	22%	16%	30%	53%		
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	17%	17%	13%	14%	11%		28%		22%	18%	7%		46%	
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%	14%	13%	16%	18%	14%	23%		31%	15%	17%	15%		52%	
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	8%	10%	13%	11%	14%		28%		9%	16%	9%			44%
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%	23%	23%	13%	11%	14%	41%		24%	16%	12%	13%			53%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%													
	CCD 3/4/7	30%			100%	100%						100%	100%		
	CCD 1/2	28%	100%	100%										100%	100%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	100%											49%	47%
	CCD2	15%		100%										51%	53%
	CCD3	14%			100%							45%	44%		
	CCD4	12%				100%						43%	40%		
	CCD5	16%					100%			41%	34%				
	CCD6	15%						100%		29%	40%				
	CCD7	4%										12%	16%		
	CCD8	12%							100%	30%	27%				
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%					51%	38%	49%	100%					
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%					48%	60%	51%		100%				
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%			46%	48%						100%			
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%			51%	52%							100%		
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	45%	42%										100%	
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%	52%	54%											100%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childe ss man	Childe ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	39%	47%	39%	41%	49%	36%	43%	37%	43%	44%	33%	47%	37%
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	31%	29%	31%	27%	23%	23%	32%	25%	34%	31%	23%	19%	39%
	CCD 1/2	28%	30%	24%	30%	31%	28%	41%	24%	38%	23%	26%	44%	33%	23%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	14%	12%	16%	8%	17%	18%	12%	15%	11%	13%	18%	19%	9%
	CCD2	15%	16%	12%	14%	24%	11%	23%	12%	23%	12%	12%	26%	14%	14%
	CCD3	14%	14%	13%	14%	12%	13%	14%	14%	14%	14%	13%	16%	11%	15%
	CCD4	12%	12%	12%	12%	13%	10%	7%	13%	8%	15%	12%	4%	7%	18%
	CCD5	16%	13%	20%	15%	7%	21%	15%	15%	13%	16%	15%	11%	17%	13%
	CCD6	15%	14%	15%	13%	17%	20%	13%	15%	15%	14%	16%	13%	21%	9%
	CCD7	4%	4%	4%	5%	2%	1%	2%	5%	3%	5%	6%	3%	2%	7%
	CCD8	12%	12%	12%	10%	17%	8%	9%	13%	9%	14%	13%	9%	9%	16%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	20%	18%	22%	15%	17%	15%	20%		43%		16%	22%	17%
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%	19%	28%	17%	26%	31%	22%	22%	37%		44%	18%	26%	20%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	15%	11%	16%	10%	7%	8%	16%		34%		8%	7%	20%
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%	16%	16%	15%	17%	16%	15%	16%	25%		31%	14%	12%	19%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	14%	9%	16%	9%	11%	18%	11%		23%		15%	15%	9%
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%	15%	15%	14%	21%	17%	22%	13%	38%		26%	28%	17%	13%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	100%		100%			49%	47%	36%	39%	41%	40%	45%
	CCD 3/4/7	30%				100%		17%	22%	43%	37%	35%	33%	24%
	CCD 1/2	28%		100%			100%	35%	32%	21%	25%	25%	27%	31%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%		57%			38%	19%	19%	9%	8%	11%	12%	16%
	CCD2	15%		43%			62%	16%	13%	11%	16%	13%	15%	15%
	CCD3	14%				37%		11%	11%	16%	13%	13%	14%	13%
	CCD4	12%				46%		5%	9%	21%	16%	16%	15%	7%
	CCD5	16%	36%		35%			18%	17%	15%	11%	13%	13%	20%
	CCD6	15%	45%		23%			21%	22%	5%	12%	12%	13%	18%
	CCD7	4%				17%		1%	2%	6%	7%	6%	5%	3%
	CCD8	12%	19%		42%			10%	8%	16%	16%	16%	14%	8%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	46%		44%			49%		36%		20%	19%	19%
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%	54%		53%				47%		39%	20%	20%	26%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%				50%		17%		43%		18%	16%	9%
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%				48%			22%		37%	16%	16%	15%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%		47%			40%	35%		21%		13%	13%	10%
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%		53%			54%		32%		25%	10%	12%	20%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+	Berkeley	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	39%	41%	49%	43%	43%	49%	48%	42%	43%	33%	52%	43%	37%	49%	42%
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	34%	34%	24%	24%	28%	35%	30%	28%	29%	35%	23%	25%	36%	23%	26%
	CCD 1/2	28%	27%	26%	27%	33%	29%	16%	22%	30%	28%	33%	26%	32%	27%	28%	32%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	15%	10%	11%	19%	16%	6%	12%	16%	16%	17%	15%	17%	11%	14%	19%
	CCD2	15%	13%	16%	16%	14%	13%	10%	10%	14%	12%	16%	11%	15%	16%	14%	13%
	CCD3	14%	13%	14%	16%	12%	13%	18%	5%	13%	13%	15%	11%	12%	16%	10%	12%
	CCD4	12%	17%	14%	6%	9%	12%	10%	16%	13%	11%	15%	9%	9%	14%	10%	12%
	CCD5	16%	13%	13%	25%	16%	15%	14%	17%	17%	13%	12%	18%	20%	12%	18%	20%
	CCD6	15%	11%	14%	15%	20%	17%	16%	13%	14%	20%	11%	23%	13%	12%	19%	11%
	CCD7	4%	4%	6%	3%	4%	3%	7%	10%	2%	4%	4%	2%	4%	6%	3%	3%
	CCD8	12%	14%	14%	9%	7%	10%	19%	18%	11%	10%	10%	10%	10%	12%	12%	11%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	39%		49%		20%	12%	22%	42%		17%	22%	22%	16%	22%	23%
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%		41%		43%	22%	36%	26%		43%	14%	30%	21%	21%	26%	19%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	34%		24%		13%	9%	20%	28%		19%	9%	13%	17%	9%	15%
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%		34%		24%	15%	25%	8%		29%	16%	14%	12%	19%	14%	9%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	27%		27%		14%	8%	12%	30%		17%	11%	14%	11%	14%	10%
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%		26%		33%	15%	7%	9%		28%	15%	14%	17%	15%	13%	21%
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19			9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	42%	44%	42%	40%	33%	44%	37%	45%	35%	40%	44%	42%	34%	42%	45%	32%
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	30%	29%	27%	37%	32%	26%	38%	29%	31%	33%	32%	25%	38%	33%	26%	36%
	CCD 1/2	28%	28%	28%	31%	23%	35%	30%	25%	26%	34%	27%	24%	33%	28%	25%	29%	33%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	11%	16%	17%	8%	11%	16%	9%	13%	15%	12%	12%	15%	14%	12%	14%	17%
	CCD2	15%	17%	12%	15%	15%	24%	14%	16%	13%	19%	15%	12%	18%	14%	13%	16%	16%
	CCD3	14%	15%	13%	14%	14%	17%	13%	14%	12%	15%	17%	12%	15%	19%	12%	13%	20%
	CCD4	12%	12%	10%	10%	17%	12%	10%	17%	12%	11%	14%	15%	6%	17%	15%	9%	13%
	CCD5	16%	13%	18%	16%	15%	13%	17%	14%	17%	13%	15%	15%	15%	21%	14%	16%	20%
	CCD6	15%	17%	14%	15%	11%	6%	17%	9%	15%	13%	16%	16%	15%	10%	16%	15%	9%
	CCD7	4%	4%	5%	3%	6%	2%	3%	7%	5%	4%	2%	5%	4%	2%	5%	4%	3%
	CCD8	12%	12%	12%	11%	15%	15%	11%	14%	13%	9%	10%	13%	12%	3%	13%	13%	2%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	17%	21%	21%	15%	15%	21%	17%	21%	18%	9%	22%	18%	9%	21%	18%	15%
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%	24%	23%	21%	24%	19%	23%	21%	23%	17%	29%	21%	24%	23%	20%	26%	17%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	12%	13%	14%	14%	4%	14%	14%	13%	16%	11%	15%	13%	12%	15%	13%	13%
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%	17%	15%	13%	21%	23%	11%	23%	15%	15%	22%	17%	11%	26%	17%	13%	21%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	12%	11%	15%	8%	12%	15%	8%	12%	16%	9%	12%	14%	6%	13%	14%	4%
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%	15%	16%	16%	14%	20%	14%	15%	14%	17%	18%	11%	18%	23%	11%	14%	28%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK
REGION	CCD 5/6/8	42%	43%	40%	42%	42%	42%	44%	39%	37%
	CCD 3/4/7	30%	30%	28%	33%	30%	30%	29%	31%	34%
	CCD 1/2	28%	27%	32%	25%	27%	28%	27%	30%	30%
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT	CCD1	13%	14%	14%	11%	13%	12%	13%	16%	9%
	CCD2	15%	14%	18%	14%	14%	16%	13%	14%	21%
	CCD3	14%	13%	14%	17%	14%	13%	12%	14%	17%
	CCD4	12%	12%	10%	16%	13%	9%	13%	11%	13%
	CCD5	16%	14%	16%	28%	14%	22%	16%	13%	19%
	CCD6	15%	14%	19%	11%	15%	11%	14%	18%	11%
	CCD7	4%	5%	4%		4%	8%	4%	5%	3%
	CCD8	12%	15%	5%	3%	13%	9%	14%	9%	6%
REGION / GENDER	CCD 5/6/8 Men	19%	19%	22%	15%	18%	27%	19%	20%	19%
	CCD 5/6/8 Women	22%	23%	18%	25%	24%	15%	25%	18%	17%
	CCD 3/4/7 Men	14%	12%	18%	13%	14%	15%	14%	16%	7%
	CCD 3/4/7 Women	16%	17%	10%	20%	16%	15%	15%	14%	26%
	CCD 1/2 Men	12%	11%	21%	3%	11%	19%	12%	15%	6%
	CCD 1/2 Women	15%	15%	10%	21%	15%	9%	13%	15%	23%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE				
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+	
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	60%	44%	61%	39%	43%	72%	77%	68%	16%	68%	57%	49%	32%	
	Employed part-time	15%	11%	18%	14%	15%	19%	9%	14%	16%	14%	10%	19%	13%	16%	
	Unemployed	3%	3%	2%	4%	1%	4%	6%	4%	2%		4%	4%	1%	1%	
	Retired	19%	15%	23%		41%					8%	68%			36%	45%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%		3%	2%	1%		3%	5%	1%	0%		5%			1%
	Full-time student	8%	9%	7%	15%	1%	31%	8%		1%		16%	14%			1%
	On disability	2%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	1%			4%	1%		1%	2%	3%
	(Other)	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%	2%	1%	1%		1%	2%	1%			1%
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	71%	62%	75%	54%	62%	81%	90%	84%	30%	77%	76%	62%	49%	
	Not employed	34%	28%	38%	23%	46%	36%	18%	9%	16%	69%	21%	23%	38%	51%	
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	41%	36%	44%	31%	25%	51%	65%	40%	24%	50%	39%	29%	33%	
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	10%	10%	14%	6%	17%	17%	5%	7%	5%	16%	13%	2%	8%	
	Other online news sites	10%	11%	8%	10%	9%	17%	4%	8%	10%	7%	8%	11%	13%	5%	
	Local television news	9%	10%	8%	5%	14%	5%	2%	7%	10%	18%	6%	3%	16%	13%	
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	8%	10%	5%	13%	8%	6%		10%	15%	4%	6%	12%	13%	
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	5%	8%	6%	8%	3%	8%	7%	9%	7%	2%	10%	9%	7%	
	Radio	6%	5%	6%	3%	8%	4%	1%	3%	5%	12%	2%	3%	8%	9%	
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	2%	5%	3%	4%	4%	3%	3%	3%	5%	2%	5%	2%	5%	
	The Daily Californian	3%	3%	3%	5%	1%	13%				2%	1%	4%	6%	1%	1%
	Other print newspapers	1%	2%	1%	0%	2%	1%				1%	3%	1%		3%	2%
	(Don't know/refused)	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	6%	2%	3%	5%	4%	3%	4%	4%	
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		TOTAL	Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	51%	52%	61%	44%	62%	40%	56%	52%	47%	53%	51%	51%	64%	45%
	Employed part-time	15%	14%	17%	10%	17%	13%	15%	20%	15%	16%	13%	16%	12%	11%	17%
	Unemployed	3%	2%	5%	2%	2%	3%	1%	7%	1%	9%	1%	2%	8%	1%	1%
	Retired	19%	20%	14%	15%	24%		40%		21%	11%	19%	23%	11%	16%	26%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%	1%		3%	3%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	1%	4%		2%
	Full-time student	8%	8%	10%	9%	7%	16%	1%	15%	8%	10%	9%	6%	11%	7%	7%
	On disability	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	3%		1%	3%	2%	1%	4%		2%
	(Other)	1%	1%		2%	1%	2%	0%		1%		2%	1%		2%	1%
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	65%	69%	71%	61%	75%	55%	76%	67%	63%	67%	68%	63%	75%	62%
	Not employed	34%	34%	31%	28%	39%	23%	45%	24%	32%	37%	32%	32%	37%	23%	37%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	36%	43%	41%	33%	42%	31%	50%	39%	38%	37%	40%	42%	42%	37%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	8%	17%	8%	8%	12%	4%	19%	9%	13%	8%	10%	13%	10%	8%
	Other online news sites	10%	9%	10%	11%	7%	9%	9%	13%	10%	8%	13%	7%	5%	13%	7%
	Local television news	9%	10%	6%	11%	10%	5%	15%	3%	7%	17%	6%	8%	17%	9%	6%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	10%	6%	8%	12%	6%	14%	4%	11%	4%	9%	12%	5%	9%	12%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	7%	5%	5%	9%	7%	7%		7%	5%	7%	7%	5%	6%	8%
	Radio	6%	5%	5%	4%	6%	4%	6%	1%	6%	3%	8%	5%	2%	6%	6%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	4%	2%	2%	6%	4%	5%	3%	4%	6%	3%	4%	6%	1%	6%
	The Daily Californian	3%	4%	2%	4%	4%	6%	1%	4%	4%		4%	4%		3%	4%
	Other print newspapers	1%	2%		2%	1%	0%	3%		2%		2%	0%		2%	1%
	(Don't know/refused)	4%	5%	3%	4%	5%	4%	5%	3%	2%	5%	2%	2%	4%	1%	3%
	Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2	
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	39%	36%	56%	55%	57%	33%	65%	49%	47%	65%	45%	47%	53%	54%
	Employed part-time	15%	21%	24%	12%	14%	10%	25%	8%	15%	32%	9%	15%	14%	13%	16%
	Unemployed	3%	3%	4%	2%	3%	2%	4%	3%	1%	5%	4%	0%	4%	2%	1%
	Retired	19%	25%	24%	17%	16%	18%	26%	12%	23%			37%	22%	15%	19%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	3%		3%	4%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%
	Full-time student	8%	7%	5%	9%	9%	10%	4%	11%	8%	10%	17%	0%	9%	11%	4%
	On disability	2%	3%	4%	0%	1%		4%		0%		1%		1%	2%	3%
	(Other)	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	60%	60%	68%	68%	68%	58%	73%	64%	79%	74%	60%	61%	67%	71%
	Not employed	34%	39%	39%	31%	31%	31%	42%	26%	35%	19%	24%	39%	38%	32%	29%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	27%	22%	44%	41%	47%	24%	48%	41%	30%	49%	38%	39%	32%	43%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	7%	14%	9%	10%	8%	15%	10%	9%	21%	12%	6%	8%	16%	7%
	Other online news sites	10%	11%	11%	9%	11%	8%	11%	11%	7%	14%	9%	9%	8%	10%	11%
	Local television news	9%	22%	21%	5%	5%	5%	16%	5%	5%	9%	3%	7%	8%	10%	8%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	6%	5%	10%	9%	11%	7%	9%	11%		7%	14%	13%	5%	7%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	6%	7%	7%	8%	6%	7%	5%	9%	6%	6%	8%	6%	9%	5%
	Radio	6%	7%	7%	5%	4%	6%	5%	3%	7%	4%	3%	8%	5%	5%	7%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	4%	3%	4%	4%	4%	6%	3%	5%	1%	4%	4%	2%	5%	4%
	The Daily Californian	3%	7%	6%	3%	3%	2%	7%	3%	2%	11%	4%	2%	4%	5%	
Other print newspapers	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%		2%	1%	1%		3%	2%	1%	1%	
(Don't know/refused)	4%	2%	3%	3%	3%	2%	3%	2%	2%	3%	3%	2%	4%	3%	5%	
Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT								REGION / GENDER					
		TOTAL	CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	61%	48%	54%	49%	49%	46%	45%	57%	39%	59%	49%	65%	46%
	Employed part-time	15%	8%	24%	13%	16%	7%	17%	21%	11%	17%	11%	16%	11%	20%
	Unemployed	3%		3%	4%	1%	9%	1%	2%	5%	3%	2%			3%
	Retired	19%	24%	15%	18%	15%	25%	26%	14%	17%	27%	10%	19%	17%	22%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%		5%			1%	3%		3%		4%		2%
	Full-time student	8%	4%	4%	6%	15%	8%	5%	16%	9%	8%	15%	9%	4%	4%
	On disability	2%		5%		1%	1%	1%			2%		2%	3%	3%
	(Other)	1%		1%		3%	1%	3%		1%	2%	2%			
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	69%	72%	67%	65%	55%	63%	65%	68%	56%	70%	65%	76%	67%
	Not employed	34%	31%	27%	33%	33%	43%	34%	35%	31%	42%	28%	35%	24%	33%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	48%	38%	34%	29%	49%	34%	32%	43%	36%	37%	30%	44%	43%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	2%	11%	8%	22%	7%	5%	13%	10%	7%	16%	16%	4%	9%
	Other online news sites	10%	11%	12%	12%	10%	6%	9%	9%	5%	10%	14%	6%	15%	6%
	Local television news	9%	5%	12%	10%	13%	7%	12%	6%	11%	7%	9%	12%	12%	6%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	12%	3%	5%	5%	11%	14%	13%	11%	15%	6%	2%	5%	10%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	2%	8%	10%	8%	10%	6%	3%	8%	5%	4%	13%	2%	8%
	Radio	6%	10%	4%	8%	1%	4%	4%	8%	4%	7%	2%	6%	8%	7%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	4%	4%	9%	2%		6%	1%	1%	4%	4%	7%	2%	6%
	The Daily Californian	3%				7%		4%	10%	1%	6%	8%	3%		
	Other print newspapers	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%		2%	2%	2%	1%		2%	1%
	(Don't know/refused)	4%	4%	6%	5%	1%	5%	6%	2%	6%	2%		5%	6%	4%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT		
		TOTAL	Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	78%		100%			69%	45%	59%	53%	38%	70%
	Employed part-time	15%	22%			100%		16%	15%	19%	11%	18%	14%	13%	15%
	Unemployed	3%		8%				4%	2%	5%	3%	1%	5%	1%	4%
	Retired	19%		57%			100%	3%	25%	2%	18%	32%	1%	29%	11%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%		5%				5%	1%	8%		1%	6%	2%	2%
	Full-time student	8%		25%				1%	10%	2%	11%	8%	2%	0%	15%
	On disability	2%		5%				2%	2%	3%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%
	(Other)	1%						1%	1%	1%	2%	0%		1%	1%
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	100%		100%	100%		85%	59%	78%	64%	55%	84%	66%	65%
	Not employed	34%		100%			100%	14%	40%	20%	34%	44%	16%	34%	33%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	44%	26%	48%	32%	24%	60%	32%	49%	32%	32%	69%	48%	30%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	4%	4%	12%	6%	13%	12%	4%	5%	14%
	Other online news sites	10%	10%	8%	10%	13%	7%	8%	9%	7%	11%	6%	7%	7%	11%
	Local television news	9%	8%	12%	9%	3%	15%	9%	10%	7%	10%	9%	8%	11%	8%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	6%	14%	6%	7%	18%	3%	11%	4%	10%	12%	3%	10%	8%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	8%	4%	7%	12%	6%	8%	6%	13%	6%	7%	2%	5%	8%
	Radio	6%	4%	9%	2%	9%	11%	3%	7%	4%	6%	7%	3%	5%	6%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	3%	5%	3%	3%	5%	4%	4%	7%	3%	5%	2%	4%	3%
	The Daily Californian	3%	2%	5%	1%	6%	1%		5%		4%	5%		2%	5%
	Other print newspapers	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%		2%		2%	1%		2%	
	(Don't know/refused)	4%	3%	5%	3%	6%	6%	3%	3%	2%	3%	3%	1%	2%	5%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY			
		TOTAL	Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	46%	60%	49%	52%	48%	65%	42%	57%	46%	57%	58%	39%
	Employed part-time	15%	12%	13%	15%	12%	21%	11%	15%	10%	20%	15%	15%	15%
	Unemployed	3%	2%		7%	3%			2%	6%	1%	2%	3%	2%
	Retired	19%	36%	21%	6%	11%	18%	21%	36%	9%	13%	5%	7%	40%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	1%	2%	2%	2%			3%		3%	2%	2%	1%
	Full-time student	8%			19%	15%	10%		1%	16%	13%	16%	12%	2%
	On disability	2%	1%	4%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%		3%	1%	1%	2%
	(Other)	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%		1%	2%		1%	2%	
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	59%	73%	64%	64%	69%	77%	56%	67%	66%	72%	73%	54%
	Not employed	34%	40%	27%	35%	34%	30%	23%	42%	30%	34%	27%	26%	46%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	45%	54%	32%	28%	33%	52%	44%	33%	29%	42%	43%	30%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	4%	2%	11%	19%	11%	2%	7%	17%	12%	12%	13%	6%
	Other online news sites	10%	6%	12%	10%	12%	10%	9%	6%	12%	9%	11%	10%	9%
	Local television news	9%	9%	6%	9%	5%	11%	16%	6%	5%	11%	3%	6%	16%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	15%	8%	10%	6%	8%	6%	13%	9%	7%	8%	6%	13%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	6%	3%	7%	10%	8%	3%	8%	8%	9%	8%	8%	5%
	Radio	6%	4%	8%	8%	5%	7%	5%	5%	5%	8%	4%	5%	7%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	4%	3%	1%	5%	6%	2%	5%	2%	5%	3%	3%	5%
	The Daily Californian	3%	3%		6%	7%		1%	2%	5%	5%	6%	5%	1%
	Other print newspapers	1%	3%	1%				1%	2%				0%	3%
	(Don't know/refused)	4%	1%	3%	6%	3%	6%	2%	2%	5%	4%	3%	2%	5%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19				
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50		White alone 50+	Berkeley	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	69%	48%	41%	38%	50%	67%	54%	63%	40%	65%	37%	64%	50%	57%	37%	
	Employed part-time	15%	11%	19%	12%	17%	16%	17%	6%	12%	19%	16%	16%	12%	20%	10%	9%	
	Unemployed	3%	4%	2%		3%	2%	1%	7%	2%	1%	3%	0%	3%	3%	2%	4%	
	Retired	19%	3%	12%	40%	40%	23%	3%	6%	15%	31%		43%	12%	17%	16%	35%	
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%		4%		1%	2%	2%	1%		3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	
	Full-time student	8%	12%	12%	5%		6%	7%	24%	5%	5%	12%	0%	6%	8%	10%	7%	
	On disability	2%		2%	3%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%	3%	
(Other)	1%	2%	1%			1%		2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%		
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	80%	67%	53%	55%	66%	84%	60%	75%	58%	80%	53%	76%	70%	67%	47%	
	Not employed	34%	18%	32%	47%	45%	33%	16%	38%	24%	40%	18%	46%	23%	30%	31%	53%	
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	48%	41%	29%	31%	43%	27%	39%	46%	41%	52%	35%	100%	37%	39%	40%	
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	15%	11%		9%	6%	17%	14%	8%	4%	8%	4%		9%	13%	7%	
	Other online news sites	10%	10%	9%	12%	7%	8%	14%	10%	9%	7%	9%	8%		10%	11%	5%	
	Local television news	9%	6%	5%	20%	13%	9%	14%	1%	12%	6%	6%	12%		10%	8%	9%	
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	5%	7%	14%	13%	11%	5%	7%	9%	13%	5%	16%		9%	8%	10%	
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	6%	9%	3%	7%	6%	9%	4%	4%	8%	7%	6%		8%	4%	9%	
	Radio	6%	3%	6%	9%	7%	7%	3%	3%	5%	9%	4%	10%		4%	5%	11%	
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	2%	4%	2%	7%	4%		3%	3%	6%	4%	5%		4%	4%	3%	
	The Daily Californian	3%	4%	6%	2%		1%	5%	16%		0%	1%			4%	4%	1%	
Other print newspapers	1%	1%		4%	2%	2%			2%	1%	1%	3%		1%	1%	1%		
(Don't know/refused)	4%	2%	2%	5%	4%	3%	5%	3%	2%	4%	4%	3%		5%	4%	3%		
Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75		

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19			9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	52%	51%	51%	52%	52%	54%	48%	55%	50%	32%	55%	50%	30%	57%	50%	33%
	Employed part-time	15%	22%	8%	11%	21%	31%	10%	22%	13%	21%	11%	12%	18%	18%	13%	16%	14%
	Unemployed	3%	2%	3%	2%	4%	7%	2%	3%	2%	3%	5%	2%	3%	5%	1%	4%	4%
	Retired	19%	11%	27%	26%	6%	1%	23%	11%	17%	14%	41%	16%	19%	38%	14%	20%	34%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	4%	1%	3%	1%	3%	3%	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	2%
	Full-time student	8%	8%	8%	7%	11%	4%	7%	10%	10%	7%	6%	12%	4%	6%	11%	6%	8%
	On disability	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%	4%
	(Other)	1%	2%	1%	0%	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%		2%	0%		2%	0%	1%
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	74%	59%	62%	73%	82%	64%	70%	67%	71%	44%	67%	68%	48%	71%	66%	47%
	Not employed	34%	24%	41%	37%	25%	16%	35%	29%	31%	29%	56%	32%	31%	52%	28%	33%	52%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	32%	45%	44%	29%	27%	42%	33%	38%	49%	19%	34%	46%	34%	33%	43%	36%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	11%	9%	7%	14%	9%	8%	15%	10%	9%	12%	12%	8%	8%	11%	10%	8%
	Other online news sites	10%	13%	6%	8%	13%	17%	9%	12%	10%	8%	12%	10%	9%	7%	11%	8%	9%
	Local television news	9%	10%	8%	8%	12%	11%	7%	11%	9%	9%	10%	7%	11%	10%	8%	10%	9%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	9%	9%	10%	7%	10%	12%	4%	9%	6%	15%	9%	9%	6%	9%	9%	7%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	7%	7%	7%	8%	13%	6%	8%	7%	8%	4%	9%	4%	7%	9%	5%	7%
	Radio	6%	5%	5%	6%	5%	4%	6%	5%	6%	2%	9%	5%	6%	6%	5%	4%	11%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	4%	3%	3%	5%	3%	3%	5%	4%	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	4%	3%	5%
	The Daily Californian	3%	4%	3%	2%	6%		2%	5%	3%	4%	3%	5%	1%	2%	4%	3%	
	Other print newspapers	1%	2%	1%	2%			2%		1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%
(Don't know/refused)	4%	4%	4%	4%	3%	5%	4%	3%	3%	2%	12%	4%	2%	14%	4%	4%	7%	
Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68	

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed full-time	51%	52%	56%	32%	53%	55%	54%	52%	28%
	Employed part-time	15%	15%	13%	13%	14%	16%	15%	16%	9%
	Unemployed	3%	2%	3%	5%	3%	2%	2%	3%	6%
	Retired	19%	16%	20%	37%	16%	18%	16%	18%	37%
	Homemaker or stay at home parent	2%	2%		2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	4%
	Full-time student	8%	9%	5%	9%	10%	5%	9%	8%	6%
	On disability	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	9%
	(Other)	1%	1%	1%		1%		1%	1%	
6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19	Employed	65%	68%	68%	45%	67%	71%	70%	68%	37%
	Not employed	34%	31%	31%	55%	31%	29%	29%	31%	63%
SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	Berkeleyside	38%	38%	44%	28%	38%	44%	38%	40%	30%
	Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor	10%	11%	8%	8%	11%	5%	11%	8%	11%
	Other online news sites	10%	10%	8%	13%	11%	7%	11%	9%	5%
	Local television news	9%	8%	11%	13%	7%	14%	7%	11%	14%
	The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate	9%	10%	6%	6%	9%	9%	9%	10%	4%
	City of Berkeley website, email, or social media	7%	7%	7%	6%	6%	7%	6%	8%	7%
	Radio	6%	6%	2%	10%	6%	1%	5%	4%	13%
	East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice	4%	3%	8%	2%	4%	4%	3%	4%	4%
	The Daily Californian	3%	3%	4%	2%	4%	2%	5%	2%	
	Other print newspapers	1%	1%		3%	1%	2%	1%	0%	3%
	(Don't know/refused)	4%	3%	3%	11%	3%	5%	4%	3%	9%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097
 Page 162

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER /AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	22%	27%	31%	18%	5%	38%	62%	32%	6%	25%	38%	18%	17%
	No	73%	76%	70%	66%	80%	89%	61%	38%	66%	92%	73%	58%	79%	82%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%	3%	3%	2%	6%	1%		2%	2%	1%	4%	3%	1%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	22%		12%	8%	3%	17%	22%	12%	4%	25%		18%	
	Mother	14%		27%	18%	10%	2%	20%	41%	20%	2%		38%		17%
	Childless man	34%	76%		36%	32%	44%	32%	26%	32%	33%	73%		79%	
	Childless woman	37%		70%	28%	48%	40%	25%	11%	34%	60%		58%		82%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	59%	63%	59%	67%	30%	62%	60%	72%	45%	51%	63%	72%	63%
	No	38%	41%	37%	41%	33%	70%	38%	40%	28%	55%	49%	37%	28%	37%
	Count	123	50	71	81	42	6	32	44	33	8	32	48	18	24

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER		
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women	
		TOTAL														
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	25%	25%	22%	27%	31%	19%	29%	24%	32%	24%	23%	25%	22%	25%
	No	73%	74%	69%	77%	71%	67%	80%	65%	76%	65%	74%	77%	73%	78%	74%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	6%	1%	1%	1%	1%	7%	1%	3%	1%		2%		1%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	10%	13%	22%		11%	8%	16%	10%	13%	10%	9%	9%	22%	
	Mother	14%	15%	12%		27%	20%	10%	13%	14%	19%	14%	14%	15%		25%
	Childless man	34%	34%	36%	77%		35%	32%	37%	33%	37%	34%	33%	41%	78%	
	Childless woman	37%	39%	30%		71%	29%	48%	23%	40%	27%	38%	43%	32%		74%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	63%	61%	62%	62%	57%	72%	72%	64%	50%	61%	68%	56%	69%	59%
	No	38%	37%	39%	38%	38%	43%	28%	28%	36%	50%	39%	32%	44%	31%	41%
	Count	123	95	23	36	57	59	35	18	90	29	49	41	19	36	53

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION			
		TOTAL	Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	20%	22%	26%	21%	30%	20%	23%	29%	28%	32%	19%	21%	19%	36%
	No	73%	78%	77%	72%	76%	69%	80%	77%	68%	70%	66%	80%	75%	79%	63%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	1%	2%	3%	1%		1%	3%	2%	3%	1%	3%	3%	1%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	9%	9%	11%	9%	11%		23%		10%	13%	8%	8%	7%	16%
	Mother	14%	10%	12%	15%	12%	18%	20%		29%	17%	18%	12%	13%	12%	19%
	Childless man	34%	31%	31%	36%	38%	34%		77%		32%	37%	34%	35%	39%	27%
	Childless woman	37%	46%	45%	35%	35%	35%	80%		68%	36%	25%	46%	39%	38%	34%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	68%	60%	62%	73%	56%	79%	66%	59%	59%	60%	67%	57%	61%	66%
	No	38%	32%	40%	38%	27%	44%	21%	34%	41%	41%	40%	33%	43%	39%	34%
	Count	123	20	26	96	37	59	14	39	56	18	63	33	44	28	50

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	34%	38%	25%	15%	23%	21%	18%	19%	24%	15%	23%	36%	36%
	No	73%	66%	61%	73%	80%	72%	74%	82%	77%	73%	85%	72%	63%	64%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	1%	2%	5%	5%	4%		4%	3%		5%	1%	
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	17%	15%	11%	5%	11%	6%	8%	19%		15%		36%	
	Mother	14%	16%	23%	14%	10%	12%	15%	11%		24%		23%		36%
	Childless man	34%	28%	27%	35%	43%	35%	32%	41%	77%		85%		63%	
	Childless woman	37%	36%	32%	35%	37%	36%	41%	41%		73%		72%		64%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	60%	72%	70%	34%	47%	65%	62%	67%	50%	61%	60%	51%	77%
	No	38%	40%	28%	30%	66%	53%	35%	38%	33%	50%	39%	40%	49%	23%
	Count	123	23	28	17	9	18	16	11	18	26	10	18	22	27

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDR EN ENROL LED IN BERKE LEY PUBLIC SCHOO LS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employ ed	Not employ ed	Employ ed full-time	Employ ed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childle ss man	Childle ss woman	Yes	Own	Rent
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	32%	10%	34%	26%	4%	100%		100%			100%	33%	16%
	No	73%	66%	86%	64%	73%	94%		100%		100%	100%		66%	81%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%	3%	2%	1%	2%							0%	2%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	15%	2%	17%	7%	2%	41%					39%	15%	6%
	Mother	14%	17%	9%	17%	19%	2%	58%		100%			59%	18%	10%
	Childless man	34%	34%	35%	36%	26%	32%		47%		100%			29%	39%
	Childless woman	37%	32%	49%	28%	45%	62%		51%			100%		37%	39%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	61%	67%	62%	55%	24%	62%		63%			100%	62%	61%
	No	38%	39%	33%	38%	45%	76%	38%		37%				38%	39%
	Count	123	104	18	85	19	4	123		71			76	77	40

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	25%	44%	17%	10%	25%	34%	32%	13%	20%	24%	28%	20%
	No	73%	74%	56%	78%	87%	75%	65%	68%	86%	76%	74%	71%	79%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%		4%	2%		1%		1%	4%	2%	2%	2%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	10%	23%	7%	3%	8%	34%		13%		10%	12%	6%
	Mother	14%	15%	20%	10%	7%	15%		32%		20%	14%	15%	13%
	Childless man	34%	35%	24%	36%	47%	32%	65%		86%		40%	36%	31%
	Childless woman	37%	39%	32%	40%	38%	39%		68%		76%	31%	32%	47%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	53%	67%	67%	55%	57%	64%	60%	44%	69%	54%	58%	70%
	No	38%	47%	33%	33%	45%	43%	36%	40%	56%	31%	46%	42%	30%
	Count	123	27	34	16	10	14	35	41	14	25	58	87	35

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURCE OF NEWS ABOUT BERKELEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+	Berkeley	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	25%	31%	16%	22%	24%	35%	19%	25%	23%	30%	18%	39%	30%	23%	13%
	No	73%	75%	66%	80%	78%	76%	62%	76%	74%	77%	68%	82%	60%	68%	74%	86%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%		3%	4%		1%	3%	5%	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%	3%	2%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	25%		16%		12%	10%	8%	25%		15%	9%	20%	12%	11%	2%
	Mother	14%		31%		22%	12%	26%	11%		23%	15%	8%	18%	17%	12%	11%
	Childless man	34%	75%		80%		35%	20%	45%	74%		37%	33%	29%	31%	34%	45%
	Childless woman	37%		66%		78%	40%	41%	28%		77%	28%	49%	32%	35%	39%	38%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	56%	58%	66%	71%	65%	49%	53%	63%	66%	62%	69%	70%	57%	68%	62%
	No	38%	44%	42%	34%	29%	35%	51%	47%	37%	34%	38%	31%	30%	43%	32%	38%
	Count	123	39	47	12	24	72	18	14	36	36	43	29	74	70	43	10

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19			9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	29%	22%	23%	28%	42%	22%	30%	24%	29%	18%	23%	28%	23%	22%	27%	24%
	No	73%	68%	76%	75%	68%	55%	75%	67%	74%	70%	74%	74%	71%	71%	75%	72%	69%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	3%	1%	2%	4%	3%	3%	3%	2%	1%	8%	3%	0%	6%	3%	1%	7%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	10%	11%	11%	9%	14%	11%	10%	11%	10%	7%	9%	12%	7%	11%	11%	6%
	Mother	14%	18%	11%	11%	19%	28%	11%	20%	13%	18%	11%	13%	16%	15%	11%	16%	19%
	Childless man	34%	30%	34%	38%	27%	17%	38%	29%	35%	38%	21%	38%	33%	17%	38%	34%	24%
	Childless woman	37%	34%	42%	37%	37%	30%	37%	37%	37%	31%	51%	34%	37%	51%	35%	37%	43%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	63%	60%	68%	54%	50%	69%	52%	61%	65%	58%	57%	66%	65%	59%	62%	67%
	No	38%	37%	40%	32%	46%	50%	31%	48%	39%	35%	42%	43%	34%	35%	41%	38%	33%
	Count	123	63	54	70	50	22	69	53	79	33	11	61	50	12	47	59	17

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK
CHILDREN UNDER 18	Yes	25%	24%	28%	20%	25%	27%	25%	26%	18%
	No	73%	74%	71%	72%	73%	71%	73%	72%	78%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%	1%	8%	2%	2%	2%	2%	4%
PARENTAL STATUS	Father	10%	10%	14%	5%	9%	17%	10%	13%	2%
	Mother	14%	14%	14%	15%	16%	10%	15%	13%	16%
	Childless man	34%	32%	46%	23%	33%	43%	33%	39%	29%
	Childless woman	37%	40%	24%	46%	38%	28%	38%	32%	47%
CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	Yes	62%	60%	64%	69%	62%	49%	60%	63%	71%
	No	38%	40%	36%	31%	38%	51%	40%	37%	29%
	Count	123	84	29	10	93	22	76	37	10

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER / AGE			
			Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	45%	48%	27%	67%	5%	31%	57%	64%	69%	29%	27%	67%	67%
	Rent	49%	50%	47%	66%	29%	88%	62%	37%	33%	27%	66%	65%	28%	31%
	(Other)	4%	4%	4%	5%	2%	5%	5%	5%	2%	2%	4%	7%	3%	1%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	0%	2%	1%
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	22%	22%	9%	36%	3%	5%	23%	35%	38%	8%	11%	41%	33%
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	8%	10%	5%	13%	1%	6%	12%	10%	15%	6%	5%	10%	15%
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	16%	15%	13%	18%	1%	21%	22%	19%	17%	15%	11%	16%	19%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	18%	18%	23%	12%	34%	21%	10%	17%	9%	22%	25%	12%	12%
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	21%	17%	28%	9%	41%	26%	11%	9%	9%	30%	27%	10%	8%
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	10%	12%	15%	8%	13%	16%	16%	7%	9%	14%	14%	5%	10%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	2%	1%
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	1%	1%	2%		3%		3%			2%	2%		
(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		3%		1%	1%		2%	1%	1%	
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	45%		14%	28%	2%	18%	28%	32%	25%	29%		67%	
	Own Women	25%		48%	13%	39%	3%	13%	29%	32%	45%		27%		67%
	Rent Men	22%	50%		32%	11%	42%	31%	18%	13%	10%	66%		28%	
	Rent Women	25%		47%	31%	18%	41%	27%	20%	20%	16%		65%		31%
	(Other) Men	2%	4%		2%	1%	4%		1%	1%	1%	4%		3%	
	(Other) Women	2%		4%	3%	1%	2%	5%	3%	1%	1%		7%		1%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	5%	8%	10%	3%	16%	5%	8%	5%	1%	7%	13%	2%	3%
	Two to five years	21%	26%	15%	34%	7%	50%	32%	10%	10%	4%	38%	27%	9%	5%
	Five to ten years	19%	22%	18%	26%	12%	11%	38%	36%	19%	6%	26%	27%	16%	9%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	15%	16%	16%	15%	7%	16%	29%	14%	15%	16%	16%	13%	16%
	More than twenty years	29%	25%	33%	5%	56%	2%	3%	11%	41%	68%	5%	5%	52%	59%
	All your life	7%	6%	8%	8%	6%	12%	6%	5%	8%	4%	7%	10%	5%	6%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%		3%	2%	0%	1%	2%	2%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	53%	41%	70%	21%	78%	74%	55%	34%	11%	72%	68%	28%	17%
	20 years or fewer	63%	68%	57%	86%	36%	85%	90%	84%	48%	26%	88%	84%	40%	33%
	More than 20 years	36%	31%	41%	13%	62%	14%	8%	16%	49%	72%	11%	15%	58%	65%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	68%		43%	17%	42%	49%	38%	25%	9%	88%		40%	
	20 years or fewer Women	30%		57%	40%	19%	39%	37%	46%	23%	17%		84%		33%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	31%		5%	24%	7%		10%	20%	27%	11%		58%	
	More than 20 years Women	22%		41%	7%	38%	7%	8%	6%	29%	45%		15%		65%
	Count	500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY		IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER	
			Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	49%	37%	49%	50%	28%	70%	27%	50%	38%	50%	50%	38%	48%	53%
	Rent	49%	47%	55%	47%	47%	68%	26%	62%	47%	54%	46%	48%	57%	49%	44%
	(Other)	4%	2%	7%	3%	2%	3%	2%	11%	3%	7%	4%	1%	3%	4%	2%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	2%		0%	1%	0%		1%		
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	24%	18%	24%	24%	10%	38%	8%	24%	16%	22%	27%	15%	23%	26%
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	8%	9%	8%	9%	4%	13%	8%	9%	13%	8%	9%	15%	7%	10%
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	17%	10%	17%	17%	14%	19%	10%	17%	9%	20%	14%	9%	17%	17%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	18%	20%	18%	18%	24%	12%	24%	19%	17%	19%	19%	18%	18%	19%
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	18%	24%	18%	17%	28%	8%	29%	18%	23%	17%	19%	27%	20%	16%
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	12%	11%	11%	11%	17%	7%	9%	10%	13%	10%	11%	12%	10%	9%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	1%	5%	1%	0%		1%	7%	1%	2%	2%	0%	1%	2%	1%
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	0%	1%	3%	1%	3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	0%
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	21%	19%	49%		13%	30%	18%	20%	22%	18%	21%	48%		
	Own Women	25%	27%	18%		50%	14%	40%	9%	29%	16%	27%	32%	17%		53%
	Rent Men	22%	20%	30%	47%		32%	9%	33%	21%	26%	20%	22%	28%	49%	
	Rent Women	25%	26%	22%	47%		34%	18%	25%	24%	27%	24%	24%	30%		44%
	(Other) Men	2%	1%	3%	3%		1%	1%	4%	2%	1%	2%	1%		4%	
	(Other) Women	2%	1%	5%		2%	2%	1%	7%	1%	6%	2%	0%	3%		2%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	8%	4%	7%	8%	12%	3%	4%	7%	7%	8%	6%	8%	6%	8%
	Two to five years	21%	19%	29%	23%	15%	31%	7%	40%	22%	17%	18%	26%	18%	27%	15%
	Five to ten years	19%	19%	24%	23%	15%	28%	10%	24%	21%	16%	21%	20%	16%	25%	18%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	14%	14%	15%	15%	16%	13%	15%	15%	19%	16%	13%	21%	13%	17%
	More than twenty years	29%	32%	18%	26%	37%	5%	58%	4%	29%	32%	29%	29%	30%	24%	34%
	All your life	7%	6%	10%	5%	7%	6%	6%	14%	6%	10%	6%	6%	5%	5%	7%
(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%		1%		1%	0%			1%	
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	45%	57%	52%	39%	71%	20%	68%	49%	40%	47%	52%	43%	58%	41%
	20 years or fewer	63%	60%	71%	67%	53%	87%	33%	83%	64%	59%	64%	65%	64%	71%	57%
	More than 20 years	36%	38%	28%	32%	45%	12%	64%	17%	35%	41%	35%	35%	36%	29%	42%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	29%	37%	67%		42%	17%	46%	31%	29%	30%	31%	33%	71%	
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	29%	31%		53%	42%	16%	33%	31%	29%	31%	32%	31%		57%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	14%	15%	32%		4%	23%	9%	12%	21%	14%	10%	17%	29%	
	More than 20 years Women	22%	24%	13%		45%	7%	41%	8%	23%	21%	21%	25%	18%		42%
Count		500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	EDUCATION				EDUCATION / GENDER			EDUCATION / AGE			REGION			
			Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	31%	31%	51%	41%	61%	25%	47%	57%	16%	31%	75%	52%	30%	54%
	Rent	49%	59%	60%	46%	56%	37%	65%	50%	41%	68%	66%	23%	43%	64%	41%
	(Other)	4%	9%	9%	2%	2%	2%	10%	2%	2%	16%	2%	2%	4%	4%	3%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%			0%	0%	0%		0%			1%		1%	2%	1%
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	12%	12%	25%	23%	26%	11%	25%	26%	6%	10%	42%	52%		
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	7%	7%	10%	6%	13%	4%	6%	13%	5%	5%	15%		30%	
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	12%	11%	17%	12%	21%	11%	16%	17%	4%	16%	17%			54%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	21%	20%	18%	18%	17%	23%	19%	17%	24%	23%	12%	43%		
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	21%	21%	19%	28%	12%	17%	21%	17%	26%	29%	7%		64%	
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	18%	19%	9%	10%	8%	25%	10%	7%	18%	14%	4%			41%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	4%	4%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	7%	1%	2%	4%		
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	3%	3%	1%	0%	1%	3%	0%	1%	5%	1%			4%	
	(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	2%	3%	0%	1%		5%	1%		4%		1%			3%
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	16%	16%	22%	19%	24%		47%		13%	15%	30%	24%	11%	25%
	Own Women	25%	15%	14%	29%	22%	36%	25%		57%	3%	16%	44%	28%	18%	29%
	Rent Men	22%	22%	21%	23%	27%	20%		50%		25%	35%	10%	19%	32%	17%
	Rent Women	25%	36%	37%	21%	26%	17%	65%		41%	40%	28%	13%	23%	31%	22%
	(Other) Men	2%	4%	4%	1%	1%	1%		2%		7%	0%	2%	2%	2%	1%
	(Other) Women	2%	5%	6%	1%	1%	1%	10%		2%	10%	1%	1%	2%	2%	3%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	9%	9%	6%	7%	6%	9%	4%	8%	14%	9%	3%	6%	8%	6%
	Two to five years	21%	14%	13%	24%	26%	22%	16%	32%	15%	19%	38%	7%	22%	22%	18%
	Five to ten years	19%	24%	20%	20%	24%	16%	16%	21%	18%	26%	27%	12%	17%	25%	17%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	13%	16%	15%	12%	18%	14%	14%	17%	13%	17%	13%	13%	15%	18%
	More than twenty years	29%	27%	25%	30%	27%	34%	23%	24%	37%	4%	5%	60%	31%	23%	31%
	All your life	7%	13%	17%	4%	4%	3%	21%	4%	3%	24%	3%	4%	7%	6%	8%
(Don't know/refused)	2%			1%	0%	1%			1%			1%	2%	2%	0%	
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	47%	42%	50%	56%	44%	41%	57%	42%	60%	74%	22%	46%	55%	42%
	20 years or fewer	63%	60%	58%	65%	69%	62%	56%	71%	59%	73%	91%	35%	59%	70%	60%
	More than 20 years	36%	40%	42%	34%	31%	37%	44%	29%	40%	27%	8%	64%	39%	28%	39%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	27%	24%	33%	34%	33%		71%		36%	46%	19%	28%	34%	30%
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	31%	32%	30%	32%	29%	56%		59%	34%	42%	17%	30%	34%	28%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	15%	17%	13%	14%	13%		29%		9%	4%	23%	17%	11%	13%
	More than 20 years Women	22%	25%	25%	21%	17%	24%	44%		40%	19%	4%	41%	22%	17%	26%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	172	210	150	140

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097
 Page 174

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	64%	45%	37%	25%	51%	67%	35%	52%	53%	25%	35%	58%	54%
	Rent	49%	33%	48%	53%	72%	41%	29%	65%	42%	43%	71%	59%	38%	41%
	(Other)	4%	1%	6%	6%	1%	8%	2%		4%	3%	4%	4%	2%	5%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	2%	1%	4%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%					51%	67%	35%	52%	53%				
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%			37%	25%						25%	35%		
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	64%	45%										58%	54%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%					41%	29%	65%	42%	43%				
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%			53%	72%						71%	59%		
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	33%	48%										38%	41%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%					8%	2%		4%	3%				
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%			6%	1%						4%	4%		
	(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	1%	6%										2%	5%
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	29%	22%	17%	8%	24%	29%	18%	52%		25%		58%	
	Own Women	25%	36%	22%	20%	18%	27%	38%	17%		53%		35%		54%
	Rent Men	22%	15%	18%	26%	39%	22%	7%	31%	42%		71%		38%	
	Rent Women	25%	15%	28%	25%	33%	17%	20%	34%		43%		59%		41%
	(Other) Men	2%		2%	1%	1%	5%	1%		4%		4%		2%	
	(Other) Women	2%	1%	4%	5%		3%	1%			3%		4%		5%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	6%	7%	4%	8%	3%	10%	7%	5%	7%	7%	9%	3%	8%
	Two to five years	21%	22%	15%	15%	32%	15%	15%	40%	25%	18%	27%	16%	25%	12%
	Five to ten years	19%	12%	22%	25%	22%	20%	14%	16%	18%	16%	27%	24%	22%	13%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	17%	20%	19%	15%	14%	14%	11%	12%	14%	14%	17%	19%	19%
	More than twenty years	29%	37%	26%	26%	22%	34%	36%	22%	29%	34%	20%	27%	25%	38%
	All your life	7%	6%	10%	9%		11%	8%	1%	8%	7%	5%	7%	6%	10%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%		1%	2%	1%	2%	3%	3%	2%	3%		2%	1%	
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	40%	44%	45%	63%	38%	40%	63%	49%	42%	62%	48%	49%	33%
	20 years or fewer	63%	57%	63%	63%	77%	52%	54%	74%	62%	56%	76%	65%	68%	52%
	More than 20 years	36%	43%	36%	35%	22%	46%	44%	23%	36%	42%	24%	33%	31%	48%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	33%	27%	29%	42%	26%	23%	38%	62%		76%		68%	
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	22%	33%	31%	35%	25%	29%	36%		56%		65%		52%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	12%	15%	16%	6%	23%	14%	11%	36%		24%		31%	
	More than 20 years Women	22%	30%	21%	19%	15%	23%	30%	12%		42%		33%		48%
	Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19			CHILDREN UNDER 18		PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	OWN VS RENT	
			Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	46%	46%	47%	42%	69%	63%	42%	58%	39%	46%	63%	100%	
	Rent	49%	49%	49%	48%	51%	27%	33%	55%	35%	56%	51%	32%		100%
	(Other)	4%	4%	3%	3%	6%	1%	4%	3%	7%	4%	3%	4%		
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%		1%		1%		
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	20%	26%	20%	18%	41%	22%	22%	22%	22%	23%	19%	47%	
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	9%	8%	9%	9%	12%	13%	8%	13%	6%	10%	14%	19%	
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	17%	12%	18%	14%	17%	27%	12%	22%	11%	13%	30%	33%	
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	18%	19%	18%	19%	5%	13%	20%	13%	19%	19%	14%		37%
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	19%	20%	20%	16%	11%	8%	23%	10%	26%	20%	7%		39%
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	12%	10%	11%	16%	11%	11%	12%	12%	11%	12%	11%		23%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	2%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%			
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	2%	1%	1%			
	(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%	4%	1%	0%	4%		
	OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	24%	14%	26%	16%	23%	29%	18%		39%		30%	45%
Own Women		25%	22%	32%	21%	26%	47%	33%	24%	58%		46%	33%	55%	
Rent Men		22%	23%	20%	25%	16%	10%	12%	26%		56%		8%		46%
Rent Women		25%	25%	25%	23%	34%	17%	20%	26%	35%		51%	23%		51%
(Other) Men		2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	1%		2%		4%				
(Other) Women		2%	3%	1%	2%	4%		4%	1%	7%		3%	4%		
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	6%	8%	6%	6%	1%	3%	8%	6%	7%	8%	4%	2%	12%
	Two to five years	21%	22%	19%	22%	22%	4%	20%	22%	15%	26%	15%	13%	11%	32%
	Five to ten years	19%	24%	11%	25%	19%	7%	24%	19%	25%	23%	16%	24%	14%	24%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	17%	11%	18%	16%	11%	24%	13%	20%	11%	15%	25%	18%	13%
	More than twenty years	29%	21%	44%	20%	27%	70%	20%	33%	27%	29%	37%	21%	48%	12%
	All your life	7%	8%	5%	8%	9%	3%	9%	6%	6%	3%	9%	12%	5%	7%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	3%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	10 years or fewer	47%	52%	38%	53%	47%	12%	47%	48%	45%	56%	39%	41%	27%	68%
	20 years or fewer	63%	69%	48%	71%	63%	23%	71%	61%	66%	67%	54%	66%	46%	81%
	More than 20 years	36%	30%	49%	28%	36%	74%	29%	39%	33%	33%	45%	33%	53%	19%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	37%	17%	42%	22%	4%	31%	31%		67%		29%	24%	38%
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	31%	29%	29%	39%	18%	38%	27%	66%		54%	36%	21%	40%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	11%	20%	11%	12%	29%	9%	15%		33%		10%	20%	8%
	More than 20 years Women	22%	18%	29%	16%	24%	45%	19%	23%	33%		45%	22%	33%	11%
	Count	500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	100%	100%				100%	100%			27%	34%	68%
	Rent	49%		100%	100%	100%			100%	100%		70%	63%	25%
	(Other)	4%										3%	3%	6%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%										0%	0%	1%
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	100%					49%	47%			12%	14%	35%
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%						17%	22%			3%	6%	15%
	Own CCD 1/2	15%		100%				35%	32%			12%	14%	18%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%			100%					36%	39%	26%	24%	8%
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%				100%				43%	37%	31%	26%	8%
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%					100%			21%	25%	13%	13%	9%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%										2%	2%	2%
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%										1%	1%	2%
(Other) CCD 1/2	1%										0%	0%	2%	
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	46%	47%				100%				16%	18%	26%
	Own Women	25%	54%	53%					100%			10%	16%	43%
	Rent Men	22%			44%	50%	40%			100%		33%	30%	10%
	Rent Women	25%			53%	48%	54%				100%	33%	31%	15%
	(Other) Men	2%										1%	1%	3%
	(Other) Women	2%										2%	2%	3%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	3%	2%	11%	12%	12%	1%	3%	9%	14%	14%	11%	
	Two to five years	21%	10%	16%	38%	32%	23%	18%	5%	36%	26%	44%	34%	
	Five to ten years	19%	13%	18%	19%	32%	18%	18%	11%	26%	23%	41%	31%	
	Ten to twenty years	15%	13%	21%	15%	9%	18%	17%	19%	12%	15%		24%	
	More than twenty years	29%	51%	41%	9%	10%	19%	39%	56%	11%	13%			81%
	All your life	7%	7%	3%	7%	4%	10%	5%	5%	6%	8%			19%
(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%		1%	1%		1%	1%		1%				
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	27%	36%	68%	76%	53%	37%	19%	71%	63%	100%	76%	
	20 years or fewer	63%	40%	57%	83%	85%	71%	54%	38%	83%	78%	100%	100%	
	More than 20 years	36%	58%	43%	16%	14%	29%	45%	60%	17%	21%			100%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	19%	34%	40%	42%	27%	54%		83%		50%	49%	
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	20%	22%	40%	41%	38%		38%		78%	46%	49%	
	More than 20 years Men	14%	26%	12%	4%	8%	13%	45%		17%				39%
	More than 20 years Women	22%	32%	31%	12%	6%	16%		60%		21%			60%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER				RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURC E OF NEWS ABOUT BERKE LEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
			20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Modera te	Minor /no impact
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	36%	32%	65%	71%	55%	22%	34%	54%	58%	34%	73%	57%	44%	47%	49%	
	Rent	49%	61%	64%	27%	25%	41%	68%	64%	41%	40%	60%	25%	39%	50%	49%	44%	
	(Other)	4%	2%	3%	7%	5%	3%	7%		4%	2%	5%	1%	3%	4%	3%	4%	
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	1%		1%			2%	2%					0%	2%	1%	3%	
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	14%	15%	40%	33%	27%	13%	13%	27%	28%	11%	41%	26%	19%	25%	23%	
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	6%	7%	12%	16%	10%	4%	4%	8%	12%	6%	13%	10%	11%	6%	8%	
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	17%	11%	13%	22%	18%	6%	17%	19%	18%	17%	19%	21%	14%	16%	18%	
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	24%	24%	5%	10%	14%	32%	35%	12%	15%	19%	10%	15%	16%	22%	14%	
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	27%	26%	11%	6%	17%	28%	25%	19%	15%	26%	9%	14%	22%	16%	19%	
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	10%	14%	11%	9%	10%	9%	4%	10%	10%	15%	6%	10%	12%	11%	11%	
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	1%	2%	4%		2%	4%		2%	1%	3%	0%	2%	1%	2%	3%	
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	3%		1%	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%	1%	
	(Other) CCD 1/2	1%		1%	2%	3%	0%			1%			1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	36%		65%		25%	2%	17%	54%		19%	31%	28%	20%	22%	20%	
	Own Women	25%		32%		71%	30%	21%	17%		58%	15%	43%	29%	24%	25%	28%	
	Rent Men	22%	61%		27%		20%	26%	35%	41%		31%	10%	20%	23%	21%	24%	
	Rent Women	25%		64%		25%	21%	42%	26%		40%	27%	15%	19%	26%	27%	18%	
	(Other) Men	2%	2%		7%		2%	1%		4%		3%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	
	(Other) Women	2%		3%		5%	1%	5%			2%	2%		2%	3%	1%	2%	
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	8%	14%			5%	8%	13%	3%	7%	8%	3%	3%	9%	6%	3%	
	Two to five years	21%	38%	27%			19%	18%	41%	25%	13%	35%	5%	22%	18%	26%	19%	
	Five to ten years	19%	32%	31%			20%	26%	18%	22%	18%	29%	12%	27%	20%	18%	23%	
	Ten to twenty years	15%	22%	28%			16%	16%	13%	16%	15%	16%	15%	19%	16%	16%	12%	
	More than twenty years	29%			80%	81%	35%	17%	10%	30%	40%	4%	62%	22%	28%	26%	38%	
	All your life	7%			20%	19%	5%	14%	5%	4%	5%	8%	2%	6%	7%	7%	2%	
	(Don't know/refused)	2%					1%				1%	1%			2%	1%	2%	
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	78%	72%			44%	53%	73%	49%	38%	72%	20%	52%	46%	50%	45%	
	20 years or fewer	63%	100%	100%			59%	69%	86%	65%	53%	87%	35%	71%	62%	66%	57%	
	More than 20 years	36%			100%	100%	40%	31%	14%	35%	46%	12%	64%	29%	36%	33%	41%	
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	100%				31%	22%	50%	65%		47%	17%	38%	31%	31%	27%	
	20 years or fewer Women	30%		100%			28%	45%	33%		53%	38%	19%	32%	29%	33%	28%	
	More than 20 years Men	14%			100%		16%	7%	3%	35%		6%	25%	11%	12%	14%	20%	
	More than 20 years Women	22%				100%	24%	23%	10%		46%	6%	38%	18%	24%	19%	21%	
	Count	500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19			9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY		
		TOTAL	Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	43%	51%	57%	25%	18%	57%	27%	43%	55%	47%	37%	59%	45%	36%	57%	43%
	Rent	49%	51%	46%	39%	68%	69%	39%	65%	53%	40%	45%	58%	37%	43%	60%	39%	46%
	(Other)	4%	5%	2%	3%	5%	8%	2%	6%	3%	4%	5%	3%	3%	7%	3%	3%	7%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	4%	1%	1%	1%	1%	4%	1%	0%	6%	2%	0%	4%
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	20%	25%	26%	11%	6%	28%	11%	21%	20%	26%	19%	27%	18%	17%	27%	18%
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	9%	9%	11%	6%	2%	10%	7%	7%	14%	11%	5%	12%	17%	6%	12%	10%
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	14%	17%	20%	8%	10%	19%	9%	14%	21%	9%	13%	21%	10%	12%	18%	16%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	20%	17%	13%	27%	24%	14%	24%	21%	12%	12%	23%	14%	11%	23%	16%	10%
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	18%	19%	15%	28%	25%	15%	28%	21%	15%	19%	25%	11%	18%	25%	13%	23%
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	13%	10%	11%	13%	20%	10%	13%	11%	12%	13%	11%	12%	14%	12%	11%	13%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	2%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	2%	2%	1%		2%	1%	3%	2%	2%	2%
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	2%	0%	0%	2%	2%	0%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	1%	1%
	(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	4%	1%	2%	0%	1%	3%	1%	1%	4%	0%	1%	4%
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	19%	22%	27%	9%	4%	27%	9%	20%	24%	18%	16%	29%	13%	19%	25%	11%
	Own Women	25%	24%	29%	30%	16%	15%	30%	18%	23%	31%	29%	21%	30%	32%	17%	31%	32%
	Rent Men	22%	20%	22%	21%	27%	26%	20%	27%	25%	20%	9%	30%	14%	9%	28%	18%	18%
	Rent Women	25%	28%	23%	18%	38%	37%	18%	36%	26%	18%	33%	26%	21%	31%	30%	20%	26%
	(Other) Men	2%	3%	0%	2%	1%		2%	2%	1%	3%		2%	2%		1%	2%	2%
	(Other) Women	2%	3%	1%	1%	4%	8%	1%	5%	2%	0%	5%	2%	1%	7%	1%	2%	5%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	8%	5%	5%	10%	4%	6%	8%	9%	1%	4%	9%	3%	7%	9%	5%	6%
	Two to five years	21%	20%	22%	17%	28%	31%	20%	22%	22%	22%	16%	25%	15%	18%	25%	18%	20%
	Five to ten years	19%	19%	21%	21%	17%	20%	20%	19%	18%	27%	13%	20%	21%	12%	22%	19%	14%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	17%	14%	14%	18%	11%	16%	15%	15%	20%	11%	15%	16%	13%	15%	18%	9%
	More than twenty years	29%	26%	31%	35%	17%	17%	32%	23%	28%	27%	38%	22%	37%	35%	21%	34%	34%
	All your life	7%	9%	5%	5%	10%	15%	4%	12%	7%	3%	13%	7%	7%	10%	7%	6%	12%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	4%	1%	1%	5%	2%	0%	5%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	47%	48%	44%	55%	55%	46%	50%	49%	50%	34%	54%	40%	38%	56%	42%	40%
	20 years or fewer	63%	65%	63%	58%	72%	66%	62%	64%	64%	70%	45%	70%	56%	51%	71%	60%	49%
	More than 20 years	36%	34%	35%	40%	27%	32%	36%	35%	35%	30%	51%	29%	44%	44%	28%	40%	46%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	29%	32%	32%	31%	21%	33%	28%	32%	38%	11%	36%	27%	14%	36%	29%	17%
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	33%	30%	26%	38%	38%	28%	35%	30%	30%	31%	32%	27%	35%	31%	29%	31%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	12%	13%	18%	7%	10%	16%	11%	15%	10%	16%	12%	18%	10%	12%	16%	13%
	More than 20 years Women	22%	22%	23%	23%	20%	22%	20%	24%	20%	19%	35%	16%	26%	34%	15%	24%	33%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undecided/DK
OWN VS RENT	Own	46%	45%	53%	42%	46%	53%	45%	50%	44%
	Rent	49%	51%	43%	47%	51%	40%	51%	45%	49%
	(Other)	4%	3%	3%	8%	3%	6%	4%	3%	4%
	(Don't know/refused)	1%	1%	1%	4%	0%	2%	1%	1%	4%
OWN VS RENT / REGION	Own CCD 5/6/8	22%	20%	27%	22%	20%	26%	22%	20%	25%
	Own CCD 3/4/7	9%	8%	12%	9%	9%	13%	7%	14%	6%
	Own CCD 1/2	15%	16%	14%	11%	17%	13%	16%	15%	13%
	Rent CCD 5/6/8	18%	21%	10%	16%	21%	13%	20%	17%	11%
	Rent CCD 3/4/7	19%	20%	15%	20%	21%	13%	21%	14%	26%
	Rent CCD 1/2	11%	10%	17%	10%	10%	14%	10%	15%	12%
	(Other) CCD 5/6/8	2%	1%	2%	3%	1%	1%	2%	1%	
	(Other) CCD 3/4/7	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	3%	1%	2%	
(Other) CCD 1/2	1%	1%		4%	0%	2%	1%		4%	
OWN VS RENT / GENDER	Own Men	20%	19%	30%	9%	19%	27%	19%	25%	18%
	Own Women	25%	25%	22%	32%	26%	26%	26%	25%	25%
	Rent Men	22%	22%	27%	17%	22%	31%	23%	25%	12%
	Rent Women	25%	28%	15%	27%	27%	9%	25%	20%	37%
	(Other) Men	2%	1%	2%	3%	2%	3%	2%	2%	
	(Other) Women	2%	2%	2%	5%	1%	3%	2%	2%	4%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	Less than two years	7%	8%	1%	9%	9%	2%	8%	4%	6%
	Two to five years	21%	20%	23%	22%	24%	11%	23%	19%	17%
	Five to ten years	19%	20%	22%	14%	19%	21%	19%	22%	18%
	Ten to twenty years	15%	15%	20%	11%	14%	21%	16%	17%	9%
	More than twenty years	29%	29%	28%	32%	26%	38%	26%	31%	37%
	All your life	7%	7%	6%	9%	7%	7%	7%	5%	10%
	(Don't know/refused)	2%	2%	1%	4%	1%	2%	1%	1%	3%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY	10 years or fewer	47%	48%	46%	45%	52%	33%	50%	45%	41%
	20 years or fewer	63%	63%	66%	56%	66%	54%	65%	62%	50%
	More than 20 years	36%	36%	33%	41%	33%	44%	33%	36%	48%
HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER	20 years or fewer Men	31%	28%	45%	19%	32%	35%	32%	34%	12%
	20 years or fewer Women	30%	33%	20%	34%	32%	18%	31%	27%	36%
	More than 20 years Men	14%	14%	15%	10%	11%	25%	12%	17%	18%
	More than 20 years Women	22%	21%	19%	30%	22%	19%	21%	19%	30%
	Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	GENDER		AGE		AGE					GENDER / AGE				
		Men	Women	Under 50	50 & over	Under 30	30 - 39	40 - 49	50 - 64	65 & over	Men <50	Women <50	Men 50+	Women 50+	
RACE	White alone	61%	64%	60%	53%	71%	43%	61%	61%	67%	73%	58%	50%	72%	70%
	Black	9%	5%	12%	9%	9%	7%	13%	8%	9%	9%	5%	13%	7%	11%
	Latinx	10%	7%	13%	14%	6%	16%	9%	15%	8%	5%	9%	18%	3%	8%
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	17%	11%	23%	4%	30%	17%	18%	5%	3%	26%	20%	5%	4%
	Native American	2%	3%	2%	1%	4%	1%	1%	1%	4%	4%	0%	1%	5%	3%
	Middle Eastern	3%	2%	2%	4%	2%	5%	3%	2%	4%		3%	2%	1%	2%
	(Other)	3%	4%	2%	1%	5%	1%		1%	4%	6%	1%	0%	8%	4%
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	2%		3%	3%	1%	1%	3%	3%
RACE / GENDER	White alone men	29%	64%		28%	30%	21%	35%	31%	35%	25%	58%		72%	
	White alone women	32%		60%	24%	41%	19%	24%	30%	32%	48%		50%	70%	
	Black men	2%	5%		2%	3%	3%	1%	3%	1%	4%	5%		7%	
	Black women	6%		12%	6%	7%	4%	11%	4%	8%	5%		13%	11%	
	Latinx men	3%	7%		4%	1%	5%	4%	4%	1%	2%	9%		3%	
	Latinx women	7%		13%	9%	5%	10%	5%	12%	7%	3%		18%	8%	
	API men	8%	17%		12%	2%	16%	8%	11%	3%	2%	26%		5%	
	API women	6%		11%	9%	2%	12%	8%	7%	3%	2%		20%	4%	
	Native American men	1%	3%		0%	2%		1%		2%	2%	0%		5%	
	Native American women	1%		2%	1%	2%	1%		1%	2%	2%		1%	3%	
	Middle Eastern men	1%	2%		2%	1%	3%		1%	1%		3%		1%	
	Middle Eastern women	1%		2%	1%	1%	2%		1%	3%			2%	2%	
	Other men	2%	4%		0%	3%	1%			3%	3%	1%		8%	
	Other women	1%		2%	0%	2%			1%	1%	3%		0%	4%	
	RACE / AGE	White alone <50	28%	33%	24%	53%		43%	61%	61%			58%	50%	
White alone 50+		33%	31%	36%		71%				67%	73%			72%	70%
Black <50		5%	3%	6%	9%		7%	13%	8%			5%	13%		
Black 50+		4%	3%	6%		9%				9%	9%			7%	11%
Latinx <50		7%	5%	9%	14%		16%	9%	15%			9%	18%		
Latinx 50+		3%	1%	4%		6%				8%	5%			3%	8%
API <50		12%	15%	9%	23%		30%	17%	18%			26%	20%		
API 50+		2%	2%	2%		4%				5%	3%			5%	4%
Native American <50		1%	0%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%			0%	1%		
Native American 50+		2%	2%	2%		4%				4%	4%			5%	3%
Middle Eastern <50		2%	2%	1%	4%		5%	3%	2%			3%	2%		
Middle Eastern 50+		1%	1%	1%		2%				4%				1%	2%
Other <50		0%	0%	0%	1%		1%		1%			1%	0%		
Other 50+		2%	3%	2%		5%				4%	6%			8%	4%
Count		500	226	265	265	235	110	85	70	105	130	129	126	97	138

CITY OF BERKELEY -- BERKELEY, CA -- MAY 2020

		PARTY REGISTRATION		PARTY REGISTRATION / GENDER		PARTY REGISTRATION / AGE			IDEOLOGY			IDEOLOGY / GENDER					
		Democrat	No Party Preference	Democrat Men	Democrat Women	Democrat Under 50	Democrat 50 & over	No Party Preference Under 50	Progressive /liberal	Moderate /conservative	Progressive	Liberal	Moderate	Progressive /liberal Men	Progressive /liberal Women		
																TOTAL	
RACE	White alone	61%	62%	58%	64%	62%	52%	72%	55%	66%	49%	70%	62%	53%	68%	66%	
	Black	9%	10%	9%	6%	12%	9%	10%	10%	7%	15%	6%	9%	13%	7%	8%	
	Latinx	10%	9%	12%	4%	13%	13%	6%	15%	10%	10%	11%	10%	6%	6%	14%	
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	14%	15%	19%	10%	24%	4%	19%	13%	18%	10%	17%	20%	14%	12%	
	Native American	2%	2%	4%	2%	2%	1%	3%		3%	1%	3%	2%	1%	3%	2%	
	Middle Eastern	3%	3%	1%	3%	2%	4%	2%	1%	2%	5%	2%	2%	5%	2%	1%	
	(Other)	3%	3%		4%	2%	1%	5%		3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%	2%	4%	2%	2%	2%	2%		0%	3%	0%		3%		0%	
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	28%	34%	64%		26%	30%	33%	29%	27%	34%	24%	28%	68%		
	White alone women	32%	34%	23%		62%	25%	43%	20%	36%	22%	35%	38%	24%		66%	
	Black men	2%	2%	3%	6%		2%	3%	4%	3%	2%	2%	4%	2%	7%		
	Black women	6%	7%	6%		12%	7%	7%	6%	4%	13%	4%	5%	11%		8%	
	Latinx men	3%	2%	7%	4%		3%	0%	9%	2%	6%	3%	2%	2%	6%		
	Latinx women	7%	7%	4%		13%	10%	5%	6%	8%	4%	7%	8%	4%		14%	
	API men	8%	8%	6%	19%		14%	2%	10%	6%	13%	4%	8%	15%	14%		
	API women	6%	6%	7%		10%	9%	2%	7%	6%	5%	5%	8%	4%		12%	
	Native American men	1%	1%	3%	2%		0%	1%		1%		1%	1%		3%		
	Native American women	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%	2%		1%	1%	2%	1%	1%		2%	
	Middle Eastern men	1%	1%		3%		2%	1%		1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%		
	Middle Eastern women	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%	1%		4%		1%	
	Other men	2%	2%		4%		0%	3%		1%	3%	1%	2%	3%	3%		
	Other women	1%	1%			2%	0%	2%		1%		2%	1%			3%	
	RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	26%	37%	29%	23%	52%		55%	30%	24%	34%	25%	28%	34%	26%
		White alone 50+	33%	36%	22%	34%	39%		72%		36%	25%	36%	37%	25%	33%	40%
Black <50		5%	4%	7%	2%	6%	9%		10%	4%	8%	3%	4%	7%	3%	4%	
Black 50+		4%	5%	3%	3%	6%		10%		4%	7%	3%	4%	7%	4%	4%	
Latinx <50		7%	6%	10%	3%	9%	13%		15%	7%	7%	7%	8%	4%	5%	9%	
Latinx 50+		3%	3%	2%	1%	5%		6%		3%	3%	4%	2%	2%	1%	5%	
API <50		12%	12%	13%	16%	8%	24%		19%	11%	18%	6%	15%	20%	12%	10%	
API 50+		2%	2%	2%	3%	2%		4%		2%		3%	1%		3%	2%	
Native American <50		1%	1%		0%	1%	1%			1%		1%			0%	1%	
Native American 50+		2%	2%	4%	2%	1%		3%		2%	1%	2%	2%	1%	3%	2%	
Middle Eastern <50		2%	2%	1%	3%	1%	4%		1%	1%	4%	1%	2%	3%	1%	0%	
Middle Eastern 50+		1%	1%		1%	1%			2%	1%	1%	1%		2%	1%	1%	
Other <50		0%	0%		0%	0%	1%			0%		1%			0%	0%	
Other 50+		2%	3%		4%	2%		5%		3%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%	2%	
Count	500	380	95	166	207	190	191	64	378	91	200	178	77	162	207		

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	EDUCATION					EDUCATION /GENDER			EDUCATION /AGE			REGION		
			Post H. S.	Non-college grad	College graduate or post-grad	4-year College grad	Post-graduate	Non-college women	College men	College women	Non-college <50	College <50	College 50+	CCD 5/6/8	CCD 3/4/7	CCD 1/2
RACE	White alone	61%	59%	53%	65%	60%	69%	44%	64%	66%	49%	55%	76%	63%	58%	63%
	Black	9%	15%	19%	6%	7%	5%	25%	4%	7%	18%	6%	6%	3%	12%	14%
	Latinx	10%	11%	13%	9%	12%	7%	15%	6%	13%	18%	12%	6%	12%	12%	6%
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	10%	8%	16%	18%	14%	11%	20%	12%	11%	26%	4%	16%	14%	11%
	Native American	2%	2%	2%	3%	3%	2%	1%	3%	3%		1%	4%	3%	3%	1%
	Middle Eastern	3%		2%	3%	2%	4%		2%	3%	3%	4%	2%	1%	4%	3%
	(Other) (Don't know/Refused)	3% 2%	4% 1%	4% 2%	3% 1%	2% 1%	3% 1%	3% 4%	3% 0%	3% 1%	2% 1%	1% 1%	0% 1%	5% 1%	4% 2%	1% 2%
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	31%	28%	30%	30%	30%		64%		27%	29%	31%	29%	27%	31%
	White alone women	32%	26%	25%	34%	30%	38%	44%		66%	21%	25%	45%	33%	30%	32%
	Black men	2%	3%	4%	2%	3%	1%		4%		1%	3%	1%	1%	4%	2%
	Black women	6%	12%	14%	4%	4%	4%	25%		7%	15%	3%	4%	2%	7%	11%
	Latinx men	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	2%		6%		8%	3%	2%	3%	3%	3%
	Latinx women	7%	8%	8%	6%	8%	5%	15%		13%	10%	8%	4%	9%	8%	3%
	API men	8%	3%	2%	9%	10%	9%		20%		4%	15%	3%	7%	9%	6%
	API women	6%	8%	6%	6%	8%	5%	11%		12%	7%	10%	1%	9%	4%	5%
	Native American men	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%		3%			0%	2%	2%	0%	
	Native American women	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%		3%		1%	2%	1%	2%	1%
	Middle Eastern men	1%		2%	1%	1%	1%		2%		3%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%
	Middle Eastern women	1%			1%	1%	2%			3%		1%	2%	0%	3%	0%
	Other men	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%		3%		1%		3%	3%	1%	1%
	Other women	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	3%		2%		0%	2%	1%	0%	2%
RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	30%	26%	29%	29%	30%	19%	34%	26%	49%	55%		22%	33%	33%
	White alone 50+	33%	29%	27%	35%	31%	39%	24%	31%	41%			76%	41%	25%	30%
	Black <50	5%	6%	9%	3%	4%	2%	14%	3%	3%	18%	6%		1%	6%	8%
	Black 50+	4%	9%	9%	3%	3%	3%	11%	1%	4%			6%	2%	6%	6%
	Latinx <50	7%	8%	10%	6%	9%	4%	10%	4%	9%	18%	12%		8%	9%	5%
	Latinx 50+	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	5%	2%	4%			6%	4%	3%	1%
	API <50	12%	7%	6%	14%	16%	12%	6%	18%	11%	11%	26%		14%	14%	7%
	API 50+	2%	3%	3%	2%	2%	2%	5%	3%	1%			4%	2%		4%
	Native American <50	1%			1%	0%	1%		0%	1%		1%		0%	1%	0%
	Native American 50+	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%			4%	3%	2%	1%
	Middle Eastern <50	2%		2%	2%	2%	2%		1%	1%	3%	4%		1%	3%	2%
	Middle Eastern 50+	1%			1%		2%		1%	1%			2%	0%	1%	1%
	Other <50	0%	1%	1%	0%		0%			0%	1%	0%			1%	0%
	Other 50+	2%	4%	3%	2%	2%	3%	3%		1%			5%	4%	0%	2%
	Count	500	99	120	370	175	195	68	172	191	64	199	210	150	140	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097
 Page 183

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT							REGION / GENDER					
			CCD1	CCD2	CCD3	CCD4	CCD5	CCD6	CCD8	CCD 5/6/8 Men	CCD 5/6/8 Women	CCD 3/4/7 Men	CCD 3/4/7 Women	CCD 1/2 Men	CCD 1/2 Women
RACE	White alone	61%	73%	55%	59%	60%	60%	73%	54%	63%	62%	59%	58%	71%	60%
	Black	9%	9%	19%	18%	8%	2%		9%	3%	4%	9%	14%	5%	22%
	Latinx	10%	4%	7%	13%	8%	9%	11%	16%	6%	16%	7%	16%	6%	5%
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	12%	10%	5%	18%	16%	12%	21%	16%	16%	20%	7%	14%	9%
	Native American	2%	1%	1%	5%	1%	5%	1%	3%	5%	1%	1%	4%		1%
	Middle Eastern	3%	3%	4%	2%	6%			4%	2%	1%	4%	5%	2%	1%
	(Other)	3%		5%	2%		7%	2%	2%	7%	2%	1%	1%	1%	4%
(Don't know/Refused)	2%	1%	5%	3%	1%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	3%	
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	34%	28%	28%	30%	31%	28%	27%	63%		59%		71%	
	White alone women	32%	39%	26%	31%	30%	27%	43%	27%		62%		58%		60%
	Black men	2%	1%	3%	8%	1%			5%	3%		9%		5%	
	Black women	6%	6%	16%	10%	7%	2%		4%		4%		14%		22%
	Latinx men	3%	3%	3%	5%	1%	4%		5%	6%		7%		6%	
	Latinx women	7%	1%	4%	7%	5%	11%	11%	11%		16%		16%		5%
	API men	8%	6%	6%	3%	12%	6%	7%	10%	16%		20%		14%	
	API women	6%	6%	3%		5%	10%	6%	11%		16%		7%		9%
	Native American men	1%			1%		5%		2%	5%		1%			
	Native American women	1%		1%	4%	1%			1%	1%		1%	4%		1%
	Middle Eastern men	1%		2%	1%	3%			3%	2%		4%		2%	
	Middle Eastern women	1%	1%		1%	3%			1%		1%		5%		1%
	Other men	2%		1%	1%		4%	2%	2%	7%		1%		1%	
	Other women	1%		4%	1%		3%				2%		1%		4%
RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	36%	30%	31%	36%	21%	21%	25%	25%	18%	38%	28%	40%	28%
	White alone 50+	33%	37%	24%	28%	24%	39%	52%	29%	38%	44%	21%	30%	31%	32%
	Black <50	5%	5%	12%	7%	7%			4%	2%	1%	3%	9%	4%	11%
	Black 50+	4%	5%	8%	11%	1%	2%		5%	1%	3%	6%	5%	1%	11%
	Latinx <50	7%	4%	6%	9%	7%	6%	4%	14%	4%	11%	6%	11%	6%	3%
	Latinx 50+	3%	1%	1%	4%	1%	3%	6%	3%	2%	6%	1%	4%		2%
	API <50	12%	8%	7%	5%	18%	14%	8%	21%	13%	15%	20%	7%	12%	3%
	API 50+	2%	5%	3%			2%	5%		3%	1%			2%	5%
	Native American <50	1%	1%		1%	1%		1%			1%	1%	1%		
	Native American 50+	2%		1%	4%		5%		3%	5%	1%		3%		1%
	Middle Eastern <50	2%	2%	2%	2%	5%			3%	2%		4%	3%		
	Middle Eastern 50+	1%	1%	2%		2%			1%		1%		1%	2%	1%
	Other <50	0%		1%	1%							1%			1%
	Other 50+	2%		4%	1%		7%	2%	2%	7%	2%		1%	1%	3%
Count	500	67	73	68	61	78	73	59	96	112	68	79	61	74	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		6.EMPLOYMENT STATUS BEFORE COVID-19						CHILDREN UNDER 18			PARENTAL STATUS			CHILDREN ENROLLED IN BERKELEY PUBLIC SCHOOLS		OWN VS RENT	
		TOTAL	Employed	Not employed	Employed full-time	Employed part-time	Retired	Yes	No	Mother	Childless man	Childless woman	Yes	Own	Rent		
																Employed	Not employed
RACE	White alone	61%	62%	61%	60%	66%	73%	59%	64%	50%	63%	65%	62%	74%	52%		
	Black	9%	8%	12%	6%	12%	10%	17%	6%	24%	5%	8%	19%	5%	12%		
	Latinx	10%	13%	5%	13%	12%	2%	14%	8%	18%	6%	11%	12%	5%	14%		
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	13%	16%	15%	6%	5%	11%	15%	11%	19%	11%	10%	10%	18%		
	Native American	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	3%	1%	3%	1%	3%	3%	1%	1%	3%		
	Middle Eastern	3%	3%	2%	4%	1%		4%	2%	3%	2%	2%	3%	2%	3%		
	(Other)	3%	2%	4%	3%	1%	7%	0%	4%	1%	5%	3%	1%	3%	2%		
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%	1%	3%	1%	3%	5%		2%		1%	2%		1%	2%		
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	33%	21%	36%	25%	23%	30%	29%		63%		30%	34%	24%		
	White alone women	32%	28%	38%	25%	41%	50%	29%	33%	50%		65%	31%	40%	26%		
	Black men	2%	2%	4%	1%	3%	5%	3%	2%		5%		3%	2%	3%		
	Black women	6%	6%	8%	5%	9%	5%	14%	4%	24%		8%	15%	3%	9%		
	Latinx men	3%	4%	1%	4%	4%		4%	3%		6%		1%	0%	5%		
	Latinx women	7%	8%	4%	8%	8%	2%	11%	6%	18%		11%	11%	4%	9%		
	API men	8%	7%	9%	8%	2%	2%	5%	9%		19%		5%	5%	10%		
	API women	6%	6%	6%	7%	4%	3%	6%	5%	11%		11%	5%	5%	8%		
	Native American men	1%	1%	1%	2%		1%		1%		3%			1%	2%		
	Native American women	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%		3%	1%	1%	2%		
	Middle Eastern men	1%	1%	1%	2%				2%	1%		2%		1%	1%		
	Middle Eastern women	1%	1%	1%	2%				2%	1%	3%		2%	1%	1%		
	Other men	2%	2%	2%	2%		3%		2%			5%		2%	2%		
	Other women	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	4%		1%	1%		3%	1%	2%	0%		
	RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	35%	15%	36%	30%		35%	26%	31%	31%	21%	35%	21%	35%	
		White alone 50+	33%	27%	46%	24%	36%	73%	24%	37%	20%	32%	44%	27%	53%	17%	
		Black <50	5%	5%	4%	4%	7%		12%	2%	17%	2%	2%	14%	1%	7%	
Black 50+		4%	3%	8%	2%	5%	10%	5%	4%	7%	3%	6%	5%	3%	6%		
Latinx <50		7%	9%	3%	9%	10%		11%	6%	12%	4%	7%	7%	2%	11%		
Latinx 50+		3%	4%	2%	4%	2%	2%	4%	3%	6%	2%	4%	5%	3%	3%		
API <50		12%	11%	13%	13%	6%		10%	12%	11%	17%	8%	10%	7%	18%		
API 50+		2%	2%	3%	2%		5%	1%	2%		2%	3%		4%	1%		
Native American <50		1%	0%	1%	1%			1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1%		1%		
Native American 50+		2%	2%	2%	2%	1%	3%		2%		2%	2%		1%	2%		
Middle Eastern <50		2%	2%	2%	2%	1%			2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%		
Middle Eastern 50+		1%	1%		2%				2%	0%	2%		1%	2%	2%		
Other <50		0%	0%		1%				0%	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%		
Other 50+		2%	2%	4%	2%	1%	7%		3%		4%	3%		3%	1%		
Count		500	327	168	254	73	96	123	365	71	171	186	76	230	245		

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	OWN VS RENT / REGION					OWN VS RENT / GENDER				HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY		
			Own CCD 5/6/8	Own CCD 1/2	Rent CCD 5/6/8	Rent CCD 3/4/7	Rent CCD 1/2	Own Men	Own Women	Rent Men	Rent Women	10 years or fewer	20 years or fewer	More than 20 years
RACE	White alone	61%	77%	74%	47%	54%	55%	76%	73%	54%	51%	57%	58%	69%
	Black	9%	1%	5%	7%	11%	24%	5%	5%	7%	18%	7%	8%	10%
	Latinx	10%	6%	4%	17%	14%	8%	1%	8%	12%	17%	11%	11%	9%
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	9%	16%	27%	18%	5%	12%	9%	22%	15%	21%	19%	6%
	Native American	2%	1%		5%	2%	1%	1%	1%	4%	3%	1%	2%	3%
	Middle Eastern	3%	1%	4%	2%	4%	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	4%	4%	1%
	(Other)	3%	5%	3%	2%	1%	1%	3%	3%	3%	1%	2%	2%	5%
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%	2%		1%		5%	1%	1%		2%	1%	1%	1%
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	36%	36%	19%	28%	26%	76%		54%		30%	30%	28%
	White alone women	32%	40%	37%	25%	25%	28%		73%		51%	26%	27%	40%
	Black men	2%		1%	3%	2%	4%	5%		7%		2%	2%	3%
	Black women	6%	1%	4%	4%	8%	19%		5%		18%	5%	6%	7%
	Latinx men	3%		1%	7%	4%	5%	1%		12%		3%	4%	2%
	Latinx women	7%	6%	3%	10%	10%	3%		8%		17%	8%	7%	7%
	API men	8%	4%	8%	12%	12%	4%	12%		22%		13%	11%	1%
	API women	6%	4%	7%	15%	4%	1%		9%		15%	8%	7%	4%
	Native American men	1%	1%		4%	1%		1%		4%		1%	1%	1%
	Native American women	1%			1%	2%	1%		1%		3%	0%	1%	1%
	Middle Eastern men	1%		2%	2%	2%		2%		3%		2%	2%	
	Middle Eastern women	1%	1%	1%		2%			2%		1%	1%	1%	1%
	Other men	2%	3%		2%	1%	1%	3%		3%		1%	1%	3%
	Other women	1%	2%	3%		1%			3%		1%	0%	1%	2%
RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	14%	32%	29%	38%	38%	27%	17%	39%	31%	43%	39%	10%
	White alone 50+	33%	62%	42%	19%	16%	17%	50%	56%	15%	20%	14%	19%	59%
	Black <50	5%		1%	3%	7%	13%	1%	1%	4%	9%	5%	5%	4%
	Black 50+	4%	1%	3%	4%	4%	11%	4%	3%	2%	9%	2%	3%	6%
	Latinx <50	7%	2%	3%	14%	12%	7%	1%	3%	9%	14%	9%	9%	3%
	Latinx 50+	3%	4%	1%	4%	3%	1%		5%	3%	3%	2%	1%	5%
	API <50	12%	5%	9%	25%	18%	5%	7%	6%	22%	13%	19%	18%	3%
	API 50+	2%	3%	7%	2%			5%	3%		1%	2%	2%	3%
	Native American <50	1%			1%	1%				1%	1%	1%	1%	0%
	Native American 50+	2%	1%		5%	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%	2%	1%	1%	3%
	Middle Eastern <50	2%		1%	2%	4%	2%	1%		3%	1%	3%	3%	0%
	Middle Eastern 50+	1%	1%	3%				1%	2%			1%	1%	1%
	Other <50	0%		1%		1%			0%	1%		0%	0%	0%
	Other 50+	2%	5%	2%	2%	1%	1%	3%	3%	3%	1%	1%	1%	4%
	Count	500	109	76	91	97	57	102	127	112	125	237	313	179

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		HOW LONG LIVED IN BERKELEY / GENDER					RACE			RACE /GENDER		RACE /AGE		SOURC E OF NEWS ABOUT BERKE LEY	4.IMPACT OF COVID-19			
		TOTAL	20 years or fewer Men	20 years or fewer Women	More than 20 years Men	More than 20 years Women	White alone	Latinx	Asian American or Pacific Islander	White alone men	White alone women	White alone <50	White alone 50+		Berkeley side	Serious	Moderate	Minor /no impact
RACE	White alone	61%	62%	56%	72%	67%	100%		100%	100%	100%	100%	69%	55%	64%	74%		
	Black	9%	4%	12%	8%	11%		6%	1%				6%	12%	6%	3%		
	Latinx	10%	7%	15%	5%	11%	100%	5%					7%	13%	8%	7%		
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	23%	15%	3%	7%		8%	100%				14%	12%	17%	13%		
	Native American	2%	2%	2%	4%	2%		8%	1%				1%	2%	3%	1%		
	Middle Eastern	3%	4%	2%		2%		3%	3%				1%	4%	3%			
	(Other)	3%	2%	1%	7%	3%		2%					2%	4%	1%	1%		
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%		2%	2%	1%		3%						3%	1%	3%		
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	62%		72%		47%		100%		53%	42%	35%	26%	30%	34%		
	White alone women	32%		56%		67%	52%			100%	44%	58%	34%	28%	33%	39%		
	Black men	2%	4%		8%								2%	4%	1%	1%		
	Black women	6%		12%		11%		5%					4%	8%	5%	2%		
	Latinx men	3%	7%		5%		29%	1%					3%	4%	3%	2%		
	Latinx women	7%		15%		11%		68%	3%				4%	9%	5%	5%		
	API men	8%	23%		3%			2%	54%				7%	6%	9%	8%		
	API women	6%		15%		7%		5%	43%				7%	6%	8%	2%		
	Native American men	1%	2%		4%			4%						1%	1%			
	Native American women	1%		2%		2%		3%					1%	1%	1%	1%		
	Middle Eastern men	1%	4%						2%				0%	2%	0%			
	Middle Eastern women	1%		2%		2%		2%					0%	1%	2%			
	Other men	2%	2%		7%								1%	2%	1%			
	Other women	1%		1%		3%		2%					1%	2%		1%		
	RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	44%	35%	11%	8%	46%		52%	39%	100%		39%	27%	29%	30%	
White alone 50+		33%	18%	20%	60%	59%	54%		48%	61%		100%	30%	28%	35%	45%		
Black <50		5%	3%	7%	2%	5%		6%	1%				4%	6%	4%	1%		
Black 50+		4%	1%	6%	6%	6%		1%					2%	6%	2%	2%		
Latinx <50		7%	6%	13%	4%	3%	72%	4%					5%	9%	6%	6%		
Latinx 50+		3%	2%	2%	1%	8%		28%	1%				2%	4%	2%	1%		
API <50		12%	20%	15%	3%	2%		6%	85%				12%	9%	16%	9%		
API 50+		2%	3%			5%		2%	15%				2%	3%	1%	4%		
Native American <50		1%	0%	1%				5%	1%				0%	0%	1%	1%		
Native American 50+		2%	2%	1%	4%	2%		3%					0%	2%	2%			
Middle Eastern <50		2%	3%	2%				1%	1%				1%	2%	2%			
Middle Eastern 50+		1%	1%	1%		2%		2%	2%					1%	1%			
Other <50		0%	1%			1%		1%					0%	1%				
Other 50+		2%	1%	1%	7%	3%		1%					2%	4%	1%	1%		
Count		500	153	152	70	108	307	50	70	145	159	141	166	190	235	188	75	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

	TOTAL	8.HOUSEHOLD INCOME CHANGED BY COVID-19		9.ABLE TO PAY RENT OR MORTGAGE NEXT YEAR			10.ABLE TO PAY FOR BASIC NEEDS NEXT YEAR		13.FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL			14.FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH			15.COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY			
		Decreased	No change	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Not likely	Very likely	Somewhat /not likely	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	Yes	No	Undecided/DK	
RACE																		
	White alone	61%	52%	68%	70%	48%	41%	72%	44%	62%	65%	53%	59%	66%	57%	57%	67%	59%
	Black	9%	11%	6%	6%	13%	18%	5%	15%	6%	12%	20%	6%	11%	18%	7%	10%	13%
	Latinx	10%	13%	8%	7%	16%	21%	5%	18%	12%	6%	7%	12%	8%	5%	13%	9%	4%
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	16%	12%	12%	19%	17%	11%	20%	16%	12%	7%	19%	9%	8%	18%	11%	13%
	Native American	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%		2%	3%	2%	3%	2%	3%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%
	Middle Eastern	3%	5%	1%	2%	3%	3%	2%	3%	3%	4%	1%	3%	3%	1%	3%	3%	3%
	(Other)	3%	4%	2%	2%	2%		2%	3%	2%	3%	5%	2%	4%	3%	3%	2%	4%
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%	3%	2%	2%	2%	6%	3%	2%	2%	1%	7%	2%	1%	8%	3%	1%	4%
RACE /GENDER																		
	White alone men	29%	25%	29%	34%	21%	20%	35%	20%	30%	35%	14%	31%	30%	16%	31%	30%	19%
	White alone women	32%	26%	39%	35%	26%	21%	37%	24%	32%	29%	37%	28%	35%	38%	25%	35%	39%
	Black men	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%		2%	3%	2%	3%	5%	1%	4%	2%	2%	3%	2%
	Black women	6%	8%	4%	3%	12%	18%	3%	11%	4%	9%	15%	4%	7%	16%	4%	7%	11%
	Latinx men	3%	4%	3%	2%	5%	6%	2%	5%	4%	1%		4%	2%		5%	1%	
	Latinx women	7%	9%	6%	5%	10%	13%	4%	12%	8%	4%	7%	7%	6%	5%	7%	7%	4%
	API men	8%	6%	9%	8%	8%	4%	8%	7%	9%	5%	2%	11%	5%	1%	9%	7%	5%
	API women	6%	10%	3%	4%	10%	10%	3%	12%	6%	6%	5%	8%	4%	6%	8%	4%	8%
	Native American men	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%	2%		2%	1%		2%	1%	
	Native American women	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
	Middle Eastern men	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%
	Middle Eastern women	1%	2%	0%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	2%		1%	2%		0%	2%	1%
	Other men	2%	3%	0%	1%	2%		1%	2%	1%	2%	3%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%	3%
	Other women	1%	0%	2%	1%	0%		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%	1%
RACE /AGE																		
	White alone <50	28%	25%	30%	28%	30%	23%	30%	26%	29%	32%	17%	30%	28%	20%	29%	31%	19%
	White alone 50+	33%	27%	38%	42%	18%	18%	42%	18%	33%	33%	36%	30%	37%	37%	28%	36%	41%
	Black <50	5%	6%	3%	3%	7%	14%	2%	9%	3%	5%	11%	4%	5%	9%	5%	4%	7%
	Black 50+	4%	5%	4%	3%	7%	4%	2%	6%	3%	7%	9%	2%	6%	9%	2%	6%	7%
	Latinx <50	7%	8%	7%	4%	12%	15%	3%	13%	9%	5%	4%	8%	8%	1%	9%	7%	2%
	Latinx 50+	3%	5%	1%	3%	3%	5%	2%	5%	3%	1%	3%	4%	0%	4%	4%	1%	3%
	API <50	12%	14%	10%	10%	17%	15%	10%	17%	14%	10%	7%	16%	7%	8%	16%	9%	10%
	API 50+	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	3%	2%	2%		3%	1%		2%	2%	4%
	Native American <50	1%	0%	1%	0%	1%		0%	1%	1%	1%		1%			1%		
	Native American 50+	2%	2%	2%	1%	3%		1%	3%	1%	3%	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%	2%	1%
	Middle Eastern <50	2%	3%	1%	2%	2%	3%	2%	2%	2%	3%	1%	1%	3%	1%	2%	2%	3%
	Middle Eastern 50+	1%	2%		0%	1%		1%	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%		1%	1%	
	Other <50	0%	0%	0%		1%			1%	0%			0%	0%		0%	0%	
	Other 50+	2%	3%	2%		1%		2%	2%	2%	3%	5%	2%	3%	3%	2%	2%	4%
	Count	500	219	244	307	177	53	313	175	326	113	60	268	178	53	209	221	68

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097
 Page 188

CITY OF BERKELEY – BERKELEY, CA – MAY 2020

		TOTAL	16.WILDFIRE TAX			17.CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS		18.CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX		
			Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK	Yes	No	Yes	No	Undeci ded/DK
RACE	White alone	61%	64%	57%	52%	63%	60%	64%	63%	44%
	Black	9%	6%	14%	21%	8%	6%	6%	12%	20%
	Latinx	10%	12%	8%	3%	10%	13%	11%	7%	12%
	Asian American or Pacific Islander	14%	14%	14%	14%	16%	9%	15%	11%	16%
	Native American	2%	2%	5%	1%	2%	6%	2%	3%	3%
	Middle Eastern	3%	2%	3%	4%	2%	4%	2%	4%	2%
	(Other)	3%	2%	3%	4%	3%	4%	2%	3%	4%
	(Don't know/Refused)	2%	2%	3%	4%	1%	3%	2%	3%	4%
RACE /GENDER	White alone men	29%	28%	38%	16%	28%	39%	29%	36%	12%
	White alone women	32%	35%	19%	34%	35%	20%	34%	26%	33%
	Black men	2%	1%	6%	3%	2%	2%	1%	4%	5%
	Black women	6%	4%	8%	18%	6%	4%	4%	8%	15%
	Latinx men	3%	4%	2%		2%	9%	4%	3%	
	Latinx women	7%	8%	6%	3%	8%	4%	7%	5%	11%
	API men	8%	7%	9%	7%	8%	5%	9%	5%	9%
	API women	6%	6%	5%	8%	7%	4%	6%	6%	8%
	Native American men	1%	1%	3%		1%	4%	1%	2%	
	Native American women	1%	1%	3%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%
	Middle Eastern men	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	
	Middle Eastern women	1%	1%	1%	2%	0%	4%	0%	2%	2%
	Other men	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%	1%	2%	4%
	Other women	1%	1%		2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	
RACE /AGE	White alone <50	28%	29%	28%	21%	33%	17%	31%	28%	12%
	White alone 50+	33%	35%	29%	31%	31%	43%	33%	35%	32%
	Black <50	5%	3%	8%	9%	4%	3%	3%	6%	10%
	Black 50+	4%	3%	6%	12%	4%	3%	3%	6%	9%
	Latinx <50	7%	8%	8%	2%	7%	10%	8%	5%	7%
	Latinx 50+	3%	4%		1%	3%	3%	3%	2%	5%
	API <50	12%	12%	12%	13%	13%	9%	13%	10%	11%
	API 50+	2%	2%	2%	1%	2%		2%	1%	5%
	Native American <50	1%	1%	1%		0%	1%	0%	0%	2%
	Native American 50+	2%	1%	4%	1%	1%	5%	2%	3%	1%
	Middle Eastern <50	2%	2%	2%	4%	2%	3%	2%	2%	2%
	Middle Eastern 50+	1%	1%	1%		1%	1%	0%	2%	
	Other <50	0%	0%			0%		0%		
	Other 50+	2%	2%	3%	4%	2%	4%	2%	3%	4%
Count	500	345	102	53	371	81	303	142	54	

RESEARCH ANALYSIS BY LAKE RESEARCH PARTNERS
 Washington , DC (202) 776-9066 | Berkeley , CA (510) 286-2097



Office of the City Manager

ACTION CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

(Continued from June 9, 2020)

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
Submitted by: David A. White, Deputy City Manager
Subject: Presentation and Discussion of Community Survey Results and Direction About Next Steps for Possible Ballot Measure Development

RECOMMENDATION

Discuss results of the community survey and provide direction to the City Manager about the drafting of possible measures for inclusion on the November 2020 ballot.

SUMMARY

At the April 28, 2020 City Council meeting, City Council asked staff to undertake a community survey to determine the ways in which the community has been impacted by COVID-19 and to include questions about the following possible ballot measures:

- A parcel tax, at varying levels per square foot, to address fire, emergency medical service, and public health needs. This tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval.
- A parcel tax for wildfire prevention activities. This tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval
- An increase in the utility user tax by 2.5 percent to generate resources for a climate action fund. A special tax requires a two-thirds vote for approval and a general tax requires approval by a simple majority of voters.
- A tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel to generate resources for a climate action fund.

Lake Research Partners conducted the survey from May 16 through May 19. The results from the survey will not be available until after the filing deadline for this report. The final questionnaire is attached and a summary of the survey results will be provided to Council in a supplemental report.

If the City Council wishes to move forward with placing a revenue measure (or measures) on the ballot in the fall, city staff will need direction on the specifics of the measure(s) to allow adequate time to draft final ballot measure language for Council consideration and to meet County Registrar of Voter deadlines for the November 2020 ballot.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The total cost of implementing the community survey is estimated at \$27,438 and staff does not anticipate spending more than \$30,000 under the contract with Lake Research Partners that was approved by City Council. The total amount authorized by City Council to administer two community surveys was an amount not-to-exceed \$75,000. City staff estimates generating savings of at least \$45,000 by implementing only one community survey.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On April 28, 2020, City Council provided direction to city staff to move forward with a community survey with focused questions to understand the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on residents and the level of support for a number of revenue measures. Lake Research Partners designed and administered a 15-minute community survey for the City of Berkeley which was conducted by telephone (May 16-19, 2020) using professional interviewers. The results of the survey will be provided to City Council in a supplemental report. If the City Council wishes to move forward with placing a revenue measure (or measures) on the ballot in the fall, city staff will need direction on the specifics of the measure(s) to allow adequate time to draft final ballot measure language for Council consideration and to meet County Registrar of Voters deadlines for the November 2020 ballot.

In order to meet the deadlines set by the Alameda County Registrar of Voters to place items on the November ballot, the following timeline has been developed for the Council's consideration:

June 2, 2020 Action Calendar	Presentation and Discussion of Community Survey Results and Provide Direction on Ballot Language
July 14, 2020 Action Calendar	Draft Ballot Language to Council (from June 2 direction)
July 28, 2020 Action Calendar	Last Council meeting before recess; Adopt Final Ballot Language and Resolutions placing measures on the ballot
August 7, 2020	Last Day to Place a Measure on the Ballot

BACKGROUND

On January 28, staff delivered a presentation to the City Council on fire and emergency services and various operational and system enhancements as well as funding options that included ballot measures, fees, and special studies. On February 4, 2020, staff provided an overview to the City Council on the ballot schedule and discussed the items that could be part of a community survey along with a variety of potential ballot measures that were being considered for the November 3, 2020 ballot. On February 11, 2020, staff delivered a subsequent presentation to City Council and received direction to survey the community on a number of revenue measures. The original timeline indicated that the first, of two, surveys would take place two weeks after the March 3, 2020 primary with city staff returning to City Council on April 14, 2020 with the results of the first survey. However, due to the local, state, and national emergencies that were declared as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the shelter-in-place orders that were issued on March 17, 2020 and on March 31, 2020, the community survey was not administered. City staff provided an update to City Council on April 28, 2020 and received direction to survey the community on the impacts of COVID-19 and the following revenue measures:

- A parcel tax, at varying levels per square foot, to address fire, emergency medical service, and public health needs.

- A parcel tax for wildfire prevention activities.
- An increase in the utility user tax by 2.5 percent to generate resources for a climate action fund.
- A tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel to generate resources for a climate action fund.

In addition to the revenue measures listed above, the following is a list of other measures that are being considered for the November 3, 2020 ballot:

- Police Charter Amendment. This item was scheduled for the City Council meeting on April 14, 2020. The Council voted to place the item on the November 3, 2020 ballot.
- Tax / User Fee on ride share companies for prearranged rides originating in the City of Berkeley.
- Addressing the GANN limit. This is an item that has to be placed on the ballot every four (4) years that allows the City to continue to spend the proceeds of various taxes that were previously approved by the voters. The City last placed this item on the 2016 ballot and City Council will be asked to place this item on the ballot on June 2, 2020.
- Eliminate the requirement in the Charter (Article VII, Section 37a) that requires the following: “Any sworn member of the fire department who is hired subsequent to January 1, 1995, may not reside greater than a radius of forty (40) air miles from the boundaries of the City of Berkeley.”
- Revising certain sections of the Charter and Municipal Code to use gender neutral language (two measures – one for the Charter and one for the BMC).
- City Council salaries. This item initially appeared on the April 28, 2020 City Council Agenda and was continued to the City Council meeting on June 2, 2020.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the action requested in this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Lake Research Partners has implemented the community survey at the direction of City Council and city staff requires feedback and additional direction in order to draft ballot language if the City Council would like to place any revenue measures on the ballot.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

David A. White, Deputy City Manager, 981-7012

Attachment:

1: City of Berkeley Community Survey Questionnaire

ATTACHMENT 1

City of Berkeley Community Survey
Draft Questionnaire
Phone and Text to Online
May 2020

N=500 Likely Nov 2020 General Election Voters

Target Length: 15 minutes
Current length: 15 minutes

Hello. My name is _____. I'm calling from McGuire Research. We are conducting a public opinion survey and would like to ask you some questions. We are not selling anything, and won't ask you for a contribution or donation.

May I please speak with (VOTER NAME FROM FILE)? **ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES**

Q1. Before we begin, I need to know if I have reached you on a cell phone, and if so, are you in a place where you can talk safely?

- Yes, cell and can talk safely 1
- Yes, cell and cannot talk safely **[CALL BACK]** 2
- No, not on cell, but own one 3
- No, not on cell, and do not own one 4
- (Don't know/refused) **[TERMINATE]** 5

Q2. Could you please tell me your gender? **[DO NOT READ OPTIONS]**

- Male 1
- Female 2
- Non-binary/other 3

Q3. Although it is some time from now, what are the chances of you voting in the November 2020 general election for President, Congress, and other offices? Are you almost certain to vote, will you probably vote, are the chances about 50-50, are you probably not going to vote, or are you definitely not going to vote?

- Almost certain to vote 1
- Probably will vote 2
- 50-50 **[TERMINATE]** 3
- Probably not **[TERMINATE]** 4
- Definitely not **[TERMINATE]** 5
- Don't know **[TERMINATE]** 6

Q4. How much of an impact has the coronavirus pandemic had on you and your household – thinking about all of the effects, including financial concerns and physical and mental health, would you say the impact on your household has been very serious, fairly serious, moderate, minor, or no impact at all?

- Very serious..... 1
- Fairly serious 2
- Moderate..... 3
- Minor..... 4
- No impact..... 5
- (Don't know)..... 6

Q5. In your own words, what has been the single greatest challenge or difficulty for you and your household as a result of the coronavirus pandemic?

_____ [RECORD VERBATIM – PROMPT FOR SPECIFIC CONCERN]

Q6. Before we were asked to shelter in place in mid-March, what was your employment status – were you: **[READ IN ORDER]**

- Employed full-time 1
- Employed part-time..... 2
- Unemployed..... 3
- Retired 4
- Homemaker or stay at home parent..... 5
- Full-time student 6
- On disability 7
- (Other) 8
- (Don't know)..... 9

Q7. [IF EMPLOYED (Q6 = 1 – 2)] I am going to read some ways in which people’s work lives have been affected by the coronavirus. Please tell me which of the following apply to you, you can give multiple responses: **[READ AND RANDOMIZE 1-7. ALLOW MULTIPLE RESPONSES]**

- I have been laid off or furloughed 1
- My hours at work have been reduced 2
- I am required to work from home by my employer..... 3
- I am taking paid time off 4
- I am taking unpaid time off 5
- I am a small business owner and my business is currently closed..... 6
- I am a small business owner and my business is currently open 7
- (Other: [OPEN END]) 8
- (My work life has not changed) 9

Q8. Now thinking about the monthly income of your household, including everyone in your home, and income from all sources including paid work, retirement, and deferred compensation, how much has your household income changed since we were asked to shelter in place in mid-March? Would you say that it has increased significantly, increased somewhat, there has been no change, decreased somewhat, or decreased significantly?

- Decreased significantly 1
- Decreased somewhat 2
- No change 3
- Increased somewhat 4
- Increased significantly 5
- (Not sure)..... 6

Q9. Now thinking about your expected household income over the next year, how likely is it that you will be able to pay your rent or mortgage on time every month for the next year? Would you say that is very likely, somewhat likely, not very likely, or not at all likely?

- Very likely 1
- Somewhat likely 2
- Not very likely 3
- Not at all likely 4
- (Don’t know)..... 5

Q10. Again thinking about your expected household income over the next year, how likely is it that you will be able to pay for your other basic needs, like food, healthcare, utilities, and other essentials for the next year? Would you say that is very likely, somewhat likely, not very likely, or not at all likely?

- Very likely 1
- Somewhat likely 2
- Not very likely 3
- Not at all likely 4
- (Don't know)..... 5

Q11. At this time, do you think the City of Berkeley should focus solely on responding to the coronavirus pandemic and providing basic city services, or do you think that the city should pursue other goals as well, such as supporting small businesses, increasing affordable housing, and addressing homelessness and the environment?

- Solely coronavirus outbreak and basic services 1
- Pursue other goals as well 2
- (Neither)..... 3
- (Not sure)..... 4

Q12. Now I'm going to read you some different areas where investment in the City of Berkeley may be needed in the next few years. Please tell me how important you feel it is for the City of Berkeley to address each of the following: extremely important, very important, somewhat important, not too important, or not important at all. If you are not sure how you feel about a particular item, please say so. **[RANDOMIZE]**

AFTER EACH: And would you say that extremely important, very important, somewhat important, or not too important. If you are not sure how you feel about a particular item, please say so.

Column:

- Extremely important 1
- Very important..... 2
- Somewhat important 3
- Not too important 4
- Not important at all..... 5
- (Don't know)..... 6

- a. Climate change and sustainability
- b. Fire safety and emergency medical response, including training for first responders, additional ambulances, paramedics, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system
- c. Wildfire prevention, including vegetation management, an outdoor warning system, fire safety, and evacuation planning
- d. Improving response to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information
- e. Affordable housing and homeless services

Now, I'm going to read some ballot measures that may appear on the ballot in Berkeley this

November. Here's the first one.

[ROTATE Q13, Q14, Q15, Q16 WITH Q17, Q18; Q14, Q15, Q16 ALWAYS FOLLOW Q13 IN ORDER; ALSO ROTATE Q17 WITH Q18]

Q13. [FIRE AND EMERGENCY ESSENTIAL] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and emergency tax of 8 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 150 dollars per year on an average home, generating 6.4 million dollars annually, to fund essential local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, and upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, and modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

- Yes - strongly 1
- Yes - not so strongly 2
- Lean yes 3
- Undecided..... 4
- Lean no..... 5
- No - not so strongly 6
- No - strongly 7
- (Don't know)..... 8
- (Refused)..... 9

Now I am going to ask you a different version of this same measure.

Q14. [FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLUS PUBLIC HEALTH] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and emergency tax of \$0.17 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 325 dollars per year on an average home, generating 14 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities, modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, and expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

- Yes - strongly 1
- Yes - not so strongly 2
- Lean yes 3
- Undecided..... 4
- Lean no..... 5
- No - not so strongly 6
- No - strongly 7
- (Don't know)..... 8
- (Refused)..... 9

Now I am going to ask you another version of this same measure.

Q15. [COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH AND SAFETY] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a fire and health and safety tax of 26.3 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 500 dollars per year on an average home, generating 21.4 million dollars annually, to fund local firefighter and paramedic emergency response, including new ambulances, additional hiring and training for firefighters and paramedics, upgrading or replacing safety equipment, including vehicles, facilities modernizing the 9-1-1 dispatch system, expand funding so that the City can better respond to public health emergencies such as the coronavirus pandemic, including expanded funding for contact tracing, vaccines, testing, education and health information, and to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

- Yes - strongly 1
- Yes - not so strongly 2
- Lean yes 3
- Undecided..... 4
- Lean no..... 5
- No - not so strongly..... 6
- No - strongly 7
- (Don't know)..... 8
- (Refused)..... 9

Now I am going to ask about a different measure related to wildfire services.

Q16. [WILDFIRE TAX] Shall the City of Berkeley enact a wildfire prevention parcel tax of 2.5 cents per square foot of building on property owners, estimated at 47 dollars per year on an average home, generating 2 million dollars annually, to fund wildfire prevention, fire safety, an outdoor emergency warning system, and evacuation planning?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

- Yes - strongly 1
- Yes - not so strongly 2
- Lean yes 3
- Undecided..... 4
- Lean no..... 5
- No - not so strongly..... 6
- No - strongly 7
- (Don't know)..... 8
- (Refused)..... 9

Q17. [CLIMATE ACTION FUND OIL AND GAS] Shall the City of Berkeley create a Climate Action Fund to provide incentives for Berkeley residents and businesses to reduce global warming emissions? Money for the Climate Action Fund would come from a tax on wholesale distributors of gas and diesel fuel, for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

- Yes - strongly 1
- Yes - not so strongly 2
- Lean yes 3
- Undecided..... 4
- Lean no..... 5
- No - not so strongly 6
- No - strongly 7
- (Don't know)..... 8
- (Refused)..... 9

Now I am going to ask you another version of this same measure.

Q18. [CLIMATE ACTION FUND UTILITY USERS TAX] Shall the City of Berkeley create a Climate Action Fund that would be funded by an increase in the Utility Users Tax from 7.5% to 10%, that would generate 4 million dollars annually for measures to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and local air pollution, including increasing electric vehicle, bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and other clean transportation options, increasing energy efficiency and renewable energy use in homes and businesses, and investing in clean and reliable back-up power for emergency services facilities and other general municipal services?

If the election were held today, would you vote yes or no on this measure, or are you undecided?

[IF YES/NO]: And do you support/oppose this measure strongly or not so strongly?

[IF UNDECIDED]: Well, to which side do you lean?

- Yes - strongly 1
- Yes - not so strongly 2
- Lean yes 3
- Undecided..... 4
- Lean no..... 5
- No - not so strongly 6
- No - strongly 7
- (Don't know)..... 8

(Refused)..... 9

Finally, I would like to ask you a few questions for statistical purposes only.

Q19. [T] In terms of local politics, do you consider yourself progressive, liberal, moderate, or conservative?

Progressive..... 1
 Liberal..... 2
 Moderate..... 3
 Conservative..... 4
 (Don't know)..... 5
 (Refused)..... 6

Q20. [T*] From which one of these sources do you get most of your news about Berkeley? **[RANDOMIZE 1-10]**

East Bay Times or Berkeley Voice 1
 Berkeleyside 2
 The San Francisco Chronicle or SFGate..... 3
 The Daily Californian..... 4
 City of Berkeley website, email, or social media..... 5
 Other print newspapers..... 6
 Other online news sites..... 7
 Radio 8
 Local television news 9
 Social media like Facebook, Twitter, or Nextdoor..... 10
 (Don't know/refused)..... 11

Q21. [T*] What is the last year of schooling that you have completed? **[DO NOT READ]**

1-11th grade 1
 High school graduate 2
 Non-college post H.S. 3
 Some college 4
 Associate's degree..... 5
 College graduate..... 6
 Post-graduate school 7
 (Don't know/refused)..... 8

Q22. [T] Do you have any children 18 years of age or younger living at home with you?

Yes 1
 No..... 2
 (Don't know/refused)..... 3

Q23. [IF Q22=YES] [T] Are any of your children currently enrolled in Berkeley public schools?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- (Don't know/refused) 3

Q24. [T] Do you own your own home or do you rent?

- Own 1
- Rent 2
- (Other) 3
- (Don't know/refused) 4

Q25. [T] How long have you lived in Berkeley? **[DO NOT READ, RECORD WITHIN RANGE]**

- Less than two years 1
- Two to five years 2
- Five to ten years 3
- Ten to twenty years 4
- More than twenty years 5
- All your life 6
- (Don't know/refused) 7

Q26. Just to make sure we have a representative sample, could you please tell me whether you are from a Latino, Hispanic, or Spanish-speaking background?

- Yes, Latino/Latina/Hispanic 1
- No, not Latino/Latina/Hispanic 2
- (Don't know/Refused) 3

Q27. [ASK ALL] [T*] And please tell me which one, or more than one, of these racial or ethnic groups you identify with.

[RANDOMIZE/READ CHOICES]

[ACCEPT MULTIPLE RESPONSES]

[IF "OTHER" OR "BIRACIAL" OR "MULTI-RACIAL":] Well which two or three of these do you identify with the most?

- White or Caucasian 1
- Black or African American 2
- Latino/Latina or Hispanic 3
- Asian American or Pacific Islander 4
- Native American 5
- Middle Eastern 6
- (Other) 7
- (Don't know/Refused) 8

RECORD PARTY REGISTRATION AND AGE FROM FILE

THIS COMPLETES OUR SURVEY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR TIME, AND HAVE A PLEASANT (DAY/EVENING).



Office of the City Manager

ACTION CALENDAR
 June 16, 2020
 (Continued from June 9, 2020)

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Mark Numainville, City Clerk

Subject: Placing Charter Amendment Measure on the November 3, 2020 Ballot
 Related to Full-Time Status and Salaries for the Mayor and
 Councilmembers

RECOMMENDATION

1. Adopt a Resolution submitting an Amendment to Article V of the City Charter regarding the full-time status and salaries for the Mayor and City Council to a vote of the electors at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election.
2. Designate, by motion, specific members of the Council to file ballot measure arguments on this measure as provided for in Elections Code Section 9282.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The table below shows the year-by-year costs for elections since 2012. Significant cost increases occurred in 2012 and 2014 due primarily to general year-over-year increases, and the addition of two more required languages (Vietnamese and Tagalog). The cost increase in 2016 is due to a new, permanent surcharge from the Registrar of Voters to fund the County's voting equipment replacement account.

Date	Election				
	Nov. 2012	Nov. 2014	Nov. 2016	Mar. 2017	Nov. 2018
No. of Measures	10	7	11	0	4
No. of Candidates	26	23	29	2	30
General Costs	\$367,884	\$392,331	\$706,901	-	\$385,246
RCV Costs	\$101,041	\$189,148	\$181,954	-	\$185,578
Total Costs	\$468,925	\$581,479	\$888,855	\$85,628	\$570,824

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

At the May 29, 2018 City Council meeting, the council discussed the results of a second community survey and proposed language for an amendment to the City Charter regarding the salary and full-time status of the City Council. The Council directed the City Manager to return with draft ballot measure language for the November 6, 2018 General Election. The Council elected not to place this measure on the November 2018 ballot.

On February 4, 2020, during a City Council work session on potential ballot measures, a majority of the Council expressed interest in placing a measure on the ballot to amend the City Charter to make the office of Mayor and City Councilmember full-time positions, with remuneration set at a level reflecting full-time employment. The proposed Charter Amendment would provide that the office of Mayor and Councilmember are full-time positions, and that the Personnel Board shall set the salary of the Mayor and Councilmembers initially after adoption and every five years thereafter based on a salary survey of other full-time Mayors and City Councils in California and it shall consider the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

Remuneration may be reduced in defined instances, including unexcused absences from Council meetings or negotiated salary reductions for City employees. If adopted, the attached resolution will request that the Registrar of Voters place the matter on the ballot for consideration by Berkeley voters.

Additionally, according to California Elections Code 9282(b), for measures placed on the ballot by the legislative body, the legislative body, or a member or members of the legislative body authorized by that body, or an individual voter who is eligible to vote on the measure, or bona fide association of citizens, or a combination of voters and associations, may file a written argument for or against any city measure.

BACKGROUND

The current Charter provisions do not designate the offices of Mayor and Councilmember as full-time positions. This amendment would designate the offices as full-time and task the Personnel Board with setting the salaries of Mayor and Council based on surveys of other full-time Mayors and City Councils.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The City Clerk is presenting this action in accordance with the direction given by Council.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None

CONTACT PERSON

Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: Text of Measure

RESOLUTION NO. -N.S.

SUBMITTING TO THE BERKELEY ELECTORATE AN AMENDMENT TO THE SALARY PROVISIONS IN ARTICLE V OF THE BERKELEY CITY CHARTER ON THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 BALLOT

WHEREAS, the Berkeley City Council has elected to submit to the voters at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election, a measure to amend Article V of the Berkeley Charter related to the salary for Mayor and City Council; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Section 10002 and 10403 of the Elections Code of the State of California, the Alameda County Board of Supervisors is requested to consolidate the City of Berkeley General Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election to be held November 3, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley hereby requests that the Alameda County Board of Supervisors permit the Registrar of Voters of Alameda County to perform services in connection with said election at the request of the City Clerk. These services to include all necessary services related to official ballot creation, sample ballot and voter information pamphlet preparation, vote-by-mail, polling places, poll workers, voter registration, voting machines, canvass operations, and any and all other services necessary for the conduct of the consolidated election; and

WHEREAS, the Council desires to submit this measure to be placed upon the ballot at said consolidated election.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the Board of Supervisors of Alameda County is hereby requested to include on the ballots and sample ballots the measure enumerated above to be voted on by the voters of the qualified electors of the City of Berkeley.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the full text of the measure shall be printed in the Voter Information Pamphlet mailed to all voters in the City of Berkeley.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the above enumerated measure requires a majority vote threshold for passage.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby directed to cause the posting, publication and printing of notices, pursuant to the requirements of the Charter of the City of Berkeley, the Government Code and the Elections Code of the State of California.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby directed to obtain printing, supplies and services as required.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into any contracts necessary for election consulting services, temporary employment services,

printing services, and any such other supplies and services as may be required by the statutes of the State of California and the Charter of the City of Berkeley for the conduct of the November General Municipal Election.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Pursuant to Elections Code Section 9285 (b), the City Council hereby adopts the provisions of Elections Code Section 9285 (a) providing for the filing of rebuttal arguments for city ballot measures.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City will reimburse the Registrar of Voters for the costs associated with placing the measure on the ballot.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said proposed Charter Amendment measure shall appear and be printed upon the ballots to be used at said election as follows:

CITY OF BERKELEY CHARTER AMENDMENT	
Shall the measure amending the City Charter to provide that the offices of Mayor and Councilmember are full-time positions and shall receive a salary for performance of their official duties set by the Personnel Board based on salaries of other full-time California Mayors and Councils, but which may be lowered in defined instances, including for unexcused absences from Council meetings or negotiated salary reductions for City employees, be adopted?	YES
	NO

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the text of the Charter Amendment be shown as Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Exhibits

A: Text of Charter Amendment

AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLE V OF THE BERKELEY CITY CHARTER RELATED TO FULL-TIME STATUS AND SALARIES FOR THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

The People of the City of Berkeley hereby amend Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Berkeley to read as follows:

Section 1. Section 19 of Article V of the Charter of the City of Berkeley is amended to read as follows:

Section 19. Salaries.

The Mayor and Councilmembers shall receive remuneration for the performance of their official duties. at the rate of up to \$1,800 per month, and the Mayor shall receive up to \$2,850 per month, effective the Council term beginning in December 1998. Such amount shall be adjusted upward by the increase in the cost of living for the San Francisco Bay Area as verified by official United States economic reports. The office of Mayor and Councilmember are full-time positions. The Personnel Board shall set the salary of the Mayor and Councilmembers initially after the effective date of this Charter Amendment and every five years based on a salary survey of other full-time California Mayors and City Councils and it shall consider the Consumer Price Index (CPI).

The Personnel Board shall establish dates for an appropriate five-year cycle for making the determinations required by this Section, in order to efficiently coordinate with City budget processes and related procedures. In order to institute this five-year cycle, the initial determination may be for less than a five-year period, as determined by the Personnel Board.

If the City and employee organizations agree to amend the compensation provisions of existing memoranda of understanding to reduce costs, the Personnel Board shall review and amend the Mayor and Councilmembers' salary as necessary to achieve comparable cost savings in the affected fiscal year or years.

Either the Mayor or any Councilmember may, at his or her sole discretion, reduce the remuneration paid himself or herself. In any such case, the difference between the reduced amount actually paid to such Mayor or Councilmember and the amount of remuneration authorized by this Article shall be appropriated as part of the budget of the Mayor or Councilmember taking the voluntary reduction in remuneration and such differential may be expended for any purpose otherwise authorized for the expenditure of sums so budgeted. ~~If the Mayor or any member of the Council is absent from one or more regular meetings of the Council during any calendar month, unless excused by the Council in order to attend to official business of the City, or unless excused by the Council as a result of illness from attending no more than two regular meetings in any~~

~~calendar year, he or she shall be paid for each regular meeting attended during such months in an amount equal to the monthly remuneration divided by the number of regular meetings held during such month.~~

For each member of the Council and the Mayor, a sum, as established by the Personnel Board, shall be deducted from the salary of such member for each regular or special meeting of the full Council, which they fail to attend in each such calendar month; provided, however, that such deduction shall not be made for their failure to attend any meeting during which they are away on authorized City business, or from which they are absent because of their own illness or the illness or death of a "close family member" as defined in the City's bereavement leave policy.



Energy Commission

ACTION CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

(Continued from June 9, 2020)

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Energy Commission

Submitted by: Cate Leger, Chairperson, Energy Commission

Subject: Recommendation to Prepare a City Ballot Measure to Create a Climate Action Fund, in response to the Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley referral

RECOMMENDATION

The Commission recommends that the City Council develop a referendum and seek approval for it on the 2020 ballot to create a Climate Action Fund, which would support actions to achieve the Berkeley Climate Action Plan, to become Fossil Fuel Free, and to respond to the Climate Emergency.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Development of the referendum would involve work time of staff and City Council members, plus members of the public. The Council should survey voters about fundraising options, as part of polling on ballot measures. Adoption of the referendum by voters would result in a new Climate Action Fund of \$5 million to \$10 million per year to be spent on measures to reduce carbon pollution.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On June 12, 2018, the Council adopted a goal of creating a “Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley” and a “Declaration of a Climate Emergency,” which together reinforced the Council’s desires to make Berkeley a global leader on reducing the threat of climate change.

Rising greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere are leading to rising global average temperatures and greater incidence of drought, wildfire, extreme weather events, and other impacts. Berkeley is a significant contributor to greenhouse gas emissions, due to heavy reliance of its citizens on gasoline and diesel vehicles, natural gas in homes and businesses, consumption of goods with high levels of “embedded emissions” from manufacturing and distribution, and other sources. New technologies, along with changes to infrastructure and human behavior, offer significant potential to cut fossil fuel use and carbon emissions in Berkeley.

The Energy Commission submitted to Council “Recommendations for a Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley” in January 2019, in response to the Council’s Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley proclamation and Declaration of a Climate Emergency. In that report, the Commission

recommended, among other things, that the Council put a referendum on the November 2020 ballot that “would include binding mandates and specific priorities for emissions reductions.” This recommendation provides further ideas about the content of that referendum.

At its meeting of February 26, 2020, the Energy Commission voted to recommend to the City Council that a referendum be placed on the ballot to ask voters to create an ongoing funding stream for carbon reduction activities, called a Climate Action Fund, with annual revenues of \$5 million to \$10 million. (Moved by Paulos, second by Stromberg. Ayes: Zuckerman, Bell, Weems Paulos, Stromberg, O’Hare; Nays: None; Abstentions: None; Absent: Schlachter Leger, Gil; 6-0-0-3).

The key issues for Council to explore are 1) how to raise revenues for the Fund, and 2) how to spend the funds. The Council should initiate a public process to explore funding and spending options. The Commission recommends the following principles: Revenues for the Fund should be raised in accord with the “polluter pays principle,” such as by imposing a higher price on fossil fuels, and as progressively as possible, with reduced burdens on low-income citizens. Preliminary ideas for funding sources include:

- An increase in the Utility Users Tax (UUT) for natural gas consumption, along with a reduction in the UUT for electricity, to encourage switching from a fossil fuel to renewable electricity;
- A tax on “transportation network companies” like Uber and Lyft, who have caused a drop in transit use and an increase in carbon emissions and traffic congestion, and on delivery services and fleets;
- Taxes aimed at internal combustion vehicles, such as a tax on gasoline and diesel fuel, vehicle registration fees, oil changes and smog inspections; and
- An increase in parking fees and a tax on privately-owned parking lots.

Funds would be administered by City offices with input from current Commissions or a new expert panel, similar to the panels that guide funding for the Sugar-Sweetened Beverages Tax and Measure O. The Fund would be spent on activities that reduce climate emissions, as described in the Berkeley Climate Action Plan. Funds would be used to fill gaps in regional, state, and federal policy, and leverage local, state, federal, philanthropic, and private-sector funds. Proposals for funding would be accepted from businesses, non-profits, and government agencies, and scored based on a) their effectiveness at reducing carbon emissions, b) equity benefits, c) cost effectiveness, and d) local economic benefits. Funds would not be used to backfill existing City budgets. Some potential areas for funding could include:

- Electric mobility and charging infrastructure;
- Renewable energy in homes and businesses;

- Accelerated deployment of bicycle, micro-mobility and pedestrian improvements, such as protected bike and micro-mobility lanes, and safer street crossings; and
- Building electrification and energy efficiency.

Funding allocation strategies would be reassessed annually. Berkeley would join other communities with similar voter-approved funds, including Boulder, Colorado; Athens, Ohio; and Portland, Oregon.

BACKGROUND

The City of Berkeley adopted the Climate Action Plan in June 2009. While the City has made good progress in some areas, it has lagged overall and is behind schedule in achieving interim goals. In addition, many of the gains have been caused by state and federal policy and market and technology developments, rather than by City actions.

One impediment to greater progress on the Climate Action Plan is the lack of dedicated funding for it. While City departments sometimes implement measures that cut carbon emissions, their budgets do not have line items for climate action, and rarely are actions prioritized solely because of the carbon reduction benefits. Instead, the City's sustainability programs are often forced to seek support from outside funding sources, such as state and philanthropic grants.

Having a dedicated funding source would give the City greater ability to be proactive; to take advantage of local opportunities and create more local benefits; to expand upon or fill in gaps left by state, regional and federal policies; and to leverage outside funding opportunities.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

These recommendations are intended to accelerate citywide reductions in greenhouse gases and reduce the impact of global warming.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Creation of a Climate Action Fund would increase the City's ability to meet the goals of the Climate Action Plan, the Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley declaration, and the Climate Emergency declaration.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The Commission's report to Council on the Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley and Climate Emergency resolutions explored many options. The idea for a climate referendum was included as a "fast track proposal." This memo supplements the previous Energy Commission recommendation.

CITY MANAGER

The City Manager takes no position on the content and recommendations of the Commission's Report.

CONTACT PERSON

Billi Romain, Energy Commission Secretary, (510) 981-7432

Attachments:

1: Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley Report of the Berkeley Energy Commission, January 23, 2019

Fossil Free Berkeley Report

Berkeley Energy Commission January 23, 2019

Council Referral

On June 12, the Berkeley City Council passed item 30 “Fossil Free Berkeley” which refers “to the Energy Commission and Transportation Commission consideration of the proposed resolution or similar action to further implement the Climate Action Plan and establish the goal of becoming a Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley, and further consider:

Establishing a date by which we are committed to being a Fossil Fuel Free City;

Opposing further transportation of oil, gas, and coal;

Fully implementing Berkeley Deep Green Building, raising the citywide LEED certification requirement above the current LEED Silver, and applying the same requirements to newly constructed city facilities, and major renovations;

Requiring all future City government procurements of vehicles to minimize emissions, and establishing a goal and plan for transitioning the city’s vehicle fleet to all electric vehicles;

Establishing a goal and plan for transitioning to 100% renewable energy for municipal operations and a community wide goal of 100% reductions by 2030;

Formally opposing the recent expansion of offshore drilling by the Trump Administration; and

Calling for region-wide solutions to carbon emissions, including rapid adoption of renewable energy sources, affordable densification of cities and low-emissions public transportation infrastructure.”

On June 12, the Berkeley City Council also passed item 49 “Declaration of a Climate Emergency” which refers “to the Energy Commission to study and report back to Council on a path for Berkeley to become a “Carbon Sink” as quickly as possible, and to propose a deadline for Berkeley to achieve this goal” ideally by 2030.

This Report is the Energy Commission’s response to Council’s June 12 referrals.

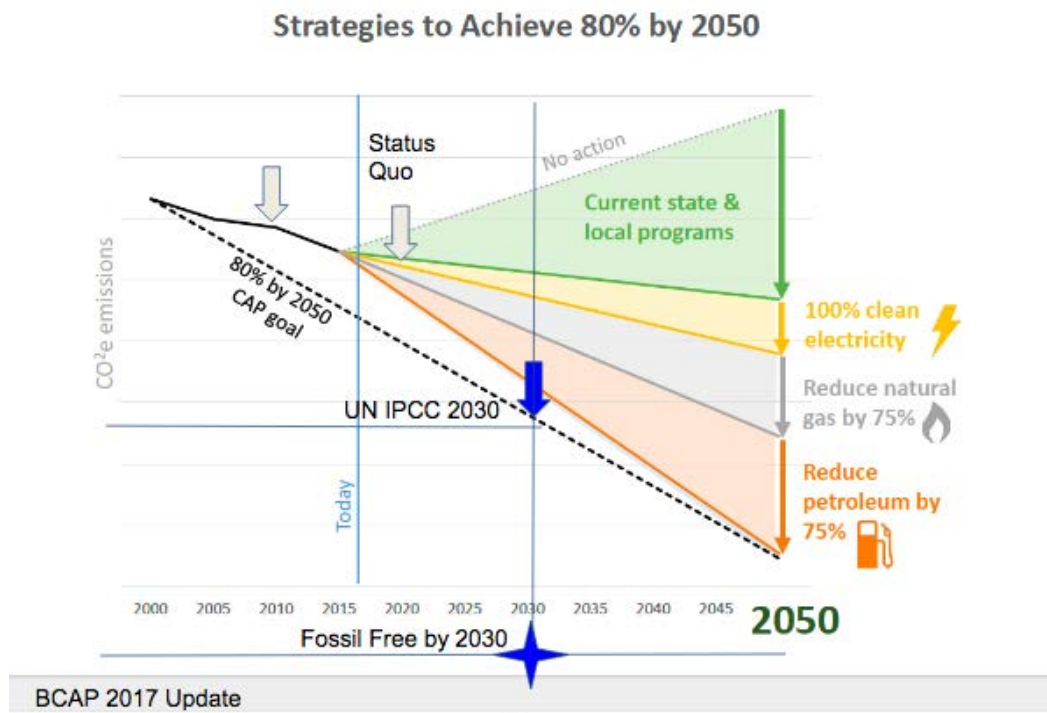
Executive Summary

The City Council's Climate Emergency Resolution lists record breaking climate related catastrophes and urges 'out of the box' thinking for solutions.

As if intended to support the Council's climate emergency declaration, the UN IPCC issued a heart rattling Special Report ([IPCC-SR15](#), 10/9/2018) noting global temperatures are rising faster than predicted and a myriad of cascading effects are happening sooner, and reiterating a worldwide goal to keep warming to no more than 1.5 °C. It asserts Greenhouse pollution must be reduced 45 percent from 2010 levels by 2030 and 100 percent by 2050.

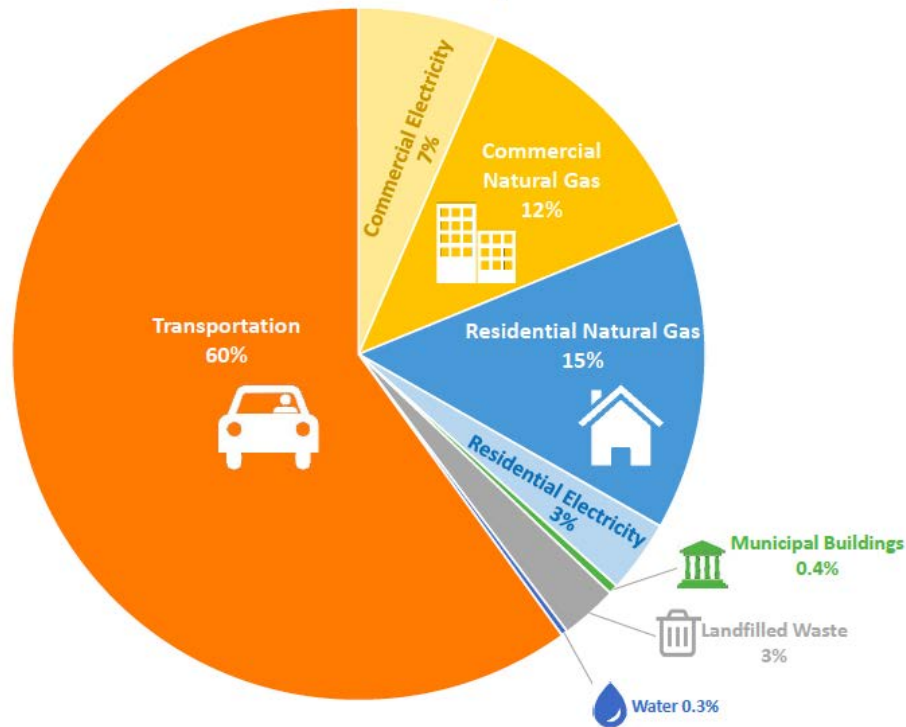
The trajectory of the Berkeley Climate Action Plan's 2020 emission reduction targets, extended to 2030, is roughly in line with the IPCC-SR15 goal. However, according to the city's 2018 [Annual Progress Update](#) Berkeley is significantly behind in achieving the Climate Action Plan 2020 reduction goals, let alone extending that trajectory through 2030 as recommended by IPCC-SR15, or doubling down to become 100% fossil free by 2030 as to be considered in the Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley Resolution Council adopted in June.

IPCC and Fossil Free by 2030 goals superimposed on 2017 CAP update



Clearly in order to meet any of these 2030 goals we need a sea change in commitment. Specifically, we must exert the will to honestly accept and meet the challenge we face. The 2018 CAP Update shows where we need to act:

2016 Community Emissions



Given statutory limitations on specific authorities held by the City, the Energy Commission is not able to determine a date by which Berkeley could be completely fossil fuel free. However, aiming to be fossil fuel free by 2030 to the fullest extent possible is a compelling goal. Urgency prompts the Commission to recommend aggressively prioritizing options with high early impacts. Lastly, Berkeley will only become a carbon sink if it is also virtually fossil free. The City has little capacity to sequester carbon.

Four Fast Track Proposals

- Opt all East Bay Community Energy accounts to 100% renewable electricity in 2019. This would result in an immediate 10% reduction in GHGs.
- Integrate greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction goals into the objectives and responsibilities of every city department. Amend funding priorities to support this initiative.

- Develop an updated Climate referendum to put before the voters that doesn't soft pedal very challenging proposals and why they are necessary. A successful referendum campaign would provide the platform for massive public education and support Council decision making. This referendum would be submitted to the voters in November 2020 and would include binding mandates and specific priorities for emissions reductions.
- Lead a regional effort to make changes to the Utility Users Tax structure in order to assess taxes on natural gas usage separately from electricity usage. Once complete, the City should submit a referendum to voters that would raise the tax on natural gas usage and dedicate the funds to decarbonization efforts.

Summary of Recommendations

Citywide Transportation

1. Accelerate infrastructure changes to support walking, biking, and small electric and human powered vehicles.
 - a. Build all high priority projects in the city's bicycle, pedestrian, and BeST plans including tier 1 projects in the bike plan by 2025.
 - b. Re-prioritize road and sidewalk capital expenditures to accelerate changes in favor of walking, human powered vehicles, and other low carbon footprint mobility alternatives.
 - c. Add 3 FTE to the Transportation Division to expedite implementation.
2. Adopt financial incentives and disincentives to reduce transportation carbon emissions such as: free transit passes for youth, restricted vehicle access to certain streets, and additional parking fees. Funds raised would be used to support fossil fuel free transportation programs.
3. Explore developing Berkeley shuttle services similar to the Emery Go-Round using EVs.
4. Develop effective communication and education strategies. Continue to expand programs that encourage residents to shift to fossil fuel free modes of transport.

Residential and Commercial Buildings

1. Opt all accounts in Berkeley up to 100% renewable EBCE electricity with a policy of no added cost for CARE customers and an outreach campaign to enroll all eligible customers in the CARE program. This is the most significant immediate thing the city can do reduce greenhouse gas emissions. A ton of GHG gases eliminated in 2019 is far more impactful in slowing climate change than a ton eliminated in 2025 or even in 2020 because of the impact of positive feedback loops.
2. Expand BESO and include electrification along with energy efficiency. Consider instituting more triggers that require an energy audit, more detailed energy

- audits, not allowing the seller to transfer the audit to the buyer, and required implementation of some of the measures recommended in the energy audit.
3. Stop expansion of natural gas infrastructure by prohibiting gas cooktops and dryers in new residences. Place a moratorium on new gas hook ups if possible.
 4. Funding options for electrification and energy efficiency upgrades:
 - a. Sales transfer tax rebates, similar to the seismic rebate but tied to implementation of BESO recommendations.
 - b. A new, very low interest revolving loan fund.
 - c. Strategic relaxation of the Planning Code, such as density and/or parking requirements, or accelerated review in exchange for electrification and energy efficiency measures.
 5. Develop an effective communication and education strategy that reaches the Berkeley community at large. This strategy should include updating the City's website to reflect the City's prioritization of electrification, and low carbon footprint and low toxic construction. Updated green building information should be easily found on the Permit Service Center home page. The City's website needs to offer clear guidance reflecting the urgency of the climate crisis.

Regional Action

1. Lead a regional effort to make changes to the Utility Users Tax structure in order to assess taxes on natural gas usage separately from electricity usage. The City Council adopted a resolution in favor of this change and is awaiting support from other cities in the region to share the fees PGE would charge to modify the billing. It is time to look aggressively for the necessary funds and initiate the process. Once complete, the City should submit a referendum to voters that would raise the tax on natural gas usage and dedicate the funds to decarbonization efforts.
2. Encourage the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) to adopt rules with future effective dates to prohibit sale of gas powered appliances. It has used the authority in the past to prohibit the sale of polluting products like high VOC paints and to restrict installation of wood burning fireplaces. Prohibiting sale of gas powered appliances would support electrification.
3. Increase regional and support state efforts to expand availability of low global warming potential refrigerant heat pump space and water heaters for the retrofit markets.
4. Initiate regional policy consistent with fossil free goals for ride hailing services and the introduction of autonomous vehicles. Support state programs that restrict the use of fossil fuel by ride hailing services and autonomous vehicles. Regulate these services to reduce overall per capita VMT.
5. Explore viability of reducing R-1 zoning to increase housing availability, opportunities for home ownership and improve transit access through increasing densification. Such transit oriented development can be adopted

throughout the region to reduce development pressure on open spaces, provide more housing near jobs, and provide the density to support expansion of regional transit.

Analysis

I. Establishing a date by which we are committed to being a Fossil Fuel Free City

Recommendations

1. Consider a new ballot initiative for updating the Climate Action Plan in order to engage Berkeley residents in the comprehensive and ambitious efforts that will be needed.
2. The City should take aggressive, immediate, and sustained action to achieve the goal of a fossil free Berkeley to the fullest extent possible while simultaneously calling for necessary and immediate complementary emergency actions by other local, regional (e.g. MTC/ABAG, BAAQMD, BayREN) state and federal governmental bodies.

Discussion

The Energy Commission believes that the Berkeley Residents who initiated “Fossil Free Berkeley” intend it to apply to the entire city, not just municipal operations. Our comments reflect this point of view.

The two Council items 30 and 49 taken together suggest a goal of 2030 for Berkeley to become fossil free. It should be noted that this is far more ambitious than recommendations by the IPCC and recently adopted state laws¹ which taken together would suggest a goal of 50% reduction of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions by 2030.

In some ways, Berkeley is better positioned than many cities to take the initiative to make accelerated and meaningful reductions in fossil fuel consumption.

- Unlike many other GHG emissions sectors, techniques for eliminating building GHGs--specifically improving energy efficiency, electrifying remaining energy uses, and using renewably generated electricity--are all commercially available, and can improve comfort and safety and offer property owners economic savings over time. Energy efficiency programs have been around for decades and the city’s unique BESO energy audit program helps property owners prioritize efficiency upgrade spending. Because of recent developments in heat pump technologies making electric heat pump space and water heating more than 3 times as efficient as their gas equivalents and the dramatic

¹ SB 100 commits state utilities to provide 60% renewable electricity by 2030, and zero carbon electricity by 2045.

AB 3232 charges the California Energy Commission with assessing how to reduce emissions from the state’s building stock by 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030.

SB 1477 will expand the accessibility of clean heating technologies by promoting them in the market with incentives and training.

Executive Order B-55-18 commits California to economy-wide carbon neutrality by 2045.

increase of renewables on the electricity grid, all electric homes, even without solar panels, can produce substantially less GHGs than natural gas powered ones.

- Berkeley's size, density, mild and dry climate, and mass transit infrastructure make it ideally suited for an accelerated reduction in transportation related GHGs. The recent commercial introduction of vehicle sharing programs and proliferation of small electric vehicles such as electric bikes, scooters, and tricycles solve two of the main long time challenges to rethinking the transportation picture in Berkeley. They dramatically reduce costs of electric transport and offer small scale power assisted options, particularly for hills residents.

According to the 2017 Bicycle Plan a "2015 survey of Berkeley residents showed 90 percent of Berkeley residents already bicycle or would consider bicycling if the right bikeway facility or roadway conditions were available. That is a larger percentage than any other city that has conducted a similar study, including Portland...."

- Finally, residents voted overwhelming in favor of the Berkeley Climate Action plan in 2006 and are likely to support new targeted programs to accelerate reductions in GHGs.

The challenges to accelerating GHG reductions cannot be overstated. They are technological, political and social. And, the more ambitious the reduction goals the greater the challenges. While Berkeley is better set up to meet a goal of 100% reduction by 2030 than many communities, it is still a very difficult task.

- The vast majority of buildings rely on natural gas for operation. Every one of them will need to be shifted from gas to all electric operation. Every fossil fuel operated vehicle on the roads will need to be eliminated. How do we motivate ourselves to electrify our buildings and give up our fossil fuel vehicles?
- As much as a quarter of Berkeley's past GHG reductions are a result of state programs such as the renewable fuels portfolio standard. To push ahead with an accelerated GHG reduction goal, the city will need to rely on local programs.
- There are real technological hurdles that need to be solved before complete electrification of the California or US economy can occur. It is hoped these problems will be solved by 2030 or much sooner. While they do not prohibit Berkeley from being fossil free by 2030 as an isolated entity, they do drive up the cost for some of the needed technologies, particularly in relationship to vehicles and battery storage. In addition, regional and state governments will be reluctant to set goals without confidence that the technologies are in place to meet them, so Berkeley will likely be out of step with others the more aggressively it pursues accelerated GHG reductions.

Finally, the urgency of the climate crisis requires use of the simplest, cheapest and most available tools at hand to achieve high early results. A ton of GHG gases eliminated in 2019 is far more impactful in slowing climate change than a ton eliminated in 2025 or even in 2020. Because of positive feedback loops, the effects of GHG emissions are amplified. For example warmer, dryer forests burn more which releases more CO2 which contributes to more forest fires. Establishment of new manufacturing facilities and a city scale power company would take decades. It will be far more effective to work with existing programs such as East Bay Community Choice Energy, BESO, and the Berkeley Bicycle Plan.

II. Opposing further transportation of oil, gas, and coal

Recommendations

1. In order to put the brakes on the transport of refinery feedstock and refined products traveling through Berkeley, call for a plan to responsibly wind down all Bay Area refineries as California demand wanes.
2. Consider a ban on the storage and transport of coal within the City

Discussion

It should be noted that the City of Berkeley has already adopted a more specific position in opposition to transport of oil, gas and coal: joining neighboring communities in September in calling for a ban on coal shipments through East Bay Communities.

Unfortunately, the Federal Government has jurisdiction over rail transport limiting the City's options for preventing travel by rail through Berkeley.

Eliminating transport of fossil fuels would require the shutdown of all Bay Area oil refineries, because their products are trucked to and through Berkeley for cars, trucks, planes and trains operating in the Bay Area. It would also mean that all ground vehicles, including trains would have to be converted to run on 100% carbon-free electricity, and air transport be fueled by bio-fuel or by imported fossil fuels.

Regarding the shutdown of local refineries, Communities for a Better Environment has drafted a California Refinery Study and will soon launch a campaign to responsibly wind down all California refineries by 2035, by requiring annual emission reductions of 5% beginning in 2020. Mayors of Benicia and Richmond, home to the Valero and Chevron refineries, are already making public statements in support of winding down Bay Area refineries. As California electrifies its vehicles, we must ensure refineries are not permitted to maintain or increase refining activities such that fossil fuel exports increase and frontline communities remain subject to the health consequences of this dirty, outdated industrial sector.

III. Fully implementing Berkeley Deep Green Building plan, raising the citywide LEED certification requirement above the current LEED Silver,

and applying the same requirements to newly constructed city facilities, and major renovations**Municipal Buildings Recommendations**

1. Immediately convene a citywide departmental summit including Public Works and Planning and Development to establish a timeline and budget for electrifying all city owned buildings and installing solar plus storage at City buildings wherever possible.
2. Review and re-prioritize all funds currently earmarked for capital improvements to facilitate rapid electrification of municipal buildings.
3. Work with East Bay Community Energy to secure grants for solar with storage.
4. Use the 2 x 2 process to coordinate with BUSD in establishing a fossil fuel free goal and providing BUSD with technical and policy assistance to achieve it.
5. Set higher goals for municipal buildings related to indoor air quality, lowered carbon footprint, and all electric as outlined in Berkeley Deep Green Building and Healthy Building Network's HomeFree Spec guidance.² In addition to developing expertise that can be shared with Berkeley residents and property owners, these changes would have health, environmental, and economic benefits. The City can decide the standards which municipal buildings must be built or remodeled to. It is our understanding that currently, there is no requirement beyond meeting minimum state building codes.

Residential and Commercial Buildings Recommendations

1. Develop options for expanding the coverage of the current LEED requirements to other areas of the City including mandatory points in certain sections.
2. Strategically relax the Planning Code, such as density and/or parking requirements or accelerated permit review in exchange for electrification and energy efficiency measures.
3. Place moratorium on natural gas cooktops and dryers in new residences or on new gas hook ups if possible.
4. Institute a transfer tax rebate for energy efficiency upgrades and electrification at time of sale.
5. Ensure every plan checker is trained in methods of electrification, and instructed to present that information to property owners at the beginning of the permit application process. In this way, every interaction with property owners becomes an opportunity to educate them on their options for home energy efficiency and

² <https://homefree.healthybuilding.net/reports>

electrification and their importance. Building owners need to understand the importance of reducing energy consumption and electrification and to switch out fossil fuel appliances for electric whenever possible.

6. Expand BESO and shift focus to include electrification along with energy efficiency. To be considered are: instituting more triggers that require an energy audit, more detailed energy audits, not allowing the seller to transfer the audit to the buyer, and required implementation of some of the measures recommended in energy audit.
7. Develop an effective communication and education strategy that reaches the Berkeley community at large. This strategy should include updating the City's website to reflect the City's prioritization of electrification, and low carbon footprint and low toxic construction. Updated green building information should be easily found on the Permit Service Center home page. Many architects, builders and homeowners begin the design process online, making key decisions based on information found online. It is critical the City's website offer clear guidance reflecting the urgency of the climate crisis.
8. Work with PG&E to develop a plan for eventually shutting down natural gas service in Berkeley. Priority should be given to areas most vulnerable to the effects of climate change and earthquakes and those where infrastructure has not yet been upgraded to plastic. Funds that would be spent on upgrading gas infrastructure can instead be used for electrifying buildings and under-grounding electrical lines.
9. Consider the development of a long term funding plan such as a very low interest revolving loan fund to assist property owners to decarbonize their buildings.
10. The City should work with the BAAQMD to adopt rules with future effective dates to prohibit sale of gas powered appliances.
11. Increase regional and support state efforts to expand availability of low global warming potential refrigerant heat pumps space and water heaters for retrofit markets.

Discussion

The Berkeley Deep Green Building (BDGB) initiative, adopted by the City Council in 2017, outlines best practices for green building including zero net energy and all electric construction, low carbon footprint and low toxicity building materials, and water conservation. City staff has provided a detailed analysis and review of progress in implementation. See the [Energy Commission](#) Agenda from 4-25-18 for copy of this review.

Energy efficiency measures including: low toxic, low carbon footprint insulation, air sealing, and replacing incandescent with LED lights, have long been recognized as important to greenhouse gas reduction. BDGB argues in addition that going all electric is foundational to achieving fossil fuel free goals. Historically energy efficiency standards and incentive programs have been based on the assumption that natural

gas appliances have lower environmental impacts than electric appliances. However, this is no longer the case. The dramatic increase of renewables in supplying electricity and the development of heat pump technologies for space and water heating, which are more than 3 times as efficient as their gas equivalents, have turned this balance around. If the significant fugitive emissions from gas infrastructure and their concomitant climate changing and indoor air quality impacts are added to the equation, the scale definitely tips in favor of all electric buildings.

Natural gas is also a safety issue in Berkeley. The recent gas line explosions around Lawrence Massachusetts are only the most recent in a long line of such incidents. Even though PG&E is working to upgrade existing infrastructure, rising sea levels in West Berkeley and the overdue earthquake on the Hayward fault threaten Berkeley. Electricity infrastructure has its safety issues as well. Money saved on gas infrastructure could be used on improving the safety and reliability of electric power.

One of the stumbling blocks to a fossil free California is energy storage. All electric, energy efficient buildings can be key in addressing this problem by reducing overall energy demand and drawing energy for space and water heating in the middle of the day when it is most abundant and storing it for use in the evening after the sun goes down. As a quarter of all energy used in the home is for water heating, state policymakers and manufacturers are already working on ways to incorporate tanked electric water heaters into energy management programs.

Heat pump space and water heaters are commercially available and can be economical. Recent studies of homes by Rocky Mountain Institute and NRDC³ have found that all electric construction can be cost effective, especially in new construction where there are significant savings from not installing natural gas plumbing and infrastructure. All electric construction can also be economical in remodels in cases where natural gas equipment is older and needs replacing and where electrification is coupled with solar PV installation.

As the city is largely built out, construction tends to focus on remodels and new construction of high rise apartment buildings. Every effort needs to be made to guide these projects to be all electric. Currently it appears the economics for high rise residential buildings in Berkeley favor electric heating and air conditioning paired with central gas heat for water. Though adding significant cost to construction, some developers will run natural gas to individual units for the perceived increased value of a gas cooktop. It should be noted that building owners who install natural gas heating and appliances now will be left with stranded assets as society is quickly shifting to all electric operation.

³ <https://rmi.org/insight/the-economics-of-electrifying-buildings/>
<https://www.nrdc.org/experts/pierre-delforge/new-report-heating-next-clean-energy-frontier-ca>

The biggest challenge in Berkeley is electrifying existing buildings -- particularly where no work is anticipated or no permit is obtained for the work. This is a major source of greenhouse gases in our city and across the state. Several state level assistance programs can help property owners with improvements. However they generally fall short of amounts needed and currently rebates are not available for switching gas appliances to electric.

California has been a leader in improving energy efficiency and expanding renewable electricity generation. Several state laws from 2018 will continue that effort:

- SB 100 commits state utilities to provide 60% renewable electricity by 2030, and zero carbon electricity by 2045.
- AB 3232 charges the California Energy Commission with assessing how to reduce emissions from the state's building stock by 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030.
- SB 1477 will expand the accessibility of clean heating technologies by promoting them in the market with incentives and training.
- Executive Order B-55-18 commits California to economy-wide carbon neutrality by 2045.

While California has been a leader in improving energy efficiency, state laws and regulations have been slow to guide and in some cases act as barriers to the transition to all-electric construction. Many of these barriers are obscure and buried deep in regulatory policy:

- 3 prong test. The 3 prong test is policy established in the early 1990s originally intended to ensure fuel switching did not occur that caused adverse effects on the environment. At the time it generally meant discouraging shifts from natural gas to electric. However the policy assumptions continue to serve the same purpose even as the climate impacts of the two fuels have completely changed places. This policy is the core of why PG&E will not provide energy upgrade rebates when changing gas to electric heat.
- Title 24 assumptions. Title 24 is the shorthand name for the energy efficiency standards of the California Building Code. These are updated every 3 years and currently include several assumptions that favor gas heating and air conditioning over electric.
- Energy rate structure. Retail prices for natural gas do not reflect the GHG emissions of gas compared to electricity, or the grid benefits of flexible electric loads like tanked electric water heaters.

Of these barriers, only the assumptions in title 24 have begun to shift in PG&E territory. The standards that will go into effect in 2020 will no longer penalize use of

heat pump water heaters in low rise residential construction. However many other assumptions within the new standards will continue to support use of natural gas such as the climate benefits of electricity in the TDV and the lack of credit given to tanked electric water heaters for energy storage.

At the regional level, BAAQMD has the authority to regulate air pollution including GHGs. It has used the authority in the past to prohibit the sale of polluting products like high VOC paints. It could prohibit sale of gas powered appliances to support electrification and elimination of GHG emissions.

Working within state level constraints, planning staff have developed and pushed policies that improve the energy efficiency of buildings in Berkeley and encourage a shift to all electric, carbon free operation. Policies they have developed unique to Berkeley include:

- New non-residential construction and additions in the downtown area need to be LEED Gold or equivalent.
- Free advice and consultation on green building design and strategies.
- Building renovation and new construction over 10,000 square feet needs to have an energy analysis and a completed green building checklist.
- Under the BESO program, at time of sale for residences and more frequently for commercial properties, owners must complete an energy audit of the building.

City staff are pursuing many additional efforts:

- Reviewing the BESO program to improve effectiveness. Scope of review to include requiring energy audits sooner for more properties, expanding the triggers that require an audit to include remodeling, more detailed energy audits including electrification, elimination of the option of allowing the buyer to perform the audit, and implementation of some of the upgrades recommended by the energy audits.
- Expanding heat pump water heater availability through collaboration on BayRen's mid-market expansion grant program.
- Pursuing "reach" building codes for the 2020 building codes that give regulatory advantage to all electric construction. The most important priority for this effort is new multi-unit high rise apartment buildings and major remodels.
- Advocating for state level policies that allow building owners to receive energy efficiency rebates when switching fuels.

- Advocating for removal of all biases against electrification within the state building energy codes including Total Daily Value (TDV) and computer modeling assumptions.

Care should be taken that solutions do not create additional problems. Many building materials are coming under increasing scrutiny for their long trail of environmental and health impacts, such as polystyrene and PVC plastics and organo-halogenated materials. Others have such a high global warming footprint, such as certain foam plastic insulations that their use minimizes the GHG reduction benefits of the projects. The refrigerants commonly used in most heat pumps in the U.S.A. also have very high global warm potential. While heat pumps still have dramatic energy saving benefits over other options, phase out of these chemicals under state Air Resources Board programs will improve their GHG benefits.

IV. Requiring all future City government procurements of vehicles to minimize emissions, and establishing a goal and plan for transitioning the city's vehicle fleet to all electric vehicles

See V. for discussion and recommendation concerning 100% renewable energy for municipal vehicles.

V. Establishing a goal and plan for transitioning to 100% renewable energy for municipal operations and a community wide goal of 100% reductions by 2030.

See III. for discussion and recommendation concerning 100% renewable energy for buildings.

Municipal Transportation Recommendations

1. Assess the city's transportation vehicle needs and develop an aggressive timeline for transitioning to all electric.⁴ This assessment would include consideration of: 1) Switching to lower carbon transport options such as electric carts or bicycles where possible and 2) the timing of technology development and commercialization for car batteries.
2. Immediately switch diesel vehicles to run on renewable diesel in the interim until fossil fuel free options are available for the tasks they perform.

⁴ Ref: San Francisco Ordinance 115-17 Administrative Code Section 4.10-1:

c) By December 31, 2022, all light duty vehicles in the City fleet must be Zero Emission Vehicles in compliance with Environment Code Section 404, unless there is a waiver, exemption, or applicable exception. detailed in Environment Code Chapter 4.

Citywide Transportation Recommendations

The Energy Commission would like to coordinate recommendations with the Transportation and Public Works Commissions to accelerate a reduction in fossil fuel vehicles in Berkeley. To begin the process, the Energy Commission makes the following recommendations:

1. Re-prioritize road and sidewalk capital expenditures to accelerate changes in favor of walking, human powered vehicles, and other low carbon footprint mobility alternatives. The Council should amend funding priorities to reflect the climate emergency.
2. Adopt financial incentives and disincentives to reduce transportation carbon emissions such as: free transit passes for youth, restricted vehicle access to certain streets, and additional parking fees. Funds raised would be used to support fossil fuel free transportation programs.
3. Develop and implement a transit plan in support of the Climate Action Plan. The transit plan could include detailed accountability metrics such as required dates for identified new routes, dates for replacement of fossil fueled busses and shuttles with electric busses and shuttles, and smaller intra-neighborhood subsidiary transit (shuttles). The city should explore developing its own shuttle services similar to the Emery Go-Round using EVs as part of the transit plan.
4. Add 3 FTE to the Transportation Division to expedite implementation of the city's bicycle, pedestrian, and BeST plans.
5. Build all high priority projects in the city's bicycle, pedestrian, and BeST plans including tier 1 projects in the bike plan by 2025.
6. Develop a communication strategy to inform residents of fossil free and lower carbon footprint personal mobility options and the desirability of prioritizing these options.
7. Continue to develop and expand programs that encourage residents to shift to fossil fuel free modes of transport, such as electric bike and scooter sharing, Waterside Workshop, and Safe Routes to School.
8. Work with State authorities to prohibit operation of autonomous vehicles within city limits unless they are electric vehicles.
9. Use the 2x2 process to encourage the BUSD to develop a plan for phasing out fossil fuel vehicles and supporting families to safely get to and from school without cars.
10. Lobby and work collaboratively with public and private transportation providers and the commercial sector to convert all vehicle fleets to electric power.

11. Support state programs that restrict the use of fossil fuel vehicles by ride hailing services such as Uber and Lyft.

Discussion

One of the greatest challenges we face is how to eliminate emissions from transportation. By far the most promising way to make transportation renewable is with electric vehicles.

The vast majority of fossil fuel powered vehicles operated in the city are owned by individuals and companies and government entities outside of the city simply driving through the city or entering the city for business or pleasure. For the purposes on this report, the fossil fuel free goal will be focused on reducing fossil fueled vehicular traffic on city streets. It should be noted that for Berkeley to be truly fossil free, all ground vehicles, including trains, must be converted to electric power. We recognize the City has no independent way to get Amtrak and freight trains off fossil fuels.

The Commission believes that the goal of 100% emission reduction from vehicles is most likely to happen using batteries. Fuels other than electricity are possible but less likely to be adopted. Biofuels have a limited role because of lack of feedstock availability without associated environmental damage (the food vs. fuel problem).

Electric automobiles are quieter and more economical to operate than gas cars. Although only 2% of new car sales in the United States in 2018 were electric, that represented an 81% increase in sales over 2017. Electric auto sales were about 6% of new cars in California in 2018, and reached 10% in December. Because of their lower operating and maintenance costs, electric cars are competitive in lifetime costs of ownership. Residents of homes without garages (of which there are many in Berkeley), and apartments without charging stations, face a serious challenge to find a place to plug in. We encourage further city action on this.

Another option is hydrogen. To be emission-free the hydrogen has to be produced from renewable electricity or directly from sunlight with a catalyst. The problem is that hydrogen storage is very expensive either as a liquid or as a high pressure gas, both because it is energy intensive and because the container is expensive. Furthermore, the likelihood of leakage is much higher than, say, natural gas and the likelihood of explosive ignition in the presence of oxygen is also much higher than natural gas.

One biofuel that can play a useful role in Berkeley as bridge to electrification is renewable diesel. Renewable diesel though made entirely from vegetable oils is not biodiesel. It is processed to meet the exact performance specifications required for diesel motors. It does not void manufacturer warranties and can be used in any diesel vehicle. The emissions are much cleaner, the carbon footprint is lower and it is cheaper than diesel. While its use should be minimized because of the potential food vs fuel concerns, it can be used immediately in all city diesel vehicles until they can be replaced with fossil fuel free alternatives.

The city already has advocated walking, human powered vehicles, electric vehicles and mass transportation accessibility to all in its 2009 Climate Action Plan. In achieving a fossil fuel free goal, there are important timing issues. Several significant transportation changes are just over the horizon that will dramatically reshape our city street experience including:

- Expanded ride hailing operations such as Uber and Lyft, especially as autonomous vehicle operation is perfected;
- Docked and undocked ride sharing vehicles; and
- Proliferation of varied electric vehicles including electric golf carts, bicycles, tricycles, stand-up scooters, hoverboards, Segways, and wheelchairs.
- Breakthroughs in battery technologies that will dramatically lower the cost and improve performance of electric vehicles.

The city should be careful about engaging in longer term contracts and that decisions be revisited regularly as new technologies mature and the economics change for different transportation modes.

VI. Formally opposing the recent expansion of offshore drilling by the Trump Administration

Offshore Drilling Recommendation

Formally endorse California laws intended to block offshore drilling if it has not done so already.

Discussion

The State legislature has passed and the Governor has signed SB 834 (an act to add Section 6245 to the Public Resources Code, relating to state lands) and SB 1775 (an act to add Section 6245 to the Public Resources Code, relating to state lands). Both Sections are entitled State lands: leasing: oil and gas. These new laws are intended to block the Trump administration's plan to expand offshore oil drilling by prohibiting new leases for new construction of oil and gas-related infrastructure, such as pipelines, within state waters if the federal government authorizes any new offshore oil leases.

VII. Calling for region-wide solutions to carbon emissions, including rapid adoption of renewable energy sources, affordable densification of cities and low-emissions public transportation infrastructure

The Council has rightly included the need for regional coordination to address energy supply, housing and transportation. It's safe to say all Bay Area cities are grappling with these issues in one way or another, with significant disparities among them in both priorities and resources. It will take trust, willingness to move away from a

provincial mentality, leadership from MTC/ABAG and BAAQMD and probably some State action to facilitate deep progress in these areas.

VII.1. Renewable Energy Sources

Renewable Energy Sources Recommendations

1. Opt up all Berkeley's municipal, commercial and residential accounts to EBCE's⁵ 100% Renewable electricity with a policy of no added cost for CARE customers and an outreach campaign to enroll all eligible customers in the CARE program in 2019.
2. Partner with all cities in CCAs to influence state legislators, the Governor, and CPUC Commissioners to develop guiding legislation, policies, and rules that support the continued existence of CCAs.

Discussion

It is critical to move toward 100% clean energy generation sources as soon as possible in order to fully realize GHG emission reductions through "fuel switching" from combustion to electricity in all spheres. There is long established worldwide consensus that the path to climate stabilization requires, in this order:

1. Deep reductions in energy demand through conservation and efficiency,
2. Conversion to clean electricity generation, and
3. Massive electrification.

⁵ A regional approach to increase reliance on renewable energy sources is possible through our new energy provider: East Bay Community Energy (EBCE). EBCE was initiated under a state law passed in 2002 that allowed government jurisdictions to create agencies (called Community Choice Aggregators or CCAs) to purchase power on their residents' behalf as a way to provide energy options to Californians. As a local government agency, EBCE is not for profit and is entirely devoted to the community. Even before EBCE was providing electricity, it was developing a plan to invest locally in energy development. In July 2018, the Board of EBCE adopted a groundbreaking Local Development Business Plan which spells out strategies for local clean energy, energy efficiency, and energy storage projects specifically to help address the environmental, economic, and social justice needs of the East Bay community.

Once established, a CCA is authorized to automatically enroll all accounts in its jurisdiction in the new energy program. Customers have the option of changing the product they are enrolled in or switching back to PG&E. EBCE currently offers three electricity supply products to its residential, commercial and municipal customers:

- Bright Choice - a mix of electricity generated by fossil fuels, renewable sources and large scale hydro, which the State of California does not classify as renewable. It is offered at a slightly lower in price than electricity from PG&E;
- Brilliant 100 - a mix of renewable energy and large hydropower at the same price as PG&E power; and
- Renewable 100 - 100% renewable energy at a slightly higher price.

Both Berkeley (through BESO and other programs) and California (largely through frequent Energy Code updates) have long standing, successful conservation and efficiency requirements. We are national leaders in this and continue to press forward with program improvements and new initiatives. Now that a 100% renewable option is available from EBCE, Berkeley can immediately convert the entire city to clean electricity generation, and turn its focus to the challenge to ‘electrifying everything.’ Shifting accounts to 100% renewable will reduce community-wide GHG emissions by a whopping 10%.⁶

Under the Climate Emergency Resolution, Council has signaled the intention to act boldly. Berkeley has already fallen significantly behind in achieving its 2050 GHG emission reduction goal as set forth in the 2009 Climate Action Plan.⁷ Opting all its EBCE customers to the Renewable 100 plan is the single most impactful and timely action the City can take in 2019, both because of immediate emission reductions, and to avoid GHG emissions from future increases in demand due to electrification. It is critical to do this now because by the end of 2020, EBCE will be required to sign long term contracts for 65% of its supply portfolio. Once these long term contracts are signed, it will be more difficult for EBCE to shift the sources of its power mix. For these reasons, the Energy Commission recommends that Berkeley move to 100% renewable electricity in 2019.

While EBCE energy mix options were being established last spring, the Berkeley City Council, as did most EBCE cities, chose to enroll all residential and commercial accounts in Bright Choice. Berkeley enrolled its municipal accounts in Brilliant 100. The City of Albany enrolled all accounts in Brilliant 100, Hayward enrolled its residential accounts in Brilliant 100, and the City of Piedmont enrolled all accounts in Renewable 100. We note that ten jurisdictions in Los Angeles and Ventura counties served by Clean Power Alliance (CPA, a CCA) were enrolled in Green Power, its 100% renewable product, as the default. These ten jurisdictions cover a third of CPA’s one million customers.⁸

CPA, like EBCE, also has a Community Advisory Committee to help prioritize local renewable energy development and job creation, rebates and incentives. For California’s progressive cities and counties, enrollment in 100% renewable energy is a climate action whose time has clearly come. Because 35% of EBCE’s power purchase agreements are not required to be long term and electrification will increase demand, we anticipate ample opportunities for EBCE to make significant investments in local

⁶ Berkeley Climate Action Plan Annual Progress Update, Office of Energy and Sustainable Development, Planning Department, Slide 5, December 6, 2018

⁷ Berkeley Climate Action Plan Annual Progress Update, Office of Energy and Sustainable Development, Planning Department, Slide 14, December 7, 2017

⁸ Clean Power Exchange, Alliance will provide clean, competitive energy, January 12, 2019 <https://cleanpowerexchange.org/alliance-will-provide-clean-competitive-energy/>

energy development. As the local development market matures, there will be rolling opportunities to incorporate locally generated power into long term contracts.

There were initial concerns that new EBCE customers would opt out and go back to PG&E. There were also worries that customers would opt out if enrolled in a cleaner mix of energy generation priced at the same or slightly higher cost than PG&E rates. Both of these fears have been shown to be unfounded for the inner East Bay cities of Alameda County. In fact, among all Alameda County cities in EBCE, only the City of Livermore, at 5.56%, has had an opt out rate greater than 2.07%.⁹ Piedmont's experience in making Renewable 100 the default level is instructive. As of December 2018, 6.8% of customers opted down to Brilliant 100 or Bright Choice, and only 2.07% opted out and went back to PG&E. The takeaway is that few customers took any action, and of those who did, the overwhelming majority (77.7%) chose to stay in EBCE.

Concerns have also been raised that opting all customers to the 100% Renewable product would harm low-income customers. The Energy Commission recommends that EBCE follow CPA's lead in which "customers in 100 percent renewable energy communities who are enrolled in CARE, FERA or Medical Baseline will get Green Power at no extra charge."¹⁰ We understand that EBCE is reporting strong net revenues which could be allocated to subsidize CARE customers. Alternatively, non-CARE customers could absorb the additional cost. Furthermore, the value of the non-binding nature of the enrollments is that price sensitive customers can opt down. Unlike an increase in property taxes, nonCARE customers who cannot afford to pay any more for power can simply opt down to the lower priced option.

It has recently come to light that Bright Choice power may in fact have a higher carbon content than electricity provided by PG&E.¹¹ The City Council has the opportunity right now, while the nascent EBCE is locking in long term contracts for power, to opt all accounts to fossil fuel free power to ensure that joining the CCA does in fact reduce citywide GHGs.

The political landscape for CCAs is fraught with heavy opposition from PG&E and its entrenched allies in State government even as they supply electricity that is cleaner and cheaper than their for-profit counterparts.¹² Berkeley needs to partner with all Bay

⁹ EBCE Enrollment Update, December 5, 2018

¹⁰ Clean Power Exchange, Alliance will provide clean, competitive energy, January 12, 2019 <https://cleanpowerexchange.org/alliance-will-provide-clean-competitive-energy/>

¹¹ See comments in: <https://www.berkeleyside.com/2018/12/11/why-does-your-december-electricity-bill-look-different>

¹² [A 2016 UCLA study](#) found that CCAs in California offered 25% more renewable energy compared to the investor-owned utility (IOU) in the same area resulting in an estimated reduction of 600,000 metric tons of CO2 in 2016.

Area cities in CCAs to work with our elected representatives to defeat legislative threats and overcome obstacles at the California Public Utilities Commission. Also, the CCA's themselves need to ensure unity and coordinated responses to initiatives aimed at undermining success.

VII.2. Affordable Densification of Cities

Affordable Densification Recommendations

1. Work with MTC/ABAG, BART cities and counties to reframe and expand Transit Oriented Development concepts to conform with internationally used approaches that look beyond infill at already heavily used transit hubs, and prioritize infill housing everywhere developed in concert with expanded transportation strategies and expanded services (educational, recreational, commercial and environmental enhancement).
2. Work with Bay Area cities and counties to develop a regional funding mechanism to subsidize low income and affordable housing in all jurisdictions.
2. Explore viability of reducing R-1 zoning to increase housing availability, opportunities for home ownership and improve transit access through increasing densification. In addition, support adoption of such transit oriented development throughout the region to reduce development pressure on open spaces, provide more housing near jobs, and provide the density to support expansion of regional.

Discussion

In order to provide affordable densification we need massive housing construction, housing subsidies and expanded transit opportunities. The high cost of living in the Bay Area includes the high cost of construction. If we want to reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and the unhealthy stress of long commutes we must find ways to subsidize housing for average people, because at the present time people living on average incomes who do not already own homes cannot afford to live in the Bay Area either as renters or homeowners, forcing many into ever longer vehicular commutes. This is something that needs to be addressed by both the region and the state. There is too much disparity in wealth across the region for the problem to be completely solved by individual cities.

A desire for walkable neighborhoods and transit access has contributed to gentrification in Berkeley and San Francisco. This new gentrification is fueled by the migration of young professionals from the suburbs to these two cities in particular because they both have ample neighborhood scale services. Remarkably, the median price paid per square foot of living space is no longer significantly higher in most R-1 zones where access to transit is often limited.¹³ This indicates that the hunger for the amenities of a more urban lifestyle is widespread. It's quite possible that there is an

¹³ (https://www.trulia.com/real_estate/Berkeley-California/market-trends/)

untapped openness to neighborhood-scale services and transit development in existing suburbs too. This possibility needs to be explored. Any such nascent cultural shifts should be identified and reinforced. The suburbs have already absorbed job growth in the form of large business parks. Likewise, rails to trails conversions have acculturated suburban residents to walking and biking where convenient. Managed thoughtfully, initiatives to increase suburban infill housing coupled with increased transit, active transportation options and some small scale services could be welcome developments.

The push for housing densification in the Bay Area has relied on a concept of transit-oriented development (TOD) defined by MTC as [emphases added]:

“the clustering of homes, jobs, shops and services near *rail stations, ferry terminals or bus stops with high-frequency service*”

defined by BART as:

“mixed-use, higher density development *adjacent to frequent transit.*”

and directed by Berkeley’s General Plan to:

“[e]ncourage and maintain zoning that allows greater commercial and residential density and reduced residential parking requirements in *areas with above-average transit service* such as Downtown Berkeley.”

This perspective pre-supposes that densification is not a serious goal beyond existing heavily used transit corridors, or beyond cities that are already dense. Plan Bay Area forecasts the need for 800,000 new housing units by 2040. It seems doubtful that so much new housing can be built only around existing transit lines. Recent state legislation for infill housing fell victim to this kind of limited thinking.

In other parts of the world, TOD includes community scale planning with new transit service in mind, not just placing new homes near existing heavily used transit. We need to expand the mindset of housing development in the Bay Area to one of transit *coordinated* development (TCD). We need suburban infill housing developed in concert with public transit strategies, and educational, recreational and commercial services. Infill housing and transit alone do not address human needs for social, commercial and fitness activities. Enhancement of ecological surroundings is also important. A comprehensive TCD approach would improve the quality of life in many ways, serve as an attractor to development and significantly reduce GHG emissions.

Note that a substantial amount of new housing units in the suburbs will need to be subsidized for the reasons described above. Affordable and workforce housing is critical for every Bay Area city and county. Plan Bay Area has set forth affordable housing goals for the whole region, but so far every city is failing. Taking a comprehensive TCD approach would make such infill projects more relevant and attractive to existing residents.

One action cities such as Berkeley can take is to change zoning restrictions to eliminate R-1 zoning. Berkeley's General Plan institutionalizes R-1 low density housing:

"These areas are generally characterized by single-family homes. Appropriate uses for these areas include: residential, community services, schools, home occupations, recreational uses, and open space and institutional facilities. Building intensity will range from one to 10 dwelling units per net acre, not including secondary units, and the *population density will generally not exceed 22 persons per acre.*"[Emphasis added.]

The recent move to allow Accessory Dwelling Units is too restrictive to increase density to the extent needed on the land that is most available. It also preserves privilege, in failing to foster home ownership for additional residents.

Berkeley's R-1 zoning is visually correlated with the legacy of red-lining. Its perpetuation restricts growth in areas with the most open land that could support densification. There is quite a lot of aging housing stock in the Berkeley that needs significant renovation, including in R-1 zones. Under current policies, large houses in R-1 cannot be subdivided to allow for more occupants. As a result when modernized they grow larger and more luxurious, a sort of "deep gentrification." It's well documented, but rarely acknowledged, that such consumption drives GHG emission increases.

If the zoning was changed and subsidies provided, we could see small scale condo development like is happening in areas with higher density zoning, and much lower average household CO2e emissions because all the infill would be natural gas free as well as house more people. We could also reverse gentrification and truly become a city that prioritizes diversity. Increased density in R-1 areas would facilitate increased transit service and car sharing, and reduce congestion in shopping corridors. The fact is, many people actually spend little free time in their homes and gardens, preferring to recreate elsewhere, and even when self or contractually employed, preferring to go to work spaces and coffee shops with other people. Children in R-1 zones don't generally play in their neighborhoods, but are shuttled daily to many activities, increasing VMT. Densifying housing in R-1 areas could eventually prompt further zoning changes along the more major roads already served by public transit leading to infill services and commercial development there as well such as the two small and well used commercial districts in Kensington. The result could very well be both environmentally preferable and lead to an increase in our city-wide happiness quotient. Human happiness is correlated with low economic disparity. Our zoning ordinances should be reviewed to see how they amplify disparity and/or inhibit community happiness and act as a bias toward creating GHGs.

VII.3. Low Emissions Public Transportation Infrastructure

Public Transportation Recommendations

The Energy Commission would like to coordinate recommendations with the Transportation and Public Works Commissions for accelerating a reduction in fossil fuel vehicles in Berkeley. To begin the process, the Energy Commission makes the following recommendations.

1. Work with AC Transit to convert all public transit to EVs.
2. Work with AC Transit and major employers to expand existing bus service and add all manner of appropriately sized bus and shuttle services, including into the suburbs.
3. Work to create dedicated bus/shuttle-only lanes on all bridges, freeways and major streets.
4. Work to normalize ride sharing.
5. Work with MTC, regional transit providers and the state to augment subsidies such that public transit is affordable for all.
6. Lobby the state to regulate ride hailing services to reduce overall per capita VMT.

Discussion

MTC distributes enormous sums of money and wields huge power over regional transportation decisions but has not seriously addressed how the region can mitigate climate pollutants from transportation. As a start we need to press MTC to set clean transportation goals commensurate with the damage to our climate that dirty transportation has wrought and the urgency to make drastic emission cuts by 2030. The goal setting process must include a planning document showing the path to take, and policy commitment to achieve the goals.

The Bay Area's freeways are already some of the most crowded in the nation. As housing affordability has worsened, more people are commuting farther distances to their Bay Area jobs. According to MTC, time spent in weekly traffic in the Bay Area shot up 80% between 2010 and 2016. All this traffic is increasing transportation emissions, with no end in sight. Clearly there is a need for increased transportation options, and they need to be carbon free. To expand clean public transits as quickly as possible, light rail is not likely to play a large role. EV buses and shuttles can be built and routed in the time frame we need.

Given the number of tech workers (living all over the region, including the suburbs) who now take buses to their jobs, it is clear that old ideas about who will use bus transit is completely obsolete.

Like housing, transportation is an equity issue. All driving services, public or private, should be required to provide a living wage to drivers. Likewise, we cannot expand public transportation services without massive investment to assure affordability for all. This is a wealthy region that can afford such investments. Significant wealth generated

in this region is also sent to Sacramento. We need the state to assist in subsidizing the transition to clean, affordable public transit available to all.

On June 12, the Berkeley City Council also passed item 49 “Declaration of a Climate Emergency” which refers “to the Energy Commission to study and report back to Council on a path for Berkeley to become a “Carbon Sink” as quickly as possible, and to propose a deadline for Berkeley to achieve this goal.”

Carbon Sink Recommendations

1. Plant more trees.
2. Apply compost (and biochar where possible) to city parks, median strips and generally all planted areas.
3. Support use of low carbon construction materials both in municipal buildings and commercial and residential projects.
4. Support urban farming: for example through recently adopted urban farming policies and also planting suitable edible perennials in public spaces.
5. Support citywide programs, such as the Ecology Center’s farmers market program, that give all residents access to fresh, organic, regionally grown foods.

Discussion

Carbon sequestration is an essential component of comprehensive state, national and global efforts to meet climate change reduction goals. The October 9, 2018 UN IPCC report recommends that at least 1000 gigatons of CO₂ be removed from the atmosphere and sequestered by the end of the century. A wide range of strategies are being looked at to remove and sequester atmospheric carbon. The most promising strategies, biological sequestration, rely on natural processes, including afforestation and carbon farming. The California Air Resources Board is already providing Cap and Trade funds to support and expand these promising approaches to carbon sequestration.

Because of the density of habitation, Berkeley is unlikely to be able to be a carbon sink until annual emissions have been reduced by about 99%. Citywide CO₂ emissions totaled 640,000 metric tons in 2015. With roughly 6 square miles of space not covered with buildings and roads, only a very small fraction of these annual emissions could be offset with biological sequestration.¹⁴

¹⁴ Background for Carbon Sink section:

Carbon sequestering buildings: While using rapidly renewable materials such as wood, straw and bamboo can sequester carbon in buildings, the amount is quickly offset by the vastly greater energy intensity of metals, plastics and concrete required in taller buildings and

While not having significant climate benefits, carbon sequestering strategies such as afforestation and application of biochar to the soil can have health and resilience benefits for the city residents improving air quality and local sources of food.

seismically active zones. In Berkeley, the effects of low carbon footprint construction can at best lower the carbon footprint of an individual building, which is important. However, it cannot provide a means to offset carbon emissions in the city generally.

Biological sequestration in soil: It is practical to sequester carbon from the atmosphere in two ways, changing farming practices to capture more carbon in soils, and reversing deforestation. (It is also possible to capture CO₂ from the air but because of the low concentration of CO₂ in the air, the cost is prohibitive. Sequestering the captured CO₂ is also expensive, , requiring either mineralization or pressurization in a natural cavern (think Aliso Canyon) which is not present in Berkeley.)

Berkeley is 10.5 square miles. If 40% is impervious surfaces, then approximately 6.3 square miles would be available for carbon sequestration.

(https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Impervious_surface#Total_impervious_area) If the City and its residents were to implement ambitious carbon building land management practices, the land could optimistically sequester 2 metric tons of CO₂ per acre annually or about 8000 metric tons of CO₂. (Soil Carbon Restoration: Can Biology do the Job? by Jack Kittredge, policy director, NOFA/Mass www.nofamass.org August 14, 2015) This compares to annual emissions of approximately 640,000 metric tons.

Purchasing carbon offsets: Carbon offsets cost between \$5.50 and \$29 per ton of CO₂. Taking the average, it would cost \$1.1 mill to offset 640,000 metric tons or about \$90 per resident. (<https://www.whatitcosts.com/carbon-offsets-cost-prices/>) However, purchasing carbon offsets should be discouraged since it transfers money away from Berkeley without addressing our local objective of becoming fossil free.



Office of the City Manager

ACTION CALENDAR
June 16, 2020
(Continued from June 9, 2020)

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Lisa Warhuus, Director, Health, Housing and Community Services

Subject: Proposed Amendment to Berkeley's Minimum Wage Ordinance: Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.99

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance amending Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.99, revising Section 13.99.040 to reinstate the exemption for youth job training programs, and freezing the youth wages at \$14.50 per hour for FY21, then increase the wage annually according to the CPI as will occur with the Berkeley Minimum wage.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

On July 1, 2019, Berkeley's minimum wage increased to \$14.50 per hour and on July 1, 2020, it will increase to \$15.75. If youth job training programs are not exempted from Berkeley's Minimum Wage Ordinance (MWO), additional funds will be needed to meet the demand for the City's YouthWorks program, operated by the Health, Housing & Community Services Department (HHCS) in FY21, and non-profit agencies that serve youth through training programs will be adversely impacted. Due to COVID-19, the YouthWorks winter and extended programs ended early and as such additional funds for FY2020 are not needed.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

In August 2016 City Council adopted amendments to Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.99, which included eliminating an exemption for youth job training programs from increases in the minimum wage, and setting a separate graduated wage rate for youth job training programs until it reached the City's regular minimum wage rate schedule. Prior to this action, the YouthWorks program had been following the State minimum wage.

In November 2018 staff submitted a recommendation to Council to freeze the youth job training wage rate at \$13.25. Council voted instead to allocate \$86,924 in additional funding for the YouthWorks program for FY2019 and to refer additional allocations of funding to the FY20 budget process. No additional funding for FY20 was added to the program during the FY20-21 budget process and Council set funding for YouthWorks at \$575,270 for FY20 and \$543,725 for FY21.

Adopting this recommendation will also avoid a wage compaction issue, discussed in the Rationale For Recommendation section of this report.

BACKGROUND

The City of Berkeley YouthWorks program provides year-round access to temporary jobs for youth ages 14-25. The summer and winter programs provide after-school jobs for up to 7 weeks in duration, and transition age youth (aged 18-25) may work up to 6 months provided they are engaged in an academic pursuit, including vocational training. The goal of the YouthWorks program is to provide a variety of employment opportunities that allow participants the opportunity to build their employability skills. In addition to the hands-on training youth receive at their worksites, they also receive training in resume building, workplace skills and financial literacy, and continued staff involvement with the employers throughout the placement to address issues as they arise.

All youth work in City departments and community-based agencies. This spring, YouthWorks and the Berkeley Fire Department will partner on a new Vegetation Management Crew (VMC) program, providing hands-on training for up to five transition-age youth. Although the start of the program has been delayed due to COVID-19, there are at least three participants ready to begin as soon as the YouthWorks program can resume.

Youth work an average of 145 hours in the summer and 80 hours in the winter. They receive paid orientation in addition to paid workplace skills and sexual harassment training. This additional support is typically not provided with regular jobs.

Council first adopted the Minimum Wage Ordinance (MWO) (B.M.C. 13.99) on June 24, 2014. The ordinance exempted job training program participants up to 25 years of age in youth job training programs operated by Non-Profit Corporations or governmental agencies (B.M.C. 13.99.130). Because of the exemption, the city's YouthWorks program adhered to the State of California's Minimum Wage, which is currently \$13 per hour and which will incrementally increase to \$15.00 per hour by January 1, 2022 (for large employers) and thereafter will increase according to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) which has been averaging approximately 3% annually.

On August 31, 2016, City Council amended the Minimum Wage Ordinance (B.M.C. 13.99) to increase Berkeley's minimum wage. The amendment removed exemptions for job training programs for youth.

Other training programs in Berkeley impacted by the Minimum Wage Ordinance include Biotech Partners, Berkeley High School's Workability, Berkeley Youth Alternatives, the Ecology Center's Youth Environment Academy, UC Theatre Concert Career Pathways and Youth Spirit Artworks. Except for the Workability program, the above-named programs receive funding from the City of Berkeley and it is likely that these entities will

need additional funding to accommodate youth wage rate increases. Other jurisdictions have implemented similar exemptions such as the City of Emeryville which has a “learner” exemption that applies to workers of any age. The City of Richmond has exempted their city-operated YouthWorks Program.

This recommendation in no way is meant as a diminishment of the importance of the YouthWorks program and the positive impact participants have in their workplaces. Rather, it distinguishes training programs from other minimum wage jobs which do not have the training and support components integral to our success.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

In addition to the annual financial impacts to the City’s budget, there is concern that the increase will create wage compaction between youth workers and other City workers who may be earning the same wage, but who have more responsibility and a longer tenure than the youth workers. This is especially apparent in the City’s Recreation programs, wherein youth workers would earn the same wage as Playground Leader Trainees starting in FY22, as shown below in Table 2.

Table 1: Schedule for Berkeley & State Minimum Wage Rates 2020-2023

	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23
CA Minimum Wage (26 employees or more) eff. 1/1 of each year	\$13	\$14	\$15	\$15
CoB Minimum Wage eff. 7/01 of each year*	\$15.59	\$16.07	\$16.54	\$17.04
YouthWorks wage rate eff. 7/01 of each year*	\$14.50	\$15.75	\$16.54	\$17.04
Playground Leader Trainee wage	\$15.59	\$16.07	\$16.54	\$17.04
<i>*These wage rates are projections based on CPI increase of 3%.</i>				

YouthWorks does not provide permanent employment for young people. It is a job training program providing soft skills and coaching which is focused on preparing young people to obtain jobs in the regular wage market. Most participants in YouthWorks work up to 7 weeks during the summer or winter months, and earn an average of \$1,416. The goal of the program is to graduate participants into more permanent employment.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

Council could freeze wages for youth employment programs at \$15.75, the level it is scheduled to reach on July 1, 2020 (FY21). This action would require additional funding for the YouthWorks program for FY21. Council could also take no action and allow the

Berkeley Minimum Wage to increase according to schedule. This will require annual increases to the YouthWorks budget.

CONTACT PERSON

Delfina Geiken, Employment Programs Administrator, HHCS, 510-981-7551

Kristen Lee, Manager, Housing & Community Services Division, HHCS, 510-981-7427

Attachments:

1: Ordinance – Track changes

2: Ordinance – Clean version

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

AMENDING SECTION 13.99.040 OF THE BERKELEY MUNICIPAL CODE
REGARDING MINIMUM WAGE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. That Berkeley Municipal Code Sub-Section 13.99.040.C is amended to read as follows:

C.

For the Employer YouthWorks and for job training participants up to 25 years of age in youth job training programs operated by a Nonprofit Corporation or a governmental entity, the Minimum Wage shall remain at \$14.50, and will increase thereafter based on the ~~State of California wage~~ Consumer Price Index-annual increases.

Section 2. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

AMENDING SECTION 13.99.040 OF THE BERKELEY MUNICIPAL CODE
REGARDING MINIMUM WAGE

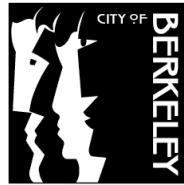
BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. That Berkeley Municipal Code Sub-Section 13.99.040.C is amended to read as follows:

C. For the Employer YouthWorks and for job training participants up to 25 years of age in youth job training programs operated by a Nonprofit Corporation or a governmental entity, the Minimum Wage shall remain at \$14.50 and will increase thereafter based on the Consumer Price Index annual increases.

Section 2. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

AGENDA



BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, June 16, 2020

6:00 PM

JESSE ARREGUIN, MAYOR

Councilmembers:

DISTRICT 1 – RASHI KESARWANI
DISTRICT 2 – CHERYL DAVILA
DISTRICT 3 – BEN BARTLETT
DISTRICT 4 – KATE HARRISON

DISTRICT 5 – SOPHIE HAHN
DISTRICT 6 – SUSAN WENGRAF
DISTRICT 7 – RIGEL ROBINSON
DISTRICT 8 – LORI DROSTE

PUBLIC ADVISORY: THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH VIDEOCONFERENCE AND TELECONFERENCE

Pursuant to Section 3 of Executive Order N-29-20, issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, this meeting of the City Council will be conducted exclusively through teleconference and Zoom videoconference. Please be advised that pursuant to the Executive Order and the Shelter-in-Place Order, and to ensure the health and safety of the public by limiting human contact that could spread the COVID-19 virus, there will not be a physical meeting location available.

Live audio is available on KPFB Radio 89.3. Live captioned broadcasts of Council Meetings are available on Cable B-TV (Channel 33) and via internet accessible video stream at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/CalendarEventWebcastMain.aspx>.

To access the meeting remotely: Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone, or Android device: Please use this URL <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81458990553>. If you do not wish for your name to appear on the screen, then use the drop down menu and click on "rename" to rename yourself to be anonymous. To request to speak, use the "raise hand" icon by rolling over the bottom of the screen.

*To join by phone: Dial **1-669-900-9128** and enter Meeting ID: **814 5899 0553**. If you wish to comment during the public comment portion of the agenda, Press *9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair.*

To submit an e-mail comment during the meeting to be read aloud during public comment, email clerk@cityofberkeley.info with the Subject Line in this format: "PUBLIC COMMENT ITEM ##." Please observe a 150 word limit. Time limits on public comments will apply. Written comments will be entered into the public record.

Please be mindful that the teleconference will be recorded as any Council meeting is recorded, and all other rules of procedure and decorum will apply for Council meetings conducted by teleconference or videoconference.

This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Any member of the public may attend this meeting. Questions regarding this matter may be addressed to Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900. The City Council may take action related to any subject listed on the Agenda. Meetings will adjourn at 11:00 p.m. - any items outstanding at that time will be carried over to a date/time to be specified.

Preliminary Matters

Roll Call:

Ceremonial Matters: *In addition to those items listed on the agenda, the Mayor may add additional ceremonial matters.*

1. Adjourn in memory of all the victims of the COVID-19 pandemic

City Manager Comments: *The City Manager may make announcements or provide information to the City Council in the form of an oral report. The Council will not take action on such items but may request the City Manager place a report on a future agenda for discussion.*

Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters: *Persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons wish to speak, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons wish to speak, up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda and each person selected will be allotted one minute each. The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda.*

Consent Calendar

The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for "Action" or "Information" to the "Consent Calendar", or move "Consent Calendar" items to "Action." Items that remain on the "Consent Calendar" are voted on in one motion as a group. "Information" items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to "Action" or "Consent".

No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced. At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to "Action." Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.

For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items Only: *The Council will take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. Speakers will be entitled to two minutes each to speak in opposition to or support of Consent Calendar and Information Items. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items.*

Additional information regarding public comment by City of Berkeley employees and interns: Employees and interns of the City of Berkeley, although not required, are encouraged to identify themselves as such, the department in which they work and state whether they are speaking as an individual or in their official capacity when addressing the Council in open session or workshops.

Consent Calendar

- 1. Lease for 235 University Avenue – YOONACO, Inc. dba Hana Japan**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt second reading of Ordinance No. 7,703-N.S. authorizing the City Manager to execute a lease agreement and necessary amendments with YOONACO, Inc., doing business as Hana Japan Steak and Seafood, at 235 University Avenue at the Berkeley Marina for a term of five years, with a five year tenant-option.
First Reading Vote: All Ayes.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700
- 2. Amendment and Assignment of Capital Contribution Agreement: 200 Marina Blvd, LLC for the Doubletree Hotel**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt second reading of Ordinance No. 7,705-N.S. approving an Amendment and Assignment of the City's Capital Contribution Agreement with 200 Marina Boulevard, Berkeley, LLC (200 Marina LLC) for the Doubletree Hotel, which would assign the agreement by 200 Marina LLC to its parent company, Apollo Bright, LLC (Apollo LLC), and change the payment schedule for the capital contribution from \$3M due in June 2020 to \$375,000 due in October 2020 and \$2,675,000 due upon Council approval of the Marina streets construction contract, estimated to be in January 2021. Apollo LLC's obligation to make the two capital contribution payments totaling \$3 million will be backed by an irrevocable standby letter of credit, which will be provided to the City upon execution of the amendment and assignment.
First Reading Vote: All Ayes.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Scott Ferris, Parks, Recreation and Waterfront, (510) 981-6700
- 3. City Council Rules of Procedure and Order Revisions**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution revising the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order to add temporary rules for the conduct of meetings during the COVID-19 declared emergency; add rules for the submission of late items pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b); and rescinding any preceding amendatory resolutions.
Financial Implications: None
Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-600
- 4. Appointment of Director of Public Works**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution confirming the appointment of Liam Garland as the Director of the Public Works Department to be effective July 13, 2020, at an annual salary of \$205,000.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager, (510) 981-7000

Consent Calendar

- 5. Urgency Ordinance Declaring a Local Fiscal Emergency In Response to the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Pandemic**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt an Urgency Ordinance declaring a fiscal emergency in response to the COVID-19 pandemic as required by Council policy to be able to access the General Fund Stability Reserve to cover deficits.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Dave White, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
- 6. Amendment to Contract No. 108410-1: Paw Fund for Spay and Neuter Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment to Contract No. 108410-1 with Paw Fund allocating \$11,906 to provide no cost spay and neuter surgeries to eligible pet owners for FY 2021, with a total contract amount not to exceed \$107,154.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Erin Steffen, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
- 7. Assessments: Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution approving the Annual Report of FY20 and preliminary budget for FY21 for the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID) as recommended by the BTBID Owners' Association.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Jordan Klein, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530
- 8. Temporary Appropriations FY 2021**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing a temporary appropriation in the sum of \$50,000,000 to cover payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2020, until the effective date of the FY 2021 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 9. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Disaster Fire Protection (Measure Q)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the procurement of disaster fire equipment at \$0.0125 (1.25 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Consent Calendar

- 10. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the debt service on the Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election) at 0.0070%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 11. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Infrastructure and Facilities General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Infrastructure and Facilities Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016) at 0.0160%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 12. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (Measures G, S & I)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the 2015 consolidation of Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0140%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 13. FY 2021 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at the FY 2020 tax rate adopted by Ordinance No. 7,665-N.S. on June 11, 2019 at \$0.2272 (22.72 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.3435 (34.35 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300; Elliot Warren, Library, (510) 981-6100

Consent Calendar

- 14. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Business License Tax on Large Non-Profits**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for Business License Tax on large non-profits at \$0.6659 (66.59 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 15. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018) at 0.0090%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 16. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Street and Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012 Election)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012) at 0.0080%.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 17. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Maintenance of Parks, City Trees and Landscaping**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding all improvements for the maintenance of parks, City trees, and landscaping in the City of Berkeley at \$0.1793 (17.93 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 18. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled (Measure E)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency services for the disabled at \$0.01699 (1.699 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Consent Calendar

- 19. FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Emergency Medical Services (Paramedic Tax)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency medical services to Berkeley residents at \$0.0397 (3.97 cents) per square foot of improvements.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 20. Contract No. 31900043 Amendment: Kings View for Mental Health Reporting Services**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager or her designee to execute an amendment to Contract No. 31900043 with Kings View to provide mental health reporting services through June 30, 2022, in an amount not to exceed \$106,428.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Lisa Warhuus, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400
- 21. Authorize the City Manager to Submit LEAP Planning Grants Program Application**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for the state Local Early Action Planning (LEAP) grant program in the amount of \$500,000, and to execute documents or amendments once the grant is awarded.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Timothy Burroughs, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400
- 22. Contract No. 8219C Amendment: Ecology Center, Inc. for Residential Curbside Recycling Collection**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to amend and extend Ecology Center, Inc.'s Contract No. 8219C and increase the current Contract to include: \$210,090 for the purchase of 1600 new recycling carts, and \$3,850,384 to fund one (1) additional year of residential curbside recycling collection services. With the Amendment increase of \$4,060,474, the Contract's not to exceed amount is \$39,643,153 and will extend the Contract term for one year (1) year from July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.
Financial Implications: Zero Waste Fund - \$4,060,474
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300

Council Consent Items

23. Referral to the FY 21 Budget Process: Housing Retention Program and Basic Needs Fund

From: Mayor Arreguin (Author), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Wengraf (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Hahn (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation:

1. Refer to the Fiscal Year 2021 Budget Process, up to \$1,000,000 of General Fund revenues (depending on need and available revenues) derived from Measure U1 tax receipts to replenish funding for the Housing Retention Program that will be exhausted due to significant demand resulting from housing security faced by residents during the COVID-19 pandemic; and
2. Direct the City Manager to identify resources to develop a Basic Needs Fund to support undocumented Berkeley residents who are ineligible for other forms of assistance, including assistance under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and pandemic unemployment benefits, because of their immigration status, and refer an amount up to \$250,000 to the FY 21 Budget Process.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Jesse Arreguin, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

24. Lessons Learned in Organizational Management During Crisis

From: Mayor Arreguin (Author), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation: Refer to the City Manager to include insights and reflections on organizational management in any comprehensive report regarding the City response to the COVID-19 Emergency. Information should include but not limited to: an overview of how the City was structured and functioned differently during activation of the Emergency Operations Center, the benefits and challenges with cross departmental collaborations, and strategies or structures worth instituting and incorporating into future day-to-day departmental actions and interactions.

Financial Implications: Staff time

Contact: Jesse Arreguin, Mayor, (510) 981-7100

25. Supporting the United States and Cuba Collaboration in Fighting COVID-19

From: Councilmember Davila (Author), Councilmember Harrison (Co-Sponsor)

Recommendation:

1. Adopt a Resolution supporting the United States and Cuba collaboration in fighting COVID-19; and
2. Send copies of this resolution to United States Senators Dianne Feinstein and Kamala Harris and United States Congresswoman Barbara Lee.

Financial Implications: None

Contact: Cheryl Davila, Councilmember, District 2, (510) 981-7120

Action Calendar

The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up. For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

Action Calendar

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak use the “raise hand” function to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

The Presiding Officer may, with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue, allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments. This is followed by five-minute presentations each by the appellant and applicant. The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, use the “raise hand” function to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

Each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Councilmembers shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Written reports shall be available for public review in the office of the City Clerk.

26. Re-Establishment of the North Shattuck Business Improvement District From: City Manager

Recommendation:

1. Conduct a public hearing on the re-establishment of the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (NSBID or “the District”).
2. Upon conclusion if no majority protest exists after tabulation of assessment ballots, adopt two Resolutions:
 - a. Re-establishing the NSBID for the ten-year period beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2030, and levying assessments on properties within the District for fiscal year 2021.
 - b. Authorizing the City Manager to execute a sole source contract and any amendments with the North Shattuck Association (NSA or “the Association”) not to exceed \$2,652,778 of NSBID funds to support the North Shattuck area for the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2030 (FYs 21-30), through the expiration of the NSBID.

Financial Implications: See report

Contact: Jordan Klein, Economic Development, (510) 981-7530

Action Calendar – Public Hearings

- 27. Levy and Collection of FY 2021 Street Lighting Assessments**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion adopt two Resolutions confirming the assessments for the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, approving the Engineer's Reports, and authorizing the levying and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2021.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 28. Implement Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) Program on the 2900 Block of Lorina Street and the 3100 Block of Deakin Street**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon its conclusion, adopt a Resolution amending Resolution No. 56,508-N.S. Section 25J and Section 25M by adding a subsection to implement Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) on the east side of the 2900 block of Lorina Street in RPP Area N and both sides of the 3100 block of Deakin Street in Area M.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Phillip Harrington, Public Works, (510) 981-6300
- 29. ZAB Appeal: 2650 Telegraph Avenue, Use Permit #ZP2019-0070**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and, upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution affirming the Zoning Adjustments Board (ZAB) decision to approve Use Permit #ZP2019-0070 to demolish an existing commercial building and construct a five-story, 34,249 square-foot mixed-use building with 45 residential units (including four Very Low-Income units), 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, 50 bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces, and dismiss the appeal.
Financial Implications:
Contact: Timothy Burroughs, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400

Action Calendar – New Business

- 30. Placing Charter Amendment Measure on the November 3, 2020 Ballot to Repeal the Residency Requirement for Sworn Members of the Berkeley Fire Department**
From: City Manager
Recommendation:
1. Adopt a Resolution submitting an Amendment to Article VII of the City Charter regarding the residency requirement for sworn members of the Fire Department to a vote of the electors at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election.
2. Designate, by motion, specific members of the Council to file ballot measure arguments on this measure as provided for in Elections Code Section 9282.
Financial Implications: See report
Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900

Action Calendar – Old Business

- 31. Contract: CycloMedia Technology, Inc. for Geographic Information System Infrastructure Asset Data Acquisition (Continued from May 26, 2020)**
From: City Manager
Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with CycloMedia Technology Incorporated for Geographic Information System infrastructure asset data acquisition, for an amount not to exceed \$187,401 for the period commencing on May 15, 2020 to June 30, 2022.
Financial Implications: Various Funds - \$187,401
Contact: Savita Chaudhary, Information Technology, (510) 981-6500

Information Reports

- 32. Refunding of \$7,790,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series A; Refunding of \$11,690,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series B; and Issuance of \$38,000,000 City of Berkeley 2020 General Obligations Bonds (Post Sale Report)**
From: City Manager
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 33. FY 2020 Second Quarter Investment Report: Ended December 31, 2019**
From: City Manager
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
- 34. FY 2020 Third Quarter Investment Report: Ended March 31, 2020**
From: City Manager
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300

Public Comment – Items Not Listed on the Agenda

Adjournment

NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS: *If you object to a decision by the City Council to approve or deny a use permit or variance for a project the following requirements and restrictions apply: 1) No lawsuit challenging a City decision to deny (Code Civ. Proc. §1094.6(b)) or approve (Gov. Code 65009(c)(5)) a use permit or variance may be filed more than 90 days after the date the Notice of Decision of the action of the City Council is mailed. Any lawsuit not filed within that 90-day period will be barred. 2) In any lawsuit that may be filed against a City Council decision to approve or deny a use permit or variance, the issues and evidence will be limited to those raised by you or someone else, orally or in writing, at a public hearing or prior to the close of the last public hearing on the project.*

Live captioned broadcasts of Council Meetings are available on Cable B-TV (Channel 33), via internet accessible video stream at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/CalendarEventWebcastMain.aspx> and KPFB Radio 89.3.

Archived indexed video streams are available at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil>. Channel 33 rebroadcasts the following Wednesday at 9:00 a.m. and Sunday at 9:00 a.m.

Communications to the City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication**

to the City Council, will become part of the public record. If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service to the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk Department for further information.

Any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda will be posted on the City's website at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info>.

Agendas and agenda reports may be accessed via the Internet at <http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil>

COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at (510) 981-6418 (V) or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.



Captioning services are provided at the meeting, on B-TV, and on the Internet.

~~~~~  
***I hereby certify that the agenda for this meeting of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 4, 2020.***

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mark Numainville".

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

## **Communications**

*Council rules limit action on Communications to referral to the City Manager and/or Boards and Commissions for investigation and/or recommendations. All communications submitted to Council are public record. Copies of individual communications are available for viewing through [Records Online](#).*

### **Rent Control Exemptions for ADU/Eviction Good Cause Ordinance**

1. John Caner
2. Shawn Fritz
3. Gail Martin
4. Anne Whyte (2)
5. Judy Hunt
6. Judy MacLean
7. Evelina Nava, on behalf of the East Bay Community Law Center
8. Aashan Avachat
9. Mark Yarn
10. Nicola Bourne
11. Erik Dreher
12. Alfred Twu, on behalf of California Renters Caucus
13. Laverde Paola

14. Deborah Malbec
15. Judi Sui
16. Erik Dreher
17. 14 similarly worded form letters

**Covid-19 – General**

18. David Lerman (6)
19. Jane Scantlebury
20. Becky O'Malley
21. Marc Bodian
22. Thomas Lord (2)
23. Chimey Lee
24. Dorothea Dorenz
25. Bryce Nesbitt
26. Barbara Gilbert
27. Danielle Hall

**George Floyd/PRC/Police**

28. George Lippman (2)
29. Erica Etelson
30. Kitty Calavita
31. Tom Luce
32. Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
33. Margy Wilkinson
34. Jesse Arreguin, Mayor
35. Maris Arnold
36. Tess Clabby
37. Nellie Graham

**Trump=Nazi Graffiti**

38. Rabbi Adam and Elena Naftalin-Kelman (2)
39. Councilmember Wengraf

**Seismic Retrofits Fee Waivers**

40. Bryce Nesbitt

**5G**

41. Jose Arau
42. Max Ventura
43. Rachel Pachiva

**African American Holistic Resource Center**

44. Mansour Id-Deen

**Harriet Tubman Terrace**

45. Darinxoso Oyamasela

**Habitot Children's Museum**

46. Gina Moreland, Executive Director

**ADA**

47. Jenny Miller (3)

48. Dominika Bednarska, Disability Specialist for the City of Berkeley (2)

**Sewer Service Fees**

49. Henry Oyekanmi, Finance Director for the City of Berkeley

**Public Comment for Agenda Meeting**

50. Carole Marasovic

**Supplemental Communications and Reports**

*Items received by the deadlines for submission will be compiled and distributed as follows. If no items are received by the deadline, no supplemental packet will be compiled for said deadline.*

- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 1**  
Available by 5:00 p.m. five days prior to the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 2**  
Available by 5:00 p.m. the day before the meeting.
- **Supplemental Communications and Reports 3**  
Available by 5:00 p.m. two days following the meeting.

ORDINANCE NO. 7,703-N.S.

LEASE AGREEMENT WITH YOONACO, INC. THE OPERATOR OF HANA JAPAN,  
FOR THE PROPERTY AT 235 UNIVERSITY AVENUE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1.

The City Manager or designee is hereby authorized to execute a five-year lease agreement with a five-year option, including and any amendments necessary, with YOONACO, Inc., DBA Hana Japan, for the property at 235 University Avenue in Berkeley, CA. Such lease shall be on substantially the same terms as set forth in Exhibit A.

Section 2.

The rent will remain at the current rate of \$2,832.50/month for July and August of 2020. It will increase to \$5,175/month in September of 2020, increase to \$7,416/month in year 3, and increase to \$9,160/month at the option period. In all other years, rent will increase 3% annually. YOONACO, Inc. will make improvements to the building, including code-related upgrades to activate the currently vacant first floor. Revenue from this lease will be deposited into the Marina Fund, budget code 608-52-544-592-0000-000-000-461120.

Section 3.

Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of Council Chambers, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

At a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Berkeley held on May 26, 2020, this Ordinance was passed to print and ordered published by posting by the following vote:

Ayes: Bartlett, Davila, Droste, Hahn, Harrison, Kesarwani, Robinson, Wengraf, and Arreguin.

Noes: None.

Absent: None.

**CITY OF BERKELEY**  
**IMPROVED PROPERTY LEASE**

Between

THE CITY OF BERKELEY, A CHARTER CITY  
ORGANIZED AND EXISTING UNDER THE LAWS  
OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

as Landlord,

and

YOONACO, INC.,  
a California Corporation

as Tenant.

For the Property at

235 University Avenue  
Berkeley, CA



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. **DEFINITIONS** ..... 1

2. **TERM**..... 1

3. **RENT** ..... 2

4. **PROPERTY AND OTHER TAXES** ..... 4

5. **USE OF PROPERTY AND THE BERKELEY WATERFRONT**..... 5

6. **USE OF BERKELEY WATERFRONT PROPERTY; PUBLIC TRUST**..... 7

7. **SERVICES**..... 8

8. **ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS** .....8

9. **LIENS**..... 11

10. **TENANT AND LANDLORD MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS** ..... 11

11. **DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION** ..... 12

12. **INDEMNIFICATION** ..... 13

13. **INSURANCE**.....13

14. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**..... 15

15. **ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE** ..... 16

16. **INSPECTION**..... 17

17. **DEFAULT** ..... 17

18. **REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT**..... 19

19. **ENVIRONMENTAL OBLIGATIONS**..... 19

20. **LANDLORD'S RIGHT TO CURE** ..... 22

21. **EMINENT DOMAIN** ..... 22

22. **SUBORDINATION** ..... 23

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

|     |                                                           |    |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 23. | NO MERGER.....                                            | 23 |
| 24. | TRANSFER BY LANDLORD.....                                 | 23 |
| 25. | ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES.....                                | 23 |
| 26. | HOLDING OVER.....                                         | 24 |
| 27. | CHANGES BY LANDLORD .....                                 | 24 |
| 28. | GOVERNING LAW.....                                        | 24 |
| 29. | SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                    | 24 |
| 30. | SIGNAGE .....                                             | 25 |
| 31. | NO PARTNERSHIP.....                                       | 26 |
| 32. | NO WAIVER.....                                            | 26 |
| 33. | NOTICES.....                                              | 26 |
| 34. | COMPLETE AGREEMENT .....                                  | 27 |
| 35. | REQUESTS FOR CONSENT; WAIVER OF CLAIM.....                | 27 |
| 36. | INTERPRETATION .....                                      | 27 |
| 37. | SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS .....                              | 28 |
| 38. | AUTHORITY .....                                           | 28 |
| 39. | UNAVOIDABLE DELAYS .....                                  | 28 |
| 40. | TIME OF THE ESSENCE.....                                  | 28 |
| 41. | BROKERAGE.....                                            | 28 |
| 42. | CITY NON-DISCRIMINATION .....                             | 29 |
| 43. | NON-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES..... | 29 |
| 44. | CONFLICT OF INTEREST PROHIBITED.....                      | 30 |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

45. NUCLEAR FREE BERKELEY ..... 30

46. [INTENTIONALLY DELETED]..... 30

47. OPPRESSIVE STATES ..... 31

48. LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE ..... 31

49. EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE..... 32

50. AUDIT ..... 33

51. CITY BUSINESS LEASE, PAYMENT OF TAXES, TAX I.D. NUMBER .....33

52. SURVIVAL..... 33

53. [INTENTIONALLY DELETED

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A-1..... Property Description

Exhibit A-2..... Property Depiction

Exhibit B ..... Maintenance Standards

**PROPERTY LEASE**  
**BASIC LEASE INFORMATION**

1. **Landlord:** City of Berkeley, a California municipal corporation  
2180 Milvia Street  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
  
Attention: Director, Parks, Recreation & Waterfront  
Telephone: (510) 981-6700  
Facsimile: (510) 981-6710
  
2. **Tenant:** YOONACO, Inc.  
235 University Avenue, Berkeley, CA, 94710  
7172 Regional St. #129, Dublin, CA 94568 (Alternate)  
Telephone: (510) 848-8515  
Facsimile: N/A  
Email: info@hanajapan.com
  
3. **Tenant Trade Name:** Tenant shall operate under the trade name **Hana Japan Steak and Seafood.**
  
4. **Effective Date:** **July 1, 2020**
  
5. **Property:** Approximately 3,400 square feet of the first floor of the building, approximately 5,760 square feet of the second floor of the building (the “**Building**”), the stairs and decks appurtenant to the building, and the ground floor patio space north and west of the building (the “**Property**”), commonly known and referred to as 235 University Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94710, and described in Exhibit A.
  
6. **Permitted Uses:** Tenant shall operate a restaurant with ancillary public trust uses permitted subject to Landlord approval.
  
7. **Initial Term:** Five (5) Year(s), commencing as of July 1, 2020 (“**Commencement Date**”).
  
8. **Rent:**

| Lease Period Beginning:       | Monthly Rent Due | Calendar Year Rent Due |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| July 1, 2020 (2 months)       | \$2,832.50       | \$57,415               |
| September 1, 2020 (10 months) | \$5,175          |                        |
| July 1, 2021                  | \$5,330          | \$63,963               |
| July 1, 2022                  | \$7,416          | \$88,992               |
| July 1, 2023                  | \$7,638          | \$91,662               |
| July 1, 2024                  | \$7,868          | \$94,412               |
| Option Year Beginning:        | Monthly Rent Due | Yearly Rent Due        |
| July 1, 2025                  | \$9,160          | \$109,920              |
| July 1, 2026                  | \$9,435          | \$113,218              |

|              |          |           |
|--------------|----------|-----------|
| July 1, 2027 | \$9,718  | \$116,614 |
| July 1, 2028 | \$10,009 | \$120,113 |
| July 1, 2029 | \$10,310 | \$123,716 |

9. Security Deposit: \$10,000

10. Guarantor: Not required with this Lease.

The Basic Lease Information set forth above and the Exhibits attached hereto are incorporated into and made a part of the following Lease. In the event of any conflict between the Basic Lease Information and terms of the Lease, the terms of the Lease shall control.

LANDLORD'S INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

TENANT'S INITIALS \_\_\_\_\_

**LEASE**

THIS LEASE is made by and between the CITY OF BERKELEY, a Charter City organized and existing under the laws of the State of California ("Landlord or City") and HANA JAPAN, a California corporation, doing business at 235 University Avenue in Berkeley, CA ("Tenant").

**WITNESSETH:**

Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord, the Property for the term and subject to the terms, covenants, agreements and conditions set forth below, to each and all of which Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually agree.

**1. DEFINITIONS**

Unless the context otherwise specifies or requires, the following terms shall have the meanings herein specified:

A. "Affiliate," as to any person, shall mean such person's partners, members, commissioners, officers, employees, volunteers and agents.

B. "Building" shall mean the second floor of the western portion of the building commonly known and referred to as 235 University, as more fully described on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

C. "Lease Year" shall mean each consecutive twelve-calendar-month period during the term of the Lease commencing upon the effective date of the Lease.

D. "Property" shall mean the property described on Exhibit A, including all building(s) and other improvements on, or appurtenances to, such property.

**2. TERM**

A. The Initial Term shall commence on the July 1, 2020 ("Lease Commencement Date") and expire on June 30, 2025 ("Lease Expiration Date").

B. Tenant is granted the option ("Extension Option") to extend the initial term of this lease for an additional term of five (5) years ("Extension Term") provided all of the Extension Conditions are met.

C. "Extension Conditions" shall mean, as a condition to Tenant exercising each Extension Option: (a) Tenant gives Landlord written notice no less than eight (8) months prior to the commencement of the Extension Term, as applicable, that Tenant is exercising the Extension Option; (b) at the date the applicable Extension Option is exercised, and at the commencement of the Extension Term, as applicable, no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; and (c) Tenant has not been more than ten (10) days late in the payment of any or all rent more than a total of three (3) times for all periods prior to the commencement of the Extension Term.

D. If Landlord, in its sole discretion, determines that Tenant has complied with all Extension Conditions, at least sixty (60) days prior to the Lease Expiration Date, Landlord shall provide written notice to Tenant of any additional improvements that will be required to be completed by Tenant or increase in rent during the five-year Extension Term and shall provide notice of its determination to grant renewal of the lease upon condition that Tenant agrees, at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term.

E. If, after Landlord's initial determination that Tenant has complied with the Extension Conditions but prior to the Lease Expiration Date, Landlord determines, at its sole discretion, that Tenant has failed to comply with any of the Extension Conditions, Landlord may revoke the granting of the Extension Term and seek applicable remedies under the Lease, including, but not limited to Paragraph 18.

F. At the Lease Expiration Date, or expiration of the Extension Term, or any sooner termination of this lease due to default, Tenant agrees to quit and surrender possession of the Property and its appurtenances to Landlord in good order and condition. Tenant agrees to reimburse the Landlord for any damage done to the Property caused by Tenant's occupation or tenancy excepting reasonable wear and tear and damage by the elements. Tenant shall not leave or allow to remain on the property any garbage, refuse, debris, or personal property. Tenant will pay Landlord any removal costs incurred by Landlord. At the end of the tenancy, Tenant agrees to deliver the property keys to the Landlord in person or by mail to the Landlord's designated agent.

3. **RENT.**

A. Rent. Tenant shall pay to Landlord as rent for its use and occupancy of the Property a monthly rent beginning at **Two Thousand Eight Hundred and Thirty-Two DOLLARS and Fifty Cents (\$2,832.50)** per month, and escalating as summarized in the table below:

| Lease Period Beginning:       | Monthly Rent Due | Calendar Year Rent Due |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| July 1, 2020 (2 months)       | \$2,832.50       | \$57,415               |
| September 1, 2020 (10 months) | \$5,175          |                        |
| July 1, 2021                  | \$5,330          | \$63,963               |
| July 1, 2022                  | \$7,416          | \$88,992               |
| July 1, 2023                  | \$7,638          | \$91,662               |
| July 1, 2024                  | \$7,868          | \$94,412               |
| Option Year Beginning:        | Monthly Rent Due | Yearly Rent Due        |
| July 1, 2025                  | \$9,160          | \$109,920              |
| July 1, 2026                  | \$9,435          | \$113,218              |
| July 1, 2027                  | \$9,718          | \$116,614              |
| July 1, 2028                  | \$10,009         | \$120,113              |
| July 1, 2029                  | \$10,310         | \$123,716              |

B. Records. Tenant shall keep complete and accurate books and accounts of its daily gross sales in every part of its business operating at any time during the currency of this Lease in any part of the Leased Property. Lessor and its agents and employees shall have the right at

any time during regular business hours to examine and inspect all the books and accounts of Lessee related to gross sales, including sales tax reports, tax returns, or other reports to any governmental agency, for the purpose of verifying the gross sales of the business.

C. Manner of Payment. All rent and other payments due from Tenant shall be made to Landlord in lawful money of the United States of America at Landlord's address for notice hereunder, or to such other person or at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing. If the term shall commence on a day between the 1st of the month and the 14th of the month, the Lease Year shall be deemed to start on the 1st of the then current month. If the term shall commence on a day between the 15th and the end of the month, the Lease Year shall be deemed to start on the 1st day of the following month.

D. Tenant understands that this Lease does not guarantee that the City, in its regulatory capacity, will grant any particular request for a permit. Tenant understands that the City may grant or deny such permit in its sole discretion, and may impose such terms and conditions as it deems consistent with that discretion.

E. Delinquency and Late Charges; Interest.

1. Tenant hereby acknowledges that its late payment of rent and other sums due hereunder will cause Landlord to incur costs not contemplated by this Lease, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult or impracticable to ascertain. Such costs include, without limitation, processing and accounting charges and overtime wages. Accordingly, any payment of rent or other sum due hereunder that remains due and unpaid for a period of ten (10) days after it becomes due and payable shall be subject to a delinquency charge of ten percent (10%) of the delinquent amount. The parties agree that such charge represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs Landlord shall incur by reason of Tenant's late payment. Landlord shall apply any monies received from Tenant first to any accrued delinquency charges and then to any rent then due. Acceptance of such delinquency charges by Landlord shall not constitute a waiver of Tenant's default with respect to such overdue amount. The delinquency charge is in addition to all other remedies that Landlord may have under this Lease or at law.

2. Any amount due to Landlord, if not paid when due, shall bear interest from the date due until paid at the rate of the twelve percent (12%) per annum. Interest shall not be payable on delinquency or late charges nor on any amounts upon which such charges are paid by Tenant, to the extent such interest would cause the total interest to exceed that legally permitted. Payment of interest shall not excuse or cure any default hereunder by Tenant.

F. Accord and Satisfaction. Landlord's acceptance of a lesser amount of rent or other sum due hereunder shall not be deemed to be other than on account of the earliest rent or payment due and shall be applied by Landlord as provided in subparagraph E. (1). No endorsement or statement on any check or letter accompanying any such check or payment shall be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and Landlord may accept such check or payment and pursue any other remedy available under this Lease or at law. Landlord may accept any partial payment from Tenant without invalidation of any contractual notice required hereunder (if required) and without invalidation of any notice required pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1161, et seq., or any successor statute.



**4. PROPERTY AND OTHER TAXES**

A. Possessory Interest Taxes. The property interests created by this Lease may be subject to property taxation and Tenant, in whom the possessory interest is vested, will be responsible for the timely payment of any property taxes levied on such possessory interest. Tenant agrees to pay before delinquency all lawful taxes, assessments, fees or charges which at any time may be levied by the state, county, city or any tax or assessment levying body against the transfer of the leasehold interest hereunder upon recordation or otherwise, or upon any activity carried on under this Lease, any interest in this Lease or any possessory right which Tenant may have in or to the Property or the Property by reason of its use or occupancy thereof or otherwise.

B. City of Berkeley Assessments. Tenant also shall be responsible for and shall pay prior to delinquency all assessments imposed against the Property and/or the Property by Landlord. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has established certain assessment districts within the City of Berkeley and that all properties within the assessment districts are subject to annual assessments. Landlord reserves the right to create additional districts and to terminate any such district(s). Landlord shall provide Tenant with written notice of each such assessment not later than sixty (60) days before such assessment is due and payable.

C. Personal Property and Other Taxes. In addition to all other sums to be paid by Tenant hereunder, Tenant shall pay, before delinquency, any and all taxes levied or assessed during the term of the Lease on Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures, merchandise, and other personal property located in the Property, and shall pay, or shall reimburse Landlord for, any and all assessments (including, without limitation, all assessments for public improvements, services or benefits, irrespective of when commenced or completed), excises, levies, business taxes, Lease, permit, inspection and other authorization fees, transit fees, service payments in lieu of taxes and any other fees or charges of any kind, which are levied, assessed, or imposed by any public authority: (i) upon or measured by rental payable hereunder, including without limitation, any gross income tax or excise tax levied by the City of Berkeley, Alameda County, the State of California, the Federal Government or any other government body with respect to the receipt of such rental; (ii) upon or with respect to the development, possession, leasing, operation, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by Tenant of the Property or any portion thereof; (iii) upon, measured by or reasonably attributable to the cost or value of Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures, merchandise, and other personal property located at or in the Property or by the cost or value of any improvements made by Tenant to the Property, regardless of whether title to such improvements shall be in Tenant or Landlord; or (iv) upon this Lease or any document to which Tenant is a party creating or transferring an interest in the Property.

D. Tenant's Right to Contest. Tenant may, at no cost to Landlord, reasonably contest the legal validity or amount of any taxes, assessments, or charges for which Tenant is responsible under this Lease, and institute such proceedings as Tenant considers necessary; provided, however, that Tenant shall at all times protect Landlord from foreclosure of any lien, and that Landlord shall not be required to join in any proceeding or contest brought by Tenant.

**5. USE OF PROPERTY**

A. Landlord and Tenant specifically agree that a material consideration of this Lease is Tenant's agreement to continually operate, maintain and improve the Property as first-class commercial space, to be used in accord with the Public Trust Doctrine, and attract and serve visitors to the Berkeley Marina.

B. Tenant is authorized to use the Property for the purpose of operating two separate and bona fide commercial businesses, one on the first floor, and a restaurant on the second floor. Tenant may conduct ancillary uses only after requesting such uses in writing and receiving authorization by the Landlord prior to commencement.

C. The second floor restaurant space shall continue to operate primarily as a Teppanyaki style of Japanese restaurant, using flat grills to cook food in front of guests. Changes in this use shall be approved by the landlord in writing and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

D. The second floor restaurant shall serve food for a minimum of four (4) hours a day during the dinner hours, six (6) days a week. The restaurant may expand service to include breakfast and lunch.

E. The first floor space is not operational at the time of lease execution. Tenant accepts responsibility for making improvements, detailed in Paragraph 10, to facilitate a contemporary, clean, updated, functional, first class business. Ancillary Public Trust uses will be considered. The space shall be in operation by September 1, 2021.

F. The first floor commercial space may be subleased to a separate entity pursuant to Section 15. Regardless of the operator, Tenant or an authorized Sublessee, the business shall be open a minimum of four (4) hours a day, six (6) days per week. It shall include an outdoor component that is open at least 50% of the time that the business is open.

G. Tenant shall operate its business in the Property in a manner consistent with the use permitted herein and the standards promulgated by Landlord.

H. Tenant shall not do or permit to be done in, on, or about the Property anything which is prohibited by or may conflict with any law, statute, ordinance or governmental rule or regulation now in force or hereafter enacted or promulgated, which is prohibited by the standard forms of special form or commercial general liability insurance or which may cause a cancellation of any insurance policy covering the Berkeley Waterfront or the Property or any of its contents, or (except with the prior written consent of Landlord) which may increase the existing rate of or affect any special form or commercial general liability insurance or other insurance upon the Berkeley Waterfront or the Property, or any of its contents. In the event Tenant does or permits to be done anything or keeps or permits to be kept anything on or about the Property or the Berkeley Waterfront which increases the existing rate of such insurance upon Berkeley Waterfront or the Property or any of its contents, Tenant shall pay the amount of any such increase promptly upon Landlord's demand. Tenant shall not do or permit anything to be done which will in any way obstruct or interfere with the rights of other lawful users of Berkeley Waterfront, including, without limitation, tenants, their employees or invitees, disturb or annoy them, or use or allow the Property to be used for any improper, unlawful or objectionable purpose. Tenant shall not maintain or permit any nuisance in or about the Property or commit or suffer to be committed any waste in or upon the Property.

I. No auction, fire, bankruptcy, distress, clearance, or going-out-of-business sale shall be conducted on the Property nor shall any sign or advertisement regarding such activity be posted in or about the Property.

J. Tenant shall not use or permit the Property to be used in any manner or permit anything to be brought into or kept therein which would (i) violate the certificate of occupancy for the Property; (ii) make it impossible or extraordinarily difficult to obtain special form coverage, commercial general liability or other insurance required to be furnished by Tenant under this Lease; (iii) cause structural injury to any part of the Property or the Building; (iv) impair or interfere with the proper operation and maintenance of the Property and/or Berkeley Waterfront; or (v) violate any of Tenant's other obligations under this Lease.

K. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the proper and lawful conduct of Tenant's business, Tenant shall procure and maintain such license or permit and submit the same for inspection by Landlord. Tenant at all times shall comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit.

L. Nothing shall be done in or about the Property by Tenant or anyone having a contractual relationship with Tenant that will result in substantial interference, by themselves or third parties, with normal operation and use of Berkeley Waterfront or the means of ingress and egress thereto ("Substantial Interference"). Tenant shall use every effort to eliminate Substantial Interference, including legal action. If Tenant fails to bring an immediate halt to any Substantial Interference, Landlord shall have the right (i) to designate action to Tenant, which Tenant will undertake to eliminate such Substantial Interference and (ii) to commence any legal action to eliminate such Substantial Interference. Any agreement entered into by Tenant with regard to use of the Property shall contain a provision reserving to Tenant all of the necessary rights and remedies to permit Tenant to comply with its obligations under this provision and authorizing Landlord to enforce the terms of such provision if Tenant fails to do so.

## **6. USE OF BERKELEY WATERFRONT PROPERTY; PUBLIC TRUST**

A. Tenant agrees that except as otherwise provided in this Lease, it is not a covenant or condition of this Lease or of any other agreement with Tenant that Landlord undertake or cause to be undertaken any development or redevelopment of the Property or the Berkeley Waterfront, and Landlord shall incur no liability whatsoever to Tenant for failure to undertake such development or redevelopment.

B. Landlord at all times shall have the right and privilege of making such changes in and to the Berkeley Waterfront (other than the Building) from time to time which in its sole opinion are deemed to be desirable or appropriate, including the location and relocation of stairways, sidewalks, pathways, driveways, streets, entrances, exits, automobile parking spaces, the direction and flow of traffic, designation of prohibited areas, landscaped areas, utilities and all other facilities; provided, however, that the foregoing is not intended to entitle Landlord to unreasonably effect changes that would materially and adversely affect access to or visibility of the Property, except temporarily during periods of construction. Landlord shall have the right to establish, promulgate, and enforce such reasonable rules and regulations concerning the Berkeley Waterfront, as it may deem necessary or advisable for the proper and efficient management, operation, maintenance and use thereof, and Tenant shall comply with the same.

C. Landlord at all times shall have the sole and exclusive management and control of the Berkeley Waterfront, including, without limitation, the right to lease, license or permit the use of space within the Berkeley Waterfront to persons for the sale of merchandise and/or services and the right to permit advertising displays, educational displays, displays of art, special events (including but not limited to the Fourth of July, Bay Festival, Winter on the Waterfront, and Events approved through the City's Special Event Permit Application Process), and promotional activities and entertainment. Tenant acknowledges that this may impact access to the Waterfront on several occasions each year.

D. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to create any liability to Landlord for any personal injury, or any damage to motor vehicles, vessels, or other property of Tenant's members, employees or others, unless caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents, servants or employees. Tenant is solely responsible for the security of the Property, and for the safety of those using the Property pursuant to this Lease or any permits or licenses from the City. Tenant acknowledges that if Landlord provides security guards or police patrols for the Berkeley Waterfront or any portion thereof, Landlord does not represent, guarantee or assume responsibility that Tenant or any person or entity will be secure from losses caused by the illegal acts of third parties and does not assume responsibility for any such illegal acts. To induce Landlord to provide such security, if any, as Landlord in its sole discretion deems reasonable, appropriate and economically feasible, Tenant hereby waives any present or future claims Tenant may have against Landlord, whether known or unknown, for bodily injury or property damage arising from the performance of such security agents. Landlord shall not be obligated to provide any public liability or property damage insurance for the benefit of Tenant or any other person or entity, each such party being responsible for its own insurance.

E. Public Trust Tidelands Requirements. Tenant acknowledges that the Property is located on State tidelands held by the City of Berkeley in trust for the promotion of commerce, navigation, and fishery pursuant to Chapter 347 of the California Statutes of 1913, as amended ("the Grant"), subject to the conditions, restrictions, limitations, rights, powers, and duties reversionary rights and other rights created or reserved in the Grant. Tenant agrees that, notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Tenant shall use the Building and the Property consistently with and in a manner that shall not result in a violation of the Grant or of provisions of the Berkeley City Charter, California law or the California Constitution.

F. Landlord reserves to itself and the right to grant to others in the future nonexclusive utility easements over, under, through, across or on the Property in locations that will not unreasonably interfere with Tenant's access to or use of the Property. Any interference shall be temporary, and all work on the Property shall proceed expeditiously. Tenant shall be given reasonable notice before commencement of any work on the Property. In the event the installation or maintenance of such future utility lines in such easements causes any damage to the Property, or any portion thereof, or to the Building, or other facilities located upon the Property, including but not limited to pavement, curbs and sidewalks, the same shall be repaired by Landlord at its expense, if not so repaired by the party installing and maintaining the line. Landlord shall hold harmless and indemnify Tenant from all claims arising out of the grant or use of such a utility easement, except to the extent they result from the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant.

**7. SERVICES**

A. Tenant, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, shall be responsible and shall directly contract and pay for any and all utilities and services required or desired by Tenant in connection with its use or occupancy of the Property, including, but not limited to, water, sewer, gas, electricity, telephone, computer, internet, communications services, plumbing and drain clean out services, and alarm.

B. Landlord makes no representation or warranty that the supply of any utility or service to the Property and/or the Building will not be interrupted, delayed or reduced.

C. Landlord shall not be liable for damages to either person or property; nor shall Landlord be deemed to have evicted Tenant; nor shall there be any abatement of any rent; nor shall Tenant be relieved from performance of any covenant on its part to be performed hereunder by reason of any (i) breakdown of equipment or machinery utilized in supplying utilities or services; (ii) interruption of or failure to supply or delay in supplying any such utilities or services; (iii) the limitation or restriction on use of water, electricity, gas, or telecommunications service serving the Property or the Berkeley Waterfront; or (iv) failure to repair or cure any of the foregoing, except in the case of Landlord's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

**8. ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

A. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord owns the Building(s). Tenant accepts the Building(s) from Landlord in its "as is" conditions, the conditions that exist as of the Effective Date of this Lease. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord makes no representation or warranty concerning (i) the physical condition of the Building(s); (ii) the Property's suitability for Tenant's proposed use; or (iii) the presence of any Hazardous Substance in or about the Property or the Building(s), except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Lease. Landlord has encouraged Tenant to make its own physical inspection of all aspects of the Property and the Building(s) and to conduct its own investigation as to the suitability of the Property and the Building(s) for Tenant's use.

B. If Tenant proposes to make or construct any alterations, improvements, additions or fixtures ("Alterations") that affect any portion of the Property or any structures located on the Property that are allowed under an existing use permit, Tenant shall first provide the Landlord with thirty (30) days prior written notice. If Landlord raises no objections within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, Tenant may proceed, provided Tenant obtains all required permits. Tenant shall not attach any fixture or item of equipment to the Building without Landlord's prior written consent. All such Alterations shall be made at Tenant's sole expense in accordance with Landlord's General Design Requirements (if any) and the plans and specifications (including specifications for materials to be used in connection therewith) and a statement of the estimated cost of such work submitted to and approved by Landlord (collectively the "Plans and Specifications"). If the cost thereof exceeds \$15,000 for any single instance, or if the proposed work involves the Building structure or utility systems, any contractor or person selected by Tenant to make the same shall first be approved by Landlord. Landlord, in its sole discretion, shall approve or disapprove Tenant's request and may disapprove Tenant's use of any materials or substances, including but not limited to asbestos and fiber glass, which Landlord, in its sole discretion, deems potentially hazardous, toxic or threatening to health. To the extent that

Tenant's work shall require a building permit or other permits from the City of Berkeley, Bay Conservation and Development Commission ("BCDC") and/or any other governmental agency, Tenant shall not perform any of Tenant's Work until Tenant has obtained all requisite permits. Tenant further shall comply with all prevailing wage requirements of California Labor Code Sections 1720 et seq.; to the extent, such requirements are applicable to Tenant's work.

C. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Lease, Tenant shall not repair, replace, or modify any utility system located within the Building without the Landlord's prior written consent. Tenant is responsible for the repair of any damage to any utility system, structural element of the Building(s), facilities of Landlord or any other facilities arising out of Tenant's construction activities or Tenant's negligence or willful misconduct; provided, however, such provision is not intended to and shall not be interpreted to make any other person or entity a third party beneficiary thereof.

D. This Lease specifically prohibits Tenants, or any other party, from expanding uses or structures allowed on the Property beyond those designated in use permits approved by the City of Berkeley. Notwithstanding approval of any new Use Permit allowing expansion, or any future expansion of the uses in existing buildings, or additions to existing buildings or docks, or construction of any new buildings or docks, or moving existing buildings onto the Property, are all subject to the prior written approval of the Landlord and all improvements are subject to the environmental review and permit regulations and approvals of same by all applicable local, state, and federal agencies.

E. Tenant shall not substantially deface or change any floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, or partition any of the structures or improvements on the Property without first providing thirty (30) days written notice to Landlord. If Landlord raises no objections within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, Tenant may proceed, provided Tenant obtains all required permits. Except as may be specifically approved in writing by Landlord, Tenant shall require all contractors to provide a labor and materials bond for the full amount of any contract for improvements that exceed \$50,000. Tenant shall pay, when due, all sums of money that may be due or become due for any labor, services, materials, supplies or equipment furnished to or for Tenant, in, at, upon or about the Property and which may be secured by any mechanic's, material men's or other lien against the Property or Landlord's interest therein.

F. Unless otherwise elected by Landlord as hereinafter provided, all Alterations made by Tenant shall become the property of Landlord and shall be surrendered to Landlord on or before the Lease Expiration Date, except as otherwise set forth in this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, movable equipment, trade fixtures, personal property, furniture, or any other items that can be removed without material harm to the Property will remain Tenant's property (collectively, "Tenant Owned Property") and shall not become the property of Landlord but shall be removed by Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, not later than the Lease Expiration Date. When granting consent for any Alterations that require Landlord's consent, Landlord shall indicate whether it will require the removal of those Alterations prior to the Lease Expiration Date. Prior to making any Alterations not requiring Landlord's consent, Tenant shall request that Landlord notify Tenant whether Landlord requires Tenant to remove that Alteration prior to the Lease Expiration Date. Tenant shall repair at its sole cost and expense all damage caused to the Property or the Building by the removal of any Alterations that Tenant is required to remove or Tenant Owned Property. Landlord may remove any Tenant Owned Property or Alterations that

Tenant is required but fails to remove at the Lease Expiration Date and Tenant shall pay to Landlord the reasonable cost of removal. Tenant's obligations under this Section 8F shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord can elect within thirty (30) days of the termination of the Lease to require Tenant, at its cost, to remove any equipment that Tenant has affixed to the Property.

G. Tenant shall assure that all workers are paid the prevailing rate of per diem wages, and travel and subsistence payments (defined in applicable collective bargaining agreements filed in accordance with Section 1773.8 of the California Labor Code), in effect on the date of Landlord's first approval of a building permit or other approval of the work. Copies of the applicable prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at Landlord's principal office and will be made available to any interested party on request. Tenant agrees to post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages at the Property. The difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each worker by Tenant. In the event Tenant fails to meet its obligations under this Section 8.G., Landlord's remedy shall be to enforce its indemnification rights under Section 12 below and/or seek specific performance.

H. Tenant acknowledges past issues with second-floor drainage, condensation, refrigeration, plumbing, and leaks, and accepts responsibility to swiftly alert Landlord to any new damage or potential damage knowingly caused by Tenant, and adhere to the methods prescribed herein to repair any damage caused by Tenant to the first floor space within and outside of the leased Property, including the separately-leased property at 225 University Avenue.

I. Landlord agrees to repair the sewer lateral extending north from the building. Pursuant to Paragraph 16, Landlord has the right to enter the Property to perform this repair, as well as other exterior building improvements such as paint or beam replacement. Landlord shall give tenant reasonable notice in writing of work to be performed.

## **9. LIENS**

Tenant shall keep the Property, the Building, and the Berkeley Waterfront free from any liens arising out of any work performed, materials furnished or obligations incurred by Tenant. In the event that Tenant shall not cause any such liens to be released of record, Landlord shall have, in addition to all other remedies provided herein or by law, the right (but not the obligation) to cause the same to be released by such means as Landlord shall deem proper, including payment of the claim giving rise to such lien. All sums paid and all expenses incurred by Landlord in connection therewith shall be reimbursed by Tenant promptly on demand. Landlord shall have the right to post and keep posted on the Property any notices (including, without limitation, notices of non-responsibility pursuant to California Civil Code Section 3094) that Landlord may deem proper for protection of Landlord, and the Property. Tenant shall give Landlord at least ten (10) business days' prior notice of the date of commencement of any Tenant's work on or in the Property to allow Landlord to post such notices.

## **10. TENANT AND LANDLORD MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS**

A. Except as provided for in subparagraph F below, Tenant agrees that during the entire term of this Lease, at its own cost and expense, it shall keep and maintain the Building(s) on the Property, and all leasehold improvements, fixtures, furniture, equipment and other improvements located on the Property in good-quality order, repair and condition, as further described in Exhibit B, Maintenance Standards. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, Tenant shall perform, at its own cost and expense, any and all maintenance, removal of graffiti, repairs, or rehabilitation to the Building(s), whether required by deterioration or by operations of Tenant or otherwise. This obligation includes any repairs to the roof.

B. Tenant accepts responsibility to make improvements and repairs to the first floor at Tenant's sole cost, estimated at \$500,000, to facilitate a contemporary, clean, updated, functional, first class commercial business with an outdoor component. These improvements must be completed, and the first floor restaurant must be operational, by September 1, 2021. Tenant acknowledges that failure to meet this deadline shall constitute an event of default under this Lease. Necessary improvements and repairs include, but are not limited to:

- upgrading the restroom facilities to ensure they are functional and comply with all applicable state, federal, and local laws, including the Americans with Disabilities Act
- replacement of broken kitchen equipment
- a deep cleaning
- a remodel/refresh of the interior (paint, wall and floor coverings, lighting, counter tops)
- the establishment of an outdoor commercial component to the space
- a proper entrance with appropriate signage
- repair/replacement of kitchen equipment if needed
- implementation of all necessary improvements to establish a safe, modern restaurant space inside and out.

Tenant shall not open the first floor business to the public without prior approval from Landlord, verifying that such improvements and repairs have been completed to the satisfaction of Landlord.

Tenant also accepts responsibility to make improvements and repairs to the second floor at Tenant's sole cost, estimated at \$150,000, to facilitate a contemporary, clean, updated, functional, first class commercial business with an outdoor component.

B. Waiver. To the extent applicable, Tenant hereby waives the provisions of Civil Code Sections 1941 and 1942, and any other provision of law now or hereafter in effect, with regard to untenable conditions of the Property or the Building.

C. "Good-quality order, repair and condition", as used herein, shall mean the maintenance, repair, or renovation of the Building, equipment, furniture, fixtures, outdoor lighting, signage, and appurtenances necessary to keep and maintain the Building in efficient and attractive condition, given the nature and age of the Building, at any time during the term of this Lease.



D. Tenant shall provide its own janitorial service for the Property, and Tenant shall remove all of Tenant's rubbish to such location(s) on the Property or within the Berkeley Waterfront as may be designated by Landlord for pick-up and disposal.

E. Landlord shall maintain or cause to be maintained, at Landlord's expense, all exterior structural elements of the Building (including the structural walls).

F. Landlord shall provide and maintain 75 unreserved, self-park parking spaces on the paved parking area in the J/K Parking Lot adjacent to the Building for the use of Tenant's employees and its invitees. Tenant staff and patrons may also utilize other public parking areas in the Berkeley Marina.

G. City shall use good faith efforts in providing for the safe and reasonable use of the Building and the Berkeley Waterfront. In the event of a dispute, if Landlord and Tenant cannot informally resolve the dispute, Tenant's only remedy against Landlord shall be the right to terminate this Lease, effective thirty (30) days from the delivery of written notice to Landlord.

H. Nothing in this Paragraph 10 shall be deemed to affect or impair Landlord's rights under Paragraph 7 of this Lease. Other than Landlord's commitment in Paragraph 8 to repair the sewer lateral, Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has no obligation and has made no promises to alter, remodel, improve, repair, decorate or paint the Building or to improve the Property, or any part thereof. Landlord has made no representations respecting the condition of the Building, the Property, or the Berkeley Waterfront, except as specifically set forth in this Lease.

## **11. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION**

A. In the event the Property is damaged by fire, earthquake, flood, hurricane, act of God, the elements, or other casualty, then (unless this Lease is terminated pursuant to this Paragraph 11) Tenant shall forthwith repair the same, at its sole expense. In this event, Tenant shall be solely responsible for the loss, repair, and replacement of its all equipment and leasehold improvements.

B. Anything in subparagraph A to the contrary notwithstanding, neither Tenant nor Landlord shall have any obligation to repair or rebuild the Property or the Building, as the case may be, following damage or destruction thereto if the damage or destruction is due to any cause or casualty other than one against which the responsible party is required to carry insurance or actually does carry insurance and such party reasonably estimates that the cost of repair or rebuilding exceeds ten percent (10%) of the replacement cost of the Property or Buildings, as the case may be. If the responsible party elects not to repair any damage or destruction pursuant to this provision, such party shall give the other party notice of such election within sixty (60) days after the date of such damage or destruction; and this Lease shall terminate as of the date of such damage or destruction.

C. Tenant hereby waives the provisions of California Civil Code Sections 1932 and 1933 and any other statutes now or hereafter in effect which relate to termination of a lease when leased property is damaged or destroyed and agrees that such event shall be governed by the terms of this Lease.

## 12. INDEMNIFICATION

Landlord and its Affiliates shall not be liable to Tenant and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Tenant hereby waives all claims against each of them, for any injury to or death of any person or damage to or destruction of property in or about the Property, the Building or the Berkeley Waterfront by or from any cause whatsoever, including, without limitation, gas, fire, oil, electricity or leakage or invasion of water or contaminants of any character from the roof, walls, basement, subsurface or other portion of the Property, the Building or Berkeley Waterfront, except any injury to or death of any person or damage to or destruction of any property which is caused solely by the willful misconduct of Landlord or its Affiliates. Tenant shall indemnify each of said parties and hold them harmless from and against any and all penalties, liability, claims, losses, damages, (including consequential damages), injury, cost and expense, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, arising out of or related to (i) Tenant's breach of any obligations under this Lease, or (ii) claims of injury to or death of persons or damage to property resulting directly or indirectly from Tenant's use or occupancy of the Property or activities of Tenant, its employees, agents, contractors or invitees in or about the Property, Building or Berkeley Waterfront or (iii) claims of injury to or death of persons or damage to property by Tenant or third parties (except Landlord) resulting from any cause or causes whatsoever while in or upon the Property or the Building. Such indemnity shall include, without limitation, the obligation to reimburse all costs of defense, including the legal fees for counsel selected by Landlord.

## 13. INSURANCE

A. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall procure and maintain the following insurance:

1. Commercial general liability insurance insuring Tenant against any liability arising out of its use, occupancy, repair or maintenance of the Property or the Building, with a combined single limit of not less than \$2,000,000 for injury to or death of one or more persons in any one accident or occurrence and property damage in any one accident or occurrence. Such comprehensive general liability insurance shall include fire liability coverage and public liability and property damage insurance, including personal injury, broad form property damage, blanket contractual, and other coverage as may be reasonably required by Landlord. Landlord shall have the right, from time to time, to require Tenant to increase the amount of its comprehensive general liability insurance coverage if, in Landlord's reasonable opinion, the amount of such coverage is not sufficient in light of the risks insured and Tenant's use of the Property or Berkeley Waterfront.

2. Special form property insurance for the full replacement cost of damage to the Building, including, without limitation, alterations, Tenant's Work, trade fixtures, furnishings, equipment, goods and inventory, and, during any term of construction of Tenant's Work, builders' All-Risk Insurance. Such insurance shall include coverage for vandalism and malicious mischief and cost of demolition and increased cost of construction by reason of changes in applicable ordinances/laws and shall not contain a co-insurance clause.

B. All policies of insurance and all renewals thereof shall be approved as to form and sufficiency by Landlord's Risk Manager and shall be issued by good and responsible companies qualified to do and doing business in California and rated A+: XIII or better in the most recent

version of Best's Insurance Guide. Each of the required insurance coverage's except for workers compensation (i) shall name Landlord and each of its Affiliates as additional insured and, with respect to casualty insurance, as their respective interests may appear and (ii) shall provide that it may not be canceled or altered by the insurer in such manner as to adversely affect the coverage unless sixty (60) days' prior notice is given by certified mail to Landlord at the address set forth in Paragraph 33 below, or to such place as Landlord may from time to time designate in a notice to Tenant.

C. An original certificate of each policy of insurance shall be delivered to Landlord prior to the date the Property is delivered to Tenant and from time to time during the Term. If Tenant shall fail to procure or maintain any insurance required hereunder or shall fail to furnish to Landlord any duplicate policy or certificate, Landlord may obtain such insurance; and any premium or cost paid by Landlord for such insurance shall be reimbursed by Tenant promptly upon Landlord's demand. Tenant shall make good faith efforts to ensure that at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of any such policy, an extension endorsement showing that such insurance coverage has been or will be renewed or extended shall be delivered to Landlord and if, despite such good faith efforts, such extension endorsement cannot be timely delivered, Tenant shall cause to be delivered to Landlord within said time other reasonable documentary evidence of renewal of coverage and shall continue exercising diligent efforts to deliver to Landlord the required extension endorsement. If such coverage is canceled or reduced, Tenant, within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation or reduction in coverage but in no event later than the effective date of cancellation or reduction, shall deliver to Landlord a certificate showing that the required insurance has been reinstated or provided through another insurance company(ies). Upon Tenant's failure to so deliver such certificate, Landlord may, without further notice and at its option, (1) exercise Landlord's rights as provided in this Lease or (2) procure such insurance coverage at Tenant's expense and Tenant shall promptly reimburse Landlord for such expense.

D. If any of the insurance required in this Paragraph 13 is provided under a claims-made form of policy, Tenant shall maintain such coverage continuously throughout the Term and without lapse for a period of not less than five (5) years beyond the termination of this Lease, to the effect that should occurrences during the Term give rise to claims made after termination of this Lease, such claims shall be covered by such claims-made policies.

E. Each of Tenant's property insurance policies insuring the Property and Tenant's property in the Property shall include a waiver of the insurer's right of subrogation against Landlord, or, if such waiver should be unobtainable or unenforceable, (i) an express agreement that such policy shall not be invalidated if the assured waives, before the casualty, the right of recovery against any party responsible for a casualty covered by the policy or (ii) any other form of permission concerning the assured's right to waive its right of recovery. If such waiver, agreement or permission shall not be, or shall cease to be, obtainable, Tenant shall so notify Landlord promptly after learning thereof.

F. Tenant hereby releases Landlord with respect to any claim (including a claim for negligence) which Tenant might otherwise have against Landlord for loss, damage or destruction of Tenant's property occurring during the Term to the extent to which Tenant is insured under a policy(ies) containing a waiver of subrogation or agreement or permission to release liability, as provided in E. above. If, notwithstanding the recovery of insurance proceeds by Tenant for such

loss, damage or destruction, Landlord is liable to Tenant with respect thereto or is obligated under this Lease to make replacement, repair, restoration or payment, then (provided Tenant's right of full recovery under its insurance policies is not thereby prejudiced or otherwise adversely affected) the amount of the net proceeds of the Tenant's insurance against such loss, damage or destruction shall be offset against Landlord's liability to Tenant therefore or shall be made available to Landlord to pay for replacement, repair or restoration, as the case may be. Nothing contained herein shall relieve either party of any duty to repair, restore or rebuild imposed elsewhere in this Lease or shall nullify any abatement of rent provided for elsewhere in this Lease.

G. If a death, serious personal injury or substantial property damage occurs in connection with the performance of this Lease, Tenant shall immediately notify the Landlord's Risk Manager. If any accident occurs in connection with this Lease, Tenant shall promptly submit a written report to Landlord, in such form as the Landlord may require. This report shall include the following information: 1) name and address of the injured or deceased person(s); 2) name and address of Tenant's subtenant, if any; 3) name and address of Tenant's liability insurance carrier; and 4) a detailed description of the accident, including whether any of Landlord's equipment, tools or materials were involved.

#### **14. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

A. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall promptly comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, permits or requirements now or hereafter in effect (whether foreseen or unforeseen by Landlord or Tenant), with the requirements of any board of fire underwriters or similar body now or hereafter constituted; with any occupancy certificate issued by any public officer and with the provisions of all recorded documents affecting the Property, insofar as any of the foregoing relate to or affect the condition, use or occupancy of the Property or the Building. Such compliance by Tenant shall include, without limitation, compliance with all obligations to alter, maintain, or restore the Property (and, as applicable, the Building), or construct improvements in or to the Property, regardless of cost and regardless of when during the term of the Lease the work is required.

B. Tenant acknowledges that conducting its operations at the Property and making certain alterations and improvements may require an authorization, approval or permit (collectively, "Regulatory Approval") from a governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Property, including but not limited to BCDC. Tenant shall be solely responsible for obtaining any such Regulatory Approval, and Tenant shall not seek any Regulatory Approval without first obtaining the approval of Landlord. All costs associated with applying for and obtaining any necessary Regulatory Approval shall be borne by Tenant. Tenant shall be solely responsible for complying with any and all conditions imposed by regulatory agencies as part of a Regulatory Approval; however, Landlord shall not take any action that would materially interfere or prevent Tenant from complying with all such conditions. Any fines or penalties imposed as a result of the failure of Tenant to comply with the terms and conditions of any Regulatory Approval shall be paid and discharged by Tenant, and Landlord shall have no liability, monetary or otherwise, for said fines and penalties, except to the extent that such fines or penalties were caused by the willful acts or omissions of Landlord. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Tenant agrees to indemnify and hold Landlord and its officers, agents and employees harmless from and against any loss, expense, cost, damage, attorneys' fees, penalties, claims or liabilities which Landlord

may incur as a result of Tenant's failure to timely obtain or comply with the terms and conditions of any Regulatory Approval. Landlord agrees to cooperate (but only to the same extent and in the same manner as a non-public entity could so cooperate, and not as an exercise of Landlord's police or regulatory power) with Tenant in filing, processing and obtaining all Regulatory Approvals, and upon request of Tenant, to join with Tenant as co-applicant in filing, processing and obtaining all Regulatory Approvals; provided, however, that Landlord may refuse to file, process or obtain Regulatory Approvals or to join Tenant as a co-applicant if Landlord determines in its sole and absolute discretion that it is not in Landlord's best interest to do so. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit or otherwise constrain Landlord's discretion, powers and duties as a regulatory agency with certain police powers.

C. Tenant understands and agrees that Landlord is entering into this Lease in its capacity as a landowner with a proprietary interest in the Property and not as a regulatory agency of the City of Berkeley with certain police powers. Landlord's legal status shall in no way limit the obligation of Tenant to obtain any required approvals from Landlord's departments, boards or commissions that have jurisdiction over the Property. By Landlord's entering into this Lease, neither Landlord nor any of Landlord's Council, boards, commissions, agencies, departments, or Affiliates obligates itself to any other governmental agent, board, commission or agency, or to Tenant, or to any other individual or entity, with regard to any discretionary action relating to development or operation of the Property or Berkeley Waterfront. Discretionary action includes but is not limited to rezonings, variances, environmental clearances, or any other governmental agency approvals that may be required or desirable for the improvement, alteration, or operation of the Property or Berkeley Waterfront. By entering into this Lease, Landlord is in no way modifying or limiting the obligation of Tenant to cause the Property to be used and occupied in accordance with all laws.

## 15. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

A. Any provision of this Lease to the contrary notwithstanding, Tenant shall not directly or indirectly, by operation of law or otherwise, transfer, assign, pledge, encumber or hypothecate this Lease or all or any portion of the Property or Tenant's interest in and to the Property (collectively, an "Assignment") or sublet the Property or any portion thereof or permit the Property or any portion thereof to be used, occupied or managed by anyone other than Tenant pursuant to any Lease, use or concession agreement or otherwise (collectively, a "Sublease") without Landlord's prior written consent in each instance. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, so long as Tenant provides sufficient information about the proposed Assignment to demonstrate, to the satisfaction of Landlord, that the use of the Property will remain consistent with the Public Trust Tidelands Requirements as described in Paragraph 6.E of this Lease.

B. If Tenant is a partnership or a limited liability company, any cumulative transfer of more than fifty percent (50%) of the partnership or the limited liability company membership interests, as applicable, shall constitute an Assignment and shall require Landlord's consent. Without limiting the foregoing, it shall constitute an Assignment and shall require Landlord's consent if: (a) Tenant is a limited partnership, and there is a transfer of a general partner interest; or (b) if Tenant is a limited liability company, and there is a transfer of any managing members interest. If Tenant is a corporation, any change in a controlling interest of the voting stock of the corporation shall constitute an Assignment and shall require Landlord's prior consent.

C. Neither this Lease nor any interest therein shall be assignable or transferable in proceedings in attachment, garnishment or execution against Tenant, in voluntary or involuntary proceedings in bankruptcy or insolvency or receivership taken by or against Tenant or by any process of law. Possession of the Property shall not be divested from Tenant in such proceedings or by any process of law without the prior written consent of Landlord.

D. Tenant expressly waives any rights that it might otherwise be deemed to possess pursuant to applicable law, including without limitation, Section 1997.040 of the California Civil Code, to limit any remedy of Landlord pursuant to Section 1951.2 or 1951.4 of the Code by means of proof that enforcement of a restriction on use of the Property would be unreasonable.

## 16. INSPECTION

Landlord may enter the Property at all reasonable times (with reasonable advance notice except in case of emergency) (i) to inspect the same; (ii) to exhibit the same to prospective purchasers, mortgagees or tenants; (iii) to conduct tests, inspections and surveys to determine whether Tenant is complying with all of its obligations hereunder; (iv) to post notices of non-responsibility or other notices that may be permitted hereunder; (v) to post "to Lease" signs of reasonable size upon the Property during the last ninety (90) days of the Term; and (vi) to make repairs required or permitted to be made by Landlord or repairs to any adjoining space or any utility systems or to make repairs, alterations or additions to any other portion of the Building or Berkeley Waterfront; provided, however, that all such work shall be done as promptly and with as little interference to Tenant as reasonably possible. Tenant hereby waives all claims against Landlord for any injury or inconvenience to or interference with Tenant's business or any loss of occupancy or quiet enjoyment of the Property resulting from Landlord's entry into the Property or any work performed therein by Landlord. Landlord shall at all times have a key to all doors in and about the Property (excluding Tenant's vaults, safes and similar areas designated by Tenant in writing in advance), and Landlord shall have the right to use any and all means which Landlord may deem proper in an emergency to obtain entry to the Property. Tenant also shall provide Landlord with written notice of the name, address, telephone number and Tenant's account number of the burglar alarm company (if any) utilized by Tenant for the Property. Any entry to the Property by any of said means or otherwise shall not under any circumstances be deemed a forcible or unlawful entry into or a detainer of the Property or an eviction (actual or constructive) of Tenant from the Property.

## 17. DEFAULT

The occurrence of any one of the following shall constitute an event of default on the part of Tenant:

A. Failure to Use Property. Failure to use the Property as specified in Paragraphs 5 and 6.

B. Nonpayment of Rent. Failure to pay any installment of rent or any other sum due and payable hereunder upon the date when such payment is due, such failure continuing for a period of five (5) days after written notice of such failure; provided, however, that Landlord shall not be required to provide such notice more than twice during any consecutive twelve (12)

months with respect to non-payment of any portion of rent, the third such non-payment during any consecutive twelve (12) months constituting an event of default without requirement of notice.

C. Other Obligations. Failure to perform any obligation, agreement or covenant under this Lease, such failure having continued for thirty (30) days after notice of such failure from Landlord or such longer period as is reasonably necessary to remedy such default, provided that Tenant has commenced to remedy the default within such thirty (30) day period and shall continuously and diligently pursue such remedy until such default is cured.

D. General Assignment. A general assignment by Tenant for the benefit of creditors.

E. Bankruptcy. The filing of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy by Tenant, or the filing of an involuntary petition by Tenant's creditors, which involuntary petition remains undischarged for a period of thirty (30) days. In the event that under applicable law the trustee in bankruptcy or Tenant has the right to affirm this Lease and to continue to perform the obligations of Tenant hereunder, such trustee or Tenant, in such time period as may be permitted by the bankruptcy court having jurisdiction, shall cure all defaults of Tenant hereunder outstanding as of the date of affirmance and shall provide to Landlord such adequate assurances as may be necessary to ensure Landlord of the continued performance of Tenant's obligations hereunder. Any transferee (by operation of law or otherwise) must provide Landlord with adequate assurance of its future performance under this Lease. In the event of Tenant's bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization, the parties specifically intend that the actions of the trustee or Tenant in assuming and/or assigning this Lease shall be governed by Section 365 of Title 11 of the United States Code applicable to shopping center leases.

F. Receivership. The employment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all of Tenant's assets in the Property.

G. Insolvency. The attachment, execution or other judicial seizure of all or substantially all of Tenant's assets in or on the Property; the admission by Tenant in writing of its inability to pay its debts as they become due; the filing by Tenant of a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future law or regulation; the filing by Tenant of an answer admitting or failing timely to contest a material allegation of a petition filed against Tenant in any such proceeding or if, within thirty (30) days after the commencement of any proceeding against Tenant seeking reorganization or arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future law or regulation, such proceeding shall not have been dismissed.

H. Release of Hazardous or Toxic Substances or Materials and Other Environmental Impacts. Any release or discharge in, on, under, around, or from the Property and/or the Berkeley Waterfront by Tenant, its agents or employees of Hazardous Substances which has not been fully cleaned up within ten (10) days after such release or discharge. Any negative impacts to the natural habitat and environment of the Berkeley Waterfront caused by Tenant that are documented by a qualified, independent source and for which reasonable remediation measures are not available, or the Tenant fails to cooperate with the Landlord in implementing in a timely manner reasonable measures intended to mitigate any negative impacts.

I. Illegal Substances. Any release or discharge of chemicals, toxics, solution in connection with the manufacturing and mixing of any illegal substance on the Property.

**18. REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT**

A. Termination. In the event of the occurrence of any event of default, Landlord shall have the right immediately to terminate this Lease by written notice and at any time thereafter to recover possession of the Property or any part thereof and to expel and remove Tenant, any other person or party occupying the same and all property located therein, by any lawful means and to reenter the Property without prejudice to any of the remedies that Landlord may have under this Lease or under law or equity.

B. Continuation After Default. In the event of any default, this Lease shall continue in effect for so long as Landlord does not terminate this Lease under subparagraph A above. In such case, Landlord may enforce all its rights and remedies under this Lease, including without limitation, the right to recover rent as it becomes due, and all of its rights and remedies under law. Acts of maintenance, preservation, efforts to relent the Property for Tenant's account or the appointment of a receiver upon application of Landlord to protect Landlord's interest under this Lease shall not constitute an election to terminate this Lease or Tenant's right to possession.

C. Damages Upon Termination. Should Landlord terminate this Lease pursuant to subparagraph A above, in addition to any other rights and remedies to which it may be entitled under applicable law, Landlord shall be entitled to recover from Tenant: (i) the worth at the time of the award of the unpaid rent and other amounts which had been earned at the time of termination; plus (ii) the worth at the time of the award of the amount by which the unpaid rent which would have been earned after termination until the time of the award exceeds the amount of such rent loss that Tenant proves reasonably could have been avoided; plus (iii) the worth at the time of the award of the amount by which the unpaid rent for the balance of the Term after the time of award exceeds the amount of such rent loss that Tenant proves reasonably could be avoided; plus (iv) any other amount necessary to compensate Landlord for all the detriment proximately caused by Tenant's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which, in the ordinary course of things, would likely result therefrom, including without limitation, the costs and expenses (including brokerage commissions and advertising costs) incurred by Landlord, with or without terminating the Lease, (1) in retaking possession of the Property, (2) in cleaning and making repairs and alterations to the Property reasonably necessary to return the Property to good condition for the use permitted by this Lease and otherwise to prepare the Property for reletting, (3) in removing all persons and property from the Property and transporting and storing any of Tenant's property left at the Property, although Landlord shall have no obligation to remove, transport, or store any of such property, and (4) in reletting the Property for such term, at such rent and upon such other terms and conditions as Landlord in its sole discretion may deem advisable; plus (v) such other amounts in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as may be permitted from time to time under California law. The "worth at the time of award" of the amounts referred to in (i) and (ii) shall be computed with interest at the maximum rate allowed by law. The "worth at the time of award" of the amount referred to in (iii) shall be computed by discounting such amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco at the time of the award plus one percent (1%).



D. Computation of Rent for Purposes of Default. For purposes of computing unpaid rent which would have accrued and become payable pursuant to subparagraph C above, unpaid rent shall include the total rent for the balance of the term of the Lease.

E. Remedies Cumulative. All rights, privileges and elections or remedies of the parties are cumulative and not alternative to the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

F. No Waiver. Landlord's waiver of any breach of a covenant or condition hereof, or Landlord's failure to declare any default immediately upon occurrence thereof or a delay in taking any action in connection therewith shall not waive such breach or such covenant or condition or any subsequent breach thereof. The subsequent acceptance of rent or other monies by Landlord shall not be deemed a waiver of any preceding default by Tenant, other than the failure of Tenant to pay the particular rent or other sum so accepted, regardless of Landlord's knowledge of such default at the time of its acceptance of rent.

G. No Right of Redemption. Tenant waives any right of redemption or relief from forfeiture under California Code of Civil Procedure Sections 1174 and 1179 or any other present or future law in the event Tenant is evicted or Landlord takes possession of the Property by reason of Tenant's default.

## **19. ENVIRONMENTAL OBLIGATIONS**

A. Tenant shall not, without Landlord's prior written consent (which consent may be granted or denied in Landlord's sole discretion), install, bring into or release or discharge in, on, under, around, or from the Property any (i) asbestos-containing materials, (ii) electrical transformers, fluorescent light fixtures with ballasts or other equipment containing PCB's or (iii) materials which constitute hazardous, extremely hazardous or toxic materials under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the California Hazardous Waste Control Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act, the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 or any other applicable law or regulation concerning hazardous or toxic materials, (collectively "Hazardous Substances") and has not done so prior to the effective date of this Lease. Any Hazardous Substances which are used, stored, treated, disposed of or released from the Property by Tenant or its representatives, agents, employees or invitees, shall be used, stored, treated, released and disposed of in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

B. If Tenant knows or has reasonable cause to believe that any Hazardous Substance has been released on or beneath the Property, Tenant shall immediately notify the Berkeley Police Department and Toxics Management Division and promptly give written notice of same to Landlord. If Tenant knows or has reasonable cause to believe that such substance is an imminent and material danger to public health or safety, Tenant shall take all actions necessary to alleviate such danger. Tenant shall provide to Landlord as promptly as possible, and in any event within five business days after Tenant first receives or sends the same, copies of all claims, reports, complaints, notices, warnings or asserted violations relating in any way to the Property or Tenant's use thereof and concerning Hazardous Substances. Tenant shall not negotiate or enter into any settlement agreement, consent decree or other compromise in respect of Hazardous Substances affecting the Property or the Property without first giving Landlord prior written

notice and full opportunity to appear, intervene or otherwise protect Landlord's rights and interests.

C. Without limitation of the provisions of Paragraph 12 hereof, Tenant shall indemnify, defend and hold Landlord and its Affiliates harmless from any and all claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities or losses which arise during or after the term of this Lease as a result of the handling of Hazardous Substances on the Property, or Berkeley Waterfront by Tenant, its agents or invitees, including without limitation, all costs of monitoring, investigating, and remediation of the same, damages for diminution in the value of the Property, damages for the loss or restriction on use of rentable or usable space or of any amenity of the Property, damages arising from any adverse impact on marketing of any such space and sums paid in settlement of claims, attorneys' fees, consultant fees and expert fees. This indemnification by Tenant includes, but is not limited to, costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any clean-up, remediation, removal or restoration work requested by Landlord or required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision because of Hazardous Substance present in the soil or groundwater in, on or under the Property or in any improvements. Without limiting the foregoing, if the presence of any Hazardous Substance in, on, under or about the Property caused or permitted by Tenant results in any contamination of the Property or Berkeley Waterfront, Tenant, at its sole expense, promptly shall take all action that is necessary to return the Property to the condition existing prior to the introduction of such Hazardous Substance in, on, under or about the Property; provided that Landlord's approval of such actions shall first be obtained, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld so long as such actions could not potentially have any material adverse effect upon the Property. Tenant's obligations under this Paragraph 19.C. shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease.

**20. LANDLORD'S RIGHT TO CURE**

All covenants to be performed by Tenant shall be performed at Tenant's sole cost and expense and without abatement of rent. Without limiting Landlord's rights under any other provision of this Lease, if Tenant shall fail to pay any sum of money or shall fail to perform any other act and such failure shall have become an event of default under Paragraph 17, Landlord, without waiving or releasing Tenant from any of its obligations, may make (but shall not be obligated to make) any such payment or perform any such other act. All sums so paid by Landlord and all necessary incidental costs shall be deemed additional rent and shall be payable to Landlord immediately upon Landlord's written demand.

**21. EMINENT DOMAIN**

A. If all or any part of the Property shall be taken as a result of the exercise of the power of eminent domain, this Lease shall terminate as to the part so taken on the earlier of the date title vests in the condemning authority or such authority takes possession of the Property. In the case of a partial taking, either Landlord or Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease as to the balance of the Property by written notice to the other within thirty (30) days after such date of taking; provided, however, that Tenant shall have no right to terminate this Lease unless the portion of the Property taken shall be of such extent and nature as substantially to impede or impair Tenant's use of the balance of the Property. In the event of any such taking, Landlord shall be entitled to all compensation, damages, income, rent, awards and interest that may be

paid or made in connection with such taking. Tenant shall have no claim against Landlord for the value of any unexpired Term; however, Landlord shall cooperate with Tenant if Tenant seeks to recover, at its sole expense, proceeds or awards paid to compensate for damage to the "goodwill" associated with Tenant's business. Any such amounts recovered shall belong to Tenant.

B. If any part of the Property shall be so taken and this Lease shall not be terminated, then this Lease shall continue in full force and effect, except that the Rent shall be reduced in the same proportion that the rentable area of the Property taken bears to the original rentable area of the Property. Landlord, upon receipt of the award, shall make all necessary repairs and alterations (exclusive of Tenant's trade fixtures, furniture, furnishings, personal property, decorations, signs and contents) to restore the portion of the Property remaining to as near its former condition as the circumstances will permit and to restore the Building to the extent necessary to constitute the portion of the Building not so taken a complete architectural unit. Landlord, in any event, shall not be required to spend for such repairs and alterations an amount in excess of the amount received by Landlord as damages for the taking of such part of the Property and/or Building; and Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall make all necessary repairs and alterations to Tenant's trade and lighting fixtures, furniture, furnishings, personal property, decorations, signs and contents.

C. As used herein, the "amount received by Landlord" shall mean that portion of the award received by Landlord as damages from the condemning authority which is free and clear of all prior claims or collections by Landlord and less reasonable attorneys' and appraisers' fees and expenses.

## **22. SUBORDINATION**

A. This Lease shall be subject and subordinated to (i) all ground or underlying leases which have been or may hereafter be executed affecting the Property, (ii) any Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions now or hereafter recorded affecting Berkeley Waterfront, all without the necessity of having further instruments executed on behalf of Tenant to effectuate such subordination.

B. Tenant agrees to execute and deliver upon demand such further instruments or documents as may reasonably be required by Landlord to evidence any such subordination of this Lease. Tenant hereby constitutes and appoints Landlord as Tenant's attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest, to execute and deliver any such instrument(s) on behalf of Tenant.

## **23. NO MERGER**

The voluntary or other surrender of this Lease by Tenant, or a mutual cancellation thereof, shall not work a merger and shall, at the option of Landlord, terminate all or any existing subleases or sub-tenancies or operate as an assignment to it of any or all such subleases or sub-tenancies.

## **24. TRANSFER BY LANDLORD**

In the event the original Landlord or any successor owner of Berkeley Waterfront shall sell or convey the Property or the Building, or any portion thereof that includes the Property, all

liabilities and obligations on the part of the original Landlord or such successor owner shall terminate. All such liabilities and obligations thereupon shall be binding only upon the new owner. Tenant agrees to attorn to such new owner.

**25. ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES**

From time to time, Tenant shall execute and deliver to Landlord promptly upon request a certificate certifying (i) that this Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect or, if there has been any modification, that this Lease is in full force and effect as modified, and stating the date and nature of each such modification; (ii) the date to which rent and other sums payable hereunder have been paid; (iii) that no notice has been received by Tenant of any default which has not been cured, except as to defaults specified in such certificate; (iv) that Landlord is not in default under this Lease and that Tenant has no claims, charges, offsets or defenses against Landlord, or specifying the nature of any such default or claim, charges, offsets or defense; and (v) such other matters as may be reasonably requested by Landlord. Any such certificate may be relied upon by any prospective purchaser, vendee or other party. If Tenant fails to execute and deliver any such certificate within ten (10) business days after Landlord's written request, such failure, at Landlord's election, shall be conclusive against Tenant that this Lease is in full force and effect, without modification (except as may be represented by Landlord), that there are no uncured defaults in Landlord's performance, and that not more than one month's rent has been paid in advance.

**26. HOLDING OVER**

If, without objection by Landlord, Tenant holds possession of the Property after expiration of the Term of the Lease, Tenant shall become a tenant from month-to-month upon all provisions of this Lease applicable immediately prior to the expiration of such Term, or as otherwise fixed from time to time by Landlord, except that the Rent shall be 120% of that applicable immediately prior to the expiration of such Term, payable monthly, in advance. Each party shall give the other at least thirty (30) days' written notice of its intention to terminate such month-to-month tenancy.

**27. CHANGES BY LANDLORD**

A. The description of the Property and the location of any Property utility system(s), including without limitation electrical, plumbing, shall be subject to such minor changes as Landlord determines to be necessary or desirable in the course of any construction performed by or under the authorization of Landlord. No such changes shall invalidate or affect this Lease. Landlord shall effect such changes using reasonable efforts not to disturb Tenant's business. Tenant shall have no claim against Landlord for abatement of rent or loss of business as a result of any such disturbance.

B. Landlord shall have the right in its sole discretion to, among other things, change permitted land uses, install, maintain and remove public improvements, change the arrangement, character, use or location of entrances or passageways, walkways, streets, sidewalks, parking areas, stairs, landscaping, toilets, and other facilities and portions of Berkeley Waterfront, and to change the name, number or designation by which the Building is commonly known. None of the foregoing shall be deemed an actual or constructive eviction of Tenant, nor shall it entitle

Tenant to any reduction of rent hereunder or result in any liability of Landlord to Tenant; provided, however, Landlord shall not unreasonably obstruct or interfere with access to or the lines of sight toward the Property.

**28. GOVERNING LAW**

This Lease shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

**29. SECURITY DEPOSIT**

As security for the full and faithful performance by Tenant of each and every term, provision, covenant, and condition of this Lease, Tenant shall deposit with Landlord in an amount of **TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000.00)**, unless waived in whole or in part by Landlord. Such security shall be deposited on or before the Effective Date of this Lease.

If Tenant defaults in respect to any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Lease, including but not limited to the payment of rent, Landlord may use the security deposit or any portion of it to cure the default or compensate the Landlord for all damage sustained by Landlord resulting from Tenant's default. If Landlord so uses any portion of the security deposit, Tenant will restore the security deposit to its original amount within ten (10) days after written demand from Landlord.

Landlord will not be required to keep the security deposit separate from its own funds and Tenant shall not be entitled to interest on the security deposit. The security deposit will not be a limitation on Landlord's damages or other rights under this Lease, or a payment of liquidated damages or an advance payment of the rent. If Tenant pays the rent and performs all of its other obligations under this Lease, Landlord shall return the unused portion of the security deposit to Tenant within sixty (60) days after the end of the term; however, if Landlord has evidence that the security deposit has been assigned to an assignee of the Tenant, Landlord shall return the security deposit to the assignee. Landlord may deliver the security deposit to a purchaser of the Property and be discharged from further liability with respect to it.

**30. SIGNAGE**

The size, design, material and location of any sign, marquee, awning, decoration or other attachment, advertising material or lettering on the Property or on the exterior of the Building (collectively "signage") shall be subject to Landlord's prior written approval. All such signage shall comply with the criteria outlined in Landlord's General Design Requirements (if any) and shall be subject to the following provisions:

A. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall submit to Landlord a written description of all proposed signage, including dimensions, color, proposed location and other pertinent information ("Signage Proposal"). Landlord shall review the Signage Proposal and shall notify Tenant in writing of its approval, or reason(s) for its disapproval, within thirty (30) business days after Landlord's receipt of the Signage Proposal. If disapproved, Tenant shall make all required modifications to the Signage Proposal and shall resubmit the same to Landlord within seven (7) days after its receipt of Landlord's disapproval.

B. Within ten (10) days after Landlord's approval of the Signage Proposal, Tenant, at its sole expense, shall cause to be prepared and submitted to Landlord two (2) sets of plans ("Sign Plans") reflecting in detail the information contained in the approved Signage Proposal. Landlord shall review the Sign Plans within thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of the same. Upon Landlord's approval of the Sign Plans, Landlord shall issue a sign permit to Tenant authorizing installation of the sign(s) reflected on the Sign Plans.

C. Upon Tenant's receipt of its sign permit from Landlord, Tenant shall construct and/or install all signage shown on the Sign Plans; in any event, however, Tenant shall complete such construction and/or installation not later than thirty (30) days after the sign permit is issued, unless otherwise agreed in writing by Landlord.

D. Upon Landlord's request, Tenant immediately shall remove any signage that Tenant has placed or permitted to be placed in, on or about the Property or Building contrary to the terms of this Paragraph 30. If Tenant fails to do so, Landlord may enter upon the Property and remove the same at Tenant's expense. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall maintain and replace all approved signage and shall repair, at its sole expense, any damage to the Building caused by the erection, maintenance or removal of any signage, including any damage caused by Tenant's removal of its signage at the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease. Tenant also shall comply with such regulations as may from time to time be promulgated by Landlord governing the signage of all tenants at the Berkeley Waterfront.

**31. NO PARTNERSHIP**

It is expressly understood and agreed that Landlord shall not be deemed in any way or for any purpose a partner, agent or principal of Tenant, in the conduct of its business or otherwise, or a joint venture or member of a joint enterprise with Tenant.

**32. NOTICES**

All notices, demands, consents or approvals which may or are required to be given by either party shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been received when delivered personally or on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or two (2) business days following deposit in the United States mail, registered or certified, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

|                        |                                                                                                                                     |                                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>To Tenant:</b>      | Jong K. Yoon<br>7172 Regional St. #129, Dublin, CA 94568<br>Telephone: (510) 848-8515<br>Email: JongYoonLaw@gmail.com               |                                        |
| <b>To Landlord:</b>    | Director, Department of Parks, Recreation & Waterfront<br>City of Berkeley<br>2180 Milvia Street, Third Floor<br>Berkeley, CA 94704 |                                        |
| <b>With copies to:</b> | City Manager<br>City of Berkeley                                                                                                    | Waterfront Manager<br>City of Berkeley |

2180 Milvia Street, 5th Floor  
Berkeley, CA 94704

201 University Avenue  
Berkeley, CA 94710

Notices to Landlord regarding Hazardous Substances required by Paragraph 19 hereof shall be sent both to the above addresses and to such other place as either party may from time to time designate in a written notice to the other party, or in the case of Tenant, delivered to the Property.

Tenant will appoint an agent to receive the service of all proceedings, demands and notices the agent will be in charge of or occupying the Property at the time. If no person shall be in charge of or occupying the same, then such service may be made by attaching the same on the main entrance of the Property.

**33. COMPLETE AGREEMENT**

This Lease is intended by the parties as the final expression of their agreement with respect to such terms as are included herein and may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior or contemporaneous agreement. The parties further intend that this Lease constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of its terms, and no extrinsic evidence whatsoever may be introduced in any judicial or other proceeding involving this Lease. The language and all parts of this Lease shall be construed as a whole and in accordance with its fair meaning and not restricted for or against either party. This Lease may be modified or amended only by a written instrument signed by both parties.

**34. REQUESTS FOR CONSENT; WAIVER OF CLAIM**

Tenant hereby waives any claim for damages against Landlord that it may have based upon any assertion that Landlord unreasonably has withheld or has delayed any consent or approval, and Tenant's sole remedy shall be an action for specific performance of such provision, injunction or declaratory judgment. In the event of a final determination in Tenant's favor, the requested consent or approval shall be deemed to have been granted.

**35. INTERPRETATION**

The use of masculine, feminine, or neuter genders shall include the other genders, and the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa. Headings are intended for convenience only and shall not be referred to in construing any provision. If there be more than one party as Tenant, the obligations imposed upon Tenant shall be joint and several. If any provision(s) of this Lease shall be found, to any extent, to be invalid or unenforceable the remainder of the Lease shall not be affected thereby.

**36. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

This Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of Landlord, its successors and assigns, and shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of Tenant, its heirs, successors and (to the extent assignment may be permitted hereunder) assigns.

**37. AUTHORITY**

If Tenant is a corporation or partnership, each of the persons executing this Lease on behalf of Tenant covenants and warrants that Tenant is a duly authorized and existing corporation or partnership, that Tenant has and is qualified to do business in California, that Tenant has full right and authority to enter into this Lease and that each person signing on behalf of Tenant is authorized to do so.

**38. UNAVOIDABLE DELAYS**

A. In the event that Tenant or Landlord is delayed, directly or indirectly, from the performance of any act or thing required to be done or performed under the terms or conditions hereof by acts of the other party to this Lease, acts of God, fire, floods, inclement weather, unavoidable governmental action, strikes or labor difficulties of any and all kinds, shortages of or delay in the delivery of materials, acts of war, riot and civil commotion, or by any other cause beyond the reasonable control of Tenant or Landlord, as the case may be, such failure shall not be deemed to be a breach of this Lease or a violation of any such covenants or conditions and the time within which Tenant or Landlord must perform any such act shall be extended by a period of time equal to the period of delay arising from any of such causes.

B. Notwithstanding any provision of this Paragraph 39 or any other provision of this Lease to the contrary, it is understood and agreed that there shall be no abatement of, or delay in the commencement of, payment of any sum due to Landlord under this Lease.

**39. TIME OF THE ESSENCE**

Time is of the essence of each and every covenant and condition of this Lease.

**40. BROKERAGE**

Landlord and Tenant hereby represent and warrant, each to the other, that they have not disclosed this Lease or the subject matter hereof to, and have not otherwise dealt with, any broker, finder or any other person, firm, corporation or other legal entity so as to create any legal right or claim of whatsoever kind or nature for a commission or similar fee or compensation with respect to the Property or this Lease. Landlord and Tenant hereby indemnify each other against, and agree to hold each other harmless from, any liability or claim (and all expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in defending any such claim or in enforcing this indemnity) for a real estate brokerage commission or similar fee or compensation arising out of or in any way connected with any claimed dealings with the indemnitor and relating to the Property or this Lease.

**41. CITY NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE**

A. Tenant hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Berkeley Municipal Code ("B.M.C."), including without limitation Chapter 13.26, as amended from time to time. In the performance of its obligations under this Lease, Tenant agrees as follows:



1. Tenant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age (over 40), sex, pregnancy, marital status, disability, sexual orientation or AIDS.

2. Tenant shall permit Landlord access to records of employment, employment advertisements, application forms, EEO-1 forms, affirmative action plans and any other documents which, in the reasonable opinion of Landlord, are necessary to monitor compliance with this non-discrimination provision. In addition, Tenant shall fill out, in a timely fashion, forms supplied by Landlord to monitor this non-discrimination provision.

**42. NON-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.**

A. If Tenant provides any aid, service or benefit to others on the Landlord's behalf, Tenant shall, in the provision of such aid, service or benefit, observe and comply with all applicable provisions of Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and any amendments thereto. Tenant shall further observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, municipal and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations prohibiting discrimination against individuals with disabilities or ensuring that individuals with disabilities are not excluded from participating in or receiving benefits, services or activities of the Landlord.

B. If Tenant is or becomes a "public accommodation" as defined in Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Tenant shall observe and comply with all applicable provisions of the Act and any amendments thereto, and all applicable federal, state, municipal and local laws, ordinances, codes and regulations prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability in the full and equal enjoyment of goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations offered by the Tenant. All of Tenant's activities must be in accordance with these laws, ordinances, codes, and regulations, and Tenant shall be solely responsible for complying therewith.

**43. CONFLICT OF INTEREST PROHIBITED**

A. In accordance with California Government Code Section 1090, Berkeley City Charter Section 36 and B.M.C. Chapter 3.64, neither Tenant nor any employee, officer, director, partner or member of Tenant, or immediate family member of any of the preceding, shall have served as an elected officer, an employee, or a committee or commission member of Landlord, who has directly or indirectly influenced the making of this Lease.

B. In accordance with California Government Code Section 1090 and the Political Reform Act, (Government Code Section 87100 *et seq.*) no person who is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee or consultant of Tenant, or immediate family member of any of the preceding, shall make or participate in a decision made by Landlord or any of its boards, commissions or committees, if it is reasonable foreseeable that the decision will have a material effect on any source of income, investment or interest in real property of that person or Tenant, except to the extent permitted by 2 California Code of Regulations, Section 18700(c)(2).

C. Interpretation of this paragraph shall be governed by the definitions and provisions use in the Political Reform Act, Government Code section 87100 *et seq.*, its

implementing regulations, manuals and codes, Government Code section 1090, Berkeley City Charter section 36 and B.M.C. Chapter 3.64, as amended from time to time.

**44. NUCLEAR FREE BERKELEY.**

Tenant agrees to comply with B.M.C. Chapter 12.90, the Nuclear Free Berkeley Act, as amended from time to time.

**45. REQUIRED ACCESSIBILITY DISCLOSURE**

Landlord hereby advises Tenant that the Project has not undergone an inspection by a certified access specialist, and except to the extent expressly set forth in this Lease, Landlord shall have no liability or responsibility to make any repairs or modifications to the Property or the Project in order to comply with accessibility standards. The following disclosure is hereby made pursuant to applicable California law:

“A Certified Access Specialist (CASp) can inspect the subject premises and determine whether the subject premises comply with all of the applicable construction-related accessibility standards under state law. Although state law does not require a CASp inspection of the subject premises, the commercial property owner or lessor may not prohibit the lessee or tenant from obtaining a CASp inspection of the subject premises for the occupancy or potential occupancy of the lessee or tenant, if requested by the lessee or tenant. The parties shall mutually agree on the arrangements for the time and manner of the CASp inspection, the payment of the fee for the CASp inspection, and the cost of making any repairs necessary to correct violations of construction-related accessibility standards within the premises.” [Cal. Civ. Code Section 1938(e)]. Any CASp inspection shall be conducted in compliance with reasonable rules in effect at the Building with regard to such inspections and shall be subject to Landlord’s prior written consent.

**46. OPPRESSIVE STATES.**

A. In accordance with Resolution No. 59,853-N.S., Tenant certifies that it has no contractual relations with, and agrees during the term of this Lease to forego contractual relations to provide personal services to, the following entities:

1. The governing regime in any Oppressive State.
2. Any business or corporation organized under the authority of the governing regime of any Oppressive State.
3. Any individual, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or any other commercial organization, and including parent-entities and wholly-owned subsidiaries (to the extent that their operations are related to the purpose of this Lease) for the express purpose of assisting in business operations or trading with any public or private entity located in any Oppressive State.

B. For purposes of this Lease, the Tibet Autonomous Region and the provinces of Abo, Kham, and U-Tsang shall be deemed oppressive states.

C. Tenant's failure to comply with this paragraph shall constitute a default of this Lease and Landlord may terminate this Lease pursuant to Paragraph 18. In the event that Landlord terminates this Lease due to a default under this provision, Landlord may deem Tenant a non-responsible bidder for five (5) years from the date this Lease is terminated.

**47. BERKELEY LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE (LWO)**

A. Tenant agrees to comply with Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.27, the Berkeley Living Wage Ordinance. If Tenant employs six (6) or more part-time or full-time employees, and generates \$350,000 or more in annual gross receipts, Tenant will be required to provide all eligible employees with City mandated minimum compensation during the term of this lease, as defined in B.M.C. Chapter 13.27, and well as comply with the terms enumerated herein.

B. Tenant shall be required to maintain all reasonable records and documents that would establish whether Tenant is subject to Berkeley's Living Wage Ordinance (LWO). If Tenant is subject to the LWO, as defined therein, Tenant shall be further required to maintain monthly records of those employees located on the leased Property. These records shall include the total number of hours worked, the number of hours spent providing service on the leased Property, the hourly rate paid, and the amount paid by Tenant for health benefits, if any, for each of its employees providing services under the lease. The records described in this Paragraph shall be made available upon the City's request. The failure to produce these records upon demand shall be considered a default, subject to the provisions contained in Paragraph 18 herein.

C. If Tenant is subject to the LWO, Tenant shall include the requirements of the ordinance, as defined in B.M.C. Chapter 13.27, in any and all subleases in which Tenant enters with regard to the subject premises. Subtenants shall be required to comply with this ordinance with regard to any employees who spend 25% or more of their compensated time on the leased Property.

D. If Tenant fails to comply with the requirements of this the LWO and this lease, the City shall have the rights and remedies described in this Section, in addition to any rights and remedies provided by law or equity.

Tenant's failure to comply with this Section shall constitute default of the lease, upon which City may terminate this lease pursuant to Paragraph 18.

In addition, at City's sole discretion, Tenant may be responsible for liquidated damages in the amount of \$50 per employee per day for each and every instance of an underpayment to an employee. It is mutually understood and agreed that Tenant's failure to pay any of its eligible employees at least the applicable living wage rate will result in damages being sustained by the City; that the nature and amount of the damages will be extremely difficult and impractical to fix; that the liquidated damages set forth herein is the nearest and most exact measure of damage

for such breach that can be fixed at this time; and that the liquidated damage amount is not intended as a penalty of forfeiture for Tenant's breach.

**48. BERKELEY EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE (EBO)**

A. Tenant hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Berkeley Equal Benefits Ordinance, B.M.C. Chapter 13.29. If Tenant is currently subject to the Berkeley Equal Benefits Ordinance, Tenant will be required to provide all eligible employees with City mandated equal benefits during the term of this lease, as defined in B.M.C. Chapter 13.29, as well as comply with the terms enumerated herein.

B. If Tenant is currently or becomes subject to the Berkeley Equal Benefits Ordinance, Tenant agrees to supply the City with any records the City deems necessary to determine compliance with this provision. Failure to do so shall be considered a default, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 17 of this lease.

C. If Tenant fails to comply with the requirements of this Section, City shall have the rights and remedies described in this Section, in addition to any rights and remedies provided by law or equity.

Tenant's failure to comply with this Paragraph shall constitute default of the lease, upon which City may terminate this lease pursuant to Paragraph 18.

In addition, at City's sole discretion, Tenant may be responsible for liquidated damages in the amount of \$50.00 per employee per day for each and every instance of violation of this Section. It is mutually understood and agreed that Tenant's failure to provide its employees with equal benefits will result in damages being sustained by City; that the nature and amount of these damages will be extremely difficult and impractical to fix; that the liquidated damages set forth herein is the nearest and most exact measure of damages for such breach that can be fixed at this time; and that the liquidated damage amount is not intended as a penalty or forfeiture for Tenant's breach.

**49. SANCTUARY CITY CONTRACTING**

Tenant hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Sanctuary City Contracting Ordinance, B.M.C. Chapter 13.105. In accordance with this Chapter, Tenant agrees not to provide the U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Division of the United States Department of Homeland Security with any Data Broker or Extreme Vetting Services as defined herein:

- A. "Data Broker" means either of the following:
  - i. The collection of information, including personal information about consumers, from a wide variety of sources for the purposes of reselling such information to their customers, which include both private-sector business and government agencies;
  - ii. The aggregation of data that was collected for another purpose from that for which it is ultimately used.

B. "Extreme Vetting" means data mining, threat modeling, predictive risk analysis, or other similar services. Extreme Vetting does not include:

- i. The City's computer-network health and performance tools;
- ii. Cybersecurity capabilities, technologies and systems used by the City of Berkeley Department of Information Technology to predict, monitor for, prevent, and protect technology infrastructure and systems owned and operated by the City of Berkeley from potential cybersecurity events and cyber-forensic based investigations and prosecutions of illegal computer based activity.

**50. AUDIT.**

In addition to Landlord's financial audit rights set forth in Paragraph 3B., the City Auditor's Office, or its designee, may conduct an audit of Tenant's financial and compliance records maintained in connection with the operations and services performed under this Lease, and with the payments made under this Lease. In the event of such audit, Tenant agrees to make all such financial and compliance records available to the Auditor's Office, or to its designee. City agrees to provide Tenant an opportunity to discuss and respond to any findings before a final audit report is filed.

**51. CITY BUSINESS LEASE, PAYMENT OF TAXES, TAX I.D. NUMBER.**

Tenant has obtained a City business license as required by B.M.C. Chapter 9.04, and its license number is written below; or, Tenant is exempt from the provisions of B.M.C. Chapter 9.04 and has written below the specific B.M.C. section under which it is exempt. Tenant shall pay all state and federal income taxes and any other taxes due. Tenant certifies under penalty of perjury that the taxpayer identification number written below is correct.

**52. SURVIVAL**

The provisions of Paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 19, and 40 and any other obligation of Tenant that, by its terms or nature, is to be performed after or is to survive termination of this Lease shall survive such termination.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed this Lease at Berkeley, California effective as of the Effective Date.

TENANT:

YOONACO, INC.  
a California corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

LANDLORD:

a municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dee Williams Ridley,

City Manager

Approved as to form:

Registered by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Auditor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**TENANT INFORMATION**

Tax Identification No. 94-2324340

Incorporated: Yes No

Certified Woman Business Enterprise: Yes \_\_\_ No X

Certified Minority Business Enterprise: Yes \_\_\_ No X

Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise: Yes No

City Business License No. \_\_\_\_\_, or Exempt pursuant to B.M.C. Section \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A-1**

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

The Property is located within the Berkeley Waterfront in the City of Berkeley, CA. The Property consists of the building at 235 University Avenue, Berkeley, California, and consists of exterior areas, “the Building,” and all other improvements thereon, excepting the portion of the building at 225 University Ave known as the “Berkeley Sportsman Center” per the site plan below, and all appurtenances thereto. This includes:

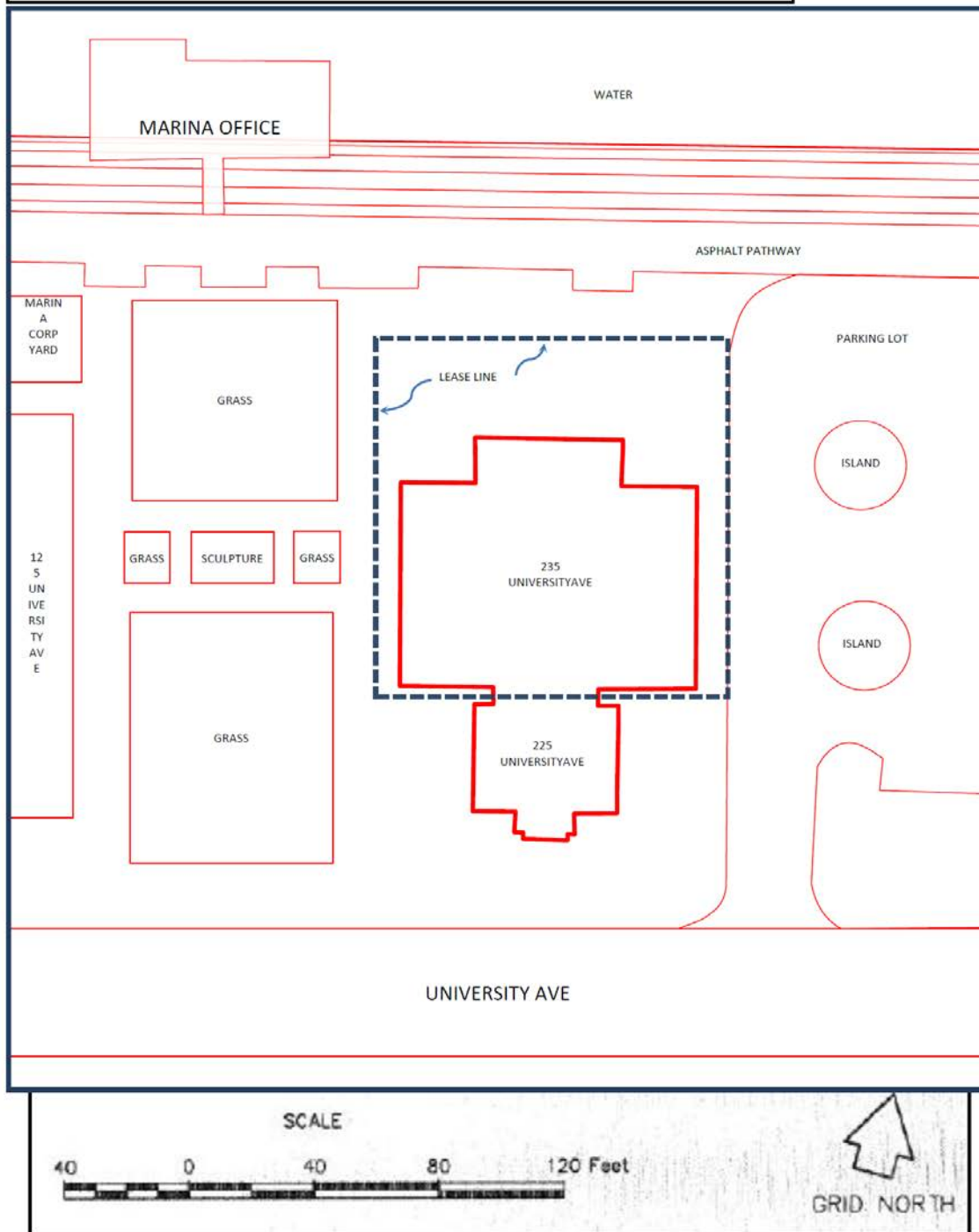
1. Approximately 3,400 square feet of interior space of the first floor of the building,
2. The fenced in storage area on the first floor, adjacent to the Berkeley Sportsman Center restroom and ramp area,
3. Approximately 5,760 square feet of interior space on the second floor of the building,

The Property also includes approximately 6,123 square feet of exterior areas, including but not limited to:

4. The stairs and decks appurtenant to the building,
5. Covered and uncovered patio space north and west of the building,
6. The areas under the exterior stairs.

**EXHIBIT A-2**  
**PROPERTY DEPICTION**

EXHIBIT A - PROPERTY DESCRIPTION – SITE PLAN  
LEASE LINE – CITY PROPERTY AT 235 UNIVERSITY AVE  
CITY OF BERKELEY





## EXHIBIT B

### MAINTENANCE STANDARDS

Maintenance Standards include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Maintain the surface of all pedestrian areas level, smooth and evenly covered with the type of surfacing material originally installed thereon or such substitute therefor as shall be in all respects substantially comparable thereto or better in quality, appearance and durability;
2. Remove all papers, debris, filth and refuse, and sweep, wash down and/or clean all hard surfaces, including brick, metal, concrete, glass, wood and other permanent poles, walls or structural members as required;
3. Maintain such appropriate entrance, exit and directional signs, markers and lights as reasonably required, but at least to the extent customarily maintained by comparable first-class commercial facilities;
4. Clean lighting fixtures and relamp and/or reballast as needed;
5. Repaint the Improvements as frequently and to at least the condition customarily maintained by comparable first-class commercial facilities;
6. Maintain signs, including relamping and/or reballasting and/or repairing as required;
7. Maintain and keep in a first-class condition and repair all benches, shelters, planters, banners, furniture, trash containers, sculptures and other such exterior fixtures to at least the condition customarily maintained by comparable major first-class commercial facilities;
8. Maintain and keep in a sanitary condition restrooms and other common use facilities;
9. Clean, repair and maintain all common utility systems;
10. Maintain all water courses and associated structures, pumps and plumbing;
11. Provide adequate security lighting in all areas during periods of unrestricted public access, and maintain all security and decorative light fixtures and associated wiring systems;
12. Promptly remove any graffiti on or about the Property or Improvements;
13. Perform landscape maintenance including watering/irrigation, fertilization, pruning, trimming, shaping, and replacement, as needed, of all trees, shrubs, grass, and other plants or plant materials, weeding of all plants, planters and other planted areas, staking for support of plants as necessary, and clearance, cleaning and proper disposal of all cuttings, weeds, leaves and other debris, all to at least the condition customarily performed by major first-class Hotel Facilities; and
14. Perform other maintenance as required by Law or the Lease.



ORDINANCE NO. 7,705–N.S.

AMENDMENT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT FOR THE DOUBLETREE HOTEL, TO APPROVE AN ASSIGNMENT OF THE AGREEMENT BY 200 MARINA BLVD, LLC TO APOLLO BRIGHT, LLC AND EXTEND THE DEADLINE FOR PAYMENT OF THE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The City Manager, or designee, is hereby authorized to execute an amendment and assignment of the Capital Contribution Agreement among the City, 200 Marina Blvd, LLC, the owner of the Doubletree Hotel located at the Berkeley Marina, and Apollo Bright, LLC pursuant to which 200 Marina Blvd, LLC will assign its obligations under the agreement to its parent company, Apollo Bright, LLC and the parties will extend the deadline for the hotel’s payment of the \$3 million capital contribution payment. Such amendment shall be on substantially the terms set forth in Exhibit A.

Section 2. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of Council Chambers, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

At a regular meeting of the Council of the City of Berkeley held on June 2, 2020, this Ordinance was passed to print and ordered published by posting by the following vote:

Ayes: Bartlett, Davila, Droste, Hahn, Harrison, Kesarwani, Robinson, Wengraf, and Arreguin.

Noes: None.

Absent: None.

FIRST AMENDMENT AND ASSIGNMENT OF  
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT

(Marina Streets Work)

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT AND ASSIGNMENT OF CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT (“**First Amendment**”) is made and entered into as of June \_\_, 2020 (“**Date of Amendment**”), by and among the CITY OF BERKELEY, a California municipal corporation (“**City**”), 200 MARINA BOULEVARD, BERKELEY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**200 Marina**”), and APOLLO BRIGHT LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**Apollo**”).

RECITALS

A. On or about May 28, 2020, City, as landlord, and 200 Marina, as tenant entered into a new ground lease (“**Ground Lease**”) with respect to the Berkeley Marina Doubletree Hotel replacing the prior 2008 ground lease.

B. As additional consideration for the new Ground Lease, 200 Marina and City concurrently entered into a Capital Contribution Agreement dated May 28, 2020 (“**Capital Contribution Agreement**”) pursuant to which 200 Marina has agreed to make a \$3,000,000.00 Capital Improvement Contribution to the City to fund a portion of the costs of certain Marina Streets Work, as more particularly set forth therein.

C. In early 2020, a pandemic outbreak of the COVID-19 virus spread globally. In March of 2020, to prevent spread of the viral outbreak, the Alameda County Health and Human Services Department issued a shelter in place order, which has been extended through May 31, 2020. The COVID-19 outbreak has caused extensive economic disruption, including delays to the City’s Marina Streets Work project and temporary shutdown of the Doubletree Hotel.

D. In light of the ongoing COVID-19 public health crisis, 200 Marina has requested that City delay the timing of the required Capital Improvement Contribution to match the current anticipated timing of the City’s Marina Streets Work project and allow 200 Marina to assign its obligation to make such Capital Improvement Contribution payments to 200 Marina’s parent company, Apollo. City is willing to allow such an extension and assignment on the condition (i) that 200 Marina acknowledge and confirm that any uncured default by Apollo under the Capital Contribution Agreement as so assigned will also constitute a default by 200 Marina under the Ground Lease, and (ii) that Apollo deliver an irrevocable standby letter of credit securing its obligation to make such payments.

E. City, 200 Marina and Apollo desire by this First Amendment to (i) provide for assignment and assumption of the Capital Contribution Agreement by 200 Marina to Apollo, (ii) confirm that an uncured default by Apollo under the Capital Contribution Agreement, as so assigned, will also constitute a default by 200 Marina under the Ground Lease per the terms of Section 14.1D. thereof; (iii) extend the date by which

Apollo must make the required Capital Improvement Contribution, (iv) require Apollo to deliver to City an irrevocable standby letter of credit as security for Apollo's payment obligation, and (v) make certain other amendments to the Capital Contribution Agreement, as all set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, City, 200 Marina and Apollo hereby agree as follows:

A G R E E M E N T

1. Recitals; Capitalized Terms. The foregoing recitals are incorporated by reference into this First Amendment. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Capital Contribution Agreement.

2. Assignment and Assumption. 200 Marina hereby transfers and assigns to Apollo all rights and obligations of 200 Marina under the Capital Contribution Agreement as amended by this First Amendment. Apollo hereby accepts such assignment and assumes the obligations of 200 Marina under the Capital Contribution Agreement as so amended. City hereby consents to the foregoing assignment and assumption and releases 200 Marina from its obligations under the Capital Contribution Agreement. From and after the Date of Amendment, all references in the Capital Contribution Agreement to "200 Marina" will be deemed to refer to "Apollo".

3. 200 Marina Acknowledgments and Waivers. 200 Marina acknowledges and agrees that the rights of City, as landlord, under the Ground Lease, including City's right under Section 14.D. of the Ground Lease to declare a default under the Ground Lease as a result of Apollo's failure to timely pay the Capital Improvement Contributions to City per the terms of the Capital Contribution Agreement, as amended hereby, shall in no way be affected by (a) the release or discharge of Apollo in any creditor proceeding, receivership, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, (b) the impairment, limitation or modification of the liability of Apollo or of any remedy for the enforcement of Apollo's liability, resulting from the operation of any present or future provision of Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, or any other statute or proceeding affecting creditors' rights generally, (c) the rejection or disaffirmance of Apollo's payment obligations or any portion thereof in any such proceeding, or (d) the cessation, from any cause whatsoever, whether consensual or by operation of law, of the liability of Apollo to City under the Capital Contribution Agreement as amended hereby. 200 Marina waives any right to require City to proceed against Apollo or any other party, proceed against or exhaust any letter of credit security held City, or pursue any other remedy in City's power whatsoever. 200 Marina waives any defense arising by reason of any disability or other defense of Apollo, or by reason of the cessation from any cause whatsoever of the liability of Apollo.

4. Representations and Warranties of Apollo. Apollo represents and warrants to City as follows:

a. Apollo is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of Delaware and qualified to do business under the laws of California.

b. Apollo has the legal power, right and authority to enter into this First Amendment and to assume the obligations of 200 Marina under the Capital Contribution Agreement as amended hereby. All requisite action (corporate, company, partnership or otherwise) has been taken by Apollo in connection with the entering into of this First Amendment, and the consummation of the assignment and assumption set forth herein. Except as provided herein, no consent of any partner, shareholder, creditor, investor, judicial or administrative body or other party is required. The individuals executing this First Amendment on behalf of Apollo have the legal power, right and actual authority to bind Apollo to the terms and conditions hereof. The Capital Contribution Agreement as amended by this First Amendment is a valid, legally binding obligations of and enforceable against Apollo in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium laws or similar laws or equitable principals affecting or limiting the rights of contracting parties generally.

c. No attachments, execution proceedings, assignments for the benefit of creditors, insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other proceedings are pending or, to Apollo's knowledge, threatened against Apollo, nor are any of such proceedings contemplated by Apollo.

5. Amendment of Section 3. Section 3 of the Capital Contribution Agreement (Payment of Capital Improvement Contribution) is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

**“3. Payment of Capital Improvement Contribution; Letter of Credit Security.**

(a) 200 Marina shall pay City the sum of Three Million and no/100th Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) (“**Capital Improvement Contribution**”) as consideration for City’s agreement to enter into the Ground Lease which extends the term of the 2008 Ground Lease. The Capital Improvement Contribution shall be payable in two installments as follows: 200 Marina shall pay City the first installment in the amount of Three Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$375,000.00) on or before October 30, 2020. 200 Marina shall pay City the second installment in the amount of Two Million Six Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$2,625,000.00) within three (3) business days after City’s written demand therefor, which shall be made no earlier than January 20, 2021, and shall be accompanied by City’s written certification that City has selected a general contractor to perform the Marina Streets Work and is ready to enter into a construction contract with the contractor for such work.

(b) Concurrently with its execution of this First Amendment, 200 Marina shall deliver to City an unconditional, irrevocable standby letter of credit (“**Letter of Credit**”) in an amount equal to Three Million and no/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00). The Letter of Credit shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit 2 attached hereto

and incorporated herein and shall be issued by Industrial and Commercial Bank of China USA NA or another US chartered national bank with offices in the San Francisco Bay Area acceptable to City in its reasonable discretion. The Letter of Credit shall serve as security for the performance of 200 Marina's obligation to pay the Capital Improvement Contribution as provided herein. The Letter of Credit shall be renewed, or a new Letter of Credit on the same terms shall be delivered to City, at least thirty (30) days prior to its expiration, until the Letter of Credit is no longer required to be posted by 200 Marina or is required to be returned to 200 Marina by City. Following 200 Marina's timely payment of the first installment of the Capital Improvement Contribution, 200 Marina may cause the principal amount of the Letter of Credit to be reduced to equal the remaining unpaid balance of the Capital Improvement Contribution."

6. Amendment of Exhibit 1 (Marina Streets Work Schedule). Exhibit 1 to the Capital Contribution Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with Exhibit 1-A attached hereto and incorporated herein.

7. Amendment of Subsection 7(b) (Force Majeure). Subsection 7(b) of the Capital Contribution Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"(b) Force Majeure. Except as to 200 Marina's obligation to pay the Capital Improvement Contribution which shall not be subject to enforced delay, subject to the limitations set forth below, performance by either party hereunder shall not be deemed to be in default, and all performance and other dates specified in this Capital Contribution Agreement shall be extended, where delays are due to: war; insurrection; strikes; lockouts; riots; floods; earthquakes; fires; casualties; acts of God; acts of the public enemy; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; freight embargoes; governmental restrictions or priority; unusually severe weather; acts or omissions of the other party; or acts or failures to act of any public or governmental agency or entity (other than the acts or failures to act of City which shall not excuse performance by City). An extension of time for any such cause shall be for the period of the enforced delay and shall commence to run from the time of the commencement of the cause, if notice by the party claiming such extension is sent to the other party within 30 days of the commencement of the cause. Times of performance under this Capital Contribution Agreement may also be extended in writing by the mutual agreement of City and 200 Marina."

8. Addition of New Section 8. A new Section 8 is hereby added to the Capital Contribution Agreement to read as follows:

**"8. Default and Remedies**. Any failure by Apollo to perform fully and timely under this Agreement, or (ii) any representation or warranty made by Apollo under this Agreement, as amended, proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made, shall constitute an event of default ("**Event of Default**") hereunder. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder, City may exercise any and all remedies available to it under

this Agreement, at law and in equity, including, without limitation, City’s right to draw down the Letter of Credit.”

9. Addition of New Section 9. A new Section 9 is hereby added to the Capital Contribution Agreement to read as follows:

“9. **Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and, unless otherwise specified herein, shall be (i) personally served, (ii) deposited in the mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (iii) delivered by reputable overnight courier service, or (iv) transmitted by hand delivery, addressed as set forth below or to such other address as such party shall have specified most recently by written notice. Any notice or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed effective (a) upon personal service or hand delivery, (b) on the third business day following the date of mailing by certified mail, fully prepaid, or (c) on the next business day if sent by overnight courier. The addresses for such communications shall be:

Apollo: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

City: City of Berkeley  
2180 Milvia Street  
Berkeley, California 94704  
Attention: City Manager  
Telephone: (510) 981-7000  
Facsimile: (510) 981-7099

With a copy to:

City of Berkeley  
2180 Milvia Street  
Berkeley, California 94704  
Attention: City Attorney  
Telephone: (510) 981-6991  
Facsimile: (510) 981-6960

10. Ratification of Capital Contribution Agreement. The Capital Contribution Agreement, as amended by this First Amendment, is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this First Amendment and the provisions of the Capital Contribution Agreement, the provisions of this First Amendment shall govern.

11. Entire Agreement. This First Amendment, together with the Capital Contribution Agreement and Ground Lease, sets forth the entire understanding of the



parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no agreements between City, 200 Marina and Apollo other than those set forth in writing and signed by the parties. Neither party hereto has relied upon any understanding, representation or warranty not set forth herein, either oral or written, as an inducement to enter into this First Amendment.

12. Successors and Assigns. The provisions contained herein shall bind and inure to the benefit of the heirs, representatives, successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

13. Execution. By their signatures below, each person executing this First Amendment represents that he or she has the authority to execute this First Amendment and to bind the party on whose behalf the execution is made.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this First Amendment is made as of the day and year first above written.

**200 MARINA:**

200 MARINA BOULEVARD, BERKELEY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

By: Junson Assets Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Its: Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Bingdong Zhao

Its: Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**APOLLO BRIGHT, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY:**

CITY OF BERKELEY, a public body corporate and politic

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Dee Williams-Ridley  
City Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Approved as to form:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Farimah Brown, City Attorney

**Registered by:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jenny Wong, City Auditor

**Attest:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Numainville, City Clerk

EXHIBIT 1-A

**MARINA STREET WORKS SCHEDULE**

This project report will be updated monthly and posted to the City's website at <https://www.cityofberkeley.info/MeasureT1Updates.aspx>.

[LETTERHEAD]

EXHIBIT 2

**FORM OF IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Name of Issuing Bank]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Address]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[Address]

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Date]

**IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT**

|                                                                       |                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BENEFICIARY:<br>City of Berkeley<br><br>_____<br>_____<br>Attn: _____ | APPLICANT:<br>Apollo Bright, LLC<br><br>_____<br>_____<br>Attn: _____ |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|

LETTER OF CREDIT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

INITIAL EXPIRY DATE: June \_\_, 2021

AMOUNT: USD THREE MILLION NO/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00)

We hereby issue this irrevocable standby letter of credit available by payment by draft(s) drawn at sight on \_\_\_\_\_ Bank and accompanied by a certificate signed by the City Manager or other authorized representative of the Beneficiary indicating either (1) or (2) below:

(1) "This certifies that the City of Berkeley ("City") has properly made demand upon Apollo Bright, LLC ("Applicant") for amounts payable by Applicant to the City under that certain Capital Contribution Agreement dated May \_\_, 2020, as amended and assigned by the First Amendment and Assignment of Capital Contribution Agreement dated June \_\_, 2020, by and among City, 200 Marina Boulevard, Berkeley, LLC, and Applicant (as amended and assigned, the "Agreement") and that Applicant has failed to pay such amounts to the City within the required time period."

OR

(2) "This certifies that the City of Berkeley ("City") has received notice from \_\_\_\_\_ Bank that letter of credit number \_\_\_\_\_ will not be extended beyond its current expiration date and that the amount of the draft accompanying this certificate does not exceed the amounts payable by 200 Marina Boulevard, Berkeley, LLC ("Applicant") under that certain Capital Contribution Agreement dated May \_\_, 2020, as amended and assigned by the First Amendment

and Assignment of Capital Contribution Agreement dated June \_\_\_\_, 2020, by and among City, 200 Marina Boulevard, Berkeley, LLC, and Applicant (as amended and assigned, the "Agreement")."

Beneficiary is to return the original letter of credit to \_\_\_\_\_ Bank after Applicant's payment, in full, of all amounts payable by Applicant as set forth in the Agreement.

Drafts drawn under this letter of credit must bear the clause: "Drawn under \_\_\_\_\_ Bank Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit Number \_\_\_\_\_." Partial and multiple drawings are allowed. Beneficiary must approve any reductions in the amount of this letter of credit if any such reduction request is submitted to our bank by Applicant.

This letter of credit initially expires on June \_\_\_\_, 2021, but shall be automatically extended, without amendment, for consecutive one (1) year periods unless we have provided written notice to you by courier at your address above that we elect not to renew this letter of credit beyond the date specified in the notice, which date shall be at least thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the notice.

Each draft and certificate presented hereunder shall be dated the date of its presentation and each such draft and certificate shall be presented at the \_\_\_\_\_ Bank office as stated below and shall be presented on a business day. We hereby engage with you that documents drawn in compliance with the terms of this letter of credit will be duly honored upon presentation to us at \_\_\_\_\_ on or before the close of business on the expiration date, as such date may be automatically extended as provided above. Payment against a complying presentation shall be made within three business days after presentation at the place for presentation or by wire transfer to a duly requested account of Beneficiary.

To the extent not inconsistent with the express terms of this letter of credit, this letter of credit shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the International Standby Practices 1998, ICC Publication No. 590.

\_\_\_\_\_ BANK

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager  
 Submitted By: Mark Numainville, City Clerk  
 Subject: City Council Rules of Procedure and Order Revisions

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution revising the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order to add temporary rules for the conduct of meetings during the COVID-19 declared emergency; add rules for the submission of late items pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b); and rescinding any preceding amendatory resolutions.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

None.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

This report and resolution are a response to the direction of the Agenda & Rules Committee on June 1, 2020.

The first set of changes incorporate the temporary rules for the conduct of the meeting during the COVID-19 Pandemic. These rules relate to procedures for public comment and the time and process for Council discussion. These changes are located on page 43 of the document in Attachment 2.

The second set of changes incorporate new rules for submitting urgency items to add an item to the agenda after the agenda has been published. The rules create a set of procedures and timelines for our local application of the Brown Act requirements in Government Code Section 54954.2(b). These changes are located on pages 15-16 of Attachment 2.

A fully annotated version of the revised document with all amendments in track changes is in Attachment 2.

BACKGROUND

The City Council Rules of Procedure and Order governs the duties of the Council, the conduct of meetings, the agenda, procedural matters and facilities. The rules have been amended as necessary over time to improve the function of the Agenda Committee and the conduct of City Council meetings.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

This report and resolution are a response to the direction of the Agenda & Rules Committee on June 1, 2020.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Mark Numainville, City Clerk, 981-6900

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: City Council Rules of Procedure and Order (Clean Version)

2: Rules of Procedure with Track Changes

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

RE-ADOPTING THE CITY COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order attached hereto as Exhibit A shall govern all proceedings of the City Council therein described, subject to the exception and deviations provided for in such rules.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that violation of these rules shall not be construed as a penal offense, except as provided for by the adopted Rules of Procedure.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all preceding amendatory resolutions are hereby rescinded.

Exhibit A: City Council Rules of Procedure and Order

# The Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure and Order

Adopted by Resolution No. XX,XXX–N.S.

Effective June 16, 2020



|             |                                                                                       |           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>I.</b>   | <b>DUTIES .....</b>                                                                   | <b>4</b>  |
| A.          | Duties of Mayor .....                                                                 | 4         |
| B.          | Duties of Councilmembers .....                                                        | 4         |
| C.          | Motions to be Stated by Chair .....                                                   | 4         |
| D.          | Decorum by Councilmembers .....                                                       | 4         |
| E.          | Voting Disqualification .....                                                         | 4         |
| F.          | Requests for Technical Assistance and/or Reports .....                                | 5         |
| <b>II.</b>  | <b>MEETINGS.....</b>                                                                  | <b>6</b>  |
| A.          | Call to Order - Presiding Officer .....                                               | 6         |
| B.          | Roll Call .....                                                                       | 6         |
| C.          | Quorum Call .....                                                                     | 6         |
| D.          | Council Meeting Conduct of Business.....                                              | 6         |
| E.          | Adjournment .....                                                                     | 7         |
| F.          | Unfinished Business.....                                                              | 7         |
| G.          | City Council Schedule and Recess Periods .....                                        | 7         |
| H.          | Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.....                                                 | 8         |
| I.          | Ad Hoc Subcommittees .....                                                            | 8         |
| <b>III.</b> | <b>AGENDA .....</b>                                                                   | <b>9</b>  |
| A.          | Declaration of Policy.....                                                            | 9         |
| B.          | Definitions.....                                                                      | 9         |
| C.          | Procedure for Bringing Matters Before City Council.....                               | 11        |
| D.          | Packet Preparation and Posting.....                                                   | 16        |
| E.          | Agenda Sequence and Order of Business .....                                           | 17        |
| F.          | Closed Session Documents .....                                                        | 18        |
| G.          | Regulations Governing City Council Policy Committees.....                             | 18        |
| <b>IV.</b>  | <b>CONDUCT OF MEETING .....</b>                                                       | <b>24</b> |
| A.          | Comments from the Public .....                                                        | 24        |
| B.          | Consent Calendar .....                                                                | 26        |
| C.          | Information Reports Called Up for Discussion .....                                    | 27        |
| D.          | Written Communications .....                                                          | 27        |
| E.          | Public Hearings for Land Use, Zoning, Landmarks, and Public Nuisance<br>Matters ..... | 27        |
| F.          | Work Sessions .....                                                                   | 28        |
| G.          | Protocol .....                                                                        | 29        |
| <b>V.</b>   | <b>PROCEDURAL MATTERS.....</b>                                                        | <b>30</b> |
| A.          | Persons Authorized to Sit at Tables .....                                             | 30        |
| B.          | Decorum.....                                                                          | 30        |
| C.          | Enforcement of Decorum .....                                                          | 30        |
| D.          | Precedence of Motions.....                                                            | 30        |
| E.          | Robert’s Rules of Order.....                                                          | 31        |
| F.          | Rules of Debate.....                                                                  | 31        |
| G.          | Debate Limited .....                                                                  | 32        |
| H.          | Motion to Lay on Table.....                                                           | 32        |
| I.          | Division of Question .....                                                            | 32        |
| J.          | Addressing the Council .....                                                          | 32        |
| K.          | Addressing the Council After Motion Made.....                                         | 33        |

- L. Use of Cellular Phones and Electronic Devices.....32
- VI. FACILITIES .....34**
  - A. Meeting Location Capacity .....34
  - B. Alternate Facilities for Council Meetings .....34
  - C. Signs, Objects, and Symbolic Materials .....34
  - D. Fire Safety .....34
  - E. Overcrowding .....34
- APPENDIX A. POLICY FOR NAMING AND RENAMING PUBLIC FACILITIES .....35**
- APPENDIX B. GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND WRITING COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS .....38**
- APPENDIX C. TEMPORARY RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS THROUGH VIDEO CONFERENCE DURING THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY**

## I. DUTIES

### A. Duties of Mayor

The Mayor shall preside at the meetings of the Council and shall preserve strict order and decorum at all regular and special meetings of the Council. The Mayor shall state every question coming before the Council, announce the decision of the Council on all subjects, and decide all questions of order, subject, however, to an appeal to the Council, in which event a majority vote of the Council shall govern and conclusively determine such question of order. In the Mayor's absence, the Vice President of the Council (hereafter referred to as the Vice-Mayor) shall preside.

### B. Duties of Councilmembers

Promptly at the hour set by law on the date of each regular meeting, the members of the Council shall take their regular stations in the Council Chambers and the business of the Council shall be taken up for consideration and disposition.

### C. Motions to be Stated by Chair

When a motion is made, it may be stated by the Chair or the City Clerk before debate.

### D. Decorum by Councilmembers

While the Council is in session, the City Council will practice civility and decorum in their discussions and debate. Councilmembers will value each other's time and will preserve order and decorum. A member shall neither, by conversation or otherwise, delay or interrupt the proceedings of the Council, use personal, impertinent or slanderous remarks, nor disturb any other member while that member is speaking or refuse to obey the orders of the presiding officer or the Council, except as otherwise provided herein.

All Councilmembers have the opportunity to speak and agree to disagree but no Councilmember shall speak twice on any given subject unless all other Councilmembers have been given the opportunity to speak. The Presiding Officer may set a limit on the speaking time allotted to Councilmembers during Council discussion.

The presiding officer has the affirmative duty to maintain order. The City Council will honor the role of the presiding officer in maintaining order. If a Councilmember believes the presiding officer is not maintaining order, the Councilmember may move that the Vice-Mayor, or another Councilmember if the Vice-Mayor is acting as the presiding officer at the time, enforce the rules of decorum and otherwise maintain order. If that motion receives a second and is approved by a majority of the Council, the Vice-Mayor, or other designated Councilmember, shall enforce the rules of decorum and maintain order.

### E. Voting Disqualification

No member of the Council who is disqualified shall vote upon the matter on which the member is disqualified. Any member shall openly state or have the presiding officer announce the fact and nature of such disqualification in open meeting, and shall not be subject to further inquiry. Where no clearly disqualifying conflict of interest appears, the matter of disqualification may, at the request of the member affected, be

decided by the other members of the Council, by motion, and such decision shall determine such member's right and obligation to vote. A member who is disqualified by conflict of interest in any matter shall not remain in the Chamber during the debate and vote on such matter, but shall request and be given the presiding officer's permission to recuse themselves. Any member having a "remote interest" in any matter as provided in Government Code shall divulge the same before voting.

**F. Requests for Technical Assistance and/or Reports**

A majority vote of the Council shall be required to direct staff to provide technical assistance, develop a report, initiate staff research, or respond to requests for information or service generated by an individual council member.

## II. MEETINGS

### A. Call to Order - Presiding Officer

The Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the Vice Mayor, shall take the chair precisely at the hour appointed by the meeting and shall immediately call the Council to order. Upon the arrival of the Mayor, the Vice Mayor shall immediately relinquish the chair. In the absence of the two officers specified in this section, the Councilmember present with the longest period of Council service shall preside.

### B. Roll Call

Before the Council shall proceed with the business of the Council, the City Clerk shall call the roll of the members and the names of those present shall be entered in the minutes. The later arrival of any absentee shall also be entered in the minutes.

### C. Quorum Call

During the course of the meeting, should the Chair note a Council quorum is lacking, the Chair shall call this fact to the attention of the City Clerk. The City Clerk shall issue a quorum call. If a quorum has not been restored within two minutes of a quorum call, the meeting shall be deemed automatically adjourned.

### D. Council Meeting Conduct of Business

The agenda for the regular business meetings shall include the following: Ceremonial Items (including comments from the City Auditor if requested); Comments from the City Manager; Comments from the Public; Consent Calendar; Action Calendar (Appeals, Public Hearings, Continued Business, Old Business, New Business); Information Reports; and Communication from the Public. Presentations and workshops may be included as part of the Action Calendar. The Chair will determine the order in which the item(s) will be heard with the consent of Council.

Upon request by the Mayor or any Councilmember, any item may be moved from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar to the Action Calendar. Unless there is an objection by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the Council may also move an item from the Action Calendar to the Consent Calendar.

A public hearing that is not expected to be lengthy may be placed on the agenda for a regular business meeting. When a public hearing is expected to be contentious and lengthy and/or the Council's regular meeting schedule is heavily booked, the Agenda & Rules Committee, in conjunction with the staff, will schedule a special meeting exclusively for the public hearing. No other matters shall be placed on the agenda for the special meeting. All public comment will be considered as part of the public hearing and no separate time will be set aside for public comment not related to the public hearing at this meeting.

Except at meetings at which the budget is to be adopted, no public hearing may commence later than 10:00 p.m. unless there is a legal necessity to hold the hearing or make a decision at that meeting or the City Council determines by a two-thirds vote that there is a fiscal necessity to hold the hearing.

**E. Adjournment**

1. No Council meeting shall continue past 11:00 p.m. unless a two-thirds majority of the Council votes to extend the meeting to discuss specified items; and any motion to extend the meeting beyond 11:00 p.m. shall include a list of specific agenda items to be covered and shall specify in which order these items shall be handled.
2. Any items not completed at a regularly scheduled Council meeting may be continued to an Adjourned Regular Meeting by a two-thirds majority vote of the Council.

**F. Unfinished Business**

Any items not completed by formal action of the Council, and any items not postponed to a date certain, shall be considered Unfinished Business. All Unfinished Business shall be referred to the Agenda & Rules Committee for scheduling for a Council meeting that occurs within 60 days from the date the item last appeared on a Council agenda. The 60 day period is tolled during a Council recess.

**G. City Council Schedule and Recess Periods**

Pursuant to the Open Government Ordinance, the City Council shall hold a minimum of twenty-four (24) meetings, or the amount needed to conduct City business in a timely manner, whichever is greater, each calendar year.

Regular meetings of the City Council shall be held generally two to three Tuesdays of each month except during recess periods; the schedule to be established annually by Council resolution taking into consideration holidays and election dates.

Regular City Council meetings shall begin no later than 6:00 p.m.

A recess period is defined as a period of time longer than 21 days without a regular meeting of the Council.

When a recess period occurs, the City Manager is authorized to take such ministerial actions for matters of operational urgency as would normally be taken by the City Council during the period of recess except for those duties specifically reserved to the Council by the Charter, and including such emergency actions as are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety; the authority to extend throughout the period of time established by the City Council for the period of recess.

The City Manager shall have the aforementioned authority beginning the day after the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the last regular meeting before a Council recess and this authority shall extend up to the date of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the first regular meeting after the Council recess.

The City Manager shall make a full and complete report to the City Council at its first regularly scheduled meeting following the period of recess of actions taken by the City Manager pursuant to this section, at which time the City Council may make such findings as may be required and confirm said actions of the City Manager.

**H. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**

At the first meeting of each year following the August recess and at any subsequent meeting if specifically requested before the meeting by any member of the Council in order to commemorate an occasion of national significance, the first item on the Ceremonial Calendar will be the Pledge of Allegiance.

**I. Ad Hoc Subcommittees**

From time to time the Council or the Mayor may appoint several of its members but fewer than the existing quorum of the present body to serve as an ad hoc subcommittee. Only Councilmembers may be members of the ad hoc subcommittee; however, the subcommittee shall seek input and advice from residents, related commissions, and other groups, as appropriate to the charge or responsibilities of such subcommittee. Ad hoc subcommittees must be reviewed annually by the Council to determine if the subcommittee is to continue.

Upon creation of an ad hoc subcommittee, the Council shall allow it to operate with the following parameters:

1. A specific charge or outline of responsibilities shall be established by the Council.
2. A target date must be established for a report back to the Council.
3. Maximum life of the subcommittee shall be one year, with annual review and possible extension by the Council.

Subcommittees shall conduct their meetings in locations that are open to the public and meet accessibility requirements under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Meetings may be held at privately owned facilities provided that the location is open to all that wish to attend and that there is no requirement for purchase to attend. Agendas for subcommittee meetings must be posted in the same manner as the agendas for regular Council meetings except that subcommittee agendas may be posted with 24-hour notice. The public will be permitted to comment on agenda items but public comments may be limited to one minute if deemed necessary by the Committee Chair. Agendas and minutes of the meetings must be maintained and made available upon request.

Ad hoc subcommittees will be staffed by City Council legislative staff. As part of the ad hoc subcommittee process, City staff will undertake a high-level, preliminary analysis of potential legal issues, costs, timelines, and staffing demands associated with the item(s) under consideration. Staff analysis at ad hoc subcommittees is limited to the points above as the recommendation, program, or project has not yet been approved to proceed by the full Council.

Subcommittees must be comprised of at least two members. If only two members are appointed, then both must be present in order for the subcommittee meeting to be held. In other words, the quorum for a two-member subcommittee is always two.

Ad hoc subcommittees may convene a closed session meeting pursuant to the conditions and regulations imposed by the Brown Act.

### III. AGENDA

#### A. Declaration of Policy

No ordinance, resolution, or item of business shall be introduced, discussed or acted upon before the Council at its meeting without prior thereto its having been published on the agenda of the meeting and posted in accordance with Section III.D.2. Exceptions to this rule are limited to circumstances listed in Section III.D.4.b and items continued from a previous meeting and published on a revised agenda.

#### B. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the terms listed herein shall be defined as follows:

1. "Agenda Item" means an item placed on the agenda (on either the Consent Calendar or as a Report For Action) for a vote of the Council by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the City Manager, the Auditor, or any board/commission/committee created by the City Council, or any Report For Information which may be acted upon if the Mayor or a Councilmember so requests. For purposes of this section, appeals shall be considered action items. All information from the City Manager concerning any item to be acted upon by the Council shall be submitted as a report on the agenda and not as an off-agenda memorandum and shall be available for public review, except to the extent such report is privileged and thus confidential such as an attorney client communication concerning a litigation matter. Council agenda items are limited to a maximum of four Authors and Co-Sponsors, in any combination that includes at least one Author.

Authors must be listed in the original item as submitted by the Primary Author. Co-Sponsors may only be added in the following manner:

- In the original item as submitted by the Primary Author
  - In a revised item submitted by the Primary Author at the Agenda & Rules Committee
  - By verbal request of the Primary Author at the Agenda & Rules Committee
  - In a revised item submitted by the Primary Author in Supplemental Reports and Communications Packet #1 or #2
  - By verbal or written request of the Mayor or any Councilmember at the Policy Committee meeting or meeting of the full Council at which the item is considered
2. Agenda items shall contain all relevant documentation, including the information listed below:
    - a) A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report;
    - b) Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information;



- c) Recommendation of the report's Primary Author that describes the action to be taken on the item, if applicable;
  - d) Fiscal impacts of the recommendation;
  - e) A description of the current situation and its effects;
  - f) Background information as needed;
  - g) Rationale for recommendation;
  - h) Alternative actions considered;
  - i) For awards of contracts; the abstract of bids and the Affirmative Action Program of the low bidder in those cases where such is required (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items);
  - j) Person or persons to contact for further information, with telephone number;
  - k) Additional information and analysis as required. It is recommended that reports include the points of analysis in Appendix B - Guidelines for Developing and Writing Council Agenda Items.
3. "Author" means the Mayor or other Councilmembers who actually authored an item by contributing to the ideas, research, writing or other material elements.
4. "Primary Author" means the Mayor or Councilmember listed first on the item. The Primary Author is the sole contact for the City Manager with respect to the item. Communication with other Authors and Co-Sponsors, if any, is the responsibility of the Primary Author.
5. "Co-Sponsor" means the Mayor or other Councilmembers who wish to indicate their strong support for the item, but are not Authors, and are designated by the Primary Author to be co-sponsors of the council agenda item.
6. "Agenda" means the compilation of the descriptive titles of agenda items submitted to the City Clerk, arranged in the sequence established in Section III.E hereof.
7. "Packet" means the agenda plus all its corresponding agenda items.
8. "Emergency Matter" arises when prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities and a majority of the Council determines that:
- a) A work stoppage or other activity which severely impairs public health, safety, or both;
  - b) A crippling disaster, which severely impairs public health, safety or both. Notice of the Council's proposed consideration of any such emergency

matter shall be given in the manner required by law for such an emergency pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.5.

9. "Continued Business" Items carried over from a prior agenda of a meeting occurring less than 11 days earlier.
10. "Old Business" Items carried over from a prior agenda of a meeting occurring more than 11 days earlier.

**C. Procedure for Bringing Matters Before City Council**

**1. Persons Who Can Place Matters on the Agenda.**

Matters may be placed on the agenda by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the City Manager, the Auditor, or any board/commission/committee created by the City Council. All items are subject to review, referral, and scheduling by the Agenda & Rules Committee pursuant to the rules and limitations contained herein. The Agenda & Rules Committee shall be a standing committee of the City Council.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall meet 15 days prior to each City Council meeting and shall approve the agenda of that City Council meeting. Pursuant to BMC Section 1.04.080, if the 15<sup>th</sup> day prior to the Council meeting falls on a holiday, the Committee will meet the next business day. The Agenda & Rules Committee packet, including a draft agenda and Councilmember, Auditor, and Commission reports shall be distributed by 5:00 p.m. four days before the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the powers set forth below.

**a) Items Authored by the Mayor, a Councilmember, or the Auditor.**

As to items authored by the Mayor, a Councilmember, or the Auditor, the Agenda & Rules Committee shall review the item and may take the following actions:

- i. Refer the item to a commission for further analysis (Primary Author may decline and request Policy Committee assignment).
- ii. Refer the item to the City Manager for further analysis (Primary Author may decline and request Policy Committee assignment).
- iii. Refer the item back to the Primary Author for adherence to required form or for additional analysis as required in Section III.B.2 (Primary Author may decline and request Policy Committee assignment).
- iv. Refer the item to a Policy Committee.
- v. Schedule the item for the agenda under consideration or one of the next three full Council agendas.

For referrals under Chapter III.C.1.a.i, ii, or iii, the Primary Author must inform the City Clerk within 24 hours of the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting whether they prefer to:

- 1) re-submit the item for a future meeting with modifications as suggested by the Agenda & Rules Committee; or
- 2) pull the item completely; or
- 3) re-submit the item with revisions as requested by the Agenda & Rules Committee within 24 hours of the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the Council agenda under consideration; or
- 4) accept the referral of the Agenda & Rules Committee in sub paragraphs III.C.1.a. i, ii, or iii, or request Policy Committee assignment.

If the Primary Author requests a Policy Committee assignment, the item will appear on the next draft agenda presented to the Agenda & Rules Committee for assignment.

In the event that the City Clerk does not receive guidance from the Primary Author of the referred item within 24 hours of the Agenda & Rules Committee's adjournment, the item will appear on the next draft agenda for consideration by the Agenda & Rules Committee.

Items held for a future meeting to allow for modifications will be placed on the next available Council meeting agenda at the time that the revised version is submitted to the City Clerk.

- b) **Items Authored by the City Manager.** The Agenda & Rules Committee shall review agenda descriptions of items authored by the City Manager. The Committee can recommend that the matter be referred to a commission or back to the City Manager for adherence to required form, additional analysis as required in Section III.B.2, or suggest other appropriate action including scheduling the matter for a later meeting to allow for appropriate revisions.

If the City Manager determines that the matter should proceed notwithstanding the Agenda & Rules Committee's action, it will be placed on the agenda as directed by the Manager. All City Manager items placed on the Council agenda against the recommendation of the Agenda & Rules Committee will automatically be placed on the Action Calendar.

- c) **Items Authored by Boards and Commissions.** Council items submitted by boards and commissions are subject to City Manager review and must follow procedures and timelines for submittal of reports as described in the Commissioners' Manual. The content of commission items is not subject to review by the Agenda & Rules Committee unless referred for policy review to the Agenda & Rules Committee.
  - i) For a commission item that does not require a companion report from the City Manager, the Agenda & Rules Committee may act on an agendaized commission report in the following manner:
    1. Move a commission report from the Consent Calendar to the Action Calendar or from the Action Calendar to the Consent Calendar.
    2. Re-schedule the commission report to appear on one of the next three regular Council meeting agendas that occur after the regular meeting under consideration. Commission reports submitted in response to a Council referral shall receive higher priority for scheduling.
    3. Refer the item to a Policy Committee for review.
    4. Allow the item to proceed as submitted.
  - ii) For any commission report that requires a companion report, the Agenda & Rules Committee may schedule the item on a Council agenda. The Committee must schedule the commission item for a meeting occurring not sooner than 60 days and not later than 120 days from the date of the meeting under consideration by the Agenda & Rules Committee. A commission report submitted with a complete companion report may be scheduled pursuant to subparagraph c.i. above.
- d) The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the authority to re-order the items on the Action Calendar regardless of the default sequence prescribed in Chapter III, Section E.

**2. Scheduling Public Hearings Mandated by State, Federal, or Local Statute.**

The City Clerk may schedule a public hearing at an available time and date in those cases where State, Federal or local statute mandates the City Council hold a public hearing.

**3. Submission of Agenda Items.**

- a) **City Manager Items.** Except for Continued Business and Old Business, as a condition to placing an item on the agenda, agenda items from departments, including agenda items from commissions, shall be furnished to the City Clerk at a time established by the City Manager.

- b) **Council and Auditor Items.** The deadline for reports submitted by the Auditor, Mayor and City Council is 5:00 p.m. on Monday, 22 days before each Council meeting.
- c) **Time Critical Items.** A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the City Manager, Auditor, Mayor or Councilmember is received by the City Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda & Rules Committee's published agenda.

The Primary Author of the report shall bring any reports submitted as Time Critical to the meeting of the Agenda & Rules Committee. Time Critical items must be accompanied by complete reports and statements of financial implications. If the Agenda & Rules Committee finds the matter to meet the definition of Time Critical, the Agenda & Rules Committee may place the matter on the Agenda on either the Consent or Action Calendar.

- d) The City Clerk may not accept any agenda item after the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting, except for items carried over by the City Council from a prior City Council meeting occurring less than 11 days earlier, which may include supplemental or revised reports, and reports concerning actions taken by boards and commissions that are required by law or ordinance to be presented to the Council within a deadline that does not permit compliance with the agenda timelines in BMC Chapter 2.06 or these rules.

#### **4. Submission of Supplemental and Revised Agenda Material.**

Berkeley Municipal Code Section 2.06.070 allows for the submission of supplemental and revised agenda material. Supplemental and revised material cannot be substantially new or only tangentially related to an agenda item. Supplemental material must be specifically related to the item in the Agenda Packet. Revised material should be presented as revised versions of the report or item printed in the Agenda Packet. Supplemental and revised material may be submitted for consideration as follows:

- a) Supplemental and revised agenda material shall be submitted to the City Clerk no later than 5:00 p.m. seven calendar days prior to the City Council meeting at which it is to be considered. Supplemental and revised items that are received by the deadline shall be distributed to Council in a supplemental reports packet and posted to the City's website no later than 5:00 p.m. five calendar days prior to the meeting. Copies of the supplemental packet shall also be made available in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library. Such material may be considered by the Council without the need for a determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Councilmember evaluation.

- b) Supplemental and revised agenda material submitted to the City Clerk after 5:00 p.m. seven days before the meeting and no later than 12:00 p.m. one day prior to the City Council meeting at which it is to be considered shall be distributed to Council in a supplemental reports packet and posted to the City's website no later than 5:00 p.m. one day prior to the meeting. Copies of the supplemental packet shall also be made available in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library. Such material may be considered by the Council without the need for a determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Council evaluation.
- c) After 12:00 p.m. one calendar day prior to the meeting, supplemental or revised reports may be submitted for consideration by delivering a minimum of 42 copies of the supplemental/revised material to the City Clerk for distribution at the meeting. Each copy must be accompanied by a completed supplemental/revised material cover page, using the form provided by the City Clerk. Revised reports must reflect a comparison with the original item using track changes formatting. The material may be considered only if the City Council, by a two-thirds roll call vote, makes a factual determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Councilmember evaluation of the material. Supplemental and revised material must be distributed and a factual determination made prior to the commencement of public comment on the agenda item in order for the material to be considered.

**5. Submission of Late Urgency Items Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b)**

Late Urgency Items are items proposed for submission to the Council Agenda pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b)

All items to be submitted for consideration for addition to an agenda as Late Urgency Items shall be accompanied by a cover sheet that includes 1) boxes to check for the Author to affirm whether the item is submitted under the Emergency or Immediate Action Rule (and a short explanation of what is required to meet each rule, as well as the vote threshold required for the item to be placed onto the agenda by the City Council); 2) a disclaimer in BOLD 14pt. CAPS stating that the item is not yet agendized and may or may not be accepted for the agenda as a Late Urgency Item, at the City Council's discretion according to Brown Act rules; 3) a prompt requiring the author to list the facts which support consideration of the item for addition to the agenda as either an Emergency or Immediate Action item; and 4) a copy of the City Attorney memo on Late Urgency Items.

Late Items must be submitted to the City Clerk no later than 12:00 p.m. (noon) the day prior to the meeting.

All complete Late Items submitted by the deadline will be distributed with Supplemental Communication Packet #2 by 5:00 p.m. the day before the Council meeting. A Late Item is not considered "complete" and will not be distributed unless submitted with the required cover sheet, filled out in a complete manner.

Very Late Urgency Items of an extremely urgent nature (e.g., earthquake, severe wildfire, pandemic) may be submitted for addition to the agenda after the deadline of 12:00 p.m. the day before the meeting to accommodate unforeseeable, extreme and unusual circumstances. A Very Late Urgency Item will be distributed at the Council meeting prior to any vote to add it to the agenda and the Presiding Officer may provide an appropriate break to allow Councilmembers and the public to review the item before voting on whether to add it to the agenda and possibly again, at the Presiding Officer's discretion, before the item is voted on.

The required cover sheet should be included with the Very Late Urgency Item unless extremely exigent circumstances underlie the Very Late Urgency Item submission and a written cover sheet could not be prepared (for example, power is out and printing or emailing is not possible), in which case the individual "walking in" the item should be ready to provide all required information verbally at the meeting before a vote is taken to add or not add the item to the Agenda.

**6. Scheduling a Presentation.**

Presentations from staff are either submitted as an Agenda Item or are requested by the City Manager. Presentations from outside agencies and the public are coordinated with the Mayor's Office. The Agenda & Rules Committee may adjust the schedule of presentations as needed to best manage the Council Agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may request a presentation by staff in consultation with the City Manager.

**D. Packet Preparation and Posting**

**1. Preparation of the Packet.**

Not later than the thirteenth day prior to said meeting, the City Clerk shall prepare the packet, which shall include the agenda plus all its corresponding agenda items. No item shall be considered if not included in the packet, except as provided for in Section III.C.4 and Section III.D.4.

**2. Distribution and Posting of Agenda.**

- a) The City Clerk shall post each agenda of the City Council regular meeting no later than 11 days prior to the meeting and shall post each agenda of a special meeting at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting in the official bulletin board. The City Clerk shall maintain an affidavit indicating the location, date and time of posting each agenda.
- b) The City Clerk shall also post agendas and annotated agendas of all City Council meetings and notices of public hearings on the City's website.
- c) No later than 11 days prior to a regular meeting, copies of the agenda shall be mailed by the City Clerk to any resident of the City of Berkeley who so requests in writing. Copies shall also be available free of charge in the City Clerk Department.

**3. Distribution of the Agenda Packet.**

The Agenda Packet shall consist of the Agenda and all supporting documents for agenda items. No later than 11 days prior to a regular meeting, the City Clerk shall:

- a) distribute the Agenda Packet to each member of the City Council;
- b) post the Agenda Packet to the City's website;
- c) place copies of the Agenda Packet in viewing binders in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library; and
- d) make the Agenda Packet available to members of the press.

**4. Failure to Meet Deadlines.**

- a) The City Clerk shall not accept any agenda item or revised agenda item after the deadlines established.
- b) Matters not included on the published agenda may be discussed and acted upon as otherwise authorized by State law or providing the Council finds one of the following conditions is met:
  - A majority of the Council determines that the subject meets the criteria of "Emergency" as defined in Section III.B.8.
  - Two thirds of the Council determines that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the City subsequent to the posting of the agenda as required by law.
- c) Matters listed on the printed agenda but for which supporting materials are not received by the City Council on the eleventh day prior to said meeting as part of the agenda packet, shall not be discussed or acted upon.

**E. Agenda Sequence and Order of Business**

The Council agenda for a regular business meeting is to be arranged in the following order:

1. Preliminary Matters: (Ceremonial, Comments from the City Manager, Comments from the City Auditor, Non-Agenda Public Comment)
2. Consent Calendar
3. Action Calendar
  - a) Appeals
  - b) Public Hearings
  - c) Continued Business
  - d) Old Business
  - e) New Business



4. Information Reports
5. Non-Agenda Public Comment
6. Adjournment
7. Communications

Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the authority to re-order the items on the Action Calendar regardless of the default sequence prescribed in this section.

**F. Closed Session Documents**

This section establishes a policy for the distribution of, and access to, confidential closed session documents by the Mayor and members of the City Council.

1. Confidential closed session materials shall be kept in binders numbered from one to nine and assigned to the Mayor (#9) and each Councilmember (#1 to #8 by district). The binders will contain confidential closed session materials related to Labor Negotiations, Litigation, and Real Estate matters.
2. The binders will be maintained by City staff and retained in the Office of the City Attorney in a secure manner. City staff will bring the binders to each closed session for their use by the Mayor and Councilmembers. At other times, the binders will be available to the Mayor and Councilmembers during regular business hours for review in the City Attorney's Office. The binders may not be removed from the City Attorney's Office or the location of any closed session meeting by the Mayor or Councilmembers. City staff will collect the binders at the end of each closed session meeting and return them to the City Attorney's Office.
3. Removal of confidential materials from a binder is prohibited.
4. Duplication of the contents of a binder by any means is prohibited.
5. Confidential materials shall be retained in the binders for at least two years.
6. This policy does not prohibit the distribution of materials by staff to the Mayor and Councilmembers in advance of a closed session or otherwise as needed, but such materials shall also be included in the binders unless it is impracticable to do so.

## **G. Regulations Governing City Council Policy Committees**

### **1. Legislative Item Process**

All agenda items begin with submission to the Agenda & Rules Committee.

#### Full Council Track

Items under this category are exempt from Agenda & Rules Committee discretion to refer them to a Policy Committee. Items in this category may be submitted for the agenda of any scheduled regular meeting pursuant to established deadlines (same as existing deadlines). Types of Full Council Track items are listed below.

- a. Items submitted by the City Manager and City Auditor
- b. Items submitted by Boards and Commissions
- c. Resolutions on Legislation and Electoral Issues relating to Outside Agencies/Jurisdictions
- d. Position Letters and/or Resolutions of Support/Opposition
- e. Donations from the Mayor and Councilmember District Office Budgets
- f. Referrals to the Budget Process
- g. Proclamations
- h. Sponsorship of Events
- i. Information Reports
- j. Presentations from Outside Agencies and Organizations
- k. Ceremonial Items
- l. Committee and Regional Body Appointments

The Agenda & Rules Committee has discretion to determine if an item submitted by the Mayor or a Councilmember falls under a Full Council Track exception or if it will be processed as a Policy Committee Track item.

#### Policy Committee Track

Items submitted by the Mayor or Councilmembers with moderate to significant administrative, operational, budgetary, resource, or programmatic impacts will go first to the Agenda & Rules Committee on a draft City Council agenda.

The Agenda & Rules Committee must refer an item to a Policy Committee at the first meeting that the item appears before the Agenda & Rules Committee. The Agenda & Rules Committee may only assign the item to a single Policy Committee.

For a Policy Committee Track item, the Agenda & Rules Committee, at its discretion, may either route item directly to 1) the agenda currently under consideration, 2) one of the next three full Council Agendas (based on completeness of the item, lack of potential controversy, minimal impacts, etc.), or 3) to a Policy Committee.

### Time Critical Track

A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the Mayor or Councilmember is received by the City Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda & Rules Committee's published agenda.

The Agenda & Rules Committee retains final discretion to determine the time critical nature of an item.

- a) Time Critical items submitted on the Full Council Track deadlines, that would otherwise be assigned to the Policy Committee Track, may bypass Policy Committee review if determined to be time critical. If such an item is deemed not to be time critical, it may be referred to a Policy Committee.
- b) Time Critical items on the Full Council Track or Policy Committee Track that are submitted at a meeting of the Agenda & Rules Committee may go directly on a council agenda if determined to be time critical.

## **2. Council Referrals to Committees**

The full Council may refer any agenda item to a Policy Committee by majority vote.

## **3. Participation Rules for Policy Committees Pursuant to the Brown Act**

- a. The quorum of a three-member Policy Committee is always two members. A majority vote of the committee (two 'yes' votes) is required to pass a motion.
- b. Two Policy Committee members may not discuss any item that has been referred to the Policy Committee outside of an open and noticed meeting.
- c. Notwithstanding paragraph (b) above, two members of a Policy Committee may be listed as Authors or Co-Sponsors on an item provided that one of the Authors or Co-Sponsors will not serve as a committee member for consideration of the item, and shall not participate in the committee's discussion of, or action on the item. For purposes of the item, the appointed alternate, who also can not be an Author or Co-Sponsor, will serve as a committee member in place of the non-participating Author or Co-Sponsor.
- d. All three members of a Policy Committee may not be Authors or Co-Sponsors of an item that will be heard by the committee.
- e. Only one Author or Co-Sponsor who is not a member of the Policy Committee may attend the committee meeting to participate in discussion of the item.

- f. If two or more non-committee members are present for any item or meeting, then all non-committee members may act only as observers and may not participate in discussion. If an Author who is not a member of the committee is present to participate in the discussion of their item, no other non-committee member Councilmembers, nor the Mayor, may attend as observers.
- g. An item may be considered by only one Policy Committee before it goes to the full Council.

#### **4. Functions of the Committees**

Committees shall have the following qualities/components:

- a. All committees are Brown Act bodies with noticed public meetings and public comment. Regular meeting agendas will be posted at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting.
- b. Minutes shall be available online.
- c. Committees shall adopt regular meeting schedules, generally meeting once or twice per month; special meetings may be called when necessary, in accordance with the Brown Act.
- d. Generally, meetings will be held at 2180 Milvia Street in publicly accessible meeting rooms that can accommodate the committee members, public attendees, and staff.
- e. Members are recommended by the Mayor and approved by the full Council no later than January 31 of each year. Members continue to serve until successors are appointed and approved.
- f. Chairs are elected by the Committee at the first regular meeting of the Committee after the annual approval of Committee members by the City Council. In the absence of the Chair, the committee member with the longest tenure on the Council will preside.
- g. The Chair, or a quorum of the Committee may call a meeting or cancel a meeting of the Policy Committee.
- h. Committees will review items for completeness in accordance with Section III.B.2 of the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order and alignment with Strategic Plan goals.
- i. Reports leaving a Policy Committee must adequately include budget implications, administrative feasibility, basic legal concerns, and staff resource demands in order to allow for informed consideration by the full Council.
- j. Per Brown Act regulations, any revised or supplemental materials must be direct revisions or supplements to the item that was published in the agenda packet.

Items referred to a Policy Committee from the Agenda & Rules Committee or from the City Council must be agendaized for a committee meeting within 60 days of the referral date.

Within 120 days of the referral date, the committee must vote to either (1) accept the Primary Author's request that the item remain in committee until a date certain (more than one extension may be requested by the Primary Author); or (2) send the item to the Agenda & Rules Committee to be placed on a Council Agenda with a Committee recommendation consisting of one of the four options listed below.

1. Positive Recommendation (recommending Council pass the item as proposed),
2. Qualified Positive Recommendation (recommending Council pass the item with some changes),
3. Qualified Negative Recommendation (recommending Council reject the item unless certain changes are made) or
4. Negative Recommendation (recommending the item not be approved).

The Policy Committee's recommendation will be included in a separate section of the report template for that purpose.

A Policy Committee may not refer an item under its consideration to a city board or commission.

The Primary Author of an item referred to a Policy Committee is responsible for revisions and resubmission of the item back to the full Council. Items originating from the City Manager are revised and submitted by the appropriate city staff. Items from Commissions are revised and resubmitted by the members of the Policy Committee. Items and recommendations originating from the Policy Committee are submitted to the City Clerk by the members of the committee.

If a Policy Committee does not take final action by the 120-day deadline, the item is returned to the Agenda & Rules Committee and appears on the next available Council agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may leave the item on the agenda under consideration or place it on the next Council agenda. Items appearing on a City Council agenda due to lack of action by a Policy Committee may not be referred to a Policy Committee and must remain on the full Council agenda for consideration.

Policy Committees may add discussion topics that are within their purview to their agenda with the concurrence of a majority of the Committee. These items are not subject to the 120-day deadline for action.

Once the item is voted out of a Policy Committee, the final item will be resubmitted to the agenda process by the Primary Author, and it will return to the Agenda & Rules Committee on the next available agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may leave the item on the agenda under consideration or place it on the following Council agenda. Only items that receive a Positive Recommendation can be placed on the Consent Calendar.

The Primary Author may request expedited committee review for items referred to a committee. Criteria for expedited review is generally to meet a deadline for action (e.g. grant deadline, specific event date, etc.). If the committee agrees to the request, the deadline for final committee action is 45 days from the date the committee approves expedited review.

### **5. Number and Make-up of Committees**

Six committees are authorized, each comprised of three Councilmembers, with a fourth Councilmember appointed as an alternate. Each Councilmember and the Mayor will serve on two committees. The Mayor shall be a member of the Agenda and Rules Committee. The committees are as follows:

1. Agenda and Rules Committee
2. Budget and Finance Committee
3. Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment, and Sustainability
4. Health, Life Enrichment, Equity, and Community
5. Land Use, Housing, and Economic Development
6. Public Safety

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall establish the Policy Committee topic groupings, and may adjust said groupings periodically thereafter in order to evenly distribute expected workloads of various committees.

All standing Policy Committees of the City Council are considered “legislative bodies” under the Brown Act and must conduct all business in accordance with the Brown Act.

### **6. Role of City Staff at Committee Meetings**

Committees will be staffed by appropriate City Departments and personnel. As part of the committee process, staff will undertake a high-level, preliminary analysis of potential legal issues, costs, timelines, and staffing demands associated with the item. Staff analysis at the Policy Committee level is limited to the points above as the recommendation, program, or project has not yet been approved to proceed by the full Council.

## IV. CONDUCT OF MEETING

### A. Comments from the Public

Public comment will be taken in the following order:

- An initial ten-minute period of public comment on non-agenda items, after the commencement of the meeting and immediately after Ceremonial Matters and City Manager Comments.
- Public comment on the Consent and Information Calendars.
- Public comment on action items, appeals and/or public hearings as they are taken up under procedures set forth in the sections governing each below.
- Public comment on non-agenda items from any speakers who did not speak during the first round of non-agenda public comment at the beginning of the meeting.

Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. A speaker wishing to yield their time shall identify themselves, shall be recognized by the chair, and announce publicly their intention to yield their time. Disabled persons shall have priority seating in the front row of the public seating area.

A member of the public may only speak once at public comment on any single item, unless called upon by the Mayor or a Councilmember to answer a specific inquiry.

#### 1. Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items.

The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for “Action” or “Information” to the “Consent Calendar,” or move “Consent Calendar” items to “Action.” Items that remain on the “Consent Calendar” are voted on in one motion as a group. “Information” items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to “Action” or “Consent.”

The Council will then take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items. No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced.

At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, the Mayor or any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to “Action.” Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.

For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

**2. Public Comment on Action Items.**

After the initial ten minutes of public comment on non-agenda items, public comment on consent and information items, and adoption of the Consent Calendar, the public may comment on each remaining item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

This procedure also applies to public hearings except those types of public hearings specifically provided for in this section, below.

**3. Appeals Appearing on Action Calendar.**

With the exception of appeals from decisions of the Zoning Adjustments Board and Landmarks Preservation Commission, appeals from decisions of City commissions appear on the "Action" section of the Council Agenda. Council determines whether to affirm the action of the commission, set a public hearing, or remand the matter to the commission. Appeals of proposed special assessment liens shall also appear on the "Action" section of the Council Agenda. Appeals from decisions of the Zoning Adjustments Board and Landmarks Preservation Commission are automatically set for public hearing and appear on the "Public Hearings" section of the Council Agenda.

Time shall be provided for public comment for persons representing both sides of the action/appeal and each side will be allocated seven minutes to present their comments on the appeal. Where the appellant is not the applicant, the appellants of a single appeal collectively shall have seven minutes to comment and the applicant shall have seven minutes to comment. If there are multiple appeals filed, each appellant or group of appellants shall have seven minutes to comment. Where the appellant is the applicant, the applicant/appellant shall have seven minutes to comment and the persons supporting the action of the board or commission on appeal shall have seven minutes to comment. In the case of an appeal of proposed special assessment lien, the appellant shall have seven minutes to comment.

After the conclusion of the seven-minute comment periods, members of the public may comment on the appeal. Comments from members of the public regarding appeals shall be limited to one minute per speaker. Any person that addressed the Council during one of the seven-minute periods may not speak again during the public comment period on the appeal. Speakers may yield their time to one other speaker, however, no speaker shall have more than two minutes. Each side



shall be informed of this public comment procedure at the time the Clerk notifies the parties of the date the appeal will appear on the Council agenda.

#### **4. Public Comment on Non Agenda Matters.**

Immediately following Ceremonial Matters and the City Manager Comments and prior to the Consent Calendar, persons will be selected by lottery to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda and each person selected will be allotted one minute each. Persons wishing to address the Council on matters not on the Council agenda during the initial ten-minute period for such comment, must submit a speaker card to the City Clerk in person at the meeting location and prior to commencement of that meeting.

The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda. Speaker cards are not required for this second round of public comment on non-agenda matters.

Persons submitting speaker cards are not required to list their actual name, however they must list some identifying information or alternate name in order to be called to speak.

For the second round of public comment on non-agenda matters, the Presiding Officer retains the authority to limit the number of speakers by subject. The Presiding Officer will generally request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. Each speaker will be entitled to speak for two minutes each unless the Presiding Officer determines that one-minute is appropriate given the number of speakers.

Pursuant to this document, no Council meeting shall continue past 11:00 p.m. unless a two-thirds majority of the Council votes to extend the meeting to discuss specified items. If any agenda item remains unfinished at 11:00 p.m. or the expiration of any extension after 11:00 p.m., it will be referred to the Agenda & Rules Committee for scheduling pursuant to Chapter II, Section F. In that event, the meeting shall be automatically extended for up to fifteen (15) minutes for public comment on non-agenda items.

#### **5. Ralph M. Brown Act Pertaining to Public Comments.**

The Brown Act prohibits the Council from discussing or taking action on an issue raised during Public Comment, unless it is specifically listed on the agenda. However, the Council may refer a matter to the City Manager.

#### **B. Consent Calendar**

There shall be a Consent Calendar on all regular meeting agendas on which shall be included those matters which the Mayor, Councilmembers, boards, commissions, City Auditor and City Manager deem to be of such nature that no debate or inquiry

will be necessary at the Council meetings. Ordinances for second reading may be included in the Consent Calendar.

It is the policy of the Council that the Mayor or Councilmembers wishing to ask questions concerning Consent Calendar items should ask questions of the contact person identified prior to the Council meeting so that the need for discussion of consent calendar items can be minimized.

Consent Calendar items may be moved to the Action Calendar by the Council. Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

**C. Information Reports Called Up for Discussion**

Reports for Information designated for discussion at the request of the Mayor or any Councilmember shall be added to the appropriate section of the Action Calendar and may be acted upon at that meeting or carried over as pending business until discussed or withdrawn. The agenda will indicate that at the request of Mayor or any Councilmember a Report for Information may be acted upon by the Council.

**D. Written Communications**

Written communications from the public will not appear on the Council agenda as individual matters for discussion but will be distributed as part of the Council agenda packet with a cover sheet identifying the author and subject matter and will be listed under "Communications." All such communications must have been received by the City Clerk no later than 5:00 p.m. fifteen days prior to the meeting in order to be included on the agenda.

In instances where an individual forwards more than three pages of email messages not related to actionable items on the Council agenda to the Council to be reproduced in the "Communications" section of the Council packet, the City Clerk will not reproduce the entire email(s) but instead refer the public to the City's website or a hard copy of the email(s) on file in the City Clerk Department.

All communications shall be simply deemed received without any formal action by the Council. The Mayor or a Councilmember may refer a communication to the City Manager for action, if appropriate, or prepare a consent or action item for placement on a future agenda.

Communications related to an item on the agenda that are received after 5:00 p.m. fifteen days before the meeting are published as provided for in Chapter III.C.4.

**E. Public Hearings for Land Use, Zoning, Landmarks, and Public Nuisance Matters**

The City Council, in setting the time and place for a public hearing, may limit the amount of time to be devoted to public presentations. Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments.

Following any staff presentation, each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Members shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Such reports shall include a brief statement describing the name, date,

place, and content of the contact. Written reports shall be available for public review in the office of the City Clerk prior to the meeting and placed in a file available for public viewing at the meeting.

This is followed by five-minute presentations each by the appellant and applicant. Where the appellant is not the applicant, the appellants of a single appeal collectively shall have five minutes to comment and the applicant shall have five minutes to comment. If there are multiple appeals filed, each appellant or group of appellants shall have five minutes to comment. Where the appellant is the applicant, the applicant/appellant shall have five minutes to comment and the persons supporting the action of the board or commission on appeal shall have five minutes to comment. In the case of a public nuisance determination, the representative(s) of the subject property shall have five minutes to present.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Any person that addressed the Council during one of the five-minute periods may not speak again during the public comment period on the appeal. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

#### **F. Work Sessions**

The City Council may schedule a matter for general Council discussion and direction to staff. Official/formal action on a work session item will be scheduled on a subsequent agenda under the Action portion of the Council agenda.

In general, public comment at Council work sessions will be heard after the staff presentation, for a limited amount of time to be determined by the Presiding Officer.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

After Council discussion, if time permits, the Presiding Officer may allow additional public comment. During this time, each speaker will receive one minute. Persons who spoke during the prior public comment time may be permitted to speak again.

**G. Protocol**

People addressing the Council may first give their name in an audible tone of voice for the record. All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body and not to any member thereof. No one other than the Council and the person having the floor shall be permitted to enter into any discussion, either directly or through a member of the Council, without the permission of the Presiding Officer. No question shall be asked of a Councilmember except through the Presiding Officer.

## V. PROCEDURAL MATTERS

### A. Persons Authorized to Sit at Tables

No person, except City officials, their representatives and representatives of boards and commissions shall be permitted to sit at the tables in the front of the Council Chambers without the express consent of the Council.

### B. Decorum

No person shall disrupt the orderly conduct of the Council meeting. Prohibited disruptive behavior includes but is not limited to shouting, making disruptive noises, such as boos or hisses, creating or participating in a physical disturbance, speaking out of turn or in violation of applicable rules, preventing or attempting to prevent others who have the floor from speaking, preventing others from observing the meeting, entering into or remaining in an area of the meeting room that is not open to the public, or approaching the Council Dais without consent. Any written communications addressed to the Council shall be delivered to the City Clerk for distribution to the Council.

### C. Enforcement of Decorum

When the public demonstrates a lack of order and decorum, the presiding officer shall call for order and inform the person(s) that the conduct is violating the Rules of Order and Procedure and provide a warning to the person(s) to cease the disruptive behavior. Should the person(s) fail to cease and desist the disruptive conduct, the presiding officer may call a five (5) minute recess to allow the disruptions to cease.

If the meeting cannot be continued due to continued disruptive conduct, the presiding officer may have any law enforcement officer on duty remove or place any person who violates the order and decorum of the meeting under arrest and cause that person to be prosecuted under the provisions of applicable law.

### D. Precedence of Motions

When a question or motion is before the Council, no motion shall be entertained except:

1. To adjourn;
2. To fix the hour of adjournment;
3. To lay on the table;
4. For the previous question;
5. To postpone to a certain day;
6. To refer;
7. To amend;
8. To substitute; and
9. To postpone indefinitely.

These motions shall have precedence in order indicated. Any such motion, except a motion to amend or substitute, shall be put to a vote without debate.

**E. Robert's Rules of Order**

Robert's Rules of Order have been adopted by the City Council and apply in all cases except the precedence of motions in Section V.D shall supersede.

**F. Rules of Debate****1. Presiding Officer May Debate.**

The presiding officer may debate from the chair; subject only to such limitations of debate as are by these rules imposed on all members, and shall not be deprived of any of the rights and privileges as a member of the Council by reason of that person acting as the presiding officer.

**2. Getting the Floor - Improper References to be avoided.**

Members desiring to speak shall address the Chair, and upon recognition by the presiding officer, shall confine themselves to the question under debate.

**3. Interruptions.**

A member, once recognized, shall not be interrupted when speaking unless it is to call a member to order, or as herein otherwise provided. If a member, while speaking, were called to order, that member shall cease speaking until the question of order is determined, and, if in order, the member shall be permitted to proceed.

**4. Privilege of Closing Debate.**

The Mayor or Councilmember moving the adoption of an ordinance or resolution shall have the privilege of closing the debate. When a motion to call a question is passed, the Mayor or Councilmember moving adoption of an ordinance, resolution or other action shall have three minutes to conclude the debate.

**5. Motion to Reconsider.**

A motion to reconsider any action taken by the Council may be made only during the same session such action is taken. It may be made either immediately during the same session, or at a recessed or adjourned session thereof. Such motion must be made by a member on the prevailing side, and may be made at any time and have precedence over all other motions or while a member has the floor; it shall be debatable. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent any member of the Council from making or remaking the same or other motion at a subsequent meeting of the Council.

**6. Repeal or Amendment of Action Requiring a Vote of Two-Thirds of Council, or Greater.**

Any ordinance or resolution which is passed and which, as part of its terms, requires a vote of two-thirds of the Council or more in order to pass a motion pursuant to such an ordinance or resolution, shall require the vote of the same percent of the Council to repeal or amend the ordinance or resolution.

**G. Debate Limited**

1. Consideration of each matter coming before the Council shall be limited to 20 minutes from the time the matter is first taken up, at the end of which period consideration of such matter shall terminate and the matter shall be dropped to the foot of the agenda, immediately ahead of Information Reports; provided that either of the following two not debatable motions shall be in order:
  - a) A motion to extend consideration which, if passed, shall commence a new twenty-minute period for consideration; or
  - b) If there are one or more motions on the floor, a motion for the previous question, which, if passed by a 2/3 vote, shall require an immediate vote on pending motions.
2. The time limit set forth in subparagraph 1 hereof shall not be applicable to any public hearing, public discussion, Council discussion or other especially set matter for which a period of time has been specified (in which case such specially set time shall be the limit for consideration) or which by applicable law (e.g. hearings of appeals, etc.), the matter must proceed to its conclusion.
3. In the interest of expediting the business of the City, failure by the Chair or any Councilmember to call attention to the expiration of the time allowed for consideration of a matter, by point of order or otherwise, shall constitute unanimous consent to the continuation of consideration of the matter beyond the allowed time; provided, however, that the Chair or any Councilmember may at any time thereafter call attention to the expiration of the time allowed, in which case the Council shall proceed to the next item of business, unless one of the motions referred to in Section D hereof is made and is passed.

**H. Motion to Lay on Table**

A motion to lay on the table shall preclude all amendments or debate of the subject under consideration. If the motion shall prevail, the consideration of the subject may be resumed only upon a motion of a member voting with the majority and with consent of two-thirds of the members present.

**I. Division of Question**

If the question contains two or more propositions, which can be divided, the presiding officer may, and upon request of a member shall, divide the same.

**J. Addressing the Council**

Under the following headings of business, unless the presiding officer rules otherwise, any interested person shall have the right to address the Council in accordance with the following conditions and upon obtaining recognition by the presiding officer:

**1. Written Communications.**

Interested parties or their authorized representatives may address the Council in the form of written communications in regard to matters of concern to them by

submitting their written communications at the meeting, or prior to the meeting pursuant to the deadlines in Chapter III.C.4.

**2. Public Hearings.**

Interested persons or their authorized representatives may address the Council by reading protests, petitions, or communications relating to matters then under consideration.

**3. Public Comment.**

Interested persons may address the Council on any issue concerning City business during the period assigned to Public Comment.

**K. Addressing the Council After Motion Made**

When a motion is pending before the Council, no person other than the Mayor or a Councilmember shall address the Council without first securing the permission of the presiding officer or Council to do so.

**L. Use of Cellular Phones and Electronic Devices**

The use of cell phones during City Council meetings is discouraged for the Mayor and Councilmembers. While communications regarding Council items should be minimized, personal communications between family members and/or caregivers can be taken outside in the case of emergencies. In order to acknowledge differences in learning styles and our of support tactile learners, note-taking can continue to be facilitated both with a pen and paper and/or on electronic devices such as laptop computers and tablets.

The use cell phones during Closed Session Meetings is explicitly prohibited for the Mayor and Councilmembers.



## VI. FACILITIES

### A. Meeting Location Capacity

Attendance at council meetings shall be limited to the posted seating capacity of the meeting location. Entrance to the meeting location will be appropriately regulated by the City Manager on occasions when capacity is likely to be exceeded. While the Council is in session, members of the public shall not remain standing in the meeting room except to address the Council, and sitting on the floor shall not be permitted.

### B. Alternate Facilities for Council Meetings

The City Council shall approve in advance a proposal that a Council meeting be held at a facility other than the School District Board Room.

If the City Manager has reason to anticipate that the attendance for a meeting will be substantially greater than the capacity of the Board Room and insufficient time exists to secure the approval of the City Council to hold the meeting at an alternate facility, the City Manager shall make arrangements for the use of a suitable alternate facility to which such meeting may be recessed and moved, if the City Council authorizes the action.

If a suitable alternate facility is not available, the City Council may reschedule the matter to a date when a suitable alternate facility will be available.

Alternate facilities are to be selected from those facilities previously approved by the City Council as suitable for meetings away from the Board Room.

### C. Signs, Objects, and Symbolic Materials

Objects and symbolic materials such as signs which do not have sticks or poles attached or otherwise create any fire or safety hazards will be allowed within the meeting location during Council meetings.

### D. Fire Safety

Exits shall not be obstructed in any manner. Obstructions, including storage, shall not be placed in aisles or other exit ways. Hand carried items must be stored so that such items do not inhibit passage in aisles or other exit ways. Attendees are strictly prohibited from sitting in aisles and/or exit ways. Exit ways shall not be used in any way that will present a hazardous condition.

### E. Overcrowding

Admittance of persons beyond the approved capacity of a place of assembly is prohibited. When the meeting location has reached the posted maximum capacity, additional attendees shall be directed to the designated overflow area.

## APPENDIX A. POLICY FOR NAMING AND RENAMING PUBLIC FACILITIES

### Purpose

To establish a uniform policy regarding the naming and renaming of existing and future parks, streets, pathways and other public facilities.

### Objective

- A. To ensure that naming public facilities (such as parks, streets, recreation facilities, pathways, open spaces, public building, bridges or other structures) will enhance the values and heritage of the City of Berkeley and will be compatible with community interest.

### Section 1 – Lead Commission

The City Council designates the following commissions as the ‘Lead Commissions’ in overseeing, evaluating, and ultimately advising the Council in any naming or renaming of a public facility. The lead commission shall receive and coordinate comment and input from other Commissions and the public as appropriate.

#### Board of Library Trustees

Parks and Recreation Commission –Parks, recreation centers, camps, plazas and public open spaces

Public Works Commission –Public buildings (other than recreation centers), streets and bridges or other structures in the public thoroughfare.

Waterfront Commission –Public facilities within the area of the City known as the Waterfront, as described in BMC 3.36.060.B.

### Section 2 – General Policy

- A. Newly acquired or developed public facilities shall be named immediately after acquisition or development to ensure appropriate public identity.
- B. No public facility may be named for a living person, but this policy can be overridden with a 2/3 vote of the City Council.
- C. Public facilities that are renamed must follow the same criteria for naming new facilities. In addition, the historical significance and geographical reference of the established name should be considered when weighing and evaluating any name change.
- D. The City encourages the recognition of individuals for their service to the community in ways that include the naming of activities such as athletic events, cultural presentations, or annual festivals, which do not involve the naming or renaming of public facilities.
- E. Unless restricted by covenant, facilities named after an individual should not necessarily be considered a perpetual name.

### Section 3 – Criteria for Naming of Public Facilities

When considering the naming of a new public facility or an unnamed portion or feature within an already named public facility (such as a room within the facility or a feature within an established park), or, the renaming of an existing public facility the following criteria shall be applied:

- A. Public Facilities are generally easier to identify by reference to adjacent street names, distinct geographic or environmental features, or primary use activity. Therefore, the preferred practice is to give City-owned property a name of historical or geographical significance and to retain these names.
- B. No public facility may be named for a living person, but this policy can be overridden with a 2/3 vote of the City Council.
- C. The naming of a public facility or any parts thereof in recognition of an individual posthumously may only be considered if the individual had a positive effect on the community and has been deceased for more than 1 year.
- D. When a public facility provides a specific programmatic activity, it is preferred that the activity (e.g. skateboard park, baseball diamond) be included in the name of the park or facility.
- E. When public parks are located adjacent to elementary schools, a name that is the same as the adjacent school shall be considered.
- F. When considering the renaming of an existing public facility, in addition to applying criteria A-E above, proper weight should be given to the fact that: a name lends a site or property authenticity and heritage; existing names are presumed to have historic significance; and historic names give a community a sense of place and identity, continuing through time, and increases the sense of neighborhood and belonging.

#### Section 4 –Naming Standards Involving a Major Contribution

When a person, group or organization requests the naming or renaming of a public facility, all of the following conditions shall be met:

- A. An honoree will have made a major contribution towards the acquisition and/or development costs of a public facility or a major contribution to the City.
- B. The honoree has a record of outstanding service to their community
- C. Conditions of any donation that specifies that name of a public facility, as part of an agreement or deed, must be approved by the City Council, after review by and upon recommendation of the City Manager.

#### Section 5 –Procedures for Naming or Renaming of Public Facilities

- A. Any person or organization may make a written application to the City Manager requesting that a public facility or portion thereof, be named or renamed.
  - 1. Recommendations may also come directly of the City Boards or Commissions, the City Council, or City Staff.
- B. The City Manager shall refer the application to the appropriate lead commission as defined in Section 1 of the City's policy on naming of public facilities, for that commission's review, facilitation, and recommendation of disposition.
  - 1. The application shall contain the name or names of the persons or organization making the application and the reason for the requested naming or renaming.
- C. The lead commission shall review and consider the application, using the policies and criteria articulated to the City Policy on Naming and Renaming to make a recommendation to Council.
  - 1. All recommendations or suggestion will be given the same consideration without regard to the source of the nomination
- D. The lead commission shall hold a public hearing and notify the general public of any discussions regarding naming or renaming of a public facility.

1. Commission action will be taking at the meeting following any public hearing on the naming or renaming.
- E. The commission's recommendation shall be forwarded to Council for final consideration.

The City of Berkeley Policy for Naming and Renaming Public Facilities was adopted by the Berkeley City Council at the regular meeting of January 31, 2012.

## APPENDIX B. GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND WRITING COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

These guidelines are derived from the requirements for Agenda items listed in the Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure and Order, Chapter III, Sections B(1) and (2), reproduced below. In addition, Chapter III Section C(1)(a) of the Rules of Procedure and Order allows the Agenda & Rules Committee to request that the Primary Author of an item provide “additional analysis” if the item as submitted evidences a “significant lack of background or supporting information” or “significant grammatical or readability issues.”

These guidelines provide a more detailed and comprehensive overview of elements of a complete Council item. While not all elements would be applicable to every type of Agenda item, they are intended to prompt Authors to consider presenting items with as much relevant information and analysis as possible.

Chapter III, Sections (B)(1) and (2) of Council Rules of Procedure and Order:

2. Agenda items shall contain all relevant documentation, including the following as Applicable:
  - a. A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report and action requested;
  - b. Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information;
  - c. Recommendation of the City Manager, if applicable (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
  - d. Fiscal impacts of the recommendation;
  - e. A description of the current situation and its effects;
  - f. Background information as needed;
  - g. Rationale for recommendation;
  - h. Alternative actions considered;
  - i. For awards of contracts; the abstract of bids and the Affirmative Action Program of the low bidder in those cases where such is required (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
  - j. Person or persons to contact for further information, with telephone number. If the Primary Author of any report believes additional background information, beyond the basic report, is necessary to Council understanding of the subject, a separate compilation of such background information may be developed and copies will be available for Council and for public review in the City Clerk Department, and the City Clerk shall provide limited distribution of such background information depending upon quantity of pages to be duplicated. In such case the agenda item distributed with the packet shall so indicate.

Guidelines for City Council Items:

1. Title
2. Consent/Action/Information Calendar
3. Recommendation
4. Summary Statement/Current situation and its effects
5. Background
6. Review of Existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
7. Actions/Alternatives Considered
8. Consultation/Outreach Overview and Results
9. Rationale for Recommendation
10. Implementation, Administration and Enforcement
11. Environmental Sustainability
12. Fiscal Impacts
13. Outcomes and Evaluation
14. Contact Information
15. Attachments/Supporting Materials

---

**1. Title**

A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report and action requested.

**2. Consent/Action/Information Calendar**

Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information.

**3. Recommendation**

Clear, succinct statement of action(s) to be taken. Recommendations can be further detailed within the item, by specific reference.

Common action options include:

- Adopt first reading of ordinance
- Adopt a resolution
- Referral to the City Manager (City Manager decides if it is a short term referral or is placed on the RRV ranking list)
- Direction to the City Manager (City Manager is directed to execute the recommendation right away, it is not placed on any referral list)
- Referral to a Commission or to a Standing or Ad Hoc Council Committee
- Referral to the budget process
- Send letter of support
- Accept, Approve, Modify or Reject a recommendation from a Commission or Committee
- Designate members of the Council to perform some action

**4. Summary Statement/ “Current situation and its effects”**

A short resume of the circumstances that give rise to the need for the recommended action(s).

- Briefly state the opportunity/problem/concern that has been identified, and the proposed solution.
- Example (fictional):  
*Winter rains are lasting longer than expected. Berkeley’s winter shelters are poised to close in three weeks, but forecasts suggest rain for another two months. If they do not remain open until the end of the rainy season, hundreds of people will be left in the rain 24/7. Therefore, this item seeks authorization to keep Berkeley’s winter shelters open until the end of April, and refers to the Budget Process \$40,000 to cover costs of an additional two months of shelter operations.*

**5. Background**

A full discussion of the history, circumstances and concerns to be addressed by the item.

- For the above fictional example, Background would include *information and data about the number and needs of homeless individuals in Berkeley, the number and availability of permanent shelter beds that meet their needs, the number of winter shelter beds that would be lost with closure, the impacts of such closure on this population, the weather forecasts, etc.*

**6. Review of Existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws**

Review, identify and discuss relevant/applicable Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws, and how the proposed actions conform with, compliment, are supported by, differ from or run contrary to them. What gaps were found that need to be filled? What existing policies, programs, plans and laws need to be changed/supplemented/improved/repealed? What is missing altogether that needs to be addressed?

Review of all pertinent/applicable sections of:

- The City Charter
- Berkeley Municipal Code
- Administrative Regulations
- Council Resolutions
- Staff training manuals

Review of all applicable City Plans:

- The General Plan
- Area Plans
- The Climate Action Plan
- Resilience Plan
- Equity Plan

- Capital Improvements Plan
- Zero Waste Plan
- Bike Plan
- Pedestrian Plan
- Other relevant precedents and plans

Review of the City's Strategic Plan

Review of similar legislation previously introduced/passed by Council

Review of County, State and Federal laws/policies/programs/plans, if applicable

## 7. Actions/Alternatives Considered

- What solutions/measures have **other jurisdictions** adopted that serve as models/cautionary tales?
- What solutions/measures are recommended by **advocates, experts, organizations**?
- What is the range of actions considered, and what are some of their major pros and cons?
- Why were other solutions not as feasible/advisable?

## 8. Consultation/Outreach Overview and Results

- Review/list external and internal stakeholders that were consulted
  - **External:** constituents, communities, neighborhood organizations, businesses and not for profits, advocates, people with lived experience, faith organizations, industry groups, people/groups that might have concerns about the item, etc.
  - **Internal:** staff who would implement policies, the City Manager and/or deputy CM, Department Heads, City Attorney, Clerk, etc.
- What reports, articles, books, websites and other materials were consulted?
- What was learned from these sources?
- What changes or approaches did they advocate for that were accepted or rejected?

## 9. Rationale for Recommendation

A clear and concise statement as to whether the item proposes actions that:

- Conform to, clarify or extend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
- Change/Amend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws in **minor** ways
- Change/Amend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws in **major** ways
- Create an exception to existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
- Reverse/go contrary to or against existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws

Argument/summary of argument in support of recommended actions. The argument likely has already been made via the information and analysis already presented,



but should be presented/restated/summarized. Plus, further elaboration of terms for recommendations, if any.

**10. Implementation, Administration and Enforcement**

Discuss how the recommended action(s) would be implemented, administered and enforced. What staffing (internal or via contractors/consultants) and materials/facilities are likely required for implementation?

**11. Environmental Sustainability**

Discuss the impacts of the recommended action(s), if any, on the environment and the recommendation's positive and/or negative implications with respect to the City's Climate Action, Resilience, and other sustainability goals.

**12. Fiscal Impacts**

Review the recommended action's potential to generate funds or savings for the City in the short and long-term, as well as the potential direct and indirect costs.

**13. Outcomes and Evaluation**

State the specific outcomes expected, if any (i.e., *"it is expected that 100 homeless people will be referred to housing every year"*) and what reporting or evaluation is recommended.

**14. Contact Information**

**15. Attachments/Supporting Materials**

---

## **APPENDIX C. TEMPORARY RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS THROUGH VIDEO CONFERENCE DURING THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY**

### **Mayor and Councilmember Speaking Time on Agenda Items**

At the outset of the meeting, each Councilmember will have one minute to offer words of support, encouragement or appreciation to the public and City staff.

For the Consent Calendar, the Mayor and Councilmembers will initially have up to five minutes each to make comments. After all members of the Council have spoken (or passed) and after public comment, members will each have two additional minutes to discuss the Consent Calendar.

For non-Consent items, the Mayor and Councilmembers will have two minutes each to make initial comments on an agenda item, except for the author of an agenda item who will have five minutes to initially present the item. After every Councilmember has spoken or declined and after public comment, Councilmembers will each have another five minutes per person to address an item. Debate may be extended beyond a second round of Council comments by a majority vote (5 votes).

Time will toll during staff answers to questions; Councilmembers are urged to ask their questions before the meeting.

### **Procedure for Pulling Items from Consent or Information Calendar**

Three (3) members of the City Council must agree to pull an item from the Consent or Information Calendar for it to move to Action. Absent three members concurring, the item will stay on Consent or Information Calendar and, with respect to Consent items, the Mayor or Councilmembers will be allowed to record their aye, nay or abstain votes on individual items or the entire Consent Calendar.

### **Public Comment Speaking Time**

With the exception of prescribed times in the Rules of Procedure for public hearings, the amount of time for each speaker during public comment is limited to two minutes maximum and that speakers can only address an agenda item once. Yielding of time to other speakers is not permitted for regular meetings of the City Council. Members of the public may send written comments during the meeting, and the City Clerk will read any comments submitted during the meeting subject to the time limits for public comment.

Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters will be conducted in the order of hands raised on the Zoom platform, and will be limited to either the first 10 speakers during the initial round of Non-Agenda public comment, as well as all hands raised during the closing round of Non-Agenda public comment at the conclusion to the meeting, until such time that the meeting adjourns. Each speaker shall have two minutes. The procedure for selection of Non-Agenda speakers prescribed in the Rules of Procedure by random draw is suspended for videoconference meetings where there is no physical meeting location.

# **The Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure and Order**

Adopted by Resolution No. 69,283–N.S. and  
amended by Resolution No. 69,295–N.S.

Effective February 11, 2020

|             |                                                                                           |           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>I.</b>   | <b><u>DUTIES</u></b> .....                                                                | <b>4</b>  |
| A.          | <u>Duties of Mayor</u> .....                                                              | 4         |
| B.          | <u>Duties of Councilmembers</u> .....                                                     | 4         |
| C.          | <u>Motions to be Stated by Chair</u> .....                                                | 4         |
| D.          | <u>Decorum by Councilmembers</u> .....                                                    | 4         |
| E.          | <u>Voting Disqualification</u> .....                                                      | 4         |
| F.          | <u>Requests for Technical Assistance and/or Reports</u> .....                             | 5         |
| <b>II.</b>  | <b><u>MEETINGS</u></b> .....                                                              | <b>6</b>  |
| A.          | <u>Call to Order - Presiding Officer</u> .....                                            | 6         |
| B.          | <u>Roll Call</u> .....                                                                    | 6         |
| C.          | <u>Quorum Call</u> .....                                                                  | 6         |
| D.          | <u>Council Meeting Conduct of Business</u> .....                                          | 6         |
| E.          | <u>Adjournment</u> .....                                                                  | 7         |
| F.          | <u>Unfinished Business</u> .....                                                          | 7         |
| G.          | <u>City Council Schedule and Recess Periods</u> .....                                     | 7         |
| H.          | <u>Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag</u> .....                                             | 8         |
| I.          | <u>Ad Hoc Subcommittees</u> .....                                                         | 8         |
| <b>III.</b> | <b><u>AGENDA</u></b> .....                                                                | <b>9</b>  |
| A.          | <u>Declaration of Policy</u> .....                                                        | 9         |
| B.          | <u>Definitions</u> .....                                                                  | 9         |
| C.          | <u>Procedure for Bringing Matters Before City Council</u> .....                           | 11        |
| D.          | <u>Packet Preparation and Posting</u> .....                                               | 16        |
| E.          | <u>Agenda Sequence and Order of Business</u> .....                                        | 17        |
| F.          | <u>Closed Session Documents</u> .....                                                     | 18        |
| G.          | <u>Regulations Governing City Council Policy Committees</u> .....                         | 18        |
| <b>IV.</b>  | <b><u>CONDUCT OF MEETING</u></b> .....                                                    | <b>24</b> |
| A.          | <u>Comments from the Public</u> .....                                                     | 24        |
| B.          | <u>Consent Calendar</u> .....                                                             | 26        |
| C.          | <u>Information Reports Called Up for Discussion</u> .....                                 | 27        |
| D.          | <u>Written Communications</u> .....                                                       | 27        |
| E.          | <u>Public Hearings for Land Use, Zoning, Landmarks, and Public Nuisance Matters</u> ..... | 27        |
| F.          | <u>Work Sessions</u> .....                                                                | 28        |
| G.          | <u>Protocol</u> .....                                                                     | 29        |
| <b>V.</b>   | <b><u>PROCEDURAL MATTERS</u></b> .....                                                    | <b>30</b> |
| A.          | <u>Persons Authorized to Sit at Tables</u> .....                                          | 30        |
| B.          | <u>Decorum</u> .....                                                                      | 30        |
| C.          | <u>Enforcement of Decorum</u> .....                                                       | 30        |
| D.          | <u>Precedence of Motions</u> .....                                                        | 30        |
| E.          | <u>Robert's Rules of Order</u> .....                                                      | 31        |
| F.          | <u>Rules of Debate</u> .....                                                              | 31        |
| G.          | <u>Debate Limited</u> .....                                                               | 32        |
| H.          | <u>Motion to Lay on Table</u> .....                                                       | 32        |
| I.          | <u>Division of Question</u> .....                                                         | 32        |
| J.          | <u>Addressing the Council</u> .....                                                       | 32        |
| K.          | <u>Addressing the Council After Motion Made</u> .....                                     | 33        |

- L. Use of Cellular Phones and Electronic Devices.....32
- VI. FACILITIES** .....34
  - A. Meeting Location Capacity ..... 34
  - B. Alternate Facilities for Council Meetings.....34
  - C. Signs, Objects, and Symbolic Materials.....34
  - D. Fire Safety .....34
  - E. Overcrowding .....34
- APPENDIX A. POLICY FOR NAMING AND RENAMING PUBLIC FACILITIES**.....35
- APPENDIX B. GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND WRITING COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS**.....38
- APPENDIX C. TEMPORARY RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS THROUGH VIDEO CONFERENCE DURING THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY**

## I. DUTIES

### A. Duties of Mayor

The Mayor shall preside at the meetings of the Council and shall preserve strict order and decorum at all regular and special meetings of the Council. The Mayor shall state every question coming before the Council, announce the decision of the Council on all subjects, and decide all questions of order, subject, however, to an appeal to the Council, in which event a majority vote of the Council shall govern and conclusively determine such question of order. In the Mayor's absence, the Vice President of the Council (hereafter referred to as the Vice-Mayor) shall preside.

### B. Duties of Councilmembers

Promptly at the hour set by law on the date of each regular meeting, the members of the Council shall take their regular stations in the Council Chambers and the business of the Council shall be taken up for consideration and disposition.

### C. Motions to be Stated by Chair

When a motion is made, it may be stated by the Chair or the City Clerk before debate.

### D. Decorum by Councilmembers

While the Council is in session, the City Council will practice civility and decorum in their discussions and debate. Councilmembers will value each other's time and will preserve order and decorum. A member shall neither, by conversation or otherwise, delay or interrupt the proceedings of the Council, use personal, impertinent or slanderous remarks, nor disturb any other member while that member is speaking or refuse to obey the orders of the presiding officer or the Council, except as otherwise provided herein.

All Councilmembers have the opportunity to speak and agree to disagree but no Councilmember shall speak twice on any given subject unless all other Councilmembers have been given the opportunity to speak. The Presiding Officer may set a limit on the speaking time allotted to Councilmembers during Council discussion.

The presiding officer has the affirmative duty to maintain order. The City Council will honor the role of the presiding officer in maintaining order. If a Councilmember believes the presiding officer is not maintaining order, the Councilmember may move that the Vice-Mayor, or another Councilmember if the Vice-Mayor is acting as the presiding officer at the time, enforce the rules of decorum and otherwise maintain order. If that motion receives a second and is approved by a majority of the Council, the Vice-Mayor, or other designated Councilmember, shall enforce the rules of decorum and maintain order.

### E. Voting Disqualification

No member of the Council who is disqualified shall vote upon the matter on which the member is disqualified. Any member shall openly state or have the presiding officer announce the fact and nature of such disqualification in open meeting, and shall not be subject to further inquiry. Where no clearly disqualifying conflict of interest appears, the matter of disqualification may, at the request of the member affected, be

decided by the other members of the Council, by motion, and such decision shall determine such member's right and obligation to vote. A member who is disqualified by conflict of interest in any matter shall not remain in the Chamber during the debate and vote on such matter, but shall request and be given the presiding officer's permission to recuse themselves. Any member having a "remote interest" in any matter as provided in Government Code shall divulge the same before voting.

**F. Requests for Technical Assistance and/or Reports**

A majority vote of the Council shall be required to direct staff to provide technical assistance, develop a report, initiate staff research, or respond to requests for information or service generated by an individual council member.

## II. MEETINGS

### A. Call to Order - Presiding Officer

The Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence, the Vice Mayor, shall take the chair precisely at the hour appointed by the meeting and shall immediately call the Council to order. Upon the arrival of the Mayor, the Vice Mayor shall immediately relinquish the chair. In the absence of the two officers specified in this section, the Councilmember present with the longest period of Council service shall preside.

### B. Roll Call

Before the Council shall proceed with the business of the Council, the City Clerk shall call the roll of the members and the names of those present shall be entered in the minutes. The later arrival of any absentee shall also be entered in the minutes.

### C. Quorum Call

During the course of the meeting, should the Chair note a Council quorum is lacking, the Chair shall call this fact to the attention of the City Clerk. The City Clerk shall issue a quorum call. If a quorum has not been restored within two minutes of a quorum call, the meeting shall be deemed automatically adjourned.

### D. Council Meeting Conduct of Business

The agenda for the regular business meetings shall include the following: Ceremonial Items (including comments from the City Auditor if requested); Comments from the City Manager; Comments from the Public; Consent Calendar; Action Calendar (Appeals, Public Hearings, Continued Business, Old Business, New Business); Information Reports; and Communication from the Public. Presentations and workshops may be included as part of the Action Calendar. The Chair will determine the order in which the item(s) will be heard with the consent of Council.

Upon request by the Mayor or any Councilmember, any item may be moved from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar to the Action Calendar. Unless there is an objection by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the Council may also move an item from the Action Calendar to the Consent Calendar.

A public hearing that is not expected to be lengthy may be placed on the agenda for a regular business meeting. When a public hearing is expected to be contentious and lengthy and/or the Council's regular meeting schedule is heavily booked, the Agenda & Rules Committee, in conjunction with the staff, will schedule a special meeting exclusively for the public hearing. No other matters shall be placed on the agenda for the special meeting. All public comment will be considered as part of the public hearing and no separate time will be set aside for public comment not related to the public hearing at this meeting.

Except at meetings at which the budget is to be adopted, no public hearing may commence later than 10:00 p.m. unless there is a legal necessity to hold the hearing or make a decision at that meeting or the City Council determines by a two-thirds vote that there is a fiscal necessity to hold the hearing.



**E. Adjournment**

1. No Council meeting shall continue past 11:00 p.m. unless a two-thirds majority of the Council votes to extend the meeting to discuss specified items; and any motion to extend the meeting beyond 11:00 p.m. shall include a list of specific agenda items to be covered and shall specify in which order these items shall be handled.
2. Any items not completed at a regularly scheduled Council meeting may be continued to an Adjourned Regular Meeting by a two-thirds majority vote of the Council.

**F. Unfinished Business**

Any items not completed by formal action of the Council, and any items not postponed to a date certain, shall be considered Unfinished Business. All Unfinished Business shall be referred to the Agenda & Rules Committee for scheduling for a Council meeting that occurs within 60 days from the date the item last appeared on a Council agenda. The 60 day period is tolled during a Council recess.

**G. City Council Schedule and Recess Periods**

Pursuant to the Open Government Ordinance, the City Council shall hold a minimum of twenty-four (24) meetings, or the amount needed to conduct City business in a timely manner, whichever is greater, each calendar year.

Regular meetings of the City Council shall be held generally two to three Tuesdays of each month except during recess periods; the schedule to be established annually by Council resolution taking into consideration holidays and election dates.

Regular City Council meetings shall begin no later than 6:00 p.m.

A recess period is defined as a period of time longer than 21 days without a regular meeting of the Council.

When a recess period occurs, the City Manager is authorized to take such ministerial actions for matters of operational urgency as would normally be taken by the City Council during the period of recess except for those duties specifically reserved to the Council by the Charter, and including such emergency actions as are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety; the authority to extend throughout the period of time established by the City Council for the period of recess.

The City Manager shall have the aforementioned authority beginning the day after the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the last regular meeting before a Council recess and this authority shall extend up to the date of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the first regular meeting after the Council recess.

The City Manager shall make a full and complete report to the City Council at its first regularly scheduled meeting following the period of recess of actions taken by the City Manager pursuant to this section, at which time the City Council may make such findings as may be required and confirm said actions of the City Manager.

**H. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag**

At the first meeting of each year following the August recess and at any subsequent meeting if specifically requested before the meeting by any member of the Council in order to commemorate an occasion of national significance, the first item on the Ceremonial Calendar will be the Pledge of Allegiance.

**I. Ad Hoc Subcommittees**

From time to time the Council or the Mayor may appoint several of its members but fewer than the existing quorum of the present body to serve as an ad hoc subcommittee. Only Councilmembers may be members of the ad hoc subcommittee; however, the subcommittee shall seek input and advice from residents, related commissions, and other groups, as appropriate to the charge or responsibilities of such subcommittee. Ad hoc subcommittees must be reviewed annually by the Council to determine if the subcommittee is to continue.

Upon creation of an ad hoc subcommittee, the Council shall allow it to operate with the following parameters:

1. A specific charge or outline of responsibilities shall be established by the Council.
2. A target date must be established for a report back to the Council.
3. Maximum life of the subcommittee shall be one year, with annual review and possible extension by the Council.

Subcommittees shall conduct their meetings in locations that are open to the public and meet accessibility requirements under the Americans with Disabilities Act. Meetings may be held at privately owned facilities provided that the location is open to all that wish to attend and that there is no requirement for purchase to attend. Agendas for subcommittee meetings must be posted in the same manner as the agendas for regular Council meetings except that subcommittee agendas may be posted with 24-hour notice. The public will be permitted to comment on agenda items but public comments may be limited to one minute if deemed necessary by the Committee Chair. Agendas and minutes of the meetings must be maintained and made available upon request.

Ad hoc subcommittees will be staffed by City Council legislative staff. As part of the ad hoc subcommittee process, City staff will undertake a high-level, preliminary analysis of potential legal issues, costs, timelines, and staffing demands associated with the item(s) under consideration. Staff analysis at ad hoc subcommittees is limited to the points above as the recommendation, program, or project has not yet been approved to proceed by the full Council.

Subcommittees must be comprised of at least two members. If only two members are appointed, then both must be present in order for the subcommittee meeting to be held. In other words, the quorum for a two-member subcommittee is always two.

Ad hoc subcommittees may convene a closed session meeting pursuant to the conditions and regulations imposed by the Brown Act.

### III. AGENDA

#### A. Declaration of Policy

No ordinance, resolution, or item of business shall be introduced, discussed or acted upon before the Council at its meeting without prior thereto its having been published on the agenda of the meeting and posted in accordance with Section III.D.2. Exceptions to this rule are limited to circumstances listed in Section III.D.4.b and items continued from a previous meeting and published on a revised agenda.

#### B. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the terms listed herein shall be defined as follows:

1. "Agenda Item" means an item placed on the agenda (on either the Consent Calendar or as a Report For Action) for a vote of the Council by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the City Manager, the Auditor, or any board/commission/committee created by the City Council, or any Report For Information which may be acted upon if the Mayor or a Councilmember so requests. For purposes of this section, appeals shall be considered action items. All information from the City Manager concerning any item to be acted upon by the Council shall be submitted as a report on the agenda and not as an off-agenda memorandum and shall be available for public review, except to the extent such report is privileged and thus confidential such as an attorney client communication concerning a litigation matter. Council agenda items are limited to a maximum of four Authors and Co-Sponsors, in any combination that includes at least one Author.

Authors must be listed in the original item as submitted by the Primary Author. Co-Sponsors may only be added in the following manner:

- In the original item as submitted by the Primary Author
  - In a revised item submitted by the Primary Author at the Agenda & Rules Committee
  - By verbal request of the Primary Author at the Agenda & Rules Committee
  - In a revised item submitted by the Primary Author in Supplemental Reports and Communications Packet #1 or #2
  - By verbal or written request of the Mayor or any Councilmember at the Policy Committee meeting or meeting of the full Council at which the item is considered
2. Agenda items shall contain all relevant documentation, including the information listed below:
    - a) A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report;
    - b) Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information;

- c) Recommendation of the report's Primary Author that describes the action to be taken on the item, if applicable;
  - d) Fiscal impacts of the recommendation;
  - e) A description of the current situation and its effects;
  - f) Background information as needed;
  - g) Rationale for recommendation;
  - h) Alternative actions considered;
  - i) For awards of contracts; the abstract of bids and the Affirmative Action Program of the low bidder in those cases where such is required (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items);
  - j) Person or persons to contact for further information, with telephone number;
  - k) Additional information and analysis as required. It is recommended that reports include the points of analysis in Appendix B - Guidelines for Developing and Writing Council Agenda Items.
3. "Author" means the Mayor or other Councilmembers who actually authored an item by contributing to the ideas, research, writing or other material elements.
4. "Primary Author" means the Mayor or Councilmember listed first on the item. The Primary Author is the sole contact for the City Manager with respect to the item. Communication with other Authors and Co-Sponsors, if any, is the responsibility of the Primary Author.
5. "Co-Sponsor" means the Mayor or other Councilmembers who wish to indicate their strong support for the item, but are not Authors, and are designated by the Primary Author to be co-sponsors of the council agenda item.
6. "Agenda" means the compilation of the descriptive titles of agenda items submitted to the City Clerk, arranged in the sequence established in Section III.E hereof.
7. "Packet" means the agenda plus all its corresponding agenda items.
8. "Emergency Matter" arises when prompt action is necessary due to the disruption or threatened disruption of public facilities and a majority of the Council determines that:
- a) A work stoppage or other activity which severely impairs public health, safety, or both;
  - b) A crippling disaster, which severely impairs public health, safety or both. Notice of the Council's proposed consideration of any such emergency

matter shall be given in the manner required by law for such an emergency pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.5.

9. "Continued Business" Items carried over from a prior agenda of a meeting occurring less than 11 days earlier.
10. "Old Business" Items carried over from a prior agenda of a meeting occurring more than 11 days earlier.

**C. Procedure for Bringing Matters Before City Council**

**1. Persons Who Can Place Matters on the Agenda.**

Matters may be placed on the agenda by the Mayor or any Councilmember, the City Manager, the Auditor, or any board/commission/committee created by the City Council. All items are subject to review, referral, and scheduling by the Agenda & Rules Committee pursuant to the rules and limitations contained herein. The Agenda & Rules Committee shall be a standing committee of the City Council.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall meet 15 days prior to each City Council meeting and shall approve the agenda of that City Council meeting. Pursuant to BMC Section 1.04.080, if the 15<sup>th</sup> day prior to the Council meeting falls on a holiday, the Committee will meet the next business day. The Agenda & Rules Committee packet, including a draft agenda and Councilmember, Auditor, and Commission reports shall be distributed by 5:00 p.m. four days before the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the powers set forth below.

**a) Items Authored by the Mayor, a Councilmember, or the Auditor.**

As to items authored by the Mayor, a Councilmember, or the Auditor, the Agenda & Rules Committee shall review the item and may take the following actions:

- i. Refer the item to a commission for further analysis (Primary Author may decline and request Policy Committee assignment).
- ii. Refer the item to the City Manager for further analysis (Primary Author may decline and request Policy Committee assignment).
- iii. Refer the item back to the Primary Author for adherence to required form or for additional analysis as required in Section III.B.2 (Primary Author may decline and request Policy Committee assignment).
- iv. Refer the item to a Policy Committee.
- v. Schedule the item for the agenda under consideration or one of the next three full Council agendas.

For referrals under Chapter III.C.1.a.i, ii, or iii, the Primary Author must inform the City Clerk within 24 hours of the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting whether they prefer to:

- 1) re-submit the item for a future meeting with modifications as suggested by the Agenda & Rules Committee; or
- 2) pull the item completely; or
- 3) re-submit the item with revisions as requested by the Agenda & Rules Committee within 24 hours of the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting for the Council agenda under consideration; or
- 4) accept the referral of the Agenda & Rules Committee in sub paragraphs III.C.1.a. i, ii, or iii, or request Policy Committee assignment.

If the Primary Author requests a Policy Committee assignment, the item will appear on the next draft agenda presented to the Agenda & Rules Committee for assignment.

In the event that the City Clerk does not receive guidance from the Primary Author of the referred item within 24 hours of the Agenda & Rules Committee's adjournment, the item will appear on the next draft agenda for consideration by the Agenda & Rules Committee.

Items held for a future meeting to allow for modifications will be placed on the next available Council meeting agenda at the time that the revised version is submitted to the City Clerk.

- b) **Items Authored by the City Manager.** The Agenda & Rules Committee shall review agenda descriptions of items authored by the City Manager. The Committee can recommend that the matter be referred to a commission or back to the City Manager for adherence to required form, additional analysis as required in Section III.B.2, or suggest other appropriate action including scheduling the matter for a later meeting to allow for appropriate revisions.

If the City Manager determines that the matter should proceed notwithstanding the Agenda & Rules Committee's action, it will be placed on the agenda as directed by the Manager. All City Manager items placed on the Council agenda against the recommendation of the Agenda & Rules Committee will automatically be placed on the Action Calendar.

- c) **Items Authored by Boards and Commissions.** Council items submitted by boards and commissions are subject to City Manager review and must follow procedures and timelines for submittal of reports as described in the Commissioners' Manual. The content of commission items is not subject to review by the Agenda & Rules Committee unless referred for policy review to the Agenda & Rules Committee.
    - i) For a commission item that does not require a companion report from the City Manager, the Agenda & Rules Committee may act on an agendaized commission report in the following manner:
      - 1. Move a commission report from the Consent Calendar to the Action Calendar or from the Action Calendar to the Consent Calendar.
      - 2. Re-schedule the commission report to appear on one of the next three regular Council meeting agendas that occur after the regular meeting under consideration. Commission reports submitted in response to a Council referral shall receive higher priority for scheduling.
      - 3. Refer the item to a Policy Committee for review.
      - 4. Allow the item to proceed as submitted.
    - ii) For any commission report that requires a companion report, the Agenda & Rules Committee may schedule the item on a Council agenda. The Committee must schedule the commission item for a meeting occurring not sooner than 60 days and not later than 120 days from the date of the meeting under consideration by the Agenda & Rules Committee. A commission report submitted with a complete companion report may be scheduled pursuant to subparagraph c.i. above.
  - d) The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the authority to re-order the items on the Action Calendar regardless of the default sequence prescribed in Chapter III, Section E.
2. **Scheduling Public Hearings Mandated by State, Federal, or Local Statute.**  
The City Clerk may schedule a public hearing at an available time and date in those cases where State, Federal or local statute mandates the City Council hold a public hearing.
3. **Submission of Agenda Items.**
  - a) **City Manager Items.** Except for Continued Business and Old Business, as a condition to placing an item on the agenda, agenda items from departments, including agenda items from commissions, shall be furnished to the City Clerk at a time established by the City Manager.

- b) **Council and Auditor Items.** The deadline for reports submitted by the Auditor, Mayor and City Council is 5:00 p.m. on Monday, 22 days before each Council meeting.
- c) **Time Critical Items.** A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the City Manager, Auditor, Mayor or Councilmember is received by the City Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda & Rules Committee's published agenda.

The Primary Author of the report shall bring any reports submitted as Time Critical to the meeting of the Agenda & Rules Committee. Time Critical items must be accompanied by complete reports and statements of financial implications. If the Agenda & Rules Committee finds the matter to meet the definition of Time Critical, the Agenda & Rules Committee may place the matter on the Agenda on either the Consent or Action Calendar.

- d) The City Clerk may not accept any agenda item after the adjournment of the Agenda & Rules Committee meeting, except for items carried over by the City Council from a prior City Council meeting occurring less than 11 days earlier, which may include supplemental or revised reports, and reports concerning actions taken by boards and commissions that are required by law or ordinance to be presented to the Council within a deadline that does not permit compliance with the agenda timelines in BMC Chapter 2.06 or these rules.

**4. Submission of Supplemental and Revised Agenda Material.**

Berkeley Municipal Code Section 2.06.070 allows for the submission of supplemental and revised agenda material. Supplemental and revised material cannot be substantially new or only tangentially related to an agenda item. Supplemental material must be specifically related to the item in the Agenda Packet. Revised material should be presented as revised versions of the report or item printed in the Agenda Packet. Supplemental and revised material may be submitted for consideration as follows:

- a) Supplemental and revised agenda material shall be submitted to the City Clerk no later than 5:00 p.m. seven calendar days prior to the City Council meeting at which it is to be considered. Supplemental and revised items that are received by the deadline shall be distributed to Council in a supplemental reports packet and posted to the City's website no later than 5:00 p.m. five calendar days prior to the meeting. Copies of the supplemental packet shall also be made available in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library. Such material may be considered by the Council without the need for a determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Councilmember evaluation.



- b) Supplemental and revised agenda material submitted to the City Clerk after 5:00 p.m. seven days before the meeting and no later than 12:00 p.m. one day prior to the City Council meeting at which it is to be considered shall be distributed to Council in a supplemental reports packet and posted to the City's website no later than 5:00 p.m. one day prior to the meeting. Copies of the supplemental packet shall also be made available in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library. Such material may be considered by the Council without the need for a determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Council evaluation.
- c) After 12:00 p.m. one calendar day prior to the meeting, supplemental or revised reports may be submitted for consideration by delivering a minimum of 42 copies of the supplemental/revised material to the City Clerk for distribution at the meeting. Each copy must be accompanied by a completed supplemental/revised material cover page, using the form provided by the City Clerk. Revised reports must reflect a comparison with the original item using track changes formatting. The material may be considered only if the City Council, by a two-thirds roll call vote, makes a factual determination that the good of the City clearly outweighs the lack of time for citizen review or City Councilmember evaluation of the material. Supplemental and revised material must be distributed and a factual determination made prior to the commencement of public comment on the agenda item in order for the material to be considered.

#### **5. Submission of Late Urgency Items Pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b)**

Late Urgency Items are items proposed for submission to the Council Agenda pursuant to Government Code Section 54954.2(b)

All items to be submitted for consideration for addition to an agenda as Late Urgency Items shall be accompanied by a cover sheet that includes 1) boxes to check for the Author to affirm whether the item is submitted under the Emergency or Immediate Action Rule (and a short explanation of what is required to meet each rule, as well as the vote threshold required for the item to be placed onto the agenda by the City Council); 2) a disclaimer in BOLD 14pt. CAPS stating that the item is not yet agendized and may or may not be accepted for the agenda as a Late Urgency Item, at the City Council's discretion according to Brown Act rules; 3) a prompt requiring the author to list the facts which support consideration of the item for addition to the agenda as either an Emergency or Immediate Action item; and 4) a copy of the City Attorney memo on Late Urgency Items.

Late Items must be submitted to the City Clerk no later than 12:00 p.m. (noon) the day prior to the meeting.

All complete Late Items submitted by the deadline will be distributed with Supplemental Communication Packet #2 by 5:00 p.m. the day before the Council meeting. A Late Item

is not considered “complete” and will not be distributed unless submitted with the required cover sheet, filled out in a complete manner.

Very Late Urgency Items of an extremely urgent nature (e.g., earthquake, severe wildfire, pandemic) may be submitted for addition to the agenda after the deadline of 12:00 p.m. the day before the meeting to accommodate unforeseeable, extreme and unusual circumstances. A Very Late Urgency Item will be distributed at the Council meeting prior to any vote to add it to the agenda and the Presiding Officer may provide an appropriate break to allow Councilmembers and the public to review the item before voting on whether to add it to the agenda and possibly again, at the Presiding Officer’s discretion, before the item is voted on.

The required cover sheet should be included with the Very Late Urgency Item unless extremely exigent circumstances underlie the Very Late Urgency Item submission and a written cover sheet could not be prepared (for example, power is out and printing or emailing is not possible), in which case the individual “walking in” the item should be ready to provide all required information verbally at the meeting before a vote is taken to add or not add the item to the Agenda.

**5.6. Scheduling a Presentation.**

Presentations from staff are either submitted as an Agenda Item or are requested by the City Manager. Presentations from outside agencies and the public are coordinated with the Mayor's Office. The Agenda & Rules Committee may adjust the schedule of presentations as needed to best manage the Council Agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may request a presentation by staff in consultation with the City Manager.

**D. Packet Preparation and Posting**

**1. Preparation of the Packet.**

Not later than the thirteenth day prior to said meeting, the City Clerk shall prepare the packet, which shall include the agenda plus all its corresponding agenda items. No item shall be considered if not included in the packet, except as provided for in Section III.C.4 and Section III.D.4.

**2. Distribution and Posting of Agenda.**

- a) The City Clerk shall post each agenda of the City Council regular meeting no later than 11 days prior to the meeting and shall post each agenda of a special meeting at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting in the official bulletin board. The City Clerk shall maintain an affidavit indicating the location, date and time of posting each agenda.
- b) The City Clerk shall also post agendas and annotated agendas of all City Council meetings and notices of public hearings on the City's website.
- c) No later than 11 days prior to a regular meeting, copies of the agenda shall be mailed by the City Clerk to any resident of the City of Berkeley who so requests in writing. Copies shall also be available free of charge in the City Clerk Department.

**3. Distribution of the Agenda Packet.**

The Agenda Packet shall consist of the Agenda and all supporting documents for agenda items. No later than 11 days prior to a regular meeting, the City Clerk shall:

- a) distribute the Agenda Packet to each member of the City Council;
- b) post the Agenda Packet to the City's website;
- c) place copies of the Agenda Packet in viewing binders in the office of the City Clerk and in the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library; and
- d) make the Agenda Packet available to members of the press.

**4. Failure to Meet Deadlines.**

- a) The City Clerk shall not accept any agenda item or revised agenda item after the deadlines established.
- b) Matters not included on the published agenda may be discussed and acted upon as otherwise authorized by State law or providing the Council finds one of the following conditions is met:
  - A majority of the Council determines that the subject meets the criteria of "Emergency" as defined in Section III.B.8.
  - Two thirds of the Council determines that there is a need to take immediate action and that the need for action came to the attention of the City subsequent to the posting of the agenda as required by law.
- c) Matters listed on the printed agenda but for which supporting materials are not received by the City Council on the eleventh day prior to said meeting as part of the agenda packet, shall not be discussed or acted upon.

**E. Agenda Sequence and Order of Business**

The Council agenda for a regular business meeting is to be arranged in the following order:

1. Preliminary Matters: (Ceremonial, Comments from the City Manager, Comments from the City Auditor, Non-Agenda Public Comment)
2. Consent Calendar
3. Action Calendar
  - a) Appeals
  - b) Public Hearings
  - c) Continued Business
  - d) Old Business
  - e) New Business

4. Information Reports
5. Non-Agenda Public Comment
6. Adjournment
7. Communications

Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall have the authority to re-order the items on the Action Calendar regardless of the default sequence prescribed in this section.

#### **F. Closed Session Documents**

This section establishes a policy for the distribution of, and access to, confidential closed session documents by the Mayor and members of the City Council.

1. Confidential closed session materials shall be kept in binders numbered from one to nine and assigned to the Mayor (#9) and each Councilmember (#1 to #8 by district). The binders will contain confidential closed session materials related to Labor Negotiations, Litigation, and Real Estate matters.
2. The binders will be maintained by City staff and retained in the Office of the City Attorney in a secure manner. City staff will bring the binders to each closed session for their use by the Mayor and Councilmembers. At other times, the binders will be available to the Mayor and Councilmembers during regular business hours for review in the City Attorney's Office. The binders may not be removed from the City Attorney's Office or the location of any closed session meeting by the Mayor or Councilmembers. City staff will collect the binders at the end of each closed session meeting and return them to the City Attorney's Office.
3. Removal of confidential materials from a binder is prohibited.
4. Duplication of the contents of a binder by any means is prohibited.
5. Confidential materials shall be retained in the binders for at least two years.
6. This policy does not prohibit the distribution of materials by staff to the Mayor and Councilmembers in advance of a closed session or otherwise as needed, but such materials shall also be included in the binders unless it is impracticable to do so.

#### **G. Regulations Governing City Council Policy Committees**

##### **1. Legislative Item Process**

All agenda items begin with submission to the Agenda & Rules Committee.

### Full Council Track

Items under this category are exempt from Agenda & Rules Committee discretion to refer them to a Policy Committee. Items in this category may be submitted for the agenda of any scheduled regular meeting pursuant to established deadlines (same as existing deadlines). Types of Full Council Track items are listed below.

- a. Items submitted by the City Manager and City Auditor
- b. Items submitted by Boards and Commissions
- c. Resolutions on Legislation and Electoral Issues relating to Outside Agencies/Jurisdictions
- d. Position Letters and/or Resolutions of Support/Opposition
- e. Donations from the Mayor and Councilmember District Office Budgets
- f. Referrals to the Budget Process
- g. Proclamations
- h. Sponsorship of Events
- i. Information Reports
- j. Presentations from Outside Agencies and Organizations
- k. Ceremonial Items
- l. Committee and Regional Body Appointments

The Agenda & Rules Committee has discretion to determine if an item submitted by the Mayor or a Councilmember falls under a Full Council Track exception or if it will be processed as a Policy Committee Track item.

### Policy Committee Track

Items submitted by the Mayor or Councilmembers with moderate to significant administrative, operational, budgetary, resource, or programmatic impacts will go first to the Agenda & Rules Committee on a draft City Council agenda.

The Agenda & Rules Committee must refer an item to a Policy Committee at the first meeting that the item appears before the Agenda & Rules Committee. The Agenda & Rules Committee may only assign the item to a single Policy Committee.

For a Policy Committee Track item, the Agenda & Rules Committee, at its discretion, may either route item directly to 1) the agenda currently under consideration, 2) one of the next three full Council Agendas (based on completeness of the item, lack of potential controversy, minimal impacts, etc.), or 3) to a Policy Committee.

### Time Critical Track

A Time Critical item is defined as a matter that is considered urgent by the sponsor and that has a deadline for action that is prior to the next meeting of the Council and for which a report prepared by the Mayor or Councilmember is received by the City

Clerk after established deadlines and is not included on the Agenda & Rules Committee's published agenda.

The Agenda & Rules Committee retains final discretion to determine the time critical nature of an item.

- a) Time Critical items submitted on the Full Council Track deadlines, that would otherwise be assigned to the Policy Committee Track, may bypass Policy Committee review if determined to be time critical. If such an item is deemed not to be time critical, it may be referred to a Policy Committee.
- b) Time Critical items on the Full Council Track or Policy Committee Track that are submitted at a meeting of the Agenda & Rules Committee may go directly on a council agenda if determined to be time critical.

## **2. Council Referrals to Committees**

The full Council may refer any agenda item to a Policy Committee by majority vote.

## **3. Participation Rules for Policy Committees Pursuant to the Brown Act**

- a. The quorum of a three-member Policy Committee is always two members. A majority vote of the committee (two 'yes' votes) is required to pass a motion.
- b. Two Policy Committee members may not discuss any item that has been referred to the Policy Committee outside of an open and noticed meeting.
- c. Notwithstanding paragraph (b) above, two members of a Policy Committee may be listed as Authors or Co-Sponsors on an item provided that one of the Authors or Co-Sponsors will not serve as a committee member for consideration of the item, and shall not participate in the committee's discussion of, or action on the item. For purposes of the item, the appointed alternate, who also can not be an Author or Co-Sponsor, will serve as a committee member in place of the non-participating Author or Co-Sponsor.
- d. All three members of a Policy Committee may not be Authors or Co-Sponsors of an item that will be heard by the committee.
- e. Only one Author or Co-Sponsor who is not a member of the Policy Committee may attend the committee meeting to participate in discussion of the item.
- f. If two or more non-committee members are present for any item or meeting, then all non-committee members may act only as observers and may not participate in discussion. If an Author who is not a member of the committee is present to participate in the discussion of their item, no other non-committee member Councilmembers, nor the Mayor, may attend as observers.

- g. An item may be considered by only one Policy Committee before it goes to the full Council.

#### **4. Functions of the Committees**

Committees shall have the following qualities/components:

- a. All committees are Brown Act bodies with noticed public meetings and public comment. Regular meeting agendas will be posted at least 72 hours in advance of the meeting.
- b. Minutes shall be available online.
- c. Committees shall adopt regular meeting schedules, generally meeting once or twice per month; special meetings may be called when necessary, in accordance with the Brown Act.
- d. Generally, meetings will be held at 2180 Milvia Street in publicly accessible meeting rooms that can accommodate the committee members, public attendees, and staff.
- e. Members are recommended by the Mayor and approved by the full Council no later than January 31 of each year. Members continue to serve until successors are appointed and approved.
- f. Chairs are elected by the Committee at the first regular meeting of the Committee after the annual approval of Committee members by the City Council. In the absence of the Chair, the committee member with the longest tenure on the Council will preside.
- g. The Chair, or a quorum of the Committee may call a meeting or cancel a meeting of the Policy Committee.
- h. Committees will review items for completeness in accordance with Section III.B.2 of the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order and alignment with Strategic Plan goals.
- i. Reports leaving a Policy Committee must adequately include budget implications, administrative feasibility, basic legal concerns, and staff resource demands in order to allow for informed consideration by the full Council.
- j. Per Brown Act regulations, any revised or supplemental materials must be direct revisions or supplements to the item that was published in the agenda packet.

Items referred to a Policy Committee from the Agenda & Rules Committee or from the City Council must be agendized for a committee meeting within 60 days of the referral date.

Within 120 days of the referral date, the committee must vote to either (1) accept the Primary Author's request that the item remain in committee until a date certain (more than one extension may be requested by the Primary Author); or (2) send the item to the Agenda & Rules Committee to be placed on a Council Agenda with a Committee recommendation consisting of one of the four options listed below.

1. Positive Recommendation (recommending Council pass the item as proposed),
2. Qualified Positive Recommendation (recommending Council pass the item with some changes),
3. Qualified Negative Recommendation (recommending Council reject the item unless certain changes are made) or
4. Negative Recommendation (recommending the item not be approved).

The Policy Committee's recommendation will be included in a separate section of the report template for that purpose.

A Policy Committee may not refer an item under its consideration to a city board or commission.

The Primary Author of an item referred to a Policy Committee is responsible for revisions and resubmission of the item back to the full Council. Items originating from the City Manager are revised and submitted by the appropriate city staff. Items from Commissions are revised and resubmitted by the members of the Policy Committee. Items and recommendations originating from the Policy Committee are submitted to the City Clerk by the members of the committee.

If a Policy Committee does not take final action by the 120-day deadline, the item is returned to the Agenda & Rules Committee and appears on the next available Council agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may leave the item on the agenda under consideration or place it on the next Council agenda. Items appearing on a City Council agenda due to lack of action by a Policy Committee may not be referred to a Policy Committee and must remain on the full Council agenda for consideration.

Policy Committees may add discussion topics that are within their purview to their agenda with the concurrence of a majority of the Committee. These items are not subject to the 120-day deadline for action.

Once the item is voted out of a Policy Committee, the final item will be resubmitted to the agenda process by the Primary Author, and it will return to the Agenda & Rules Committee on the next available agenda. The Agenda & Rules Committee may leave the item on the agenda under consideration or place it on the following Council agenda. Only items that receive a Positive Recommendation can be placed on the Consent Calendar.

The Primary Author may request expedited committee review for items referred to a committee. Criteria for expedited review is generally to meet a deadline for action (e.g. grant deadline, specific event date, etc.). If the committee agrees to the request, the deadline for final committee action is 45 days from the date the committee approves expedited review.



## **5. Number and Make-up of Committees**

Six committees are authorized, each comprised of three Councilmembers, with a fourth Councilmember appointed as an alternate. Each Councilmember and the Mayor will serve on two committees. The Mayor shall be a member of the Agenda and Rules Committee. The committees are as follows:

1. Agenda and Rules Committee
2. Budget and Finance Committee
3. Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment, and Sustainability
4. Health, Life Enrichment, Equity, and Community
5. Land Use, Housing, and Economic Development
6. Public Safety

The Agenda & Rules Committee shall establish the Policy Committee topic groupings, and may adjust said groupings periodically thereafter in order to evenly distribute expected workloads of various committees.

All standing Policy Committees of the City Council are considered “legislative bodies” under the Brown Act and must conduct all business in accordance with the Brown Act.

## **6. Role of City Staff at Committee Meetings**

Committees will be staffed by appropriate City Departments and personnel. As part of the committee process, staff will undertake a high-level, preliminary analysis of potential legal issues, costs, timelines, and staffing demands associated with the item. Staff analysis at the Policy Committee level is limited to the points above as the recommendation, program, or project has not yet been approved to proceed by the full Council.

## IV. CONDUCT OF MEETING

### A. Comments from the Public

Public comment will be taken in the following order:

- An initial ten-minute period of public comment on non-agenda items, after the commencement of the meeting and immediately after Ceremonial Matters and City Manager Comments.
- Public comment on the Consent and Information Calendars.
- Public comment on action items, appeals and/or public hearings as they are taken up under procedures set forth in the sections governing each below.
- Public comment on non-agenda items from any speakers who did not speak during the first round of non-agenda public comment at the beginning of the meeting.

Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. A speaker wishing to yield their time shall identify themselves, shall be recognized by the chair, and announce publicly their intention to yield their time. Disabled persons shall have priority seating in the front row of the public seating area.

A member of the public may only speak once at public comment on any single item, unless called upon by the Mayor or a Councilmember to answer a specific inquiry.

#### 1. Public Comment on Consent Calendar and Information Items.

The Council will first determine whether to move items on the agenda for “Action” or “Information” to the “Consent Calendar,” or move “Consent Calendar” items to “Action.” Items that remain on the “Consent Calendar” are voted on in one motion as a group. “Information” items are not discussed or acted upon at the Council meeting unless they are moved to “Action” or “Consent.”

The Council will then take public comment on any items that are either on the amended Consent Calendar or the Information Calendar. A speaker may only speak once during the period for public comment on Consent Calendar and Information items. No additional items can be moved onto the Consent Calendar once public comment has commenced.

At any time during, or immediately after, public comment on Information and Consent items, the Mayor or any Councilmember may move any Information or Consent item to “Action.” Following this, the Council will vote on the items remaining on the Consent Calendar in one motion.

For items moved to the Action Calendar from the Consent Calendar or Information Calendar, persons who spoke on the item during the Consent Calendar public comment period may speak again at the time the matter is taken up during the Action Calendar.

**2. Public Comment on Action Items.**

After the initial ten minutes of public comment on non-agenda items, public comment on consent and information items, and adoption of the Consent Calendar, the public may comment on each remaining item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

This procedure also applies to public hearings except those types of public hearings specifically provided for in this section, below.

**3. Appeals Appearing on Action Calendar.**

With the exception of appeals from decisions of the Zoning Adjustments Board and Landmarks Preservation Commission, appeals from decisions of City commissions appear on the "Action" section of the Council Agenda. Council determines whether to affirm the action of the commission, set a public hearing, or remand the matter to the commission. Appeals of proposed special assessment liens shall also appear on the "Action" section of the Council Agenda. Appeals from decisions of the Zoning Adjustments Board and Landmarks Preservation Commission are automatically set for public hearing and appear on the "Public Hearings" section of the Council Agenda.

Time shall be provided for public comment for persons representing both sides of the action/appeal and each side will be allocated seven minutes to present their comments on the appeal. Where the appellant is not the applicant, the appellants of a single appeal collectively shall have seven minutes to comment and the applicant shall have seven minutes to comment. If there are multiple appeals filed, each appellant or group of appellants shall have seven minutes to comment. Where the appellant is the applicant, the applicant/appellant shall have seven minutes to comment and the persons supporting the action of the board or commission on appeal shall have seven minutes to comment. In the case of an appeal of proposed special assessment lien, the appellant shall have seven minutes to comment.

After the conclusion of the seven-minute comment periods, members of the public may comment on the appeal. Comments from members of the public regarding appeals shall be limited to one minute per speaker. Any person that addressed the Council during one of the seven-minute periods may not speak again during the public comment period on the appeal. Speakers may yield their time to one other speaker, however, no speaker shall have more than two minutes. Each side

shall be informed of this public comment procedure at the time the Clerk notifies the parties of the date the appeal will appear on the Council agenda.

#### **4. Public Comment on Non Agenda Matters.**

Immediately following Ceremonial Matters and the City Manager Comments and prior to the Consent Calendar, persons will be selected by lottery to address matters not on the Council agenda. If five or fewer persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, each person selected will be allotted two minutes each. If more than five persons submit speaker cards for the lottery, up to ten persons will be selected to address matters not on the Council agenda and each person selected will be allotted one minute each. Persons wishing to address the Council on matters not on the Council agenda during the initial ten-minute period for such comment, must submit a speaker card to the City Clerk in person at the meeting location and prior to commencement of that meeting.

The remainder of the speakers wishing to address the Council on non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the agenda. Speaker cards are not required for this second round of public comment on non-agenda matters.

Persons submitting speaker cards are not required to list their actual name, however they must list some identifying information or alternate name in order to be called to speak.

For the second round of public comment on non-agenda matters, the Presiding Officer retains the authority to limit the number of speakers by subject. The Presiding Officer will generally request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. Each speaker will be entitled to speak for two minutes each unless the Presiding Officer determines that one-minute is appropriate given the number of speakers.

Pursuant to this document, no Council meeting shall continue past 11:00 p.m. unless a two-thirds majority of the Council votes to extend the meeting to discuss specified items. If any agenda item remains unfinished at 11:00 p.m. or the expiration of any extension after 11:00 p.m., it will be referred to the Agenda & Rules Committee for scheduling pursuant to Chapter II, Section F. In that event, the meeting shall be automatically extended for up to fifteen (15) minutes for public comment on non-agenda items.

#### **5. Ralph M. Brown Act Pertaining to Public Comments.**

The Brown Act prohibits the Council from discussing or taking action on an issue raised during Public Comment, unless it is specifically listed on the agenda. However, the Council may refer a matter to the City Manager.

#### **B. Consent Calendar**

There shall be a Consent Calendar on all regular meeting agendas on which shall be included those matters which the Mayor, Councilmembers, boards, commissions, City Auditor and City Manager deem to be of such nature that no debate or inquiry

will be necessary at the Council meetings. Ordinances for second reading may be included in the Consent Calendar.

It is the policy of the Council that the Mayor or Councilmembers wishing to ask questions concerning Consent Calendar items should ask questions of the contact person identified prior to the Council meeting so that the need for discussion of consent calendar items can be minimized.

Consent Calendar items may be moved to the Action Calendar by the Council. Action items may be reordered at the discretion of the Chair with the consent of Council.

**C. Information Reports Called Up for Discussion**

Reports for Information designated for discussion at the request of the Mayor or any Councilmember shall be added to the appropriate section of the Action Calendar and may be acted upon at that meeting or carried over as pending business until discussed or withdrawn. The agenda will indicate that at the request of Mayor or any Councilmember a Report for Information may be acted upon by the Council.

**D. Written Communications**

Written communications from the public will not appear on the Council agenda as individual matters for discussion but will be distributed as part of the Council agenda packet with a cover sheet identifying the author and subject matter and will be listed under "Communications." All such communications must have been received by the City Clerk no later than 5:00 p.m. fifteen days prior to the meeting in order to be included on the agenda.

In instances where an individual forwards more than three pages of email messages not related to actionable items on the Council agenda to the Council to be reproduced in the "Communications" section of the Council packet, the City Clerk will not reproduce the entire email(s) but instead refer the public to the City's website or a hard copy of the email(s) on file in the City Clerk Department.

All communications shall be simply deemed received without any formal action by the Council. The Mayor or a Councilmember may refer a communication to the City Manager for action, if appropriate, or prepare a consent or action item for placement on a future agenda.

Communications related to an item on the agenda that are received after 5:00 p.m. fifteen days before the meeting are published as provided for in Chapter III.C.4.

**E. Public Hearings for Land Use, Zoning, Landmarks, and Public Nuisance Matters**

The City Council, in setting the time and place for a public hearing, may limit the amount of time to be devoted to public presentations. Staff shall introduce the public hearing item and present their comments.

Following any staff presentation, each member of the City Council shall verbally disclose all ex parte contacts concerning the subject of the hearing. Members shall also submit a report of such contacts in writing prior to the commencement of the hearing. Such reports shall include a brief statement describing the name, date,

place, and content of the contact. Written reports shall be available for public review in the office of the City Clerk prior to the meeting and placed in a file available for public viewing at the meeting.

This is followed by five-minute presentations each by the appellant and applicant. Where the appellant is not the applicant, the appellants of a single appeal collectively shall have five minutes to comment and the applicant shall have five minutes to comment. If there are multiple appeals filed, each appellant or group of appellants shall have five minutes to comment. Where the appellant is the applicant, the applicant/appellant shall have five minutes to comment and the persons supporting the action of the board or commission on appeal shall have five minutes to comment. In the case of a public nuisance determination, the representative(s) of the subject property shall have five minutes to present.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time.

If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Any person that addressed the Council during one of the five-minute periods may not speak again during the public comment period on the appeal. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes. The Presiding Officer may with the consent of persons representing both sides of an issue allocate a block of time to each side to present their issue.

#### **F. Work Sessions**

The City Council may schedule a matter for general Council discussion and direction to staff. Official/formal action on a work session item will be scheduled on a subsequent agenda under the Action portion of the Council agenda.

In general, public comment at Council work sessions will be heard after the staff presentation, for a limited amount of time to be determined by the Presiding Officer.

The Presiding Officer will request that persons wishing to speak, line up at the podium to be recognized and to determine the number of persons interested in speaking at that time. If ten or fewer persons are interested in speaking, each speaker may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Presiding Officer may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker. Speakers are permitted to yield their time to one other speaker, however no one speaker shall have more than four minutes.

After Council discussion, if time permits, the Presiding Officer may allow additional public comment. During this time, each speaker will receive one minute. Persons who spoke during the prior public comment time may be permitted to speak again.

**G. Protocol**

People addressing the Council may first give their name in an audible tone of voice for the record. All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body and not to any member thereof. No one other than the Council and the person having the floor shall be permitted to enter into any discussion, either directly or through a member of the Council, without the permission of the Presiding Officer. No question shall be asked of a Councilmember except through the Presiding Officer.

## V. PROCEDURAL MATTERS

### A. Persons Authorized to Sit at Tables

No person, except City officials, their representatives and representatives of boards and commissions shall be permitted to sit at the tables in the front of the Council Chambers without the express consent of the Council.

### B. Decorum

No person shall disrupt the orderly conduct of the Council meeting. Prohibited disruptive behavior includes but is not limited to shouting, making disruptive noises, such as boos or hisses, creating or participating in a physical disturbance, speaking out of turn or in violation of applicable rules, preventing or attempting to prevent others who have the floor from speaking, preventing others from observing the meeting, entering into or remaining in an area of the meeting room that is not open to the public, or approaching the Council Dais without consent. Any written communications addressed to the Council shall be delivered to the City Clerk for distribution to the Council.

### C. Enforcement of Decorum

When the public demonstrates a lack of order and decorum, the presiding officer shall call for order and inform the person(s) that the conduct is violating the Rules of Order and Procedure and provide a warning to the person(s) to cease the disruptive behavior. Should the person(s) fail to cease and desist the disruptive conduct, the presiding officer may call a five (5) minute recess to allow the disruptions to cease.

If the meeting cannot be continued due to continued disruptive conduct, the presiding officer may have any law enforcement officer on duty remove or place any person who violates the order and decorum of the meeting under arrest and cause that person to be prosecuted under the provisions of applicable law.

### D. Precedence of Motions

When a question or motion is before the Council, no motion shall be entertained except:

1. To adjourn;
2. To fix the hour of adjournment;
3. To lay on the table;
4. For the previous question;
5. To postpone to a certain day;
6. To refer;
7. To amend;
8. To substitute; and
9. To postpone indefinitely.

These motions shall have precedence in order indicated. Any such motion, except a motion to amend or substitute, shall be put to a vote without debate.



**E. Robert's Rules of Order**

Robert's Rules of Order have been adopted by the City Council and apply in all cases except the precedence of motions in Section V.D shall supersede.

**F. Rules of Debate****1. Presiding Officer May Debate.**

The presiding officer may debate from the chair; subject only to such limitations of debate as are by these rules imposed on all members, and shall not be deprived of any of the rights and privileges as a member of the Council by reason of that person acting as the presiding officer.

**2. Getting the Floor - Improper References to be avoided.**

Members desiring to speak shall address the Chair, and upon recognition by the presiding officer, shall confine themselves to the question under debate.

**3. Interruptions.**

A member, once recognized, shall not be interrupted when speaking unless it is to call a member to order, or as herein otherwise provided. If a member, while speaking, were called to order, that member shall cease speaking until the question of order is determined, and, if in order, the member shall be permitted to proceed.

**4. Privilege of Closing Debate.**

The Mayor or Councilmember moving the adoption of an ordinance or resolution shall have the privilege of closing the debate. When a motion to call a question is passed, the Mayor or Councilmember moving adoption of an ordinance, resolution or other action shall have three minutes to conclude the debate.

**5. Motion to Reconsider.**

A motion to reconsider any action taken by the Council may be made only during the same session such action is taken. It may be made either immediately during the same session, or at a recessed or adjourned session thereof. Such motion must be made by a member on the prevailing side, and may be made at any time and have precedence over all other motions or while a member has the floor; it shall be debatable. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent any member of the Council from making or remaking the same or other motion at a subsequent meeting of the Council.

**6. Repeal or Amendment of Action Requiring a Vote of Two-Thirds of Council, or Greater.**

Any ordinance or resolution which is passed and which, as part of its terms, requires a vote of two-thirds of the Council or more in order to pass a motion pursuant to such an ordinance or resolution, shall require the vote of the same percent of the Council to repeal or amend the ordinance or resolution.

**G. Debate Limited**

1. Consideration of each matter coming before the Council shall be limited to 20 minutes from the time the matter is first taken up, at the end of which period consideration of such matter shall terminate and the matter shall be dropped to the foot of the agenda, immediately ahead of Information Reports; provided that either of the following two not debatable motions shall be in order:
  - a) A motion to extend consideration which, if passed, shall commence a new twenty-minute period for consideration; or
  - b) If there are one or more motions on the floor, a motion for the previous question, which, if passed by a 2/3 vote, shall require an immediate vote on pending motions.
2. The time limit set forth in subparagraph 1 hereof shall not be applicable to any public hearing, public discussion, Council discussion or other especially set matter for which a period of time has been specified (in which case such specially set time shall be the limit for consideration) or which by applicable law (e.g. hearings of appeals, etc.), the matter must proceed to its conclusion.
3. In the interest of expediting the business of the City, failure by the Chair or any Councilmember to call attention to the expiration of the time allowed for consideration of a matter, by point of order or otherwise, shall constitute unanimous consent to the continuation of consideration of the matter beyond the allowed time; provided, however, that the Chair or any Councilmember may at any time thereafter call attention to the expiration of the time allowed, in which case the Council shall proceed to the next item of business, unless one of the motions referred to in Section D hereof is made and is passed.

**H. Motion to Lay on Table**

A motion to lay on the table shall preclude all amendments or debate of the subject under consideration. If the motion shall prevail, the consideration of the subject may be resumed only upon a motion of a member voting with the majority and with consent of two-thirds of the members present.

**I. Division of Question**

If the question contains two or more propositions, which can be divided, the presiding officer may, and upon request of a member shall, divide the same.

**J. Addressing the Council**

Under the following headings of business, unless the presiding officer rules otherwise, any interested person shall have the right to address the Council in accordance with the following conditions and upon obtaining recognition by the presiding officer:

**1. Written Communications.**

Interested parties or their authorized representatives may address the Council in the form of written communications in regard to matters of concern to them by

submitting their written communications at the meeting, or prior to the meeting pursuant to the deadlines in Chapter III.C.4.

**2. Public Hearings.**

Interested persons or their authorized representatives may address the Council by reading protests, petitions, or communications relating to matters then under consideration.

**3. Public Comment.**

Interested persons may address the Council on any issue concerning City business during the period assigned to Public Comment.

**K. Addressing the Council After Motion Made**

When a motion is pending before the Council, no person other than the Mayor or a Councilmember shall address the Council without first securing the permission of the presiding officer or Council to do so.

**L. Use of Cellular Phones and Electronic Devices**

The use of cell phones during City Council meetings is discouraged for the Mayor and Councilmembers. While communications regarding Council items should be minimized, personal communications between family members and/or caregivers can be taken outside in the case of emergencies. In order to acknowledge differences in learning styles and our of support tactile learners, note-taking can continue to be facilitated both with a pen and paper and/or on electronic devices such as laptop computers and tablets.

The use cell phones during Closed Session Meetings is explicitly prohibited for the Mayor and Councilmembers.

## VI. FACILITIES

### A. Meeting Location Capacity

Attendance at council meetings shall be limited to the posted seating capacity of the meeting location. Entrance to the meeting location will be appropriately regulated by the City Manager on occasions when capacity is likely to be exceeded. While the Council is in session, members of the public shall not remain standing in the meeting room except to address the Council, and sitting on the floor shall not be permitted.

### B. Alternate Facilities for Council Meetings

The City Council shall approve in advance a proposal that a Council meeting be held at a facility other than the School District Board Room.

If the City Manager has reason to anticipate that the attendance for a meeting will be substantially greater than the capacity of the Board Room and insufficient time exists to secure the approval of the City Council to hold the meeting at an alternate facility, the City Manager shall make arrangements for the use of a suitable alternate facility to which such meeting may be recessed and moved, if the City Council authorizes the action.

If a suitable alternate facility is not available, the City Council may reschedule the matter to a date when a suitable alternate facility will be available.

Alternate facilities are to be selected from those facilities previously approved by the City Council as suitable for meetings away from the Board Room.

### C. Signs, Objects, and Symbolic Materials

Objects and symbolic materials such as signs which do not have sticks or poles attached or otherwise create any fire or safety hazards will be allowed within the meeting location during Council meetings.

### D. Fire Safety

Exits shall not be obstructed in any manner. Obstructions, including storage, shall not be placed in aisles or other exit ways. Hand carried items must be stored so that such items do not inhibit passage in aisles or other exit ways. Attendees are strictly prohibited from sitting in aisles and/or exit ways. Exit ways shall not be used in any way that will present a hazardous condition.

### E. Overcrowding

Admittance of persons beyond the approved capacity of a place of assembly is prohibited. When the meeting location has reached the posted maximum capacity, additional attendees shall be directed to the designated overflow area.

## APPENDIX A. POLICY FOR NAMING AND RENAMING PUBLIC FACILITIES

### Purpose

To establish a uniform policy regarding the naming and renaming of existing and future parks, streets, pathways and other public facilities.

### Objective

- A. To ensure that naming public facilities (such as parks, streets, recreation facilities, pathways, open spaces, public building, bridges or other structures) will enhance the values and heritage of the City of Berkeley and will be compatible with community interest.

### Section 1 – Lead Commission

The City Council designates the following commissions as the ‘Lead Commissions’ in overseeing, evaluating, and ultimately advising the Council in any naming or renaming of a public facility. The lead commission shall receive and coordinate comment and input from other Commissions and the public as appropriate.

#### Board of Library Trustees

Parks and Recreation Commission –Parks, recreation centers, camps, plazas and public open spaces

Public Works Commission –Public buildings (other than recreation centers), streets and bridges or other structures in the public thoroughfare.

Waterfront Commission –Public facilities within the area of the City known as the Waterfront, as described in BMC 3.36.060.B.

### Section 2 – General Policy

- A. Newly acquired or developed public facilities shall be named immediately after acquisition or development to ensure appropriate public identity.
- B. No public facility may be named for a living person, but this policy can be overridden with a 2/3 vote of the City Council.
- C. Public facilities that are renamed must follow the same criteria for naming new facilities. In addition, the historical significance and geographical reference of the established name should be considered when weighing and evaluating any name change.
- D. The City encourages the recognition of individuals for their service to the community in ways that include the naming of activities such as athletic events, cultural presentations, or annual festivals, which do not involve the naming or renaming of public facilities.
- E. Unless restricted by covenant, facilities named after an individual should not necessarily be considered a perpetual name.

### Section 3 – Criteria for Naming of Public Facilities

When considering the naming of a new public facility or an unnamed portion or feature within an already named public facility (such as a room within the facility or a feature within an established park), or, the renaming of an existing public facility the following criteria shall be applied:

- A. Public Facilities are generally easier to identify by reference to adjacent street names, distinct geographic or environmental features, or primary use activity. Therefore, the preferred practice is to give City-owned property a name of historical or geographical significance and to retain these names.
- B. No public facility may be named for a living person, but this policy can be overridden with a 2/3 vote of the City Council.
- C. The naming of a public facility or any parts thereof in recognition of an individual posthumously may only be considered if the individual had a positive effect on the community and has been deceased for more than 1 year.
- D. When a public facility provides a specific programmatic activity, it is preferred that the activity (e.g. skateboard park, baseball diamond) be included in the name of the park or facility.
- E. When public parks are located adjacent to elementary schools, a name that is the same as the adjacent school shall be considered.
- F. When considering the renaming of an existing public facility, in addition to applying criteria A-E above, proper weight should be given to the fact that: a name lends a site or property authenticity and heritage; existing names are presumed to have historic significance; and historic names give a community a sense of place and identity, continuing through time, and increases the sense of neighborhood and belonging.

#### Section 4 –Naming Standards Involving a Major Contribution

When a person, group or organization requests the naming or renaming of a public facility, all of the following conditions shall be met:

- A. An honoree will have made a major contribution towards the acquisition and/or development costs of a public facility or a major contribution to the City.
- B. The honoree has a record of outstanding service to their community
- C. Conditions of any donation that specifies that name of a public facility, as part of an agreement or deed, must be approved by the City Council, after review by and upon recommendation of the City Manager.

#### Section 5 –Procedures for Naming or Renaming of Public Facilities

- A. Any person or organization may make a written application to the City Manager requesting that a public facility or portion thereof, be named or renamed.
  - 1. Recommendations may also come directly of the City Boards or Commissions, the City Council, or City Staff.
- B. The City Manager shall refer the application to the appropriate lead commission as defined in Section 1 of the City's policy on naming of public facilities, for that commission's review, facilitation, and recommendation of disposition.
  - 1. The application shall contain the name or names of the persons or organization making the application and the reason for the requested naming or renaming.
- C. The lead commission shall review and consider the application, using the policies and criteria articulated to the City Policy on Naming and Renaming to make a recommendation to Council.
  - 1. All recommendations or suggestion will be given the same consideration without regard to the source of the nomination
- D. The lead commission shall hold a public hearing and notify the general public of any discussions regarding naming or renaming of a public facility.

1. Commission action will be taking at the meeting following any public hearing on the naming or renaming.
- E. The commission's recommendation shall be forwarded to Council for final consideration.

The City of Berkeley Policy for Naming and Renaming Public Facilities was adopted by the Berkeley City Council at the regular meeting of January 31, 2012.

## APPENDIX B. GUIDELINES FOR DEVELOPING AND WRITING COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

These guidelines are derived from the requirements for Agenda items listed in the Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure and Order, Chapter III, Sections B(1) and (2), reproduced below. In addition, Chapter III Section C(1)(a) of the Rules of Procedure and Order allows the Agenda & Rules Committee to request that the Primary Author of an item provide “additional analysis” if the item as submitted evidences a “significant lack of background or supporting information” or “significant grammatical or readability issues.”

These guidelines provide a more detailed and comprehensive overview of elements of a complete Council item. While not all elements would be applicable to every type of Agenda item, they are intended to prompt Authors to consider presenting items with as much relevant information and analysis as possible.

Chapter III, Sections (B)(1) and (2) of Council Rules of Procedure and Order:

2. Agenda items shall contain all relevant documentation, including the following as Applicable:
  - a. A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report and action requested;
  - b. Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information;
  - c. Recommendation of the City Manager, if applicable (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
  - d. Fiscal impacts of the recommendation;
  - e. A description of the current situation and its effects;
  - f. Background information as needed;
  - g. Rationale for recommendation;
  - h. Alternative actions considered;
  - i. For awards of contracts; the abstract of bids and the Affirmative Action Program of the low bidder in those cases where such is required (these provisions shall not apply to Mayor and Council items.);
  - j. Person or persons to contact for further information, with telephone number. If the Primary Author of any report believes additional background information, beyond the basic report, is necessary to Council understanding of the subject, a separate compilation of such background information may be developed and copies will be available for Council and for public review in the City Clerk Department, and the City Clerk shall provide limited distribution of such background information depending upon quantity of pages to be duplicated. In such case the agenda item distributed with the packet shall so indicate.



## Guidelines for City Council Items:

1. Title
  2. Consent/Action/Information Calendar
  3. Recommendation
  4. Summary Statement/Current situation and its effects
  5. Background
  6. Review of Existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
  7. Actions/Alternatives Considered
  8. Consultation/Outreach Overview and Results
  9. Rationale for Recommendation
  10. Implementation, Administration and Enforcement
  11. Environmental Sustainability
  12. Fiscal Impacts
  13. Outcomes and Evaluation
  14. Contact Information
  15. Attachments/Supporting Materials
- 

**1. Title**

A descriptive title that adequately informs the public of the subject matter and general nature of the item or report and action requested.

**2. Consent/Action/Information Calendar**

Whether the matter is to be presented on the Consent Calendar or the Action Calendar or as a Report for Information.

**3. Recommendation**

Clear, succinct statement of action(s) to be taken. Recommendations can be further detailed within the item, by specific reference.

Common action options include:

- Adopt first reading of ordinance
  - Adopt a resolution
  - Referral to the City Manager (City Manager decides if it is a short term referral or is placed on the RRV ranking list)
  - Direction to the City Manager (City Manager is directed to execute the recommendation right away, it is not placed on any referral list)
  - Referral to a Commission or to a Standing or Ad Hoc Council Committee
  - Referral to the budget process
  - Send letter of support
  - Accept, Approve, Modify or Reject a recommendation from a Commission or Committee
  - Designate members of the Council to perform some action
-

**4. Summary Statement/ “Current situation and its effects”**

A short resume of the circumstances that give rise to the need for the recommended action(s).

- Briefly state the opportunity/problem/concern that has been identified, and the proposed solution.
- Example (fictional):  
*Winter rains are lasting longer than expected. Berkeley’s winter shelters are poised to close in three weeks, but forecasts suggest rain for another two months. If they do not remain open until the end of the rainy season, hundreds of people will be left in the rain 24/7. Therefore, this item seeks authorization to keep Berkeley’s winter shelters open until the end of April, and refers to the Budget Process \$40,000 to cover costs of an additional two months of shelter operations.*

**5. Background**

A full discussion of the history, circumstances and concerns to be addressed by the item.

- For the above fictional example, Background would include *information and data about the number and needs of homeless individuals in Berkeley, the number and availability of permanent shelter beds that meet their needs, the number of winter shelter beds that would be lost with closure, the impacts of such closure on this population, the weather forecasts, etc.*

**6. Review of Existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws**

Review, identify and discuss relevant/applicable Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws, and how the proposed actions conform with, compliment, are supported by, differ from or run contrary to them. What gaps were found that need to be filled? What existing policies, programs, plans and laws need to be changed/supplemented/improved/repealed? What is missing altogether that needs to be addressed?

Review of all pertinent/applicable sections of:

- The City Charter
- Berkeley Municipal Code
- Administrative Regulations
- Council Resolutions
- Staff training manuals

Review of all applicable City Plans:

- The General Plan
- Area Plans
- The Climate Action Plan
- Resilience Plan
- Equity Plan

- Capital Improvements Plan
- Zero Waste Plan
- Bike Plan
- Pedestrian Plan
- Other relevant precedents and plans

Review of the City's Strategic Plan

Review of similar legislation previously introduced/passed by Council

Review of County, State and Federal laws/policies/programs/plans, if applicable

## 7. Actions/Alternatives Considered

- What solutions/measures have **other jurisdictions** adopted that serve as models/cautionary tales?
- What solutions/measures are recommended by **advocates, experts, organizations**?
- What is the range of actions considered, and what are some of their major pros and cons?
- Why were other solutions not as feasible/advisable?

## 8. Consultation/Outreach Overview and Results

- Review/list external and internal stakeholders that were consulted
  - **External:** constituents, communities, neighborhood organizations, businesses and not for profits, advocates, people with lived experience, faith organizations, industry groups, people/groups that might have concerns about the item, etc.
  - **Internal:** staff who would implement policies, the City Manager and/or deputy CM, Department Heads, City Attorney, Clerk, etc.
- What reports, articles, books, websites and other materials were consulted?
- What was learned from these sources?
- What changes or approaches did they advocate for that were accepted or rejected?

## 9. Rationale for Recommendation

A clear and concise statement as to whether the item proposes actions that:

- Conform to, clarify or extend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
- Change/Amend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws in **minor** ways
- Change/Amend existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws in **major** ways
- Create an exception to existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws
- Reverse/go contrary to or against existing Plans, Programs, Policies and Laws

Argument/summary of argument in support of recommended actions. The argument likely has already been made via the information and analysis already presented,

but should be presented/restated/summarized. Plus, further elaboration of terms for recommendations, if any.

**10. Implementation, Administration and Enforcement**

Discuss how the recommended action(s) would be implemented, administered and enforced. What staffing (internal or via contractors/consultants) and materials/facilities are likely required for implementation?

**11. Environmental Sustainability**

Discuss the impacts of the recommended action(s), if any, on the environment and the recommendation's positive and/or negative implications with respect to the City's Climate Action, Resilience, and other sustainability goals.

**12. Fiscal Impacts**

Review the recommended action's potential to generate funds or savings for the City in the short and long-term, as well as the potential direct and indirect costs.

**13. Outcomes and Evaluation**

State the specific outcomes expected, if any (i.e., *"it is expected that 100 homeless people will be referred to housing every year"*) and what reporting or evaluation is recommended.

**14. Contact Information**

**15. Attachments/Supporting Materials**

---

## **APPENDIX C. TEMPORARY RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS THROUGH VIDEO CONFERENCE DURING THE COVID-19 EMERGENCY**

### **Mayor and Councilmember Speaking Time on Agenda Items**

At the outset of the meeting, each Councilmember will have one minute to offer words of support, encouragement or appreciation to the public and City staff.

For the Consent Calendar, the Mayor and Councilmembers will initially have up to five minutes each to make comments. After all members of the Council have spoken (or passed) and after public comment, members will each have two additional minutes to discuss the Consent Calendar.

For non-Consent items, the Mayor and Councilmembers will have two minutes each to make initial comments on an agenda item, except for the author of an agenda item who will have five minutes to initially present the item. After every Councilmember has spoken or declined and after public comment, Councilmembers will each have another five minutes per person to address an item. Debate may be extended beyond a second round of Council comments by a majority vote (5 votes).

Time will toll during staff answers to questions; Councilmembers are urged to ask their questions before the meeting.

### **Procedure for Pulling Items from Consent or Information Calendar**

Three (3) members of the City Council must agree to pull an item from the Consent or Information Calendar for it to move to Action. Absent three members concurring, the item will stay on Consent or Information Calendar and, with respect to Consent items, the Mayor or Councilmembers will be allowed to record their aye, nay or abstain votes on individual items or the entire Consent Calendar.

### **Public Comment Speaking Time**

With the exception of prescribed times in the Rules of Procedure for public hearings, the amount of time for each speaker during public comment is limited to two minutes maximum and that speakers can only address an agenda item once. Yielding of time to other speakers is not permitted for regular meetings of the City Council. Members of the public may send written comments during the meeting, and the City Clerk will read any comments submitted during the meeting subject to the time limits for public comment.

Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters will be conducted in the order of hands raised on the Zoom platform, and will be limited to either the first 10 speakers during the initial round of Non-Agenda public comment, as well as all hands raised during the closing round of Non-Agenda public comment at the conclusion to the meeting, until such time that the meeting adjourns. Each speaker shall have two minutes. The procedure for selection of Non-Agenda speakers prescribed in the Rules of Procedure by random draw is suspended for videoconference meetings where there is no physical meeting location.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager  
Subject: Appointment of Director of Public Works

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution confirming the appointment of Liam Garland as the Director of the Public Works Department to be effective July 13, 2020, at an annual salary of \$205,000.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The salary and benefits for the Director of Public Works are included in the Fiscal Year 2020 and 2021 Department Budget. The position is paid from the following key Department Funds: Sewer Fund 830, Refuse Fund 820, Equipment Maintenance Fund 865; and from several other smaller Department funding sources. The monthly salary will be \$17,083.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Phillip Harrington directed the Public Works Department from January 31, 2016 to May 1, 2020 when he retired. He agreed to return immediately as a retired annuitant to continue to support the Public Works Department and has agreed to stay until the new Director is in place.

In accordance with the City Charter, Section 28(b) of Article VII, I am submitting my selection for the Director of Public Works to the City Council for confirmation. I have selected Liam Garland for appointment to the vacant Director position, to be appointed with a monthly salary of \$17,083. I am requesting confirmation of this appointment so that I may formally offer this regular at-will benefited department head position to Mr. Garland.

The City retained CPS HR Consulting, an executive search firm, to conduct an extensive, nationwide search for a new Director. The City conducted a competitive interview process consisting of three interview panels including community stakeholders, technical experts and city department directors. Top candidates were recommended for final interviews conducted by the City Manager and Deputy City Managers.

BACKGROUND

The Public Works Department has a \$133,000,000+ budget, includes more than 330 full time equivalent employees and is responsible for maintaining and improving the City's physical assets and infrastructure in a safe and serviceable condition. The Department provides services ranging from property management to equipment maintenance and solid waste collection and disposal. Some significant objectives recently accomplished by the department include: design and construction of the city's Center Street Garage facility; completion of the Measure M Paving and Green Infrastructure Programs; implementation of the new sewer maintenance and rehabilitation work plans in accordance with the negotiated consent decree; oversight of the design and build for the downtown BART Plaza improvements; complete design and begin construction of the 1947 Center Street Renovation Project; completion of the Vision Zero Action plan; launched the T1 program and in design and/or construction of all of the phase 1 projects; and completion of first phase of the public process for design of a new Transfer Station.

The Department is organized into eight operating divisions:

**Office of the Director:** This office provides department-wide leadership, management, oversight, leadership and direction to all divisions including strategic planning, policy direction and implementation; administrative systems, accreditation programs, disability programs coordination and employee training and development.

**Administrative & Fiscal Services:** The division is responsible for the department's budget and fiscal oversight, regulatory compliance and reporting, and analytical support for routine and special projects in all of the operating divisions.

**Engineering:** This division is comprised of the following programs and responsibilities: street pavement infrastructure management, sanitary sewer capital and regulatory compliance programs, storm water capital and regulatory compliance, creeks/watershed management, sidewalk capital program, buildings/facilities capital programs, disability compliance and program coordination, construction management and inspection, land development and plan review, land surveying and more.

**Zero Waste Division:** This division is an enterprise funded operation with more than 90 staff and 80+ vehicles. The ZWD provides weekly curbside collection service of refuse and compost for over 23,000 single family residential customers and multi-day per week collection service of refuse, dual-stream recyclables and compost for over 5,000 multi-family and commercial customers. ZWD also manages several nonprofit contractors for recyclables collections.

**Transportation Division:** The division is responsible for traffic engineering, transportation planning, bicycle and pedestrian planning, project development and parking management services that supports the safe, effective, equitable and environmentally thoughtful movement of people and goods in and through Berkeley.

**Facility Management Division:** The Facilities Management Division includes electrical maintenance and the radio shop, building maintenance and janitorial service and property management support. The division maintains 900,000 square feet of public service facilities, installs and maintains traffic signals and pedestrian control devices at 140 intersections, maintains 8,000 LED streetlights and installs and maintains Police and Fire department vehicle infrastructure.

**Streets & Utilities Division:** This division maintains and repairs the City's 653 miles of streets, curbs, sidewalks and pathways, as well as 388 sanitary sewers, 78 miles of storm



water systems, 5,800 storm structures and 200 bio-swales. It also manages the Clean City Program which provides services for our Downtown Business Districts, street and sidewalk sweeping and cleaning services, including pressure washing, managing unattended property removal/storage, encampments services and illegal dumping.

**Equipment Maintenance Division:** The equipment maintenance division operates facilities at the Corporation Yard and Transfer Station. The division is responsible for maintenance and vehicle purchases in support of the City's 706 strong fleet, including heavy duty trucks, fire and police vehicles and equipment and large construction equipment.

The Public Works Department staffs 4 different commissions: Commission on Disability; Public Works Commission; Transportation Commission and Zero Waste Commission.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

#### RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The City retained CPS HR, an executive search firm, to conduct a search for the Director of Public Works. CPS HR discussed the position with City of Berkeley stakeholders, industry leaders, and executives from various professional associations, potential candidates and other sources to identify and recruit candidates for the Director of Public Works position. Forty eight applications were received; sixteen initial screening interviews were conducted by CPS HR; seven applicants were selected for interviews, each of which was three hours long conducted by three interview panels including community stakeholders, technical experts and city staff. Final interviews were conducted by the City Manager and Deputy City Managers.

Based upon the results of that process, I am pleased to recommend that the Council confirm the appointment of Mr. Garland.

Mr. Garland has worked for the City of Alameda since 2012, holding the Deputy Director of Public Works position from 2013 through the end of 2016. He then became the director of the Public Works Department in Alameda in 2017, a position he still holds.

Mr. Garland is a committed public servant, with deep public works experience and a strong commitment to equity and sustainability. He has provided legal representation to people suffering from housing discrimination, taught in inner-city schools, helped clean up blighted neighborhoods, and connected education organizations with talented leaders.

Mr. Garland has a JD from the University of California, Berkeley School of Law and a BA from Cornell. He is a Berkeley resident, married to a UC Berkeley professor, has two children in our public schools, and is deeply committed to improving his community.

With extensive public sector management experience, a first rate education and a broad and varied background, Mr. Garland clearly is a fantastic choice to support people living in Berkeley and the staff in our Public Works Department from the Director position.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager, City Manager's Office (510) 981-7000

Attachments:

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF LIAM GARLAND AS DIRECTOR OF THE  
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, Mr. Garland has nearly 13 years of public sector experience and 12 years of nonprofit experience with expertise in public works, law, education, budgeting and systems development; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Garland previously served as Director of Public Works for the City of Alameda with a \$51 million capital budget in fiscal year 2020; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Garland has a JD from the University of California, Berkeley School of Law and a BA from Cornell.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that it hereby confirms the appointment of Liam Garland as the Director of the Public Works Department to be effective July 13, 2020, at an annual salary of \$205,000 on the same terms and conditions as other regular at will employees.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: David White, Deputy City Manager

Subject: Urgency Ordinance Declaring A Local Fiscal Emergency In Response to the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) Pandemic

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt an Urgency Ordinance declaring a fiscal emergency in response to the COVID-19 pandemic as required by Council policy to be able to access the General Fund Stability Reserve to cover deficits.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Other than the staff time required to prepare the Urgency Ordinance, there are no additional costs. By adopting this Urgency Ordinance, the City will have the ability to take actions necessary to address the City's projected FY 21 budget deficit including, but not limited to, using funds from the General Fund Stability Reserve.

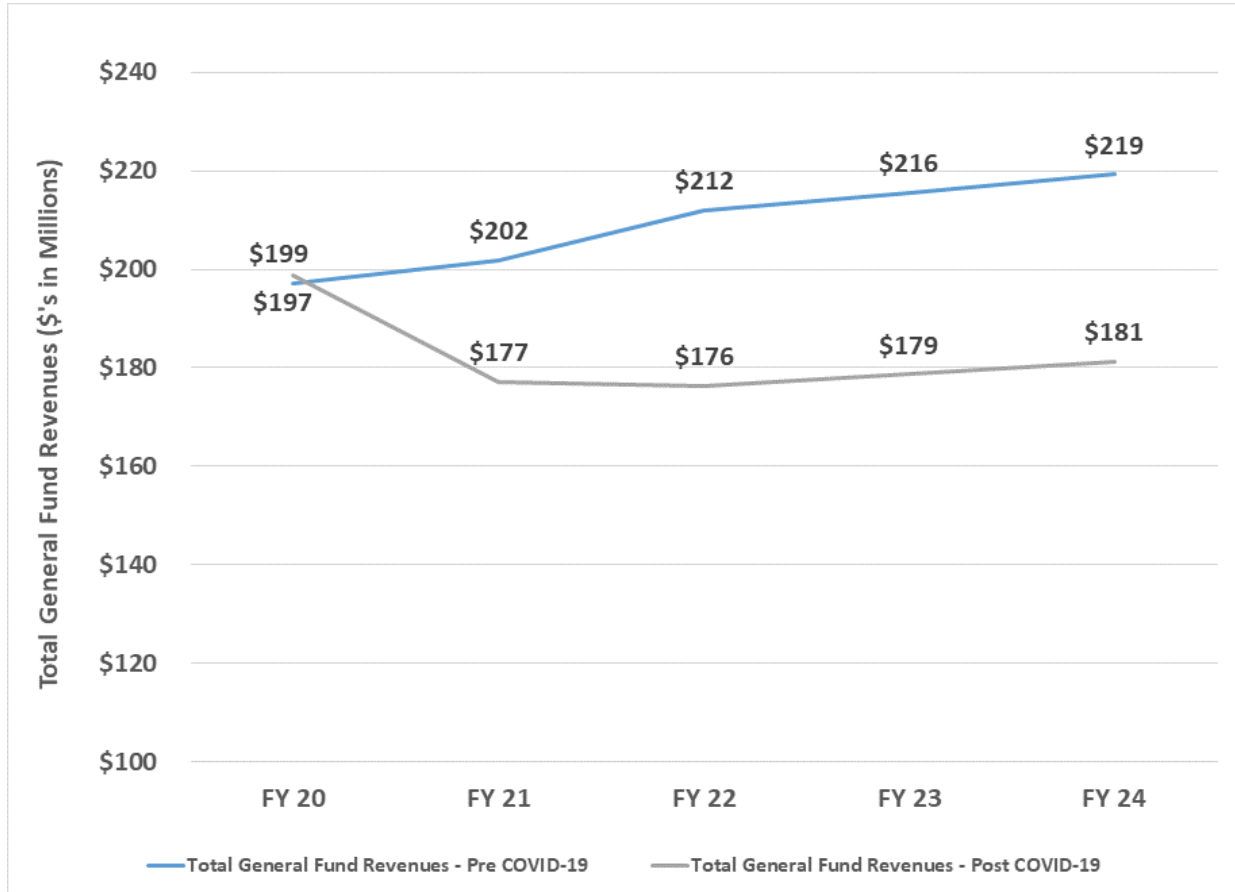
CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

In February 2018, the City Council revised the General Fund Reserve Policy requiring a declaration of Fiscal Emergency, among other items, in order to be able to access the General Fund Stability Reserve to cover deficits.

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the City is projecting an unanticipated and rapid deterioration in revenues that is expected to result in what is currently estimated to be a \$28.7 million General Fund shortfall in FY 2021. When the City Council approved the FY 20 / FY 21 Biennial Budget in June 2019, it was projected that the City would generate approximately \$201.7 million in total General Fund revenues in FY 21. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the City now estimates that it will generate approximately \$177.1 million in total General Fund revenues (excluding property transfer tax for capital improvements). This is an unprecedented decline in revenues and given the limited information that is currently available, it is possible that revenues might further deteriorate thereby increasing the deficit. Further, as there is no vaccine currently available for COVID-19, prolonged community spread of the virus in conjunction with restrictions placed on business activity, travel and high unemployment could delay the economic recovery and result in a structural deficit well beyond FY 21. As depicted in

the figure below, city staff currently anticipates that it could be years before General Fund revenues recover to pre COVID-19 levels.

**Figure 1**  
**Estimated General Fund Revenues**  
**FY 20 – FY 24**



\* FY 20 Total General Fund Revenues Post COVID-19 includes all Property Transfer Tax Revenues, which is estimated at \$21.9 million. Subsequent to FY 20, Property Transfer Tax Revenue is estimated at \$12.5 million.

In addition to the General Fund, the COVID-19 pandemic and Shelter-In-Place orders have impacted other funds as well, including, but not limited to the following:

- Off Street Parking Fund;
- Parking Meter Fund;
- Marina Fund; and
- Zero Waste.

The impacts to the Off-Street Parking Fund and Parking Meter Fund have been severe as these funds generated almost no revenue from the date the original Shelter-In-Place went into effect through May 2020 due to the widespread closure of businesses, along with arts and entertainment venues. It is anticipated that both of these funds will continue to experience significant losses in revenue. As a result, General Fund resources are required to assist these funds in meeting their debt service obligations attributable to the bonds that were issued to construct the Center Street Parking Garage. The Marina Fund, which has been struggling for years and has limited reserves, has experienced losses in revenue due to the inability of tenants to meet lease obligations, and Zero Waste experienced revenue reductions as customers have either requested service reductions or total cancelations.

The City's General Fund Reserve, which consists of a Stability Reserve and a Catastrophic Reserve, in total, consists of approximately \$34.5 million. Given that the City's General Fund Reserve is inadequate to cover the anticipated budget shortfall, the City took the following immediate actions to control spending:

- Implementing a hiring freeze that became effective on April 27, 2020.
- Delaying contracts that were identified as being discretionary and funded with General Fund resources.
- Placing part-time employees assigned to programs impacted by the Shelter-In-Place order on unpaid furlough and discontinuing the use of interns.

In order to align revenues with expenditures in FY 21 in the General Fund, departments were asked to provide for consideration tiered expenditure deferrals or 1-time reductions of 10 percent, 12 percent, and 15 percent of expenditures for FY 2021. Preliminary proposals developed by departments, at the 15 percent level, generates estimated savings of approximately \$25.5 million, which is still short of what is needed to balance the General Fund in FY 21. As a result, city staff continues to work with departments to identify additional deferrals to balance the budget.

Given the significant impact that deferrals or 1-time reductions will have on vital community services and the impacts of the pandemic on other funds, it will be necessary to draw on General Fund Reserves (Stability and Catastrophic) to not only mitigate the loss of revenue and service reductions but also provide the resources needed to support the City's response to the COVID-19 pandemic until such time that the City is able to seek reimbursement from FEMA or through other federal, state, and local grants.

**BACKGROUND**

In February 2018, the City Council amended the City' General Fund Reserve Policy, Resolution No, 68,332-N.S., to include criteria as to when the City can access the General Fund Stability Reserve to address anticipated deficits. In summary, the criteria approved by the City Council includes the following:

- City revenues are insufficient to meet normal operating expenses.
- A hiring freeze has been implemented.
- User fees and service charges are being fully utilized for those services for which they are collected.
- A declaration of fiscal emergency is made by ordinance.

A fiscal emergency is defined as the following:

- When general revenues increase less than 3% from the prior fiscal year.
- When the City needs to mitigate State or Federal budget actions that may reduce revenue or increase expenditures.
- When the City must absorb liability settlements in excess of available resources in the City's litigation designation.

The City's current financial condition meets the definition of a Fiscal Emergency as outlined in the General Fund Reserve Policy. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the City anticipates a significant decline in revenue that is generating a deficit in the General Fund in FY 21 of at least \$28.7 million.

In addition to being able to access the Stability Reserve, a declaration of Fiscal Emergency enables the City to take the following actions:

- Pursuant to the City's Charter, Article III, Section 6.2, in the event of Fiscal Emergency adopted by not less than a two-thirds vote, the City Council may suspend or reduce the amount of the appropriation to the Fair Elections Fund to preserve essential governmental services.



- Pursuant to Chapter 7.81 of the Berkeley Municipal Code, Special Tax to Fund Fire Protection and Emergency Response and Preparedness, if the City Council declares a Fiscal Emergency with at least a two-thirds vote, the City Council may allocate the proceeds of the Special Tax amongst the following categories in its sole discretion<sup>1</sup>:
  - Eliminating the rotating closure of operating fire stations.
  - Providing advanced life support ("ALS") personnel (paramedics) and equipment on all first responder vehicles and hiring a training officer to provide Emergency Medical Service ("EMS") training for first responders.
  - Providing funding to hire staff to conduct Community Emergency Response Training and other similar public disaster training and preparedness efforts.
  - Acquiring and maintaining equipment to enhance emergency preparedness.

Finally, under the California Constitution, by declaring a Fiscal Emergency, the City has the ability to place a tax on a ballot in a non-regularly scheduled election.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no anticipated environmental impacts in adopting the Urgency Ordinance declaring a Fiscal Emergency.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

By adopting the Urgency Ordinance, City Council will have met all of the criteria necessary to access the General Fund Stability Reserve in order to help address the projected FY 21 General Fund deficit.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

City Council could decide not to adopt the attached Urgency Ordinance. This would preclude the City Council from being able to access the General Fund Stability Reserve and require that the City take other actions to address the projected FY 21 General Fund deficit.

CONTACT PERSON

David White, Deputy City Manager, City Manager's Office, 510 981-7012

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

---

<sup>1</sup> In the absence of a fiscal emergency, Special Tax proceeds shall be allocated first to the estimated amount necessary to eliminate rotating closures of operating fire stations.

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

URGENCY ORDINANCE DECLARING A LOCAL FISCAL EMERGENCY IN  
RESPONSE TO THE NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) PANDEMIC

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The City Council finds and declares as follows:

- a. On March 3, 2020, the City Manager acting as the Director of Emergency Services declared a local State of Emergency based on the COVID-19 pandemic, which the City Council ratified on March 10, 2020.
- b. On March 4, 2020, Governor Gavin Newsom declared a State of Emergency in California and on March 13, 2020 the President of the United States declared a national state of emergency due to the number of confirmed cases of COVID-19.
- c. On March 16, 2020, the City of Berkeley Public Health Officer, along with several other neighboring jurisdictions, issued a Shelter-In-Place Order directing all individuals to stay in their homes, with limited exceptions for essential activities and essential businesses.
- d. On March 19, 2020, Governor Newsom issued Executive Order N-33-20 ordering all individuals living in the State of California to stay at home except as needed to maintain continuity of operations of the federal critical infrastructure services, effective March 19, 2020, and in effect indefinitely until rescinded by the Governor.
- e. On March 31, 2020, the City of Berkeley's Shelter-In-Place order was extended to May 3, 2020, on April 29, 2020, it was extended through May 31, 2020, and on May 18, 2020 it was amended and continued until rescinded, superseded or further amended by the Health Officer.
- f. The threat presented by the COVID-19 pandemic, and the Shelter-In-Place orders, have significantly disrupted non-essential commerce activities such as patronage at restaurants, bars, service businesses, retail shopping, hotels, and arts and entertainment venues. In Berkeley, the City Auditor has estimated that 30,000 jobs could be impacted by business closures and approximately 27 percent of workers who live in Berkeley are at risk of losing their jobs.
- g. The City relies on tax revenue from sales and use tax, hotel occupancy, business license, and parking to fund many of its services. With many local businesses and arts and entertainment venues closed and unable to resume normal operations for an extended period in addition to the community spread of COVID-19, many of the City's tax revenues have or are anticipated to decline.

- h. The City Auditor has indicated that nearly 86% of UC Berkeley students have moved out of university residences, and the university cancelled all in-person classes starting March 10 and extending through the summer. If the university closure continues into the fall, businesses that count on income from the university community will suffer, and sales and use tax revenue and transient occupancy tax revenue, among others, will decrease further.
- i. The pandemic's impact on real estate values will affect property tax and property transfer tax revenues, which account for more than 40% of the City's projected General Fund revenues in FY 21.
- j. The COVID-19 outbreak has increased the demand for city services, and expenditures on emergency operations and protecting public health will continue to increase in proportion to the rate of transmission in Berkeley and the Bay Area. Such interventions include assisting unhoused residents, communicating safety guidelines to the public, increasing sanitation measures, distributing supplies such as food and water, and providing testing.
- k. The economic impacts associated from COVID-19 are difficult to predict; however, it is projected that the City faces a deficit in the range of at least \$28.7 million in FY 21 in the General Fund due to an unanticipated and significant loss in revenue, and other funds such as the Off-Street Parking Fund, Parking Meter Fund, Marina Fund, and Zero Waste are experiencing revenue declines, all with the potential to experience a continuing loss depending on the pace of the economic recovery.
- l. The City has instituted measures to control spending including, but not limited to: (i) a citywide hiring freeze that went into effect on April 27, 2020, with exceptions only to preserve critical organizational functions; (ii) delaying contracts that were identified as being discretionary and funded with General Fund resources; and (iii) placing part-time employees assigned to programs impacted by the Shelter-In-Place order on unpaid furlough and discontinuing the use of interns
- m. Each department is identifying spending deferrals at 10%, 12%, and 15% levels to generate savings in FY 21 to address the projected deficit in FY 21. These deferrals will impact important community services.
- n. On February 13, 2018, the City Council passed Resolution No. 68,332-N.S. adopting a General Fund Reserve Policy, which created a Catastrophic Reserve "for the purpose of sustaining General Fund operations in the case of a public emergency such as a natural disaster or other catastrophic event," and a Stability Reserve "to mitigate loss of service delivery and financial risks associated with unexpected revenue shortfalls during a single fiscal year or during a prolonged recessionary period."

- o. The General Fund Catastrophic Reserve, which is currently at \$13.6 million, is insufficient to fully absorb the anticipated loss in revenue and increased expenses that will occur from the COVID-19 pandemic. A declaration of a fiscal emergency is required in order to draw upon the Stability Reserve.
- p. The Charter of the City of Berkeley, Art. III, Section 6.2 and Berkeley Municipal Code Section 7.81.010 authorize greater flexibility in making budget appropriations in order to respond to a fiscal emergency.
- q. The City Council hereby finds that the conditions described in the foregoing recitals related to COVID-19 warrant and necessitate the City Council's proclamation and declaration of a Fiscal Emergency in the City of Berkeley.

Section 2. Pursuant to, and in response to, the conditions identified in Section 1 of this Ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and declares the existence of a Fiscal Emergency directly related to the continuing threat and existence of COVID-19 in the community.

Section 3. The City Council hereby directs the City Manager to investigate and recommend further actions to mitigate the fiscal impact to the City's FY 20 and FY 21 budgets, including measures relating to personnel costs, operations, reduction in service levels, or other measures deemed necessary and reasonable to minimize the accelerated and significant reduction to the City's General Fund reserves, and submit said recommendations to the City Council for approval.

Section 4. The City Council hereby directs the City Manager to develop updated budget projections, including proposals for appropriation from the General Fund Reserves. Pursuant to Resolution No. 68,332-N.S., in the event General Fund Reserves are appropriated, the City Manager shall recommend a replenishment schedule for all monies withdrawn from the General Fund Reserves.

Section 5. Pursuant to the Charter of the City of Berkeley, Article III, Section 6.2, in the event of Fiscal Emergency adopted by not less than a two-thirds vote, the City Council may suspend or reduce the amount of the appropriation to the Fair Elections Fund to preserve essential governmental services.

Section 6. Pursuant to Chapter 7.81 of the Berkeley Municipal Code, in the event of Fiscal Emergency adopted by not less than a two-thirds vote, the City Council may allocate the proceeds of Special Tax to Fund Fire Protection and Emergency Response and Preparedness amongst certain categories in its sole discretion.

Section 7. Based upon the findings made herein and other substantial information available as part of the public record, in the event of an unanimous declaration of a Fiscal Emergency related to COVID-19, the City Council reserves the right to utilize such measures available to it, pursuant to, and in accordance with, Article XIII C of the California Constitution.

Section 8. This Ordinance is adopted as an urgency ordinance pursuant to the Charter of the City of Berkeley, Article XIV, Section 93 and shall be effective immediately. Based on the findings set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance, the City Council finds and determines that the adoption of this Ordinance as an urgency ordinance is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety of the residents of the City of Berkeley.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Dee Williams Ridley, City Manager  
 Submitted by: Erin Steffen, Assistant to the City Manager  
 Subject: Amendment to Contract No. 108410-1: Paw Fund for Spay and Neuter Services

#### RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an amendment to Contract No. 108410-1 with Paw Fund allocating \$11,906 to provide no cost spay and neuter surgeries to eligible pet owners for FY 2021, with a total contract amount not to exceed \$107,154.

#### FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The “Spay Neuter Your Pet” (SNYP) grant comes from the General Fund and is a community agency allocation that is given by Animal Services each year. The SNYP program provided \$23,812 to Paw Fund for FY 2016, \$23,812 for FY 2017, \$23,812 for FY 2019 and \$23,812 for FY 2020 for a total of \$95,248. In FY 2021 the amount of \$11,906 will be awarded to Paw Fund for an amount not to exceed \$107,154.

This General Fund allocation is subject to Council Approval of the FY2021 Budget and the FY 2021 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.

#### CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The current contract between the City of Berkeley and Paw Fund will expire on June 30, 2020. Paw Fund has contracted with the City of Berkeley to provide no cost spay and neuter surgeries to eligible pet owners since FY 2016. By providing no cost spay and neuter surgeries, Paw Fund decreases the number of unwanted pet offspring and reduces the number of homeless animals entering the Dona Spring Animal Shelter. A second contractor, Fix Our Ferrels, has contracted with the City of Berkeley to provide no cost spay neuter and surgeries to eligible pet owners since 2017. The FY 2021 SNYP grant will be divided equally between these two community-based organizations.

#### BACKGROUND

Many low-income pet owners would like to access spay and neuter services for their pets but are unable to afford the cost of surgery through local veterinary clinics. Paw

Fund consistently works with low-income pet owners and is able to reach out to eligible pet owners whose animals need spay and neuter surgeries. The SNYP program provides for 198 free spay or neuter surgeries each year which decreases unwanted litters of pets and decreases the number of unwanted pets entering the Dona Spring Animal Shelter.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Paw Fund is well equipped and capable of providing the services under the SNYP program. If this funding is not authorized, it would prevent 99 animals belonging to low income pet owners from being spay or neutered at no cost to the owner.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The alternative to providing free spay and neuter surgeries to low income residents is to refer them to low cost spay and neuter clinics in the surrounding area. Prices in these clinics range from \$75 to \$200 which is prohibitive to many pet owners

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Amelia Funghi, Animal Services Manager, (510) 981-6603

Attachments:

1. Resolution



RESOLUTION NO.

AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT NO. 108410-1: PAW FUND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley SNYP program funds no cost spay and neuter surgeries to eligible low-income pet owners; and

WHEREAS, the Paw Fund is able to reach eligible low-income pet owners, and to provide no-cost spay and neuter services; and

WHEREAS, the "Spay Neuter Your Pet" (SNYP) grant comes from the General Fund and is a community agency allocation that is given by Animal Services each year.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is authorized to execute an amendment to Contract No. 108410-1, allocating \$11,906 to provide no cost spay and neuter surgeries to eligible pet owners for FY 2021, with a total contract amount not to exceed \$107,154.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager  
 Submitted by: Jordan Klein, Manager, Office of Economic Development  
 Subject: Assessments: Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution approving the Annual Report of FY20 and preliminary budget for FY21 for the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID) as recommended by the BTBID Owners' Association.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The BTBID levies an annual assessment of one percent (1%) of gross short term room rental revenue for lodging establishments. Annual assessment funds will be deposited into Tourism BID Fund 781-21-208-251-0000-000-000-412110 and expended from fund 781-21-208-251-0000-000-446-636110. Based on the proposed budget revenue projections for the Transient Occupancy Tax for FY 2021, staff estimates that the Tourism BID assessment will raise approximately \$422,500 in FY 2021 (see Proposed Budget FY 2021). The City retains a fee equal to one percent (1%) of the amount of assessment collected to cover its costs of collection and administration.

The Finance Department collects BTBID assessments on a monthly basis along with Transient Occupancy Taxes. Staff will review the final FY 2020 Tourism BID Fund Balance in August 2020; if revenues come in higher than anticipated, the Office of Economic Development will process a one-time "true up" payment for FY2020 at that time. The appropriation of these additional funds will be included as a one-time "true up" payment with the amount articulated and authorized in the First Amendment to the FY 2021 Annual Appropriations Ordinance (November 2020).

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Convention and Visitors Bureau, known as Visit Berkeley, has an active contract with the City to implement the Management District Plan for the Tourism Business Improvement District through FY 2027 to support tourism marketing and promotion.

Under the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 (California Streets and Highways Code section 36600 et.seq.) the City Council may approve an Annual

Report prepared by the Business Improvement District Owners' Association with a proposed budget for the next year. Accordingly, at its meeting on May 19, 2020, the BTBID Owners' Association voted to recommend that the City Council approve the Annual Report for FY20 and budget for BTBID's Fiscal Year 2021. Council can adopt the recommended resolutions which will confirm the TBID assessment and thus enable continuous BID operations for another year.

The Management District Plan that was adopted by Council in 2017 as part of the reestablishment of the District provides a framework and budget for the Tourism BID's activities. In the first months of FY 2021, the Tourism BID will work with stakeholders, the City of Berkeley and community leaders to develop strategies and initiatives to support and rebuild Berkeley's hospitality industry amidst the COVID-19 pandemic. Additionally, the Tourism BID will develop digital marketing and promotions utilizing the power of Visit Berkeley's website and social media strengths to push positive messaging to the visitor and meetings industry and continue to develop and manage positive relationships with local, regional and statewide marketing and hospitality partners to create overnight room demand and to ensure the organization has the resources and support needed to successfully execute the BTBID mission.

#### BACKGROUND

The Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District includes all lodging businesses with five (5) rooms or more, available for public occupancy within the boundaries of the City of Berkeley. The City is responsible for collecting the assessment on a monthly basis from each lodging business with five (5) rooms or more located in the District boundaries. The City forwards the assessments to Visit Berkeley, which has the responsibility of managing District programs as provided in the Management District Plan.

The Berkeley Tourism BID was first established for a period of five years on September 18, 2012 to raise revenues to finance marketing and sales promotions, increase tourism, and promote Berkeley hotels as tourist, meeting, and event destinations. The Berkeley Municipal Code was amended on November 27, 2012 to modify its definition of room rent that so that BTBID assessments passed through to guests are exempt from the Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) which is also applied to room rent. A portion of TOT revenue also funds the Berkeley Convention and Visitors Bureau, but under a separate contract. On April 25, 2017, Council approved Resolution No. 67,926-N.S. reestablishing the Tourism BID starting on July 1, 2017 for an additional 10 years, expiring in 2027. The Tourism BID is authorized through June 30, 2027 unless action is taken to disestablish it.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The BTBID works to promote the Bay Area Green Business certification program with Berkeley's hotel owners, thereby encouraging the local lodging industry to take actions to meet environmental sustainability objectives.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The State Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 requires that the City Council accept an annual report from the Owners' Association for each fiscal year in which assessments are to be levied. The report shall include any proposed changes in the boundaries of the district, the activities proposed for the year, and an estimate of the cost for providing them. Council action is required to approve the Tourism BID's Annual Report. This will, in turn, confirm disbursement of Tourism BID assessment revenue to Visit Berkeley. This private/public partnership generates significant resources for the City, indirectly enhancing sales tax, business license tax, and other business-related City revenue sources such as transit occupancy tax.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

No alternative actions were considered.

CONTACT PERSON

Elizabeth Redman Cleveland, Economic Development Project Coordinator, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7532

Attachments:

1: Resolution: Annual Report and Proposed Budget

Exhibit A: 2019-2020 Annual Report and proposed FY21 budget of the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

APPROVING THE 2019-2020 ANNUAL REPORT AND PROPOSED FY 2021 BUDGET  
OF THE BERKELEY TOURISM BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

WHEREAS, Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 (California Streets and Highways Code section 36600 et.seq.) authorizes cities to establish business improvement districts for the purpose of imposing assessments on businesses for certain purposes; and

WHEREAS, on April 25, 2017, the Berkeley City Council re-established such a district known as the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (the "District"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council designated the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District Owners' Association (Owners' Association) to oversee the activities of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Owners' Association has submitted an Annual Report to the Berkeley City Council that outlines the activities of the District proposed for fiscal year (FY) 2020 and a budget for providing them, as required by the California Streets and Highways Code Section 36650; and

WHEREAS, the Annual Report is clear and complete and found to comply with the interests of the District assesses; and

WHEREAS, the Annual Report proposes no changes to rates, boundaries or services to the Business Improvement District.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the Council of the City of Berkeley hereby approves the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District Annual Report for 2019-20 and budget for FY2021 (Exhibit A) as submitted to the City Clerk by the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District Owners' Association.

Exhibit A: 2019-2020 Annual Report and Proposed FY2021 Budget of the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District

## 2020-21 Annual Planning Report

### Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District Marketing Plan

**District Name:** This report is for the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District

**Fiscal Year of Report:** This report applies to the fiscal year 2021 (July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021) and proposes a budget for fiscal year 2021 (July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2021).

**Background:**

The Berkeley TBID is a benefit assessment district created in 2012 by a group of hoteliers to fund marketing and promotional efforts for Berkeley lodging businesses. The first 5-year agreement with the City of Berkeley was from November 1, 2012 to October 31, 2017. However, on November 18, 2014, the Berkeley City Council approved the transition of the BTBID to a fiscal year contract effective 2015-16. On April 25, 2017 City Council adopted the renewal of the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District for a ten (10) year term to maintain a revenue source devoted to marketing and promoting specific hotel-serving activities, beginning July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2027.

**Boundaries:**

The Berkeley TBID includes all hotels with five or more rooms, existing and in the future, available for public occupancy within the boundaries of the City of Berkeley.

The boundary is estimated to include approximately 25 hotel businesses. One new property is slated to open in Fall 2020.

There are no proposed changes to the boundaries for fiscal year 2021.

**Improvements and Activities for 2020-21:**

This planning report is provided for informational purposes. Actual projects are subject to approval by the BTBID Committee and the Visit Berkeley board. Below are the improvements and activities planned for fiscal year 2021. The ideas presented below are subject to change during the course of the year depending on circumstances and availability of funds. The estimated budget is \$350,000.00.

As the City of Berkeley experiences a devastating economic decline in revenues due to Covid-19/Coronavirus, Visit Berkeley will also experience a sharp decline in both TOT and Tourism BID revenues.

Therefore, a major directional shift will be taken from our current 5-Year Strategic Plan to Community Building and Hospitality Industry Recovery. This is a public health crisis, so all decisions and actions must follow the lead from public health officials ending stay-at-home restrictions and reopening businesses. We must be prepared for what may be a slow, tentative and flexible recovery.

## 1) SALES AND MARKETING: (99%)

Sales and Marketing shall be 99% of the assessment that is estimated to be \$346,500.00 in FY 2021.

### Phase 1: Help Local Industry Get Back To Work

**Strategy:** Work with Stakeholders, City of Berkeley and Community Leaders to develop strategies and initiatives to rebuild the hospitality businesses citywide.

- a. **Lodging** (encourage and assist all lodging properties to obtain the Clean & Safe Certification through the California Hotel & Lodging Association and public health officer)
- b. **Restaurants/Libations** (provide and assist restaurant and libation businesses with reopening and cleaning protocols provided by California Restaurant Association and Berkeley Health Officer)
- c. **Arts & Culture Venues** (provide assistance to venues when they are approved to start the reopening process)
- d. **Merchant Districts** (work with and advocate for overall safety and “hygiene” of Berkeley’s streetscape).

### Phase 2: Develop Internal Marketing Strategies

**Strategy:** Develop digital marketing and promotions utilizing the power of Visit Berkeley’s website and social media strengths to push positive messaging to the visitor and meetings industry.

- a. **Website** (maintain a robust website that promotes all tourism and meeting related businesses)
- b. **Partner Packages** (work with marketing partners to create visitor packages for Day Trips and Overnight/Weekends)
- c. **Outdoor Adventure** (Promote outdoor activities, such as district shopping, parks and dining as consumers become comfortable and look to satisfy pent-up demand by taking local/regional outings)
- d. **Digital Familiarization Tours and Meetings** (maintain contact with meeting planners and travel writers/media with individual and small group zoom meetings to promote industry cleaning certifications and protocols, hotel promotions and packages).

### Phase 3: Local, Regional and Statewide Marketing Outreach

**Strategy:** Continue to develop and manage positive relationships with local, regional and statewide marketing and hospitality partners to create overnight room demand and to ensure the organization has the resources and support needed to successfully execute the BTBID mission.

- a. **Local** (maintain and build positive relationships with UC Berkeley, Lawrence Berkeley Lab and other local businesses that produce lodging overnight stays and small conferences)
- b. **Regional (9 Bay Area Counties)** (strategize opportunities to attract leisure and family visitations to patronize Berkeley’s merchant districts, businesses and outdoor activities)
- c. **Statewide** (enhance relationship with Visit California to participate in cooperative programs and marketing opportunities to attract Regional and Statewide visitation to Berkeley)



## **2. City Collections Costs (1%)**

The City of Berkeley shall be paid a fee equal to 1% of the amount of assessment collected to cover its costs of collection and administration. The estimated costs for fiscal year 2021 are \$3,500.00.

### **Total Estimate of Costs for Fiscal 2020-21:**

A breakdown of the total estimated \$350,000.00 budget for fiscal year 2021 is attached to this report as Appendix A: *Total Estimated Costs and Revenue for the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID) Fiscal Year 2021 (July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021)*.

### **Method and Basis of Assessment:**

The annual assessment rate is one percent (1%) of gross short term (stays less than 30 days) room rental revenue for hotels. Based on the benefit received, assessments will not be collected: on stays of more than thirty (30) consecutive days; on stays by any officer or employee of government who is exempt by express provisions of federal international treaty; or on stays by any customer of a bed and breakfast establishment as defined in Section 23F.94.010 of the Berkeley Municipal Code, which is located in a residential zoning district, has been in consistent operation as of January 1, 2003, and the continued operation of which is permitted under Chapter 23C.06 of the Berkeley Municipal Code. (See Appendix B: *Map of the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID)*).

### **Amount of Surplus/Deficit from previous Fiscal Year:**

The BTBID assessment was estimated to bring in approximately \$650,000.00 in revenues. As Berkeley TOT has experienced a rapid decline starting March 2020, and has consistently decreased since then, we do not expect an surplus for FY 2019-20.

### **Amount of Contributions from other sources:**

There are no plans to apply for funding from other sources.

Thank you for the opportunity to present our Annual Planning Report for fiscal year 2021. If you have any questions regarding this report, please call Barbara Hillman, President/CEO of Visit Berkeley at (510) 549-7040.

**Appendix A: Total Estimated Costs and Revenue for the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID) Fiscal Year 2021 (July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021)**

**Revenues**

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2020-21 Assessments             | \$350,000.00        |
| 2019-20 Carryover               | TBA                 |
| <b>Total Estimated Revenues</b> | <b>\$350,000.00</b> |

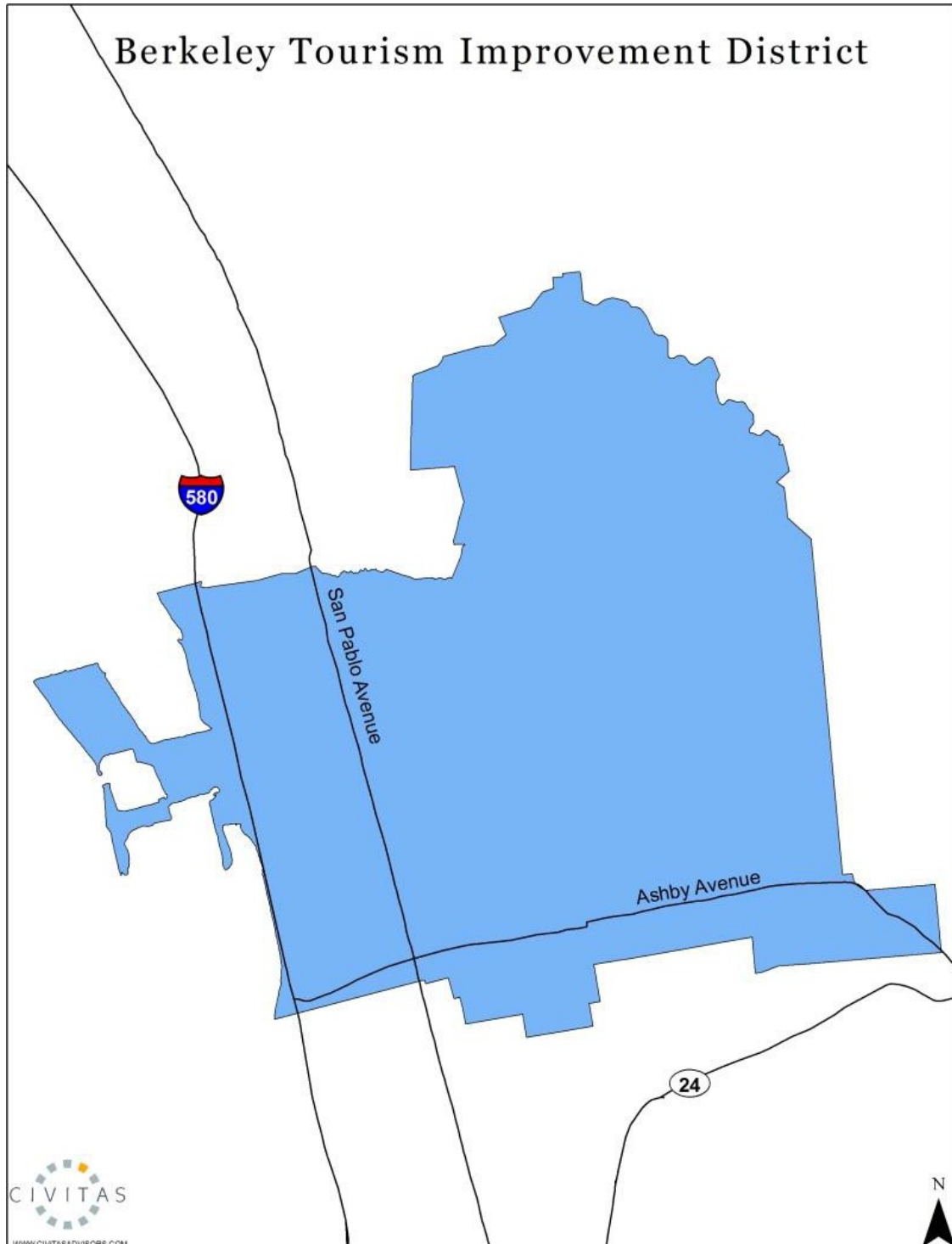
**Expenditures**

|                                                      |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Sales & Marketing<br>(Hospitality Industry Recovery) | \$346,500.00        |
| City of Berkeley Collection Costs                    | \$3,500.00          |
| 2019-20 Carryover (estimated)                        | TBA                 |
| <b>Total Estimated Expenditures</b>                  | <b>\$350,000.00</b> |
| <b>Total 2020-21 BTBID Budget</b>                    | <b>\$350,000.00</b> |

**Appendix B: Map of the Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District (BTBID)**

Note: The BTBID will include all hotels with five or more rooms, existing and in the future, available for public occupancy within the boundaries of the City of Berkeley. The boundary currently includes 25 hotels. Please see the map below.

Source: Berkeley Tourism Business Improvement District Management District Plan (2017)



## APPENDIX C – ASSESSED BUSINESSES

| <b>Business Name</b>                                      | <b>Address</b>       | <b>City, State</b> | <b>ZIP</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Bancroft Hotel                                            | 2680 Bancroft Way    | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Berkeley City Club                                        | 2315 Durant Ave.     | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Berkeley Inn (Ganga Holdings, LLC)                        | 1720 San Pablo Ave.  | Berkeley, CA       | 94702      |
| Berkeley Travelodge                                       | 1820 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94703      |
| Cal Hotel                                                 | 2008 Shattuck Ave.   | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Church Divinity School of the Pacific                     | 2451 Ridge Road      | Berkeley, CA       | 94709-1211 |
| Doubletree Berkeley Marina                                | 200 Marina Blvd.     | Berkeley, CA       | 94710      |
| Downtown Berkeley Inn                                     | 2001 Bancroft Way    | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Golden Bear Inn                                           | 1620 San Pablo Ave.  | Berkeley, CA       | 94702      |
| Holiday Inn Express                                       | 1175 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94702      |
| Graduate Berkeley                                         | 2600 Durant Ave.     | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Hotel Shattuck Plaza                                      | 2086 Allston Way     | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Howard Johnson                                            | 1512 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94702      |
| La Quinta University Inn                                  | 920 University Ave.  | Berkeley, CA       | 94710      |
| Marina Lodge                                              | 975 University Ave.  | Berkeley, CA       | 94710      |
| Nash Hotel                                                | 2045 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Pacific School of Religion                                | 1798 Scenic Ave.     | Berkeley, CA       | 94703      |
| Prima Donna Hotels Inc., dba Sens Hotel & Bistro Berkeley | 1540 Shattuck Ave.   | Berkeley, CA       | 94709      |
| Rose Garden Inn                                           | 2740 Telegraph Ave.  | Berkeley, CA       | 94705      |
| Shree Jalasai Lodge, dba Roadway Inn                      | 1461 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94702      |
| Super 8                                                   | 1619 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94703      |
| University Hotel                                          | 2057 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Vista Inn & Suites, dba Quality Inn                       | 1761 University Ave. | Berkeley, CA       | 94703      |
| YMCA of the Central Bay Area                              | 2001 Allston Way     | Berkeley, CA       | 94704      |
| Best Western                                              | 1499 University Ave  | Berkeley, CA       | 94702      |



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: Temporary Appropriations FY 2021

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing a temporary appropriation in the sum of \$50,000,000 to cover payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2020, until the effective date of the FY 2021 Annual Appropriations Ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The financial implications are already stated in the Annual Appropriations Ordinance.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

A temporary appropriation of funds is required to permit expenditures until the effective date of the Annual Appropriation Ordinance, which occurs 30 days after the second reading. Section 54, Article X of the Charter of the City of Berkeley authorizes such temporary appropriations.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

The budget is scheduled for adoption on June 30, 2020, and the Annual Appropriations Ordinance is to be passed on the same day with a required second reading on July 14 2020. A temporary appropriation of funds is required to permit expenditures until the effective date of the Annual Appropriations Ordinance, which occurs approximately 30 days after the second reading (i.e., August 13). The sum appropriated, when expended, shall be chargeable to the Annual Appropriations Ordinance for FY 2021 when the budget has been adopted, and said Ordinance has been passed.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7326

Attachments:

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING A TEMPORARY APPROPRIATION FOR PAYROLL AND OTHER EXPENSES FROM JULY 1, 2020 UNTIL THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2020 ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Berkeley grants authority to the City Council to annually adopt an appropriations ordinance, to pay the expenses of conducting the business of City government for the next ensuing fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Annual Appropriations Ordinance to be passed on June 30, 2020 will not be effective earlier than August 13, 2020.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that \$50,000,000 be appropriated from available funds for payroll and other expenses from July 1, 2020 until the effective date of the FY 2021 Annual Appropriations Ordinance, chargeable to the appropriations for FY 2021.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that it is the purpose and intent of this Resolution to make available funds as provided by Section 54, Article X, of the Charter of the City of Berkeley pending final adoption of the Annual Appropriations Ordinance for FY 2021.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the sum hereby appropriated shall, when expended, be chargeable to the appropriations of said fiscal year, when said Ordinance has been finally passed and adopted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that temporary inter-fund transfers be made as necessary to make funds available to carry out said purposes and intent of this resolution pending final adoption of said Ordinance.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager  
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department  
 Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Disaster Fire Protection (Measure Q)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the procurement of disaster fire equipment at \$0.0125 (1.25 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of \$0.0125 per square footage will result in estimated total collections of \$985,734 for the Measure Q fund.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Disaster Fire Protection Tax (Measure Q) does not allow an increase based on the annual change in the Bay Area Consumer Price Index. FY 2021 expenditures for disaster fire protection are expected to total approximately \$100,000 and the debt service on the bonds will be \$754,075. The tax proceeds of approximately \$985,734 will be enough to cover the projected project expenditures, debt service payments, and the amount set aside for equipment replacement. It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.0125 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in the same cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during FY 2021, as compared to FY 2020: (no change)

| Annual Tax  |          |          |
|-------------|----------|----------|
| Square Feet | FY 2021  | FY 2020  |
| 1,200       | \$ 15.00 | \$ 15.00 |
| 1,500       | 18.75    | 18.75    |
| 1,900       | 23.75    | 23.75    |
| 3,000       | 37.50    | 37.50    |
| 3,900       | 48.75    | 48.75    |
| 10,000      | 125.00   | 125.00   |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In the November 2000 election, Berkeley voters approved Measure Q, which established a Community Facilities Special District for Disaster Fire Protection and authorized the levying of a special tax. The District was specifically designed to finance the purchase of \$8,000,000 in equipment, supplies and storage facilities to provide enhanced response to natural disasters such as urban wildfires and earthquakes.

The tax will raise approximately \$985,734 in FY 2021, which will be used to provide for the purchase of equipment, supplies and storage facilities (totaling \$100,000) to pay \$754,075 in debt service and for the equipment replacement fund. The rate proposed for FY 2021 (\$0.0125 per square foot), is the maximum allowable rate under the approved measure.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, (510) 981-7326

Attachments:

1: Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND THE  
PROCUREMENT OF DISASTER FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2020 Tax Rate for the procurement of disaster fire equipment is set at \$0.0125 per square foot of taxable improvements.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2021 will be \$15.00 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$37.50 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$985,734.

Section 4. The tax imposed by this ordinance does not apply to any property owner whose total personal income, from all sources for the previous calendar year, does not exceed that level which shall constitute a very low income, as established by resolution of City Council.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the debt service on the Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project General Obligation Bonds (Measure FF, November 2008 Election) at 0.0070%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0070% will result in estimated collections of \$1,550,000. This amount (along with existing funds on hand) is sufficient to make the debt service payments on March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0070% tax rate for FY 2021 being set by the City Council is based on the debt service, the estimated FY 2021 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 7%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2021 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2020.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2021 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against future debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2021 tax rate of 0.0070% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2021, as compared to FY 2020:

| Annual Tax     |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2020 Tax | FY 2021 Tax |
| \$150,000      | \$11.25     | \$10.50     |
| 250,000        | 18.75       | 17.50       |
| 300,000        | 22.50       | 21.00       |
| 400,000        | 30.00       | 28.00       |
| 500,000        | 37.50       | 35.00       |
| 600,000        | 45.00       | 42.00       |
| 700,000        | 52.50       | 49.00       |
| 800,000        | 60.00       | 56.00       |
| 900,000        | 67.50       | 63.00       |
| 1,000,000      | 75.00       | 70.00       |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2008, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure FF, in the sum of \$26,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to renovate, expand, and make seismic and access improvements at the four neighborhood branch libraries (excluding the Central Library).

The indebtedness on the total bonds issued of \$26,000,000 is payable solely from the levy of an ad valorem tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds of the bonds were used to renovate, expand, and make seismic and access improvements at the four neighborhood branch libraries (excluding the Central Library).

\$10,000,000 of the \$26,000,000 in authorized bonds were issued in 2009, and the remaining \$16,000,000 of bonds were issued in 2010. The tax rate above reflects the debt service payments for the fiscal year.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7326

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FY 2021 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE NEIGHBORHOOD BRANCH LIBRARY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE FF, NOVEMBER 2008 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 tax rate for the debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0070%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2021 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,550,000 needed to make the March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Infrastructure and Facilities General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Infrastructure and Facilities Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure T1, November 2016) at 0.0160%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0160% will result in estimated collections of \$3,400,000. This amount will be sufficient to make the debt service payments on the outstanding general obligation bonds issued in 2017 and a second series projected in early 2021 with debt service on March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 (the September debt service will include both Series A and B).

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0160% tax rate for FY 2021 being set by the City Council is based on the current debt service of the Series A Bonds issued in September 2017 for \$35,000,000 and a projected \$45,000,000 Series B in early 2021, the estimated FY 2021 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 7%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2021 is an increase in the rate charged in FY 2020.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2021 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against future debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2021 tax rate of 0.0160% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2021, as compared to FY 2020:

| Annual Tax     |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2020 Tax | FY 2021 Tax |
| \$150,000      | \$13.91     | \$24.00     |
| 250,000        | 23.18       | 40.00       |
| 300,000        | 27.82       | 48.00       |
| 400,000        | 37.10       | 64.00       |
| 500,000        | 46.37       | 80.00       |
| 600,000        | 55.64       | 96.00       |
| 700,000        | 64.92       | 112.00      |
| 800,000        | 74.19       | 128.00      |
| 900,000        | 83.46       | 144.00      |
| 1,000,000      | 92.74       | 160.00      |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2016, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure T1, for the sum of \$100,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to make infrastructure and facility improvements. The pace of financing and tax rate will be determined based on the overall growth of the City’s assessed value and the total outstanding general obligation bond debt service such that the total combined tax rate (for general obligation bond repayment will not exceed 0.0492% which represents the 10-year historical tax rate as of June 2016).

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7326

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE T1, NOVEMBER 2016 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 tax rate for debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0160%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2021 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$3,400,000 needed to make the March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 debt service payments on the outstanding and proposed General Obligation Bonds (the September debt service will include both Series A and B).

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Debt Service on 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds (Measures G, S & I)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the 2015 consolidation of Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0140%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0140% will result in estimated collections of \$3,100,000. This amount (along with existing funds on hand) is sufficient to make the debt service payments on March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0140% tax rate for FY 2021 being set by the City Council is based on the current debt service, the estimated FY 2021 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility), a delinquency reserve of 7%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2021 is a decrease in the rate charged in FY 2020.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2021 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against future debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2021 tax rate of 0.014% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2021, as compared to FY 2020:

| Annual Tax     |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2020 Tax | FY 2021 Tax |
| \$150,000      | \$22.50     | \$21.00     |
| 250,000        | 37.50       | 35.00       |
| 300,000        | 45.00       | 42.00       |
| 400,000        | 60.00       | 56.00       |
| 500,000        | 75.00       | 70.00       |
| 600,000        | 90.00       | 84.00       |
| 700,000        | 105.00      | 98.00       |
| 800,000        | 120.00      | 112.00      |
| 900,000        | 135.00      | 126.00      |
| 1,000,000      | 150.00      | 140.00      |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND**Measure G**

On November 3, 1992, the voters of the City of Berkeley approved the incurring of bonded indebtedness for fire safety and seismic improvements to emergency facilities (Measure G). This indebtedness was not to exceed an aggregate principal amount of \$55,000,000. The Series A Bonds in the amount of \$8,000,000 were issued on June 1, 1993; Series B Bonds in the amount of \$14,000,000 were issued on July 25, 1995; and Series C bonds in the amount of \$10,500,000 were issued on July 1, 1997.

The indebtedness on the total bonds issued of \$32,500,000 is payable solely from the levy of an ad valorem tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds of the bonds were used to pay for, among other things, “repairing and seismic retrofitting of existing fire stations, the Public Safety Building, which contains the City communication center, and the Emergency Operations Center (EOC).”

On November 1, 2002, the City issued \$17,865,000 in General Obligation refunding bonds to refund the 1993 Measure G (Series A) and 1995 Measure G (Series B) General Obligation bonds. In May 2007, the City issued \$4,340,000 in refunding bonds to refund the 1997 Measure G, (Series C) General Obligation bonds.

### Measure S

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the City of Berkeley approved incurring a total of \$49,000,000 bonded indebtedness to ensure the safety of its public and employees and to revitalize downtown.

The indebtedness is payable solely from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds were used to restore, expand and make the Main Library earthquake-safe and improve disabled access to it; to internally retrofit and increase disabled accessibility to Martin Luther King Jr., Civic Center Building; and to install landscaping, street improvements, street lighting, and other related capital improvements within the downtown area of Berkeley.

On June 4, 1997 Series A Bonds in the amount of \$10,000,000 were issued; on December 1, 1998 Series B Bonds in the amount of \$25,000,000 were issued; and on August 1, 1999 Series C Bonds in the amount of \$14,000,000 were issued. In May 2007, the City issued \$41,245,000 in refunding bonds to refund the 1997, 1998, and 1999 Measure S (Series A, B, and C) General Obligation bonds.

### Measure I

In November 2002, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure I, in the sum of \$7,200,000 of General Obligation Bonds to acquire property, if necessary, and to construct or rehabilitate a building for an animal shelter that meets the requirements of state law.

The indebtedness on the total bonds issued of \$7,200,000 is payable solely from the levy of an *ad valorem* tax against taxable property in the City. The proceeds of the bonds were used to acquire property, and to construct a building for an animal shelter that meets the requirements of state law.

The General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$7,200,000 were issued on January 9, 2008.

All bonds were consolidated in a refinancing completed on July 15, 2015 which included the issuance of \$36,680,000 in general obligation refunding bonds.

The tax rate above reflects the debt service payments for the fiscal year.

### CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7326

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FY 2021 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE  
2015 REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 Tax Rate for the debt service on the 2015 Refunding General Obligation Bonds - Measures G, S and I (General Obligation Bonds - Elections of 1992, 1996 and 2002) at 0.0140%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2021 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$3,100,000 needed to make the March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 debt service payments on Refunding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Elliot Warren, Acting Director of Library Services  
Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Special Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Library Services

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of Library Services in the City of Berkeley at the FY 2020 tax rate adopted by Ordinance No. 7,665-N.S. on June 11, 2019 at \$0.2272 (22.72 cents) per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.3435 (34.35 cents) per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.2272 per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.3435 per square foot for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings will result in estimated collections of \$20,342,539 for the Library Tax Fund. The FY 2021 tax rate of \$0.2272 per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.3435 per square for industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings are unchanged from FY 2020 and will result in neither an increase, nor decrease, for the citywide average 1900 square foot dwelling and for all other property of similar size.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2021 tax of \$0.2272 for dwelling units and \$0.3435 for all other property are unchanged from the tax rates of FY 2020 by unanimous vote of the Board of Library Trustees. As authorized by the voters on May 8, 1988, the City Council of the City of Berkeley may increase the tax up to the greater of the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area or the per capita Personal Income Growth factor in California. The Board of Library Trustees recommends that the City Council forgo an adjustment to the tax rate for FY 2021.

It is recommended that the City Council reauthorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.2272 per square foot for dwelling units and of \$0.3435 for all other property in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during FY 2021, as compared with amounts for FY 2020:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax – Dwelling Units |          | Annual Tax – All Other Properties |          |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
|             | FY21                        | FY20     | FY21                              | FY20     |
| 1,200       | \$272.68                    | \$272.68 | \$412.26                          | \$412.26 |
| 1,500       | 340.85                      | 340.85   | 515.32                            | 515.32   |
| 1,900       | 431.75                      | 431.75   | 652.74                            | 652.74   |
| 3,000       | 681.71                      | 681.71   | 1,030.64                          | 1,030.64 |
| 3,900       | 886.22                      | 886.22   | 1,339.83                          | 1,339.83 |
| 10,000      | 2,272.36                    | 2,272.36 | 3,435.47                          | 3,435.47 |

**BACKGROUND**

The Central Library and neighborhood branch libraries received approximately 97% of their FY 2020 funding through a citywide special tax (referred to as the Library Relief Act of 1980) of \$0.2272 per square foot on all improvements to residential real property in the City of Berkeley, and \$0.3435 per square foot on all improvements to industrial, commercial, and institutional real property. The purpose of this voter-approved tax is to provide a stable revenue source to assure the provision of library services at the level which permits library operations six days a week at branch libraries, seven days a week at the Central Library, and which permits the purchase of library materials at levels which are commensurate with the libraries’ hours of service, staffing and patron needs.

**ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY**

There are no identifiable environmental opportunities or impacts associated with the subject of this report.

**RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION**

Adopting the recommendation of the Board of Library Trustees to forgo an adjustment to the FY 2021 library tax rate from the prior fiscal year due to unprecedented levels of community hardship experienced across the City stemming from the Covid-19 pandemic would maintain projected FY 2021 tax revenues at the level of the FY 2020 Accepted Assessments for Alameda County in the amount of \$20,342,539 (net of Alameda County billing and collection fees).

**ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED**

The fiscal impact on the Library Tax Fund of adopting the per capita Personal Income Growth factor in California of 3.73% instead of retaining the FY 2020 tax rate would be an increase of \$758,777 in projected FY 2021 library tax receipts.

The fiscal impact on the Library Tax Fund of adopting the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.110% instead of retaining the FY 2020 tax rate would be an increase of \$225,802 in projected FY 2021 library tax receipts.



FY 2021 Special Tax Rate:  
Fund the Provision of Library Services

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director of Finance, 981-7326  
Elliot Warren, Acting Director of Library Services, 981-6109

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND LIBRARY SERVICES TAX IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 Tax Rate to support usual and current expenses of operating library services is set at \$0.2272 per square foot for dwelling units and \$0.3435 per square foot for industrial, commercial and institutional buildings.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2021 will be \$340.85 for a 1,500 square foot dwelling and \$515.32 for all other property of similar size.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$20,342,539.

Section 4. The tax imposed by this ordinance does not apply to any property owner whose total personal income, from all sources for the previous calendar year, does not exceed that level which shall constitute a very low income, as established by resolution of City Council.

Section 5. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of Old City Hall, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Business License Tax on Large Non-Profits

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for Business License Tax on large non-profits at \$0.6659 (66.59 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The increase in the tax rate from \$0.6420 (64.20 cents) per square foot of improvements in FY 2020 to \$0.6659 (66.59 cents) per square foot of improvements in FY 2021, based on the Personal Income Growth (PIG) of 3.730% will result in estimated total collections of approximately \$472,801 from \$455,800 in FY 2020.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The non-profit organizations with over 120,000 square feet of business improvements were taxed at a rate of \$0.6420 (64.20 cents) in FY 2020, as approved by the voters with Measure S on November 2, 2010. That measure also approved the indexing of tax for inflation, based on the higher of Personal Income Growth or the Consumer Price Index in May. The PIG reported in May 1, 2020 was 3.730% while the CPI reported on May 12, 2020 by the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics was 1.110%

BACKGROUND

In 1994, the voters of California adopted Article XIII, Section 26 of the California Constitution, which prohibits local governments from taxing non-profit organizations based on their gross receipts. Prior to this date, the City's business license tax ordinance had imposed a gross receipts tax on non-profit organizations, which raised approximately \$250,000 per year. Article XIII, Section 26 does not prohibit local agencies from taxing non-profit organizations on bases other than gross receipts. On November 3, 1998, the voters approved Measure G with over 61% of the votes cast. Measure G amended the City's business license tax ordinance to impose a charge of \$0.51 (51 cents) on the square footage of business improvements over the first 120,000 square feet, and would be indexed for inflation, according to the cost of living in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area in May.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental opportunities or effects associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. - N.S.

SETTING THE FY 2021 MUNICIPAL TAX RATE FOR THE CITY OF BERKELEY FOR  
BUSINESS LICENSE TAX ON LARGE NON-PROFITS

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The rate of tax for the FY 2021 business license tax on large non-profits is as follows:

\$0.6659 per square foot of improvements over 120,000 square feet

Section 2. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its final passage.

Section 3. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Affordable Housing General Obligation Bonds (Measure O, November 2018) at 0.0090%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0090% will result in estimated collections of \$1,950,000. This amount will be sufficient to make the debt service payments on the Series A Bonds (issued in April 2020) with debt service due March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021. The September 1, 2020 debt service will be paid from the FY 2020 tax levy that is currently being collected.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0090% tax rate for FY 2021 being set by the City Council is based on the debt service of the Series A Bonds, the estimated FY 2021 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 7%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2021 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against future debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2021 tax rate of 0.0090% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2021:

| Annual Tax     |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2020 Tax | FY 2021 Tax |
| \$150,000      | \$9.30      | \$13.50     |
| 250,000        | 15.50       | 22.50       |
| 300,000        | 18.60       | 27.00       |
| 400,000        | 24.80       | 36.00       |
| 500,000        | 31.00       | 45.00       |
| 600,000        | 37.20       | 54.00       |
| 700,000        | 43.40       | 63.00       |
| 800,000        | 49.60       | 72.00       |
| 900,000        | 55.80       | 81.00       |
| 1,000,000      | 62.00       | 90.00       |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2018, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure O, for the sum of \$135,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to create and preserve affordable housing for low-income households, working families, and individuals including teachers, seniors, veterans, the homeless, and persons with disabilities.

The first series of bonds was issued in April 2020 and requires a tax levy for the FY2021 tax cycle in order to make the March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 debt service payment.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7326

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE O, NOVEMBER 2018 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 tax rate for debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0090%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2021 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,950,000 needed to make the March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 debt service payments on the proposed General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
JUNE 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Debt Service on the Street and Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012 Election)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate funding the debt service on the Street and Integrated Watershed Improvements General Obligation Bonds (Measure M, November 2012) at 0.0080%.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended 0.0080% will result in estimated collections of \$1,750,000. This amount (along with existing funds on hand) is sufficient to make the debt service payments on March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The 0.0080% tax rate for FY 2021 being set by the City Council is based on the current debt service, the estimated FY 2021 assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured and utility), a delinquency reserve of 7%, and the surplus remaining in the fund. Since Alameda County does not release final assessed value figures until early August, the City is using preliminary values. Staff is confident that the preliminary values will not be materially different from the County's final figure. The City must establish a tax rate that will be sufficient to make debt service payments even if there are unusual levels of delinquency. The tax rate in FY 2021 is an increase in the rate charged in FY 2020.

Because all taxes collected from the general obligation levy will be deposited in a special fund, and collections not used to pay debt service for the FY 2021 bond year will be retained in the fund to pay future obligations, the tax impact of any over-collection will be credited against future debt service payments and the required levy.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize a FY 2021 tax rate of 0.0080% which will result in the following cost to the average homeowner during FY 2021, as compared to FY 2020:

| Annual Tax     |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assessed Value | FY 2020 Tax | FY 2021 Tax |
| \$150,000      | \$9.75      | \$12.00     |
| 250,000        | 16.25       | 20.00       |
| 300,000        | 19.50       | 24.00       |
| 400,000        | 26.00       | 32.00       |
| 500,000        | 32.50       | 40.00       |
| 600,000        | 39.00       | 48.00       |
| 700,000        | 45.50       | 56.00       |
| 800,000        | 52.00       | 64.00       |
| 900,000        | 58.50       | 72.00       |
| 1,000,000      | 65.00       | 80.00       |

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

BACKGROUND

In November 2012, the residents of Berkeley voted for and approved Ballot Measure M, for the sum of \$30,000,000 of General Obligation Bonds to accelerate street repaving and rehabilitation consistent with the 5-Year Street Rehabilitation Plan, integrating green infrastructure to the extent feasible. Green infrastructure includes, but is not limited to: (a) surface level bio-retention measures (rain gardens, swales, bio-retention cells, permeable paving, etc.) within the parking strip, planter area of sidewalks, red zone curb-extensions, and in street medians as feasible; and (b) large underground storage pipes, which would fill during storm events and then discharge metered flows into the existing storm drain pipelines.

\$15,000,000 of the \$30,000,000 in authorized bonds were issued in 2014, and the remaining \$15,000,000 of bonds were issued in 2016. The tax rate above reflects the debt service payments for the fiscal year.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7326

Attachments:

- 1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 TAX RATE FOR FUNDING THE DEBT SERVICE ON THE STREET AND WATERSHED IMPROVEMENTS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (MEASURE M, NOVEMBER 2012 ELECTION) IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 tax rate for debt service on the General Obligation Bonds is set at 0.0080%.

Section 2. The Tax Rate will be based on the estimated assessed values for all rolls (secured, unsecured, and utility) and will become a part of the FY 2021 property tax bill.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,750,000 needed to make the March 1, 2021 and September 1, 2021 debt service payments on the outstanding General Obligation Bonds.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Maintenance of Parks, City Trees and Landscaping

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding all improvements for the maintenance of parks, City trees, and landscaping in the City of Berkeley at \$0.1793 (17.93 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.1793 per square footage will result in estimated collections of \$14,369,024 for the Park Tax Fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.0064 per square foot will result in a \$12.16 annual increase for the citywide average 1,900 square foot home.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2020 tax of \$0.1729 is being adjusted by the Personal Income Growth of 3.730% as authorized on November 4, 2014, by voter approved Measure F.

It is recommended that City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.1793 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during FY 2021, as compared with the amounts for FY 2020:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax |          |
|-------------|------------|----------|
|             | FY 2021    | FY 2020  |
| 1,200       | \$215.16   | \$207.48 |
| 1,500       | 268.95     | 259.35   |
| 1,900       | 340.67     | 328.51   |
| 3,000       | 537.90     | 518.70   |
| 3,900       | 699.27     | 674.31   |
| 10,000      | 1,793.00   | 1,729.00 |

BACKGROUND

On May 6, 1997, the voters of the City of Berkeley approved a special tax solely to provide funding for the direct cost of acquisition and maintenance of improvements related to parks and landscaping in the City of Berkeley. As a result of the requirements of State Proposition 218, this special tax replaced the annual revenue previously generated by the Citywide Landscape Assessment District.

On November 8, 2016, over 87% of Berkeley voters approved Measure V1 to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2020, to spend the Parks Maintenance tax as approved by the voters.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental opportunities or effects associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7326

Attachments:

1: Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND MAINTENANCE  
OF PARKS, CITY TREES AND LANDSCAPING IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 Tax Rate for the maintenance of parks, City trees and landscaping is set at \$0.1793 per square foot of taxable improvements.

Section 2. The cost to the taxpayer during FY 2021 will be \$215.16 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$537.90 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This Tax Rate will result in estimated total collections of \$14,369,024.

Section 4. The tax imposed by this ordinance does not apply to any property owner whose total personal income, from all sources for the previous calendar year, does not exceed that level which shall constitute a very low income, as established by resolution of City Council.

Section 5. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled (Measure E)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency services for the disabled at \$0.01699 (1.699 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.01699 will result in estimated collections of \$1,361,402 for the fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.00061 per square foot will result in a \$1.16 annual increase for the citywide average 1900 square foot home.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2020 tax of \$0.01638 is being adjusted by the Personal Income Growth of 3.730% (or \$0.000611) as the voters approved the greater of the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.110% or Personal Income Growth increase in California of 3.73%

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.01699 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during Fiscal Year 2021, as compared with amounts for FY 2020:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax |         |
|-------------|------------|---------|
|             | FY 2021    | FY 2020 |
| 1,200       | \$20.39    | \$19.65 |
| 1,500       | 25.49      | 24.57   |
| 1,900       | 32.28      | 31.12   |
| 3,000       | 50.97      | 49.14   |
| 3,900       | 66.26      | 63.88   |
| 10,000      | 169.90     | 163.80  |

BACKGROUND

The Emergency Services for the Severely Disabled Tax (Measure E) was passed by the voters in November 1998. The tax is used to provide emergency services and incidental case management for severely physically disabled persons. The City Council is authorized to increase the tax rate by the greater of the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area or Personal Income Growth in California.

On November 8, 2016, over 87% of Berkeley voters approved Measure V1 to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2020, to spend the emergency services for the severely disabled tax.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The City Council may consider maintaining the current tax rate of \$0.01638 with projected revenue of \$1,339,668 and no increase to property owners. Or, the City Council may consider increasing the tax rate by the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.110% in California. This would result in projected revenue of \$1,488,371, and an increase of \$0.34 for the citywide average 1900 square foot home.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental opportunities or impacts associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, (510) 981-7326

Attachments:

1: Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND EMERGENCY SERVICES FOR THE SEVERELY DISABLED IN THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2021 Tax Rate to fund emergency services for severely disabled persons is set at \$0.01699 per square feet of improvements.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2021 will be \$20.39 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$50.97 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$1,361,402.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department

Subject: FY 2021 Tax Rate: Fund the Provision of Emergency Medical Services (Paramedic Tax)

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt first reading of an Ordinance setting the FY 2021 tax rate for funding the provision of emergency medical services to Berkeley residents at \$0.0397 (3.97 cents) per square foot of improvements.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

The tax levy of the recommended \$0.0397 per square footage will result in estimated total collections of \$3,183,676 for the Emergency Medical Services fund. The increase in the tax rate of \$0.0004 per square foot will result in a \$0.76 annual increase for the citywide average 1,900 square foot home.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The FY 2020 tax of \$.0393 is being adjusted by the increase in the Consumer Price Index in the immediate San Francisco Bay Area of 1.110%, as authorized by the voters on May 6, 1997.

It is recommended that the City Council authorize the levy of a special tax of \$0.0397 per square foot of all improvements in the City of Berkeley. The tax will result in a cost to taxpayers in the following average amounts during Fiscal Year 2021, as compared with amounts for FY 2020:

| Square Feet | Annual Tax |         |
|-------------|------------|---------|
|             | FY 2021    | FY 2020 |
| 1,200       | \$47.64    | \$47.16 |
| 1,500       | 59.55      | 58.95   |
| 1,900       | 75.43      | 74.67   |
| 3,000       | 119.10     | 117.90  |
| 3,900       | 154.83     | 153.27  |
| 10,000      | 397.00     | 393.00  |

BACKGROUND

On May 6, 1997, the voters authorized the City to replace the Emergency Medical Services Assessment District, with an Emergency Medical Services Tax. On November 8, 2016, over 87% of Berkeley voters approved Measure V1 to re-authorize the City, for a period of four (4) years through FY 2020, to spend the Emergency Medical Services tax.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental opportunities or effects associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7301

Attachments:

1: Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. -N.S.

SETTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2021 SPECIAL TAX RATE TO FUND THE PROVISION  
OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF BERKELEY

BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. The FY 2020 Tax Rate for Emergency Medical Services is set at \$0.0397 per square foot of taxable improvements.

Section 2. The cost to taxpayers during FY 2021 will be \$47.64 for a 1,200 square foot home and \$119.10 for a 3,000 square foot home.

Section 3. This tax rate will result in estimated total collections of \$3,183,676.

Section 4. Copies of this Ordinance shall be posted for two days prior to adoption in the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Within 15 days of adoption, copies of this Ordinance shall be filed at each branch of the Berkeley Public Library and the title shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Lisa Warhuus, Director, HHCS

Subject: Contract No. 31900043 Amendment: Kings View for Mental Health Reporting Services

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager or her designee to execute an amendment to Contract No. 31900043 with Kings View to provide mental health reporting services through June 30, 2022, in an amount not to exceed \$106,428.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Funds for the additional scope of work in the amount of \$60,789 will be provided from ERMA GL Account 158-51-503-520-0000-000-451-612990-. The Contract Management System number for this contract amendment is CMS No. JVRU6.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Kings View Corporation has provided reliable reporting services to the Mental Health Division for more than one year. In addition to processing Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA) quarterly claims, they have produced annual cost reports, including collaborating with Alameda County to submit the completed reports to the necessary agencies. The production of these reports directly supports the operation of the City's Mental Health programs. The additional funding requested in this report will allow Kings View to complete this work for the next two fiscal years.

BACKGROUND

Specialized reporting for MAA quarterly claims is necessary to be in compliance with local, state, and federal agencies regarding mandatory reporting requirements. The California Department of Healthcare Services, the Centers for Medicaid and Medicare, and other agencies associated with the oversight of financial reporting by Counties and Cities prescribe specific forms and documentation for all submissions. In addition, Alameda County requires cost reports for each fiscal year, including total units of service by mode and service function code and identified by funding source. In order to remain in compliance with these and other agencies, the City's Mental Health Division must produce specialized financial reports, and utilizing a contract with vendor Kings View, an expert firm in this field, ensures precision, due to their particular familiarity with this type of reporting. Outsourcing specialized financial reporting obligations to an

organization dedicated exclusively to this manner of task helps us maximize our revenues and minimize any risk of recoupment.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the action requested in this report.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Kings View has demonstrated capacity and specialized practices in mental health reporting services, providing an enhanced level of service to the Division, the Department, and the City as a whole.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

As an alternative action, Council could instead direct staff to circulate a formal RFP to competitively solicit a different vendor.

CONTACT PERSON

Conor Murphy, Assistant Management Analyst, HHCS, 510-981-7611  
Steven Grolnic-McClurg, Manager of Mental Health Services, HHCS, 510-981-5249

Attachments:

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CONTRACT NO. 31900043 AMENDMENT: KINGS VIEW FOR MENTAL HEALTH  
REPORTING SERVICES

WHEREAS, on December 1, 2018, the City of Berkeley entered into Contract No. 31900043 with Kings View Corporation for mental health reporting services in an amount not to exceed \$29,507 for the period December 1, 2018 to November 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, this contract was previously amended on May 1, 2019, to increase the total contract amount by \$16,132 for a total amount of \$45,639 and to extend the expiration date to June 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, Kings View has specific expertise in this area and are very familiar with the unique needs of the Mental Health Division and the Health, Housing, and Community Services Department; and

WHEREAS, funds are available to perform this work in the current year budget in the ERMA GL Account 158-51-503-520-0000-000-451-612990-, and this contract amendment has been entered into the Citywide contract database and assigned CMS No. JVRU6.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager or her designee is authorized to execute an amendment to Contract No. 31900043 with Kings View for Mental Health reporting services to increase the total contract amount by \$60,789, for a total not to exceed \$106,428, and maintaining the term through June 30, 2022. A record signature copy of said contract to be on file in the City Clerk Department.





Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Timothy Burroughs, Director, Planning and Development Department

Subject: Authorize the City Manager to Submit LEAP Planning Grants Program Application

**RECOMMENDATION**

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit an application for the State Local Early Action Planning (LEAP) Grant Program in the amount of \$500,000, and to execute documents or amendments once the grant is awarded.

**FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION**

The City will receive \$500,000 from the State of California that will go towards completing the City's General Plan Housing Element update (required to be completed by December 2022), supporting the development of zoning standards at the Ashby and North Berkeley BART stations, and completing the feasibility analysis of the City's affordable housing fees and requirements, in response to several City Council referrals. No City matching funds are required. Grant funds would be expended as outlined below:

|                                                                     |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>BART Station Zoning Standards</b>                                |                  |
| Interactive Economic Feasibility Workshop for the General Public    | \$20,000         |
| BART Zoning Standards Scenario Graphics and Visualizations          | \$15,000         |
| Reimbursement to General Fund for CEQA Review of Zoning Standards   | \$90,000         |
| <b>Housing Element Update (including CEQA Review)</b>               | <b>\$325,000</b> |
| <b>Feasibility Analysis of Affordable Housing Requirements</b>      |                  |
| Affordable Housing Requirements Feedback Sessions with Stakeholders | \$10,000         |
| Housing Economics Study Group                                       | \$25,000         |
| Fee Waiver Process Analysis                                         | \$15,000         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                        | <b>\$500,000</b> |

### CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

In the 2019-20 Budget Act, Governor Gavin Newsom allocated \$250 million for all regions, cities, and counties to prioritize planning activities that accelerate housing production to meet the identified needs of every community. With this allocation, the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) established LEAP, with \$119 million allocated for cities and counties. LEAP provides one-time grant funding to update planning documents and implement process improvements that facilitate the acceleration of housing production and help local governments prepare for their sixth-cycle Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). The LEAP funds are in addition to the \$310,000 the City was awarded earlier this year from the State's SB 2 Planning Grant Program to support preparation of the Ashby and North Berkeley BART zoning standards. The City of Berkeley is eligible to receive a LEAP award in the amount of \$500,000 based on local population. An application from the City Manager with a basic program outline is required to access these funds. Also, in order to apply for the 2020 LEAP grant, City Council must adopt and submit the attached Resolution by July 1, 2020.

### BACKGROUND

The LEAP provides direct grants with no required local matching funds, complemented with technical assistance to local governments for the preparation and adoption of planning documents, and for process improvements that accelerate housing production and facilitate meeting RHNA.

Sixty-five percent of LEAP funds will be allocated for the update of the City's General Plan Housing Element. The City of Berkeley Housing Element serves as the City's framework for housing goals, policies, and programs required to meet existing and future housing needs and increase affordable housing opportunities. The City of Berkeley is on an eight-year Housing Element update cycle and the current Housing Element was adopted in April 2015. California's Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) has determined that Housing Element updates for jurisdictions within the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) are due by January 2023. The Housing Element update is anticipated to include the preparation of an Environmental Impact Report. Staff anticipates that preparation of the Housing Element Update for the sixth RHNA cycle will require more effort than previous updates due to increased regional housing needs, new requirements for identifying eligible housing sites, and more factors to consider in allocations (such as overcrowding, greenhouse gas emissions, and jobs-housing balance).

The City will use roughly a quarter of these funds to support the preparation of the Ashby and North Berkeley BART Zoning and Site Planning Standards pursuant to the requirements of AB 2923 and the Memorandum of Understanding between BART and the City of Berkeley that was adopted in January 2020. City Council previously allocated \$250,000 from the General Fund to assist in these efforts. Staff recommends that the LEAP grant be used to enhance the public participation process for the Zoning and Site Planning Standards, by funding an interactive economic feasibility workshop for the general public and enhancing the visual and graphic representations of Zoning and Site Planning scenarios. LEAP funds would also be used to partially offset/reimburse the Council's General Fund allocation for compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

The remaining ten percent of LEAP funds will be allocated to complete a review of the City's affordable housing requirements and fees, which was set in motion by several City Council referrals related to potential updates to the City's Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee and



Inclusionary Housing Ordinances. This work focuses on analyzing the economic feasibility of housing development with respect to existing local and State regulations, the current economic climate, and future zoning proposals. LEAP funds will specifically be used to augment engagement to include a broader set of stakeholders to achieve a deeper understanding of housing development feasibility in the current economic climate. Additional engagement will include stakeholder feedback sessions for various groups, such as market-rate and affordable housing developers, design professionals, housing experts and others to get their input on current affordable housing requirements and development feasibility. Staff will also convene a study group on housing economics, to closely review data about the housing market in the new economic context created by the COVID-19 pandemic, and consider options to optimize City Affordable Housing Mitigation fees to support affordable housing development, consistent with existing City Council referrals. Staff will also analyze the City's current mitigation fee waiver process and make recommendations for any potential updates that may support housing development feasibility while also maintaining investment in the City's Housing Trust Fund.

LEAP funding is non-competitive and based on population estimates published by the State's Department of Finance. The City of Berkeley is eligible to apply for \$500,000.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Funds used to advance Transit Oriented Development (TOD) at BART stations and increase the production of affordable housing in Berkeley will help achieve regional and local greenhouse gas reduction goals.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

In order to apply for the 2020 LEAP grant, City Council must adopt and submit the attached Resolution by July 1, 2020.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Justin Horner, Associate Planner, Planning and Development Department, 510-981-7476

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,### N.S.

SUBMISSION OF LOCAL EARLY ACTION PLANNING (LEAP) GRANT PROGRAM  
APPLICATION

WHEREAS, pursuant to Health and Safety Code 50515 *et seq*, the State Department of Housing and Community Development (Department) is authorized to issue a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) as part of the Local Government Planning Support Grants Program (hereinafter referred to by the Department as the Local Early Action Planning Grants program or LEAP); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Berkeley desires to submit a LEAP grant application package (Application), on the forms provided by the Department, for approval of grant funding for projects that assist in the preparation and adoption of planning documents and process improvements that accelerate housing production and facilitate compliance to implement the sixth cycle of the regional housing need assessment; and

WHEREAS, the Department has issued a NOFA and Application on January 27, 2020 in the amount of \$119,040,000 for assistance to all California jurisdictions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager or her designee is hereby authorized to submit to the Department the LEAP grant application package; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in connection with the LEAP grant, if the Application is approved by the Department, the City Manager of the City of Berkeley is authorized to submit the Application, enter into, execute, and deliver on behalf of the Applicant, a State of California Agreement (Standard Agreement) for the amount of \$500,000 to complete the City's Housing Element update, support the development of zoning standards at the North Berkeley and Ashby BART stations, and analyze the City's affordable housing requirements, and any and all other documents required or deemed necessary or appropriate to evidence and secure the LEAP grant, the Applicant's obligations related thereto, and all amendments thereto; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Applicant shall be subject to the terms and conditions as specified in the NOFA, and the Standard Agreement provided by the Department after approval. The Application and any and all accompanying documents are incorporated in full as part of the Standard Agreement. Any and all activities funded, information provided, and timelines represented in the Application will be enforceable through the fully executed Standard Agreement. Pursuant to the NOFA and in conjunction with the terms of the Standard Agreement, the Applicant hereby agrees to use the funds for eligible uses and allowable expenditures in the manner presented and specifically identified in the approved Application.



Office of the City Manager

CONSENT CALENDAR  
JUNE 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Phillip L. Harrington, Director, Public Works

Subject: Contract No. 8219C Amendment: Ecology Center, Inc. for Residential Curbside Recycling Collection

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to amend and extend Ecology Center, Inc.'s Contract No. 8219C and increase the current Contract to include: \$210,089.81 for the purchase of 1600 new recycling carts, and \$3,850,384 to fund one (1) additional year of residential curbside recycling collection services. With this Amendment increase of \$4,060,473.81, the Contract's not to exceed amount is \$39,643,152.81 and will extend the Contract term for one (1) year from July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Funding is available in the Zero Waste Fund 601 FY 2021 budget.

Given the City's Public Health Officer's Shelter in Place Orders, dated March 16 and 31, and April 29, 2020, and current and for the foreseeable future business and market place conditions, it will be problematic for the City to solicit and have a contractor in place to assume the residential curbside collection program commencing July 1, 2020. Therefore, extending the current Contract, Scope of Services and Payment Terms will ensure continuous collection of residential recycling materials (8,078 tons in 2019) for the community's residential members.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Ecology Center Contract No. 8219C expires June 30, 2020. Payment to the Ecology Center for contracted fees are derived from the Department of Public Works Zero Waste Division. Like many other organizations dependent upon such fee-based income sources, City revenues are projected to experience an unprecedented reduction as businesses have either closed or have request a substantial reduction in service. Current estimates are that the City faces a \$28.7 million deficit in FY 21, and all departments are developing reduction strategies to address the shortfall. Due to potential impacts to Zero Waste revenue streams from COVID-19 and Shelter in Place Orders, the City of Berkeley is in a position to offer Ecology Center a 12-month contract extension with no increase, and a committed to purchase 1600 new carts for approximately \$210,089.81. The City's extension offer is in alignment with the recent

contract extension offered to our other non-profit, Community Conservation Center, operating at the City's Transfer Station.

BACKGROUND

On December 8, 2009 by Resolution No. 64,714 – N.S., City Council approved Contract No. 8219 with the Ecology Center, Inc. to provide residential curbside recycling service through June 30, 2020, with a not to exceed amount of \$37,020,678.

On June 29, 2010 by Resolution No. 64,960 – N.S., City Council approved Contract Amendment No 8219A to provide residential curbside recycling collection service in rolling carts, with an increased not to exceed amount of \$37,135,678.

On June 14, 2011 by Resolution No. 65,335 – N.S., City Council approved Contract Amendment No 82198 to convert residential curbside recycling collection services to single or one (1) crew member operator routes, with a reduced contract not to exceed amount of \$34,718,739.

On March 19, 2013 by Resolution No. 66,036 – N.S., City Council approved Contract Amendment No. 8219C to add "other plastic containers", an outreach mailing to the residential curbside recycling collection program; the purchase of a new vehicles, fuel, maintenance and insurance, increasing the contract amount by \$863,940 with a revised not to exceed amount of \$35,582,679

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The residential curbside recycling collection services provided by Ecology Center support and are consistent with the City of Berkeley's 2009 Climate Action Plan, 2005 Zero Waste Goal, diversion of materials from landfills, and long-standing commitment to protect the environment.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Ecology Center has provided Berkeley's residents with many years of consistent and continuous curbside recycling collection.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

The City would solicit an RFP (Request for Proposal) for these residential curbside recycling collection services. However, it would be problematic for the City to solicit and have a contractor in place to assume the residential curbside recycling collection program commencing July 1, 2020.

CONTACT PERSON

Greg Apa, Solid Waste & Recycling Manager, Public Works, (510) 981-6359

Contract Amendment of Residential  
Curbside Recycling Collection  
Service

Consent Calendar  
June 13, 2020

Attachment:  
1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CONTRACT NO. 8219C AMENDMENT: ECOLOGY CENTER, INC. FOR  
RESIDENTIAL CURBSIDE RECYCLING COLLECTION

WHEREAS, the City recognizes that given current Bay Area County and City's Public Health Officers' Shelter in Place Orders and the impact this has had and will have on local and regional businesses, this Contract extension will provide and ensure the continuation of this essential services for the collection of residential curbside recycling; and

WHEREAS, funding for this Contract Amendment is available in the Zero Waste Fund 601 budget; and

WHEREAS, on December 8, 2009 by Resolution No. 64,714 – N.S., City Council approved Contract No. 8219 with the Ecology Center, Inc. to provide curbside recycling service through June 30, 2020, with a not to exceed amount of \$37,020,678; and

WHEREAS, on June 29, 2010 by Resolution No. 64,960 – N.S., City Council approved Contract Amendment No 8219A to provide residential recycling service in rolling carts, with an increased not to exceed amount of \$37,135,678; and

WHEREAS, on June 14, 2011 by Resolution No. 65,335 – N.S., City Council approved Contract Amendment No 82198 to convert residential recycling services to single operator routes, with a reduced not to exceed amount of \$34,718,739; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2013 by Resolution No. 66,036 – N.S., City Council approved Contract Amendment No. 8219C to add "other plastic containers", an outreach mailing to the residential recycling collection program; the purchase of a new vehicle, fuel, maintenance and insurance, increasing the contract amount by \$863,940 for a revised not to exceed amount of \$35,582,679.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is authorized to execute an Amendment to Contract No. 8219C with Ecology Center, Inc. to provide residential curbside recycling collection services for \$4,060,473.81 and a total Contract not to exceed amount of \$39,643,152.81, includes \$210,089.81 for cart replacement, and extend the current Contract's term and conditions for one (1) additional year for the period of July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021. A record signature copy of said amendment to be on file in the Office of the City Clerk.

To: Members of the City Council

From: Mayor Jesse Arreguín and Councilmembers Kate Harrison, Susan Wengraf, and Sophie Hahn

SUBJECT: Referral to the FY 21 Budget Process: Housing Retention Program and Basic Needs Fund

RECOMMENDATION

1. Refer to the Fiscal Year 2021 Budget Process, up to \$1,000,000 of General Fund revenues (depending on need and available revenues) derived from Measure U1 tax receipts to replenish funding for the Housing Retention Program that will be exhausted due to significant demand resulting from housing security faced by residents during the COVID-19 pandemic; and
2. Direct the City Manager to identify resources to develop a Basic Needs Fund to support undocumented Berkeley residents who are ineligible for other forms of assistance, including assistance under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and pandemic unemployment benefits, because of their immigration status, and refer an amount up to \$250,000 to the FY 21 Budget Process.

BACKGROUND

***Housing Retention Program***

Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Housing Retention Program was an essential tool in preventing tenant displacement and preserving Berkeley's racial, economic and cultural diversity. In 1993, the City of Berkeley began the Homeless Prevention Grants Program, which in 2008 became the Housing Retention Program (HRP). Through this program, anyone in Berkeley could apply to receive a one-time annual grant of up to \$1,500 for individuals who have a pending eviction action. Documentation was required to prove loss of income, medical or work related expenses, and need. With an initial budget of \$159,754 and an estimated reach of 100 households per year, the program funding was reduced in 2013 to \$63,573 with an estimated reach of 32 households per year. Funding was discontinued at the end of FY2015.

The program has since been reconstituted and bolstered by the Mayor and City Council. On June 25, 2019, the City Council approved the Mayor's Supplemental Budget Recommendations which included \$250,000 to the Housing Retention Program in FY 2020 and FY 2021. On March 17, 2020, after the City Manager declared a State of Emergency and the Health Officer issued a Shelter in Place order, the Council approved a proposal to establish the Berkeley Relief Fund with an additional \$3,000,000 allocation from the General Fund to initially capitalize the fund. This included a \$1,000,000 additional allocation to the East Bay Community Law Center and the

Eviction Defense Center to expand the Housing Retention Program during this emergency that has led to acute housing insecurity for many Berkeley residents. Approved households were eligible to receive up to \$5,000 as a one-time grant, and an additional one-time grant of up to \$10,000 during the specified COVID-19 emergency. To date the program has helped over 200 Berkeley families stay housed.

As of May 20, 2020, the two nonprofits reported the following disbursements and projections:

- 214 households have been prioritized and are anticipated to be supported by this Relief Fund,
- 141 of the 214 households have had initial checks mailed to landlords totaling \$402,000 (approximately) in rent payments,
- The nonprofits project an additional \$587,000 in rental assistance for the 214 households through the month of July.

Additionally, the two nonprofits reported that:

- Inquiries continue to come in,
- Current and anticipated inquiries, represent racially diverse households who are most vulnerable including those who are less tech-savvy, non-English speaking households, and families,
- Without any additional outreach, there are 18 households who have met the prioritization criteria and have been placed on a wait list, with over 35 still under review,
- Both organizations are continuously updating their list and projected amounts to account for re-assessments, and
- Many of the checks that are going out are going to Berkeley-based landlords<sup>1</sup>.

Due to the unprecedented social and economic crisis created by the COVID-19 pandemic, it is difficult to forecast the depth of demand and the level of need. As applications flowed in, it became clear that community demand far exceeded available funding. Therefore, in addition to the minimum eligibility criteria, the following framework was used to determine award eligibility.

Applicants had to answer “Yes” to each of the following questions:

- Demonstrated decrease of income due to COVID-19
- Tenant has unforeseen housing-related expenses -- such as rent, future rent, utilities and needed health and safety related home repairs that, if left unaddressed, will jeopardize occupancy.
- Rental assistance helps the tenant remain housed in their current unit for the foreseeable future (i.e. the tenant has not already expressed intent to vacate the unit).

In addition, applicants also had to answer “Yes” to at least two of the following questions:

---

<sup>1</sup> City Manager EOC COVID Update - 5/21/2020



- Berkeley resident for at least 5 years
- Tenant lives in low income housing, lives in a BMR unit or holds a Housing Voucher, such as Shelter Plus Care or Section 8.
- At least one household member is a senior (62+) or is disabled as defined by the ADA.
- Current household income is less than 50% of AML.
- They have partial or full custody of a minor child in the home.

Additionally, individual monthly rents over \$4,000 were not considered a priority.

These tight guidelines are important to ensure funds are directed to those most in need. Still, it is clear additional resources could make a large impact and mitigate displacement during the pandemic. While there is so much that is unknown about our future in this pandemic, one thing is certain: stable housing is necessary to protect public health. Preventative efforts with a clear track record like the Housing Retention Program are a clear candidate for the City's limited resources to plug massive holes left by inadequate federal actions. In addition, when the Shelter in Place order is lifted, tenants affected by the COVID-19 emergency, including those who are unemployed, will be left with a significant rent debt. While our local eviction moratorium does not allow evictions for rent debt accrued during the pandemic, tenants will still be left with a significant amount owed, and potential liability which can impact their credit and their ability to rent housing in the future. It is essential that the Housing Retention Program be supplemented with additional funding to address the growing need for support and to ensure that tenants are able to pay off rent debt accrued during this emergency.

#### ***Undocumented Basic Needs Fund***

While many Berkeley residents have been able to turn to existing safety net programs such as expanded unemployment, the Paycheck Protection Program, and new federal and local relief, undocumented workers have been largely excluded from these programs. According to a 2017 stud, Alameda County is home to 129,500 Undocumented Immigrants<sup>2</sup>. While the Housing Retention Program is addressing the crisis of housing insecurity and is available to all Berkeley residents regardless of immigration status, undocumented residents that have lost income due to COVID-19 are still struggling to cover the costs of other basic needs such as food, transportation, non-utility bills and more.

Governor Newsom and the State of California acknowledge this gap in support and have launched a statewide fund of \$125 million dollars<sup>3</sup> (\$75 million in public dollars and up to \$50 million in private donations). The one time cash grants of \$500 per individual and \$1000 per household are being dispersed this month through a network of existing immigrant serving organizations. Alameda County will be served by Catholic Charities of the East Bay (CCEB). Applications opened on May 18th and assistance will be provided on a first come, first served basis. In discussions with CCEB, it is expected that need will exceed available funds. For a

---

<sup>2</sup> [https://www.ppic.org/content/pubs/jtf/JTF\\_UndocumentedImmigrantsJTF.pdf](https://www.ppic.org/content/pubs/jtf/JTF_UndocumentedImmigrantsJTF.pdf)

<sup>3</sup> <https://cdss.ca.gov/inforesources/immigration/covid-19-drai>

sense of scale, Oakland residents are able to access \$10,000, meaning between 100-200 families and households will be served.

The Mayor's Office has reviewed similar programs in neighboring cities and consulted with a range of stakeholders to get a sense of both the scale of need and the most effective approach for a Berkeley program. Organizations consulted include BUSD Office of Family Engagement, Centro Legal De La Raza, Multicultural Institute, East Bay Sanctuary Covenant, Latinos Unidos, Berkeley Public Schools Fund, Berkeley Holiday Fund and Catholic Charities of the East Bay. Of the 223 applicants that applied to the Berkeley Public Schools Fund COVID-19 Assistance program, 75% did "not have access to public resources". Those involved in the process estimate that the true need is double that number, approximately 400 families.

Both Oakland and San Francisco have launched funds to support their undocumented residents. Oakland developed the Undocumented Resource Fund in partnership with Centro Legal de La Raza and a coalition of non profits to provide direct financial support in the form of prepaid debit cards and checks. The fund raised over \$400,000 including \$250,000 from the Mayor's Innovation Fund to support one-time grants of \$500. Staff in Mayor Arreguín's office consulted with Centro Legal about possibly expanding their fund to include Berkeley, but unfortunately they lack the staff capacity to do so.

A Berkeley Basic Needs Fund can fill critical gaps in our social safety net system and support some of Berkeley's most vulnerable residents. Key considerations for an effective program are timing and partnership. As funds from the state run out, a Berkeley Basic Needs Fund can offer critical support to those that have been unable to obtain State or other relief funds. Urgency is key.

#### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

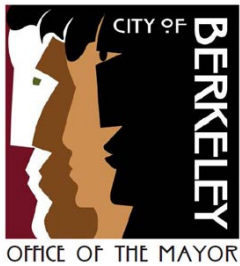
Up to an additional \$1,000,000 from Measure U1 General Fund tax receipts to supplement the Housing Retention Program. Up to \$250,000 in General Fund revenues to establish from the Undocumented Basic Needs Fund. General Fund revenues to establish the Fund could come from the reallocation of prior Council discretionary budget allocations.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

No environmental impact.

#### CONTACT

Mayor Jesse Arreguín  
mayor@cityofberkeley.info | 510-981-7100



To: Members of the City Council

From: Mayor Jesse Arreguín and Councilmember Kate Harrison

Subject: Lessons Learned in Organizational Management During Crisis

RECOMMENDATION

Refer to the City Manager to include insights and reflections on organizational management in any comprehensive report regarding the City response to the COVID-19 Emergency. Information should include but not limited to: an overview of how the City was structured and functioned differently during activation of the Emergency Operations Center, the benefits and challenges with cross departmental collaborations, and strategies or structures worth instituting and incorporating into future day-to-day departmental actions and interactions.

BACKGROUND

In preparation for the spread of COVID-19, the City Manager declared a Local State of Emergency. Prior to the Emergency declaration, she activated the Emergency Operations Center (EOC)<sup>1</sup> in late January 2020 to prepare for our response to this public health emergency. These actions have become increasingly common in the last several years due to Wildfires, Public Safety Power Shutoffs (PSPS) and now the COVID-19 pandemic. During a local emergency the City Manager acting as Director of Emergency Services has broader authority to allocate resources and staffing. The EOC brings together staff across departments to work in coordination to address all aspects of the local emergency.

Under these circumstances the City is functioning outside of its traditional organizational structure and for a longer duration than past emergency events. Due to the enduring nature of COVID-19, staff that have been pulled from their traditional roles to support the emergency response are functioning in cross-departmental teams for at least a quarter of the year. This significant shift in the structure of the city's operations is notable, and lessons learned from this period may be valuable to future emergencies as well as the normal operations of the city when they are able to resume.

In particular, the interconnected impacts of COVID-19 are a likely preview of an increase in emergency events due to Climate Change. Similar to the wildfires and PSPS shutdowns, the impacts of these emergencies are complex and dynamic and require our public responses to extend beyond the boundaries of individual departments. With this in mind, this referral asks that the City Manager include in her summary report how the city has adapted in the face of

---

<sup>1</sup>[https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/City\\_Council/2020/03\\_Mar/Documents/2020-03-17\\_Special\\_Item\\_01\\_Ratification\\_of\\_Recommendations\\_pdf.aspx](https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/City_Council/2020/03_Mar/Documents/2020-03-17_Special_Item_01_Ratification_of_Recommendations_pdf.aspx)

COVID-19 and what lessons, insights, efficiencies and challenges could be applied to the city's administration moving forward.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Staff time providing input to be included in the report.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

No environmental impact.

CONTACT

Mayor Jesse Arreguín

mayor@cityofberkeley.info | 510-981-7100



Cheryl Davila  
Councilmember  
District 2

CONSENT CALENDAR  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
From: Councilmembers Cheryl Davila (Author) and Kate Harrison (Co-Sponsor)  
Subject: Supporting the United States and Cuba Collaboration in Fighting COVID-19

RECOMMENDATION

1. Adopt a Resolution supporting the United States and Cuba collaboration in fighting COVID-19; and
2. Send copies of this resolution to United States Senators Dianne Feinstein and Kamala Harris and United States Congresswoman Barbara Lee.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The Cities of Berkeley, California and Palma Soriano, Santiago de Cuba are Sister Cities. Berkeley and Palma Soriano have continued to build upon our connections by fostering relationships between the residents and institutions of our cities, and by working on projects in health care, education, and culture. More than ever, it is important to collaborate to fight COVID-19.

BACKGROUND

The City of Berkeley passed Resolution 67,470-N.S. Calling for an End to the U.S. Economic, Commercial, and Financial Embargo Against Cuba in 2016. The Berkeley-Palma Soriano Sister City Association urges the lifting of the restrictions on access to medical expertise, including the importation of Interferon Alfa 2B Recombinant (IFNrec).

COVID-19 is a pandemic that has negatively impacted the entire world by infecting millions of people, causing many states and countries around the world to issue shelter-in-place orders that have resulted in countless others losing their jobs or otherwise putting their lives on hold, and creating a world of physical distancing to stop the spread of Coronavirus.

The onset of COVID-19 has overwhelmed hospitals, which has led to a lack of necessary supplies, safety precautions, and medical professionals.

Cuba has access to important medical expertise that can aid other countries in the fight against COVID-19, and this is a time that calls for international solidarity and cooperation, as we are all impacted.

Cuba has access to Interferon Alfa 2B Recombinant (IFNrec), which has shown promising results against COVID-19 and may be a crucial component in finding a cure, treatment, or vaccine.

The United States of America currently has placed restrictions on access to Cuban goods and knowledge, which means that IFNrec cannot be imported to the United States in an effort to combat COVID-19.

According to Jorge Hidalgo, director of the Cuban Central Unit for Medical Collaboration, more than 800 Cuban medical personnel have traveled to 18 different countries to provide aid to countries stricken with COVID-19, with more medical missions being dispatched in the coming weeks.

Millions of people are being affected by this virus, and all countries should be working together on this health issue that transcends borders.

Taking all necessary actions to stop the spread of COVID-19 is the responsibility of all individuals and communities, including the City of Berkeley.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Protecting humanity is itself an act of environmental sustainability.

CONTACT PERSON

Cheryl Davila  
Councilmember District 2  
510.981.7120  
[cdavila@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:cdavila@cityofberkeley.info)

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA,  
SUPPORTING UNITED STATES AND CUBA COLLABORATION IN FIGHTING COVID-19

WHEREAS, COVID-19 is a pandemic that has negatively impacted the entire world by infecting millions of people, causing many states to issue shelter-in-place orders that have resulted in countless others losing their jobs or otherwise putting their lives on hold, and creating a world of social distancing to stop the spread of coronavirus; and

WHEREAS, the onset of COVID-19 has overwhelmed hospitals, which has led to a lack of necessary supplies, safety precautions, and medical professionals; and

WHEREAS, Cuba has access to important medical expertise that can aid other countries in the fight against COVID-19, and this is a time that calls for international solidarity and cooperation, as we are all impacted; and

WHEREAS, Cuba has access to Interferon Alfa 2B Recombinant (IFNrec), which has shown promising results against COVID-19 and may be a crucial component in finding a cure, treatment, or vaccine; and

WHEREAS, the United States of America currently has placed restrictions on access to Cuban goods and knowledge, which means that IFNrec cannot be imported to the United States in an effort to combat COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, according to Jorge Hidalgo, director of the Cuban Central Unit for Medical Collaboration, more than 800 Cuban medical personnel have traveled to 18 different countries to provide aid to countries stricken with COVID-19, with more medical missions being dispatched in the coming weeks; and

WHEREAS, millions of people are being affected by this virus, and all countries should be working together on this health issue that transcends borders; and

WHEREAS, taking all necessary actions to stop the spread of COVID-19 is the responsibility of all individuals and communities, including the City of Berkeley; and

WHEREAS, on December 26, 2001, Berkeley, California and Palma Soriano, Santiago de Cuba became official Sister-Cities; and

WHEREAS, since the establishment of this sisterhood, Berkeley and Palma Soriano have continued to build upon our connections by fostering relationships between the citizens and institutions of our cities, and by working on projects in health care, education, and culture; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley passed Resolution 67,470-N.S. Calling for an End to the U.S. Economic, Commercial, and Financial Embargo Against Cuba in 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Berkeley-Palma Soriano Sister City Association urges the lifting of the restrictions on access to medical expertise, including the importation of IFNrec; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Berkeley, California supports not only the lifting of restrictions on Interferon Alfa 2B Recombinant from Cuba, but also the medical collaboration between the United States of America and Cuba in the fight against COVID-19. Specifically, the Council of the City of Berkeley calls for:

1. Allowing U.S.-Cuba-Canada medical, clinical and scientific collaboration, including inviting Cuban medical brigades to provide direct medical assistance and/or to provide advice and guidance in treating COVID-19.
2. Incorporating Cuba's Interferon Alfa 2B Recombinant in clinical trials in the U.S., Canada and the WHO, and the granting, by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, of approval for Cuba's Interferon Alfa 2B Recombinant.
3. Ending U.S. economic and travel sanctions against Cuba, including its extraterritorial nature and the attempts to stop all other countries from accepting Cuban medical brigades and assistance, and ending all ongoing measures that prevent Cuba from accessing and importing medical equipment and medicines to confront COVID-19.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that copies of this resolution be sent to Senator Dianne Feinstein, Senator Kamala Harris, and Representative Barbara Lee.





Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING  
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager  
 Submitted by: Jordan Klein, Manager, Office of Economic Development  
 Subject: Re-Establishment of the North Shattuck Business Improvement District

### RECOMMENDATION

1. Conduct a public hearing on the re-establishment of the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (NSBID or “the District”).
2. Upon conclusion if no majority protest exists after tabulation of assessment ballots, adopt two Resolutions:
  - a. Re-establishing the NSBID for the ten-year period beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2030, and levying assessments on properties within the District for fiscal year 2021.
  - b. Authorizing the City Manager to execute a sole source contract and any amendments with the North Shattuck Association (NSA or “the Association”) not to exceed \$2,652,778.15 of NSBID funds to support the North Shattuck area for the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2030 (FYs 21-30), through the expiration of the NSBID.

### SUMMARY

The NSBID provides cleaning, hospitality and marketing services for Berkeley’s North Shattuck commercial district. The term of the current NSBID assessment district is set to expire on June 30, 2020. The new term for the District would be for ten years beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2030. This Council item is the final step in the process to re-establish the NSBID for a third ten year period.

### FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

If the NSBID is reauthorized, Alameda County will collect for the City an assessment on commercial properties in the North Shattuck Business District in Fiscal Year 2021 and nine subsequent fiscal years through 2030. The proposed initial assessment is \$210,364, and this amount may increase by up to five (5) percent per year during the duration of the renewed District. Annual assessment funds will be deposited into NSBID Fund 785-21-208-251-0000-000-000-412110 and expended from fund 785-21-208-251-0000-000-446-636110. The City receives this revenue from Alameda County and disburses it to a private non-profit organization that was formed to manage the services

provided by the NSBID, the North Shattuck Association. The Association Board would have the authority to raise assessment as much as five percent per year to keep pace with inflation and other program costs.

The City of Berkeley owns no property in the District and will therefore not be assessed through this assessment district.

As described in the Management District Plan in Attachment 1, Exhibit A, the NSBID finances maintenance and a variety of marketing activities for the North Shattuck business district. It therefore indirectly enhances sales tax, business license tax, property tax and other business-related City revenue sources.

#### CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The NSBID was first established for a ten year period by Resolution of the Berkeley City Council on July 10, 2001 (Resolution No. 61,168-N.S.) after a formal balloting of district property owners was successfully completed. The City then contracted with the Association to implement the NSBID Management District Plan that had been developed by a steering committee of merchants and property owners. The district successfully renewed for a second ten year period on May 3, 2011 (Resolution No. 65,265-N.S), and this represents its third renewal since inception.

In January of 2020, the NSA presented the City with petitions to renew the NSBID representing a weighted approval of greater than 30% of the total assessment. The weighted petitions and ownership were verified as valid by the City of Berkeley Finance Department on January 23, 2020 and certified by the City Clerk on February 12, 2020. The method and basis for each parcel's assessment is detailed on pages 18 and 19 of the attached Management District Plan, Engineer's Assessment Report (Attachment 1, Exhibit A). On April 14, 2020, Council adopted a Resolution of Intent to re-establish the NSBID for the new ten year term, and directed staff to schedule a public hearing for June 16, 2020. The City Clerk's office has mailed ballots to all prospective assessees.

The current item completes the renewal of the NSBID for the period FY 2021-2030, following procedures established in State BID authorizing legislation (Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994, Streets and Highways Code, Section 36600 et. seq.) and implementing legislation that the City approved under its own Charter authority (Berkeley Municipal Code Chapters 7.84 and 7.94). Upon conclusion if no majority protest exists after tabulation of assessment ballots, Council may consider adoption of Resolutions to re-establish the NSBID District and to authorize the City Manager to enter into a contract with the NSA to implement the NSBID's Management District Plan.

Property owners decided to pursue renewal of the NSBID in order to maintain a revenue source devoted to providing needed activities and improvements. If renewed, the District would generate approximately \$210,364 on an annual basis for the provision of

sidewalk landscaping and cleaning services, district identity and place-making activities including events and physical improvements, and related management and administration.

### BACKGROUND

A Property-based Business Improvement District, or PBID, is a benefit assessment district formed and renewed by property owners to provide enhanced services within the established boundaries. These services are concentrated within a distinct geographic area and are paid for by means of a special assessment on property within the District. A nonprofit corporation owners' association representing assessed property owners is responsible for providing these services, which are undertaken in coordination with 'baseline' services provided by local government.

On October 24, 2019 the Board of Directors of the North Shattuck Association, the nonprofit corporation owners' association representing assessed property owners, voted to take steps to renew the NSBID for a third ten-year period by hiring a consultant (New City America) to develop a new Management District Plan and oversee the renewal process. Accordingly, as is required in the enabling legislation, the staff and board members circulated a petition to all property owners within the boundaries of the District. Per the requirement for establishment and renewal of a Property Based Assessment District under BMC 7.94.030, on January 7, 2020, NSA's Executive Director Heather Hensley presented the City with petitions signed by property owners in the proposed District who will pay more than 30 percent of the assessments. The weighted petitions and ownership were verified as valid by the City of Berkeley Finance Department on January 23, 2020 and certified by the City Clerk on February 12, 2020. The method and basis for each parcel's assessment is detailed on pages 18 and 19 of the attached Management District Plan, Engineer's Assessment Report (Attachment 1, Exhibit A).

#### *Majority Protest Process*

"The Right to Vote on Taxes Act" (also known as Proposition 218) was adopted by the voters in 1996. Among other things, Proposition 218 requires a specific process for cities to impose or increase benefit assessments on real property. The City has determined that the North Shattuck Business Improvement District renewal is subject to Proposition 218 regulations. Proposition 218 defines the process for establishing or adjusting property-based assessments. The process requires that a notice of the proposed assessment be sent to all property owners in the assessment district and that 45 days after the notice is sent a public hearing is conducted by City Council. During the 45-day period and up until the close of the public hearing, a property owner may protest the assessment by submitting a written protest. If written protests against the proposed assessment are presented by a majority of the owners of the identified parcels, weighted according to the proportional financial obligation of the affected property, the City Council may not impose the assessment.

*Assessments*

Property owners, merchants, and other North Shattuck stakeholders have emphasized that an assessment formula for the District needs to be fair, balanced, and commensurate with benefits received. Each property owner will pay based on benefits received. The variables used for the annual assessment formula are based on parcel lot size, building size, and linear lot frontage. The sources of assessable data are detailed on page 6 of the Management District Plan (Attachment 1, Exhibit A). The building square footage and lot square footage are sourced from the City of Berkeley Department of Finance, Land Management Module which includes Planning and Building Department data, and the lot frontage is provided by the Alameda County Assessor parcel maps.

The initial rates of assessment, and formula, are listed in Table 1 below. Assessment rates may be increased by up to 5% per year to account for inflation and program cost increases, subject to the review and approval of the NSA Board of Directors.

| <b>Table 1. Initial Assessment Rate per Property Variable, Annual Costs</b> |                           |                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Building Size (sq. ft.)</b>                                              | <b>Lot Size (sq. ft.)</b> | <b>Linear Frontage (ft.)</b> |
| \$0.16                                                                      | \$0.10                    | \$12.00                      |

*Management District Plan and Budget*

The Management District Plan outlines three main areas of focus for the NSBID:

- Civil Sidewalks – which includes landscaping, enhanced trash removal, graffiti abatement, sidewalk and gutter cleaning, personnel to manage in house or contracted maintenance and/or ambassador/security teams;
- District Identity and Placemaking – including banners or seasonal decorations, public space or design improvements, public art displays, event production; and
- Contingency and Administration – which includes district management including staff, office supplies and rent, utilities, and reserves.

The total anticipated assessment budget is \$210,364.00 (rounded to the nearest whole dollar) and the split between the three focus areas is outlined below in Table 2.

| <b>Table 2. Assessment Budget</b>             |                  |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| <b>Budget Category</b>                        | <b>Amount</b>    | <b>%</b>    |
| Civil Sidewalks - Landscaping & Trash Removal | \$85,000         | 40%         |
| District Identity and Placemaking             | \$52,000         | 25%         |
| Contingency and Administration                | \$73,364         | 35%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                  | <b>\$210,364</b> | <b>100%</b> |

The Management District Plan provides for services above and beyond those “baseline services” currently provided by the City of Berkeley. The NSBID and its renewal consultant team conducted individual meetings with property and business owners,

along with the Association's General Business meeting, and developed service priorities based on the information and opinions collected via this outreach. The information from each step of this process was integrated and culminated in the development of the Management District Plan (Attachment 1, Exhibit A).

#### *District Activities*

Over the life of the NSBID, the Association has been actively involved in maintaining, marketing and promoting, and advocating for the District. The NSBID Executive Director coordinates with the City of Berkeley on service, parking, street behavior, permitting, and security issues, and oversees NSBID funded maintenance and beautification activities including sidewalk sweeping and tree well cleaning, graffiti removal, sidewalk planter installation and maintenance, decorative light pole banners, and winter holiday lighting and décor.

To promote and market the District, the NSA produces events, curates social media content, compiles e-blasts, and maintains a district website. Holiday promotions and special events geared to both a local and regional audience have been developed by the District including the Chocolate & Chalk Art festival, Sunday Streets, the "Taste of North Berkeley" restaurant walk which showcases neighborhood boutiques and eateries. The NSA coordinates weekly North Berkeley Farmers' Market, as well as producing winter holiday events and street entertainment. They have also partnered with nearby schools for arts related fundraisers. The Association serves the District's businesses and property owners as an advocate and ombudsman, providing technical assistance and development support, and engaging in business attraction. The Executive Director of the NSA also represents the District as a member of the Berkeley Business District Network (BBDN), Visit Berkeley, and the Berkeley Chamber of Commerce.

Included in the Management District Plan (Attachment 1, Exhibit A) for the NSBID is a breakdown of the annual budget and District activities. The assessment levels will be the same for each property regardless of use type, and the boundaries of the district are proposed to expand slightly to capture a few commercial properties on the north side of Rose Street (total parcel count is 54) that are contiguous with the existing district. The work plan will remain essentially the same; any changes will be based on the area's needs and as opportunities arise within the existing activity categories outlined in the Management District Plan.

Following renewal, the NSA Board will prepare an Annual Report each fiscal year. The report shall include any proposed changes in the rates for the district, the improvements and activities proposed for the year, and an estimate of the cost for providing them. Council action will be required annually to approve the BID's Annual Report, and to levy assessments for the following year.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

By maintaining and enhancing the District, the NSBID creates shopping opportunities for residents and visitors alike while encouraging alternative forms of transportation. The District is walking distance from the North Berkeley and Downtown Berkeley BART Stations. Several AC transit lines provide easy accessibility to visitors coming to this popular regional destination. Because the District is well served by public transportation and biking infrastructure, these services support environmental sustainability goals of encouraging alternative transportation choices and reducing vehicle miles traveled.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 Streets and Highways Code, Section 36600 et. seq. requires that the BID initiate the renewal of the NSBID for the next operational period (10 years). The State BID authorizing legislation and all associated procedures for re-establishment must be followed to properly implement legislation that the City approved under its own Charter authority (Berkeley Municipal Code Chapters 7.84 and 7.94).

This private/public partnership generates significant resources for revitalization of the North Shattuck District has a positive effect on the physical and economic health of the City of Berkeley.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

No alternative actions were considered by the Association Board. The decision to seek a renewal of the NSBID, and slightly expand the current boundaries of the district was unanimous.

CONTACT PERSON

Eleanor Hollander, Economic Development Project Coordinator, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7536

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution Re-Establishing the North Shattuck Business Improvement District and Levying Special Assessments in the District for FY 21.  
Exhibit A: North Shattuck Business Improvement District: Management District Plan and Engineer's Report
- 2: Resolution Authorizing the City Manager to Execute a Contract with North Shattuck Association to Implement the Management District Plan for the North Shattuck Business Improvement District
- 3: Public Hearing Notices

June 16, 2020

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

RE-ESTABLISHING THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT  
AND LEVYING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS IN THE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 (California Streets and Highways Code section 36600 et Seq., hereafter the “Act”) authorizes cities to fund property related improvements, maintenance and activities through the levy of assessments upon the real property that benefits from those assessments; and

WHEREAS, on February 12, 2020, the City verified petitions signed by property owners requesting the City Council to initiate proceedings to establish the District for a ten-year period; and

WHEREAS, the signed petitions submitted represented over 50% of the assessment value of the proposed District; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2020, the City Council approved Resolution No. 69,346–N.S. declaring its intention to establish the District and setting a Public Hearing on establishment for June 16, 2020; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 69,346–N.S. contained a map of the boundaries of the District and a description of the improvements and activities that are proposed to be financed by the levy of special assessments; and

WHEREAS, a detailed engineer’s report prepared by a registered professional engineer certified by the State of California, in support of the District’s assessments, has been prepared, is incorporated in the Management District Plan, and is on file with the Office of the City Clerk and is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk has given notice by mail to, and sent an assessment ballot to, the record owner of each parcel proposed to be included in the District and assessed; and

WHEREAS, following the Public Hearing on June 16, 2020, the City Clerk tabulated the assessment ballots submitted, and not withdrawn, in support of or in opposition to the proposed assessment and found that a majority protest did not exist against establishment of the District and the special assessments that will be imposed to finance the services and activities that will be provided by the District.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 36600 et. seq., the City Council finds that properties within the boundaries of the District will be specially benefited

June 16, 2020

by the services, improvements and activities to be provided by the District, as described in the Management District Plan attached hereto as Exhibit A, and properties outside the District will not be benefitted.

Section 2. The services, improvements and activities will be funded by the levy of assessments on property within the boundaries of the District, according to the method and basis set forth in the Management District Plan and the final Assessment Roll attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The revenue from the levy of assessments on property within the District shall not be used to provide improvements or activities outside the District or for any other purposes other than the purposes specified in the Management District Plan attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 4. The Council of the City of Berkeley commits that the City of Berkeley will not target the North Shattuck Business Improvement District, with its supplemental revenue, for service reductions unless such services are reduced citywide.

Section 5. The properties within the District may be subject to amendments by the City Council after notice to the record owner of parcels within the District, according to procedures described in the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 (California Streets and Highways Code Section 36600 et. seq.).

Section 6. The City Council hereby establishes the North Shattuck Business Improvement District and levies assessments for fiscal year 2021 on the properties and at the rates as specified in the Management Plan attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Exhibits:

A: North Shattuck Business Improvement District Management District Plan and Engineer's Report





# MANAGEMENT DISTRICT PLAN FOR THE RENEWAL OF THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (BID)

*Prepared pursuant to the City of Berkeley's Municipal Code  
Chapter 7.94: Property and Business Improvement District  
and the California Streets and Highways Code Sections 36500 et seq.  
for the North Shattuck Business District*

Prepared for:  
The North Shattuck Association and BID Renewal Committee  
The City Council of Berkeley, California  
JANUARY 2020

by  
New City America, Inc.

[WWW.NEWCITYAMERICA.COM](http://WWW.NEWCITYAMERICA.COM)



Corporate Office ■ 2011 W. California Street ■ San Diego, CA 92110 ■ 619-233-5009 ■ Fax 619-239-7105  
San Francisco Bay Area Office ■ 909 Shorepoint Ct. Ste D303 ■ Alameda CA ■ 94501 ■ 888-356-2726  
Los Angeles Office ■ 117 ½ Dryden Street ■ Glendale CA 91203  
New England Office: 42 Pearl Street ■ New Bedford, MA ■ 02740  
[mail@newcityamerica.com](mailto:mail@newcityamerica.com) ■ [www.newcityamerica.com](http://www.newcityamerica.com) ■ Facebook: New City America, Inc.

# The North Shattuck Business Improvement District Renewal Management District Plan

## Table of Contents

### Section Number

|    |                                            |    |
|----|--------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. | Management District Plan Summary           | 3  |
| 2. | North Shattuck BID Boundaries              | 8  |
| 3. | District Improvement and Activity Plan     | 10 |
| 4. | Assessment Methodology                     | 14 |
| 5. | District Rules, Regulations and Governance | 21 |
| 6. | Implementation Timetable                   | 21 |
| 7. | Assessment Roll of Properties Included     | 22 |

### Attachment:

#### A. Engineer's Report

## Section 1

# Management District Plan Summary

The name of this renewed Business Improvement District (“BID”) is the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (“North Shattuck BID” or the “District”). The District is formed under Chapter 7.94 of the Berkeley Municipal Code, as amended from the Property and Business Improvement District and the California Streets and Highways Code Sections 36500 et seq. relating to the establishment of property based Business Improvement Districts.

The levy of assessments on real property within the proposed District will fund physical improvements to individual properties, attract new customers and visitors, and increase business sales. The assessments will fund maintenance, special events and activities, and other special benefits within the District, enhancing the North Shattuck area and creating jobs, attracting and retaining businesses, and improving physical infrastructure and performing ongoing maintenance.

### **North Shattuck BID Steering Committee**

Since 2000, the North Shattuck Association has provided the property owners a series of special benefit services funded by the North Shattuck BID, approved by property owners by a mail ballot procedure in 2000, and then renewed in 2010. Services began July 1, 2010 (Fiscal Year 2011). This plan will represent the second renewal of the original district, with some changes in the assessment methodology, a minor expansion and a change in the priorities of the special benefit services provided to property owners.

Since the initiation of the renewal work in the Fall of 2019, the North Shattuck Business Improvement District BID Renewal Steering Committee has worked diligently to review the current plan, determine where changes should be made and advise its BID Consultant on how the district services should be prioritized over the next ten years.

### **How can a renewed BID benefit property owners in North Shattuck?**

The renewed North Shattuck BID is a *Special Benefits District* whereby property owners’ vote, through a mail ballot procedure, to pay a supplemental cost their property tax bills to fund those special benefit services prioritized for the district. *The BID will not replace current “baseline” City services, but it can fund solutions to supplement City services in the areas including:*

- *Safety - Ensuring that the public experience in the public rights of way is civil and accommodating;*
- *Beautification - Sidewalk cleanliness and enhanced landscaping;*
- *Promotion - Enhancing the brand/image of North Shattuck including a strong social media presence;*
- *Event Production - Managing, curating, and producing events in the district;*
- *Advocacy - Creating and facilitating on-going positive public relations for North Shattuck businesses and property owners.*

**Special Benefit Budget Category Analysis**

The renewed North Shattuck *Management District Plan* gives the property owners greater flexibility in determining the type and frequency of special benefit services that will be allocated on a year-to-year basis. As North Shattuck evolves, services that are needed one year may not be needed the next. *Therefore, “bundles” or categories of special benefit funding are created and divided into four broad categories.* The four categories of services include (1) Civil Sidewalks, (2) District Identity and Placemaking, (3) Administration, and (4) Contingency.

Each section will give the North Shattuck Association the overall percentages per services for the life of the District, but the flexibility to prioritize or minimize a budget line item service found within that category during the life of the District. The categories of services and their percentages represent the service plan the North Shattuck property owners will be voting on when the District comes up for a mail ballot in early 2020.

**PROPOSED FIRST YEAR BUDGET FOR THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – FY 2021**

| <b>Category of Special Benefit Services</b> | <b>Annual Amount, First Year (rounded off numbers)</b> | <b>Percentage of total budget</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Civil Sidewalks                             | \$ 85,000                                              | 40%                               |
| District Identity/Placemaking               | \$ 52,000                                              | 25%                               |
| Administration                              | \$ 63,000                                              | 30%                               |
| Contingency                                 | \$ 10,364                                              | 5%                                |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>\$210,364.00</b>                                    | <b>100%</b>                       |

**METHOD OF FINANCING**

The financing of the North Shattuck BID is based upon the levy of special assessments upon real properties that receive special benefits from the improvements and activities. See Section 4 for assessment methodology and compliance with Article XIII (d) of the California State Constitution. There will be three factors used in the determination of proportional costs to the parcels in the District. These three factors are:

- Linear frontage
- Lot size or the footprint of the parcel
- Building square footage.

**Costs**

The costs per parcel are based upon the three factors listed above. All assessments must be proportional to the special benefits received.

## Proposed First Year Annual Costs per Property Variable

| <i>Annual Building Square Footage Cost</i> | <i>Annual Lot Size Cost</i> | <i>Annual Linear Frontage Cost</i> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| \$0.16                                     | \$0.10                      | \$ 12.00                           |

- Annual assessments are based upon an allocation of program costs by assessable linear frontage, (assessable on all sides of the parcels that receive benefits); PLUS, lot or parcel square footage; PLUS, assessable building square footage.
- Current and future residential condominium owners are assessed for their building square footage only.

### Cap on Annual Assessments

The District budget and assessments may be subject to annual increases not to exceed 5% per year. Increases will be determined by the Owners' Association/North Shattuck Association and will vary between 0% and 5% annually. Changes in land uses, the development of vacant parcels, the conversion of tax exempt (if any) to profitable land uses, the demolition of buildings, building improvements that increase square footages, and new building construction or residential condominium development, may alter the District's budget and individual property assessments. Linear frontage and parcel size are normally not altered in the redevelopment of a site.

### Bonds

The District will not issue any bonds related to any program.

### District Formation

Under Chapter 7.94 of the Berkeley Municipal Code and the Property and Business Improvement District and the California Streets and Highways Code Sections 36500 et seq., the North Shattuck Business District renewal requires a submission of petitions from property owners in the proposed district representing more than 30% of the total assessments to be paid into the BID.

Once the City verifies the petitions of support totaling a minimum of 30% (\$63,109.00) of the first year annual budget projected to be \$ 210,364.00 in assessments; the Berkeley City Council may adopt a **Resolution of Intention** to mail out ballots to all affected property owners. The anticipated date for this action is March 24, 2020. The City will then hold a public hearing and tabulate the ballots. The North Shattuck BID will be renewed if the weighted majority of all returned mail ballots support District formation and if the City Council adopts a **Resolution of Formation** to levy the assessments on the benefiting parcels. The final public hearing for formation of the renewed district is anticipated to be held on May 26, 2020, based upon the successful completion of the petition drive. If no

majority protest exists, and the resolutions are adopted successfully, the renewed District would go into effect on July 1, 2020 (FY21).

**Boundaries**

The proposed North Shattuck BID consists of approximately 13 square blocks consisting of 54 parcels owned by 48 property owners, including any parcels owned by the City of Berkeley. See the North Shattuck proposed BID map in Section 2, page 9. The District is generally bounded by:

- *On the south:* by Delaware Street;
- *On the north:* the north side of Rose Street, between Shattuck Avenue and Shattuck Place;
- *On the west:* all of the parcels fronting along Shattuck Avenue from parcel number 2176 – 3 – 1 on the south and parcel 2455-67 on the north;
- *On the east:* all of the parcels fronting along Shattuck Avenue from parcel 2261 – 1-2 on the north and parcel 2177-15-1 on the south;

**Assessable Data\* in the proposed North Shattuck BID: (as of Jan. 1st 2020)**

| Building Sq. Ft | Lot Sq. Ft.     | Linear Frontage  | Residential Condominium Bldg. Sq. Ft. |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 538,331 sq. ft. | 633,186 sq. ft. | 5,076 linear ft. | 0                                     |

\*Sources:

Building Sq. Ft and Lot Sq. Footage: City of Berkeley Department of Finance, Land Management Module, Planning and Building Department Data, 2020.

Lot Frontage: County of Alameda, Assessor Parcel Maps, 2019.

**Term**

Under Article V of the BMC section 7.94.040, the District may be established for a maximum of ten years.

**Time and Manner for Collecting Assessments**

The North Shattuck BID assessments will appear as a separate line item on annual property tax bills prepared by the County of Alameda Tax Assessor. The assessments are collected at the same time and in the same manner as ad valorem property taxes paid to the County of Alameda. The assessments have the same lien priority and penalties for delinquent payments as ad valorem property taxes. Any delinquent assessments owed for the first year will be added to the property tax roll for the following year together with any applicable interest and penalties. The “property owner” means any person shown as the owner/taxpayer on the last equalized assessment roll or otherwise known to be the owner/taxpayer by the City. The County of Alameda will assess a collection fee of 1.7% of the total annual assessment for all District parcels.

**Government Assessment**

The North Shattuck BID Management Plan assumes that the City of Berkeley will pay assessments for the public property they own in the District (if any). Article XIII D, Section

4 of the California Constitution provides that public agencies such as the City and the University of California are not exempt from the assessments.

Parcels owned by the City of Berkeley and other public agencies identified in Article XIII D Section 7 of the California Constitution will receive benefits commensurate with assessments they pay. These publicly owned parcels are presumed to benefit equally to the privately-owned parcels with respect to the special benefit services outlined in this Management District Plan.

### **Governance**

Pursuant to Article V and Section 36650 of the California Streets and Highway Code, a District Management Corporation or Owners' Association will review District budgets and policies annually within the limitations of the Management District Plan. The Owner's Association must file Annual Reports with the City of Berkeley and will oversee the day-to-day implementation of services as defined in the Management District Plan.

*"Owners' association" means a private nonprofit entity that is under contract with a city to administer or implement activities and improvements specified in the management district plan. An owners' association may be an existing nonprofit entity or a newly formed nonprofit entity. An owners' association is a private entity and may not be considered a public entity for any purpose, nor may its board members or staff be considered to be public officials for any purpose. (Streets & Highway. Code § 36612.)*

The existing North Shattuck Association, an established public benefit non-profit corporation, will serve in the capacity of the Owners Association to run the day to day operations of the district.

### **Disestablishment**

North Shattuck BID participants will have an annual period in which to submit petitions to the City Council to disestablish the BID. If the property owners vote by weighted majority to disestablish the District, assessments will be removed from the parcels the following fiscal year. Unexpended surplus funds will be returned to property owners based upon a parcel's percentage contribution to the previous fiscal year's assessments.

### **Exemptions or Reductions in Rates**

Under this Management District Plan and consistent with Proposition 218 and Article XIII (D) of the State Constitution, no parcel receiving special benefits from the establishment of a property assessment district is exempt from payment of the assessment.

## Section 2

# North Shattuck Business Improvement District Boundaries

### Boundaries

The renewed North Shattuck BID consists of approximately 13 square blocks consisting of 54 parcels owned by 48 property owners. See the North Shattuck proposed BID map in Section 2, page 9. The District is generally bounded by:

- *On the south:* on the northern parcels of both sides of Delaware Street;
  - *On the north:* on the parcels on both sides of Rose Street between Shattuck Avenue and Shattuck Place;
  - *On the west:* on the western side of all of the parcels which front along Shattuck Avenue between Delaware Street on the south and Rose Street on the north;
  - *On the east:* on the eastern side of all of the parcels which front along Shattuck Avenue between Delaware Street on the south and Rose street on the north
- The eastern boundary also incorporates the commercial parcels on both sides of the western parcels of the intersection of Walnut and Vine Streets.

### Benefit Zones

The District consists of one benefit zone.

### District Boundary Rationale

The North Shattuck BID boundaries are comprised of parcels that showcase an array of commercial retailers, restaurants, coffee shops, bakeries, grocery stores, professional businesses, and residential apartments. The North Shattuck BID boundaries are set by the northern boundary of the Downtown Berkeley BID to the south on Shattuck Avenue and by the residential neighborhoods to the north, west and east.

### Summation

A list of all parcels included in the proposed North Shattuck BID are shown as Appendix 1, attached to this report identified by their respective Alameda County assessor parcel numbers. The boundary map of the proposed North Shattuck BID is shown on the proposed district map (page 9).

All identified assessed parcels within the above-described boundaries shall be assessed to fund supplemental special benefit programs, services and improvements as outlined in this Management District Plan. All North Shattuck BID funded services, programs and improvements provided within the above described boundaries shall confer special benefit to identified assessed parcels inside the District boundaries and none will be provided outside of the District. Each assessed parcel within the North Shattuck BID will proportionately and especially benefit from the District funded programs and services (i.e. Civil Sidewalks, District Identity and Placemaking, Administration and Contingency).

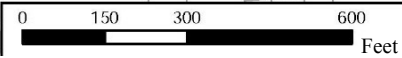


Map of North Shattuck Business Improvement District -2020



**LEGEND**

- Included Parcel
- Assessor Block Numbers
- Assessor Parcel Numbers
- Total Assessed Parcel Count = 54



## Section 3

### District Improvement and Activity Plan

#### Explanation of Special Benefit Services

All the improvements and activities detailed below are provided only to properties within the boundaries of the North Shattuck BID, as the improvements and activities will provide special benefits to the owners of these properties.

The City of Berkeley will continue to provide *general benefit or “baseline” services* in the North Shattuck district which will include public safety, fire suppression, periodic street tree trimming, street sweeping, trash collection of public refuse containers, etc. The frequency of these general benefits may change from year to year and time to time based upon municipal budget constraints. However, City general benefits or baseline services will not be withdrawn from the North Shattuck BID unless they are withdrawn by an equal amount Citywide. ***The BID funded special benefits will not replace City funded general or “baseline” benefits, but rather will provide special benefits to parcel owners over and above the general benefits provided by the City of Berkeley.***

All services funded by the assessments outlined in the Management District Plan are intended to directly benefit the properties within the District to support increased commerce, business attraction and retention, to retain and increase commercial property rentals, attract new residential developments, enhance safety and cleanliness in the District, improve District identity,

#### Special Benefit Budget Category Analysis

This renewal Plan gives property owners greater flexibility in determining the type and frequency of special benefit services that will be allocated on a year-to-year basis. As North Shattuck evolves over the next ten years, services that are needed one year may not be needed the next. Therefore, “bundles” or categories of special benefit funding have been created and divided into four broad categories – Civil Sidewalks, District Identity and Placemaking, Administration and Contingency. The bundles are allocated funding percentages with the flexibility to prioritize or minimize a service within each bundle.

### PROPOSED FIRST YEAR BUDGET FOR THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – FY 2021

TABLE 3-A

| Category of Special Benefit Services | Annual Amount, First Year (rounded off numbers) | Percentage of total budget |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Civil Sidewalks                      | \$ 85,000                                       | 40%                        |
| District Identity/Placemaking        | \$ 52,000                                       | 25%                        |
| Administration                       | \$ 63,000                                       | 30%                        |
| Contingency                          | \$ 10,364                                       | 5%                         |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$210,364.00</b>                             | <b>100%</b>                |

The proposed “bundles” of special benefit services are listed below. All services listed below are special benefits and supplemental to current baseline City services.

**CIVIL SIDEWALKS**

*Examples of this category of special benefit services and costs may include, but are not limited to:*

- Regular sidewalk and gutter sweeping
- Regular sidewalk steam cleaning
- Beautification of the district, including landscaping
- Enhanced trash and recycling emptying (over and above city services)
- Timely graffiti removal, within 48 hours as necessary
- Personnel to manage the in-house or contracted maintenance and/or security teams;

**DISTRICT IDENTITY AND PLACEMAKING**

*Examples of this category of special benefit services and costs may include, but are not limited to:*

- Banners and seasonal decorations
- Funding of communication efforts, including: newsletters, website maintenance, social media and public relation efforts
- Branding of the North Shattuck BID properties so a positive image is promoted to the public;
- Public art displays
- Public space design and improvements
- Development and project management of special events including the Snow Day Event, Chocolate and Chalk Art Festival, Sunday Streets, Taste of North Berkeley, Food and Wine Walk, Marketplace Events etc.

**ADMINISTRATION/PROGRAM MANAGEMENT**

*Examples of this category of special benefit services and costs may include, but is not limited to:*

- District Management/Assistants/Event Production Specialists
- Office rent and Insurance;
- Office supplies, including postage
- Accounting/filing fees
- Sponsorship/donations;
- Dues, subscriptions and memberships
- Utilities/phone/internet server;

**CONTINGENCY/CITY AND COUNTY FEES/RESERVE**

*Examples of this category of special benefit services and costs include, but is not limited to:*

- Delinquencies, City/County fees, reserves

**Method of Financing**

The financing of the renewed North Shattuck BID is based upon the levy of special assessments upon real properties that receive special benefits from the improvements and activities. See Section 4 for assessment methodology and compliance with Article XIII (d) of the California State Constitution. There will be three factors used in the determination of proportional costs to the parcels in the District. These three factors are:

- Linear frontage in feet
- Lot size or “the footprint” of the parcel by square foot (LSF).
- Gross building square footage (BSF).

**Costs per parcel**

The costs per parcel are based upon the three factors listed above. All assessments must be proportional to the special benefits received.

**PROPOSED FIRST YEAR ANNUAL COSTS PER PROPERTY VARIABLE  
TABLE 3-B**

| <i>Annual Building Square Footage Cost</i> | <i>Annual Lot Size Cost</i> | <i>Annual Linear Frontage Cost</i> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| \$0.16                                     | \$0.10                      | \$ 12.00                           |

- Annual assessments are based upon an allocation of program costs by assessable linear frontage, (assessable on all sides of the parcels that receive benefits); PLUS, lot or parcel square footage; PLUS, assessable building square footage.
- Current and future residential condominium owners are assessed for their building square footage only, including ground floor residential condominiums.

**Cap on Annual Assessments**

The District budget and assessments may be subject to annual increases not to exceed 5% per year. Increases will be determined by the Owners’ Association/District Management Corporation and will vary between 0% and 5% annually. Changes in land uses, the development of vacant parcels, the conversion of tax exempt to profitable land uses, the demolition of buildings, building improvements that increase square footages, and new building construction or residential condominium development, may alter the District’s budget and individual property assessments. Linear frontage and parcel size are normally not altered in the redevelopment of a site. Changes to assessments are more likely to occur upon changes to building square footages. Changes may also occur upon the conversion of single parcels to multiple parcels due to the construction of residential or commercial condominiums.

**Bonds**

The District will not issue any bonds related to any program.

## Operating Budget

The ten-year budget projections are based upon the following assumptions:

- Assessments **may be subject to annual increase**, based upon the action of the North Shattuck Association, not to exceed 5% per year.
- Changes in land use, demolition or expansion of existing buildings, and new development will occur.

The budget for specific programs may be reallocated within each budget category by up to 10% during the first five years of the District. The Management Association may alter the budget based upon service needs and such changes shall be included in the Annual report and submitted to the Berkeley City Council for review and approval.

### TEN-YEAR PROJECTION OF MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT FOR THE RENEWED NORTH SHATTUCK BID BY FISCAL YEAR (FY) FY21-FY30 TABLE 3-C

| Projected Budget              | FY1                 | FY2                 | FY3                 | FY4                 | FY5                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Civil Sidewalks               | \$85,000.00         | \$89,250.00         | \$93,712.50         | \$98,398.13         | \$103,318.03        |
| District Identity/Placemaking | \$52,000.00         | \$54,600.00         | \$57,330.00         | \$60,196.50         | \$63,206.33         |
| Administration                | \$63,000.00         | \$66,150.00         | \$69,457.50         | \$72,930.38         | \$76,576.89         |
| Contingency                   | \$10,364.00         | \$10,882.20         | \$11,426.31         | \$11,997.63         | \$12,597.51         |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>\$210,364.00</b> | <b>\$220,882.20</b> | <b>\$231,926.31</b> | <b>\$243,522.63</b> | <b>\$255,698.76</b> |

| Projected Budget              | FY6                 | FY7                 | FY8                 | FY9                 | FY10                |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Civil Sidewalks               | \$108,483.93        | \$113,908.13        | \$119,603.54        | \$125,583.71        | \$131,862.90        |
| District Identity/Placemaking | \$66,366.64         | \$69,684.97         | \$73,169.22         | \$76,827.68         | \$80,669.07         |
| Administration                | \$80,405.74         | \$84,426.03         | \$88,647.33         | \$93,079.69         | \$97,733.68         |
| Contingency                   | \$13,227.38         | \$13,888.75         | \$14,583.19         | \$15,312.35         | \$16,077.97         |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>\$268,483.69</b> | <b>\$281,907.88</b> | <b>\$296,003.27</b> | <b>\$310,803.44</b> | <b>\$326,343.61</b> |

#### Notes:

- Assumes a possible 5% maximum yearly increase on all budget items, if approved annually by the District Management/ Owner's Association Board of Directors.
- Any accrued interest or delinquent payments will be expended in the above categories.

## Section 4

### Assessment Methodology

The renewed North Shattuck BID is a property-based special benefit assessment district being established pursuant to the Berkeley Business Improvement District enabling ordinance adopted by the Berkeley City Council in 2000. Due to the special benefit nature of assessments levied within a BID, program costs are to be distributed amongst all identified specially benefited properties based on the proportional amount of special program benefits each property is expected to derive from the assessments collected.

The ordinance refers to the requirement that relative benefit received from BID funded programs and activities be used to determine the amount of assessment paid. Only those properties expected to derive special benefits from BID funded programs and activities may be assessed and only in an amount proportional to the relative special benefits expected to be received.

#### ***General vs. Special Benefits***

As provided by Proposition 218, assessment district programs and activities confer a combination of general and special benefits to properties, but the only program benefits that can be assessed are those that provide special benefit to the assessed properties. “Special Benefit” as defined by the California State Constitution, Article XIII (d), means “*a particular and distinct benefit over and above general benefits conferred on real property located in the District or to the public at large.*” For the purposes of this analysis, “General Benefits” are benefits provided within North Shattuck that are not special in nature, are not “particular and distinct” and are not over and above the benefits that other city parcels receive.

General benefits are not restricted to benefits conferred only on persons and property outside the assessment district but can include benefits both conferred on real property located in the district or to the public at large. “At large” means not limited to any particular person – and means all members of the public - including those who live, work, and shop within the district - and not simply transient visitors.

The property uses within the boundaries of the proposed North Shattuck BID which will receive special benefits from BID funded programs and services are currently a mix of retail, service, office, religious, residential and parking. Services, programs and improvements provided by the North Shattuck BID are primarily designed to provide special benefits to identified parcels within the boundaries of the District.

Parcels that receive the special benefit programs, services and improvements outlined in this Management District Plan will attract more customers, employees, tenants and investors as a result of these programs, services and improvements, thereby increasing business volumes, sales transactions, occupancies, and rental income, and for future residents, make North Shattuck more walkable, attractive and livable. These benefits are particular and distinct in that they are not provided to non-assessed parcels within or outside of the District. Because these programs, services and improvements will only be

provided to each individual assessed parcel within the North Shattuck BID boundaries, these programs, services and improvements will constitute "special benefits."

**Existing City of Berkeley 'baseline' services will not be replaced or duplicated by North Shattuck BID funded services.** The purpose of this District is to fund supplemental programs, improvements and services within the North Shattuck boundaries above and beyond what is being currently funded either via normal tax supported methods or other funding sources. The assessments to be levied on parcels within the North Shattuck BID are for services, programs and improvements directly benefiting each individual parcel within this area and support increased cleanliness, commerce, business attraction and retention, increased commercial property rental income and improved District identity. No BID funded services, activities, or programs will be provided beyond the North Shattuck BID boundaries.

While every attempt is made to provide BID services and programs to confer benefits only to those identified assessed parcels within the District, the California State Constitution, Article XIII (d), was amended via Proposition 218 to provide that general benefits exist, either by design or unintentionally, in all assessment districts and that a portion of the program costs must be considered attributable to general benefits and assigned a value. General benefits cannot be funded by assessment revenues. General benefits might be conferred on parcels within the District, or "spillover" onto parcels surrounding the District, or to the public at large who might be passing through the District with no intention of transacting business or residing within the District or interest in the District itself. Empirical assessment engineering analysis throughout BIDs in California have found that general benefits within a given similar special benefit district tend to range from 1-5% of the total costs.

There are three methods that have been used by the North Shattuck BID Assessment Engineer for determining general and special benefit values within assessment districts:

- (1) *The parcel by parcel allocation method*
- (2) *The program/activity line item allocation method, and*
- (3) *The composite district overlay determinant method.*

A majority of BIDs in California for which the Assessment Engineer has provided assessment engineering services since the enactment of Proposition 218 in 1996, have used Method #3, the composite district overlay determinant method which will be used for this BID. This method of computing the value of general benefit involves a composite of three distinct types of general benefit – general benefit to assessed parcels within the District, general benefit to the public at large within the District and general benefit to parcels outside the District.

### **North Shattuck BID Programs and Improvements**

The total special and general benefit program activities and budget allocations that will be provided to each individual parcel assessed in the proposed North Shattuck BID are shown in the chart below:

**Total Year 1 – FY 2021 Special and General Benefit Costs**  
**Table 4-A**

| <b>Category of Special Benefit Services</b> | <b>Year 1 Annual Amount</b> | <b>Year 1 Non-Assessment Costs</b> | <b>Year 1 Total Costs</b> | <b>% of Total</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Civil Sidewalks                             | \$ 85,000                   | \$ 1,735                           | \$ 86,735                 | 40%               |
| District Identity/Placemaking               | \$ 52,000                   | \$ 1,061                           | \$ 53,061                 | 25%               |
| Administration                              | \$ 63,000                   | \$ 1,286                           | \$ 64,286                 | 30%               |
| Contingency                                 | \$ 10,364                   | \$ 211                             | \$ 10,575                 | 5%                |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>\$210,364.00</b>         | <b>\$4,293.00</b>                  | <b>\$214,657.00</b>       | <b>100%</b>       |

All program costs associated with general benefits will be derived from sources or credits other than BID assessments. Sample “other” revenue sources can be derived from special events, grants, volunteer hours and must simply equal a total of \$ 4,293 per year which would equal the general benefit cost of 2% of the computed total BID cost of \$ 214,657 from the table above. Here, program costs are spread among property variables that are common to each parcel include linear frontage, lot or parcel size and building square footage. Assessed valuation cannot be used as the basis for revenue generation in the state of California since Proposition 13 sets the assessed valuation at the time of purchase of the parcel, therefore adjacent parcels may be similar in size, but have different assessed valuations. We must therefore spread the assessments among the consistent factors of each parcel, based upon FY 2020 tax data.

**Benefit Zones**

State law and the State constitution, Article XIID require that special assessments be levied according to the special benefit each individual parcel receives. There is one benefit zone in the proposed renewed North Shattuck BID.

**Assessment District Revenue Generation in Fiscal Year 2021 from  
Each Assessable Property Variable:  
Table 4-B**

| <b>Property Variable</b> | <b>Total Revenue Generated</b> | <b>Percentage of budget</b> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Building Sq. Ft.         | \$ 86,133                      | 41%                         |
| Lot Sq. Ft.              | \$ 63,319                      | 30%                         |
| Linear Frontage          | \$ 60,912                      | 29%                         |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>\$ 210,364.00</b>           | <b>100%</b>                 |



## Annual Costs per property variable and Benefit Zone, Year 1, FY 2021 Table 4–C

| <i>Annual Building Square Footage Cost</i> | <i>Annual Lot Size Cost</i> | <i>Annual Linear Frontage Cost</i> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| \$0.16                                     | \$0.10                      | \$ 12.00                           |

### **Linear Frontage Defined**

Individual parcels will be assessed for all sides of each parcel fronting on a public street. Alley frontage is not assessed. Each side of the parcel (excluding alley areas) will receive Civil Sidewalks special benefit services based upon the frequency of services articulated in this plan, linear front footage data was obtained from the County Assessor’s parcel maps.

### **Building Square Footage Defined**

Building square footage is defined as gross building square footage throughout the North Shattuck BID. The building square footage of a parcel has been verified by the City of Berkeley Department of Finance, Land Management Module, based on Planning and Building Department data. Apartment buildings within the boundaries of the North Shattuck BID will be assessed as commercial buildings since there is a landlord/tenant relationship within that property that is commercial in nature.

### **Lot Square Footage Defined**

Lot square footage is defined as the total amount of area within the borders of the parcel. The lot square footage of a parcel has been verified by the City of Berkeley Department of Finance, Land Management Module, based on Planning and Building Department data.

### **Commercial Condominium Parcels Defined**

Ground floor commercial condominiums will be treated as independent “mini” commercial buildings and assessed based on their actual building square footage, the footprint of land they cover or lot size of the commercial condominium, and the amount of direct primary street frontage on the exterior of the building. Ground floor commercial condominiums will pay 100% of the special benefits for the assessment, based upon which geographic benefit zone they are within.

Current and future residential condominium parcels are assessed as a separate category. These residential condominium individual parcels will be assessed *for their building square footage only at the rate of \$0.16 per square foot per year for the first year of the BID, or possibly higher if assessments have been increased annually as provided in this plan and completed in future years.* The rationale for assessing future residential condominiums only for the building square footage rate is provided below.

Residential condominium parcels are assessed differently than multi-unit, for-rent apartment buildings, due to the frequency of special benefit services required by each parcel as described below. The multi-unit apartment buildings are commercial properties

in which the tenant and landlord have an economic relationship as opposed to residential condominium buildings where individual property owners own separate “air space parcels” on a single floor. Future residential apartment buildings can be bought or sold just as like commercial buildings whereas residential condominium individual units are separately owned and must be individually bought and sold.

Distinctions between residential apartment buildings with tenants and residential condominium building with individual parcel owners are as follows:

1. *The Davis Sterling Act of 1985 establishes rules and regulations for residential condominium owners based upon “separate interests” (i.e. ownership rights), as opposed to renters who only have a possessory interest.*
2. *Generally, residential condominium unit owners demonstrate greater care for their property and concerns about quality of life issues due to their investment in real estate.*
3. *Residential owners and have the right to vote in a Proposition 218 hearing, tenants do not have that right.*
4. *Residential condominium owners are required to contribute to legally established Homeowners Associations to oversee building maintenance, tenants are not.*
5. *Residential tenants may have their dwelling units sold or have their rent raised arbitrarily due the lack of ownership of their residential units.*

The assessment methodology has been written to confer special benefits to future residential condominium individual assessed parcels since future residential condominium owners have unique investment backed expectations about the care and maintenance of the building and its surroundings compared to the interest of residential tenants who have a possessory not an ownership interest.

### **Exemptions or Reductions in Rates**

Under this Management Plan and consistent with Proposition 218 and Article XIII (D) of the State Constitution, no parcel receiving special benefit for the establishment of a property assessment district shall be exempted from payment.

### **Calculation of Assessments**

The proportionate special benefit derived by each identified parcel shall be determined in relationship to the entirety of the improvement or the maintenance and operation expenses of an improvement or for the cost of property service being provided. Per California Constitution Article XIII D, Section 2(i), “Special Benefit,” means a separate and distinct benefit over and above general benefits conferred on a real property located in the district or to the public at large. No assessment will be imposed on any parcel that exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefits conferred upon that parcel. Only special benefits are assessable, and these benefits must be separated from any general benefits. Properties are assessed as defined on the County Assessor’s most current parcel maps. The preceding methodology is applied to the database of parcels

within the District. The process for compiling the property database includes the following steps:

- A report was generated from data obtained from the Alameda County Tax Assessors office and the City of Berkeley.
- A list of properties to be included within the District is provided in Section 7.

**First Year (FY 2021) Parcel Assessment Calculation**

***The annual assessment method to calculate all parcels for the North Shattuck BID will be:***

Total Linear Frontage X \$ 12.00 per foot, plus  
 Total Lot Square Footage X \$0.10 per square foot, plus  
 Total Building Square Footage X \$0.16 per square foot, equals  
**TOTAL PARCEL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT**

**Future Development**

As a result of continued new development, the North Shattuck BID will experience the addition or subtraction of assessable commercial buildings or the conversion of vacant parcels into new commercial and residential units. The Management District Plan assessment methodology will reflect any and all land use changes in the District with annual adjustments being submitted to both the City and the County, as these assessment calculation and property variable alterations occur.

**Maximum Assessment**

Assessments may be subject to annual increases not to exceed 5% per year. Increases will be determined by the BID District Management Corporation and will vary between 0% and 5% in any given year. The maximum the assessments may be increased is 5% over the previous fiscal year’s base assessments. The absence of increase in any given year does not give the District Management Corporation or the Owner’s Association the authority to accumulate increases above 5% in any successive year. The following projections illustrate a potential 5% annual increase.

**Maximum Assessments by Property Variable for the renewed  
 North Shattuck BID – FY 2021  
 Table 4 – D**

| Projected Assessment | FY 1     | FY2       | FY3       | FY4       | FY5       |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Linear Frontage      | \$12.000 | \$12.6000 | \$13.2300 | \$13.8915 | \$14.5861 |
| Building SF          | \$0.1600 | \$0.1680  | \$0.1764  | \$0.1852  | \$0.1945  |
| Lot SF               | \$0.1000 | \$0.1050  | \$0.1103  | \$0.1158  | \$0.1216  |

| Projected Assessment | FY6       | FY7       | FY8       | FY9       | FY10      |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Linear               |           |           |           |           |           |
| Frontage             | \$15.3154 | \$16.0811 | \$16.8852 | \$17.7295 | \$18.6159 |
| Building SF          | \$0.2042  | \$0.2144  | \$0.2251  | \$0.2364  | \$0.2482  |
| Lot SF               | \$0.1276  | \$0.1340  | \$0.1407  | \$0.1477  | \$0.1551  |

**Term**

The renewed North Shattuck BID shall be renewed for the maximum allowable period of ten years commencing July 1<sup>st</sup>, 2020 (FY 21). Provisions for annual disestablishment are available if the property owners no longer desire to fund the special services articulated in this plan.

**Budget Adjustments**

Annual budget surpluses, if any, will be rolled into the following year’s budget. Assessments will be set annually. Revenues from delinquent accounts may be expended in the year they are received.

**Time and Manner for Collecting Assessments**

In September 2020, the North Shattuck BID assessments for FY 21 will appear as a separate line item on annual property tax bills prepared by the County of Alameda. The assessments are collected at the same time and in the same manner as ad valorem property taxes paid to the County of Alameda. The assessments have the same lien priority and penalties for delinquent payment as the ad valorem property taxes.

**Disestablishment**

California Streets and Highways Code section 36670 provides for the disestablishment of a District. Property owners dissatisfied with the results, management or quality of the services may petition the City Council to disestablish the District, in the same method in which they petitioned the City Council to establish it. The threshold to trigger the balloting for the disestablishment for the North Shattuck BID is by a 30% weighted petition of property owners submitted to the City of Berkeley.

Section 36670 of the California Streets and Highway Code states:

*(b) The city council shall adopt a resolution of intention to disestablish the district prior to the public hearing required by this section. The resolution shall state the reason for the disestablishment, shall state the time and place of the public hearing, and shall contain a proposal to dispose of any assets acquired with the revenues of the assessments levied within the property and business improvement district. The notice of the hearing on disestablishment required by this section shall be given by mail to the property owner of each parcel or to the owner of each business subject to assessment in the district, as appropriate. The city shall conduct the public hearing not less than 30 days after mailing the notice to the property or business owners. The public hearing shall be held not more than 60 days after the adoption of the resolution of intention.*

Unexpended surplus funds will be returned to property owners based upon each property owner’s percentage contribution to the previous fiscal year’s assessments.

## **Section 5 District Rules and Regulations and Governance**

The renewed North Shattuck Business Improvement District Owners' Association will adhere to the open meeting and open records provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (California Government Code 54950 et seq., 1953) and will seek to be as open and transparent to the BID assesses and the public at large as is reasonably possible.

Pursuant to Section 36650 of the California Streets and Highway Code, a District Management Corporation or Owners' Association, will review District budgets and policies annually within the limitations of the Management District Plan. The Owners' Association will file Annual Reports with the City of Berkeley and will oversee the day-to-day implementation of services as defined in the Management District Plan.

*"Owners' association" means a private nonprofit entity that is under contract with a city to administer or implement activities and improvements specified in the management district plan. An owners' association may be an existing nonprofit entity or a newly formed nonprofit entity. An owners' association is a private entity and may not be considered a public entity for any purpose, nor may its board members or staff be considered to be public officials for any purpose. (Sts. & Hy. Code § 36612.)*

The existing North Shattuck Association, shall serve in the capacity of the Owners Association consistent with State Statute and the local enabling ordinance.

## **Section 6 Implementation Timetable**

The North Shattuck BID is expected to be re-established and begin assessing benefiting parcels as of the third quarter of 2020 (July 1, 2020, FY21). It is anticipated that the first assessment revenues from the renewed North Shattuck BID will be transferred from the City to the North Shattuck Association by January 2021.

## Section 7

### Assessment Roll of Properties Included

| Assessor Parcel Number | Site # | Site Street           | Bldg SF | Lot SF | Frontage | Annual Assessment |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------|
| 058 -2173-002-03       | 1600   | SHATTUCK AVE<br>#1010 | 29,500  | 23,875 | 141      | \$8,799.50        |
| 058 -2173-004-00       | 1620   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,044   | 1,698  | 35       | \$916.84          |
| 058 -2173-005-00       | 1650   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 1,700   | 4,600  | 103      | \$1,968.00        |
| 058 -2174-001-00       | 1652   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 4,296   | 3,969  | 42       | \$1,588.26        |
| 058 -2174-002-00       | 1654   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 3,117   | 3,142  | 33       | \$1,208.92        |
| 058 -2174-003-00       | 1662   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,950   | 2,835  | 30       | \$1,115.50        |
| 058 -2174-004-01       | 1670   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,617   | 3,299  | 35       | \$1,168.62        |
| 058 -2174-006-02       | 1690   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 10,896  | 15,761 | 135      | \$4,939.46        |
| 058 -2175-001-01       | 1700   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 8,976   | 12,730 | 95       | \$3,849.16        |
| 058 -2175-003-00       | 1708   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,872   | 5,163  | 40       | \$1,455.82        |
| 058 -2175-004-00       | 1720   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 624     | 2,175  | 35       | \$737.34          |
| 058 -2175-005-00       | 1730   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 1,340   | 2,819  | 50       | \$1,096.30        |
| 058 -2175-006-00       | 1748   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,500   | 2,625  | 50       | \$1,262.50        |
| 058 -2176-001-01       | 1752   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 1,160   | 10,350 | 115      | \$2,600.60        |
| 058 -2176-003-01       | 2083   | DELAWARE              | 33,006  | 19,065 | 155      | \$9,047.46        |
| 058 -2177-015-01       | 1797   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 56,931  | 19,340 | 200      | \$13,442.96       |
| 058 -2178-018-00       | 2109   | VIRGINIA ST           | 9,480   | 22,425 | 200      | \$6,159.30        |
| 058 -2178-023-00       | 1619   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 1,850   | 5,175  | 45       | \$1,353.50        |
| 058 -2178-024-01       | 1607   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 17,530  | 29,657 | 252      | \$8,794.50        |
| 058 -2178-026-00       | 1625   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 4,760   | 4,025  | 35       | \$1,584.10        |
| 058 -2178-027-00       | 1625   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 11,450  | 4,025  | 35       | \$2,654.50        |
| 058 -2178-028-00       | 1625   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 11,450  | 4,025  | 35       | \$2,654.50        |
| 059 -2260-001-00       | 2100   | VINE ST               | 10,090  | 8,958  | 100      | \$3,710.20        |
| 059 -2260-002-01       | 2110   | VINE ST               | 28,520  | 19,263 | 150      | \$8,289.50        |
| 059 -2260-015-01       | 1549   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,255   | 3,720  | 40       | \$1,212.80        |
| 059 -2260-015-02       | 1543   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 4,813   | 5,251  | 62       | \$2,039.18        |
| 059 -2260-016-00       | 1537   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 7,271   | 5,520  | 45       | \$2,255.36        |
| 059 -2260-017-00       | 1533   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 3,780   | 5,355  | 45       | \$1,680.30        |
| 059 -2260-018-00       | 1531   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 13,038  | 7,200  | 60       | \$3,526.08        |
| 059 -2260-019-00       | 1525   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 5,064   | 7,380  | 60       | \$2,268.24        |
| 059 -2260-020-03       | 1519   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 7,642   | 8,330  | 70       | \$2,895.72        |
| 059 -2260-021-00       | 1517   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,423   | 3,720  | 30       | \$1,119.68        |
| 059 -2260-022-01       | 1515   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,256   | 3,240  | 30       | \$1,044.96        |
| 059 -2260-022-02       | 1511   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 9,537   | 8,427  | 70       | \$3,208.62        |
| 059 -2261-001-02       | 1451   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 17,932  | 33,750 | 377      | \$10,768.12       |
| 059 -2261-004-03       | 1444   | WALNUT ST             | 8,548   | 4,400  | 40       | \$2,287.68        |
| 059 -2261-005-00       | 2113   | VINE ST               | 1,280   | 4,407  | 40       | \$1,125.50        |
| 059 -2261-006-00       | 2111   | VINE ST               | 6,711   | 4,400  | 40       | \$1,993.76        |
| 059 -2261-007-00       | 1495   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 6,750   | 6,750  | 75       | \$2,655.00        |
| 059 -2261-008-00       | 1481   | SHATTUCK AVE          | 2,555   | 3,150  | 35       | \$1,143.80        |

|                  |      |              |        |        |     |             |
|------------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|-----|-------------|
| 059 -2261-009-00 | 1475 | SHATTUCK AVE | 3,400  | 3,590  | 40  | \$1,383.00  |
| 059 -2261-010-00 | 1463 | SHATTUCK AVE | 5,664  | 6,300  | 73  | \$2,412.24  |
| 059 -2262-001-00 | 1400 | SHATTUCK AVE | 19,118 | 9,338  | 148 | \$5,768.68  |
| 059 -2262-005-00 | 1480 | SHATTUCK AVE | 2,369  | 11,900 | 120 | \$3,009.04  |
| 059 -2262-006-00 | 2085 | VINE ST      | 3,091  | 4,200  | 35  | \$1,334.56  |
| 059 -2262-021-02 | 1425 | HENRY ST     | 50,528 | 84,942 | 518 | \$22,794.68 |
| 059 -2262-021-03 | 1425 | HENRY ST     |        | 6,098  | 96  | \$1,761.80  |
| 059 -2263-003-01 | 2044 | VINE ST      | 10,094 | 15,525 | 115 | \$4,547.54  |
| 059 -2263-006-01 | 1516 | SHATTUCK AVE | 11,813 | 12,960 | 95  | \$4,326.08  |
| 059 -2263-009-00 | 1540 | SHATTUCK AVE | 5,515  | 4,050  | 30  | \$1,647.40  |
| 059 -2263-010-01 | 1550 | SHATTUCK AVE | 37,323 | 85,050 | 300 | \$18,076.68 |
| 059 -2263-024-01 | 1536 | SHATTUCK AVE |        | 16,959 | 60  | \$2,415.90  |
| 060- 2455-064-01 | 2095 | ROSE ST      | 3,702  | 10,075 | 135 | \$3,219.82  |
| 060- 2455-067-00 | 2091 | ROSE ST      | 24,200 | 16,200 | 46  | \$6,044.00  |

# ATTACHMENT A

## NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT RENEWAL

# ASSESSMENT ENGINEER'S REPORT

*Being Renewed for a 10 Year Term Pursuant  
to the City of Berkeley's Municipal Code Chapter 7.94 and  
the California Streets and Highways Code Section 36600 et seq.  
Property & Business Improvement District Act of 1994, as amended*

*Prepared by  
Edward V. Henning  
California Registered Professional Engineer # 26549  
Edward Henning & Associates*

**JANUARY 28, 2020**

FINAL V1.1



**ASSESSMENT ENGINEER'S REPORT**

To Whom It May Concern:

I hereby certify to the best of my professional knowledge and experience that each of the identified benefiting properties located within the proposed renewed North Shattuck Business Improvement District ("NSBID") being renewed for a ten (10) year term will receive a special benefit over and above the benefits conferred on the public at large and that the amount of the proposed assessment is proportional to, and no greater than the benefits conferred on each respective property.

*Prepared by Edward V. Henning, California Registered Professional Engineer # 26549*



A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Edward V. Henning". The signature is written over a horizontal line.

RPE #26549

**January 28, 2020**

Edward V. Henning

Date

*(NOT VALID WITHOUT SIGNATURE AND CERTIFICATION SEAL HERE)*

**Introduction**

This report serves as the “detailed engineer’s report” required by Section 4(b) of Article XIIIID of the California Constitution (Proposition 218) to support the benefit property assessments to be levied within the proposed renewed NSBID in the City of Berkeley, California being renewed for a ten (10) year term. The discussion and analysis contained within this Report constitutes the required “nexus” of rationale between assessment amounts levied and special benefits derived by real properties within the proposed renewed NSBID.

**Background**

The NSBID is a property-based benefit assessment district being renewed for a ten (10) year term pursuant to the City of Berkeley’s Municipal Code Chapter 7.94 (the “Code”) and Section 36600 et seq. of the California Streets and Highways Code (as amended), also known as the Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994 (the “Act”). Due to the benefit assessment nature of assessments levied within a business improvement district (“BID”), district costs are to be distributed amongst all identified benefiting properties based on the proportionate amount of special benefit each property is expected to derive from the programs funded by the assessments levied. Within the Code and the Act, frequent references are made to the concept of relative “benefit” received from BID programs and activities versus amount of assessment paid. Only those properties expected to derive special benefits from BID funded programs and activities may be assessed and only in an amount proportional to the relative special benefits expected to be received.

**Supplemental Article XIID Section 4(b) California Constitution**  
**Proposition 218 Procedures and Requirements**

Proposition 218, approved by the voters of California in November of 1996, adds a supplemental array of procedures and requirements to be carried out prior to levying a property-based assessment like the NSBID. These requirements are in addition to requirements imposed by State and local assessment enabling laws. These requirements were “chaptered” into law as Article XIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution.

Since Article XIID provisions will affect all subsequent calculations to be made in the final assessment formula for the NSBID, these supplemental requirements will be taken into account. The key provisions of Article XIID along with a description of how the NSBID complies with each of these provisions are delineated below.

(Note: All section references below pertain to Article XIII of the California Constitution):

**Finding 1. From Section 4(a): “Identify all parcels which will have a special benefit conferred upon them and upon which an assessment will be imposed”.**

**Setting:**

The proposed renewed NSBID is located along the North Shattuck Avenue business corridor and is comprised of parcels that showcase an array of highly rated commercial retailers, restaurants, coffee shops, bakeries, grocery stores, professional businesses, and residential apartments. (See attached map in Appendix 2).

**General Boundary Description**

The NSBID encompasses approximately 13 blocks centered along North Shattuck Avenue in the City of Berkeley between Rose Street on the north and Delaware Street on the south.

**Benefit Zones**

There is one benefit zone within the proposed renewed NSBID.

**NSBID Boundary Rationale**

The NSBID boundaries are comprised of the commercial parcels along the North Shattuck Avenue corridor between Rose Street on the north and Delaware Street on the south. The NSBID is generally surrounded by residential land uses and zoning on the north, west and east sides and the Downtown Berkeley BID on the south.

**Northern Boundary**

The northern boundary of the BID is approximately Rose Street. Generally, all parcels north of the northern boundary are residential uses on residentially zoned parcels. The Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994, California Streets & Highway Code § 36632 states, “*Properties zoned solely for residential use.....are conclusively presumed not to benefit from the improvements and service funded through these assessments and shall not be subject to any assessment pursuant to this part.*” Thus, no residential zoned/used parcel is included in the NSBID.

The NSBID will only provide services to the individual assessed parcels within the boundaries; services will not be provided to parcels that are not assessed. No NSBID programs and services will be provided north of the northern NSBID boundary.

**Eastern Boundary**

The eastern boundary of the BID is generally the eastern property line of those North Shattuck Avenue parcels between Delaware Street on the south and Rose Street on the north. Generally, all parcels east of the eastern boundary are residential uses on residentially zoned parcels. The Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994, California Streets & Highway Code § 36632 states, “*Properties zoned solely for residential use.....are conclusively presumed not to benefit from the improvements and service funded through these assessments and shall not be subject to any assessment pursuant to this part.*” Thus, no residential zoned/used parcel is included in the NSBID.

The NSBID will only provide services to the individual assessed parcels within the boundaries; services will not be provided to parcels that are not assessed. No NSBID programs and services will be provided east of the eastern NSBID boundary.

**Southern Boundary**

The southern boundary of the BID at Delaware Street is defined by the northerly terminus of the Downtown Berkeley BID. State BID Law precludes two property-based BIDs from overlapping, thus the southern NSBID boundary is Delaware Street.

The NSBID will only provide services to the individual assessed parcels within the boundaries; services will not be provided to parcels that are not assessed. No NSBID programs and services will be provided south of the southern NSBID boundary.

**Western Boundary**

The western boundary of the BID is generally the western property line of those North Shattuck Avenue parcels between Delaware Street on the south and Rose Street on the north. Generally, all parcels west of the western boundary are residential uses on residentially zoned parcels. The Property and Business Improvement District Law of 1994, California Streets & Highway Code § 36632 states, “*Properties zoned solely for residential use.....are conclusively presumed not to benefit from the improvements and service funded through these assessments and shall not be subject to any assessment pursuant to this part.*” Thus, no residential zoned/used parcel is included in the NSBID.

The NSBID will only provide services to the individual assessed parcels within the boundaries; services will not be provided to parcels that are not assessed. No NSBID programs and services will be provided west of the western NSBID boundary.

**Summation:**

A list of all parcels included in the proposed renewed NSBID is shown as Appendix 1, attached to this Report identified by their respective Alameda County assessor parcel number. The boundary of the proposed renewed NSBID is shown on the map of the proposed renewed NSBID in Appendix 2 of this Report.

All identified assessed parcels within the above-described boundaries shall be assessed to fund supplemental special benefit programs, services and improvements as outlined in this Report and in the Management District Plan. All NSBID funded services, programs and improvements provided within the above described boundaries shall confer special benefit to identified assessed parcels inside the NSBID boundaries and none will be provided outside of the NSBID. Each assessed parcel within the NSBID will proportionately and especially benefit from the NSBID funded programs and services (i.e. Civil Sidewalks, District Identity and Placemaking, Administration and Contingency).

These services, programs and improvements are intended to improve commerce, employment, rents and occupancy rates and investment viability of individually assessed parcels and businesses on them within the NSBID. The NSBID confers special benefits on each individually assessed parcel by reducing litter and debris, improving aesthetics and marketing goods and services available from individually assessed parcels and the businesses on them within the NSBID, all considered necessary in a competitive properly managed business district.

All NSBID funded services programs and improvements are supplemental, above normal base level services provided by the City of Berkeley and are only provided for the special benefit of assessed parcels within the boundaries of the proposed renewed NSBID.

The NSBID includes 54 parcels of which all are identified as assessable which are listed in the Assessment Roll included as Appendix 1.

**Finding 2. From Section 4(a): “Separate general benefits (if any) from the special benefits conferred on parcel(s). Only special benefits are assessable. “**

**QUANTITATIVE BENEFIT ANALYSIS**

As stipulated in Article XIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution, assessment district programs and activities confer a combination of general and special benefits to properties, but the only program benefits that can be assessed are those that provide special benefit to the assessed properties. For the purposes of this analysis, a “general benefit” is hereby defined as: “A benefit to properties in the area and in the surrounding community or benefit to the public in general resulting from the improvement, activity, or service to be provided by the assessment levied”. “Special benefit” as defined by the California State Constitution means a distinct benefit over and above general benefits conferred on real property located in the district or to the public at large.

The property uses within the boundaries of the NSBID that will receive special benefits from NSBID funded programs and services are currently an array of highly rated commercial retailers, restaurants, coffee shops, bakeries, grocery stores, professional businesses, and residential apartments. Services, programs and improvements provided and funded by the NSBID (i.e. Civil Sidewalks, District Identity and Placemaking, Administration and Contingency) are designed to provide special benefits to identified assessed parcels and the array of land uses within the boundaries of the NSBID as described in the Work Plan Details starting on page 10 of this Report.

The proposed renewed NSBID programs, improvements and services and Year 1 – 2021 budget allocations are shown in the Table below:

**Year 1 – 2021 NSBID Special Benefit Budget (Assessment Revenue Only)**

| <b>WORK PLAN CATEGORY</b> | <b>ALLOCATION</b> | <b>%</b>    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Civil Sidewalks           | \$85,000          | 40.4062%    |
| District Identity         | \$52,000          | 24.7191%    |
| Administration            | \$63,000          | 29.9481%    |
| Contingency               | \$10,364          | 4.9267%     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>\$210,364</b>  | <b>100%</b> |

The special benefits conferred on assessed parcels within the NSBID are particular and distinct to each and every identified assessed parcel within the NSBID and are not provided to non-assessed parcels outside of the NSBID. These programs, services and improvements will only be provided to each individual assessed parcel within the NSBID boundaries and, in turn, confer proportionate “special benefits” to each assessed parcel.

In the case of the NSBID, the very nature of the purpose of the NSBID is to fund supplemental programs, services and improvements to assessed parcels within the NSBID boundaries above and beyond what is being currently funded either via normal tax supported methods or other funding sources. The City of Berkeley does not provide these programs and services. All benefits derived from the assessments to be levied on assessed parcels within the NSBID are for services, programs and

improvements directly benefiting each individual assessed parcel within the NSBID. No NSBID funded services, activities or programs will be provided outside of the NSBID boundaries.

While every attempt is made to provide NSBID services and programs to confer benefits only to those identified assessed parcels within the NSBID, the California State Constitution was amended via Proposition 218 to stipulate that general benefits exist, either by design or unintentional, in all assessment districts and that a portion of the program costs must be considered attributable to general benefits and assigned a value. General benefits cannot be funded by assessment revenues. General benefits might be conferred on parcels within the district, or “spillover” onto parcels surrounding the district, or to the public at large who might be passing through the district with no intention of transacting business within the district or interest in the district itself.

Empirical assessment engineering analysis throughout California has found that general benefits within a given business improvement district tend to range from 2-6% of the total costs. There are three methods that have been used by this Engineer for determining general and special benefit values within assessment districts:

- (1) The parcel by parcel allocation method
- (2) The program/activity line item allocation method, and
- (3) The composite district overlay determinant method.

A majority of BIDs in California for which this Assessment Engineer has provided assessment engineering services since the enactment of Proposition 218, (Article XIIIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution) have used Method #3, the composite district overlay determinant method which will be used for the NSBID. This method of computing the value of general benefit involves a composite of three distinct types of general benefit – general benefit to assessed parcels within the district, general benefit to the public at large within the district and general benefit to parcels outside the district.

#### General Benefit – Assessed Parcels within NSBID

NSBID funded programs are narrowly designed and carefully implemented to specially benefit the assessed NSBID parcels and are only provided for the special benefit to each and every assessed parcel within the NSBID. It is the opinion of this Engineer, based on over 30 years of professional assessment engineering experience, that nearly 100% of benefits conferred on assessed parcels within the NSBID are distinct and special but in the case of the NSBID, it is projected that there are 0.25% general benefits conferred on these assessed parcels. This high ratio of special benefits to general benefits is because the NSBID funded programs and services are specially geared to the unique needs of each assessed parcel within the NSBID and are directed specially only to these assessed parcels within the NSBID. This concept is further reinforced by the proportionality of special benefits conferred on each assessed parcel within the NSBID as determined by the special benefit assessment formula as it is applied to the unique and varying property characteristics of each assessed parcel. The computed 0.25% general benefit value on the 86 assessed parcels within the NSBID equates to \$526 or (.25% x \$210,364).

General Benefit – Public At Large

While the NSBID funded programs are narrowly designed and carefully implemented to specially benefit the assessed NSBID properties and are only provided for the special benefit to each and every assessed parcel within the NSBID, these NSBID funded programs may also provide an incidental general benefit to the public at large within the NSBID. Assessment Engineering experience in California has found that generally well over 95% of people moving about within district boundaries are engaged in business related to assessed parcels and businesses contained on them within the district, while the public at large “just passing through” is typically much less than 5%. Based on this experience curve and the focused nature of the proposed renewed NSBID funded programs and over 30 years of assessment engineering experience, it is the opinion of this Engineer that general benefit factors for each of the NSBID funded special benefit program element costs that might provide an immediate general benefit to the public at large are as shown in the chart below. These factors are applied to each program element costs in order to compute the dollar and percent value of general benefits to the public at large. The total dollar value of this general benefit type equates to \$1,630 as delineated in the Table below:

**GENERAL BENEFITS TO “PUBLIC AT LARGE”**

|                          | <b>A</b>                 | <b>B</b>                       | <b>C</b>                      | <b>E</b>                             |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Program Element</b>   | <b>Dollar Allocation</b> | <b>General Benefit Percent</b> | <b>General Benefit Factor</b> | <b>General Benefit Value (A x C)</b> |
| <b>Civil Sidewalks</b>   | \$85,000                 | 1.50%                          | 0.0150                        | \$1,275                              |
| <b>District Identity</b> | \$52,000                 | 0.40%                          | 0.0040                        | \$208                                |
| <b>Administration</b>    | \$63,000                 | 0.20%                          | 0.0020                        | \$126                                |
| <b>Contingency</b>       | <u>\$10,364</u>          | 0.20%                          | 0.0020                        | <u>\$21</u>                          |
| Total                    | \$210,364                |                                |                               | \$1,630                              |

Spillover General Benefits to Parcels Outside of NSBID

While NSBID programs and services will not be provided directly to parcels outside the NSBID boundaries, it is reasonable to conclude that NSBID services may confer an indirect general benefit on parcels immediately adjacent to the NSBID boundaries. An inventory of the NSBID boundaries finds that the NSBID is surrounded by 72 parcels, of which 1 is a commercial use and 71 are residential or public uses adjacent to or across a street or alley from the proposed renewed NSBID. There are 0 non-identified (i.e. not assessed) exempt parcels within the proposed renewed NSBID.

The 71 parcels outside the NSBID boundaries adjacent to or across streets or alleys from assessed parcels within the NSBID can reasonably be assumed to receive some indirect general benefit as a result of NSBID funded programs, services and improvements. Based on over 30 years of assessment engineering experience, it is the opinion of this Engineer that a benefit factor of 1.0 be attributed to the 54 identified assessed parcels within the NSBID; a benefit factor of 0.05 be attributed to general benefits conferred on the 1 commercial parcel adjacent to or across a street or alley from the proposed renewed NSBID; and a benefit factor of 0.005 be attributed to general benefits conferred on the 71 residential and public parcels adjacent to or across a street or alley from the proposed renewed NSBID.

The cumulative dollar value of this general benefit type equates to \$1,597 (\$195 + \$1,402) as delineated in the Table below:

**“Spillover” General Benefits**

| Parcel Type                              | Quantity | Benefit Factor | Benefit Units | Benefit Percent | Benefit Value  |
|------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Assessed Parcels Inside BID              | 54       | 1.000          | 54.00         | 99.2465%        | \$210,364      |
| Commercial Perimeter Parcels Outside BID | 1        | 0.050          | 0.05          | 0.0919%         | \$195          |
| Other Perimeter Parcels Outside BID      | 71       | 0.005          | 0.36          | <u>0.6616%</u>  | <u>\$1,402</u> |
| TOTAL                                    |          |                | 54.41         | 100.00%         | \$211,961      |

**Composite General Benefit**

Based on the general benefit values delineated in the three sections above, the total value of general benefits conferred on assessed parcels within the NSBID, the public at large and parcels outside the NSBID equates to \$3,753 (\$526 + 1,630 + 1,597) or 1.7528% of the total benefits. The 1.7528% will be conservatively rounded up to 2% or \$4,293. This leaves a value of 98% assigned to special benefit related costs. The general benefit value of \$4,293 when added to the special benefit value of \$210,364 (Year 1 –2021 assessments) equates to a total Year 1 – 2021 benefit value of \$214,657. Remaining costs that are attributed to general benefits, will need to be funded by other sources such as grants, or event program income, and/or sponsorships.

A breakdown of projected special and general benefits for each year of the proposed 10-year term is shown in the following Table:

**10 Year Special + General Benefits**

| YR | FY   | PROGRAM CATEGORY  | SPECIAL BENEFIT ASSESSMENTS | GENERAL BENEFIT NON-ASSESSMENTS | TOTAL ADJUSTED BENEFITS | % OF TOTAL     |
|----|------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1  | 2021 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$85,000                    | \$1,735                         | \$86,735                | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$52,000                    | \$1,061                         | \$53,061                | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$63,000                    | \$1,286                         | \$64,286                | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$10,364</u>             | <u>\$211</u>                    | <u>\$10,575</u>         | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$210,364                   | \$4,293                         | \$214,657               | 100.00%        |
| 2  | 2022 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$89,250                    | \$1,822                         | \$91,072                | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$54,600                    | \$1,114                         | \$55,714                | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$66,150                    | \$1,350                         | \$67,500                | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$10,882</u>             | <u>\$222</u>                    | <u>\$11,104</u>         | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$220,882                   | \$4,508                         | \$225,390               | 100.00%        |
| 3  | 2023 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$93,713                    | \$1,913                         | \$95,626                | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$57,330                    | \$1,170                         | \$58,500                | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$69,458                    | \$1,418                         | \$70,876                | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$11,426</u>             | <u>\$233</u>                    | <u>\$11,659</u>         | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$231,927                   | \$4,734                         | \$236,661               | 100.00%        |



NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – ASSESSMENT ENGINEER’S REPORT

|    |      |                   |                 |              |                 |                |
|----|------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 4  | 2024 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$98,399        | \$2,009      | \$100,408       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$60,197        | \$1,229      | \$61,426        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$72,931        | \$1,489      | \$74,420        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$11,997</u> | <u>\$245</u> | <u>\$12,242</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$243,524       | \$4,972      | \$248,496       | 100.00%        |
| 5  | 2025 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$103,319       | \$2,109      | \$105,428       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$63,207        | \$1,290      | \$64,497        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$76,578        | \$1,563      | \$78,141        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$12,597</u> | <u>\$257</u> | <u>\$12,854</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$255,701       | \$5,219      | \$260,920       | 100.00%        |
| 6  | 2026 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$108,485       | \$2,214      | \$110,699       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$66,367        | \$1,355      | \$67,722        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$80,407        | \$1,641      | \$82,048        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$13,227</u> | <u>\$270</u> | <u>\$13,497</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$268,486       | \$5,480      | \$273,966       | 100.00%        |
| 7  | 2027 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$113,909       | \$2,325      | \$116,234       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$69,685        | \$1,423      | \$71,108        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$84,427        | \$1,723      | \$86,150        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$13,888</u> | <u>\$284</u> | <u>\$14,172</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$281,909       | \$5,755      | \$287,664       | 100.00%        |
| 8  | 2028 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$119,604       | \$2,441      | \$122,045       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$73,169        | \$1,494      | \$74,663        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$88,648        | \$1,809      | \$90,457        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$14,582</u> | <u>\$298</u> | <u>\$14,880</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$296,003       | \$6,042      | \$302,045       | 100.00%        |
| 9  | 2029 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$125,584       | \$2,563      | \$128,147       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$76,827        | \$1,569      | \$78,396        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$93,080        | \$1,899      | \$94,979        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$15,311</u> | <u>\$313</u> | <u>\$15,624</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$310,802       | \$6,344      | \$317,146       | 100.00%        |
| 10 | 2030 | Civil Sidewalks   | \$131,863       | \$2,691      | \$134,554       | 40.4062%       |
|    |      | District Identity | \$80,668        | \$1,647      | \$82,315        | 24.7191%       |
|    |      | Administration    | \$97,734        | \$1,994      | \$99,728        | 29.9481%       |
|    |      | Contingency       | <u>\$16,077</u> | <u>\$329</u> | <u>\$16,406</u> | <u>4.9267%</u> |
|    |      | Total             | \$326,342       | \$6,661      | \$333,003       | 100.00%        |

## **NSBID WORK PLAN**

### **Overview**

The Programs and activities to be funded by the NSBID include maintenance, safety, image enhancement, streetscape beautification and operations. The property uses within the boundaries of the NSBID that will receive special benefits from NSBID funded programs, services and improvements are currently an array of highly rated commercial retailers, restaurants, coffee shops, bakeries, grocery stores, professional businesses, and residential apartments. NSBID funded activities are primarily designed to provide special benefits as described below to identified assessed parcels and array of land uses within the boundaries of the NSBID.

These benefits are particular and distinct to each and every identified assessed parcel within the NSBID and are not provided to non-assessed parcels outside of the NSBID. These programs, services and improvements will only be provided to each individual assessed parcel within the NSBID boundaries and, in turn, confer proportionate "special benefits" to each assessed parcel.

In the case of the NSBID, the very nature of the purpose of this NSBID is to fund supplemental programs, services and improvements to assessed parcels within the NSBID boundaries above and beyond what is being currently funded either via normal tax supported methods or other funding sources. The City of Berkeley does not provide these supplemental programs and services. All benefits derived from the assessments to be levied on assessed parcels within the NSBID are for services, programs and improvements directly benefiting each individual assessed parcel within the NSBID. No NSBID funded services, activities or programs will be provided outside of the NSBID boundaries.

The total projected 10-year budget (special benefits) for FY2021 – FY2030 of the NSBID are shown in the Table on page 13 of this Report assuming a maximum increase of 5% per year, commensurate to special benefits received by each assessed parcel.

### **WORK PLAN DETAILS**

The services to be provided by the NSBID include Civil Sidewalks, District Identity and Placemaking, Administration and Contingency. Each of these work plan elements are designed to contribute to the cohesive commercial fabric and to ensure economic success and vitality of the NSBID. The assessed parcels in the BID will specially benefit from the NSBID programs in the form of increasing commerce and improving economic success and vitality through meeting the NSBID goals to maintain and improve the commercial core by providing services to attract customers in an effort to increase commerce, to increase building occupancy and lease rates.

The following programs, services and improvements are proposed by the NSBID to specially benefit each and every individually assessed parcel within the NSBID boundaries. NSBID services, programs and improvements will not be provided to parcels outside the NSBID boundary.

#### **Civil Sidewalks**

Civil Sidewalks is a term to define the cleanliness of the sidewalks in the proposed renewed NSBID

*Examples of Civil Sidewalk services and activities may include, but are not limited to:*

- Regular sidewalk and gutter sweeping
- Regular sidewalk steam cleaning

- Beautification of the district
- Enhanced trash emptying (over and above city services)
- Timely graffiti removal, within 48 hours as necessary
- Personnel to manage the in-house or contracted maintenance and/or security teams

The goal of the Civil Sidewalks work plan component is to ensure that all identified assessed parcels are clean and well maintained, thereby creating an attractive NSBID for the special benefit of each and every assessed NSBID parcel. These supplemental services will assist in creating a clean and orderly environment for the special benefit of each assessed parcel in the NSBID. A dirty environment deters commerce and may fail to attract patrons and visitors, and reduce commercial rents and commercial occupancies. For the array of land uses within the NSBID (i.e. an array of highly rated commercial retailers, restaurants, coffee shops, bakeries, grocery stores, professional businesses, and residential apartments), this work plan component is designed to increase pedestrian traffic, increase commerce and customer activity, attract and retain new business and patrons, and may increase commercial rents and commercial occupancies for the assessed parcels within the NSBID boundaries. Each assessed parcel will specially benefit from the Civil Sidewalks programs which will only be provided to, and for the direct benefit of, each identified assessed parcel within the NSBID boundaries.

### **District Identity and Placemaking**

The District Identity and Placemaking component strives to build and improve the identity of the NSBID.

The District Identity and Placemaking services would include, but not be limited to:

- Web site updating
- Funding of Social media and public relations
- Holiday and seasonal decorations
- Branding of the North Shattuck BID properties so a positive image is promoted to the public;
- Public art displays
- Public space design and improvements
- Development and project management of Special Events including the Snow Day Event, Chocolate and Chalk Art Festival, Taste of North Berkeley, Food and Wine Walk Event

In general, the District Identity and Placemaking component is designed to promote the image of NSBID and attract and increase pedestrian traffic.

The NSBID Identity program is also designed with the intent to increase the public’s awareness of the NSBID as a single destination in order to attract consumers to the rich collection of attractions, events, and services which will ultimately lead to increased commerce and increase awareness of the NSBID as a destination for consumers and tenants and increase occupancy and commerce on the assessed parcels. The website is designed to provide visitors information about the NSBID and comply with the open meetings and records provisions of the Brown Act.

### **Administration**

The Administration component includes activities such as: personnel, operations, professional services (e.g. legal, accounting, insurance), production of the Annual Planning Report and Budget, preparation for the regular and Annual Board meetings, preparation of taxes, City required quarterly reports,

facilitation of meetings of the Owners’ Association, Brown Act compliance, outreach to NSBID property and business owners, and participation in professional peer/best practice forums such as the the California Downtown Association or the International Downtown Association. It may also cover the costs associated with NSBID renewal.

The Administration component is key to the proper expenditure of NSBID assessment funds and the administration of NSBID programs and activities for the special benefit of all parcels and land uses within the NSBID. The Administration work plan component exists only for the purposes of the NSBID and directly relates to the implementation of cleaning and beautification, district identity and improvement programs and services, which specially benefit each identified assessed parcel within the NSBID boundaries.

**Contingency**

This work plan component sets aside a 5% contingency/reserve which provides for costs related to operating the NSBID. Those costs may include, but not be limited to:

- City and/or County fees associated with their oversight and implementation of the NSBID,
- The implementation of the Management Plan and the Engineer’s Report.
- City fees to collect and process the assessments, delinquencies and non-payments. A percent of the budget is held in reserve to offset delinquent and/or slow payment of assessments. This component also funds any government expenses charged for collection and distribution of NSBID revenue.
- Other unanticipated costs related to the compliance of the Management District Plan and Engineer’s report.
- Funding for renewal of the NSBID;

In summary, all NSBID funded services, programs and improvements described above confer special benefits to identified assessed parcels inside the NSBID boundaries and none will be provided outside of the NSBID. Each assessed parcel within the NSBID will proportionately specially benefit from the Civil Sidewalks, District Identity, Administration and Contingency components of the Management Plan. All NSBID funded services programs and improvements are considered supplemental, above normal base level services provided by the City of Berkeley and are only provided for the special benefit of each assessed parcel within the boundaries of the NSBID.

**WORK PLAN BUDGET**

Each identified assessed parcel within the NSBID will be assessed the full amount of the proportionate special benefit conferred upon it based on the level of NSBID funded services provided. The projected NSBID program cost allocation (special benefit) budget for Year 1 (FY2021) is shown in the following Table:

**NSBID Year 1 (FY2021) Special Benefit Assessment Budget**

| <b>WORK PLAN CATEGORY</b> | <b>ALLOCATION</b> | <b>%</b>    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Civil Sidewalks           | \$85,000          | 40.4062%    |
| District Identity         | \$52,000          | 24.7191%    |
| Administration            | \$63,000          | 29.9481%    |
| Contingency               | \$10,364          | 4.9267%     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>\$210,364</b>  | <b>100%</b> |

In order to carry out the NSBID programs outlined in the previous section, a Year 1 assessment budget of \$210,908 is projected. Since the NSBID is planned for a 10-year term, projected program costs for future years (Years 2-10) are set at the inception of the NSBID. While future inflationary and other program cost increases are unknown at this point, a built in maximum increase of 5% per annum, commensurate to special benefits received by each assessed parcel, is incorporated into the projected program costs and assessment rates for the 10-year NSBID term. It is noted that the 5% maximum annual rate increase is deemed necessary in order to offset substantial service and improvement cost increases projected over the next several years and to provide levels of service and types of improvements expected and requested by NSBID stakeholders. Carryovers, if any, may be reapportioned the following year for related programs, services and improvements. Detailed annual budgets will be prepared by the Owner’s Association Board and included in an Annual Plan or Report for the Berkeley City Council’s review and approval.

It is recognized that market conditions may cause the cost of providing goods and services to fluctuate from year to year during the 10-year term of the proposed renewed NSBID. Accordingly, the Owners’ Association shall have the ability to reallocate up to 10% of any budget line item within the budget categories based on such cost fluctuations subject to the review and approval by the Owners’ Association Board and included in the Annual Planning Report that will be approved by the Berkeley City Council pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 36650. Any accrued interest or delinquent payments may be expended in any budget category. A 10-year projected NSBID budget is shown in the following Table:

**YEAR 1-10 PROJECTED DISTRICT ASSESSMENT BUDGET SUMMARY (Special Benefits)**  
 (Assumes 5% max rate increase per year)

| YR | FY   | Civil Sidewalks | District Identity | Administration | Contingency | TOTAL     |
|----|------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|
|    |      | 40.4062%        | 24.7191%          | 29.9481%       | 4.9267%     | 100.00%   |
| 1  | 2021 | \$85,000        | \$52,000          | \$63,000       | \$10,364    | \$210,364 |
| 2  | 2022 | \$89,250        | \$54,600          | \$66,150       | \$10,882    | \$220,882 |
| 3  | 2023 | \$93,713        | \$57,330          | \$69,458       | \$11,426    | \$231,927 |
| 4  | 2024 | \$98,399        | \$60,197          | \$72,931       | \$11,997    | \$243,524 |
| 5  | 2025 | \$103,319       | \$63,207          | \$76,578       | \$12,597    | \$255,701 |
| 6  | 2026 | \$108,485       | \$66,367          | \$80,407       | \$13,227    | \$268,486 |
| 7  | 2027 | \$113,909       | \$69,685          | \$84,427       | \$13,888    | \$281,909 |
| 8  | 2028 | \$119,604       | \$73,169          | \$88,648       | \$14,582    | \$296,003 |
| 9  | 2029 | \$125,584       | \$76,827          | \$93,080       | \$15,311    | \$310,802 |
| 10 | 2030 | \$131,863       | \$80,668          | \$97,734       | \$16,077    | \$326,342 |

The NSBID assessments may increase for each individual parcel each year during the 10-year effective operating period, but not to exceed 5% per year, commensurate to special benefits received by each assessed parcel, and must be approved by the Owners’ Association Board of Directors, included in the Annual Planning Report and adopted by the Berkeley City Council. Any accrued interest and delinquent payments will be expended within the budgeted categories. The Owners’ Association Board of the Directors (“Property Owner’s Association of the NSBID) shall determine the percentage increase to the annual assessment and the methodology employed to determine the amount of the increase. The Owners’ Association Executive Director shall communicate the annual increase to the City each year

in which the NSBID operates at a time determined in the Administration Contract held between the Owners’ Association and the City of Berkeley.

No bonds are to be issued in conjunction with the proposed renewed NSBID.

Pursuant to Section 36671 of the Streets and Highways Code, any funds remaining after the 10th year of operation will be rolled over into the renewal budget or returned to stakeholders. NSBID assessment funds may be used to pay for costs related to the following NSBID renewal term. If the NSBID is not renewed or terminated for any reason, unexpended funds will be returned to the property owners.

**Finding 3. From Section 4(a): “(Determine) the proportionate special benefit derived by each parcel in relationship to the entirety of the.....cost of public improvement(s) or the maintenance and operation expenses.....or the cost of the property related service being provided.**

Each identified assessed parcel within the district will be assessed based on property characteristics unique only to that parcel. Based on the specific needs and corresponding nature of the program activities to be funded by the proposed renewed NSBID (i.e. Civil Sidewalks, District Identity and Placemaking, Administration and Contingency). It is the opinion of this Assessment Engineer that the assessment factors on which to base assessment rates relate directly to the proportionate amount of building area, land area and street frontage within one benefit zone.

The calculated assessment rates are applied to the actual measured parameters of each parcel and thereby are proportional to each and every other identified assessed parcel within the district. Larger buildings and parcels and/or ones with larger frontages are expected to impact the demand for services and programs to a greater extent than smaller building, land and/or street frontages and thus, are assigned a greater proportionate degree of assessment program and service costs. The proportionality is further achieved by setting targeted formula component weights for the respective parcel by parcel identified property attributes.

The proportionate special benefit cost for each parcel has been calculated based on proportionate formula components and is listed as an attachment to the Management NSBID Plan and this Report. The individual percentages (i.e. proportionate relationship to the total special benefit related program and activity costs) is computed by dividing the individual parcel assessment by the total special benefit program costs.

**Finding 4. From Section 4(a): “No assessment shall be imposed on any parcel which exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel.”**

Not only are the proposed program costs reasonable due to the benefit of group purchasing and contracting which would be possible through the proposed renewed NSBID, they are also considerably less than other options considered by the NSBID Renewal Committee. The actual assessment rates for each parcel within the NSBID directly relate to the level of service and, in turn, special benefit to be conferred on each parcel based on the respective building area, land area and street frontage of each parcel within one benefit zone.

**Finding 5. From Section 4(a): “Parcels.....that are owned or used by any (public) agency shall not be exempt from assessment.....”**

The State Constitution - Article 13D (Proposition 218) states that “parcels within a NSBID that are owned or used by any agency, the State of California or the United States shall not be exempt from assessment unless the agency can demonstrate by clear and convincing evidence that those publicly-owned parcels in fact receive no special benefit.”

There are currently, no publicly owned parcels within the NSBID.

There is no compelling evidence that future publicly owned parcels would not proportionately specially benefit from NSBID funded programs, services and improvements as delineated herein and, thus, will be assessed similar to privately owned parcels, if and when this occurs.

**Finding 6. From Section 4(b): “All assessments must be supported by a detailed engineer’s report prepared by a registered professional engineer certified by the State of California”.**

This report serves as the “detailed engineer’s report” to support the benefit property assessments proposed to be levied within the proposed renewed NSBID.

**Finding 7. From Section 4(c): “The amount of the proposed assessment for each parcel shall be calculated (along with) the total amount thereof chargeable to the entire district, the duration of such payments, the reason for such assessment and the basis upon which the amount of the proposed assessment was calculated.”**

The individual and total parcel assessments attributable to special property benefits are shown in Appendix 1 to the Management District Plan and this Report. The proposed renewed NSBID and resultant assessment levies will continue for 10-years and may be renewed again at that time. The reasons (purposes) for the proposed assessments are outlined in Finding 2 above as well as in the Management District Plan. The calculation basis of the proposed assessment is attributed to building area, land area and street frontage.

### **Assessment Formula Methodology**

**Step 1. Select “Basic Benefit Unit(s)”**

**Background - Assessment Formula Development**

The method used to determine special benefits derived by each identified assessed property within a BID begins with the selection of a suitable and tangible basic benefit unit. For property related services, such as those proposed in the NSBID, the benefit unit may be measured in linear feet of street frontage or parcel size in square feet or building size in square feet or any combination of these factors. Factor quantities for each parcel are then measured or otherwise ascertained. From these figures, the amount of benefit units to be assigned to each property can be calculated. Special circumstances such as unique geography, land uses, development constraints etc. are carefully reviewed relative to specific programs and improvements to be funded by the district in order to determine any levels of different benefit that may apply on a parcel-by-parcel or categorical basis.

Based on the factors described above such as geography and nature of programs and activities proposed, an assessment formula is developed which is derived from a singular or composite basic benefit unit factor or factors. Within the assessment formula, different factors may be assigned different “weights” or percentage of values based on their relationship to programs/services to be funded.

Next, all program and activity costs, including incidental costs, district administration and ancillary program costs, are estimated. It is noted, as stipulated in Article XIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution, and now required of all property-based assessment districts, indirect or general benefits costs may not be incorporated into the assessment formula and levied on the district properties; only direct or “special” benefits and costs may be considered. Indirect or general benefit costs, if any, must be identified and, if quantifiable, calculated and factored out of the assessment cost basis to produce a “net” cost figure. In addition, Article XIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution also no longer automatically exempts publicly owned property from being assessed unless the respective public agency can provide clear and convincing evidence that their property does not specially benefit from the programs and services to be funded by the proposed special assessments. (See page 15, Finding 5 regarding Publicly owned parcels). If special benefit is determined to be conferred upon such properties, they must be assessed in proportion to special benefits conferred in a manner similar to privately owned property assessments.

From the estimated net program costs, the value of a basic benefit unit or “basic net unit cost” can be computed by dividing the total amount of estimated net program costs by the total number of benefit units. The amount of assessment for each parcel can be computed at this time by multiplying the Net Unit Cost times the number of Basic Benefit Units per parcel. This is known as “spreading the assessment” or the “assessment spread” in that all costs are allocated proportionally or “spread” amongst all benefitting properties within the district.

The method and basis of spreading program costs varies from one district to another based on local geographic conditions, types of programs and activities proposed, and size and development complexity of the district.

### **NSBID Assessment Formula**

Based on the specific needs and corresponding nature of the program activities to be funded by the proposed renewed NSBID (i.e. an array of highly rated commercial retailers, restaurants, coffee shops, bakeries, grocery stores, professional businesses, and residential apartments) it is the opinion of this Assessment Engineer that the assessment factors on which to base assessment rates relate directly to the proportionate amount of building area, land area and street frontage within one benefit zone.

The “Basic Benefit Units” will be expressed as a combined function of gross building square footage (Benefit Unit “A”), land square footage (Benefit Unit “B”), street frontage (Benefit Unit “C”). Based on the shape of the proposed renewed NSBID, as well as the nature of the NSBID program elements, it is determined that all identified properties will gain a direct and proportionate degree of special benefit based on the respective amount of building area, land area and street frontage within one benefit zone.

For the array of land uses within the BID, the interactive application of building and land areas and street frontage quantities are a proven method of fairly and equitably spreading special benefit costs to these beneficiaries of BID funded services, programs and improvements. Each of these factors directly



relates to the degree of special benefit each assessed parcel will receive from BID funded activities. There are no parcels zoned solely residential within NSBID.

Building area is a direct measure of the static utilization of each parcel and its corresponding impact or draw on BID funded activities. In the opinion of this Assessment Engineer, the targeted weight of this factor, building area, should generate approximately 40% of the total NSBID revenue (40.94481% when adjusted for precise parcel measurements and program costs).

Land area is a direct measure of the current and future development capacity of each parcel and its corresponding impact or draw on NSBID funded activities. In the opinion of this Assessment Engineer, the targeted weight of this factor, land area, should generate approximately 30% of the total BID revenue (30.0996% when adjusted for precise parcel measurements and program costs).

Street Frontage is a direct measure of the current and future development capacity of each parcel and its corresponding impact or draw on BID funded activities. Street frontage includes all public street frontages of a parcel. In the opinion of this Assessment Engineer, the targeted weight of this factor, street frontage, should generate approximately 30% of the total NSBID revenue (28.95559% when adjusted for precise parcel measurements and program costs).

### **Special Circumstances**

#### **1. Commercial Condominiums (Future)**

Ground floor commercial condominiums will be treated as independent “mini” commercial buildings and assessed based on their actual building square footage, the footprint of land they cover and the amount of direct primary street frontage on the exterior of the building. Ground floor commercial condominiums will be assessed at the full assessment rates in effect at the time such units are built. If upper floor commercial condominiums are included in a development complex, then all commercial condominium units in the complex shall be assessed for their respective building areas and a pro-rated portion of the total parcel land area and street frontage at the full assessment rates in effect at the time such units are built.

#### **2. Residential Condominiums (Future)**

Residential condominiums regardless of their location in a development complex shall be assessed at the building area assessment rate in effect at the time they are built. Such units shall not be assessed for land area nor street frontage.

#### **3. Changes to Building or Parcel Size**

Any changes in building size, parcel size and street frontage(s) as a result of new construction or demolition or land adjustments including but not limited to lot splits, consolidations, subdivisions, street dedications, right of way setbacks shall have their assessment adjusted upon final City approval of such parcel adjustments.

#### **4. Other Future Development**

Other than future maximum rates and the assessment methodology delineated in this Report, per State Law (Government Code Section 53750), future assessments may increase for any given parcel if such an increase is attributable to events other than an increased rate or revised methodology, such as a change in the density, intensity, or nature of the use of land. Any change in assessment formula methodology

or rates other than as stipulated in this Plan would require a new Proposition 218 ballot procedure in order to approve any such changes.

**Step 2. Quantify Total Basic Benefit Units**

Taking into account all identified specially benefiting parcels within the NSBID and their respective assessable benefit units, the rates, cumulative quantities and assessment revenues by factor are shown in the following Tables:

**Year 1 – FY 2021 - Assessable Benefit Units**

| <b>BLDG AREA (SF)</b> | <b>LAND AREA (SF)</b> | <b>STREET FRONTAGE (LF)</b> | <b># OF ASSESABLE PARCELS</b> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 538,331               | 633,186               | 5,076                       | 54                            |

**Year 1 – FY 2021 Projected Assessment Revenue**

| <b>BLDG ASSMT \$</b> | <b>LAND ASSMT \$</b> | <b>STREET FRONTAGE ASSMT REVENUE</b> | <b>SUBTOTAL ASSMT REVENUE</b> |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| \$86,132.96          | \$63,318.60          | \$60,912.00                          | \$210,363.56                  |
| 40.94481%            | 30.09960%            | 28.95559%                            | 100.00%                       |

**Step 3. Calculate Benefit Units for Each Property.**

The number of Benefit Units for each identified benefiting parcel within the proposed renewed NSBID was computed from data extracted from County Assessor records and maps (Lot Frontage) and from the City of Berkeley’s land management database with inputs from the building and planning departments (Building Square Footage, or BSF, and Lot Square Footage, LSF). These data sources delineate current land uses, building areas, property areas and dimensions of record for each tax parcel. While it is understood that this data does not represent legal field survey measurements or detailed title search of recorded land subdivision maps or building records, it does provide an acceptable basis for the purpose of calculating property-based assessments. All respective property data being used for assessment computations will be provided to each property owner in the NSBID for their review. If a property owner believes there is an error on a parcel’s assessed footages, the NSBID may confirm the data with the County Assessor’s office or the City of Berkeley. If NSBID data matches the Assessor’s lot frontage data, or the City’s BSF or LSF data the property owner may opt to work with the Assessor’s office or the City to correct the data so that the NSBID assessment may be corrected.

**Step 4. Determine Assessment Formula**

Based on the nature of the programs to be funded as well as other rationale outlined in Step 1 above, it is the opinion of this Engineer that the NSBID assessments will be based on building area, land area, and street frontage.

The proposed assessment formula is as follows:

Assessment = Building Area (Unit A) Sq Ft x Unit A Rate, plus  
 Land Area (Unit B) Sq Ft x Unit B Rate, plus  
 Street Frontage (Unit C) Lin Ft x Unit C Rate

**YEAR 1 –2019/20 Assessment Rates**

| <b>BLDG ASSMT RATE (\$/SF)</b> | <b>LAND ASSMT RATE (\$/SF )</b> | <b>STREET FRONTAGE ASSMT RATE (\$/LF)</b> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| \$0.16                         | \$0.10                          | \$12.00                                   |

The complete Year 1 – FY 2021 assessment roll of all parcels to be assessed by this NSBID is included in this Plan as Appendix I.

**Assessment Formula Unit Rates**

Using figures from the Assessable Benefit Units Table and the Projected Assessment Revenue Table on page 18 of this Report, the assessment rates and weighted multipliers for each factor are calculated as follows:

Building Area Rate (Unit A)

$(\$210,363.56 \times 40.94481\%) / 538,331 \text{ units} = \$0.16/\text{sq ft building area}$

Land Area Rate (Unit B)

$(\$210,363.56 \times 30.09960\%) / 633,186 \text{ units} = \$0.10/\text{sq ft land area}$

Street Frontage Rate (Unit C)

$(\$210,363.56 \times 28.95559\%) / 5,076 \text{ units} = \$12.00/\text{lin ft street frontage}$

**Step 5. Estimate Total NSBID Costs**

The total projected 10-year budget (special benefits) for 2021 – 2030 of the NSBID are shown in the Table on page 13 of this Report assuming a maximum increase of 5% per year, commensurate to special benefits received by each assessed parcel.

**Step 6. Separate General Benefits from Special Benefits and Related Costs (Article XIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution – Proposition 218)**

Total Year 1 total benefits are estimated at \$214,657. General benefits are factored at 2.0% of the total benefits (see Finding 2 on pages 5-19 of this Report) with special benefits set at 98%. Article XIID Section 4(b) of the California Constitution limits the levy of property assessments to costs attributed to special benefits only. The 2% general benefit cost is computed to be \$4,293 with a resultant 98% special benefit limit computed at \$210,364. *Based on current property data and land uses, this is the maximum amount of Year 1 (2021) revenue that can be derived from property assessments from the subject NSBID.* All program costs associated with general benefits will be funded from sources other than NSBID assessments such as grants, program income, membership dues and credits.

**Step 7. Calculate “Basic Unit Cost”**

With a YR 1 – FY 2021 assessment revenue portion of the budget set at \$210,364 (special benefit only), the Basic Unit Costs (rates) are shown earlier in Step 4. Since the NSBID is proposed to be renewed for a 10-year term, maximum assessments for future years (2022-2030) must be set at the inception of the proposed renewed NSBID. An annual inflationary assessment rate increase of up to 5%, commensurate to special benefits received by each assessed parcel, may be imposed for future year assessments, on approval by the NSBID Property Owner’s Association. The maximum assessment rates for the 10-year proposed renewed NSBID term of 2021-2030 are shown in the Table below. The assessment rates listed constitute the maximum assessment rates that may be imposed for each year of the proposed renewed NSBID term (FY2021-2030).

**NSBID – 10 Year Maximum Assessment Rates  
(Includes a 5%/Yr. Max Increase)**

| YEAR (FY)    | BLDG ASSMT RATE (\$/SF) | LAND ASSMT RATE (\$/SF) | FRONTAGE ASSMT RATE (\$/LF) |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| YR 1-FY 2021 | \$0.160                 | \$0.10                  | \$12.00                     |
| YR 2- 2022   | \$0.1680                | \$0.1050                | \$12.6000                   |
| YR 3- 2023   | \$0.1764                | \$0.1103                | \$13.2300                   |
| YR 4- 2024   | \$0.1852                | \$0.1158                | \$13.8915                   |
| YR 5- 2025   | \$0.1945                | \$0.1216                | \$14.5861                   |
| YR 6-2026    | \$0.2042                | \$0.1277                | \$15.3154                   |
| YR 7-2027    | \$0.2144                | \$0.1341                | \$16.0812                   |
| YR 8-2028    | \$0.2251                | \$0.1408                | \$16.8853                   |
| YR 9-2029    | \$0.2364                | \$0.1478                | \$17.7296                   |
| YR 10-2030   | \$0.2482                | \$0.1552                | \$18.6161                   |

**Step 8. Spread the Assessments**

The resultant assessment spread calculation results for each parcel within the NSBID are shown in the Management NSBID Plan and were determined by applying the NSBID assessment formula to each identified benefiting property.

**Miscellaneous NSBID Provisions**

**Time and Manner of Collecting Assessments:**

Assessments for the Property Tax Year beginning July 1, 2020 and ending June 30, 2030, shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as ad valorem taxes paid to the Alameda County (Operation Years 2021-2030). The NSBID assessments shall appear as a separate line item on the property tax bills issued by the Alameda County Assessor. The City of Berkeley is authorized to collect any assessments not placed on the County tax rolls, or to place assessments, unpaid delinquent assessments, or penalties on the County tax rolls as appropriate to implement the Management NSBID Plan.

**Bonds:** No bonds are to be issued in conjunction with this proposed renewed NSBID.

**Duration**

As allowed by State BID Law, the NSBID will have a ten (10) year operational term from January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2030. The proposed renewed NSBID operation is expected to begin services on January 1, 2021. If the NSBID is not renewed at the end of its proposed 10 year term, services will end on December 31, 2030.

# APPENDIX 1

## NSBID YR 1 – 2021 ASSESSMENT ROLL

## NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – ASSESSMENT ENGINEER’S REPORT

| Assessor Parcel Number | Site # | Site Street        | Building Area | Land Area | Street Frontage | Year 1-2021 Assessment |
|------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 058 -2173-002-03       | 1600   | SHATTUCK AVE #1010 | 29,500        | 23,875    | 141             | \$8,799.50             |
| 058 -2173-004-00       | 1620   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,044         | 1,698     | 35              | \$916.84               |
| 058 -2173-005-00       | 1650   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 1,700         | 4,600     | 103             | \$1,968.00             |
| 058 -2174-001-00       | 1652   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 4,296         | 3,969     | 42              | \$1,588.26             |
| 058 -2174-002-00       | 1654   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 3,117         | 3,142     | 33              | \$1,208.92             |
| 058 -2174-003-00       | 1662   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,950         | 2,835     | 30              | \$1,115.50             |
| 058 -2174-004-01       | 1670   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,617         | 3,299     | 35              | \$1,168.62             |
| 058 -2174-006-02       | 1690   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 10,896        | 15,761    | 135             | \$4,939.46             |
| 058 -2175-001-01       | 1700   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 8,976         | 12,730    | 95              | \$3,849.16             |
| 058 -2175-003-00       | 1708   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,872         | 5,163     | 40              | \$1,455.82             |
| 058 -2175-004-00       | 1720   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 624           | 2,175     | 35              | \$737.34               |
| 058 -2175-005-00       | 1730   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 1,340         | 2,819     | 50              | \$1,096.30             |
| 058 -2175-006-00       | 1748   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,500         | 2,625     | 50              | \$1,262.50             |
| 058 -2176-001-01       | 1752   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 1,160         | 10,350    | 115             | \$2,600.60             |
| 058 -2176-003-01       | 2083   | DELAWARE           | 33,006        | 19,065    | 155             | \$9,047.46             |
| 058 -2177-015-01       | 1797   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 56,931        | 19,340    | 200             | \$13,442.96            |
| 058 -2178-018-00       | 2109   | VIRGINIA ST        | 9,480         | 22,425    | 200             | \$6,159.30             |
| 058 -2178-023-00       | 1619   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 1,850         | 5,175     | 45              | \$1,353.50             |
| 058 -2178-024-01       | 1607   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 17,530        | 29,657    | 252             | \$8,794.50             |
| 058 -2178-026-00       | 1625   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 4,760         | 4,025     | 35              | \$1,584.10             |
| 058 -2178-027-00       | 1625   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 11,450        | 4,025     | 35              | \$2,654.50             |
| 058 -2178-028-00       | 1625   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 11,450        | 4,025     | 35              | \$2,654.50             |
| 059 -2260-001-00       | 2100   | VINE ST            | 10,090        | 8,958     | 100             | \$3,710.20             |
| 059 -2260-002-01       | 2110   | VINE ST            | 28,520        | 19,263    | 150             | \$8,289.50             |
| 059 -2260-015-01       | 1549   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,255         | 3,720     | 40              | \$1,212.80             |
| 059 -2260-015-02       | 1543   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 4,813         | 5,251     | 62              | \$2,039.18             |
| 059 -2260-016-00       | 1537   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 7,271         | 5,520     | 45              | \$2,255.36             |
| 059 -2260-017-00       | 1533   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 3,780         | 5,355     | 45              | \$1,680.30             |
| 059 -2260-018-00       | 1531   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 13,038        | 7,200     | 60              | \$3,526.08             |
| 059 -2260-019-00       | 1525   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 5,064         | 7,380     | 60              | \$2,268.24             |
| 059 -2260-020-03       | 1519   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 7,642         | 8,330     | 70              | \$2,895.72             |
| 059 -2260-021-00       | 1517   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,423         | 3,720     | 30              | \$1,119.68             |
| 059 -2260-022-01       | 1515   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,256         | 3,240     | 30              | \$1,044.96             |
| 059 -2260-022-02       | 1511   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 9,537         | 8,427     | 70              | \$3,208.62             |
| 059 -2261-001-02       | 1451   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 17,932        | 33,750    | 377             | \$10,768.12            |
| 059 -2261-004-03       | 1444   | WALNUT ST          | 8,548         | 4,400     | 40              | \$2,287.68             |
| 059 -2261-005-00       | 2113   | VINE ST            | 1,280         | 4,407     | 40              | \$1,125.50             |
| 059 -2261-006-00       | 2111   | VINE ST            | 6,711         | 4,400     | 40              | \$1,993.76             |
| 059 -2261-007-00       | 1495   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 6,750         | 6,750     | 75              | \$2,655.00             |
| 059 -2261-008-00       | 1481   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,555         | 3,150     | 35              | \$1,143.80             |
| 059 -2261-009-00       | 1475   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 3,400         | 3,590     | 40              | \$1,383.00             |
| 059 -2261-010-00       | 1463   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 5,664         | 6,300     | 73              | \$2,412.24             |
| 059 -2262-001-00       | 1400   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 19,118        | 9,338     | 148             | \$5,768.68             |
| 059 -2262-005-00       | 1480   | SHATTUCK AVE       | 2,369         | 11,900    | 120             | \$3,009.04             |
| 059 -2262-006-00       | 2085   | VINE ST            | 3,091         | 4,200     | 35              | \$1,334.56             |
| 059 -2262-021-02       | 1425   | HENRY ST           | 50,528        | 84,942    | 518             | \$22,794.68            |
| 059 -2262-021-03       | 1425   | HENRY ST           |               | 6,098     | 96              | \$1,761.80             |
| 059 -2263-003-01       | 2044   | VINE ST            | 10,094        | 15,525    | 115             | \$4,547.54             |

NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT – ASSESSMENT ENGINEER’S REPORT

|                  |      |              |        |        |     |             |
|------------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|-----|-------------|
| 059 -2263-006-01 | 1516 | SHATTUCK AVE | 11,813 | 12,960 | 95  | \$4,326.08  |
| 059 -2263-009-00 | 1540 | SHATTUCK AVE | 5,515  | 4,050  | 30  | \$1,647.40  |
| 059 -2263-010-01 | 1550 | SHATTUCK AVE | 37,323 | 85,050 | 300 | \$18,076.68 |
| 059 -2263-024-01 | 1536 | SHATTUCK AVE |        | 16,959 | 60  | \$2,415.90  |
| 060- 2455-064-01 | 2095 | ROSE ST      | 3,702  | 10,075 | 135 | \$3,219.82  |
| 060- 2455-067-00 | 2091 | ROSE ST      | 24,200 | 16,200 | 46  | \$6,044.00  |



# APPENDIX 2

## NSBID BOUNDARY MAP

Map of North Shattuck Business Improvement District -2020



RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT WITH NORTH SHATTUCK ASSOCIATION TO IMPLEMENT THE MANAGEMENT DISTRICT PLAN FOR THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

WHEREAS, the North Shattuck Association (NSA) has proven to be an effective partner implementing the Management District Plan for the North Shattuck Business Improvement District since its establishment in 2001; and

WHEREAS, the NSA has worked steadily for nearly twenty years to develop and implement programs that address a wide range of important commercial revitalization issues and improve the economic vitality of the North Shattuck commercial district; and

WHEREAS, the NSA's dedication is recently reflected in the organization's efforts to re-establish the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (NSBID) for another ten years; and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2020, the City Council held a public hearing, after which it adopted a Resolution Re-establishing the North Shattuck Business Improvement District starting July 1, 2020 and levying an annual assessment for fiscal year 2021; and

WHEREAS, the NSBID has been established for a term of ten years from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2030 and assures a future source of revenue for the service, provided assesseses or Council do not take action to dis-establish the NSBID; and

WHEREAS, the NSBID Management District Plan allows the Owners' Association to approve assessment increases by up to 5% per year to cover inflation costs.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a contract with the North Shattuck Association to implement the adopted District Management Plan for the North Shattuck Business Improvement District and any currently available carry forward from prior years payments of the North Shattuck BID funds to implement the adopted District Management Plan for the NSBID. A record signature copy of said contract and any amendments are to be filed in the Office of the City Clerk.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Berkeley to authorize the City Manager to execute a sole source contract and any amendments with the North Shattuck Association (NSA) not to exceed \$2,652,778.15 of NSBID funds to support the North Shattuck area for the period July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2030 (FYs 21-30), through the expiration of the NSBID.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL**

**RE-ESTABLISHING THE NORTH SHATTUCK BUSINESS  
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT AND LEVYING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS IN  
THE DISTRICT**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on April 14, 2020, the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Berkeley (the “City”) adopted a Resolution of Intention to renew the North Shattuck Business Improvement District (the “NSBID”) and to levy assessments within the District.

NOTICE IS HEREBY FURTHER GIVEN that the time for a public hearing is set for 6:00 PM on June 16, 2020, at which time the Council proposes to renew the NSBID and to levy the proposed assessment as set forth in the Resolution of Intention. The NSBID will be renewed for a ten (10) year period beginning July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2030.

NOTICE IS HEREBY FURTHER GIVEN that ballots must be voted, signed and mailed to the Berkeley City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704. Ballots may be submitted to the City Clerk on Tuesday, June 16, 2020 starting at 6:00 p.m. at the School District Board Room, 1231 Addison Street. To be counted, a ballot must be voted, signed and received by the City Clerk no later than the close of the public hearing on June 16, 2020. All ballots will remain sealed until the tabulation of the ballots. All ballots returned to the City Clerk by the end of the public hearing on June 16, 2020 will be tabulated upon the close of the public hearing and weighted according to the proportional financial obligation of the affected property.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at [www.CityofBerkeley.info](http://www.CityofBerkeley.info) as of **June 4, 2020**.

For further information, please contact Jordan Klein, Office of Economic Development, (510) 981-7530.

**PUBLIC ADVISORY: THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY  
THROUGH VIDEOCONFERENCE AND TELECONFERENCE**

Pursuant to Section 3 of Executive Order N-29-20, issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, this meeting of the City Council will be conducted exclusively through teleconference and Zoom videoconference. Please be advised that pursuant to the Executive Order, and to ensure the health and safety of the public by limiting human contact that could spread the COVID-19 virus, there will not be a physical meeting location available.

To access the meeting remotely using the internet: Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone, or Android device: Use URL – <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81458990553>. If you do not

wish for your name to appear on the screen, then use the drop down menu and click on "rename" to rename yourself to be anonymous. To request to speak, use the "raise hand" icon on the screen.

To join by phone: Dial **1-669-900-9128** and Enter Meeting ID: **814 5899 0553**. If you wish to comment during the public comment portion of the agenda, press \*9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair.

Written comments should be mailed directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or emailed to [council@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:council@cityofberkeley.info) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at 981-6900 or [clerk@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:clerk@cityofberkeley.info) for further information.

**Posted:** June 4, 2020

Notice is pursuant to section 36623 of the Act and section 53753 of the Government Code, which requires that the agency shall give notice by mail to the record owner of each identified parcel.

~~~~~

I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on June 4, 2020.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
Submitted by: Phillip L. Harrington, Director, Department of Public Works
Subject: Levy and Collection of FY 2021 Street Lighting Assessments

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion adopt two Resolutions confirming the assessments for the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, approving the Engineer’s Reports, and authorizing the levying and collection of assessments in Fiscal Year 2021.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

On May 26, 2019, Council adopted Resolutions No. 69,415–N.S. (District No. 1982-1) and Resolution No. 69,416–N.S. (District 2018) -N.S. declaring the City’s intent to levy and collect FY 2021 assessments for Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 and Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, collectively referred to herein as the Districts; preliminarily approving the Engineer’s Reports for the Districts; and setting a public hearing for the June 16, 2020 Council Meeting.

The attached Resolutions confirm the assessments, approve the final Engineer’s Reports, and authorize the levying and collection of the assessment in Fiscal Year 2021. The assessments are to be filed with the Alameda County Auditor and included on the County’s assessment roll. After collection by the County the total amount of the assessment minus a county collection fee is paid to the City of Berkeley. The revenue is posted in the Street Light Assessment District Fund (Fund 142).

The City’s Street Lighting Program in FY 2021 has projected expenditures in the amount of \$2,830,382. FY 2021 revenue from proposed street lighting assessment is estimated at \$1,963,202 resulting in a shortfall of approximately \$867,180. This deficit can be covered by the projected available fund balance in the Street Light Assessment District Fund. A summary of FY 2021 revenue, expenditures and fund balances for the assessment districts is shown in Table 1.

Table 1: FY 2021 Street Light Assessment Fund Forecast

Estimated Beginning Balance (Fund 142)	\$ 1,380,919
Street Lighting Program Expenditures	\$ 2,830,382

Projected Assessments	
Street Light Assessment District 1982-1	\$ 1,392,551
Street Light Assessment District 2018	\$ 604,603
County Collection Fee (1.7%)	\$ (33,952)
Projected Net Assessments	\$ 1,963,202
Deficit	\$ (867,180)
Estimated End Balance (Fund 142)	\$ 513,739

Allowable annual adjustments of the 2018 District assessment rates are expected to raise revenues over the coming years. Until these rates increase to a level which allows total revenues to fully cover operating expenses, the Street Light Assessment District Fund will continue to incur a deficit, and will require continued use of fund balance or transfers in from other eligible funds to offset operating deficits.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The proposed FY 2021 rates for Assessment District 1982-1 (1982 District) are incorporated into the Engineer's Report (Attachment 3) and reflect no changes to assessment rates in FY 2021. Accordingly, this action is exempt from the notice, protest, and hearing requirements of State Proposition 218 as set forth in Government Code Section 53753.5 (Article XIII D, Sec. 5). Any increase or change in formula for the assessments would make the annual assessment subject to procedures and approval process of Proposition 218 (Government Code Section 53750-53754). Table 2 details prior year and proposed FY 2021 assessment rates for this district.

Table 2: Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 Rate Schedule

Rate Category	Assessment FY 2020	Proposed Assessment FY 2021	Unit
Residential and Institutional	\$ 0.0108	\$ 0.0108	BSF ¹
Industrial and Utility	\$ 0.0216	\$ 0.0216	BSF
Commercial	\$ 0.0432	\$ 0.0432	BSF

The assessment for Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 (2018 District) is subject to an annual adjustment tied to the Consumer Price Index-U for the San Francisco Bay Area as of December of each succeeding year (the "CPI"), with a maximum annual adjustment not to exceed 3%. For the period beginning in December 2018 and ending in December 2019, the CPI increased by 2.45%²; therefore the assessment CPI adjustment for Fiscal Year 2021 may not exceed 2.45%. As approved by voters, the

¹ Building Square Footage (BSF)

² Bureau of Labor Statistics, Data Series CUUSS49BSA0

total annual adjustment may be calculated by taking the sum of the 1982-1 District assessment and the 2018 District assessment, and multiplying the sum by the allowable CPI increase. Calculating the adjustment in this manner allows for the inclusion of a 1982-1 District adjustment as part of the 2018 District adjustment. The cumulative total adjustment results in 2018 District assessment rate increases of 8 to 8.5% depending on parcel rate category.

These rate increases and the methodology used in their calculation are in accordance with the voter approved measure; therefore the proposed adjustments are exempt from the notice, protest, and hearing requirements of State Proposition 218 as set forth in Government Code Section 53753.5 (Article XII D, Sec. 5). Table 3 details FY 2020 and proposed FY 2021 assessment rates for this district. A detailed calculation of the annual adjustment and the corresponding rate increases are included in the 2018 District Engineer's Report (Attachment 4).

Table 3: Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 Rate Schedule

Rate Category	Assessment FY 2020	Proposed Assessment FY 2021	Unit
Residential			
Single Family	\$ 12.33	\$ 13.32	parcel
Multi-Family<5 units	\$ 9.86	\$ 10.66	unit
Multi-Family 5 or more units	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.98	unit
Condominium	\$ 9.86	\$ 10.66	parcel
Mobile Home	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.66	unit
Multiple SFR on parcel	\$ 12.33	\$ 13.32	Unit
Non-Residential			
General Commercial	\$ 184.88	\$ 199.78	acre
Industrial / Warehouse	\$ 18.49	\$ 19.98	acre
Auto Repair	\$ 123.25	\$ 133.18	acre
Hotel / Motel / Boarding	\$ 123.25	\$ 133.18	acre
Hospital	\$ 77.03	\$ 83.24	acre
Retirement Home	\$ 15.41	\$ 16.64	acre
School / Day Care	\$ 27.73	\$ 29.96	acre
Medical / Dental / Vet	\$ 154.07	\$ 166.48	acre
Church	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.98	acre
Mortuary	\$ 3.08	\$ 3.32	acre
Recreational	\$ 30.81	\$ 33.30	acre
Parking / Transportation	\$ 61.63	\$ 66.60	acre
Mini Storage	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.98	acre
Office	\$ 46.22	\$ 49.94	acre
Bank	\$ 154.07	\$ 166.48	acre
Park / Open Space / Agriculture	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.66	acre
Vacant	<i>Not assessed</i>		

Revenue from the assessments will provide needed funding for the installation, maintenance, and servicing of public lighting facilities, including but not limited to street

lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities. The improvements and services provided support the Strategic Plan goals of creating a resilient, safe, connected, and prepared city and of providing state-of-the-art, well-maintained infrastructure, amenities, and facilities.

BACKGROUND

The Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 was established under the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Streets and Highway Code Section 22620-22631) on July 27, 1982 (Resolution No. 51,449-N.S.)³. The Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 was established under the same Act on June 12, 2018 (Resolution No. 68,482-N.S.). The Act requires the City Council to hold a public hearing each year to consider adoption of an annual budget and approve changes to the Engineer's Report. At this hearing owners of assessed properties within the district are allowed to make an oral or written protest against the annual levy.

During the course of, or upon conclusion of the public hearing, City Council may order changes in any of the matters provided in the respective Engineer's Report, including changes in improvements; zones within the assessment district; and the proposed district diagram, or the proposed assessment, as long as any proposed changes are less than the proposed annual levy. With the incorporation of any changes made by Council to the Engineer's Report, it is then adopted upon supporting vote by Council confirming the diagrams, assessments, and levying assessments for the coming Fiscal Year.

The City's Engineering Division has filed the FY 2021 Engineer's Reports for the assessment districts with the City Clerk. Copies of the Engineer's Reports with FY 2021 assessments will be available for review on the City's website⁴ after this Council Action, and will be available when the City offices reopen for public business at the reference desk of the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library and at the City Clerk's Office.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The City exclusively uses LED (light emitting diode) street lighting. LED lights provide environmental benefits by reducing the level of greenhouse gases emitted; reducing level of toxic materials disposed; maximization of energy and energy cost savings; achieving the City's illumination standards; and minimizing administration costs and staff time for street light maintenance.

³ State of California legislation (Streets & Highways §22500) allows local governmental agencies to form Landscape & Lighting Maintenance Districts. A 1972 Act Landscaping and Lighting District is a flexible tool used by local government agencies to pay for landscaping, lighting and other improvements and services in public areas. It is based on the concept of assessing only those properties that benefit from improvements financed, either directly, or indirectly through increased property values.

<http://www.californiataxdata.com/pdf/1972LLact.pdf>

⁴ <https://www.cityofberkeley.info/propertytaxes/>

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Failure to conduct a public hearing and adopt the Resolutions would result in non-compliance of the requirements set forth in the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 thus preventing the City from levying assessments in FY 2021. The District assessments are needed to establish financial sustainability for the Program and to avoid significant reductions in service.

CONTACT PERSON

Andrew Brozyna, Deputy Director, Department of Public Works, (510) 981-6396
Nisha Patel, Manager of Engineering/City Engineer, (510) 981-6406
Ricardo Salcedo, Associate Civil Engineer, Public Works, (510) 981-6407

Attachments:

- 1: Resolution – Levy and Collection of FY 2021 Assessments for Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1
- 2: Resolution – Levy and Collection of FY 2021 Assessments for Street Lighting Assessment District 2018
- 3: Engineer’s Report - Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 Fiscal Year 2021
- 4: Engineer’s Report - Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 Fiscal Year 2021
- 5: Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

LEVY AND COLLECTION OF FY 2021 ASSESSMENTS FOR STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 1982-1

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Berkeley adopted Resolution No. 69,415-N.S. declaring the City's intent to levy and collect assessments for FY 2021, approving the preliminary Engineer's Report, dated May 2020, for the Berkeley Lighting Assessment District 1982-1, and setting a public hearing for June 16, 2020; at a regular Council Meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk published notice of the public hearing 10 days prior to the public hearing in accordance with Streets and Highway Code Sections 22625, 22626, 22552, and 22553 and Government Code Section 6061 in a newspaper with general circulation; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on Tuesday, June 16, 2020 at the regular City Council meeting held via videoconference and teleconference pursuant to Governor's Executive Order N-29-20; and all interested persons were afforded the opportunity to hear and be heard or file a written protest with the Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Council considered all public comments received against the levy of an annual assessment at the same rate as was levied in FY 2020 and the assessment is in compliance with the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley approves the final Engineer's Report dated May 2020 and authorizes the levy and collection of assessments within Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District No. 1982-1 for FY 2021. The area of Land to be assessed is located in the City of Berkeley, Alameda County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as maintenance or servicing of existing and future public lighting facilities, including, but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities; and the installation and construction of public lighting including but not limited to grading, clearing, removal of debris, installation and construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalk, paving, irrigation, and drainage as needed for the installation of public lighting or related electrical facilities.

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

LEVY AND COLLECTION OF FY 2021 ASSESSMENTS FOR STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2018

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Berkeley adopted Resolution No. 69,416-N.S. declaring the City's intent to levy and collect assessments for FY 2021, approving the preliminary Engineer's Report, dated May 2020, for the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, and setting a public hearing for June 16, 2020; at a regular Council Meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk published notice of the public hearing 10 days prior to the public hearing in accordance with Streets and Highway Code Sections 22625, 22626, 22552, and 22553 and Government Code Section 6061 in a newspaper with general circulation; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on Tuesday, June 16, 2020 at the regular City Council meeting held via videoconference and teleconference pursuant to Governor's Executive Order N-29-20; and all interested persons were afforded the opportunity to hear and be heard or file a written protest with the Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the Council considered all public comments received against the levy of an annual assessment at the proposed assessment rate of THIRTEEN DOLLARS AND THIRTY-TWO CENTS (\$13.32) per single-family equivalent benefit unit; and

WHEREAS, the proposed annual assessment adjustment is in accordance with formulas established when the assessment district was formed and the assessment is in compliance with the provisions of Proposition 2018 (Article XIII D of the California Constitution) and the Landscape and Lighting Act of 1972.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley approves the final Engineer's Report dated May 2020 and authorizes the levy and collection of assessments within Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 for FY 2021. The area of Land to be assessed is located in the City of Berkeley, Alameda County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as maintenance or servicing of existing and future public lighting facilities, including, but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities; and the installation and construction of public lighting including but not limited to grading, clearing, removal of debris, installation and construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalk, paving, irrigation, and drainage as needed for the installation of public lighting or related electrical facilities.

CITY OF BERKELEY

STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENT DISTRICT No. 1982-1

ENGINEER'S REPORT

on the
Levy of an Assessment
for
Fiscal Year 2021

May 2020

Prepared by

NISHA PATEL, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND3

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.....3

METHODOLOGY3

ESTIMATE OF COSTS3

DIAGRAM4

ASSESSMENT5

APPENDIX A: DETAIL OF STREET LIGHTING COSTS IN FY 2021.....6

APPENDIX B: FY 2021 ASSESSMENT ROLL (SORTED BY APN).....7

APPENDIX C: FY 2021 ASSESSMENT ROLL (SORTED BY STREET ADDRESS).....8

APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 1982-1 SUMMARY9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1- FY 2021 Budget Summary.....4

BACKGROUND

By its Resolution 51,230 N.S., adopted April 6, 1982, the Berkeley City Council initiated proceedings under the provisions of Division 15, Part 2, of the California Streets and Highways Code, entitled "Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972". The required public hearing was held on July 20, 1982, at which time the Council ordered the improvements and the formation of the assessment district, and confirmed the diagram and assessment. The district so formed was designated the "City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1". Assessments were levied for the 1983 through 2020 fiscal years.

This report was prepared and filed pursuant to Division 15, Part 2, of the California Streets and Highway Code Section 2250, and is exempt from Government Code Section 53753 since the proposed assessment for FY 2021 will not be increased.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The plans and specifications for this assessment district were prepared and filed with the Engineer's Report for the 1983 fiscal year, which plans and specifications are incorporated herein by this reference thereto.

METHODOLOGY

The benefit to individual parcels within the Assessment District was established in 1982 based on the median light intensity a parcel receives. Parcel's Land Use Code (LUC) is used to categorize the parcels. The assessment is calculated by multiplying the building square footage on the parcel times the rate of its category. The rate structure has three categories: 1) Residential and Institutional, 2) Industrial, 3) Commercial. An industrial area has twice the median light intensity of a residential area and a commercial area has four times the median light intensity; therefore, the rates are two and four times higher, respectively, than the residential rate. The rates are:

Residential and Institutional	\$0.0108/Building Square Footage
Industrial and Utility	\$0.0216/Building Square Footage
Commercial	\$0.0432/Building Square Footage

ESTIMATE OF COSTS

The improvements to be made in this assessment district are generally described as the maintenance or servicing of existing and future public lighting facilities, including, but not limited to street lights, traffic signals, and related electrical facilities; and the installation and construction of public lighting including grading, clearing, removal of debris, installation and construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalks, paving, irrigation, and drainage as needed for the installation of public lighting or related electrical facilities.

An estimate of costs for the maintenance of the improvements is provided in the fiscal year (FY) 2021 Street Light Assessment Fund (Fund 142) forecast provided below. A more detailed breakdown of costs is included as Appendix A.

Table 1- FY 2021 Street Light Fund Forecast

Estimated Beginning Balance Street Lighting Fund (142)	\$ 1,380,919
Costs	
<i>Personnel Costs</i>	\$ 992,071
<i>Non-Personnel Costs</i>	
Supplies, etc...	\$ 83,627
Debt Service	\$ 370,451
PG&E Electric Costs	\$ 404,137
Infrastructure/Streets	\$ 0
Deferred Capital Maintenance	\$ 617,148
Indirect Costs	\$ 112,971
Operating Transfer Out	\$ 12,120
Internal Services	\$ 237,857
Subtotal Non-Personnel Costs	\$ 1,838,311
Total Costs	\$ 2,830,382
Assessments	
Street Light Assessment District 1982-1	\$ 1,392,551
Street Light Assessment District 2018	\$ 604,603
County Collection Fee (1.7%)	\$ (33,952)
Net Assessment	\$ 1,963,202
Deficit	\$ (867,180)
Estimated End Balance Street Lighting Fund (142)	\$ 513,739

DIAGRAM

The diagram for this assessment district was prepared and filed with the Engineer's Report for the 1983 fiscal year.

ASSESSMENT

Except as described below, the assessments to be made against the assessable lots and parcels of land within this assessment district are contained in the "2020 Assessment Roll" for this district, which roll is filed herewith and incorporated herein by this reference thereto.

Said assessment roll filed herewith is based on data contained in the City's 2020 Library Tax tape and the County Assessor's 2020 maps. In the event that data contained in the 2020 Library Tax tape and 2020 maps, when issued, conflict therewith, assessments to be made against the affected parcels for this 2021 Fiscal Year shall be based upon the revised data contained in said 2021 tape and 2021 maps.

Dated: _____, 2020

Nisha Patel, RCE 72491
Engineer of Work

Filed in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Berkeley, Alameda County, California,
this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Mark Numainville
City Clerk

Filed in the office of the County Auditor-Controller of Alameda County, California,
this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Melissa Wilk
County Auditor-Controller

APPENDIX A: DETAIL OF STREET LIGHTING COSTS IN FY 2021

	Personnel	Supplies, etc	Debt Service	PGE Electric	Infrastructure/ Streets	Deferred Capital/ Maintenance	Indirect Costs	Operating Transfer Out	Internal Services	TOTALS
Customer Service - 311									\$ 30,483	\$ 30,483
Revenue Collection	\$ 19,289						\$ 2,205			\$ 21,494
Financial Admin Services								\$ 364		\$ 364
Corp Yard Administration								\$ 1,091		\$ 1,091
General Engineering								\$ 121		\$ 121
Communication System Maintenance		\$ 1,000								\$ 1,000
Street Lighting Maintenance	\$ 972,782	\$ 70,627	\$ 370,451	\$ 395,229		\$ 617,148	\$ 110,766	\$ 10,544	\$ 191,238	\$ 2,738,785
Traffic Signal Maintenance										\$ -
Corp Yard Maintenance		\$ 12,000		\$ 8,908					\$ 16,136	\$ 37,044
TOTALS	\$ 992,071	\$ 83,627	\$ 370,451	\$ 404,137	\$ -	\$ 617,148	\$ 112,971	\$ 12,120	\$ 237,857	\$ 2,830,382

APPENDIX B: FY 2021 ASSESSMENT ROLL (SORTED BY APN)

CITY OF BERKELEY

**STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 1982-1**

**FY 2021 Assessment Roll
Listed by
Assessor's Parcel Number**

May 2020

Engineer's Report with Full Listing of Assessments by Assessor's Parcel Number will be available at the following locations on or after May 14, 2020:

- City Clerk's Office, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Main Berkeley Library, Reference Desk, 2090 Kittredge Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Public Works Engineering Division, 1947 Center Street, 4th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704

Prepared by

NISHA PATEL, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

APPENDIX C: FY 2021 ASSESSMENT ROLL (SORTED BY STREET ADDRESS)

CITY OF BERKELEY

**STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 1982-1**

**FY 2021 Assessment Roll
Listed by
Street Address**

May 2020

Engineer's Report with Full Assessments Roll by Street Address will be available at the following locations on or after May 14, 2020:

- *City Clerk's Office, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704*
- Main Berkeley Library, Reference Desk, 2090 Kittredge Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Public Works Engineering Division, 1947 Center Street, 4th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704

Prepared by

NISHA PATEL, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

CITY OF BERKELEY

APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 1982-1 SUMMARY

Type	Rate	Assessment
Residential	0.0108	\$728,371.44
Commercial	0.0432	\$499,697.72
Industrial	0.0216	\$164,481.38
Total		\$1,392,550.54

CITY OF BERKELEY

STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2018

ENGINEER'S REPORT

on the
Levy of an Assessment
for
Fiscal Year 2021

May 2020

Prepared by

NISHA PATEL, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION3

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS4

FISCAL YEAR 2021 BUDGET5

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT6

DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT6

SPECIAL BENEFIT6

GENERAL VERSUS SPECIAL BENEFIT7

QUANTIFICATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT8

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT8

ANNUAL ASSESSMENT INCREASE12

DURATION OF ASSESSMENT12

APPEALS AND INTERPRETATION12

ASSESSMENT STATEMENT13

DIAGRAM15

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1- FY 2021 Budget Summary5

Table 2 – Single-Family Equivalent Rates9

Table 3 – Summary of SFEs by Category10

Table 4 – Assessment Rate Schedule11

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 – Assessment Diagram15

INTRODUCTION

The City of Berkeley (“City”) provides maintenance and servicing of certain publicly-owned streetlights throughout the City. In order to fund the installation, maintenance and operation (the “Services”) of these improvements (“Improvements”), the City formed a city-wide streetlight assessment district in 1982. The district so formed was designated the “City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1” (SLAD 1982-1) and assessments have been levied for the 1983 through 2020 fiscal years.

The Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 rates have historically failed to generate sufficient revenue to sustain operations of the City’s Street Lighting Program (Program). For a period beginning in FY 2006 the General Fund (011) subsidized the City’s Street Light Assessment Fund (142), but the subsidy was discontinued as part of a City-wide budget balancing measure in FY 2018 when the General Fund faced a deficit. Subsequently, in FY 2018 the City used available Street Lighting Fund balance to cover the operating deficit of the Program.

To establish financial sustainability for the Streetlight Fund and avoid significant reductions in service levels, the City moved forward with the formation a new district, Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 (“SLAD 2018” or “District”). The District would be formed separately and leave the 1982 assessment’s structure in place. By Resolution 68,333 N.S., adopted February 13, 2018, the Berkeley City Council initiated proceedings for the formation of the District pursuant to the provisions of Division 15, Part 2, of the California Streets and Highways Code, entitled “Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972” (Act). Balloting procedures in accordance with Proposition 218 (Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution) and pertinent statues, were adopted by Resolution 68,376-N.S. Following tabulation of returned ballots and confirmation of voter approval, Council adopted Resolution 68,482-N.S., dated June 12, 2018, accepting the ballot tabulation results, formally establishing the District, and ordering that assessments be levied. SLAD 2018 assessment have been levied for the 2019 and 2020 fiscal years.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The work and Improvements proposed to be undertaken by the City and the cost paid from the levy of the annual assessment provide special benefit to assessor parcels within the District. Consistent with the Act, the Improvements are generally described as follows:

- The installation, maintenance, and servicing of local streetlights in close proximity to certain lots and parcels which provide a direct special benefit to such lots or parcels.
- The installation, maintenance, and servicing of peripheral streetlight structures which provide a special benefit to all the assessable parcels within the District whether or not such parcels are in close proximity to such lighting.
- The installation or construction of public lighting facilities, or the acquisition of any new improvements.

Plans and Specifications for the Improvements for the District are voluminous and are not bound in this Report but by this reference are incorporated and made a part of this Report. The Plans and Specifications are on file in the office of the Public Works Director where they are available for public inspection.

Article XIII D of the California Constitution defines "maintenance and servicing expenses" as, "the cost of rent, repair, replacement, rehabilitation, fuel, power, electrical current, care and supervision necessary to properly operate and maintain a permanent public improvement". The Improvement funding includes, but is not limited to, the removal, repair, replacement or relocation of light standards, poles, bulbs, fixtures and appurtenances, electrical energy, supplies, engineering and incidental costs relating to the maintenance and servicing of the local lighting improvements benefiting the parcels within the District.

The Improvements to be maintained and serviced within the District are to be part of the local streetlight system of the City of Berkeley that confers special benefit to the District's parcels. The specific location of local streetlight Improvements within the City can be found in the Streetlight Condition Assessment by Tanko Lighting, which is on file in the office of the Director of Public Works, where it is available for public inspection.

FISCAL YEAR 2021 – STREET LIGHT ASSESSMENT FUND FORECAST

A summary FY 2021 forecast for the Street Light Assessment Fund is provided in the table below.

Table 1- FY 2021 Street Light Assessment Fund Forecast

Estimated Beginning Balance Street Lighting Fund (142)	\$ 1,380,919
Costs	
<i>Personnel Costs</i>	\$ 992,071
<i>Non-Personnel Costs</i>	
<i>Supplies, etc.</i>	\$ 83,627
<i>Debt Service</i>	\$ 370,451
<i>PG&E Electric Costs</i>	\$ 404,137
<i>Infrastructure/Streets</i>	\$ 0
<i>Deferred Capital Maintenance</i>	\$ 617,148
<i>Indirect Costs</i>	\$ 112,971
<i>Operating Transfer Out</i>	\$ 12,120
<i>Internal Services</i>	\$ 237,857
Subtotal Non-Personnel Costs	\$ 1,838,311
Total Costs	\$ 2,830,382
Assessments	
Street Light Assessment District 1982-1	\$ 1,392,551
Street Light Assessment District 2018	\$ 604,603
County Collection Fee (1.7%)	\$ (33,952)
Net Assessment	\$ 1,963,202
Deficit	\$ (867,180)
Estimated End Balance Street Lighting Fund (142)	\$ 513,739

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT

This section of the Engineer's Report includes an explanation of the benefits derived from the installation, maintenance and servicing of the Improvements throughout the District and the Assessment methodology used to apportion the total Assessment to properties within the District.

The District consists of all assessor parcels within the boundaries as defined by the Assessment Diagram and the parcels identified by the Assessor Parcel Numbers listed with the levy roll included with this Report. The parcel list includes all assessable privately and publicly owned parcels within the boundaries. The method used for apportioning the Assessment is based on the proportional special benefits to be derived by the properties in the District over and above general benefits conferred on real property or to the public at large. The apportionment of special benefit is a two-step process: the first step is to identify the types of special benefit arising from the Improvements and the second step is to allocate the Assessments to property based on the estimated relative special benefit for each type of property.

DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT

In summary, the Assessments can only be levied based on the special benefit to property. This benefit is received by property over and above any general benefits. Moreover, such benefit is not based on any one property owner's use of the Improvements or a property owner's specific demographic status. With reference to the requirements for Assessments, Section 22573 of the Act states:

The net amount to be assessed upon lands within an assessment district may be apportioned by any formula or method which fairly distributes the net amount among all assessable lots or parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each such lot or parcel from the improvements.

Proposition 218, as codified in Article XIII D of the California Constitution, has confirmed that Assessments must be based on the special benefit to property:

No assessment shall be imposed on any parcel which exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel.

SPECIAL BENEFIT

Street lighting is an optional improvement, not required by state or federal law that is an enhancement over and above requisite infrastructure, and thus is a special benefit. The majority of the benefits of the streetlights are received by the benefited property, with a small portion of the benefits received by the general public on major streets

only. This portion received by the general public is captured and quantified in the following section.

Improved Visibility and Safety

Well maintained, effective street lighting provides special benefit to proximate parcels, within range of the light, because it allows for safer and improved use of the property in the evenings, early morning, and at night. Street lighting provides special benefit because it increases neighborhood safety and, at least indirectly, reduces the likelihood of crime on the proximate parcels. Over time, the Improvements continue to confer a particular and distinct special benefit upon parcels within the District because of the nature of the Improvements. The proper maintenance of the streetlights and appurtenant facilities increases visibility and local human presence and, in many situations, helps reduce property-related crimes, especially vandalism, against assessed properties in the District.

Improved Access, Navigation, and Traffic Safety

Well maintained, effective street lighting enhances ingress, egress and accessibility of all forms to the assessed parcels in the evening, early morning, and at night by increasing visibility. Improved visibility also helps prevent local automobile, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic accidents related to the assessed parcels. This benefit includes a reduction in accidents during non-daylight hours.

Improved Community Character and Vitality

Well maintained, effective street lighting promotes evening and nighttime social interaction of residents and customers of businesses and industry. This creates a positive atmosphere and enhanced community image in the evening and at night for the assessed parcels.

All of the above-mentioned items also contribute to a specific enhancement to each of the parcels within the District. The proximate street lights make each parcel safer, more visible, more accessible, more useful, more valuable and more desirable; and this further strengthens the basis of these Assessments.

GENERAL VERSUS SPECIAL BENEFIT

The proceeds from the Assessments are used to fund the described Improvements and increased levels of maintenance to the other City facilities that serve and benefit the properties in the District. In absence of the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, such Improvements would not be properly maintained. Therefore, the District's purpose is to ensure that the necessary and beneficial public facilities in the District are properly maintained, operated and repaired over time. The Assessments will ensure that street lighting and associated improvements within and adjacent to the District are functional, well maintained and effective. These public resources directly benefit the property in the District and will confer distinct and special benefits to the properties within the District.

The Improvements and Services are specifically designed, located and created to provide additional and improved resources for property inside the District and not the public at large although the Improvements maintained by the Services may be available to the general public. Other properties that are outside the District do not enjoy the unique proximity and other special benefit factors described previously. These Improvements and Services are of special benefit to properties located within the District because they provide a direct advantage to properties in the District that would not be provided in the absence of the Assessments. Any general benefits to surrounding properties outside of the Assessment District, if any, are collateral and conferred concomitantly.

QUANTIFICATION OF GENERAL BENEFIT

Although the analysis used to support these assessments concludes that the benefits are solely special, as described above, consideration is made for the suggestion that a portion of the benefits are general. General benefits cannot be funded by these assessments. The funding for general benefits must come from other sources.

The maintenance and servicing of these Improvements is also partially funded, directly and indirectly, from other sources, including the City of Berkeley, Alameda County, and the State of California. This funding comes in the form of grants, development fees, special programs, and general funds, as well as direct maintenance and servicing of facilities (e.g. curbs, gutters, streets, drainage systems, etc.). This funding from other sources more than compensates for general benefits, if any, received by the public at large. A more detailed quantification of general benefits is included in the Engineer's Report for Fiscal Year 2018-19. That report is available for public inspection at the Public Works Engineering Division office.

METHOD OF ASSESSMENT

The method used for apportioning the Assessment is based on the proportional special benefits to be received by the properties in the District over and above general benefits conferred on real property or to the public at large. The special benefit factors considered are as follows:

- Improved visibility and safety
- Improved access, navigation and traffic safety
- Improved community character and vitality

Traffic generated to and from a particular parcel is used as the basis to quantify the special benefits received by each parcel. This is used because the amount of traffic generated by a parcel is directly proportional to the relative quantity of benefits it receives. The calculations, described in detail in the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Engineer's Report, arrive at single-family equivalent ("SFE") rates for each category of parcel. The SFE rate for each rate category is a relative measure of the special benefit received

by each parcel category. It is based on average daily trips¹ adjusted by a darkness factor which accounts for non-operational hours of non-residential parcels. Each rate category is assigned an SFE rate using the following formula.

$$\frac{ADT \times \text{Darkness Factor}}{ADT \text{ for SFR}} = \text{SFE Rate}$$

Where:

- ADT = Average Daily Trips for each parcel category
- ADT for SFR = ADT for single-family residential, which is used as a baseline figure for SFE rate
- SFE Rate = SFEs per unit shown (parcel, [living] units, or acre)

The results of these calculations are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2 – Single-Family Equivalent Rates

Rate Category	ADT	Darkness Factor	Adj ADT	SFE Rate	Unit
Residential					
Single Family	10	1	10	1.00	parcel
Multi-Family<5 units	8	1	8	0.80	unit
Multi-Family 5 or more units	6	1	6	0.60	unit
Condominium	8	1	8	0.80	parcel
Mobile Home	5	1	5	0.50	unit
Multiple SFR on parcel	10	1	10	1.00	unit
Non-Residential					
General Commercial	600	0.25	150	15.00	acre
Industrial / Warehouse	60	0.25	15	1.50	acre
Auto Repair	400	0.25	100	10.00	acre
Hotel / Motel / Boarding	200	0.5	100	10.00	acre
Hospital	250	0.25	62.5	6.25	acre
Retirement Home	50	0.25	12.5	1.25	acre
School / Day Care	90	0.25	22.5	2.25	acre
Medical / Dental / Vet	500	0.25	125	12.50	acre
Church	30	0.25	7.5	0.75	acre
Mortuary	10	0.25	2.5	0.25	acre
Recreational	100	0.25	25	2.50	acre
Parking / Transportation	200	0.25	50	5.00	acre
Mini Storage	30	0.25	7.5	0.75	acre
Office	300	0.125	37.5	3.75	acre
Bank	1000	0.125	125	12.50	acre
Park / Open Space / Agriculture	2	0.25	0.5	0.05	acre
Vacant				<i>not assessed</i>	

¹ Average trip generation rates used for Assessment calculation are based on trip generation rates published by the San Diego Association of Governments.

The SFE rates derived in Table 2 are then applied to each individual parcel according to its rate category and the number of units or the lot acreage as applicable. For large, multi-family parcels with more than 100 units, the trip generation tends to increase less with additional units because of the density and number of residents who use public transportation or non-motorized modes of transportation. There, the units in excess of 100 are computed at one-tenth the rate. Similarly, with non-residential parcels in excess of five acres, the trip generation tends to increase less with size. There, acres (or portions thereof) are also computed at one-tenth the rate. A summary of these calculations is shown in Table 3.

Table 3 – Summary of SFEs by Category

Rate Category	SFE Rate	No. of Parcels	Parcels or Units or Acres	SFEs
Residential				
Single Family	1.00	17,466	17,466	17,466.000
Multi-Family<5 units	0.80	3,429	9,074	7,259.200
Multi-Family 5 or more units*	0.60	1,449	24,577	12,383.700
Condominium	0.80	2,427	2,427	1,941.600
Mobile Home	0.50	2	2	1.000
Multiple SFR on parcel	1.00	689	1,448	1,448.000
Non-Residential				
General Commercial*	15.00	781	184.28	2764.200
Industrial / Warehouse*	1.50	394	258.15	346.941
Auto Repair	10.00	121	29.78	297.800
Hotel / Motel / Boarding	10.00	49	18.11	181.100
Hospital	6.25	9	13.15	82.188
Retirement Home	1.25	2	0.46	0.575
School / Day Care*	2.25	106	180.87	331.992
Medical / Dental / Vet	12.50	105	15.87	198.375
Church	0.75	102	40.91	30.683
Mortuary	0.25	1	0.11	0.028
Recreational*	2.50	32	55.20	82.155
Parking / Transportation	5.00	123	44.11	220.550
Mini Storage	0.75	8	7.51	5.633
Office*	3.75	230	77.72	285.139
Bank	12.50	17	4.83	60.375
Park / Open Space / Agriculture*	0.05	93	206.08	6.713
Vacant			<i>not assessed</i>	
TOTALS				45,393.945

* Categories where some parcels are over the size threshold (100 units for MFR and 5 acres for non-residential) and excess units are charged at reduced rates.

To arrive at the Assessment amount for a single-family equivalent (SFE), the total Assessment to be collected must be divided by the total SFEs in the District. The calculation is represented by the following formula;

$$\frac{\text{Total Assessments to be Collected}}{\text{Total SFEs}} = \text{Assessment per SFE}$$

The formula above can be modified to incorporate the annual adjustment. Per the Annual Assessment Increase section of this report, the assessment is subject to annual increase based upon the sum of the 1982 and 2018 assessments. The formula can be rewritten as follows:

$$\frac{2018 \text{ Assmt in FY 20} + (1982 \text{ Assmt in FY 20} + 2018 \text{ Assmt in FY 20}) \times (\% \text{ Increase})}{\text{Total SFEs}} = \text{Assmt per SFE in FY 21}$$

Where:

- 2018 Assmt in FY 20 = \$556,843
- 1982 Assmt in FY 20 = \$1,392,551
- % Increase = 2.45 (See Annual Assessment Increase section on next page)
- Total SFEs = 45,393.945 (From Table 3)

Substituting numbers:

$$\frac{\$556,843 + (\$1,392,551 + \$556,843) \times (0.0245)}{45,393.945} = \$13.32 \text{ per SFE}$$

Table 4 – Assessment Rate Schedule

Rate Category	SFE Rate	Assessment 2018-2019	Proposed Assessment 2019-2020	Unit
Residential				
Single Family	1.00	\$ 12.33	\$ 13.32	parcel
Multi-Family<5 units	0.80	\$ 9.86	\$ 10.66	unit
Multi-Family 5 or more units	0.60	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.98	unit
Condominium	0.80	\$ 9.86	\$ 10.66	parcel
Mobile Home	0.50	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.66	unit
Multiple SFR on parcel	1.00	\$ 12.33	\$ 13.32	unit
Non-Residential				
General Commercial	15.00	\$ 184.88	\$ 199.78	acre
Industrial / Warehouse	1.50	\$ 18.49	\$ 19.98	acre
Auto Repair	10.00	\$ 123.25	\$ 133.18	acre
Hotel / Motel / Boarding	10.00	\$ 123.25	\$ 133.18	acre
Hospital	6.25	\$ 77.03	\$ 83.24	acre
Retirement Home	1.25	\$ 15.41	\$ 16.64	acre
School / Day Care	2.25	\$ 27.73	\$ 29.96	acre
Medical / Dental / Vet	12.50	\$ 154.07	\$ 166.48	acre
Church	0.75	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.98	acre
Mortuary	0.25	\$ 3.08	\$ 3.32	acre
Recreational	2.50	\$ 30.81	\$ 33.30	acre
Parking / Transportation	5.00	\$ 61.63	\$ 66.60	acre
Mini Storage	0.75	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.98	acre
Office	3.75	\$ 46.22	\$ 49.94	acre
Bank	12.50	\$ 154.07	\$ 166.48	acre
Park / Open Space / Agriculture	0.05	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.66	acre
Vacant		Not assessed		

ANNUAL ASSESSMENT INCREASE

The District assessment is subject to an annual adjustment tied to the San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward Consumer Price Index-U as of December of each succeeding year ("CPI"), with a maximum annual adjustment not to exceed 3%. The maximum authorized rate is equal to the maximum rate in the first fiscal year the Assessment was approved adjusted annually by the lower of either 3% or the increase in the CPI. In order for the City's dedicated Streetlight Fund revenue sources to satisfy cost requirements into the future, the annual adjustment for each property may be calculated based upon the sum of the SLAD 1982-1 assessment and the SLAD 2018 assessment. This adjustment methodology was presented to property owners in the District and approved by the property owner balloting in 2018.

From the period beginning in December 2018 and ending in December 2019, the CPI increased by 2.45%; therefore the assessment adjustment for Fiscal Year 2021 may not exceed 2.45%.

DURATION OF ASSESSMENT

The assessments may be continued every year after their formation, so long as the public Improvements need to be maintained and improved and the City requires funding from the assessments for these Improvements in the District. Assessments can continue to be levied annually after the City Council approves an annually updated Engineer's Report, budget for the Assessment, Improvements to be provided and other specifics of the Assessment. In addition, the City Council must hold an annual public hearing to continue the Assessment.

APPEALS AND INTERPRETATION

Any property owner who feels that the Assessment levied on the subject property is in error as a result of incorrect information being used to apply the foregoing method of assessment, may file a written appeal with the City of Berkeley Public Works department. Any such appeal is limited to correction of an assessment during the then current or, if before July 1, the upcoming fiscal year. Upon the filing of any such appeal, the City of Berkeley City Engineer or his or her designee will promptly review the appeal and any information provided by the property owner. If the City Engineer or his or her designee finds that the assessment should be modified, the appropriate changes shall be made to the assessment roll. If any such changes are approved after the assessment roll has been filed with the County for collection, the City Engineer or his or her designee is authorized to refund to the property owner the amount of any approved reduction. Any dispute over the decision of the City Engineer or her or his designee shall be referred to the Public Works Director and the decision of the Public Works Director shall be final.

ASSESSMENT STATEMENT

The amount to be paid for the Improvements and the expense incidental thereto to be paid by the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 for the fiscal year 2021 are generally as listed in Table 1.

As required by the Act, an Assessment Diagram is hereto attached and made a part hereof showing the exterior boundaries of the City of Berkeley Streetlight Assessment District 2018. The distinctive number of each parcel or lot of land in the City of Berkeley Streetlight Assessment District 2018 is its Assessor Parcel Number appearing on the Assessment Roll.

And I do hereby assess and apportion the net amount of the cost and expenses of the Improvements, including the costs and expenses incident thereto, upon the parcels and lots of land within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018, in accordance with the special benefits to be received by each parcel or lot, from the Improvements, and more particularly set forth in the cost estimate and method of assessment hereto attached and by reference made a part hereof.

The Assessments are made upon the parcels or lots of land within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 in proportion to the special benefits to be received by the parcels or lots of land from the Improvements.

Each parcel or lot of land is described in the Assessment Roll by reference to its parcel number as shown on the Assessor's Maps of the County of Alameda for the fiscal year 2020. For a more particular description of said property, reference is hereby made to the deeds and maps on file and of record in the office of the County Recorder of the County.

I hereby place opposite the Assessor Parcel Number for each parcel or lot within the Assessment Roll, the amount of the assessment for the fiscal year 2021 for each parcel or lot of land within the City of Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 2018.

Dated: _____, 2020

Nisha Patel, RCE 72491
Engineer of Work

Filed in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Berkeley, Alameda County, California,
this _____ day of _____, 2020

Mark Numainville
City Clerk

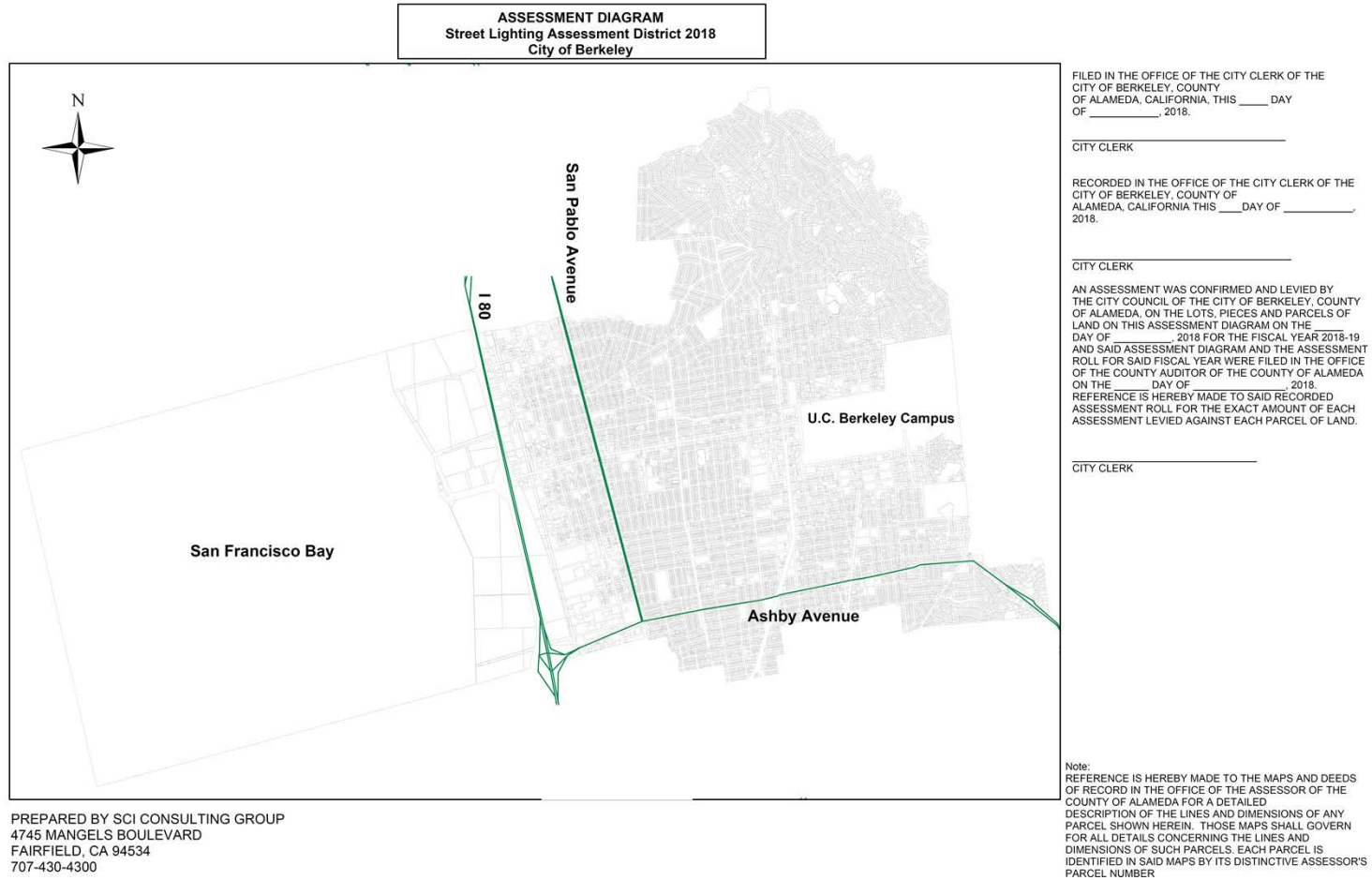
Filed in the office of the County Auditor-Controller of Alameda County, California, this
_____ day of _____, 2020.

Melissa Wilk
County Auditor-Controller

DIAGRAM

The boundaries of the City of Berkeley Streetlight Maintenance Assessment Districts and Annexations are displayed on the Assessment Diagram below.

Figure 1 – Assessment Diagram



CITY OF BERKELEY

**STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2018**

**FY 2021 Assessment Roll
Listed by
Assessor's Parcel Number**

May 2020

Engineer's Report with Full Listing of Assessments by Assessor's Parcel Number is available at the following locations on or after May 14, 2020:

- City Clerk's Office, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Main Berkeley Library, Reference Desk, 2090 Kittredge Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Public Works Engineering Division, 1947 Center Street, 4th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704

Prepared by

NISHA PATEL, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

CITY OF BERKELEY

**STREET LIGHTING
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT 2018**

**FY 2021 Assessment Roll
Listed by
Street Address**

May 2020

Engineer's Report with Full Assessments Roll by Street Address is available at the following locations on or after May 14, 2020:

- City Clerk's Office, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Main Berkeley Library, Reference Desk, 2090 Kittredge Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704
- Public Works Engineering Division, 1947 Center Street, 4th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704

Prepared by

NISHA PATEL, PE
CITY OF BERKELEY
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL
STREET LIGHTING ASSESSMENTS**

Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1:

No increase is proposed for Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 rates in FY 2021. The assessment rates will remain as follows:

Rate Category	Assessment Rate	Unit
Residential and Institutional	\$ 0.0108	Bldg. Sf
Industrial	\$ 0.0216	Bldg. Sf
Commercial	\$ 0.0432	Bldg. Sf

Assessments under this district are determined by building square footage and rates.

Street Lighting Assessment District 2018:

In accordance with the voter-approved measure, Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 is subject to an annual assessment adjustment equal to the annual change in the Bay Area Consumer Price Index (CPI), up to a maximum of 3%. For the period beginning in December 2018 and ending in December 2019, the CPI increased by 2.45%; therefore the CPI assessment adjustment for Fiscal Year 2021 is limited to 2.45%. As approved by voters, the total annual adjustment may be calculated by taking the sum of the 2018 District assessment and the Berkeley Street Lighting Assessment District 1982-1 assessment, and multiplying the sum by the allowable CPI increase. Calculating the adjustment in this manner allows for the inclusion of a 1982-1 District adjustment as part of the 2018 District adjustment. The cumulative total adjustment results in 2018 District assessment rate increases of 8 to 8.5% depending on parcel rate category. Detailed calculations of the annual adjustment and the corresponding rate increases are included in the Street Lighting Assessment District 2018 Engineer's Report for FY 2021¹. The proposed assessment rates are summarized below.

Rate Category	Assessment 2018-2019	Proposed Assessment 2019-2020	Unit
Residential			
Single Family	\$ 12.33	\$ 13.32	parcel
Multi-Family<5 units	\$ 9.86	\$ 10.66	unit
Multi-Family 5 or more units	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.98	unit
Condominium	\$ 9.86	\$ 10.66	parcel
Mobile Home	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.66	unit
Multiple SFR on parcel	\$ 12.33	\$ 13.32	unit
Non-Residential			
General Commercial	\$ 184.88	\$ 199.78	acre
Industrial / Warehouse	\$ 18.49	\$ 19.98	acre
Auto Repair	\$ 123.25	\$ 133.18	acre
Hotel / Motel / Boarding	\$ 123.25	\$ 133.18	acre
Hospital	\$ 77.03	\$ 83.24	acre
Retirement Home	\$ 15.41	\$ 16.64	acre

¹ Copies of the Engineer's Report are on file at the main branch of the Berkeley Public Library and at the City Clerk's Office.

School / Day Care	\$ 27.73	\$ 29.96	acre
Medical / Dental / Vet	\$ 154.07	\$ 166.48	acre
Church	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.98	acre
Mortuary	\$ 3.08	\$ 3.32	acre
Recreational	\$ 30.81	\$ 33.30	acre
Parking / Transportation	\$ 61.63	\$ 66.60	acre
Mini Storage	\$ 9.24	\$ 9.98	acre
Office	\$ 46.22	\$ 49.94	acre
Bank	\$ 154.07	\$ 166.48	acre
Park / Open Space / Agriculture	\$ 0.62	\$ 0.66	acre
Vacant	<i>Not assessed</i>		

Assessments under the 2018 District are generally determined by the number of parcels, units or acres, as applicable to each parcel category, and the associated rate category.

Public Hearing Information

The hearing will be held on June 16, 2020 at 6:00 p.m. at a regular council meeting. The hearing will be held via videoconference pursuant to Governor’s Executive Order N-29-20. The Council will consider all objections or protests, if any, to the proposed assessment. At the public hearing any interested person may present written or oral testimony.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City’s website at www.cityofberkeley.info as of June 4, 2020. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology.**

FY 2021 Assessment Rolls for both street lighting districts will be available at the City Clerk’s Office at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, and at the main Public Library, 2090 Kittredge Street, Berkeley, CA, when the city offices reopen for public business.

Written comments should be mailed directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or emailed to council@cityofberkeley.info in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

For further information, please contact Nisha Patel, Manager of Engineering at (510) 981-6406 or Ricardo Salcedo, Associate Civil Engineer at (510) 981-6407.

Published: June 5, 2020 – The Berkeley Voice

City Clerk shall publish a notice at least 10 days prior to the date of the public hearing with the date, hour, and place of the public hearing for annual levy and collection of assessments in accordance with Streets and Highway Code Sections 22625, 22626, 22552, and 22553 and Section 6061 of the Government Code.

~~~~~  
 I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted on the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building at 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City’s website, on June 4, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Mark Numainville, City Clerk





Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Phillip Harrington, Director, Public Works

Subject: Implement Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) Program on the 2900 Block of Lorina Street and the 3100 Block of Deakin Street

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and upon its conclusion, adopt a Resolution amending Resolution No. 56,508-N.S. Section 25J and Section 25M by adding a subsection to implement Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) on the east side of the 2900 block of Lorina Street in RPP Area N and both sides of the 3100 block of Deakin Street in Area M.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Funding of \$2,000 for RPP street signage installation is subject to appropriation in the FY 2021 budget in the General Fund (011-54-622-664-0000-000-431-513110- and 011-54-622-664-0000-000-431-642990-).

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Within the past few months, residents on the 2900 block of Lorina Street, and the 3100 block of Deakin Street, both of which are in RPP eligible areas, submitted petitions to join the RPP Program. The areas that would join the Program are shown in Attachment 3:

1. In Area J: East side of the 2900 block of Lorina Street between Russell Street and Ashby Avenue.
2. In Area M: Both sides of the 3100 block of Deakin Street between Prince Street and Woolsey Street

In accordance with Berkeley Municipal Code (BMC) Section 14.72.050(A)(1), staff verified that residents submitted signatures on qualifying petitions representing a numerical majority of dwellings wishing to “opt-in” to the RPP for the street section listed in the attached Resolution. Staff verified that at least 75% of the curb spaces were occupied during mid-morning and mid-afternoon observation periods at the locations.

The addition of one side of one block in Area J and both sides of one block in area M should have a minimal impact on enforcement capabilities, as RPP restrictions are

already in place on surrounding blocks. Each new addition to the RPP Program, however, tends to result in slightly diminished enforcement for all other existing permit areas, due to parking enforcement officers having slightly larger areas to patrol.

Please note: as of the writing of this report, RPP parking enforcement was temporarily suspended due to the Shelter-In-Place order, and permit sales for Fiscal Year 2021 may be delayed.

### BACKGROUND

The RPP Program was instituted in 1980 (1) to protect Berkeley residential neighborhoods from an influx of non-resident vehicles and related traffic; (2) to assure continued quality of life for residents; and (3) to provide neighborhood parking for residents. The Program limits parking for vehicles not displaying an RPP permit in most RPP areas to two hours, and reserves available daytime parking for residents, between 9:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and on some blocks Saturday.

The RPP Program currently allows residents within RPP program boundaries to petition the City to “opt-in” or “opt-out” of the Program. The process to install RPP controls requires submittal of a petition signed by residents (including tenants of rental properties) of at least 51% of dwellings sited along the affected block, and a parking survey of those blocks that shows at least 75% of available on-street parking spaces are occupied during the mid-morning and mid-afternoon time periods.

The RPP Program is a Strategic Plan Priority Project, advancing our goal to be a customer-focused organization that provides excellent, timely, easily-accessible service and information to the community.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Expansion of the RPP Program to include additional blocks may have a minor beneficial environmental effect. It may reduce greenhouse gases generated by commuters searching for parking who “cold start” their vehicles (i.e., moving a car without warming up the engine), or by drivers moving their cars to new locations after the two-hour parking limit expires. Incremental expansion of the RPP Program may also make alternative transportation options more attractive. A modal shift by commuters to walking, bicycling, public transportation, or carpooling may also lead to a decrease in greenhouse gasses.

### RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Because the required number of households on the subject blocks have signed a petition, and as parking surveys show more than 75% occupancy of curbside parking, these blocks meet the requirements set forth by the BMC for inclusion into the RPP Program.

**ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED**

Council may allow unrestricted parking to remain on these streets. However, Council has previously approved the “opting in” of blocks where the requisite number of households signed a petition requesting RPP control, and where the parking utilization exceeds 75%.

**CONTACT PERSON**

Farid Javandel, Transportation Manager, Public Works (510) 981-7010  
Matthew Cotterill, Assistant Planner, Public Works (510) 981-6433

**Attachments:**

1. Resolution
2. Public Hearing Notice
3. Map of Street Sections Opting Into Program

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

IMPLEMENT RESIDENTIAL PREFERENTIAL PARKING (RPP) PROGRAM ON 2900  
BLOCK OF LORINA STREET AND THE 3100 BLOCK OF DEAKIN STREET

WHEREAS, Berkeley Municipal Code Section 14.72.050.A.1, Designation of a Residential Preferential Parking (RPP)Area, allows residents to petition the City to "opt-in" or "opt-out" of the program and requires submittal of a petition containing signatures of residents of at least 51% of dwellings on the affected block; and

WHEREAS, residents of at least 51% of the dwellings on the following blocks have petitioned to "opt-in" to Residential Preferential Parking:

1. East side of the 2900 block of Lorina Street between Russell Street and Ashby Avenue;
2. Both sides of the 3100 block of Deakin Street between Prince Street and Woolsey Street; and

WHEREAS, staff has conducted field observations and determined at least 75% of available on-street parking spaces are occupied during the mid-morning and mid-afternoon time periods; and

WHEREAS, the designation of these blocks as a residential permit parking area will not be detrimental to the health, safety, peace, morals, comfort and general welfare of persons residing in the area designated; and

WHEREAS, the \$2,000 implementation cost is subject to appropriation in the FY 2021 budget in the General Fund 011 for Transportation Traffic Maintenance.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the following subsections of Section 25 of Resolution No. 56,508-N.S. are hereby added to read as follows:

Section 25J LORINA STREET, east side between Russell Street and Ashby Avenue

Section 25M DEAKIN STREET, both sides between Prince Street and Woolsey Street

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING – BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL**  
**EXTEND RESIDENTIAL PREFERENTIAL PARKING PROGRAM**  
**TUESDAY, JUNE 16, 2020 AT 6:00 P.M.**

The Department of Public Works is proposing to conduct a public hearing and, if recommendations are approved, adopt a Resolution amending Section 25J and Section 25M of Resolution No. 56,508-N.S. by adding a subsection to extend residential preferential parking on the east side of the 2900 block of Lorina Street between Russell Street and Ashby Avenue and both sides of the 3100 block of Deakin Street between Prince Street and Woolsey Street.

The Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) Program allows for residents to petition the City to "opt-in" or "opt-out" of the Program. Complying with program requirements, residents of the block under consideration for opting into the RPP Program have submitted the qualifying signatures on a petition and also have at least 75% of the curb spaces occupied during the morning and mid-afternoon observation periods. Adding a block within the existing residential study area boundaries through evaluations by an EIR study certified on September 27, 1988, and in accordance with California Environment Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines, are categorically exempt as defined by Section 15.162(c).

The hearing will be held on June 16, 2020 at 6:00 p.m.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City's website at [www.CityofBerkeley.info](http://www.CityofBerkeley.info) as of **June 4, 2020**. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology.**

For further information, please contact Matthew Cotterill, Assistant Planner at (510) 981-6433.

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services Specialist at 981-6418 (V) or 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.

Written comments should be mailed directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, or emailed to [council@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:council@cityofberkeley.info) in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact

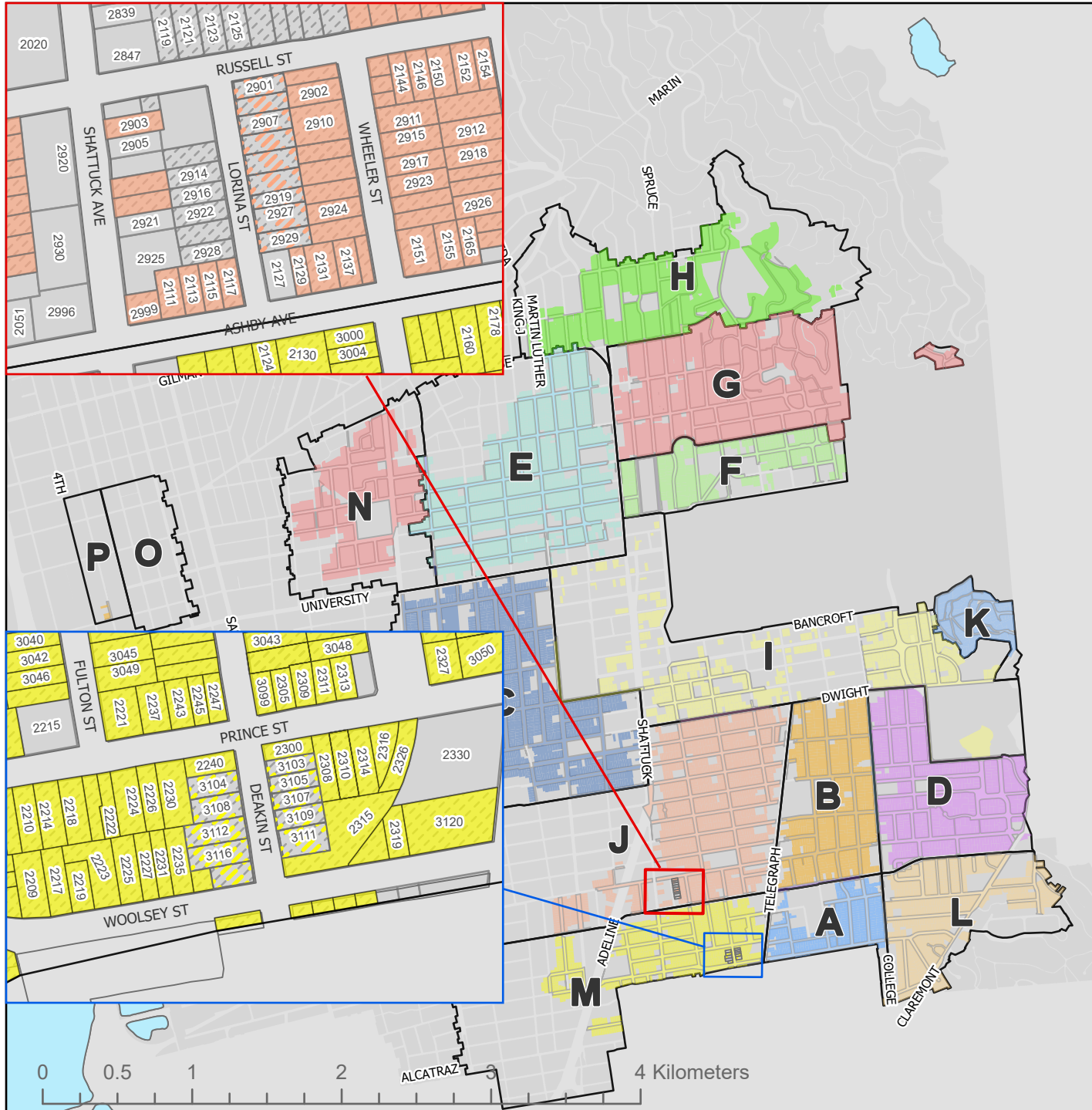
information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at 981-6900 or [clerk@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:clerk@cityofberkeley.info) for further information.

**Posted:** June 4, 2020

~~~~~

I hereby certify that the Notice for this Public Hearing of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of School District Board Room, 1231 Addison Street, Berkeley, as well as on the City's website, on June 4, 2020.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk



ATTACHMENT 3

- PARCELS OPTING INTO AREA J
- PARCELS OTING INTO AREA M
- RPP AREAS

ELIGIBLE PARCELS

- ELIGIBLE AREA A PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA B PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA C PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA D PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA E PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA F PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA G PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA H PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA I PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA J PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA K PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA L PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA M PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA N PARCELS
- ELIGIBLE AREA P PARCELS

This map is for reference purposes only.

Care was taken in the creation of this map, but it is provided "AS IS". Please contact the City of Berkeley to verify map information or to report any errors.
February 19, 2020



CITY OF BERKELEY
Transportation Division
1947 Center Street
Berkeley CA 94704



Office of the City Manager

PUBLIC HEARING

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
 Submitted by: Timothy Burroughs, Director, Planning & Development Department
 Subject: ZAB Appeal: 2650 Telegraph Avenue, Use Permit #ZP2019-0070

RECOMMENDATION

Conduct a public hearing and, upon conclusion, adopt a Resolution affirming the Zoning Adjustments Board (ZAB) decision to approve Use Permit #ZP2019-0070 to demolish an existing commercial building and construct a five-story, 34,249 square foot mixed-use building with 45 residential units (including four Very Low-Income units), 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, 50 bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces, and dismiss the appeal.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

None.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

On April 18, 2019, David Trachtenberg Architects submitted an application for Use Permit #ZP2019-0070, to demolish an existing commercial building and construct a five-story, 34,249 square-foot mixed-use building with 45 residential units (including four Very Low-Income units), including 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, 50 bicycle parking spaces, and 20 vehicular parking spaces at the ground level, including a request for a density bonus and waivers and concessions under the State Density Bonus Law (DBL).¹

On September 20, 2019, after two rounds of comments from staff, the application was deemed complete.

On November 7, 2019, the Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC) held a public hearing for the demolition of the existing commercial building located on the project site and continued the item to December 5, 2019. At the December 5, 2019 hearing, the LPC took no action to initiate a Landmark or Structure-of-Merit designation, and chose not to provide ZAB comments on the application.

¹ Government Code section 65915 *et seq.*

On December 12, 2019 the ZAB held a Preview for the project and provided general comments to the applicant.

On December 19, 2019, the Design Review Committee (DRC) held a Preview for the project and provided comments to the applicant. In response to DRC comments, the applicant revised the building design and presented the revisions to the DRC at its Preliminary Design Review (PDR) meeting on February 20, 2020. At that meeting, the DRC completed the PDR and forwarded a favorable recommendation for the project to the ZAB, with conditions and recommendations for Final Design Review (FDR) related to screening for adjacent neighbors at balconies and yards. The DRC, responding to zoning-related comments heard during the public comments portion of the agenda, also forwarded recommendations for discussion to the ZAB.

On March 12, 2020, the ZAB conducted a public hearing for the Use Permit application. After considering the staff report and administrative record, and hearing public comments and holding discussion, the ZAB added Condition #48 related to solar access at the neighboring commercial property to the north and approved the Use Permit by a vote of 7-0-1-0 (Yes: Clark, Kahn, Kim, O'Keefe, Pinkston, Sheahan, Tregub; No: None; Abstain: Lewis; Absent: None).

On April 14, 2020, staff issued the ZAB Notice of Decision. On April 28, 2020, Olga Louchakova-Schwartz, a neighbor residing at 2405 Derby Street immediately west of the project site, filed an appeal of the ZAB decision with the City Clerk. The appeal was signed by an additional 11 neighbors, two of whom are located within 300 feet of the project site. On June 4, 2020, staff posted the public hearing notice at the site and two nearby locations, and mailed notices to property owners and occupants within 300 feet of the project site, and to all registered neighborhood groups that cover this area. The Council must conduct a public hearing to resolve the appeal.

BACKGROUND

The site is located in the General Commercial (C-1) zoning district at the southern portion of the Telegraph Avenue commercial corridor, two blocks south of the 'core' Telegraph commercial area (C-T Zoning District: Bancroft Way to Parker Street). The site is located one block south of Carleton Street, where two four-story mixed-use buildings have been recently developed on the west side of Telegraph Avenue. The site is located three blocks north of Oregon Street, where two six-story medical office buildings are located on both sides of Telegraph Avenue. To the north, east and south of the project site along Telegraph Avenue are one- to four-story commercial and mixed-uses, including medical offices, retail shops, quick service restaurants, personal and household services, and auto repair, as well as Willard Park. To the west of the project site are low-rise residential uses consisting mainly of one-to two-story buildings with a mix of single- and multi-family dwellings.

The applicant is seeking approval pursuant to State DBL. According to the base density calculation (34 units with an average size of 703 sq. ft.) and the amount of and type of affordable units included in the project (four units at the Very Low Income level), the developer is entitled to a bonus of 12 units, as well as waivers for height, floor area ratio (FAR), and parking to accommodate the inclusion of the bonus units. A concession necessary for financial feasibility of the project to provide the affordable units was also granted under the DBL, allowing the project to provide less than the minimum amount of usable open space (see Attachment 3, ZAB Hearing Staff Report and Project Plans for details). The project is also subject to the State Housing Accountability Act (HAA). Pursuant to the HAA, the ZAB could not deny the project or approve it at a reduced density unless findings for “specific, adverse impact” could be made.²

At the December 12, 2019 ZAB preview and the December 19, 2019 DRC preview, neighbors voiced concerns about impacts to adjacent properties. Concerns regarding the proposed project’s impact to the adjacent commercial building to the north at 2640 Telegraph included reduced efficacy of existing rooftop solar panels, increased shading of south-facing windows, and reduced visibility of signage on the south-facing façade. Concerns regarding the proposed project’s impact to the adjacent residences to the west included increased shading of east-facing windows during the morning hours, noise and privacy concerns related to the garage entrance on Derby Street, and the private patios and usable open space located on the west façade of the building. Concerns regarding the proposed project’s impacts to the surrounding neighborhood included spillover parking demand related to the State DBL-allowed waiver to the minimum parking requirement, light pollution, and construction-related health and safety impacts.

In response to concerns raised, the DRC recommended lowering the height of the building and planting mature trees at the west property line. The DRC forwarded recommendations for ZAB discussion that included working with the property owner at 2640 Telegraph to potentially relocate existing solar panels and add skylights to the building, possible conditions for usable open space areas (quiet hours and management), possible conditions on noise generated by the garage door and the dog run, and reconsideration of the fence height at the west property line.

The applicant then revised the plans to: 1) reduce the building height by 4’-0”, from 59’-6” to 55’-6” by lowering the height of the ground floor by 4’-0”, from 20’-6” to 16’-6”, and by excavating below existing grade within portions of the garage; and 2) correctly

² Housing Accountability Act, California Government Code Section 65589.5(j). The HAA requires that findings for “specific, adverse impact” must be made to deny or approve with reduced density a project that is compliant with applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards. As used in Section 65589.5(j), a “specific, adverse impact” means “a significant, quantifiable, direct, and unavoidable impact, based on objective, identified written public health or safety standards, policies, or conditions as they existed on the date the application was deemed complete.” An award of a density bonus does not remove a project for the scope of the HAA.

labelling green space located at the ground floor near the west property line as a common area/garden rather than a dog run (see Attachment 3, Project Plans, Sheet A2.1).

At its March 12, 2020 hearing, the ZAB addressed neighbor concerns related to noise, privacy, and access to sunlight, by negotiating adjustments to the allowed construction hours and the building design to the portions of the building closest to the western neighboring properties. Specifically, the ZAB modified Condition of Approval #30 (construction to begin at 8:00 AM rather than 7:00 AM), and added Condition of Approval #11 to the Use Permit. They read as follows:

30. Construction Hours. *Construction activity shall be limited to between the hours of 8:00 AM and 6:00 PM on Monday through Friday, and between 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM on Saturday. No construction-related activity shall occur on Sunday or any Federal Holiday.*

11. Final Design Review. *The Project requires approval of a Final Design Review application by the Design Review Committee. At Final Design Review, the applicant shall present plans indicating the following:*

- Installation of walls surrounding each private patio on the fourth floor and the commonly-accessible usable open space on the fifth floor up to 54" in height. The top 12" may consist of translucent glass or stucco at the discretion of the applicant.*
- Installation of a fence along the western property line only that extends up to 8' in height.*
- Mature trees planned for installation at the western property line, the species of which are to be mutually agreeable with the applicant and immediate neighbors to the west.*

Another concern expressed during both the project preview hearing on December 12, 2019, and the public hearing on March 12, 2020 related to potential shadow impacts to the rooftop solar panels on the adjacent commercial structure to the north of the project site (2640 Telegraph). The applicable state law regarding this issue is the California Solar Shade Act (AB 2331, 1978), which provides protection to solar energy system owners from shading caused by landscaping on adjacent properties. The law seeks to prevent a property owner from allowing trees or shrubs to shade an existing solar energy system installed on a neighboring property, provided the shading trees or shrubs were planted after the solar collecting device was installed. The law does not eliminate or limit the development rights of a neighboring property. Therefore, under the HAA and the Density Bonus Law, the City may not limit the development of the subject property to protect the existing solar facility on the adjacent commercial building to the north. ZAB members, aware of the fact that local agencies such as the City of Berkeley are largely precluded from regulating new solar facilities, added Condition of Approval #48. This Condition of Approval recommends that the applicant work with the commercial property owner at 2640 Telegraph as follows:

48. Voluntary Solar Access Agreement. *The applicant is strongly encouraged to consult with the property owners at 2640 Telegraph Avenue in an effort to find a mutually agreeable solution that mitigates the impact of the subject building on the productivity of the existing solar panels located at 2640 Telegraph Avenue.*

The ZAB found that the project satisfied the findings for approval of a Use Permit and approved the demolition of the existing commercial building and construction of the new five-story mixed-use building.

Staff did not receive any further communications or concerns about the ZAB's March 12, 2020 approval of the Use Permit. The Notice of Decision of the ZAB's action was delayed when the City's Health Officer ordered residents to shelter in place and City offices were closed. The Planning Department issued pending permit decisions in mid-April when safe and adequate remote noticing and appeal procedures were in place. The neighbor to the immediate west, Olga Louchakova-Schwartz, filed a timely appeal.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The project approved by the ZAB is in compliance with all state and local environmental requirements, would be located in a transit-rich area, and would be built and operated according to current codes for energy conservation, waste reduction, low toxicity, and other factors.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The issues raised in the appellant's letter, and staff's responses, are as follows. For the sake of brevity, the appeal issues are not re-stated in their entirety. Please refer to the attached appeal letter (Attachment #2: Appeal Letter) for the full text.

Issue #1: Items recommended by the DRC on February 20, 2020 and approved by ZAB on March 12, 2020: The appellant contends that four conditions of approval were recommended by the DRC and approved by the ZAB, but are not included in the NOD. They are:

1. Prohibiting fire pits on any private or shared patio
2. Requiring an on-site building manager
3. Removing the proposed dog walk located on the ground level at the west portion of the site
4. Prohibiting a buzzer on the building's parking garage

Regarding items #1 and 2, the appellant contends that staff omitted these conditions of approval from the NOD. Regarding item #3, the appellant cited the ZAB Preview staff report. Regarding item #4, the appellant cited the traffic impact analysis, which states that the project would generate 220 auto trips per day, and indicated that the project's garage door would be located approximately 30 feet from the bedroom at 2405 Derby Street, and

100 feet from the residential buildings across Derby Street. For these reasons, a garage door buzzer would be disruptive to the wellbeing of nearby residents.

Response: Regarding items #1-2, the captioner's record shows that the DRC and the ZAB heard public comment requesting such Conditions of Approval and did not discuss or decide to impose such conditions of approval. Regarding item #3, the dog walk was included on an earlier set of plans but is not proposed in the project approved by the ZAB on March 12, 2020 (see Attachment 3, Project Plans, Sheet A2.1).

Regarding item #4, the ZAB deferred to the expertise of the City's Traffic Engineer, who reviewed the Site Plan and determined at the Interdepartmental Roundtable meeting held on October 9, 2019 that the project's clearance area from the right-of-way on Derby to the garage door does not meet the minimum City standard for pedestrian sight lines (5' by 5'), and therefore requires a garage alarm (or audible walk indication) to ensure pedestrian safety. An alarm is one of several safety measures required by the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD) and the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The CA MUTCD establishes the minimum noise level of the audible walk indication for pedestrian signals at 5 dBA above the ambient noise level. This is the noise level threshold that would be set for the pedestrian signal within the 10-foot audible range approaching the driveway. The City's Traffic Engineer estimates that the signal per vehicle is less than a minute and the peak hour exiting vehicle trips based on the Transportation Assessment is 12. Therefore, the maximum hourly sounding would be 12 minutes in the peak (morning) hour.

Issue #2: The project exceeds the allowable density pursuant to the subject parcel's land use designation, inclusive of the Density Bonus, which would negatively impact public health: The appellant contends that based on the number of dwellings and unit types, 81 people would reside at the subject property, while the Avenue Commercial land use designation recommends a maximum of 43 people, inclusive of the 35% density bonus. In addition, the appellant asserts that population density is a leading factor in the spread of COVID-19, and as such, the project would be detrimental to public health.

Response: Under the City's density bonus procedures, the project's "base project" is 34 units. The "base project" is the project that could be built on the site allowed pursuant to the density and development standards of the General Commercial (C-1) Zoning District, without any Use Permits to expand the building envelope or waive development standards. The project qualifies

for a density bonus of 35%,³ which in this case represents 12 units, for a total of 46 units allowed. The applicant proposes to construct 11 additional units for a total of 45 dwelling units. The State DBL provisions require a waiver of development standards that will have the effect of precluding the construction of a project at the maximum allowable residential density plus the density bonus, inclusive of any units that may be allowed as part of the base project or pursuant to a use permit, unless the findings for denying the waiver can be made. There is no statutory basis for distinguishing between base project units, use permit units, and density bonus units.⁴

The appellant incorrectly calculated the maximum development allowed on the property by using the City's General Plan (Plan) Land Use Element as a reference. The Plan states that it "provides general direction and guidance for the physical development of Berkeley... The [Land Use] Diagram does not portray the specific use of each parcel of land. Rather, it shows the planned locations of generalized activities and residential densities. The Zoning Ordinance determines the specific regulations governing development of property."⁵ The Zoning Ordinance governs the development potential of an individual parcel through two metrics: Floor Area Ratio (FAR), which is utilized in non-residential zoning districts, and density (number of units per square foot of lot area), which is used in residential districts.⁶ As the project is located in the C-1 District, a non-residential district, FAR, rather than density, is used to determine the maximum building envelope allowed.

Finally, the appellant asserts that the proposed project would be detrimental to public health and safety because of its density, and that density is a leading factor in the spread of COVID-19. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the COVID-19 virus is spread mainly from close (within six feet) person-to-person contact.⁷ Staff has not found any evidence to support the assertion that this project would contribute to the transmission of COVID-19.

Issue #3: The project should be re-designed to minimize the potential excess noise generated from west-facing patios: The appellant contends that the patios, as designed, would negatively impact the residential dwellings to the west

³ The applicant has committed to provide four Very Low Income units (11% of the base project).

⁴ California Government Code Section 65915.

⁵ City of Berkeley General Plan Land Use Element; see also *Wollmer v. City of Berkeley* (2011) 193 Cal.App.4th 1329, 1345 [discussing and affirming lawfulness of City policy].

⁶ Some commercial and residential districts also regulate the density of persons per lot area when a site is developed and used as a Group Living Accommodation.

⁷ United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), Protect Yourself. <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/prevent-getting-sick/prevention.html>

of the project site. To mitigate this impact, the appellant requests that the project be re-designed with patios facing Telegraph Avenue. In addition, the appellant requests that a City noise expert evaluate the estimated noise level that would be generated at neighboring properties by the project.

Response: City staff agrees that the project would generate outdoor noise from residents talking on the project's common area garden, private patios, common landscape garden, and common roof deck. Typically, the noise level of normal conversation (people talking one foot apart) is measured as 60 decibels (dBA); the noise level decreases over distance on a logarithmic scale.⁸ The ZAB added Condition of Approval #11, which requires the common landscape area on the second and third floors and the common roof deck on the fifth floor include a privacy wall up to 54" (4.5') in height, to mitigate potential impacts related to noise.

The Berkeley Community Noise Ordinance regulates noise, including standards for exterior noise limits, to which residents of the project must adhere. For example, in the R-2 district (adjacent to the west of the project site), noise levels shall not exceed 55 dBA for more than 30 minutes in an hour between 7:00 A.M and 10:00 P.M, and 45 dBA between 10:00 P.M and 7:00 A.M.⁹ Any violation of the Noise Ordinance is considered a public nuisance.

Regarding the garage door buzzer, please refer to the response to Issue #1 above

The ZAB heard public comment requesting that the project be re-designed to locate all patios and usable open space on the Telegraph Avenue frontage and did not recommend or require such a design change as a condition of approval. Rather, the ZAB addressed such noise and privacy concerns by adding Condition of Approval #11, which requires a 54-inch privacy wall at each commonly-accessible usable open space area on the second, third and fifth floors, as well as fence up to eight feet in height and planting of mature trees along the west property line. Although the project would be required to meet the City's objective standards for noise, this additional Condition of Approval addresses neighbor concerns.

Issue #4: The concession granted under State DBL to provide 20 parking spaces where 35 are required should be denied; at least 30 parking spaces, four Uber/Lyft parking spaces, and three car sharing spaces should be required:
The appellant, citing the traffic study's conclusion that the project would

⁸ United States Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Technical Manual, Section III, Chapter 5: Noise, updated August 15, 2013, https://www.osha.gov/dts/osta/otm/new_noise/

⁹ Berkeley Municipal Code, Chapter 13.40, Community Noise.

generate 220 daily trips, contends that the project would create an additional parking demand of 90 vehicles, and would therefore exceed the available on- and off-street parking supply in the vicinity.

Response: As stated earlier in this report, the State DBL provisions require a waiver of a development standard that will have the effect of precluding the construction of a project at the maximum allowable residential density plus the density bonus, inclusive of any units that may be allowed as part of the base project or pursuant to a use permit, unless the findings for denying the waiver can be made. The ZAB did not make the required findings to deny the State DBL-provided waiver for minimum parking that would otherwise be required in the C-1 District.

The appellant incorrectly states the project's projected parking demand is 90 vehicles. According to the Transportation Assessment conducted by Fehr & Peers, the project would create a total residential parking demand of 37 spaces, and would provide a total of 20 spaces, resulting in a deficit of 17 spaces. However, the Assessment concluded that on-street parking within two blocks of the site has adequate availability to accommodate the project parking demand that cannot be accommodated on-site.¹⁰ Further, this reduction in vehicular parking must be granted under DBL unless the required findings are made.¹¹ The ZAB did not make such findings at its March 12, 2020 hearing.

Issue #5: The City should allow a temporary construction fence 25 feet in height to lessen the construction noise impacts on residences to the west of the project site: The appellant contends that construction activity at the project site will render the dwelling at 2405 Derby Street uninhabitable, because a bedroom wall at 2405 Derby Street is located six feet from the west property line of the project site. The appellant asserts that medical evidence supports the argument that a 25-foot tall plywood fence would provide the necessary protection from construction noise.

¹⁰ Attachment 5, Administrative Record, 2650 Telegraph Avenue – Transportation Assessment, prepared by Fehr& Peers, January 31, 2020.

¹¹ Government Code section 65915(p)(8) provides: “. . . [I]f a city, county, city and county, or an independent consultant has conducted an areawide or jurisdictionwide parking study in the last seven years, then the city, county, or city and county may impose a higher vehicular parking ratio not to exceed the ratio described in paragraph (1), based upon substantial evidence found in the parking study, that includes, but is not limited to, an analysis of parking availability, differing levels of transit access, walkability access to transit services, the potential for shared parking, the effect of parking requirements on the cost of market-rate and subsidized developments, and the lower rates of car ownership for low-income and very low income individuals, including seniors and special needs individuals. The city, county, or city and county shall pay the costs of any new study. The city, county, or city and county shall make findings, based on a parking study completed in conformity with this paragraph, supporting the need for the higher parking ratio.”

Response: Staff recognizes that construction noise can impact nearby residences and businesses. As such, the project must comply with Condition of Approval #13: Construction Noise Reduction Program. This Condition states “the applicant shall develop a site-specific noise reduction program prepared by a qualified acoustical consultant to reduce construction noise impacts to the maximum extent feasible, subject to review and approval of the Zoning Officer.” The noise reduction program should include measures such as “constructing a plywood fence around construction sites adjacent to...residences...where the noise control plan analysis determines that a barrier would be effective at reducing noise.” However, a 25-foot tall plywood wall would be unrealistic – the height of the proposed garage / podium level is approximately 14 feet, which is roughly the same height as the adjacent residence. The Zoning Officer, following standard procedures, will work with the applicant and their acoustical engineer to ensure that potential construction noise impacts are reduced to the maximum extent feasible. Further, Condition of Approval #14 – Construction Noise Management – Public Notice Required, states “At least two weeks prior to initiating any construction activities at the site, the applicant shall provide notice to...residents within 500 feet of the project site,” and requires a Project Liaison be appointed to resolve any construction-related complaints.

Issue #6: The Zoning Officer should not grant any request for an extension of construction hours beyond the maximum allowed under the Berkeley Municipal Code: The appellant requests that the Zoning Officer deny any request to extend construction hours beyond the maximum allowed under the BMC, given the proximity of the project site to residences.

Response: Staff recognizes that construction noise can impact neighboring residences and businesses. As such, the project must comply with Condition of Approval #31: Construction Hours - Extension. The Condition of Approval acknowledges that certain construction activities must be performed in a continuous manner and may require an extension of normal construction hours. The applicant must request an exception for a finite period of time from the Zoning Officer before initiating any such activity. The Zoning Officer, following standard procedures, will consider the request in the context of the activity’s potential impacts to neighboring residences and businesses. If the Zoning Officer approves the request, then two weeks prior to the expanded schedule, the developer shall notify businesses and residents within 500 feet of the project site describing the expanded construction hours.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

Pursuant to BMC Section 23B.32.060.D, the Council may (1) continue the public hearing, (2) reverse, affirm, or modify the ZAB's decision, or (3) remand the matter to the ZAB.

Action Deadline:

Pursuant to BMC Section 23B.32.060.G if the disposition of the appeal has not been determined within 30 days from the date the public hearing was closed by the Council (not including Council recess), then the decision of the Board shall be deemed affirmed and the appeal shall be deemed denied.

CONTACT PERSONS

Timothy Burroughs, Director, Planning & Development Department, (510) 981-7437
Steven Buckley, Land Use Planning Manager, (510) 981-7411
Ashley James, Project Planner, (510) 981-7458

Attachments:

1. Draft Resolution
 - Exhibit A: Findings and Conditions
 - Exhibit B: Project Plans, dated February 4, 2020
2. Appeal Letter dated April 28, 2020
3. ZAB Staff Report and Project Plans, dated March 12, 2020
4. Index to Administrative Record
5. Administrative Record
6. Public Hearing Notice

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

AFFIRMING THE ZONING ADJUSTMENTS BOARD'S APPROVAL OF USE PERMIT #ZP2019-0070 TO 1) DEMOLISH AN EXISTING COMMERCIAL BUILDING; AND 2) CONSTRUCT A FIVE-STORY, 34,249 SQUARE-FOOT MIXED-USE BUILDING WITH 45 UNITS (INCLUDING FOUR VERY LOW-INCOME UNITS), INCLUDING 1,290 SQUARE FEET OF COMMERCIAL SPACE, 4,051 SQUARE FEET OF USABLE OPEN SPACE, 50 BICYCLE PARKING SPACES AND 20 VEHICULAR PARKING SPACES AT THE GROUND LEVEL, AND DISMISSING THE APPEAL

WHEREAS, on April 18, 2019, David Trachtenberg Architects ("applicant") filed an application for a Use Permit to demolish an existing commercial building and construct a five-story, 34,249 square-foot mixed-use building with 45 residential units (including four Very Low-Income units), including 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, as well as 50 bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces at the ground level, and requested a density bonus under the State Density Bonus Law (DBL), at 2650 Telegraph Avenue; and

WHEREAS, on September 20, 2019, staff deemed this application complete and determined that the project is categorically exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15332 of the CEQA Guidelines ("In-Fill Development Projects"); and

WHEREAS, on February 27, 2020 staff posted the ZAB Notice of Public Hearing at the site in three locations and mailed 202 notices to property owners and occupants within 300 feet of the project site, and to interested neighborhood organizations; and

WHEREAS, on March 12, 2020, the ZAB held a public hearing in accordance with BMC Section 23B.32.030, and approved the application with Conditions; and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2020, staff issued the notice of the ZAB decision; and

WHEREAS, on April 28, 2020, Olga Louchakova-Schwartz filed an appeal of the ZAB decision with the City Clerk; and

WHEREAS, on or before June 2, 2020, staff posted the public hearing notice at the site in three locations and mailed notices to property owners and occupants within 300 feet of the project site, and to interested neighborhood organizations; and

WHEREAS, on June 16, 2020, the Council held a public hearing to consider the ZAB's decision, and, in the opinion of this Council, the facts stated in, or ascertainable from the public record, including the staff report and comments made at the public hearing, warrant approving the project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Council hereby adopts the findings made by the ZAB in Exhibit A to affirm the decision of the ZAB to approve Use Permit #ZP2019-0070, adopts the conditions of approval in Exhibit A and the project plans in Exhibit B, and dismisses the appeal.

Exhibits

A: Findings and Conditions

B: Project Plans, dated February 4, 2020

ATTACHMENT 1**FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS**

MARCH 12, 2020

2650 Telegraph Avenue

Use Permit #ZP2019-0070 to 1) demolish one existing commercial building; and 2) construct one, five-story, mixed-use building with 45 units (including 4 Very Low-Income units), 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, as well as 50 long-term bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces at the ground level.

PERMITS REQUIRED

- Use Permit to demolish a commercial building, pursuant to BMC Section 23C.08.050.A;
- Use Permit to construct a new mixed-use development, pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.030;
- Use Permit to construct new floor area of 5,000 square feet or more, pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.050; and
- Administrative Use Permit to allow architectural elements to exceed the height limit in a commercial district, pursuant to BMC Section 23E.04.020.C.
- Administrative Use Permit to construct a fence over six feet in height, pursuant to BMC Section 23D.08.060.

WAIVERS PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 65915-65918

- Waiver of BMC Section to exceed height, to be 55'-6", where 40' is the limit;
- Waiver of BMC Section to reduce the parking requirement, to provide 20 parking spaces, where 35 are required; and
- Waiver of BMC Section to exceed the maximum floor area ratio (FAR), to be 3.15, where 3.0 is the limit.

CONCESSION UNDER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 65915-65918

- Concession to decrease the usable open space requirement in the Proposed Project by eliminating the roof deck where a roof deck is provided in the Base Project, providing 4,051 square feet of usable open space where 9,000 is the minimum.

I. CEQA FINDINGS

1. The project is categorically exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA, Public Resources Code §21000, et seq. and California Code of Regulations, §15000, et seq.) pursuant to Section 15332 of the CEQA Guidelines ("In-Fill Development Projects"). The project meets all of the requirements of this exemption, as follows:
 - A. The project is consistent with the applicable General Plan designation and policies, and with the applicable zoning designation and regulations.
 - B. The project occurs within the Berkeley City limits on a project site of no more than five acres, and is surrounded by urban uses.
 - C. The parcels within the project site have previously been developed and have no value as habitat for endangered, rare or threatened species.
 - D. The project would not result in any significant effects relating to traffic, noise, air quality or water quality. The Traffic Impact Analysis prepared for the project was reviewed by the City

Transportation Division which concurred with the findings of less than significant impacts. City Standard Conditions would address potential impacts related to traffic, noise, air quality, and water quality.

E. The site can be adequately served by all required utilities and public services.

2. Furthermore, none of the exceptions in CEQA Guidelines Section 15300.2 apply, as follows: (a) the site is not located in an environmentally sensitive area, (b) there are no cumulative impacts, (c) there are no significant effects, (d) the project is not located near a scenic highway, (e) the project site is not located on a hazardous waste site pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5, and (f) the project would not affect any historical resource.

II. DENSITY BONUS FINDINGS

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 65915, the Zoning Adjustments Board finds that:
 - A. Under the City's methodology for implementing density bonuses, the "base project" consists of 34 units;
 - B. The project will provide at least four Very Low Income qualifying units in the 34-unit "base project", as more fully set forth in Conditions of Approval #52-57;
 - C. The project is entitled to a density increase of 35% over the otherwise maximum allowable residential density under the Zoning Ordinance and General Plan Land Use Element, under the requirements of Government Code Section 65915(b) and (f), plus two concessions or incentives. This equates to a density bonus of 12 units above the Base Project, for a total of 46 units.
2. In accordance with Government Code Section 65915(d) and (k), the Zoning Adjustments Board hereby grants the following concession in order to provide for affordable housing costs:
 - A. Concession to decrease the required usable open space from 9,000 sq. ft. to 4,051 sq. ft.
3. In accordance with Government Code Section 65915(d), in order to allow construction of the proposed project with the density permitted under State law, the Zoning Adjustments Board finds that the approval of the concession is required to provide for affordable rents, as provided in Government Code Section 65915(d)(1)(A) because 1) approval of the concession would result in identifiable and actual cost reduction; 2) approval of the concession would not have a specific adverse impact upon public health and safety, or the physical environment, or on any real property listed in the California Register of Historical Resources; and 3) would not be contrary to State or Federal law.
4. In accordance with Government Code Section 65915(e) the Zoning Adjustments Board hereby grants the following waivers:
 - A. Waiver of BMC Section 23E.36.070.B.1 to exceed height, to be 55'-6", where 40' is the limit;
 - B. Waiver of BMC Section 23E.36.080.B to reduce the parking requirement, to provide 20 parking spaces, where 35 are required; and
 - C. Waiver of BMC Section 23E.36.070.A to exceed the maximum floor area ratio (FAR), to be 3.15, where 3.0 is the limit.

These waivers are required because state law requires the City to modify development standards as necessary to accommodate these density bonus units, and because the Zoning Adjustments Board hereby finds that the density bonus units can best be accommodated by granting these waivers.

5. In accordance with Government Code Section 65915(e), in order to allow construction of the proposed project with the density permitted under State law, the Zoning Adjustments Board finds approval of waivers is required 1) construct the proposed project at the density permitted under State law; 2) approval of requested waivers would not have a specific adverse impact upon public health and safety, or the physical environment, or on any real property listed in the California Register of Historical Resources; and 3) approval of the requested waivers would not be contrary to State or Federal law.

III. FINDINGS FOR APPROVAL

1. As required by Section 23B.32.040.A of the BMC, the project, under the circumstances of this particular case existing at the time at which the application is granted, would not be detrimental to the health, safety, peace, morals, comfort, and general welfare of the persons residing or working in the neighborhood of such proposed use or be detrimental or injurious to property and improvements of the adjacent properties, the surrounding area or neighborhood, or to the general welfare of the City because:

- A. Height/Massing/Neighborhood Compatibility: While the proposed five-story building will be greater in height and massing than existing adjacent development, more recent development in the surrounding area along Telegraph Avenue has been constructed at a similar height and massing as the subject building. While the project will be at a higher density and create housing on an underutilized parcel along a commercial and transit corridor, the proposed building mass is concentrated at the Derby Street and Telegraph Avenue frontages, and the building exceeds the minimum setback from the north and west property lines (from 0' to 36'-8" starting on second floor and continuing to the roof level at the north property line, and 22'-6" at the fifth floor and from 45' to 62'-10" at the roof level the west property line) in order minimize impacts to the residences located to the north and west of the property.
- B. Shadows: Shadow studies submitted by the applicant document the new building's projected shadow angles and lengths at three times of the day during the summer and winter solstice. The proposed five-story building will be taller than existing buildings surrounding it and the project will cast new shadows on the abutting residences to the west and north. New shadows will occur during morning hours and at noon on the winter solstice and during morning hours on the summer solstice, as described below:

During morning hours on the winter solstice, new shadows would be cast on two residential dwellings to the east; 2410 and 2414 Carleton Street, and would affect the south and east façades of these buildings as described below:

- 2410 Carleton Street: fully shade a west facing living room window and partially shade all south facing living room windows on the dwelling in the rear of the property; and
- 2414 Carleton Street: fully shade all south and east facing windows on the cottage in the rear of the property.

At Noon on the winter solstice, new shadows would be cast on the south and east facing windows on the cottage in the rear of the property.

During morning hours on the summer solstice, new shadows would be cast on two residential dwellings to the west; 2643 Dana Street and 2405 Derby Street; and would affect their east façades as described below:

- 2643 Dana Street: fully shade three east facing windows; and
- 2405 Derby Street: fully shade two east-facing windows.

Given the existing structure at the project site is a single-story commercial building in a zoning district that permits greater heights and density, as well as the site's proximity to a low density residential neighborhood, any new construction will increase shadow impacts on the dwelling units to the west. While the project will cast new shadows on residential buildings, these shading impacts will occur for a limited time during the year, and only for a few hours of the day, and therefore the Board finds these shading impacts would not be detrimental.

- C. Parking: The parking impacts created as a result of the project will not be detrimental because, while the applicant has requested a waiver pursuant to State Density Bonus Law to reduce the number of vehicular parking spaces provided for dwelling units from 35 to 20 spaces, the traffic study found that the available on-street parking supply within two blocks of the project site can accommodate the project's expected peak parking demand.
- D. Traffic: The traffic study found that the project would generate approximately 220 daily net new trips, 20 of which are generated during the a.m. peak hour and 13 of which are generated during the p.m. peak hour. Under this scenario, the net peak trips generated by the project will not be noticeable no change traffic operations.
- E. Fence over six feet in height: The proposed fence will be located at the west property line only, and will be constructed in an architectural style with colors and materials the complement the surrounding buildings and fences. Due to its location, solar orientation, limited scale, and the presence of mature trees that will be installed along the western property line, the proposed fence is not expected to create significant changes to the existing sunlight or privacy conditions in the immediate vicinity of this project. No new sight lines will be created to or from neighboring buildings, and as the fence is located on a relatively flat parcel, there are no existing sightlines to the San Francisco Bay from the subject property at the ground floor, and will thus not block views.

IV. REQUIRED C-1 FINDINGS

1. As required by BMC Section 23E.36.090.B, the Zoning Adjustments Board makes the following required findings of this section, to the extent applicable, as described below:
 - A. Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.090.B, the proposed building is consistent with the following applicable purposes of the District:
 - Purpose A – “Implement the General Plan’s designations for Avenue Commercial area.” The project furthers this purpose because it would replace a vacant commercial building with a mixed-use building that would provide 45 dwelling units and a ground-floor café along a transit corridor, bringing more activity to the street in a transitional area of Telegraph Avenue, being located at the southern boundary of the Telegraph Business Improvement District and four blocks north of six-story medical and mixed-use buildings.
 - Purpose C - “Encourage development in underutilized neighborhood and community shopping areas.” The project is consistent with this purpose in that it would intensify an underutilized site consisting of a small commercial building and surface parking lot with a mixed-use building that would maximize the site’s development potential.
 - Purpose D - “Promote development compatible with adjacent commercial and residential areas.” The project is consistent with this purpose because the building would meet the minimum setback at the rear of the property, which is adjacent to one-story residences, on the ground through fourth levels, and the then step back an additional 10’-6” at the fifth level and an additional 33’ to 50’-10” at the roof level. Also, the majority of the proposed usable open space is located on the second level adjacent to the two-story commercial

building to the north, providing a 36'-8" setback at the second the fifth levels. Further, the proposed café at the ground level is compatible with surrounding commercial uses to the north, east and south along Telegraph Avenue, and the proposed residential use is compatible with surrounding residences to the west, northwest and south.

- B. Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.090.B.2, the Board finds that the project is compatible with the surrounding uses and buildings because the project would be consistent with the recent development pattern of 4- to 5-story mixed use and medical officer buildings within the vicinity along Telegraph Avenue. In addition, the project has been designed to minimize potential impacts to the lower-density residences to the west and north.
- C. Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.090.B.3, the Board finds that the project is supportive of an increase in the continuity of retail and service facilities at the ground level because the project will replace an approximately 2,862 sq. ft. commercial building last in use as a restaurant and provide 1,290 sq. ft. of café space on the ground level accessible from Telegraph Avenue, thus providing a continuity of service facilities in the C-1 District.
- D. Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.090.B.4, and based on the Traffic Impact Analysis submitted as part of this application, the Board finds that the project would not exceed the amount and intensity of use that can be served by available traffic capacity and potential parking supply. There will be no significant transportation impacts according to established traffic engineering standards and no off-site traffic or transportation mitigations are required.

V. REQUIRED DEMOLITION OF AN EXISTING NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDING FINDINGS

- 1. As required by Section 23C.08.050.D of the BMC, the Zoning Adjustments Board finds that the proposed demolition of the existing building will not be materially detrimental to the commercial needs and public interest of any affected neighborhood or the City because:
 - A. The non-residential structure is not eligible for the California Register or a City of Berkeley Landmark designation, and the Landmarks Preservation Commission voted to take no action on the demolition;
 - B. The proposed project includes a mixed-use building which will provide dwellings and commercial space in this District, and thus will be compatible with adjacent and nearby residential uses; and
 - C. The demolition of the non-residential structure is required in order to authorize construction of the proposed new building and new use.

VI. REQUIRED ROOFTOP PROJECTION FINDINGS

- 1. As required by Section 23E.04.020.C of the BMC, the Zoning Officer finds that the rooftop projections will not be habitable and that the combined floor area of the projections represents less than 15% of the average floor area of the building because:
 - A. The elevator over-run and stair hatch will extend no more than 10'-3" above the roof and the mechanical equipment surround will extend no more than 3'-3" above the roof and will only provide access to the roof and will not provide habitable space; and
 - B. The average floor area of all of the building's floors is 6,850 sq. ft., and 15 percent of this total is 1,027 sq. ft. The total area of all rooftop architectural elements is approximately 236 sq. ft., or 3.4%, which is less than the 15% maximum allowed (or 1,027 sq. ft.).

VII. STANDARD CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL FOR ALL PROJECTS

The following conditions, as well as all other applicable provisions of the Zoning Ordinance, apply to this Permit:

1. Conditions Shall be Printed on Plans

The conditions of this Permit shall be printed on the *second* sheet of each plan set submitted for a building permit pursuant to this Use Permit, under the title 'Use Permit Conditions.' *Additional sheets* may also be used if the *second* sheet is not of sufficient size to list all of the conditions. The sheet(s) containing the conditions shall be of the same size as those sheets containing the construction drawings; 8-1/2" by 11" sheets are not acceptable.

2. Applicant Responsible for Compliance with Conditions

The applicant shall ensure compliance with all of the following conditions, including submittal to the project planner of required approval signatures at the times specified. Failure to comply with any condition may result in construction being stopped, issuance of a citation, and/or modification or revocation of the Use Permit.

3. Uses Approved Deemed to Exclude Other Uses (Section 23B.56.010)

- A. This Permit authorizes only those uses and activities actually proposed in the application, and excludes other uses and activities.
- B. Except as expressly specified herein, this Permit terminates all other uses at the location subject to it.

4. Modification of Permits (Section 23B.56.020)

No change in the use or structure for which this Permit is issued is permitted unless the Permit is modified by the Board, except that the Zoning Officer may approve changes that do not expand, intensify, or substantially change the use or building.

Changes in the plans for the construction of a building or structure, may be modified prior to the completion of construction, in accordance with Section 23B.56.030.D. The Zoning Officer may approve changes to plans approved by the Board, consistent with the Board's policy adopted on May 24, 1978, which reduce the size of the project.

5. Plans and Representations Become Conditions (Section 23B.56.030)

Except as specified herein, the site plan, floor plans, building elevations and/or any additional information or representations, whether oral or written, indicating the proposed structure or manner of operation submitted with an application or during the approval process are deemed conditions of approval.

6. Subject to All Applicable Laws and Regulations (Section 23B.56.040)

The approved use and/or construction is subject to, and shall comply with, all applicable City Ordinances and laws and regulations of other governmental agencies. Prior to construction, the applicant shall identify and secure all applicable permits from the Building and Safety Division, Public Works Department and other affected City divisions and departments.

7. Exercised Permit for Use Survives Vacancy of Property (Section 23B.56.080)

Once a Permit for a use is exercised and the use is established, that use is legally recognized, even if the property becomes vacant, except as set forth in Standard Condition #8, below.

8. Exercise and Lapse of Permits (Section 23B.56.100)

- A. A permit for the use of a building or a property is exercised when, if required, a valid City business license has been issued, and the permitted use has commenced on the property.
- B. A permit for the construction of a building or structure is deemed exercised when a valid City building permit, if required, is issued, and construction has lawfully commenced.
- C. A permit may be declared lapsed and of no further force and effect if it is not exercised within one year of its issuance, except that permits for construction or alteration of structures or buildings may not be declared lapsed if the permittee has: (1) applied for a building permit; or, (2) made substantial good faith efforts to obtain a building permit and begin construction, even if a building permit has not been issued and/or construction has not begun.

9. Indemnification Agreement

The applicant shall hold harmless, defend, and indemnify the City of Berkeley and its officers, agents, and employees against any and all liability, damages, claims, demands, judgments or other losses (including without limitation, attorney's fees, expert witness and consultant fees and other litigation expenses), referendum or initiative relating to, resulting from or caused by, or alleged to have resulted from, or caused by, any action or approval associated with the project. The indemnity includes without limitation, any legal or administrative challenge, referendum or initiative filed or prosecuted to overturn, set aside, stay or otherwise rescind any or all approvals granted in connection with the Project, any environmental determination made for the project and granting any permit issued in accordance with the project. This indemnity includes, without limitation, payment of all direct and indirect costs associated with any action specified herein. Direct and indirect costs shall include, without limitation, any attorney's fees, expert witness and consultant fees, court costs, and other litigation fees. City shall have the right to select counsel to represent the City at Applicant's expense in the defense of any action specified in this condition of approval. City shall take reasonable steps to promptly notify the Applicant of any claim, demand, or legal actions that may create a claim for indemnification under these conditions of approval.

VIII. ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE ZONING ADJUSTMENTS BOARD

Pursuant to BMC 23B.32.040.D, the Zoning Adjustments Board attaches the following additional conditions to this Permit:

Prior to Submittal of Any Building Permit:

10. Project Liaison. The applicant shall include in all building permit plans and post onsite the name and telephone number of an individual empowered to manage construction-related complaints generated from the project. The individual's name, telephone number, and responsibility for the project shall be posted at the project site for the duration of the project in a location easily visible to the public. The individual shall record all complaints received and actions taken in response, and submit written reports of such complaints and actions to the project planner on a weekly basis.
Please designate the name of this individual below:

Project Liaison _____
Name Phone #

- 11. Final Design Review.** The Project requires approval of a Final Design Review application by the Design Review Committee. At Final Design Review, the applicant shall present plans indicating the following:
- Installation of walls surrounding each private patio on the fourth floor and the commonly-accessible usable open space on the fifth floor up to 54" in height. The top 12" may consist of translucent glass or stucco at the discretion of the applicant.
 - Installation of a fence along the western property line only that extends up to 8' in height.
 - Mature trees planned for installation at the western property line, the species of which are to be mutually agreeable with the applicant and immediate neighbors to the west.
- 12. Address Assignment.** The applicant shall file an "Address Assignment Request Application" with the Permit Service Center (1947 Center Street) for any address change or new address associated with this Use Permit. The new address(es) shall be assigned and entered into the City's database prior to the applicant's submittal of a building permit application.
- 13. Construction Noise Reduction Program.** The applicant shall develop a site specific noise reduction program prepared by a qualified acoustical consultant to reduce construction noise impacts to the maximum extent feasible, subject to review and approval of the Zoning Officer. The noise reduction program shall include the time limits for construction listed above, as measures needed to ensure that construction complies with BMC Section 13.40.070. The noise reduction program should include, but shall not be limited to, the following available controls to reduce construction noise levels as low as practical:
- A. Construction equipment should be well maintained and used judiciously to be as quiet as practical.
 - B. Equip all internal combustion engine-driven equipment with mufflers, which are in good condition and appropriate for the equipment.
 - C. Utilize "quiet" models of air compressors and other stationary noise sources where technology exists. Select hydraulically or electrically powered equipment and avoid pneumatically powered equipment where feasible.
 - D. Locate stationary noise-generating equipment as far as possible from sensitive receptors when adjoining construction sites. Construct temporary noise barriers or partial enclosures to acoustically shield such equipment where feasible.
 - E. Prohibit unnecessary idling of internal combustion engines.
 - F. If impact pile driving is required, pre-drill foundation pile holes to minimize the number of impacts required to seat the pile.
 - G. Construct solid plywood fences around construction sites adjacent to operational business, residences or other noise-sensitive land uses where the noise control plan analysis determines that a barrier would be effective at reducing noise.
 - H. Erect temporary noise control blanket barriers, if necessary, along building facades facing construction sites. This mitigation would only be necessary if conflicts occurred which were irresolvable by proper scheduling. Noise control blanket barriers can be rented and quickly erected.
 - I. Route construction related traffic along major roadways and away from sensitive receptors where feasible.

Prior to Issuance of Any Building & Safety Permit (Demolition or Construction)

- 14. Construction Noise Management - Public Notice Required.** At least two weeks prior to initiating any construction activities at the site, the applicant shall provide notice to businesses and residents within **500 feet** of the project site. This notice shall at a minimum provide the following: (1) project

description, (2) description of construction activities during extended work hours and reason for extended hours, (3) daily construction schedule (i.e., time of day) and expected duration (number of months), (4) the name and phone number of the Project Liaison for the project that is responsible for responding to any local complaints, and (5) that construction work is about to commence. The liaison would determine the cause of all construction-related complaints (e.g., starting too early, bad muffler, worker parking, etc.) and institute reasonable measures to correct the problem. A copy of such notice and methodology for distributing the notice shall be provided in advance to the City for review and approval.

15. Construction Phases. The applicant shall provide the Zoning Officer with a schedule of major construction phases with start dates and expected duration, a description of the activities and anticipated noise levels of each phase, and the name(s) and phone number(s) of the individual(s) directly supervising each phase. The Zoning Officer or his/her designee shall have the authority to require an on-site meeting with these individuals as necessary to ensure compliance with these conditions. The applicant shall notify the Zoning Officer of any changes to this schedule as soon as possible.
16. Demolition. Demolition of the existing building cannot commence until a complete application is submitted for the replacement building. In addition, all plans presented to the City to obtain a permit to allow the demolition are subject to these conditions.
17. Construction and Demolition. Applicant shall submit a Waste Diversion Form and Waste Diversion Plan that meet the diversion requirements of BMC Chapters 19.24 and 19.37.
18. First Source Agreement. The applicant and/or end user(s) shall enter into a First Source Agreement with the City of Berkeley. First Source promotes the hiring of local residents on local projects. The agreement requires contractors/employers to engage in good faith efforts to hire locally, including utilizing graduates of local job training programs. Please call (510) 981-4970 for further information, or visit the City's Employment Programs office at 2180 Milvia, 1st Floor.
19. Toxics. The applicant shall contact the Toxics Management Division (TMD) at 1947 Center Street or (510) 981-7470 to determine which of the following documents are required and timing for their submittal:
 - A. Environmental Site Assessments:
 - 1) Phase I & Phase II Environmental Site Assessments (latest ASTM 1527-13). A recent Phase I ESA (less than 6 months old*) shall be submitted to TMD for developments for:
 - All new commercial, industrial and mixed use developments and all large improvement projects.
 - All new residential buildings with 5 or more dwelling units located in the Environmental Management Area (or EMA).
 - EMA is available online at:
 - http://www.cityofberkeley.info/uploadedFiles/IT/Level_3_-_General/ema.pdf
 - 2) Phase II ESA is required to evaluate Recognized Environmental Conditions (REC) identified in the Phase I or other RECs identified by TMD staff. The TMD may require a third party toxicologist to review human or ecological health risks that may be identified. The applicant may apply to the appropriate state, regional or county cleanup agency to evaluate the risks.
 - 3) If the Phase I is over 6 months old, it will require a new site reconnaissance and interviews. If the facility was subject to regulation under Title 15 of the Berkeley Municipal Code since the last Phase I was conducted, a new records review must be performed.

B. Soil and Groundwater Management Plan:

- 1) A Soil and Groundwater Management Plan (SGMP) shall be submitted to TMD for all non-residential projects, and residential or mixed-use projects with five or more dwelling units, that: (1) are in the Environmental Management Area (EMA) and (2) propose any excavations deeper than 5 feet below grade. The SGMP shall be site specific and identify procedures for soil and groundwater management including identification of pollutants and disposal methods. The SGMP will identify permits required and comply with all applicable local, state and regional requirements.
- 2) The SGMP shall require notification to TMD of any hazardous materials found in soils and groundwater during development. The SGMP will provide guidance on managing odors during excavation. The SGMP will provide the name and phone number of the individual responsible for implementing the SGMP and post the name and phone number for the person responding to community questions and complaints.
- 3) TMD may impose additional conditions as deemed necessary. All requirements of the approved SGMP shall be deemed conditions of approval of this Use Permit.

C. Building Materials Survey:

- 1) Prior to approving any permit for partial or complete demolition and renovation activities involving the removal of 20 square or lineal feet of interior or exterior walls, a building materials survey shall be conducted by a qualified professional. The survey shall include, but not be limited to, identification of any lead-based paint, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PBC) containing equipment, hydraulic fluids in elevators or lifts, refrigeration systems, treated wood and mercury containing devices (including fluorescent light bulbs and mercury switches). The Survey shall include plans on hazardous waste or hazardous materials removal, reuse or disposal procedures to be implemented that fully comply state hazardous waste generator requirements (22 California Code of Regulations 66260 et seq). The Survey becomes a condition of any building or demolition permit for the project. Documentation evidencing disposal of hazardous waste in compliance with the survey shall be submitted to TMD within 30 days of the completion of the demolition. If asbestos is identified, Bay Area Air Quality Management District Regulation 11-2-401.3 a notification must be made and the J number must be made available to the City of Berkeley Permit Service Center.

D. Hazardous Materials Business Plan:

- 1) A Hazardous Materials Business Plan (HMBP) in compliance with BMC Section 15.12.040 shall be submitted electronically at <http://cers.calepa.ca.gov/> within 30 days if on-site hazardous materials exceed BMC 15.20.040. HMBP requirement can be found at <http://ci.berkeley.ca.us/hmr/>

Prior to Issuance of Any Building (Construction) Permit

- 20. Percent for Public Art:** Consistent with BMC §23C.23, the applicant shall either pay the required in-lieu fee or provide the equivalent amount in a financial guarantee to be released after installation of the On-Site Publicly Accessible Art.
- 21. Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee:** Consistent with BMC §22.20.065, and fee resolution applicable to this project, the applicant shall provide a schedule, consistent with a schedule approved by the City Manager or her designee, outlining the timeframe for payment of the AHMF, and they shall pay this fee.
- 22. Interior Noise Levels.** Prior to issuance of a building permit, the applicant shall submit a report to the Building and Safety Division and the Zoning Officer by a qualified acoustic engineer certifying

that the interior residential portions of the project will achieve interior noise levels of no more than 45 Ldn (Average Day-Night Levels). If the adopted Building Code imposes a more restrictive standard for interior noise levels, the report shall certify compliance with this standard.

23. Solar Photovoltaic (Solar PV). A solar PV system, on the solar zone specified in Section 110.10 of the 2019 Energy Code, shall be installed (subject to the exceptions in Section 110.10) as specified by the Berkeley Energy Code (BMC Chapter 19.36). Location of the solar PV system shall be noted on the construction plans.
24. Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging. At least 20% of the project parking spaces for residential parking shall be "EV Charger Ready": equipped with raceway, wiring, and power to allow for future Level 2 (240 Volt/40 amp) plug-in electric vehicle (EV) charging system installation, and at least 80% of the project parking spaces for residential parking shall be "EV Spaces Raceway Equipped": equipped with a raceway between an enclosed, inaccessible, or concealed area and an electrical service panel/subpanel as specified by the Berkeley Green Code (BMC Section 19.37.040). Any Level 2 EV charging systems installed at parking spaces will be counted toward the applicable readiness requirement. Readiness for EV charging and EV charging station installations shall be noted on the construction plans.
25. Recycling and Organics Collection. Applicant shall provide recycling and organics collection areas for occupants, clearly marked on site plans, which comply with the Alameda County Mandatory Recycling Ordinance (ACWMA Ordinance 2012-01).
26. Water Efficient Landscaping. Landscaping, totaling 500 square feet of more of new landscaping or 2,500 square feet or more of renovated irrigated area, shall comply with the State's Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELo). MWELo-compliant landscape documentation including a planting, grading, and irrigation plan shall be included in site plans. Water budget calculations are also required for landscapes of 2,500 square feet or more and shall be included in site plans. The reference evapotranspiration rate (ET_o) for Berkeley is 41.8.
27. Public Works ADA. Plans submitted for building permit shall include replacement of sidewalk, curb, gutter, and other streetscape improvements, as necessary to comply with current City of Berkeley standards for accessibility.
28. Parking for Disabled Persons. Per BMC Section 23E.28.040.D of the Zoning Ordinance, "Notwithstanding any reduction in off-street parking spaces that may be granted for mixed-use projects in non-residential districts listed in Sub-title 23E, the requirement for off-street parking spaces for disabled persons in the project shall be calculated as if there had been no reduction in total parking spaces."

Prior to Demolition or Start of Construction:

29. Construction Meeting. The applicant shall request of the Zoning Officer an on-site meeting with City staff and key parties involved in the early phases of construction (e.g., applicant, general contractor, foundation subcontractors) to review these conditions and the construction schedule. The general contractor or applicant shall ensure that all subcontractors involved in subsequent phases of construction aware of the conditions of approval.

During Construction:

- 30. Construction Hours.** Construction activity shall be limited to between the hours of 8:00 AM and 6:00 PM on Monday through Friday, and between 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM on Saturday. No construction-related activity shall occur on Sunday or any Federal Holiday.
- 31. Construction Hours- Exceptions.** It is recognized that certain construction activities, such as the placement of concrete, must be performed in a continuous manner and may require an extension of these work hours. Prior to initiating any activity that might require a longer period, the developer must notify the Zoning Officer and request an exception for a finite period of time. If the Zoning Officer approves the request, then two weeks prior to the expanded schedule, the developer shall notify businesses and residents within 500 feet of the project site describing the expanded construction hours. A copy of such notice and methodology for distributing the notice shall be provided in advance to the City for review and approval. The project shall not be allowed more than 15 extended working days.
- 32. Transportation Construction Plan.** The applicant and all persons associated with the project are hereby notified that a Transportation Construction Plan (TCP) is required for all phases of construction, particularly for the following activities:
- Alterations, closures, or blockages to sidewalks, pedestrian paths or vehicle travel lanes (including bicycle lanes);
 - Storage of building materials, dumpsters, debris anywhere in the public ROW;
 - Provision of exclusive contractor parking on-street; or
 - Significant truck activity.

The applicant shall secure the City Traffic Engineer's approval of a TCP. Please contact the Office of Transportation at 981-7010, or 1947 Center Street, and ask to speak to a traffic engineer. In addition to other requirements of the Traffic Engineer, this plan shall include the locations of material and equipment storage, trailers, worker parking, a schedule of site operations that may block traffic, and provisions for traffic control. The TCP shall be consistent with any other requirements of the construction phase.

Contact the Permit Service Center (PSC) at 1947 Center Street or 981-7500 for details on obtaining Construction/No Parking Permits (and associated signs and accompanying dashboard permits). Please note that the Zoning Officer and/or Traffic Engineer may limit off-site parking of construction-related vehicles if necessary to protect the health, safety or convenience of the surrounding neighborhood. A current copy of this Plan shall be available at all times at the construction site for review by City Staff.

- 33. Project Construction Website.** The applicant shall establish a project construction website with the following information clearly accessible and updated monthly or more frequently as changes warrant:
- Contact information (i.e. "hotline" phone number, and email address) for the project construction manager
 - Calendar and schedule of daily/weekly/monthly construction activities
 - The final Conditions of Approval, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, Transportation Construction Plan, Construction Noise Reduction Program, and any other reports or programs related to construction noise, air quality, and traffic.

- 34. Avoid Disturbance of Nesting Birds.** Initial site disturbance activities, including vegetation and concrete removal, shall be prohibited during the general avian nesting season (February 1 to

August 30), if feasible. If nesting season avoidance is not feasible, the applicant shall retain a qualified biologist to conduct a preconstruction nesting bird survey to determine the presence/absence, location, and activity status of any active nests on or adjacent to the project site. The extent of the survey buffer area surrounding the site shall be established by the qualified biologist to ensure that direct and indirect effects to nesting birds are avoided. To avoid the destruction of active nests and to protect the reproductive success of birds protected by the MBTA and CFGC, nesting bird surveys shall be performed not more than 14 days prior to scheduled vegetation and concrete removal. In the event that active nests are discovered, a suitable buffer (typically a minimum buffer of 50 feet for passerines and a minimum buffer of 250 feet for raptors) shall be established around such active nests and no construction shall be allowed inside the buffer areas until a qualified biologist has determined that the nest is no longer active (e.g., the nestlings have fledged and are no longer reliant on the nest). No ground-disturbing activities shall occur within this buffer until the qualified biologist has confirmed that breeding/nesting is completed and the young have fledged the nest. Nesting bird surveys are not required for construction activities occurring between August 31 and January 31.

- 35. Air Quality - Diesel Particulate Matter Controls during Construction.** All off-road construction equipment used for projects with construction lasting more than 2 months shall comply with **one** of the following measures:
- A. The project applicant shall prepare a health risk assessment that demonstrates the project's on-site emissions of diesel particulate matter during construction will not exceed health risk screening criteria after a screening-level health risk assessment is conducted in accordance with current guidance from BAAQMD and OEHHA. The health risk assessment shall be submitted to the Land Use Planning Division for review and approval prior to the issuance of building permits; or
 - B. All construction equipment shall be equipped with Tier 2 or higher engines and the most effective Verified Diesel Emission Control Strategies (VDECS) available for the engine type (Tier 4 engines automatically meet this requirement) as certified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB). The equipment shall be properly maintained and tuned in accordance with manufacturer specifications.

In addition, a Construction Emissions Minimization Plan (Emissions Plan) shall be prepared that includes the following:

- An equipment inventory summarizing the type of off-road equipment required for each phase of construction, including the equipment manufacturer, equipment identification number, engine model year, engine certification (tier rating), horsepower, and engine serial number. For all VDECS, the equipment inventory shall also include the technology type, serial number, make, model, manufacturer, CARB verification number level, and installation date.
- A Certification Statement that the Contractor agrees to comply fully with the Emissions Plan and acknowledges that a significant violation of the Emissions Plan shall constitute a material breach of contract. The Emissions Plan shall be submitted to the Public Works Department for review and approval prior to the issuance of building permits.

- 36. Halt Work/Unanticipated Discovery of Tribal Cultural Resources.** In the event that cultural resources of Native American origin are identified during construction, all work within 50 feet of the discovery shall be redirected. The project applicant and project construction contractor shall notify the City Planning Department within 24 hours. The City will again contact any tribes who have requested consultation under AB 52, as well as contact a qualified archaeologist, to evaluate the

resources and situation and provide recommendations. If it is determined that the resource is a tribal cultural resource and thus significant under CEQA, a mitigation plan shall be prepared and implemented in accordance with State guidelines and in consultation with Native American groups. If the resource cannot be avoided, additional measures to avoid or reduce impacts to the resource and to address tribal concerns may be required.

- 37. Archaeological Resources (Ongoing throughout demolition, grading, and/or construction).** Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15064.5(f), "provisions for historical or unique archaeological resources accidentally discovered during construction" should be instituted. Therefore:
- A. In the event that any prehistoric or historic subsurface cultural resources are discovered during ground disturbing activities, all work within 50 feet of the resources shall be halted and the project applicant and/or lead agency shall consult with a qualified archaeologist, historian or paleontologist to assess the significance of the find.
 - B. If any find is determined to be significant, representatives of the project proponent and/or lead agency and the qualified professional would meet to determine the appropriate avoidance measures or other appropriate measure, with the ultimate determination to be made by the City of Berkeley. All significant cultural materials recovered shall be subject to scientific analysis, professional museum curation, and/or a report prepared by the qualified professional according to current professional standards.
 - C. In considering any suggested measure proposed by the qualified professional, the project applicant shall determine whether avoidance is necessary or feasible in light of factors such as the uniqueness of the find, project design, costs, and other considerations.
 - D. If avoidance is unnecessary or infeasible, other appropriate measures (e.g., data recovery) shall be instituted. Work may proceed on other parts of the project site while mitigation measures for cultural resources is carried out.
 - E. If significant materials are recovered, the qualified professional shall prepare a report on the findings for submittal to the Northwest Information Center.
- 38. Human Remains (Ongoing throughout demolition, grading, and/or construction).** In the event that human skeletal remains are uncovered at the project site during ground-disturbing activities, all work shall immediately halt and the Alameda County Coroner shall be contacted to evaluate the remains, and following the procedures and protocols pursuant to Section 15064.5 (e)(1) of the CEQA Guidelines. If the County Coroner determines that the remains are Native American, the City shall contact the California Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC), pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, and all excavation and site preparation activities shall cease within a 50-foot radius of the find until appropriate arrangements are made. If the agencies determine that avoidance is not feasible, then an alternative plan shall be prepared with specific steps and timeframe required to resume construction activities. Monitoring, data recovery, determination of significance and avoidance measures (if applicable) shall be completed expeditiously.
- 39. Paleontological Resources (Ongoing throughout demolition, grading, and/or construction).** In the event of an unanticipated discovery of a paleontological resource during construction, excavations within 50 feet of the find shall be temporarily halted or diverted until the discovery is examined by a qualified paleontologist (per Society of Vertebrate Paleontology standards [SVP 1995,1996]). The qualified paleontologist shall document the discovery as needed, evaluate the potential resource, and assess the significance of the find. The paleontologist shall notify the appropriate agencies to determine procedures that would be followed before construction is allowed to resume at the location of the find. If the City determines that avoidance is not feasible, the paleontologist

shall prepare an excavation plan for mitigating the effect of the project on the qualities that make the resource important, and such plan shall be implemented. The plan shall be submitted to the City for review and approval.

40. Stormwater Requirements. The applicant shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the City's National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit as described in BMC Section 17.20. The following conditions apply:
- A. The project plans shall identify and show site-specific Best Management Practices (BMPs) appropriate to activities conducted on-site to limit to the maximum extent practicable the discharge of pollutants to the City's storm drainage system, regardless of season or weather conditions.
 - B. Trash enclosures and/or recycling area(s) shall be covered; no other area shall drain onto this area. Drains in any wash or process area shall not discharge to the storm drain system; these drains should connect to the sanitary sewer. Applicant shall contact the City of Berkeley and EBMUD for specific connection and discharge requirements. Discharges to the sanitary sewer are subject to the review, approval and conditions of the City of Berkeley and EBMUD.
 - C. Landscaping shall be designed with efficient irrigation to reduce runoff, promote surface infiltration and minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that contribute to stormwater pollution. Where feasible, landscaping should be designed and operated to treat runoff. When and where possible, xeriscape and drought tolerant plants shall be incorporated into new development plans.
 - D. Design, location and maintenance requirements and schedules for any stormwater quality treatment structural controls shall be submitted to the Department of Public Works for review with respect to reasonable adequacy of the controls. The review does not relieve the property owner of the responsibility for complying with BMC Chapter 17.20 and future revisions to the City's overall stormwater quality ordinances. This review shall be conducted prior to the issuance of a Building Permit.
 - E. All paved outdoor storage areas must be designed to reduce/limit the potential for runoff to contact pollutants.
 - F. All on-site storm drain inlets/catch basins must be cleaned at least once a year immediately prior to the rainy season. The property owner shall be responsible for all costs associated with proper operation and maintenance of all storm drainage facilities (pipelines, inlets, catch basins, outlets, etc.) associated with the project, unless the City accepts such facilities by Council action. Additional cleaning may be required by City of Berkeley Public Works Engineering Dept.
 - G. All on-site storm drain inlets must be labeled "No Dumping – Drains to Bay" or equivalent using methods approved by the City.
 - H. Most washing and/or steam cleaning must be done at an appropriately equipped facility that drains to the sanitary sewer. Any outdoor washing or pressure washing must be managed in such a way that there is no discharge or soaps or other pollutants to the storm drain. Sanitary connections are subject to the review, approval and conditions of the sanitary district with jurisdiction for receiving the discharge.
 - I. Restaurants, where deemed appropriate, must be designed with a contained area for cleaning mats, equipment and containers. This contained wash area shall be covered or designed to prevent run-on or run-off from the area. The area shall not discharge to the storm drains; wash waters should drain to the sanitary sewer, or collected for ultimate disposal to the sanitary sewer. Employees shall be instructed and signs posted indicating that all washing activities shall be conducted in this area. Sanitary connections are subject to the review, approval and conditions of the waste water treatment plant receiving the discharge.

- J. Sidewalks and parking lots shall be swept regularly to prevent the accumulation of litter and debris. If pressure washed, debris must be trapped and collected to prevent entry to the storm drain system. If any cleaning agent or degreaser is used, wash water shall not discharge to the storm drains; wash waters should be collected and discharged to the sanitary sewer. Discharges to the sanitary sewer are subject to the review, approval and conditions of the sanitary district with jurisdiction for receiving the discharge.
- K. The applicant is responsible for ensuring that all contractors and sub-contractors are aware of and implement all stormwater quality control measures. Failure to comply with the approved construction BMPs shall result in the issuance of correction notices, citations, or a project stop work order.
- 41. Public Works - Implement BAAQMD-Recommended Measures during Construction.** For all proposed projects, BAAQMD recommends implementing all the Basic Construction Mitigation Measures, listed below to meet the best management practices threshold for fugitive dust:
- A. All exposed surfaces (e.g., parking areas, staging areas, soil piles, graded areas, and unpaved access roads) shall be watered two times per day.
 - B. All haul trucks transporting soil, sand, or other loose material off-site shall be covered.
 - C. All visible mud or dirt track-out onto adjacent public roads shall be removed using wet power vacuum street sweepers at least once per day. The use of dry power sweeping is prohibited.
 - D. All vehicle speeds on unpaved roads shall be limited to 15 mph.
 - E. All roadways, driveways, and sidewalks to be paved shall be completed as soon as possible. Building pads shall be laid as soon as possible after grading unless seeding or soil binders are used.
 - F. Idling times shall be minimized either by shutting equipment off when not in use or reducing the maximum idling time to 5 minutes (as required by the California airborne toxics control measure Title 13, Section 2485 of California Code of Regulations [CCR]). Clear signage shall be provided for construction workers at all access points.
 - G. All construction equipment shall be maintained and properly tuned in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All equipment shall be checked by a certified visible emissions evaluator.
 - H. Post a publicly visible sign with the telephone number and person to contact at the lead agency regarding dust complaints. This person shall respond and take corrective action within 48 hours. The Air District's phone number shall also be visible to ensure compliance with applicable regulations.
- 42. Public Works.** All piles of debris, soil, sand, or other loose materials shall be covered at night and during rainy weather with plastic at least one-eighth millimeter thick and secured to the ground.
- 43. Public Works.** The applicant shall ensure that all excavation takes into account surface and subsurface waters and underground streams so as not to adversely affect adjacent properties and rights-of-way.
- 44. Public Works.** The project sponsor shall maintain sandbags or other devices around the site perimeter during the rainy season to prevent on-site soils from being washed off-site and into the storm drain system. The project sponsor shall comply with all City ordinances regarding construction and grading.
- 45. Public Works.** Prior to any excavation, grading, clearing, or other activities involving soil disturbance during the rainy season the applicant shall obtain approval of an erosion prevention

plan by the Building and Safety Division and the Public Works Department. The applicant shall be responsible for following these and any other measures required by the Building and Safety Division and the Public Works Department.

46. Public Works. The removal or obstruction of any fire hydrant shall require the submission of a plan to the City's Public Works Department for the relocation of the fire hydrant during construction.
47. Public Works. If underground utilities leading to adjacent properties are uncovered and/or broken, the contractor involved shall immediately notify the Public Works Department and the Building & Safety Division, and carry out any necessary corrective action to their satisfaction.

Prior to Final Inspection or Issuance of Occupancy Permit:

48. Voluntary Solar Access Agreement. The applicant is strongly encouraged to consult with the property owners at 2640 Telegraph Avenue in an effort to find a mutually agreeable solution that mitigates the impact of the subject building on the productivity of the existing solar panels located at 2640 Telegraph Avenue.
49. Compliance with Conditions. The project shall conform to the plans and statements in the Use Permit. The developer is responsible for providing sufficient evidence to demonstrate compliance with the requirements throughout the implementation of this Use Permit.
50. Compliance with Approved Plan. The project shall conform to the plans and statements in the Use Permit. All landscape, site and architectural improvements shall be completed per the attached approved drawings dated **February 04, 2020**, except as modified by conditions of approval.
51. Construction and Demolition Diversion. A Waste Diversion Report, with receipts or weigh slips documenting debris disposal or recycling during all phases of the project, must be completed and submitted for approval to the City's Building and Safety Division. The Zoning Officer may request summary reports at more frequent intervals, as necessary to ensure compliance with this requirement. A copy of the Waste Diversion Plan shall be available at all times at the construction site for review by City Staff.

BELOW MARKET RATE UNITS

52. Number of Below Market Rate Units. The project shall provide 4 below market rate rental dwelling units ("BMR Units"), which are required to comply with the State Density Bonus Law (Government Code Section 65915). The BMR Units shall be designated in the Regulatory Agreement and shall be reasonably dispersed throughout the project; be of the same size and contain, on average, the same number of bedrooms as the non-BMR units in the project; and be comparable with the design or use of non-BMR units in terms of appearance, materials and finish quality. The designation of BMR Units shall conform to the addresses assigned to the building by the City.
53. Regulatory Agreement. Prior to the issuance of a building permit, the applicant shall enter into a Regulatory Agreement that implements Government Code Section 65915 and this Use Permit. The Regulatory Agreement may include any terms and affordability standards determined by the City to be necessary to ensure such compliance. The maximum qualifying household income for the BMR Units shall be 50 percent of area median income (AMI), and the maximum housing payment shall be 30 percent of 50 percent of AMI, as set forth in the following paragraphs of this condition. If the BMR units are occupied by very low income tenants receiving a rental subsidy through the Section 8 or Shelter Plus Care programs, the rent received by the project sponsor may

exceed the restricted rent to the payment standards allowed under those programs so long as the rent allowed under the payment standards is not greater than the market rents charged for comparable units in the development.

54. In addition, the following provisions shall apply:

- A. Maximum rent shall be adjusted for the family size appropriate for the unit pursuant to California Health & Safety Code Section 50052.5 (h).
- B. Rent shall include a reasonable allowance for utilities, as published and updated by the Berkeley Housing Authority, including garbage collection, sewer, water, electricity, gas, and other heating, cooking and refrigeration fuels. Such allowance shall take into account the cost of an adequate level of service. Utilities do not include telephone service. Rent also includes any separately charged fees or service charges assessed by the lessor which are required of all tenants, other than security deposits.
- C. BMR units will be provided for the life of the project under Section 22.20.065.

55. Determination of Area Median Income (AMI).

- A. The "AMI" (Area Median Income) shall be based on the income standards for the Oakland Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area reported by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). In the event HUD discontinues establishing such income standards, AMI shall be based on income standards determined by the California State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). If such income standards are no longer in existence, the City will designate another appropriate source or method for determining the median household income.
- B. The applicable AMI for the purpose of determining the allowable rent for each unit (but not for the purpose of determining eligibility for occupancy of an inclusionary unit) shall be determined in accordance with the following table:

Unit Size	AMI Standard
Studio unit	AMI for a one person household
One-bedroom unit	AMI for a two person household
Two-bedroom unit	AMI for a three person household
Three-bedroom unit	AMI for a four person household

56. Nothing in these conditions shall be interpreted to prohibit, or to require modification of the Use Permit or Regulatory Agreement to allow, the provision of additional BMR units, or additional affordability, than are required in the foregoing provisions.

57. Dwellings that are approved as rental units, but in which a condo map is approved prior to issuance of an occupancy permit, shall be subject to the affordability requirements within BMC Section 23C.12, which applies to the any of the following:


- A. Residential housing projects for the construction of five or more Dwelling Units;
- B. Residential housing projects for the construction of one to four new Dwelling Units, when such Units are added to an existing one to four unit property, which has been developed after August 14, 1986, and the resulting number of units totals five or more. All Units in such a property are subject to the requirements of this chapter;
- C. Residential housing projects proposed on lots whose size and zoning designation is such to allow construction of five or more Dwelling Units.

If a density bonus was granted for the project, the regulatory agreement shall reflect the number of qualifying units set forth in Section 65915(f)(4) that are needed to support the bonus that was granted.

At All Times:

58. Exterior Lighting. All exterior lighting shall be energy efficient where feasible; and shielded and directed downward and away from property lines to prevent excessive glare beyond the subject property.
59. Rooftop Projections. No additional rooftop, elevator equipment, or roof screens, shall be added without submission of an application for a Use Permit Modification, subject to Board review and approval.
60. Design Review. Signage and any other exterior modifications, including but not limited to landscaping and lighting, shall be subject to Design Review approval.
61. Drainage Patterns. The applicant shall establish and maintain drainage patterns that do not adversely affect adjacent properties and rights-of-way. Drainage plans shall be submitted for approval of the Building & Safety Division and Public Works Department, if required.
62. Electrical Meter. Only one electrical meter fixture may be installed per dwelling unit.
63. Loading. All loading/unloading activities associated with deliveries to all uses shall be restricted to the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. daily.
64. Residential Permit Parking. No Residential Permit Parking (RPP) permits shall be issued to project residents, nor shall commercial placards be issued to non-residential occupants and/or users of the site. The project planner shall notify the Finance Department, Customer Service Center, to add these addresses to the list of addresses ineligible for RPP permits. The property owner shall notify all tenants of rental units, and/or buyers of condominium units, of this restriction in leases and/or contracts, and shall provide sample leases and/or contracts including such notification to the project planner prior to issuance of an occupancy permit or final inspection.
65. Bike Parking. Secure and on-site bike parking for at least 50 bicycles shall be provided for the life of the building.
66. Tenant Notification. The developer shall provide tenant notification, via a lease rider or deed covenant, that each dwelling unit is located in a mixed-use area that includes commercial, food service and entertainment uses, and that each occupant shall not seek to impede their lawful operation.
67. Transportation Demand Management. A Transportation Demand Management compliance report shall be submitted to the Transportation Division Manager, on a form acceptable to the City, prior to occupancy, and on an annual basis thereafter, which demonstrates that the project is in compliance with the applicable requirements and the following:
 - A. Subject to the review and oversight of the Transportation Division Manager and the Zoning Officer, the cost equivalent to an unlimited local bus pass shall be provided on a Clipper Card, or equivalent card that can be used by major Bay Area transit systems, shall be provided, at no cost, to every employee.

- B. Subject to the review and oversight of the Transportation Division Manager and the Zoning Officer, the cost equivalent to an unlimited local bus pass shall be provided on a Clipper Card, or equivalent card that can be used by major Bay Area transit systems, shall be provided, at no cost, one per residential unit.
 - C. Transit information shall be provided in the residential lobby, updated at a minimum once a year. The information panels shall be shown in the construction drawings and shall be installed **prior to occupancy**.
 - D. An information package describing these transportation benefits shall be provided to all residents/employees on arrival plus once a year. Information may pertain to the City, regional transit agencies, car sharing, Spare the Air, 511 and other relevant programs. This information package shall be provided to all residents/employees on arrival plus once a year.
 - E. A notice describing these transportation benefits shall be posted in a location or locations visible to all employees and residents.
 - F. The food service operation, if qualifying for participation in the Alameda County Guaranteed Ride Home program (or successor program), shall participate in the "Guarantee Ride Home" program to reduce employee single occupant vehicle trips by providing alternate means of leaving work in an emergency. Enrollment shall be encouraged by providing Guarantee Ride Home information to all employees. An affidavit/statement indicating number of participating employees shall be provided annually to the Transportation Division Manager.
- 68. Transit Subsidy Condition.** The applicant shall reimburse employees the maximum non-taxable cost of commuting to and from work on public transportation (e.g., monthly passes) if they so commute, and a notice informing employees of the availability of such subsidy shall be permanently displayed in the employee area as per BMC Chapter 9.88.
- 69. Subject to Review.** This permit is subject to review, imposition of additional conditions, or revocation if factual complaint is received by the Zoning Officer that the maintenance or operation of this establishment is violating any of these or other required conditions or is detrimental to the health, safety, peace, morals, comfort or general welfare of persons residing or working in the neighborhood or is detrimental or injurious to property and improvements in the neighborhood or to the general welfare of the City.
-

VICINITY MAP	PROJECT DIRECTORY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAWING LIST																																																							
 <p>N.T.S.</p>	<p>OWNER/APPLICANT: OSM INVESTMENT COMPANY 1516 South Bundy Drive, Suite 300 Los Angeles, CA 90025</p> <p>ARCHITECT: David Trachtenberg, Principal TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS 2421 Fourth Street Berkeley, CA 94710 510.649.1414 www.TrachtenbergArch.com</p>	<p>PROJECT ADDRESS: 2650 Telegraph Ave. Berkeley, CA 94704 (APN: 055 183500901)</p> <p>SCOPE OF WORK: REMOVAL OF EXISTING 1-STORY COMMERCIAL STRUCTURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW 5-STORY MIXED-USE BUILDING WITH 45-DWELLING UNITS, GROUND LEVEL LOBBIES, COMMERCIAL SPACE, AND PARKING, WITH STATE OF CALIFORNIA DENSITY BONUS.</p> <p>ZONING CODE SUMMARY (BASED ON THE BERKELEY MUNICIPAL ZONING CODE)</p> <p>ZONING: C-1</p> <p>SEE SHEET A0.1 FOR COMPLETE ZONING & BUILDING CODE DATA</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SHEET NO. & TITLE</th> <th>SHEET NO. & TITLE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">ARCHITECTURAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.0 GENERAL INFORMATION</td> <td>A3.4 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.1 DESIGN REVISION COMPARISON DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.5 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.1A ZONING INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.6 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.1B BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.7 STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.2A GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST</td> <td>A3.8 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.2B GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST</td> <td>A3.9 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.2C GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST</td> <td>A3.10 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.3A DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.11 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.4A SHADOW STUDIES</td> <td>A3.12 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.4B SHADOW STUDIES</td> <td>A3.13 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.5 ZONING SITE PHOTOS</td> <td>A3.14 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.6 VICINITY MAP</td> <td>A3.15 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.7A PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> <td>A3.16 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.7B PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> <td>A4.1 BUILDING SECTION</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.7C PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> <td>A4.2 WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1.0 SITE SURVEY</td> <td>A4.3 WALL SECTIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.1 PLAN AT GROUND LEVEL / SITE PLAN</td> <td>SW-1 PRELIM. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.2 PLAN AT MEZZANINE LEVEL</td> <td>MAT MATERIAL BOARD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.3 PLAN AT LEVELS 2 & 3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.4 PLAN AT LEVEL 4</td> <td>LANDSCAPE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.5 PLAN AT LEVEL 5</td> <td>L1.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN GROUND LEVEL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.6 ROOF PLAN</td> <td>L1.2 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3.1 RENDERING</td> <td>L1.3 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 4 AND LEVEL 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3.2 RENDERING</td> <td>L1.4 LANDSCAPE SECTIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3.3 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> <td>L1.5 LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING PALETTE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SHEET NO. & TITLE	SHEET NO. & TITLE	ARCHITECTURAL		A0.0 GENERAL INFORMATION	A3.4 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	A0.1 DESIGN REVISION COMPARISON DIAGRAMS	A3.5 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	A0.1A ZONING INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.6 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	A0.1B BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.7 STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS	A0.2A GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.8 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.2B GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.9 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.2C GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.10 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.3A DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS	A3.11 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.4A SHADOW STUDIES	A3.12 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.4B SHADOW STUDIES	A3.13 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.5 ZONING SITE PHOTOS	A3.14 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.6 VICINITY MAP	A3.15 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.7A PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A3.16 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.7B PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.1 BUILDING SECTION	A0.7C PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.2 WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS	A1.0 SITE SURVEY	A4.3 WALL SECTIONS	A2.1 PLAN AT GROUND LEVEL / SITE PLAN	SW-1 PRELIM. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	A2.2 PLAN AT MEZZANINE LEVEL	MAT MATERIAL BOARD	A2.3 PLAN AT LEVELS 2 & 3		A2.4 PLAN AT LEVEL 4	LANDSCAPE	A2.5 PLAN AT LEVEL 5	L1.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN GROUND LEVEL	A2.6 ROOF PLAN	L1.2 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 2	A3.1 RENDERING	L1.3 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 4 AND LEVEL 5	A3.2 RENDERING	L1.4 LANDSCAPE SECTIONS	A3.3 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	L1.5 LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING PALETTE
SHEET NO. & TITLE	SHEET NO. & TITLE																																																									
ARCHITECTURAL																																																										
A0.0 GENERAL INFORMATION	A3.4 BUILDING ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.1 DESIGN REVISION COMPARISON DIAGRAMS	A3.5 BUILDING ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.1A ZONING INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.6 BUILDING ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.1B BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.7 STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.2A GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.8 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.2B GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.9 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.2C GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.10 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.3A DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS	A3.11 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.4A SHADOW STUDIES	A3.12 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.4B SHADOW STUDIES	A3.13 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.5 ZONING SITE PHOTOS	A3.14 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.6 VICINITY MAP	A3.15 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.7A PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A3.16 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.7B PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.1 BUILDING SECTION																																																									
A0.7C PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.2 WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS																																																									
A1.0 SITE SURVEY	A4.3 WALL SECTIONS																																																									
A2.1 PLAN AT GROUND LEVEL / SITE PLAN	SW-1 PRELIM. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN																																																									
A2.2 PLAN AT MEZZANINE LEVEL	MAT MATERIAL BOARD																																																									
A2.3 PLAN AT LEVELS 2 & 3																																																										
A2.4 PLAN AT LEVEL 4	LANDSCAPE																																																									
A2.5 PLAN AT LEVEL 5	L1.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN GROUND LEVEL																																																									
A2.6 ROOF PLAN	L1.2 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 2																																																									
A3.1 RENDERING	L1.3 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 4 AND LEVEL 5																																																									
A3.2 RENDERING	L1.4 LANDSCAPE SECTIONS																																																									
A3.3 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	L1.5 LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING PALETTE																																																									

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

VIEW ALONG TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
GENERAL INFORMATION

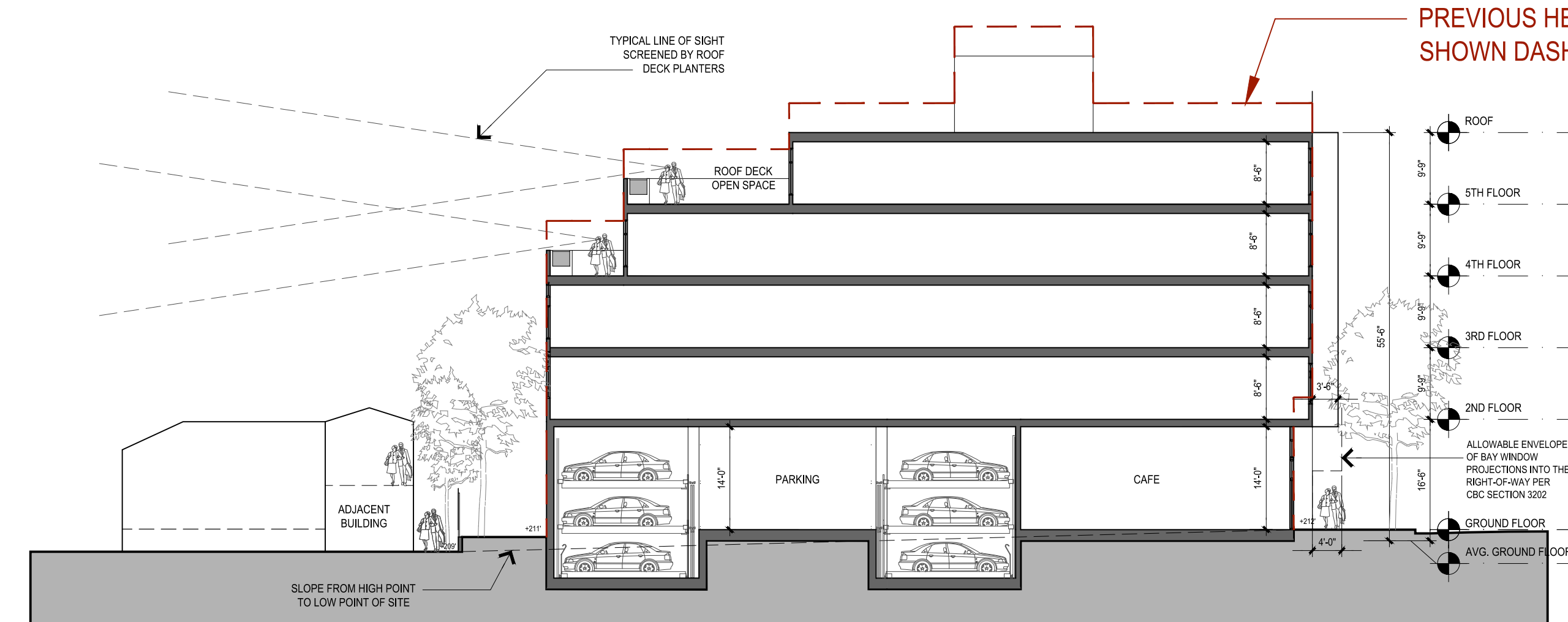
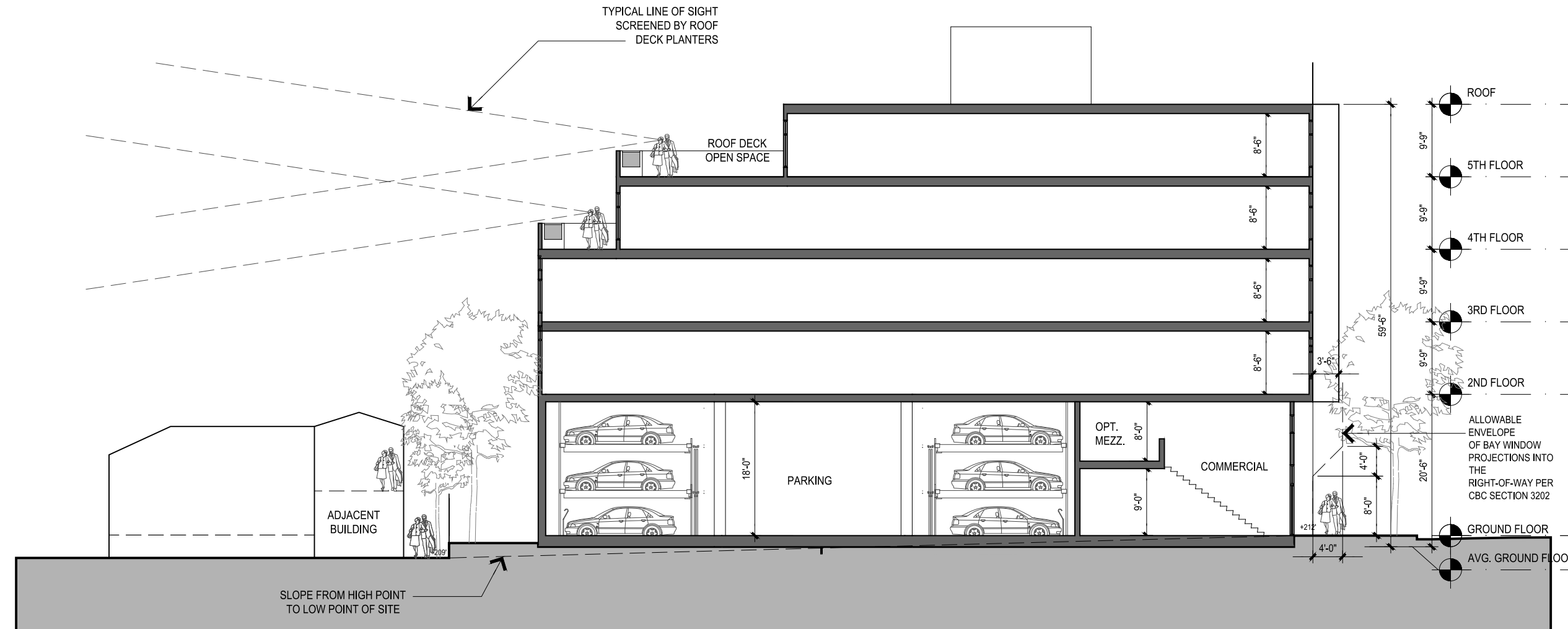
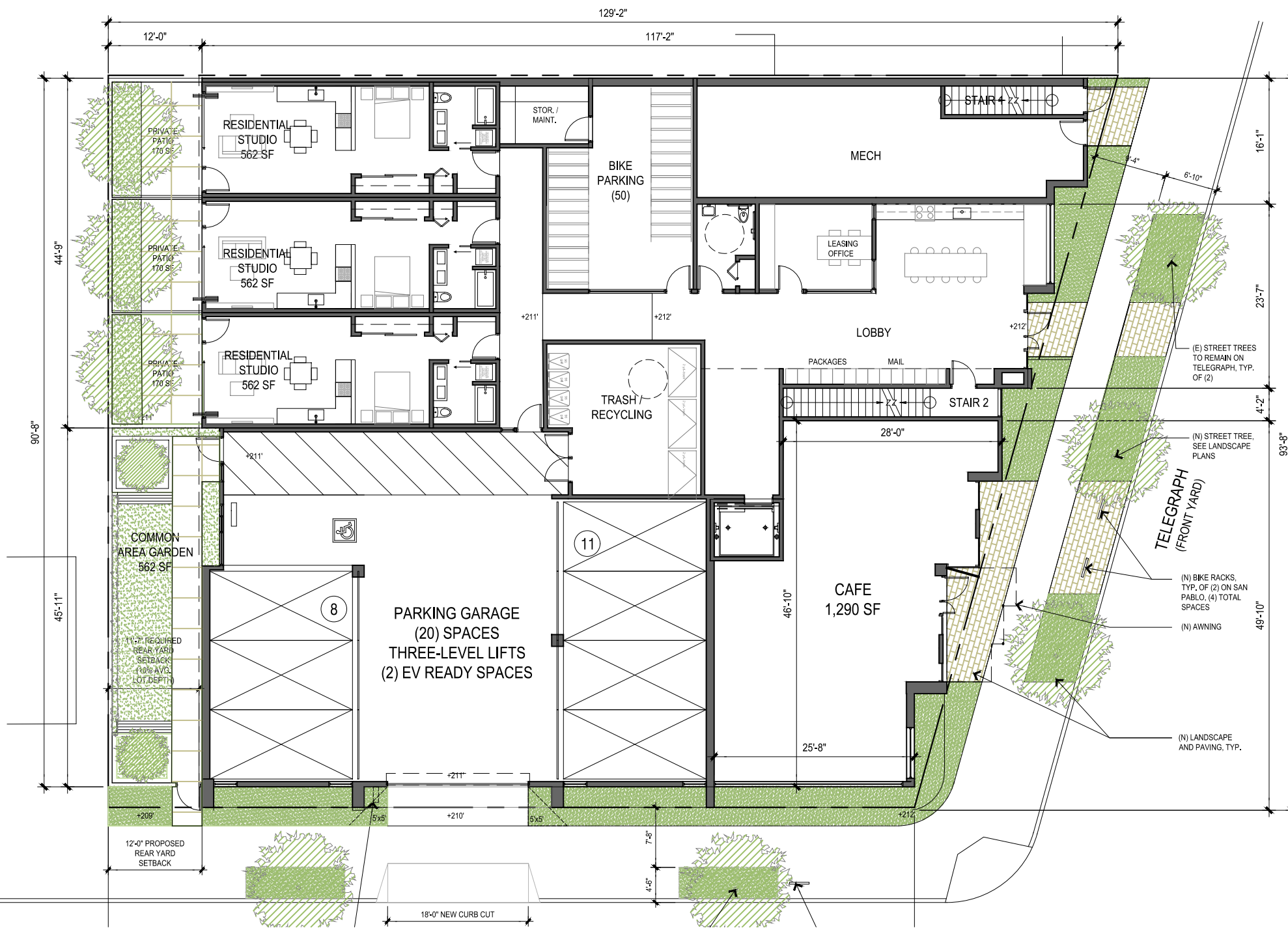
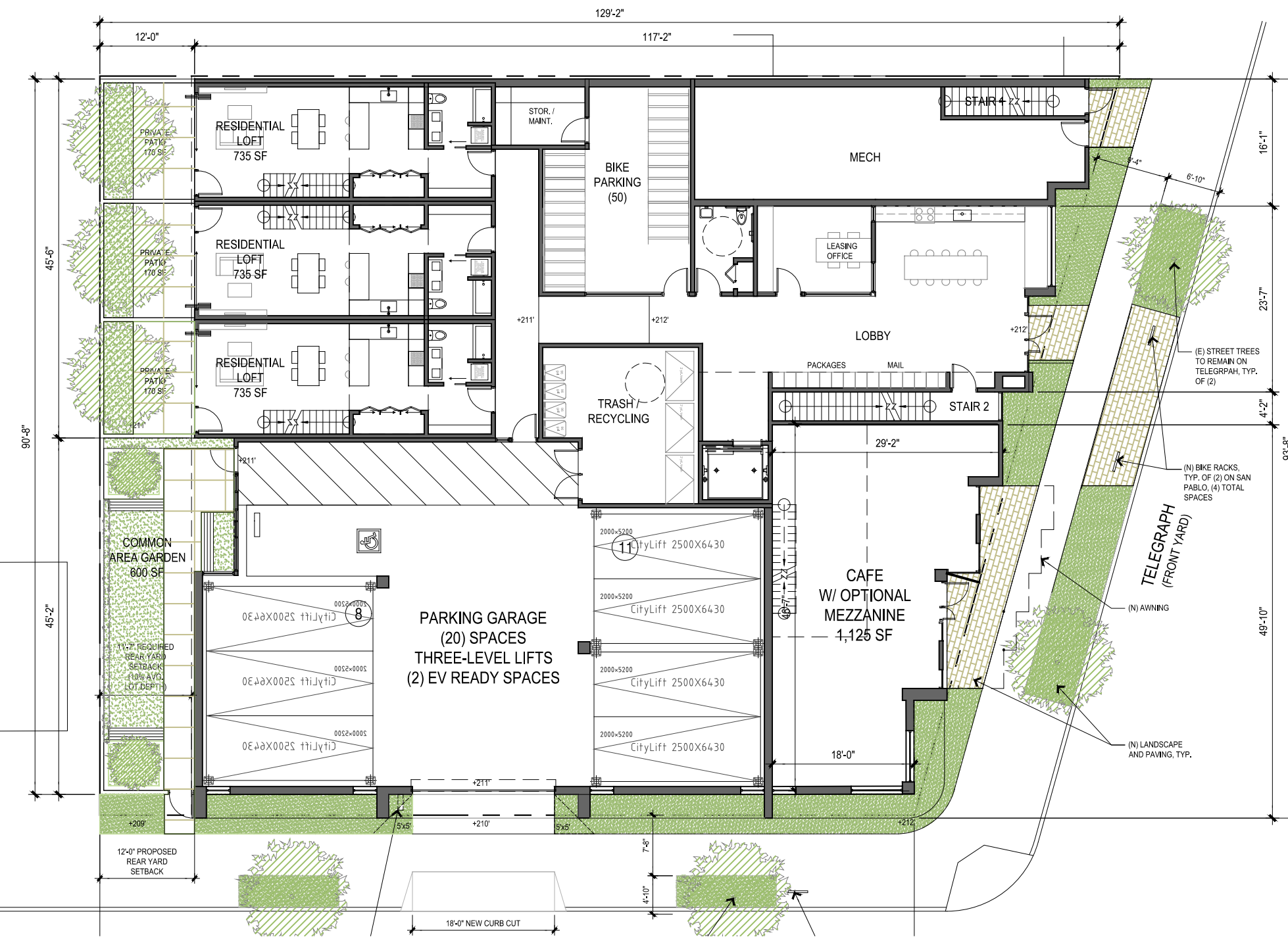
A0.0

2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



DESIGN AS SHOWN AT PREVIEWS

REVISED DESIGN FOLLOWING NEIGHBORHOOD & ZAB INPUT
 HEIGHT LOWERED BY 4'-0"

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

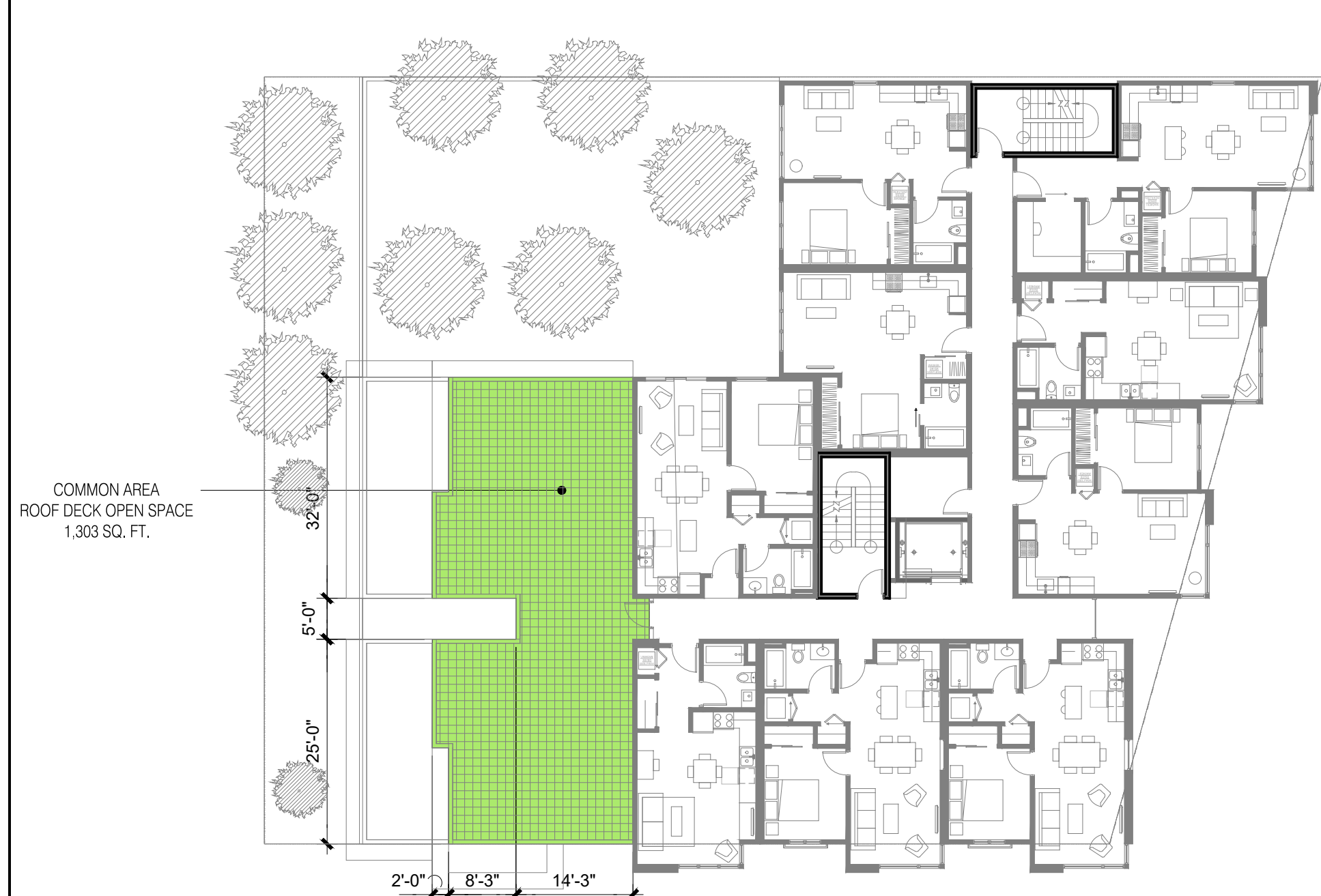
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

DESIGN REVISION COMPARISONS

A0.1

OPEN SPACE DIAGRAMS



LEVEL 5

NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS



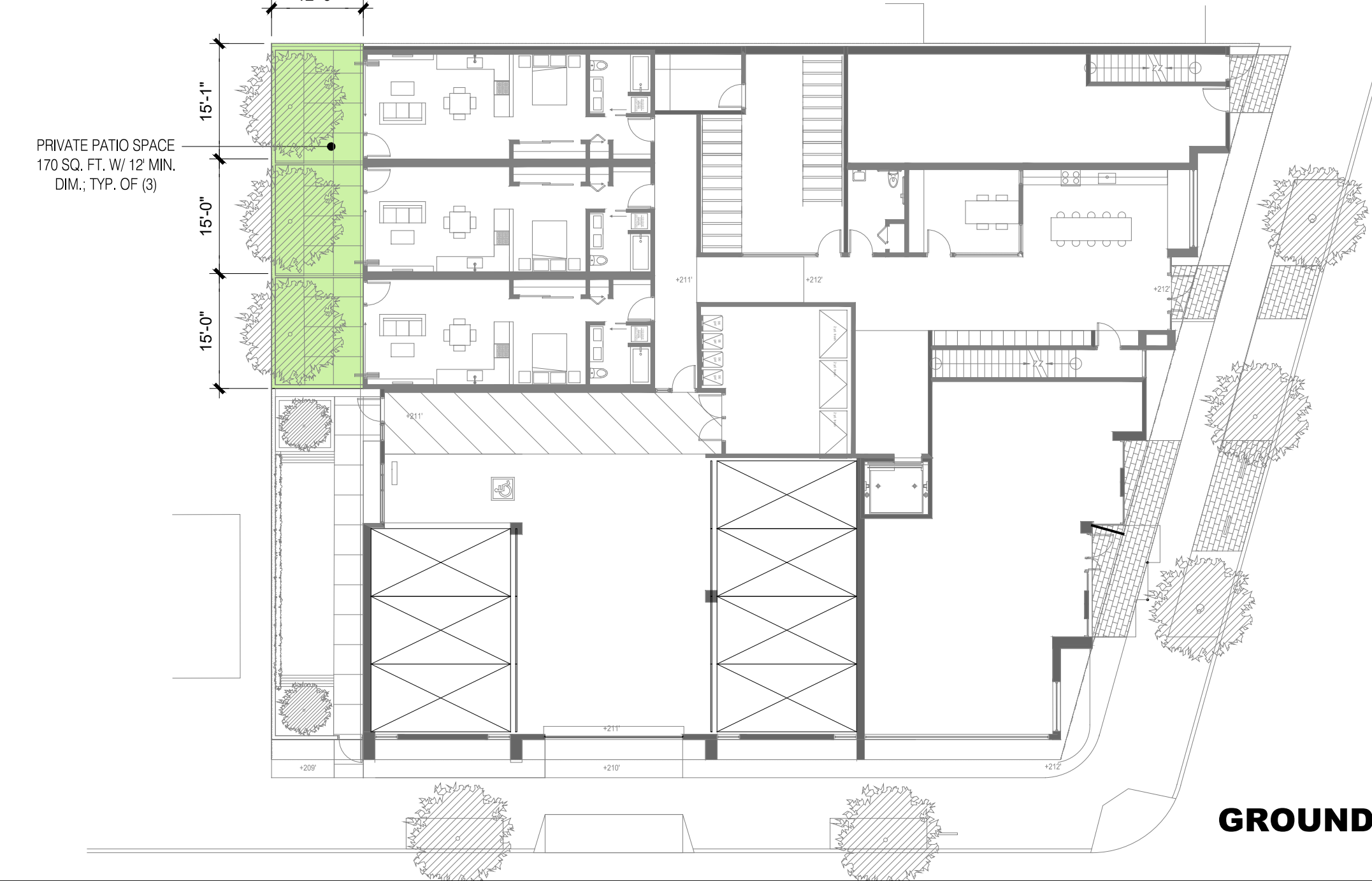
LEVEL 2

NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS



LEVEL 4

NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS



GROUND

ZONING CODE DATA

	BASE ALLOWABLE	35% DENSITY BONUS ALLOWABLE	PROPOSED w/ DENSITY BONUS
ZONING	C-1	C-1	C-1
TOTAL LOT SIZE (SQ. FT.)	10,882	10,882	10,882
TOTAL LOT SIZE (ACRES)	0.25	0.25	0.25
FLOOR AREA RATIO (FAR)	3.00	4.05	3.15
BASE FLOOR AREA	32,646	44,072	34,249
HEIGHT - FEET	40'	60'	55'-6"
HEIGHT - STORIES	3-STORIES	5-STORIES	5-STORIES
LOT COVERAGE	90%	100%	85%
FOOTPRINT	9794	10882	9261
SETBACKS			
FRONT	0	0	0
REAR	11'-7" (10% AVG DEPTH)	0	VARIES 12'- 62'-10"
STREET SIDE	0	0	0
INTERIOR SIDE	0	0	VARIES 0'- 36'-8"
PARKING RATIO - DWELLINGS	1 / 1000 SF	.5 PER BEDROOM	SEE TABLE
PARKING RATIO - COMMERCIAL	2 / 1000 SF	1 PER UNIT	SEE TABLE
OPEN SPACE	200 SF / UNIT	SEE TABLE	SEE TABLE

	STUDIO / JR-1BR	1-BR	2-BR	TOTAL
LEVEL 5	3	6		9
LEVEL 4	3	8		11
LEVEL 3	3	6	2	11
LEVEL 2	4	5	2	11
GROUND LEVEL	3			3
TOTAL	16	25	4	45
	36%	56%	9%	100%
TOTAL BEDROOMS	16	25	8	49

	RESIDENTIAL AREA	COMMERCIAL AREA	MECH. (EXCLUDES PARKING)	TOTAL AREA
LEVEL 5	5,680			5,680
LEVEL 4	7,004			7,004
LEVEL 3	7,534			7,534
LEVEL 2	7,534			7,534
GROUND LEVEL	4,507	1,290	700	6,497
TOTAL	32,259	1,290	700	34,249
			FAR	3.15

	AREA	CARS	PER	REQ'D
RESIDENTIAL AREA	32,259	1	1000	32
COMMERCIAL AREA (CAFÉ)	1,290	2	1000	2
BASE REQUIRED PARKING				34
DENSITY BONUS WAIVER OF PARKING REQ.				14
TOTAL PROPOSED PARKING				20

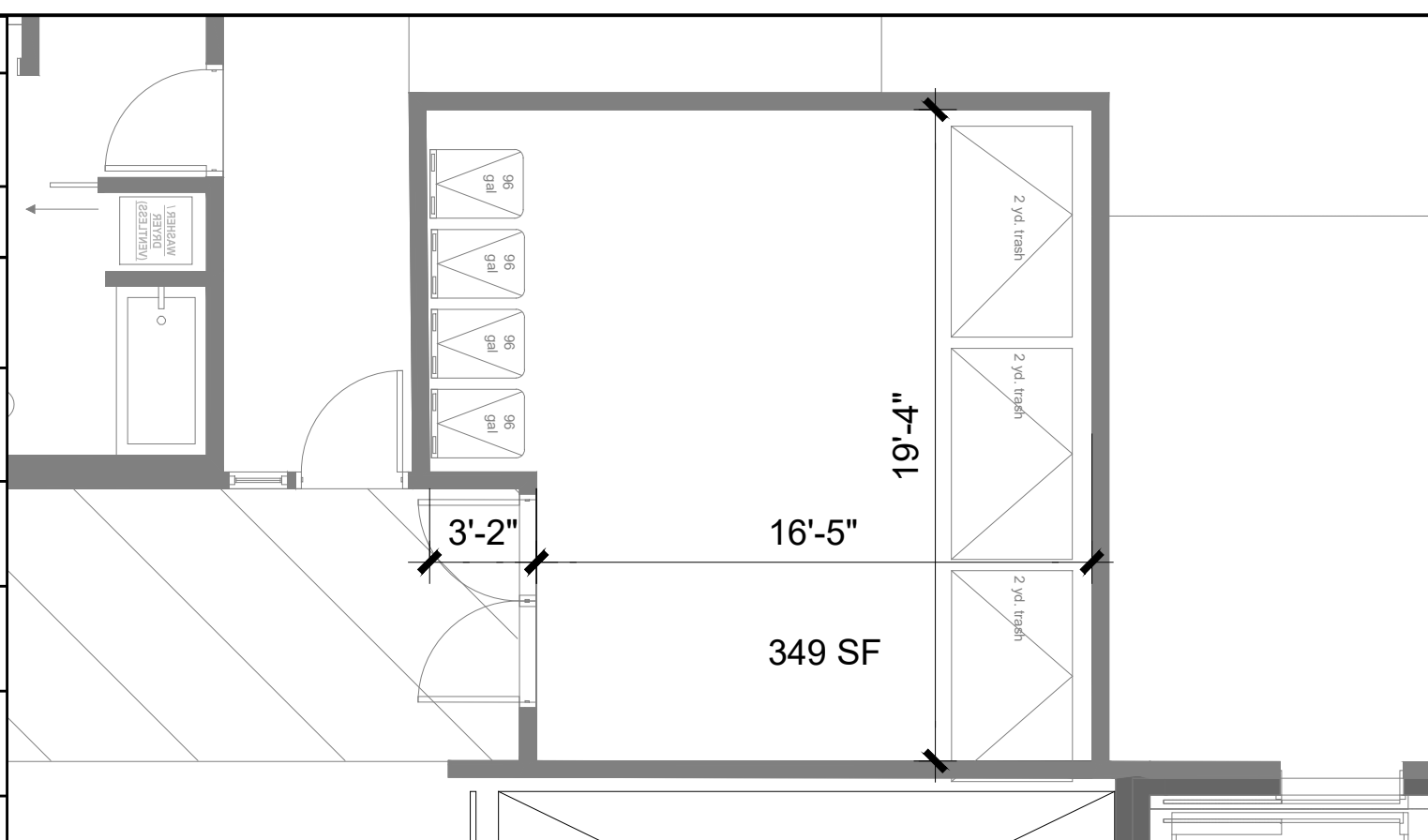
	UNITS	SF / UNIT	TOTAL
RESIDENTIAL UNITS	45	200	9000
TOTAL OPEN SPACE REQUIRED			9000
TOTAL OPEN SPACE PROVIDED			4051
PRIVATE PATIOS			1176
PODIUM LANDSCAPE AREA			1572
ROOF DECKS			1303
DENSITY BONUS COST REDUCTION CONCESSION #1			4949

	PROPOSED	ALLOWABLE
AVERAGE AREA OF FLOORS	6850	
TOTAL AREA OF ROOFTOP ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	236	1027
% AREA OF ROOFTOP ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES	3.4%	15.0%



REFUSE AND RECYCLING

Waste and Recycling Calculation							
# of Bedroom	Factor	Occupants	Total cuft required (.25cy or 50 gallons / 3 occ)		Waste (40%)	Recycling (40%)	Organics (20%)
49	1.75	86	7.15 cy	1,429 gal	2.86 cf	572 gal	286 gal
Space Calculati	Container Quantities			Space Required	150% Additional Increase for Operation		
	Waste	Recycling	Organics	Factor/container	Space/ Container	Required	Provided
2 cy bin (404 gal)	1	1	1	28 sf	84 sf		
96 gal. cart	2	2		7 sf	28 sf		
64 gal. cart				6 sf	sf		
Total	596 gal	596 gal	404 gal		112 sf	168 sf	349



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

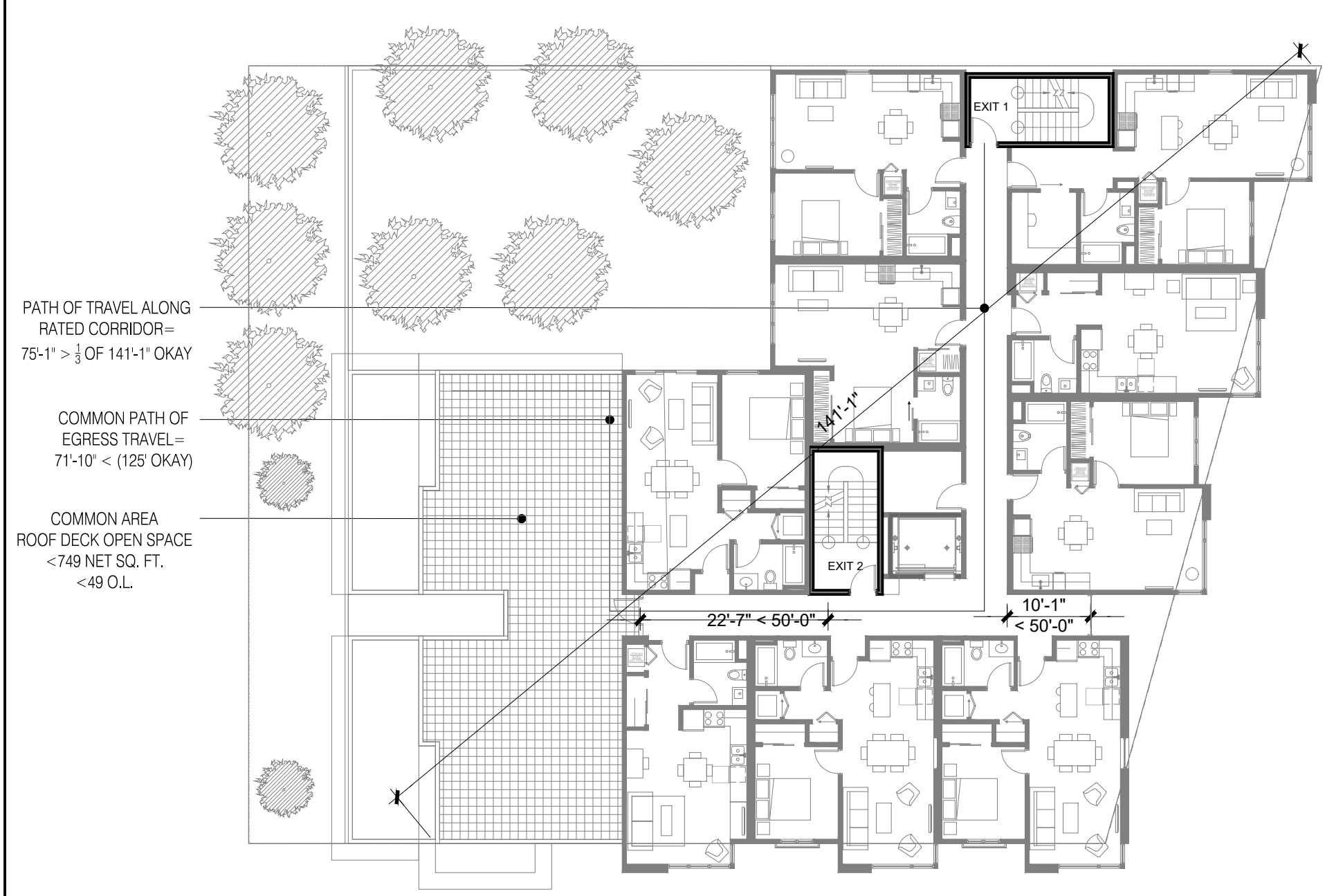
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

ZONING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS

A0.1A

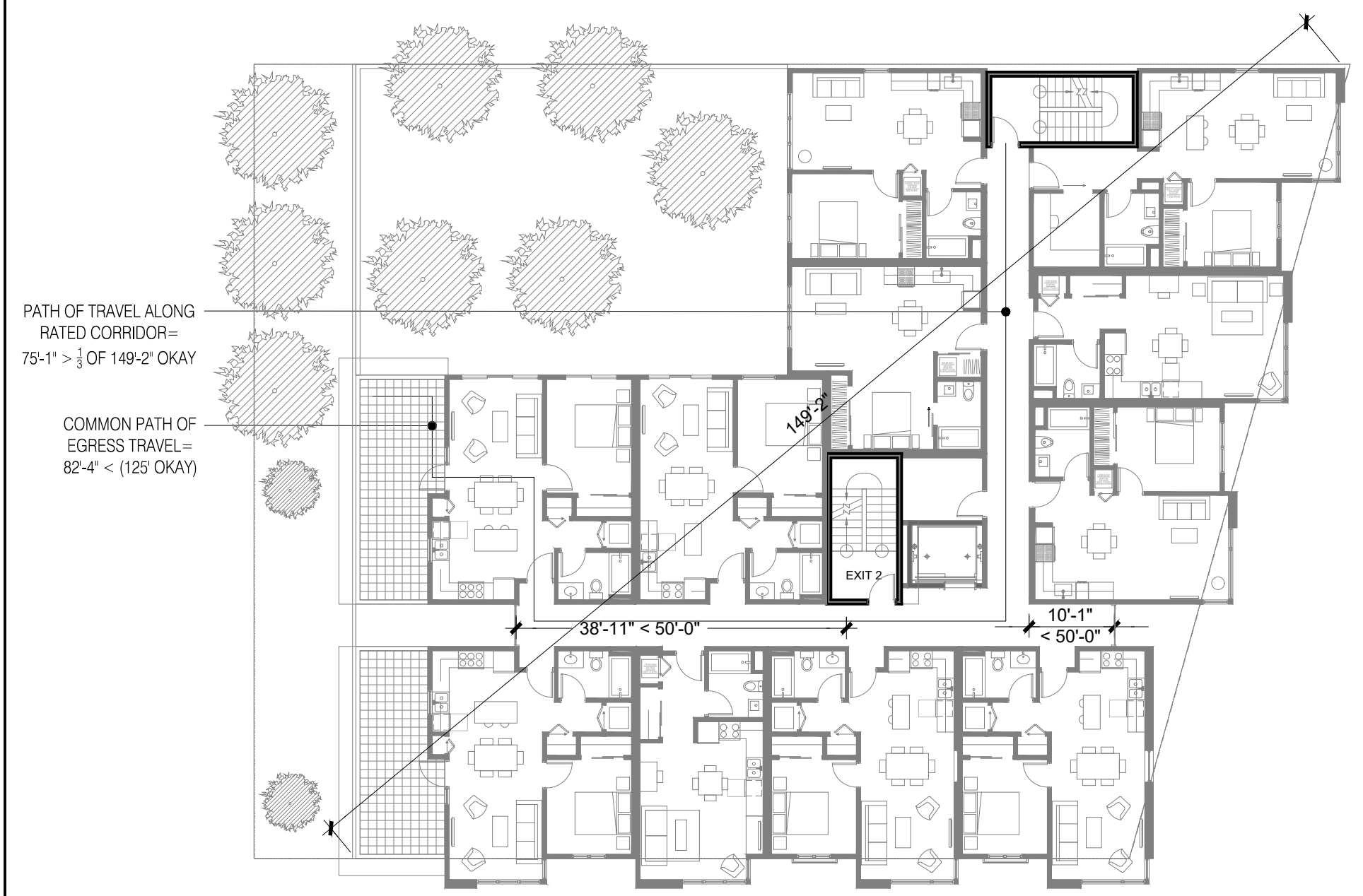
EXITING DIAGRAMS



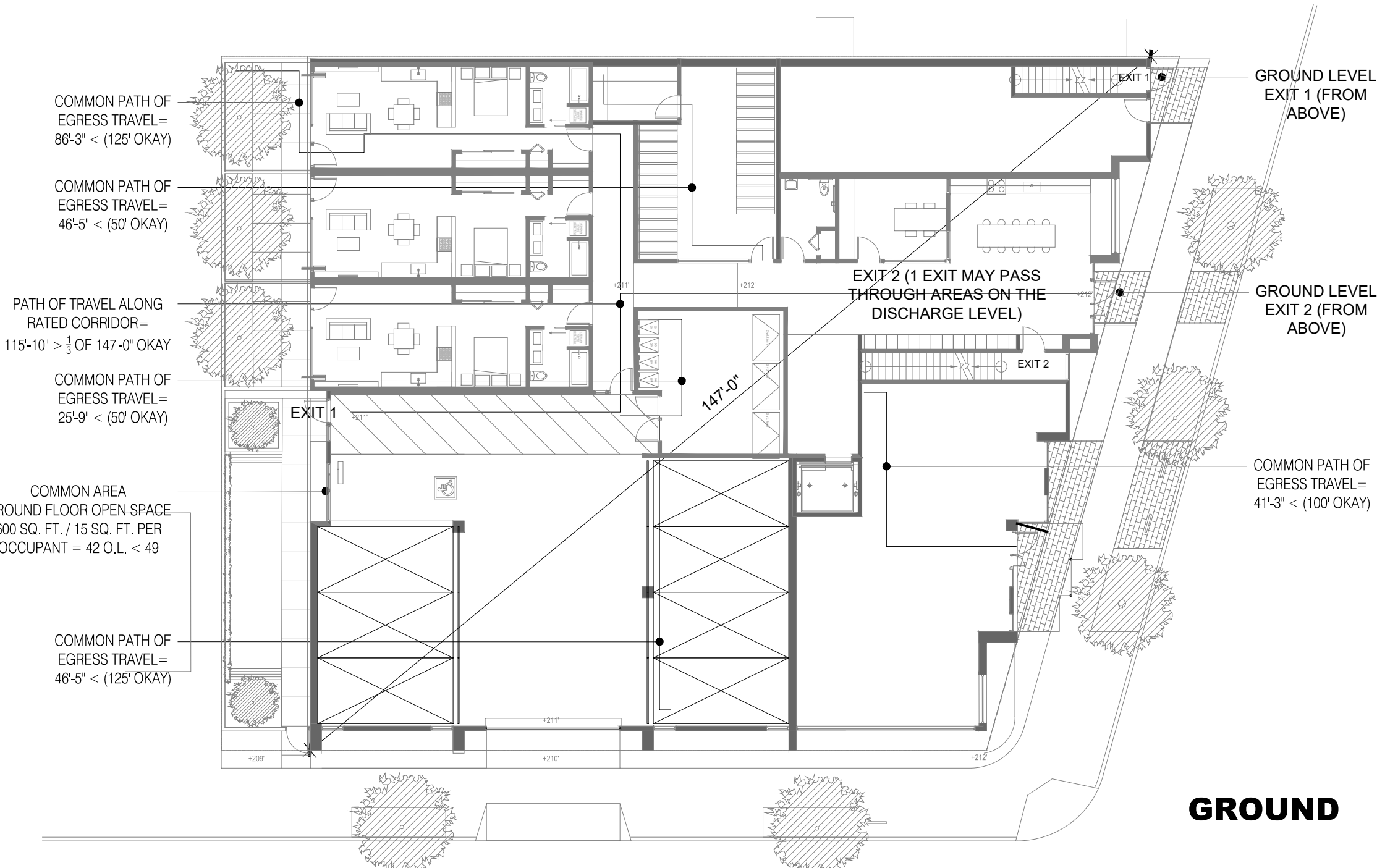
LEVEL 5



LEVEL 2



LEVEL 4



GROUND

BUILDING CODE DATA

Building Information 1/14/2020
 Occupancy Type Mixed Use Apartments (R-2) Type III-A over Type I-A Storage, Garage, Commercial, (S-2, R-2, B) with 3-hour horizontal assembly per CBC 510.2

Construction Type Type I-A (Story 1), III-A (Stories 2-5)
 Building Story and Height Limitation (CBC Table 504.3 & 504.4)
 * story count measured from floor above Type I-A per CBC 510.2

Occupancy Type	Construction Type	Allowable Stories	Proposed Stories	Allowable Building Height	Proposed Building Height
Ground Floor (Storage, Apartments, Commercial)	I-A	UL	1	UL	16'-6"
R-2 (Apartment)	III-A	5*	4*	85'	39'-0"

Building Below Horizontal Separation Code Area Limitation Analysis - Type I-A

Allowable Building Area Analysis - Separated Occupancies (CBC Table 506.2.506.3 & 506.2.4)

Occupancy	Type	Allowable Area	Proposed	%
S-2 (Storage, Garage, Mech,	I-A	UL	3,419	
R-2 (Loft Units & Common Areas)	I-A	UL	4,507	
A-2 (Café)	I-A	UL	1,290	
Type I-A Sub-Total			9,216	

Building Above Horizontal Separation Code Area Limitation Analysis - Type III-A

Allowable Building Area Analysis - Separated Occupancies (CBC Table 506.2.506.3 & 506.2.4)

Aa = Allowable Area = (At + (NS x If)) If = Frontage Increase = (F/P - 0.25)W/30

Occupancy	Type	At	NS	If	Aa	Proposed	%
Second Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	7,534	10%
Third Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	7,534	10%
Fourth Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	7,004	10%
Fifth Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	5,680	8%
Type V-A Second-Fifth Total					27,752		
Total Allowed per CBC 506.2.4 (200%)							38%

Separations of Occupancies (CBC 508.4)

Occupancies	Rating	Occupancies	Rating
R-2 to S-2 & B	1 Hour	S-2 to B	1 Hour
Between Dwelling Units	1 Hr Floor & Walls (CBC 708.3&711.3)		

Fire Resistance of Exterior Walls (Table 602)

Ground Floor Type I-A (R-2, S-2, B)

Wall Location	Fire Sep. Dist.	Rating	Fire Sep.	Rating
	X<5	1	10x<30	1
	5x<10	1	X≥30	0

Floors 2-6 Type III-A (R-2)

Wall Location	Fire Separation Distance	Rating
	X<5	1
	5x<10	1
	X≥30	0

Fire Resistance of Requirements (Table 601)

Type I-A

Building Element	Required	Provided
Structural Frame	3	3
Bearing Walls - Exterior	3	3
Bearing Wall - Interior	3	3
Non-bearing Walls - Exterior	See Table 602	
Non-bearing Wall - Interior	0	0
Floor Construction	2	2
Roof Construction	1 1/2	NA

Floors 2nd-6th Type III-A

Building Element	Required	Provided
Structural Frame	1	1
Bearing Walls - Exterior	2	2
Bearing Wall - Interior	1	1
Non-bearing Walls - Exterior	See Table 602	
Non-bearing Wall - Interior	0	0
Floor Construction	1	1
Roof Construction	1	1

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS

A0.1B

NEW HOME RATING SYSTEM, VERSION 7.0
MULTIFAMILY CHECKLIST

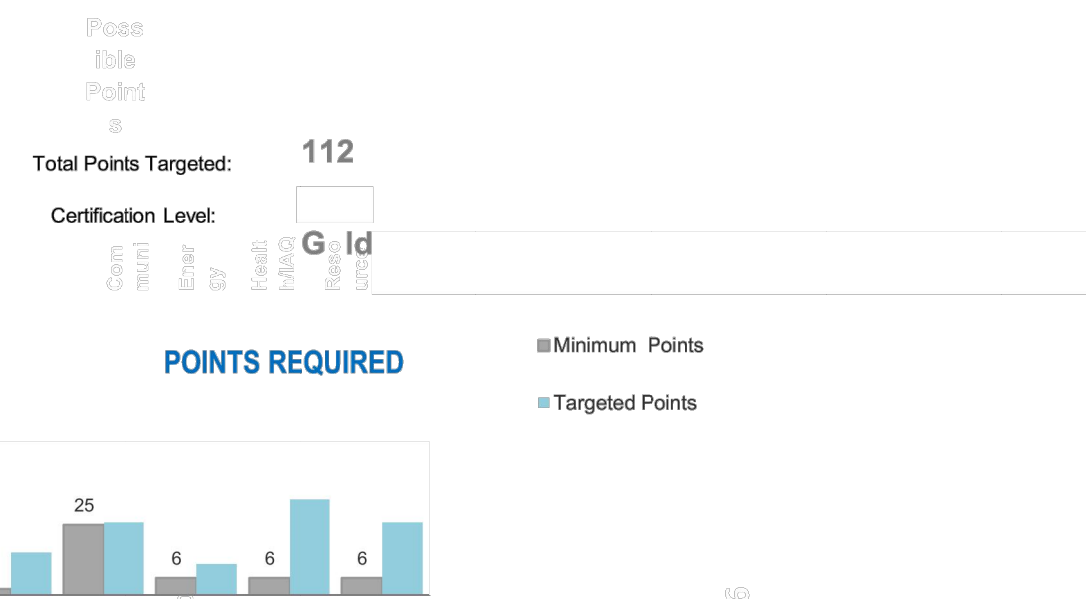
The GreenPoint Rated checklist tracks green features incorporated into the home. GreenPoint Rated is administered by Build It Green, a non-profit whose mission is to promote healthy, energy and resource efficient buildings in California.

The minimum requirements of GreenPoint Rated are: verification of 50 or more points; Earn the following minimum points per category: Community (2) Energy (25), Indoor Air Quality/Health (6), Resources (6), and Water (6); and meet the prerequisites CALGreen Mandatory, E5.2, H6.1, J5.1, O1, O7.

Directions for Use: Column A is a dropdown menu with the options of "Yes", "No", or "TBD" or a range of percentages to allocate points. Select the appropriate dropdown and the appropriate points will appear in the blue "points achieved" column.

The criteria for the green building practices listed below are described in the GreenPoint Rated New Home Rating Manual. For more information please visit www.builditgreen.org/greenpointrated
Build It Green is not a code enforcement agency.

A home is only GreenPoint Rated if all features are verified by a Certified GreenPoint Rater through Build It Green.



Points Achieved	Community	Energy	IAQ/Health	Resources	Water	Notes	
CALGreen							
Yes	CALGreen Res (REQUIRED)	4	1	1	1	1	
A. SITE							
No	A1. Construction Footprint	0			1		
A2. Job Site Construction Waste Diversion							
No	A2.1 75% C&D Waste Diversion (Including Alternative Daily Cover)	0			2		
Yes	A2.2 65% C&D Waste Diversion (Excluding Alternative Daily Cover)	2			2		
TBD	A2.3 Recycling Rates from Third-Party Verified Mixed-Use Waste Facility				1		
TBD	A3. Recycled Content Base Material				1		
No	A4. Heat Island Effect Reduction (Non-Roof)	0	1				
Yes	A5. Construction Environmental Quality Management Plan Including Flush-Out	1			1		
A6. Stormwater Control: Prescriptive Path							
No	A6.1 Permeable Paving Material	0				1	
Yes	A6.2 Filtration and/or Bio-Retention Features	0				1	
TBD	A6.3 Non-Leaching Roofing Materials					1	
No	A6.4 Smart Stormwater Street Design	0	1				
Yes	A7. Stormwater Control: Performance Path	0				3	
B. FOUNDATION							
No	B1. Fly Ash and/or Slag in Concrete	0				1	
No	B2. Radon-Resistant Construction	0			2		
Yes	B3. Foundation Drainage System	2			2		
N/A	B4. Moisture Controlled Crawlspace	0			1		
B5. Structural Pest Controls							
Yes	B5.1 Termite Shields and Separated Exterior Wood-to-Concrete Connections	1				1	
Yes	B5.2 Plant Trunks, Bases, or Stems at Least 36 Inches from the Foundation	1				1	
C. LANDSCAPE							
17.00%	Enter the landscape area percentage						
Yes	C1. Plants Grouped by Water Needs (Hydrozoning)	1				1	
Yes	C2. Three Inches of Mulch in Planting Beds	1				1	
C3. Resource Efficient Landscapes							
Yes	C3.1 No Invasive Species Listed by Cal-IPC	1				1	
Yes	C3.2 Plants Chosen and Located to Grow to Natural Size	1				1	
Yes	C3.3 Drought Tolerant, California Native, Mediterranean Species, or Other Appropriate Species	3				3	
C4. Minimal Turf in Landscape							
Yes	C4.1 No Turf on Slopes Exceeding 10% and No Overhead Sprinklers Installed in Areas Less Than Eight Feet Wide	2				2	
Yes	C4.2 Turf on a Small Percentage of Landscaped Area	2				2	
No	C5. Trees to Moderate Building Temperature	0	1	1		1	
Yes	C6. High-Efficiency Irrigation System	2				2	
Yes	C7. One Inch of Compost in the Top Six to Twelve Inches of Soil	2				2	
No	C8. Rainwater Harvesting System	0				3	
No	C9. Recycled Wastewater Irrigation System	0				1	
Yes	C10. Submeter or Dedicated Meter for Landscape Irrigation	2				2	
No	C11. Landscape Meets Water Budget	0				1	
C12. Environmentally Preferable Materials for Site							
No	C12.1 Environmentally Preferable Materials for 70% of Non-Plant Landscape Elements and Fencing	0				1	
No	C12.2 Play Structures and Surfaces Have an Average Recycled Content 220%	0				1	
Yes	C13. Reduced Light Pollution	1	1				
No	C14. Large Stature Tree(s)	0	1				
No	C15. Third Party Landscape Program Certification	0				1	
TBD	C16. Maintenance Contract with Certified Professional					1	
No	C17. Community Garden	0	2				

Points Achieved	Community	Energy	IAQ/Health	Resources	Water
D. STRUCTURAL FRAME AND BUILDING ENVELOPE					
D1. Optimal Value Engineering					
No	D1.1 Joists, Rafters, and Studs at 24 Inches on Center	0	1		2
Yes	D1.2 Non-Load Bearing Door and Window Headers Sized for Load	1			1
No	D1.3 Advanced Framing Measures	0			2
No	D2. Construction Material Efficiencies	0			1
D3. Engineered Lumber					
TBD	D3.1 Engineered Beams and Headers				1
Yes	D3.2 Wood J-Joists or Web Trusses for Floors	1			1
Yes	D3.3 Engineered Lumber for Roof Rafters	1			1
No	D3.4 Engineered or Finger-Jointed Studs for Vertical Applications	0			1
Yes	D3.5 OSB for Subfloor	0.5			0.5
Yes	D3.6 OSB for Wall and Roof Sheathing	0.5			0.5
No	D4. Insulated Headers	0	1		
D5. FSC-Certified Wood					
TBD	D5.1 Dimensional Lumber, Studs, and Timber				6
TBD	D5.2 Panel Products				3
D6. Solid Wall Systems					
No	D6.1 At Least 90% of Floors	0			1
No	D6.2 At Least 90% of Exterior Walls	0	1		1
No	D6.3 At Least 90% of Roofs	0	1		1
Yes	D7. Energy Heels on Roof Trusses	1	1		
No	D8. Overhangs and Gutters	0	1		1
D9. Reduced Pollution Entering the Home from the Garage					
No	D9.1 Detached Garage	0			2
No	D9.2 Mitigation Strategies for Attached Garage	0			1
D10. Structural Pest and Rot Controls					
Yes	D10.1 All Wood Located At Least 12 Inches Above the Soil	1			1
Yes	D10.2 Moisture-Resistant Materials in Wet Areas (such as Kitchens, Bathrooms, Utility Rooms, and Basements)	1			1
Yes	D10.3 Moisture-Resistant Materials in Wet Areas (such as Kitchens, Bathrooms, Utility Rooms, and Basements)	2		1	1
E. EXTERIOR					
TBD	E1. Environmentally Preferable Decking				1
TBD	E2. Flashing Installation Third-Party Verified				2
Yes	E3. Rain Screen Wall System	2			2
Yes	E4. Durable and Non-Combustible Cladding Materials	1			1
E5. Durable Roofing Materials					
Yes	E5.1 Durable and Fire Resistant Roofing Materials or Assembly	1			1
Yes	E5.2 Roofing Warranty for Shingle Roofing	Y	R	R	R
No	E6. Vegetated Roof	0	2	2	
F. INSULATION					
F1. Insulation with 30% Post-Consumer or 60% Post-Industrial Recycled Content					
No	F1.1 Walls and Floors	0			1
No	F1.2 Ceilings	0			1
F2. Insulation that Meets the CDPH Standard Method—Residential for Low Emissions					
No	F2.1 Walls and Floors	0			1
No	F2.2 Ceilings	0			1
F3. Insulation That Does Not Contain Fire Retardants					
No	F3.1 Cavity Walls and Floors	0			1
No	F3.2 Ceilings	0			1
No	F3.3 Interior and Exterior Insulation	0			1
G. PLUMBING					
G1. Efficient Distribution of Domestic Hot Water					
Yes	G1.1 Insulated Hot Water Pipes	1	1		
Yes	G1.2 WaterSense Volume Limit for Hot Water Distribution	1			1
No	G1.3 Increased Efficiency in Hot Water Distribution	0			2
G2. Install Water-Efficient Fixtures					
Yes	G2.1 WaterSense Showerheads 1.8 gpm with Matching Compensation Valve	2			2
Yes	G2.2 WaterSense Bathroom Faucets with 1.0gpm or less	1			1
≤1.28 gpf	G2.3 WaterSense Toilets with a maximum performance (MP) of 1.1 gpf or less	1			2
No	G2.4 Urinals with Flush Rate of ≤ 0.1 Gallons/Flush	0			1
No	G3. Pre-Plumbing for Graywater System	0			1
No	G4. Operational Graywater System	0			3
Yes	G5. Thermostatic Shower Valve or Auto-Diversion Tub Spout	1			1
Yes	G6. Submeter Water for Tenants	2			2
H. HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING					

2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST

A0.2A

Project Name: 2650 Telegraph Project Street: 2650 Telegraph Avenue Project City: Berkeley Project Zip: 94704		Points Achieved	Community	Energy	IAQ/Health	Resources	Water
H1. Sealed Combustion Units							
TBD	H1.1 Sealed Combustion Furnace				1		
TBD	H1.2 Sealed Combustion Water Heater				2		
No	H2. High Performing Zoned Hydronic Radiant Heating System	0	1	1			
H3. Effective Ductwork							
Yes	H3.1 Duct Mastic on Duct Joints and Seams	1		1			
Yes	H3.2 Pressure Balance the Ductwork System	1		1			
No	H4. ENERGY STAR® Bathroom Fans Per HVI Standards with Air Flow Verified	0			1		
H5. Advanced Practices for Cooling							
No	H5.1 ENERGY STAR Ceiling Fans in Living Areas and Bedrooms	0		1			
No	H5.2 Operable Windows and Skylights Located to Induce Cross Ventilation in At Least One Room in 80% of Units	0		1			
H6. Whole House Mechanical Ventilation Practices to Improve Indoor Air Quality							
Yes	H6.1 Meet ASHRAE Standard 62.2-2010 Ventilation Residential Standards	Y	R	R	R	R	R
No	H6.2 Advanced Ventilation Standards	0			2		
Yes	H6.3 Outdoor Air is Filtered and Tempered	1			1		
H7. Effective Range Design and Installation							
Yes	H7.1 Effective Range Hood Ducting and Design	1			1		
No	H7.2 Automatic Range Hood Control	0			1		
No	H8. High Efficiency HVAC Filter (MERV 13+)	0			1		
No	H9. Advanced Refrigerants	0			1		
I. RENEWABLE ENERGY							
No	I1. Pre-Plumbing for Solar Water Heating	0		1			
Yes	I2. Preparation for Future Photovoltaic Installation	1		1			
0.00%	I3. Onsite Renewable Generation (Solar PV, Solar Thermal, and Wind)	0		25			
I4. Net Zero Energy Home							
No	I4.1 Near Zero Energy Home	0		2			
No	I4.2 Net Zero Electric	0		4			
I5. Energy Storage System							
No	I5.1 Energy Storage System	0		1			
No	I6. Solar Hot Water Systems to Preheat Domestic Hot Water	0		4			
No	I7. Photovoltaic System for Multifamily Projects	0		8			
J. BUILDING PERFORMANCE AND TESTING							
No	J1. Third-Party Verification of Quality of Insulation Installation	0			1		
No	J2. Supply and Return Air Flow Testing	0		1	1		
No	J3. Mechanical Ventilation Testing	0			1		
No	J4. Combustion Appliance Safety Testing	0			1		
J5. Building Energy Performance							
1.00%	J5.1 Home Meets or Exceeds Energy Compliance Pathway	7		30			
1.00%	J5.2 Non-Residential Spaces Outperform Title 24	1		15			
Yes	J6. Title 24 Prepared and Signed by a CABEC Certified Energy Analyst	1		1			
TBD	J7. Participation in Utility Program with Third-Party Plan Review				1		
TBD	J8. ENERGY STAR for Homes				1		
No	J9. EPA Indoor airPlus Certification				1		
No	J10. Blower Door Testing	0			3		
No	J11. Compartmentalization of Units	0		1	1		
K. FINISHES							
K1. Entryways Designed to Reduce Tracked-In Contaminants							
No	K1.1 Entryways to Individual Units	0			1		
Yes	K1.2 Entryways to Buildings	1			1		
TBD	K2. Zero-VOC Interior Wall and Ceiling Paints				2		
Yes	K3. Low-VOC Caulks and Adhesives	1			1		
K4. Environmentally Preferable Materials for Interior Finish							
TBD	K4.1 Cabinets				2		
TBD	K4.2 Interior Trim				2		
TBD	K4.3 Shelving				2		
TBD	K4.4 Doors				2		
TBD	K4.5 Countertops				1		
K5. Formaldehyde Emissions in Interior Finish Exceed CARB							
TBD	K5.1 Doors				1		
TBD	K5.2 Cabinets and Countertops				2		
TBD	K5.3 Interior Trim and Shelving				2		
TBD	K6. Products That Comply With the Health Product Declaration Open Standard				2		
TBD	K7. Indoor Air Formaldehyde Level Less Than 27 Parts Per Billion				2		
No	K8. Comprehensive Inclusion of Low Emitting Finishes				1		
TBD	K9. Durable Cabinets				2		
TBD	K10. At Least 25% of Interior Furniture Has Environmentally Preferable Attributes				1		
L. FLOORING							

Project Name: 2650 Telegraph Project Street: 2650 Telegraph Avenue Project City: Berkeley Project Zip: 94704		Points Achieved	Community	Energy	IAQ/Health	Resources	Water
TBD	L1. Environmentally Preferable Flooring					3	
TBD	L2. Low-Emitting Flooring Meets CDPH 2010 Standard Method—Residential				3		
Yes	L3. Durable Flooring	1				1	
No	L4. Thermal Mass Flooring	0		1			
M. APPLIANCES AND LIGHTING							
Yes	M1. ENERGY STAR® Dishwasher	1					1
M2. Efficient Clothes Washing and Drying							
CEE Tier 2	M2.1 CEE-Rated Clothes Washer	2		1			2
Yes	M2.2 Energy Star Dryer	1		1			
No	M2.3 Solar Dryer/ Laundry Lines	0		0.5			
<20 cubic feet	M3. Size-Efficient ENERGY STAR Refrigerator	2		2			
M4. Permanent Centers for Waste Reduction Strategies							
TBD	M4.1 Built-In Recycling Center						1
TBD	M4.2 Built-In Composting Center						1
M5. Lighting Efficiency							
Yes	M5.1 High-Efficacy Lighting	2		2			
Yes	M5.2 Lighting System Designed to IESNA Footcandle Standards or Designed by Lighting Consultant	2		2			
TBD	M6. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure			2			
No	M7. Central Laundry	0					1
Yes	M8. Gearless Elevator	1		1			
N. COMMUNITY							
N1. Smart Development							
Yes	N1.1 Infill Site	2	1				1
No	N1.2 Designated Brownfield Site	0	1				1
>35	N1.3 Conserve Resources by Increasing Density	4		2			2
Yes	N1.4 Cluster Homes for Land Preservation	2	1				1
	N1.5 Home Size Efficiency	9					9
811	Enter the area of the home, in square feet						
2	Enter the number of bedrooms						
N2. Home(s)/Development Located Near Major Transit Stop							
Yes	N2.1 Within 1 Mile of a Major Transit Stop	1	1				
Yes	N2.2 Within 1/2 mile of a Major Transit Stop	0	2				
N3. Pedestrian and Bicycle Access							
	N3.1 Pedestrian Access to Services Within 1/2 Mile of Community Services	2	2				
63	Enter the number of Tier 1 services						
23	Enter the number of Tier 2 services						
No	N3.2 Connection to Pedestrian Pathways	0	1				
No	N3.3 Traffic Calming Strategies	0	2				
Yes	N3.4 Sidewalks Buffered from Roadways and 5-8 Feet Wide	1	1				
Yes	N3.5 Bicycle Storage for Residents	1	1				
Yes	N3.6 Bicycle Storage for Non-Residents	1	1				
1 space per unit	N3.7 Reduced Parking Capacity	2	2				
N4. Outdoor Gathering Places							
Yes	N4.1 Public or Semi-Public Outdoor Gathering Places for Residents	1	1				
No	N4.2 Public Outdoor Gathering Places with Direct Access to Tier 1 Community Services	0	1				
N5. Social Interaction							
No	N5.1 Residence Entries with Views to Callers	0	1				
Yes	N5.2 Entrances Visible from Street and/or Other Front Doors	1	1				
No	N5.3 Porches Oriented to Street and Public Space	0	1				
N6. Passive Solar Design							
No	N6.1 Heating Load	0		2			
No	N6.2 Cooling Load	0		2			
N7. Adaptable Building							
Yes	N7.1 Universal Design Principles in Units	2	1			1	
No	N7.2 Full-Function Independent Rental Unit	0	1				
N8. Affordability							
No	N8.1 Dedicated Units for Households Making 80% of AMI or Less	0	2				
No	N8.2 Units with Multiple Bedrooms for Households Making 80% of AMI or Less	0	1				
TBD	N8.3 At Least 20% of Units at 120% AMI or Less are For Sale				1		
N9. Mixed-Use Developments							
No	N9.1 Live/Work Units Include a Dedicated Commercial Entrance	0	1				
Yes	N9.2 At Least 2% of Development Floor Space Supports Mixed Use	1	1				3% of developed space devoted to cafe
No	N9.3 Half of the Non-Residential Floor Space is Dedicated to Community Service	0	1				
N8. Resiliency							
TBD	N8.1 Climate Impact Assessment		1		1	1	
TBD	N8.2 Strategies to Address Assessment Findings		1		1	1	

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST

A0.2B

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS

A0.3A

DENSITY BONUS TABLE										
Base Project	Base	Base # Units	% VLI units	# VLI Units	#VLI Units	Bonus %	# DB Units	# DB Units	Total Units	
sq. ft. - see calculation below	base project area / avg. unit size	Base Units/Max. Residential Density	VLI = Very Low Income <50 AMI	% VLI x Base # Units			% Bonus x Base # Units	# Base # Units (rounded up)	Base + Density Bonus	
23,907	33.35	34	11%	3.74	4.00	35.0%	11,900	12	46	

Base Project Area	Floor	Proposed Project Area	%VLI	%DB
5,307	First	4,507	5%	20.0%
9,300	Second	7,534	6%	22.5%
9,300	Third	7,534	7%	25.0%
	Fourth	7,004	8%	27.5%
	Fifth	5,680	9%	30.0%
			10%	32.5%
			11%	35.0%

Proposed Area: **32,259**
Proposed Units: **45**
Average Unit Size: **717**

Base Project # of Units	Floor	Proposed Project # of Units
4	First	3
15	Second	11
15	Third	11
	Fourth	11
	Fifth	9
Total:		45

PROPOSED PROJECT ZONING COMPLIANCE CHECKS

Proposed Project - Open Space

	Units	Ratio	Total Area
Base Units	34	200	6800
Density Bonus Units	11	200	2200
Total Area Before Concession			9000
Density Bonus Cost Reduction Concession #			4949
Total Area After Concession			4051
Private Patios			1176
Podium Landscaped Area			1572
Roof Deck Common Area			1303

Proposed Project - Parking

	Spaces	Ratio	Total
Base Unit Area	23,907	1	1000
Density Bonus Units	8,352	1	1000
Commercial	1,290	2	1000
Total			35
Density Bonus Waiver of Parking Requirements			15
Total Parking Required			20

BASE PROJECT ZONING COMPLIANCE CHECKS

Base Project - Floor Area Ratio

	Site Area	Res. FA	FAR	Allowable
Base Project	10,882	23,907	2.20	3.00

Base Project - Stormwater

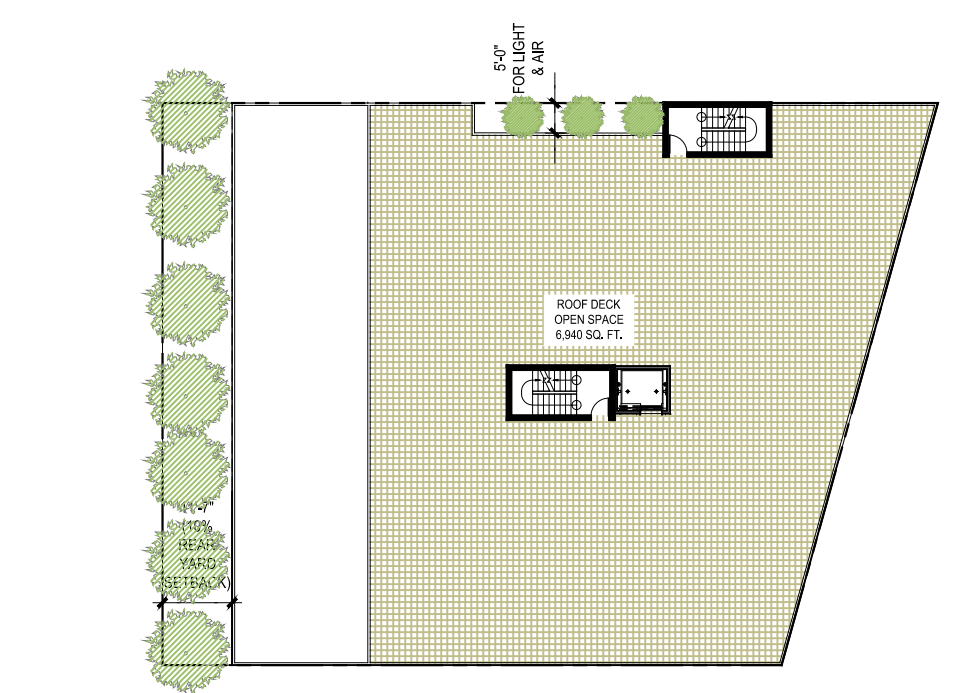
	Site Area	Roof Area	%	Required	Provided
Base Units	10,882	9,544	4%	382	1088

Base Project - Open Space

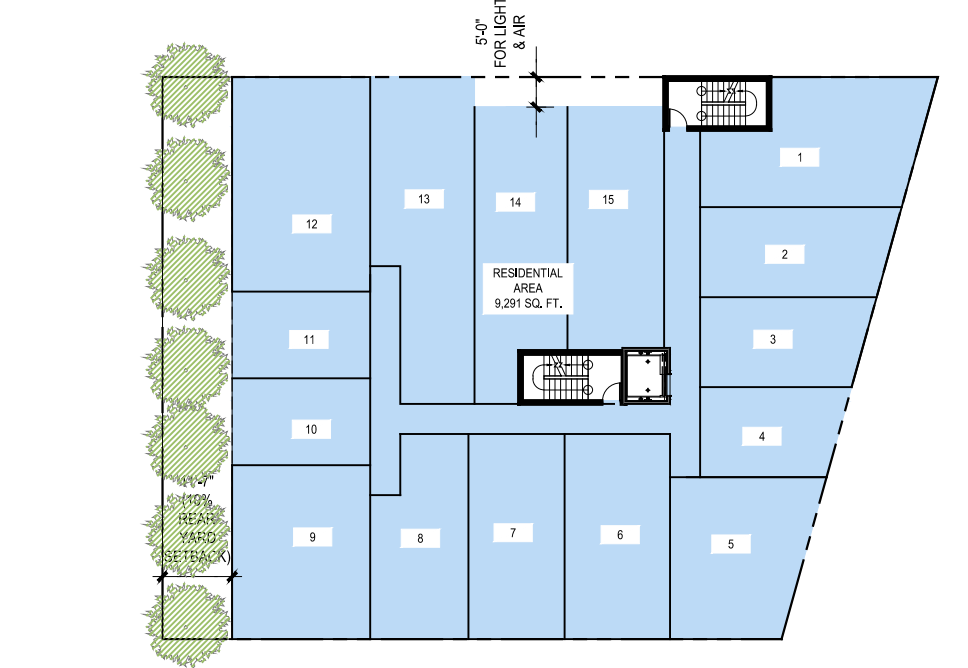
	Units	Ratio	Total Area	Provided
Base Units	34	200	6800	7030

Base Project - Parking

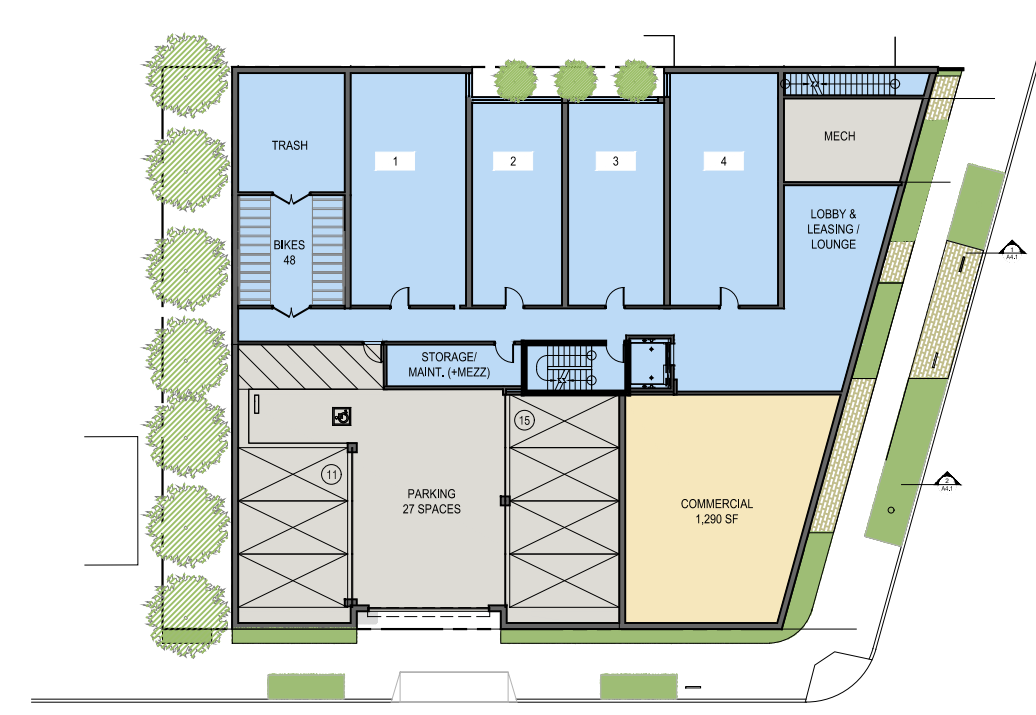
	Spaces	Ratio	Total
Base Res. Area	23,907	1	1000
Retail	1,290	2	1000
Total			27



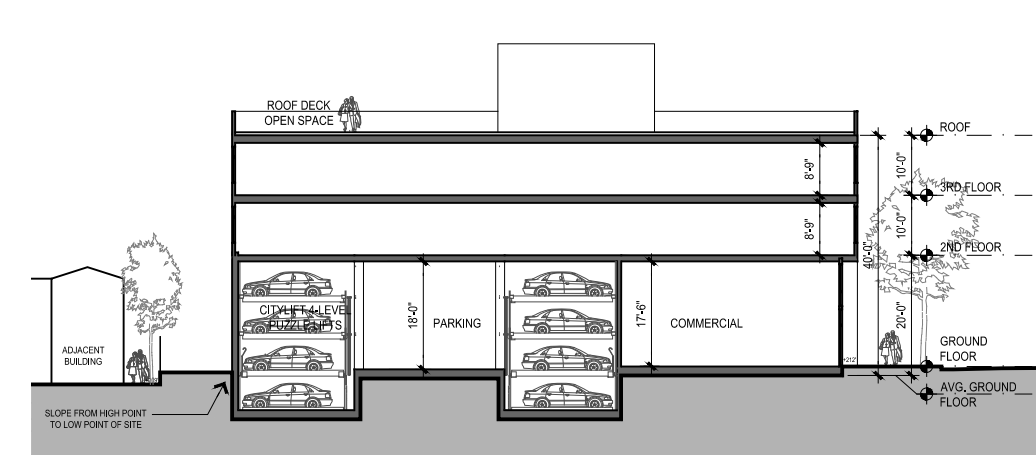
PLAN AT ROOF



PLAN AT LEVEL 2 & 3



GROUND LEVEL PLAN



BUILDING SECTION

REFERENCE BASE PROJECT



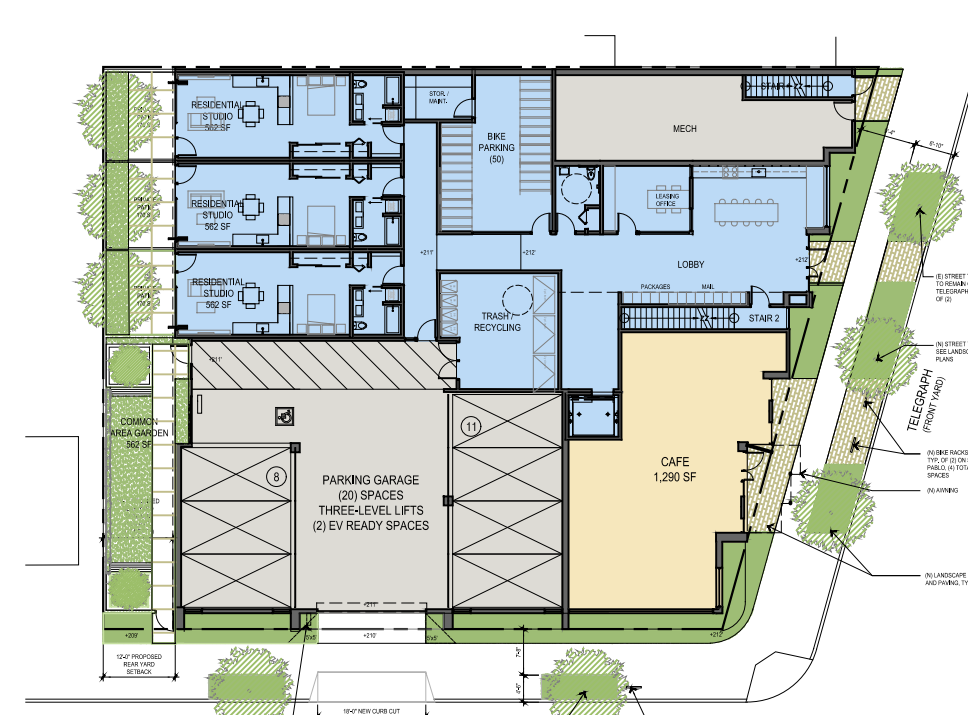
PLAN AT LEVEL 5



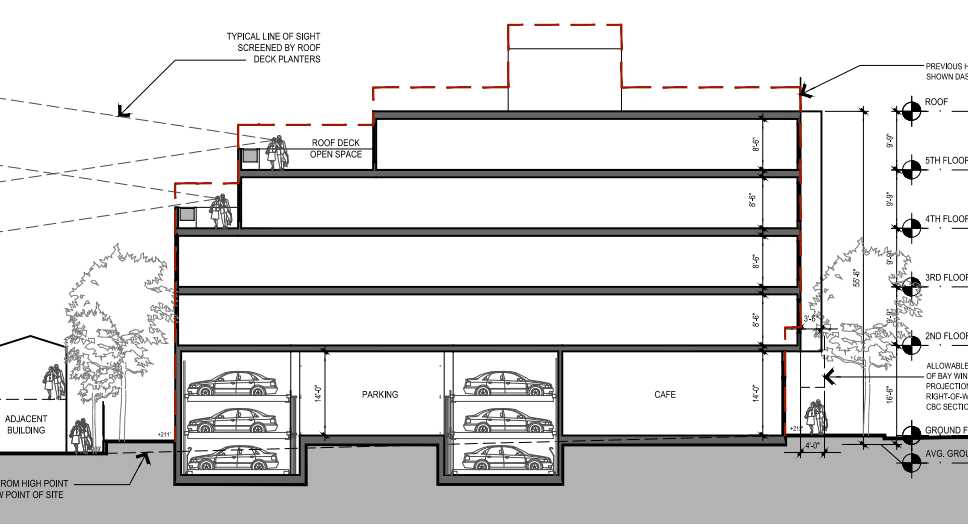
PLAN AT LEVEL 4



PLAN AT LEVEL 2 & 3

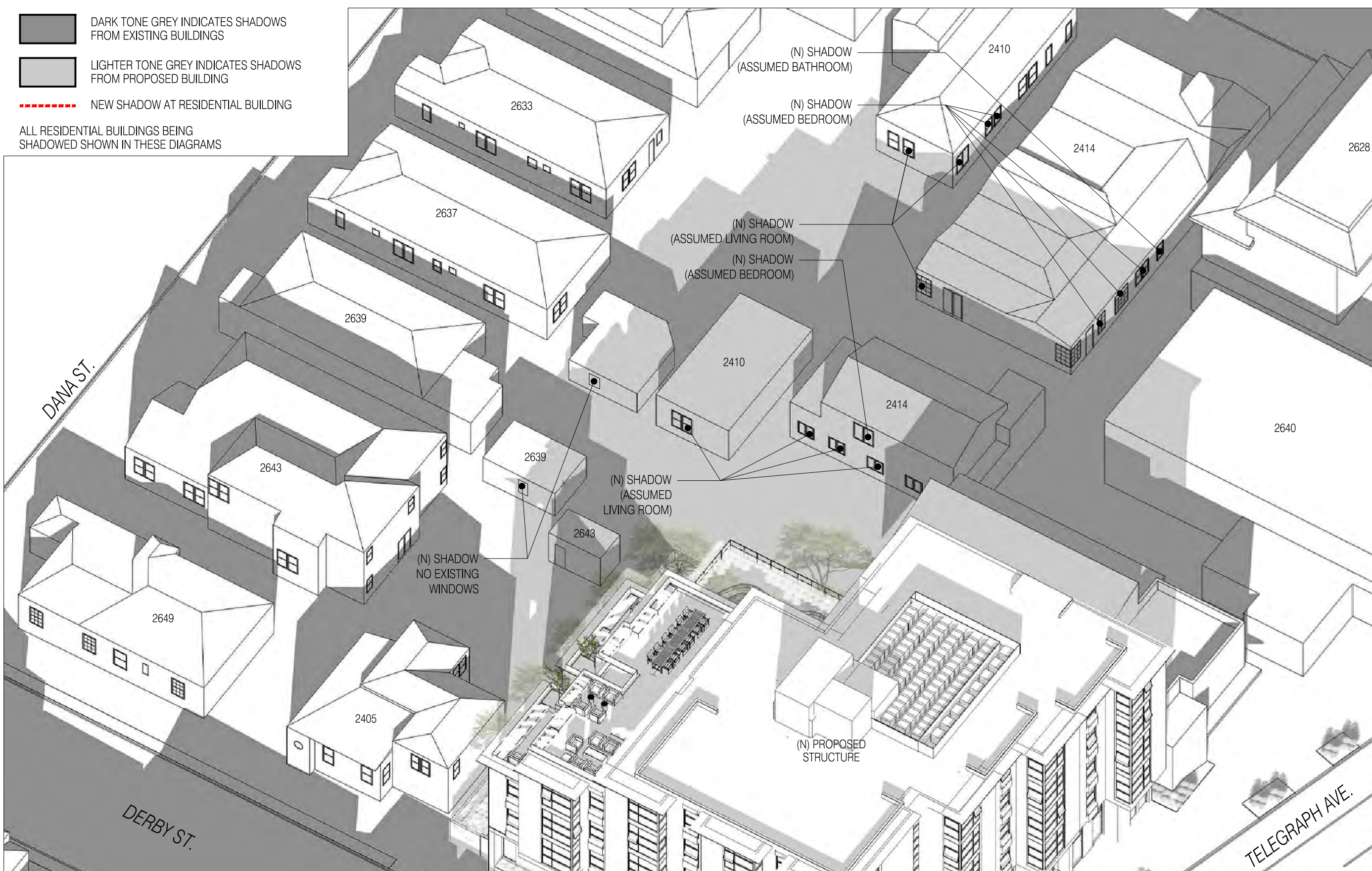


GROUND LEVEL PLAN

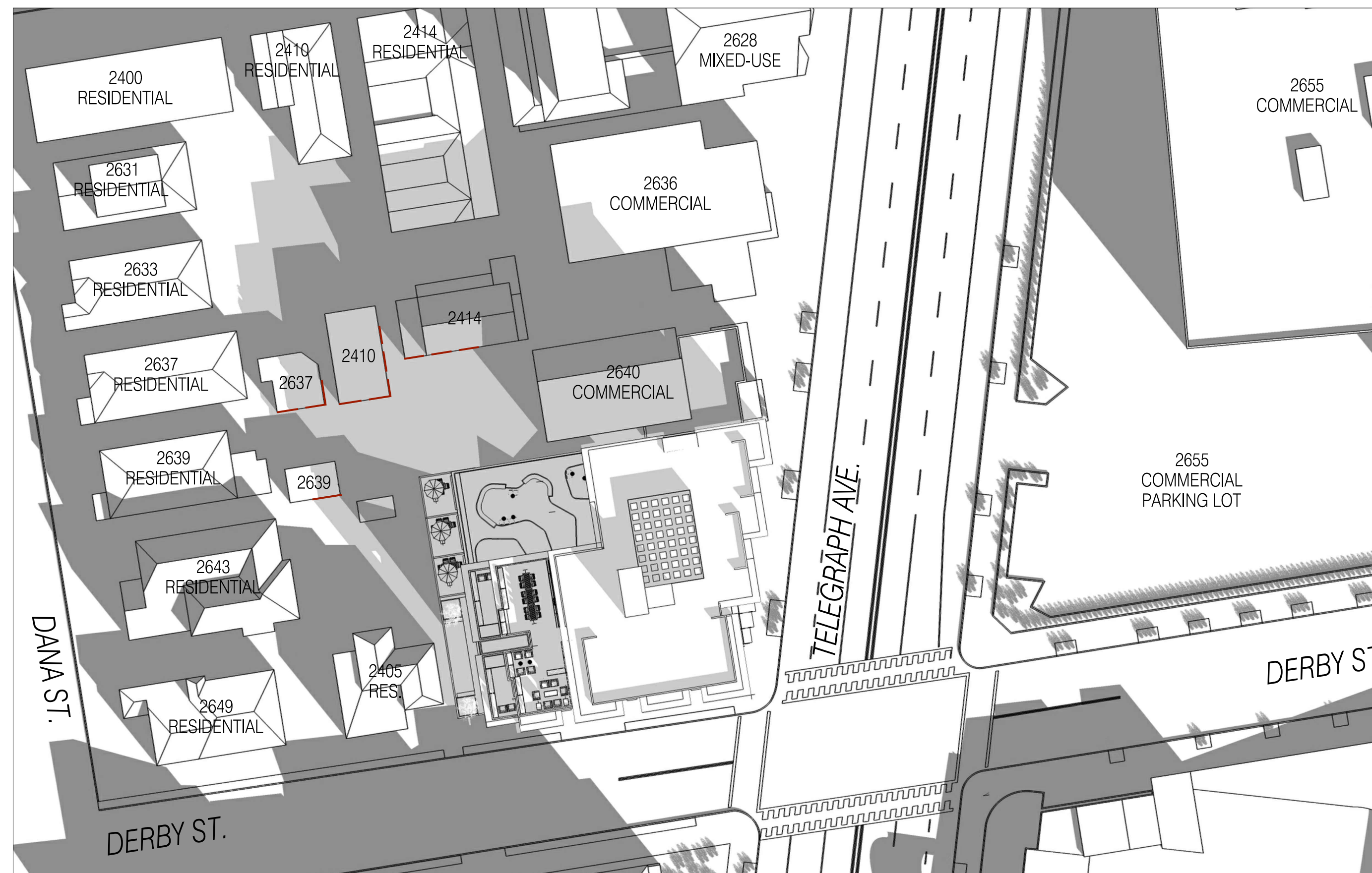


BUILDING SECTION

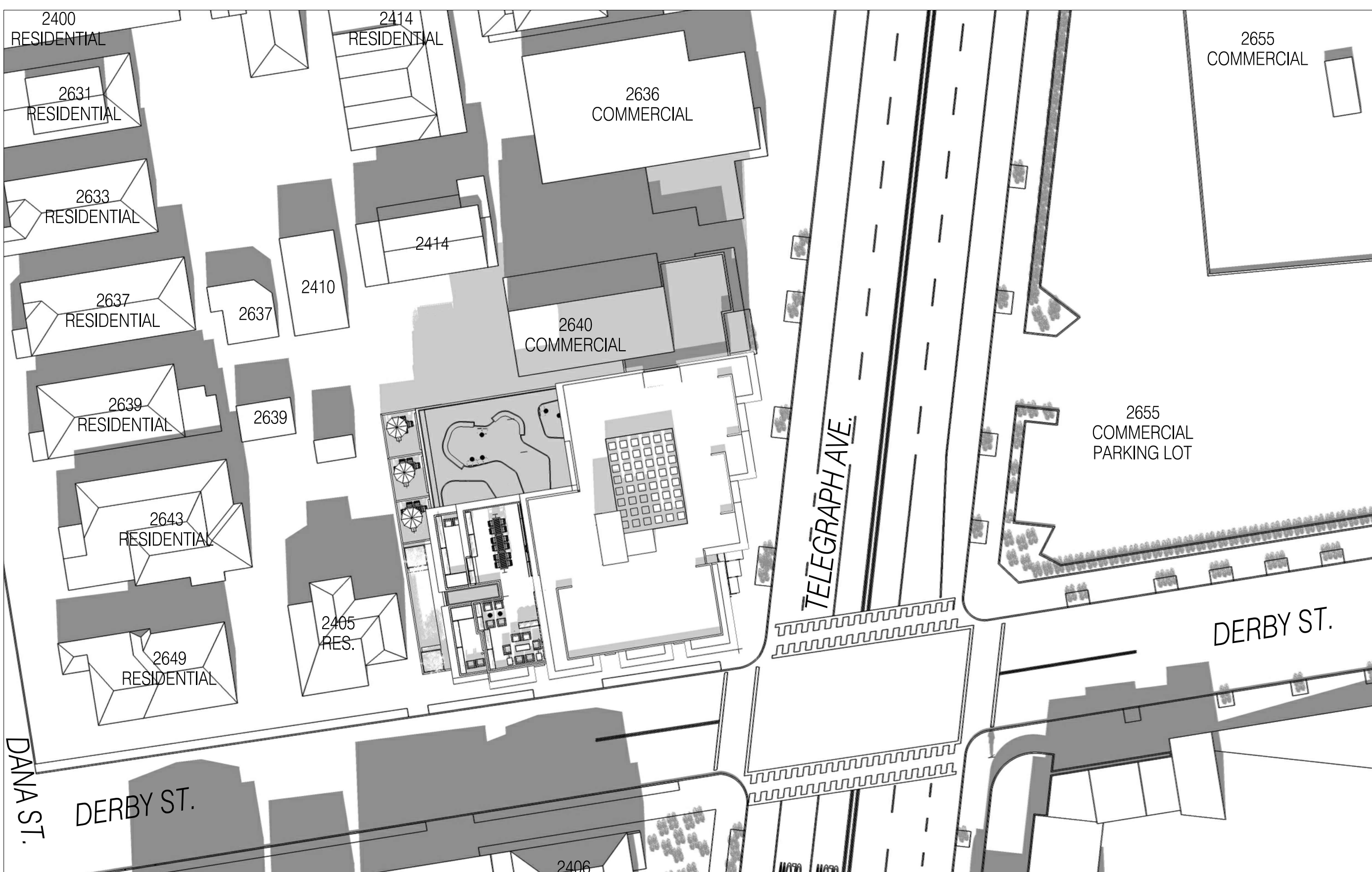
PROPOSED DENSITY BONUS PROJECT



4 SHADOW STUDY AXONOMETRIC - DEC 21: 2-HRS AFTER SUNRISE
NTS



2 SHADOW STUDY - DECEMBER 21: 2 HRS AFTER SUNRISE
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



3 SHADOW STUDY - DECEMBER 21: NOON
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



1 SHADOW STUDY - DECEMBER 21: 2-HRS BEFORE SUNSET
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

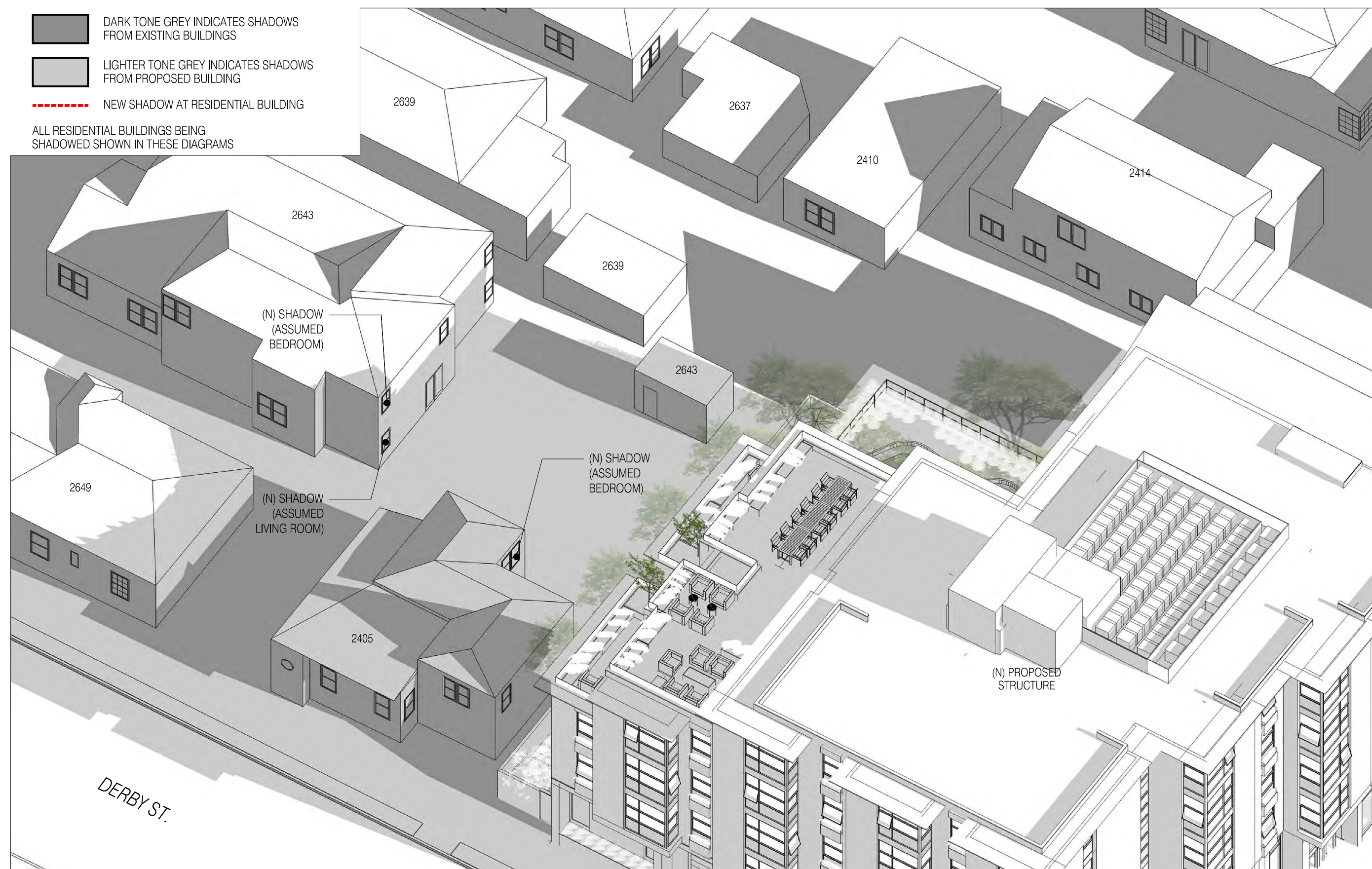
- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

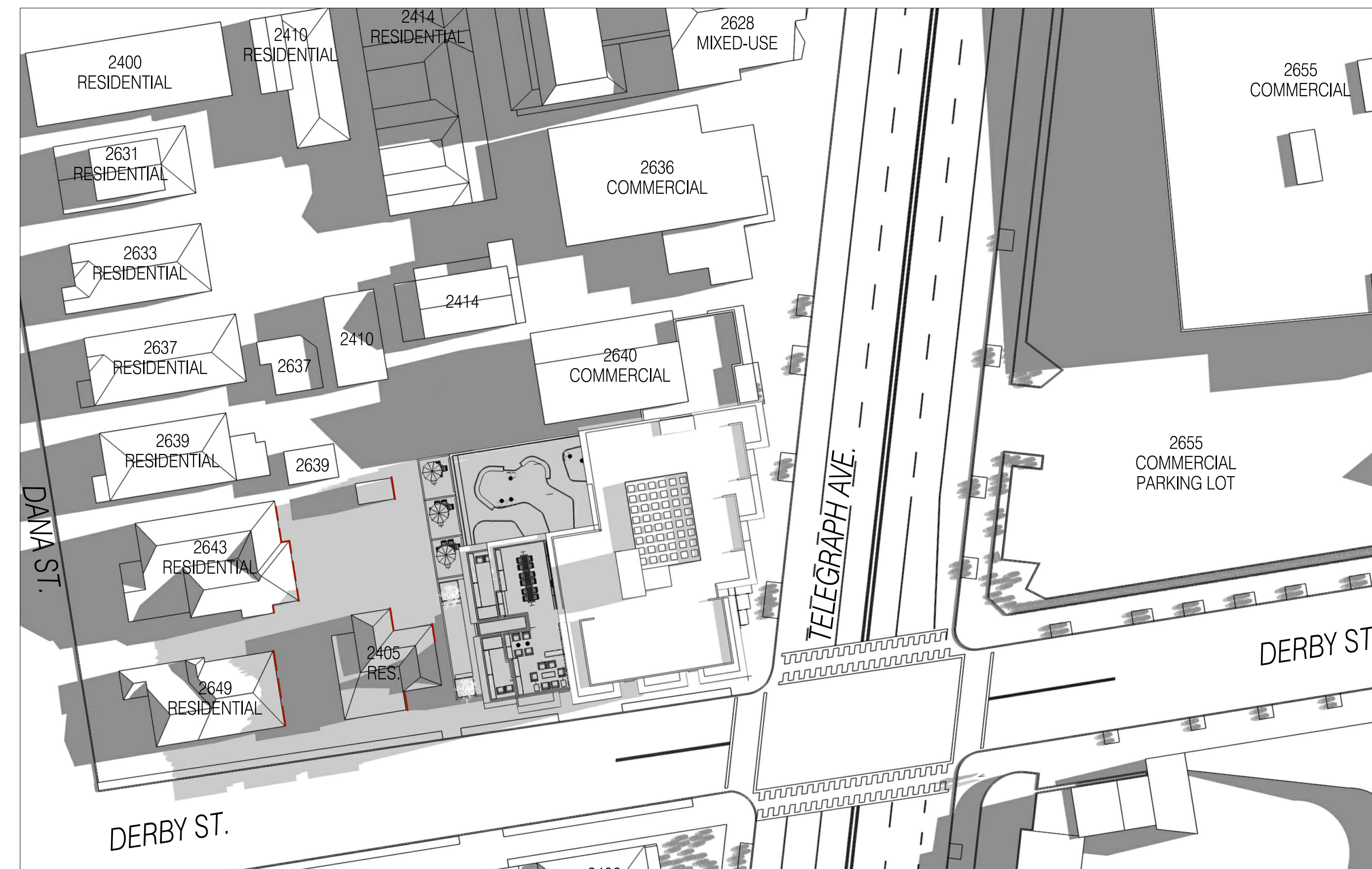
JOB: 1758

SHEET:
SHADOW STUDIES
DECEMBER 21ST

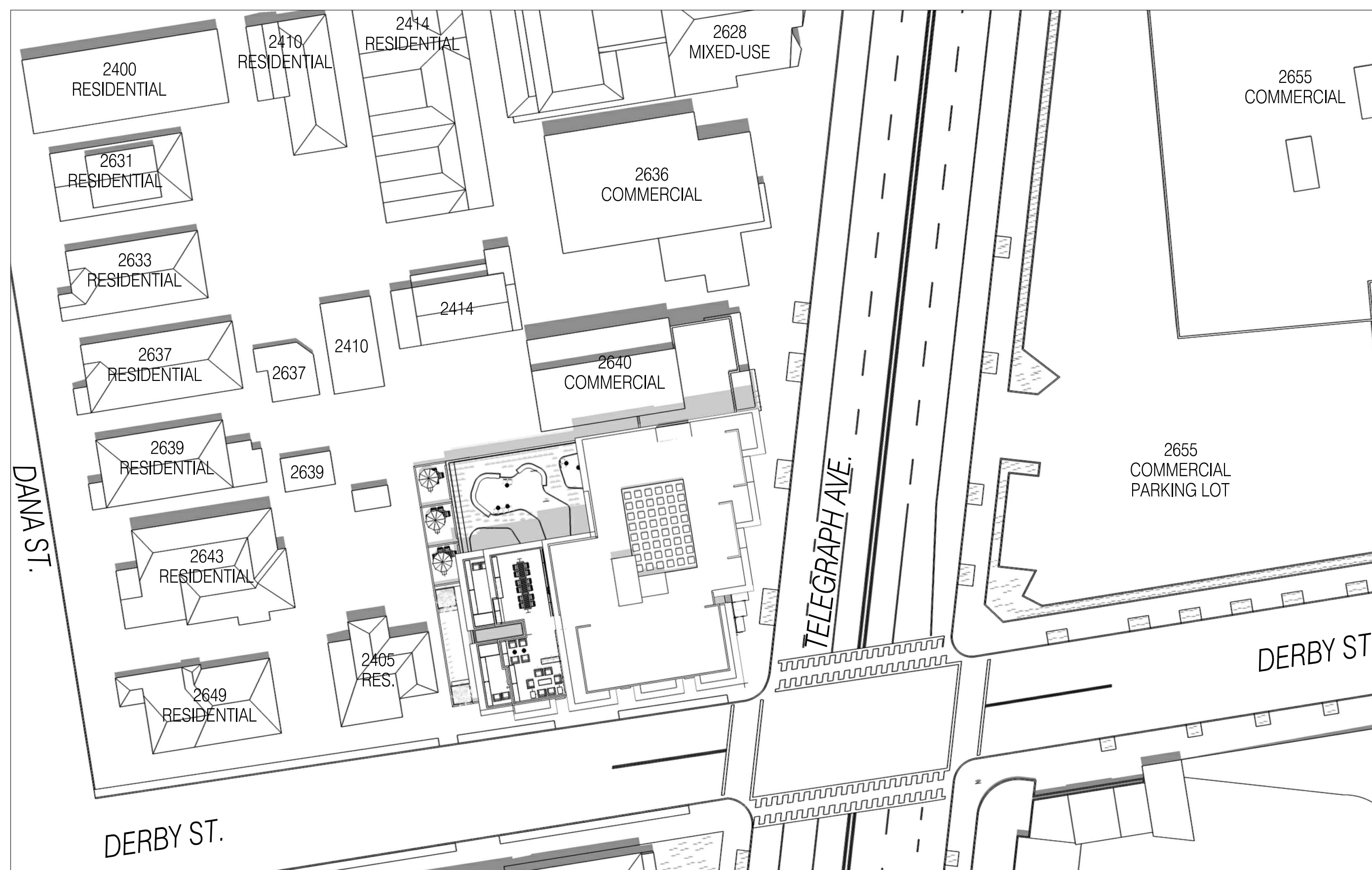
A0.4A



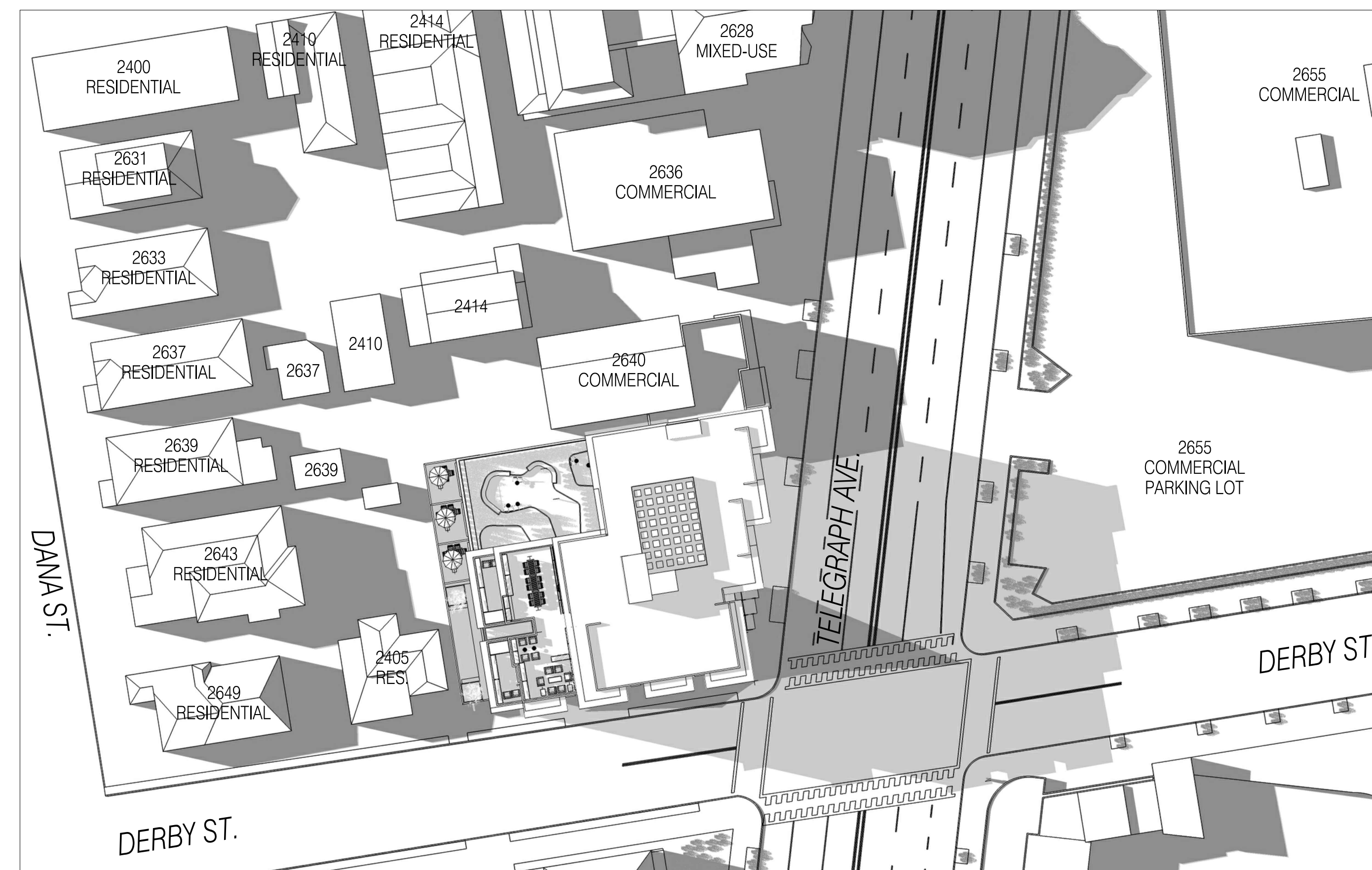
4 SHADOW STUDY AXONOMETRIC - JUNE 21: 2-HRS AFTER SUNRISE
NTS



2 SHADOW STUDY - JUNE 21: 2 HRS AFTER SUNRISE
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



3 SHADOW STUDY - JUNE 21: NOON
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



1 SHADOW STUDY - JUNE 21: 2-HRS BEFORE SUNSET
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
SHADOW STUDIES
JUNE 21ST

A0.4B

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

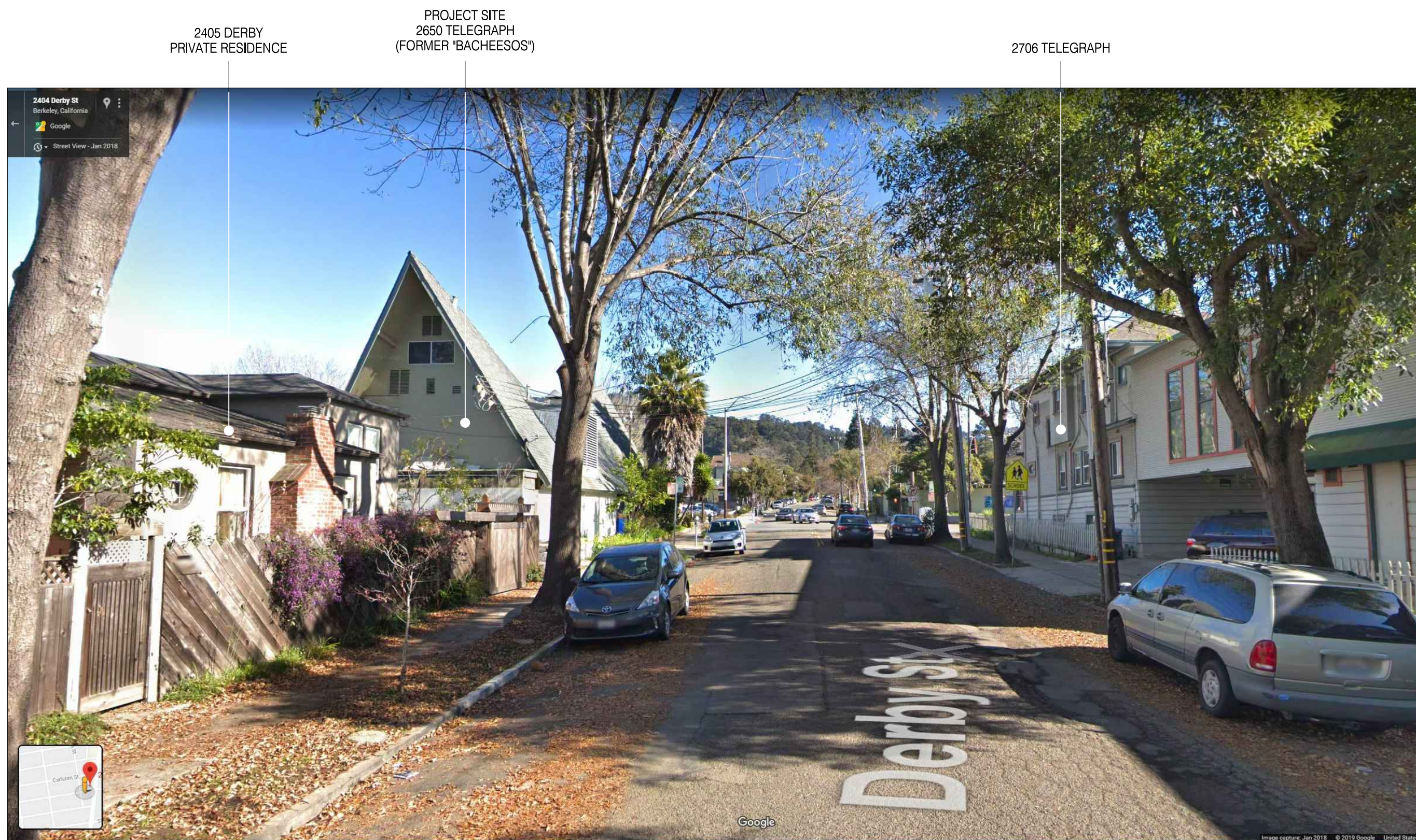
- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

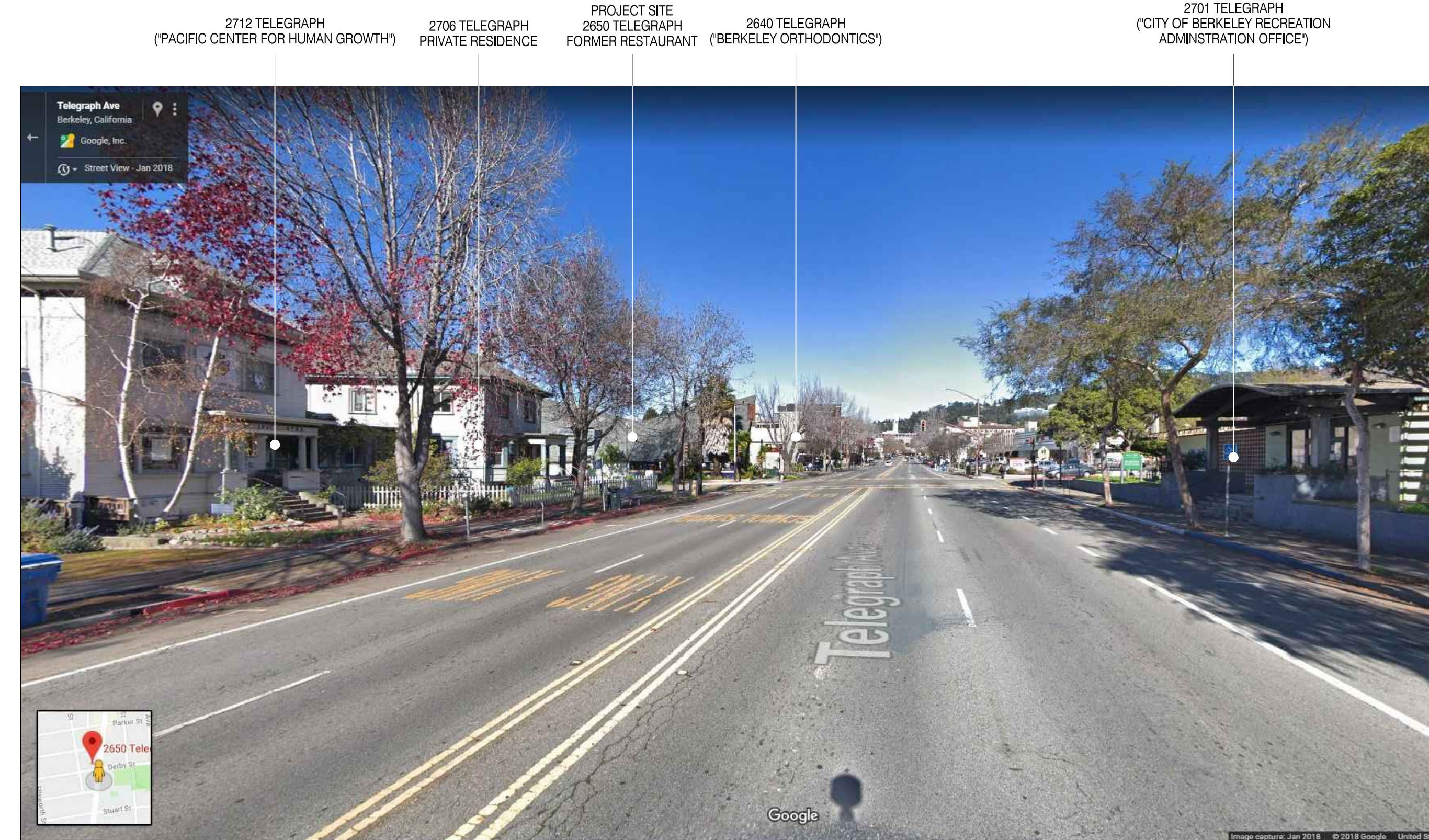
JOB: 1758

SHEET:
ZONING SITE PHOTOS

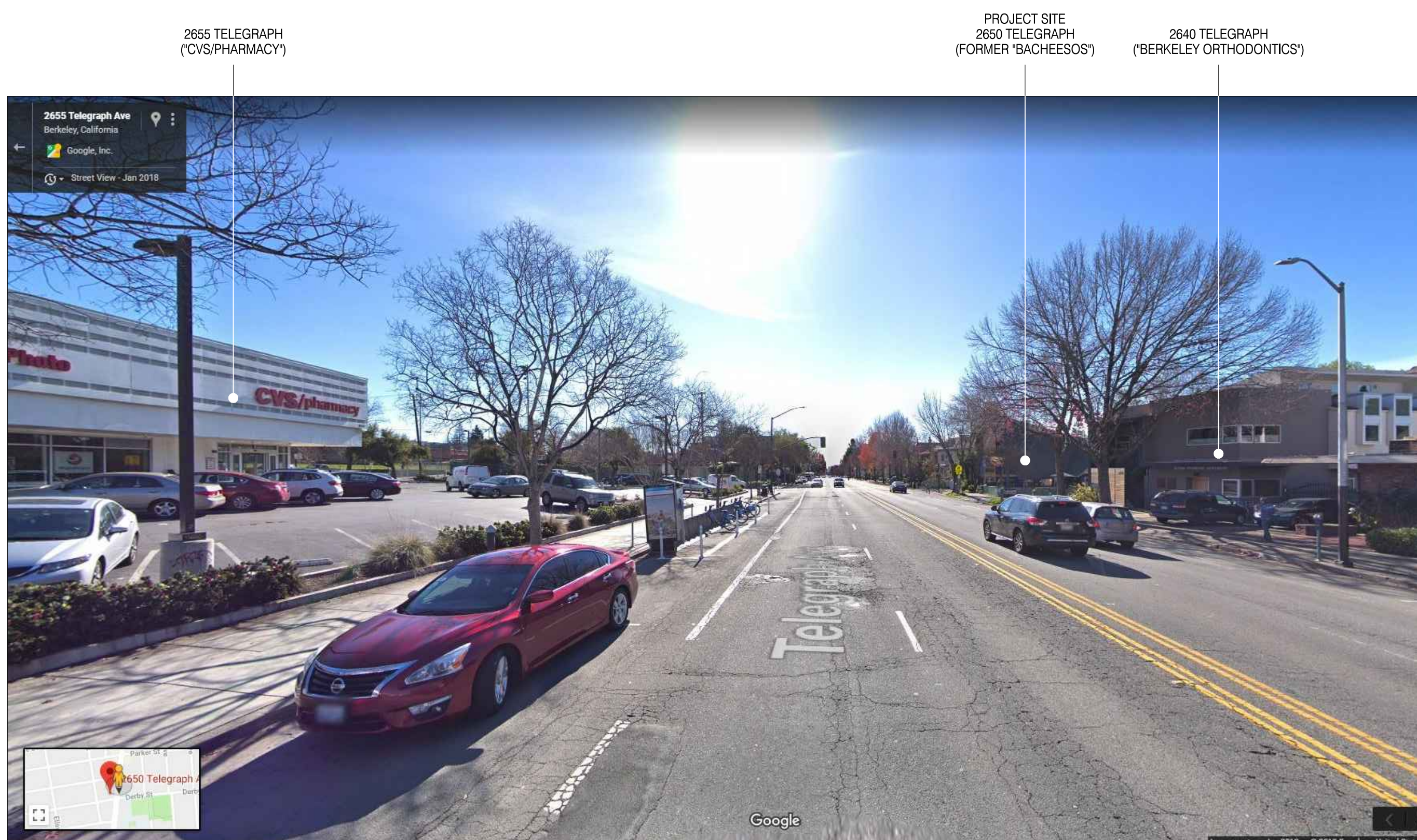
A0.5



4 VIEW FROM DERBY LOOKING EAST



2 VIEW FROM TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH



3 VIEW FROM TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTH



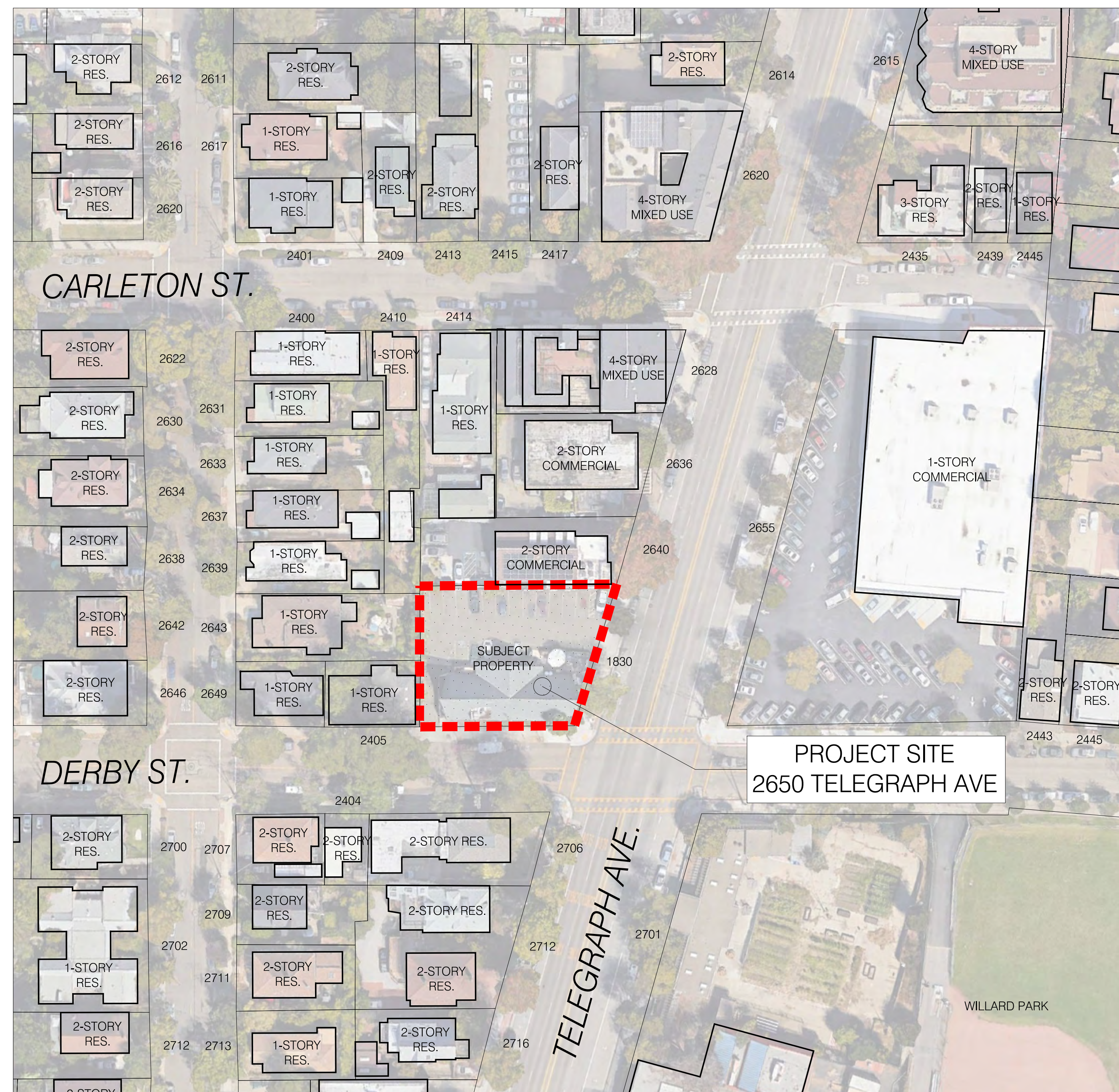
1 GOOGLE EARTH BIRD'S EYE CONTEXT VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

VICINITY MAP

A0.6



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
PERSPECTIVE VIEWS



1
-

AERIAL VIEW

A0.7A

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A0.7B



1 AERIAL VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

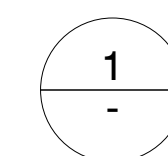
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A0.7C



TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTHEAST

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

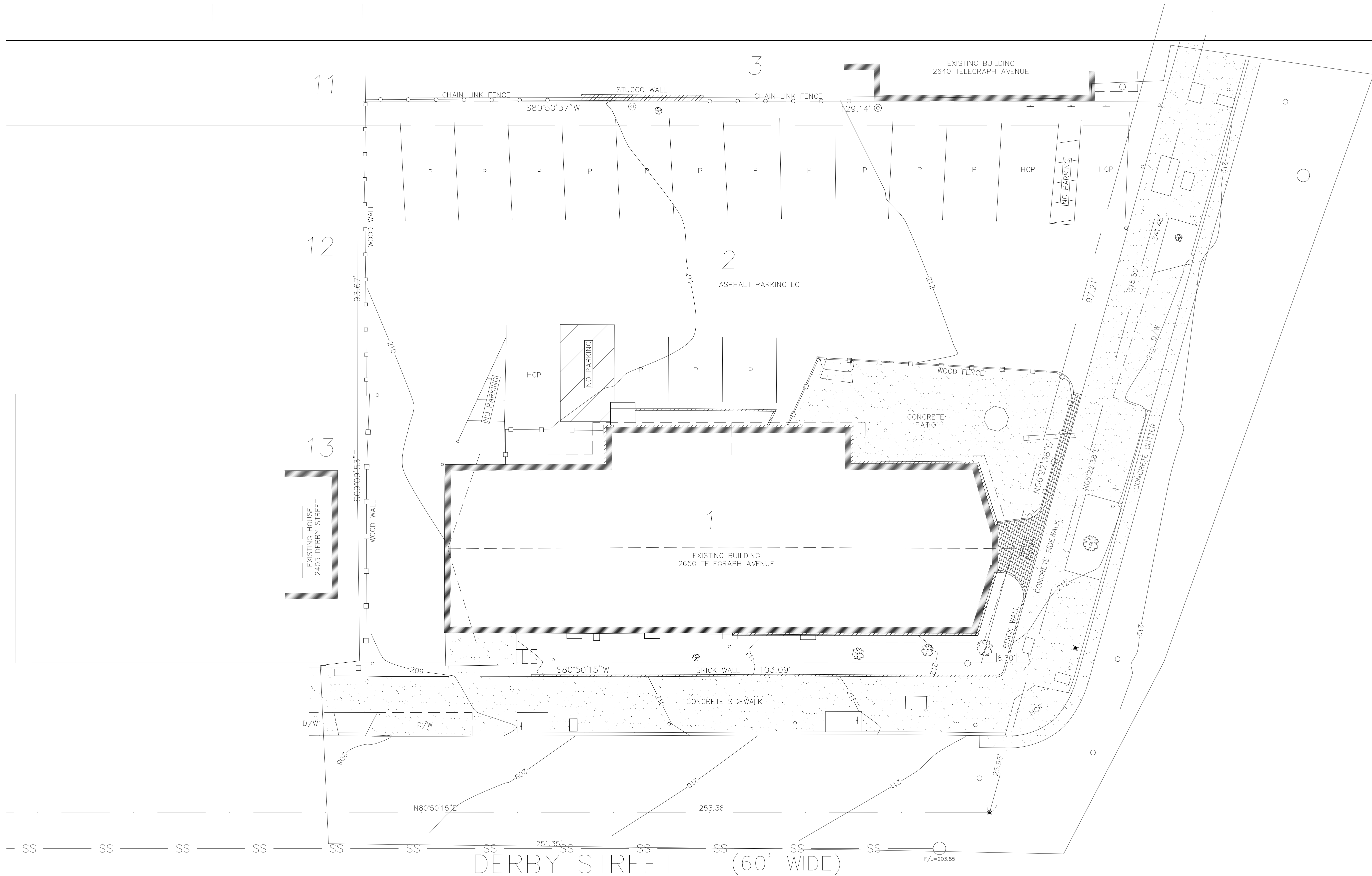
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

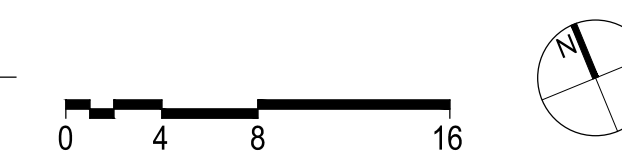
SHEET:

SURVEY

A1.0



1 SURVEY
 1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36

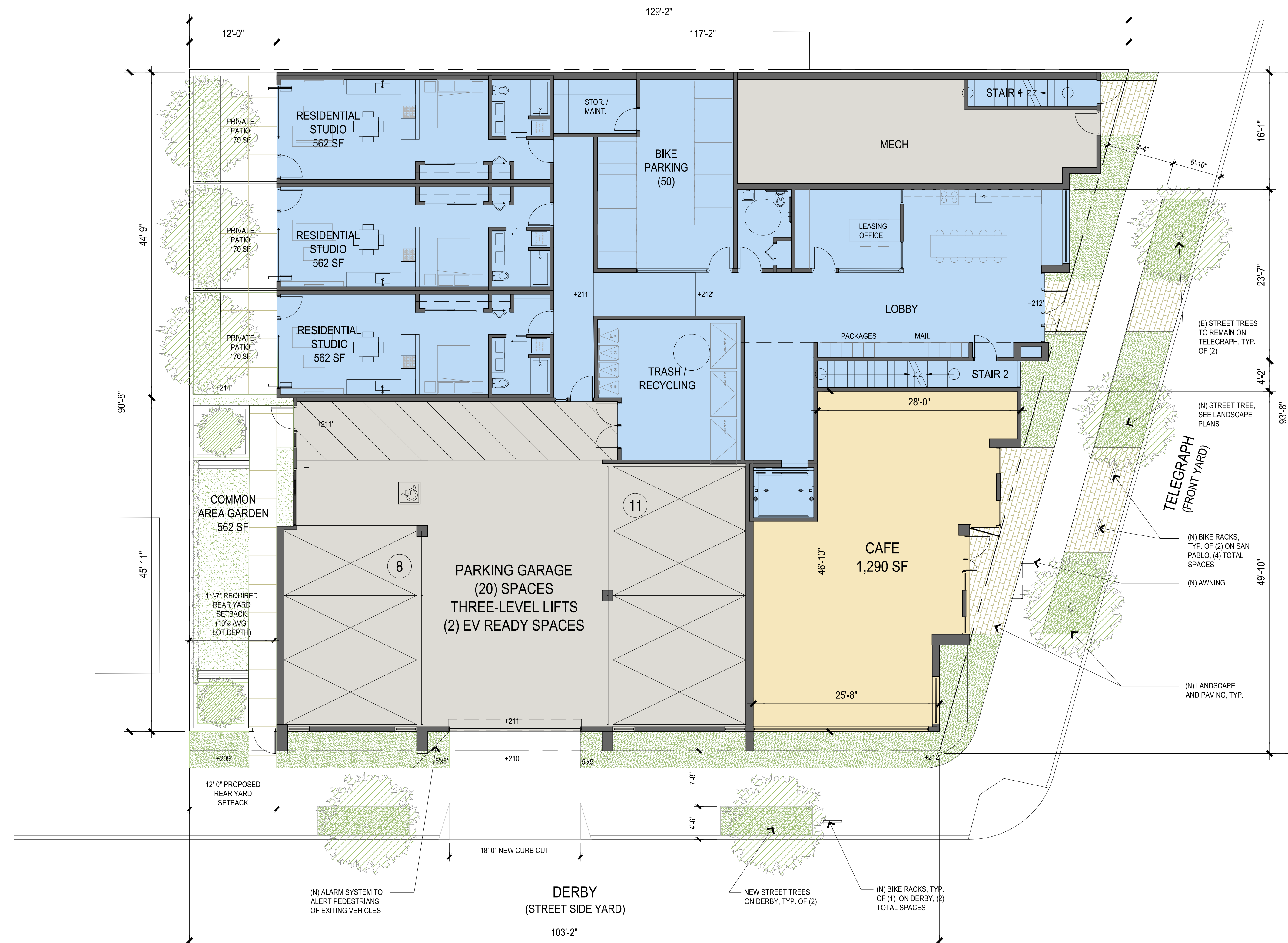


2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



1 GROUND LEVEL PLAN
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

GROUND LEVEL PLAN

A2.1

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

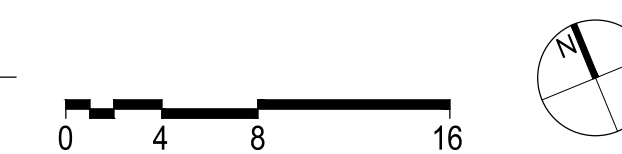
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PLANS AT
LEVELS 2 & 3

A2.2

1 PLANS AT LEVEL 2 & 3
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

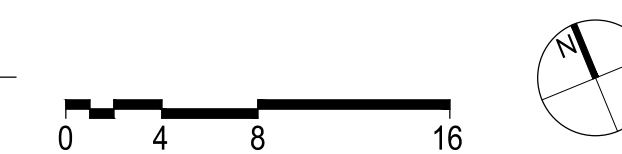
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PLAN AT LEVEL 4

1 PLAN AT LEVEL 4
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



A2.3

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

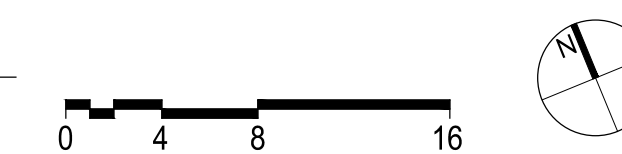
SHEET:

PLAN AT LEVEL 5

A2.4



1 PLAN AT LEVEL 5
 1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

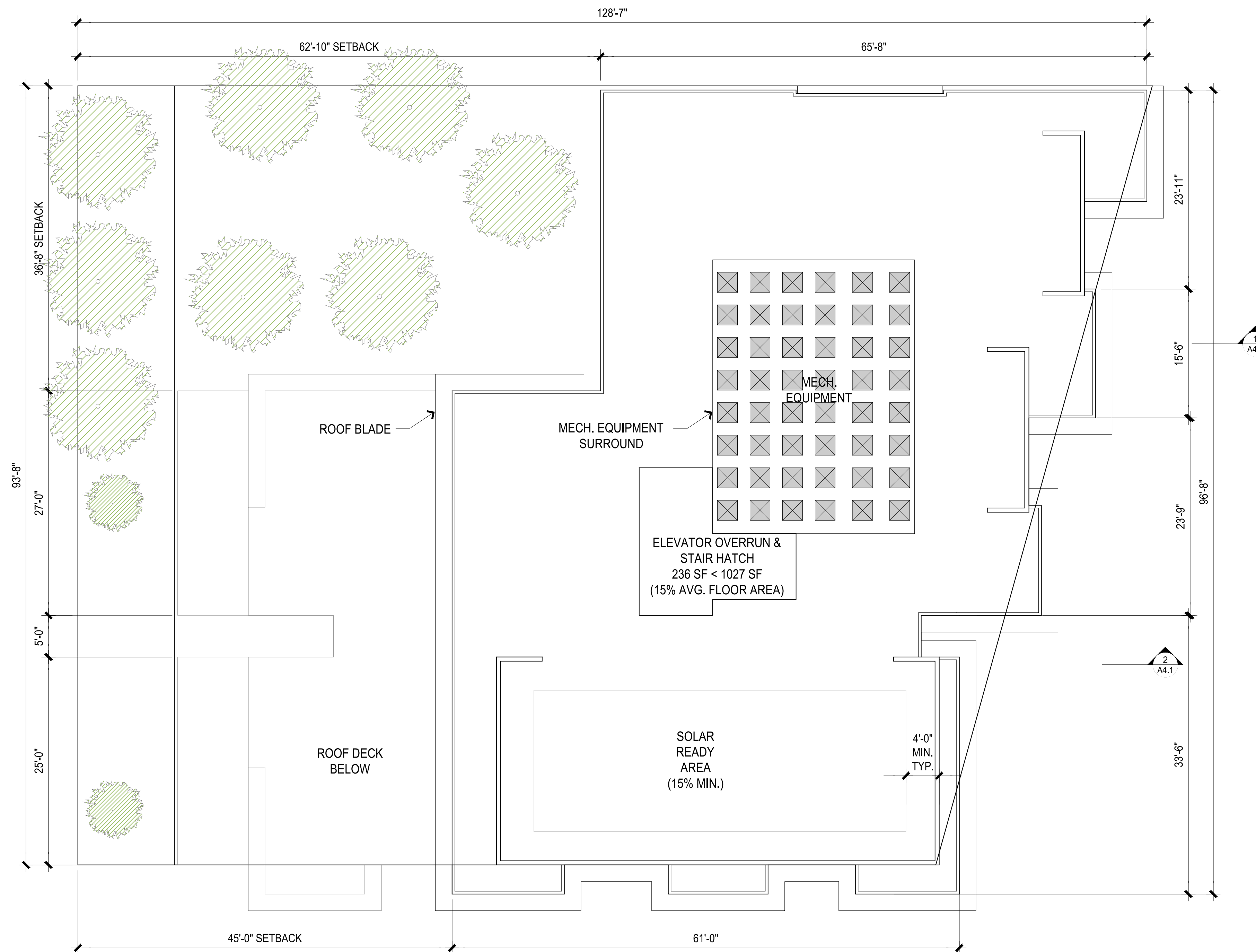
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

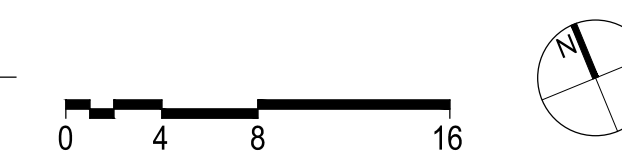
SHEET:

PLAN AT ROOF

A2.5



1 PLAN AT ROOF
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

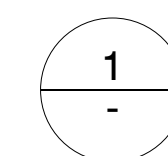
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

RENDERING

A3.1



VIEW ALONG TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

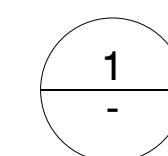
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

RENDERING

A3.2



PEDESTRIAN EXPERIENCE AT CORNER

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

A3.3



1

EAST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

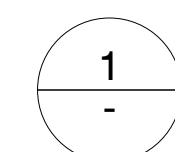
2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

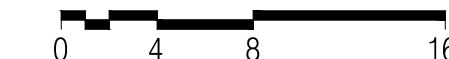
JOB: 1758

SHEET:
**BUILDING
ELEVATIONS**



SOUTH ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



A3.4

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

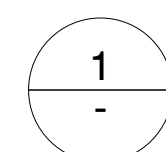
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

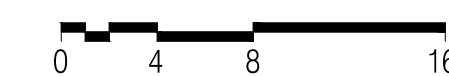
BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

A3.5



WEST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

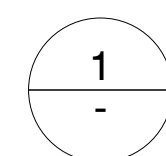
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

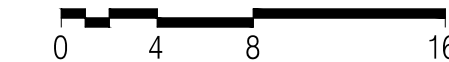
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

A3.6



NORTH ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2
-

STREET STRIP ELEVATION @ DERBY

1/32"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/16" = 1'-0" @ 24X36

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS



1
-

STREET STRIP ELEVATION @ TELEGRAPH

1/32"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/16" = 1'-0" @ 24X36

A3.7

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.8



1 AERIAL VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS



1 AERIAL VIEW

A3.9

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.10



1
-

DERBY - STREETFRONT

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.11



1 DERBY - STREETFRONT

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

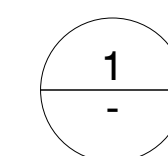
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.12



TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTHWEST

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**



2
- TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTH - AFTER

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT
VIEWS



1
- TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTH - BEFORE

A3.13

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

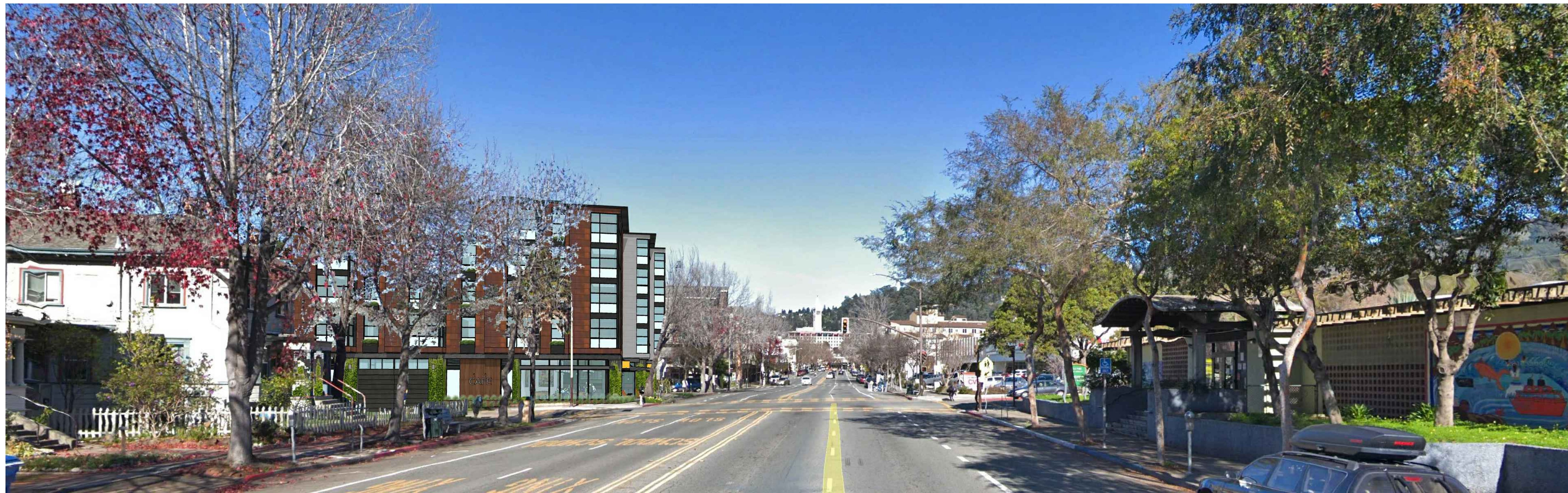
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

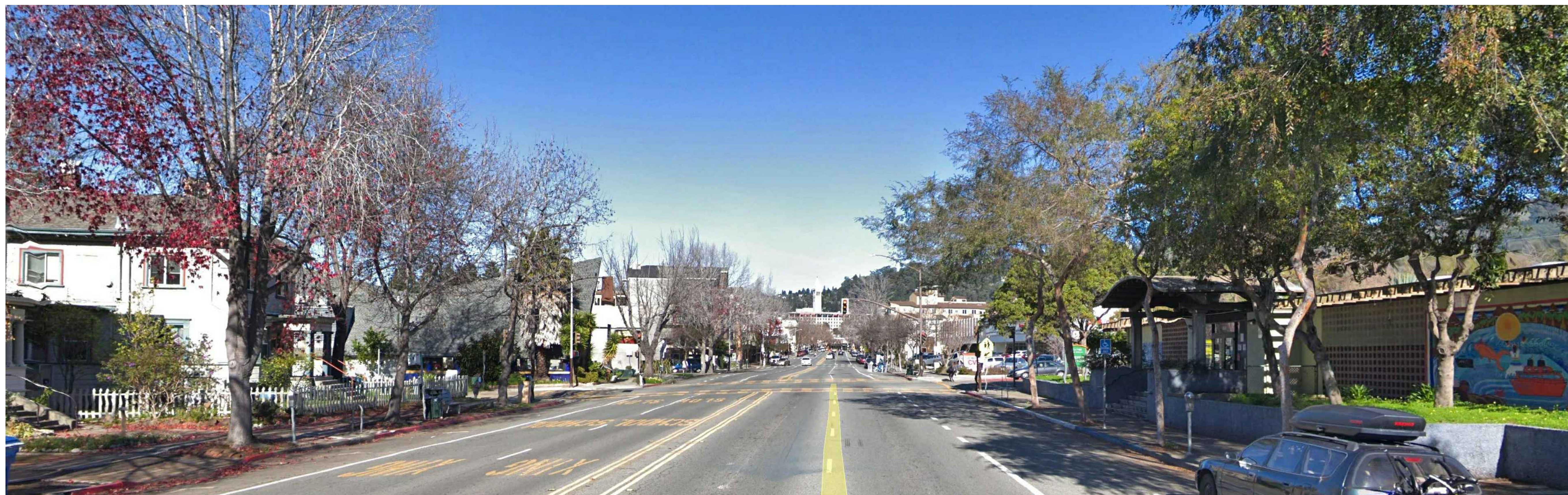
SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT
VIEWS

A3.14



2
- TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH - AFTER



1
- TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH - BEFORE

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

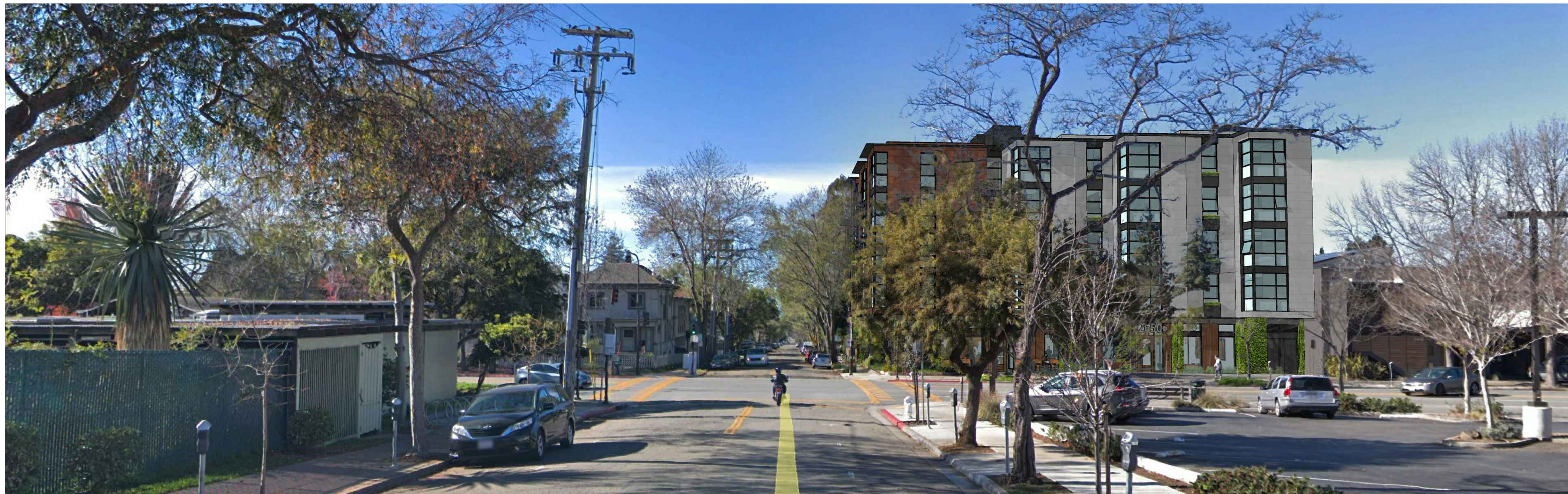
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

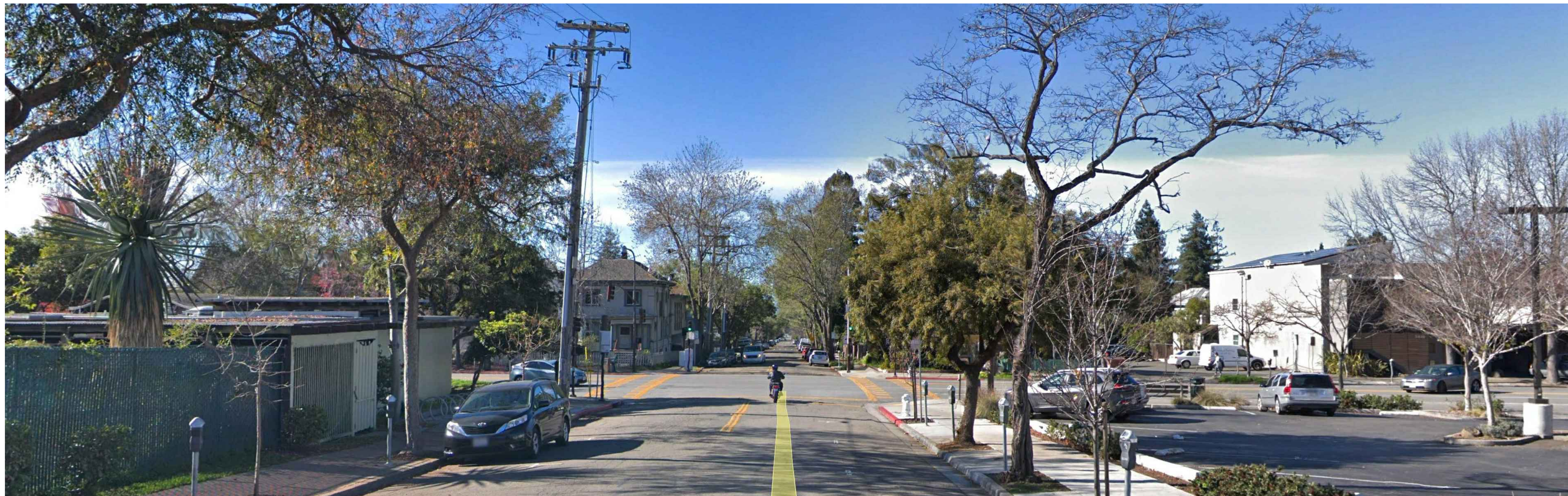
SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT
VIEWS

A3.15



2 DERBY LOOKING WEST - AFTER



1 DERBY LOOKING WEST - BEFORE

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

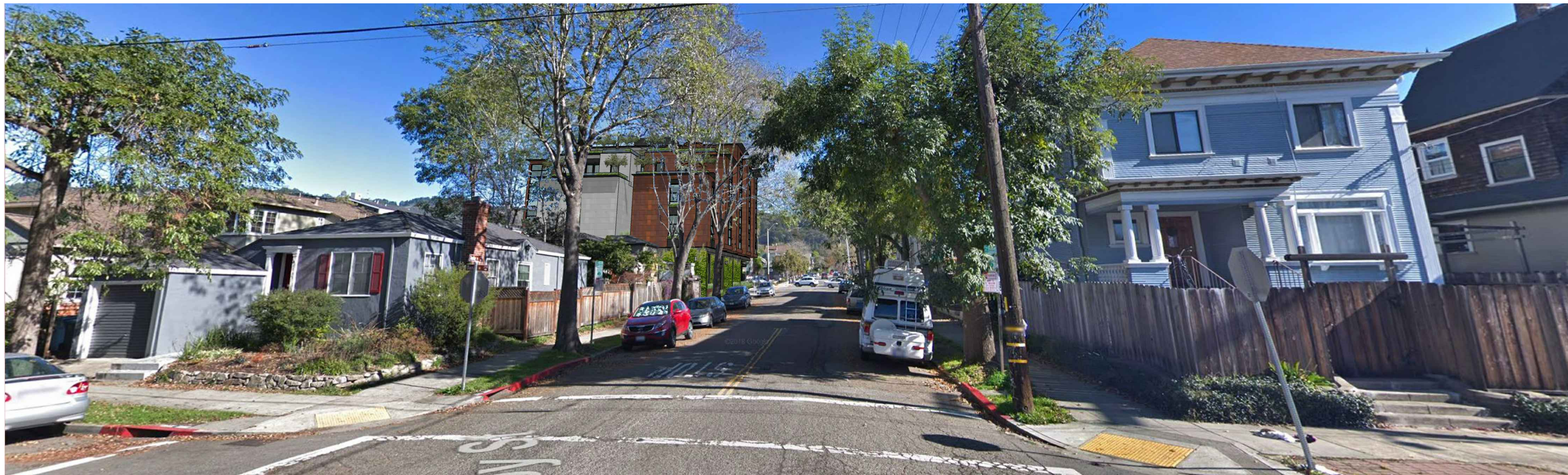
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

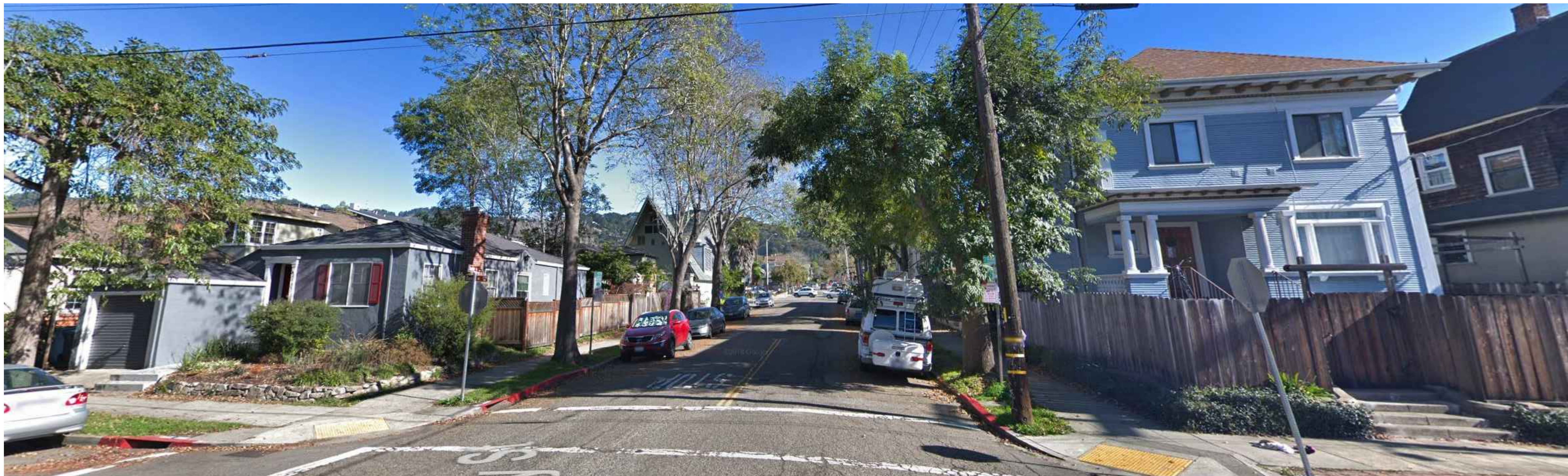
SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS

A3.16



2 DERBY LOOKING EAST - AFTER



1 DERBY LOOKING EAST - BEFORE

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

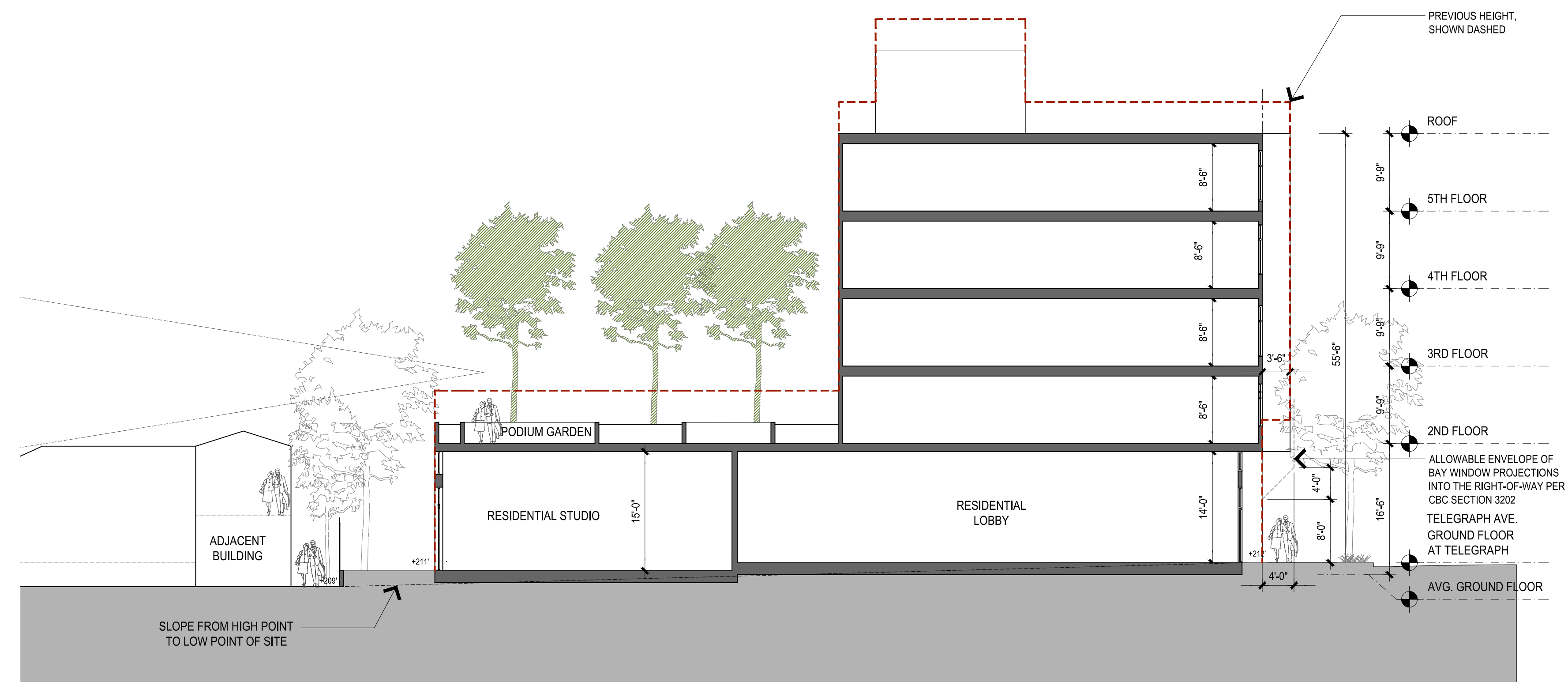
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

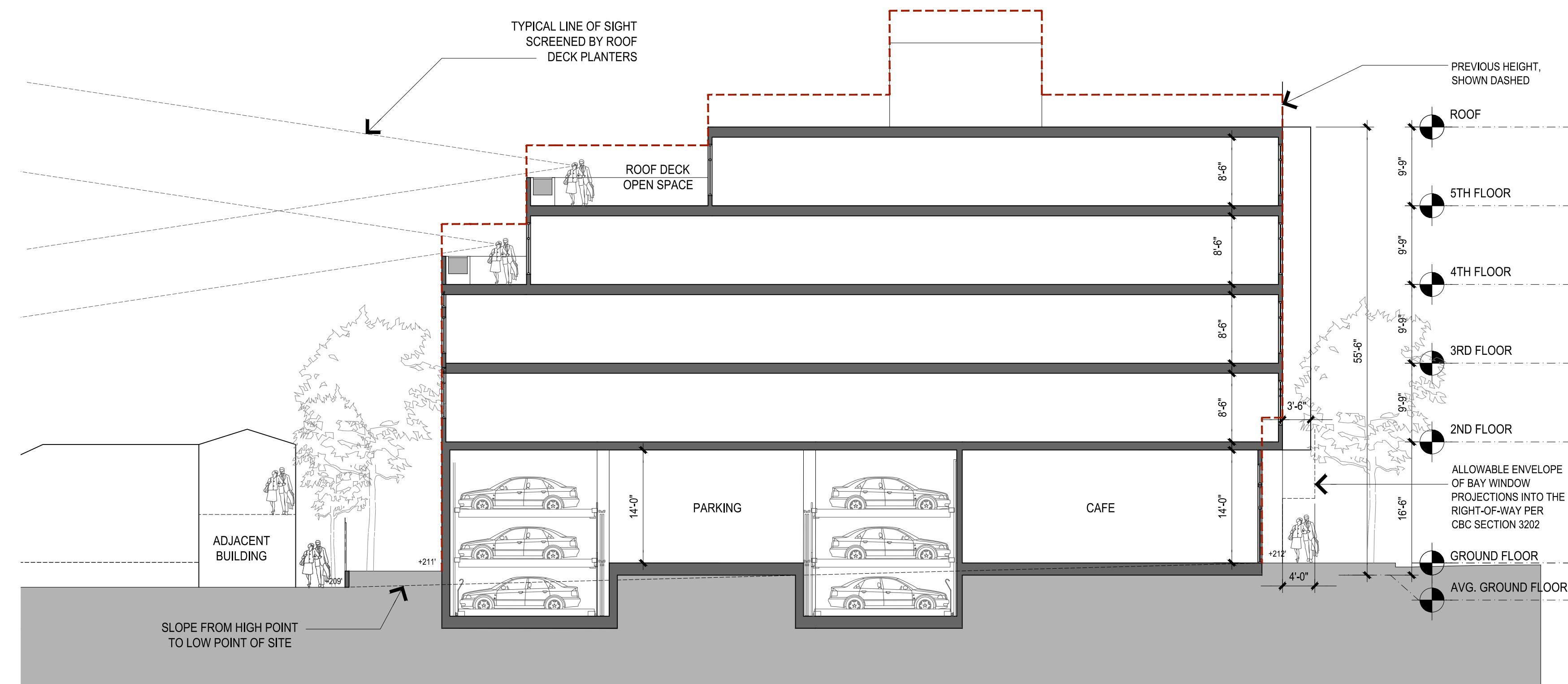
BUILDING SECTION

A4.1



2
E-W SECTION THROUGH PODIUM GARDEN
3/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 3/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36

0 4 8 16



1
E-W SECTION
3/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 3/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36

0 4 8 16

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

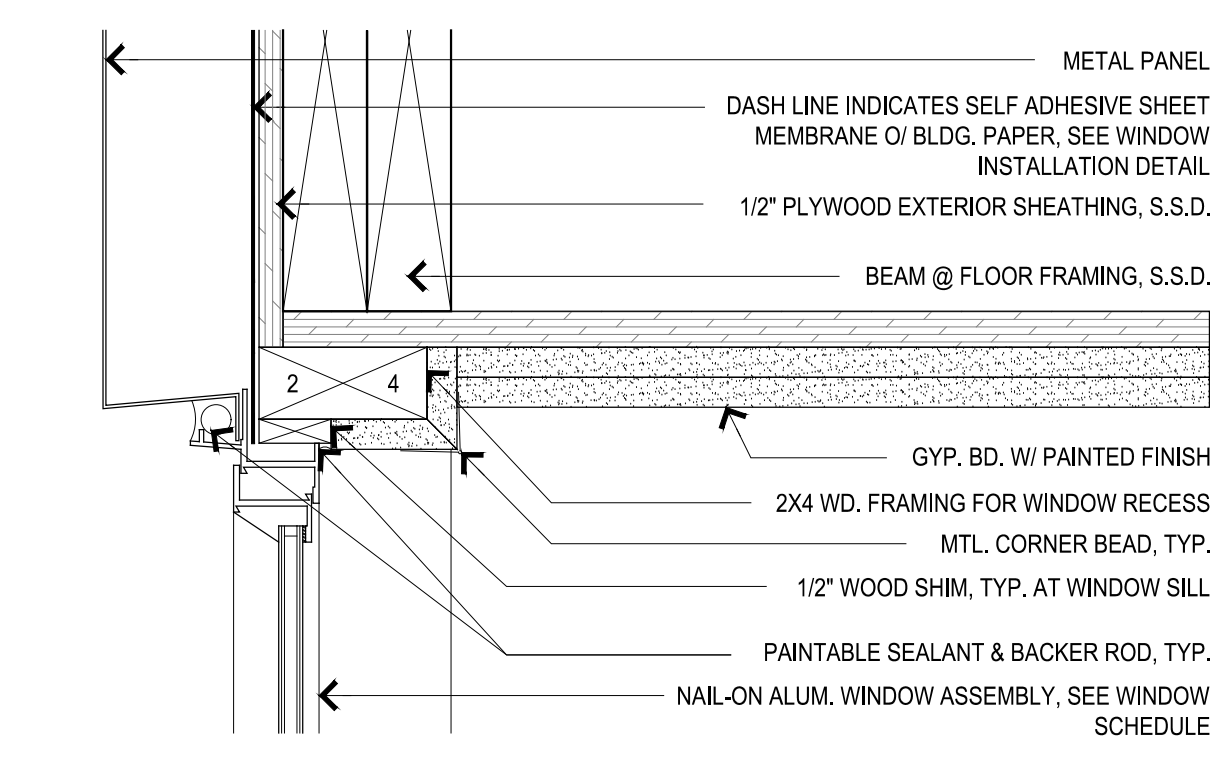
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

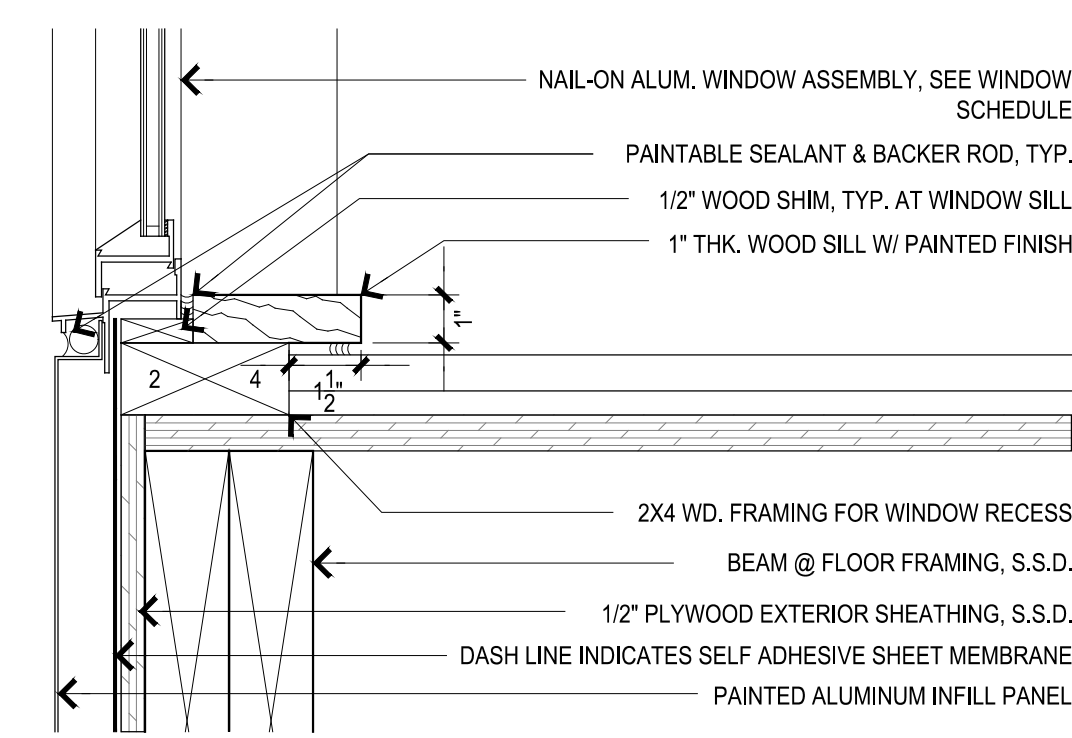
SHEET:

WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS

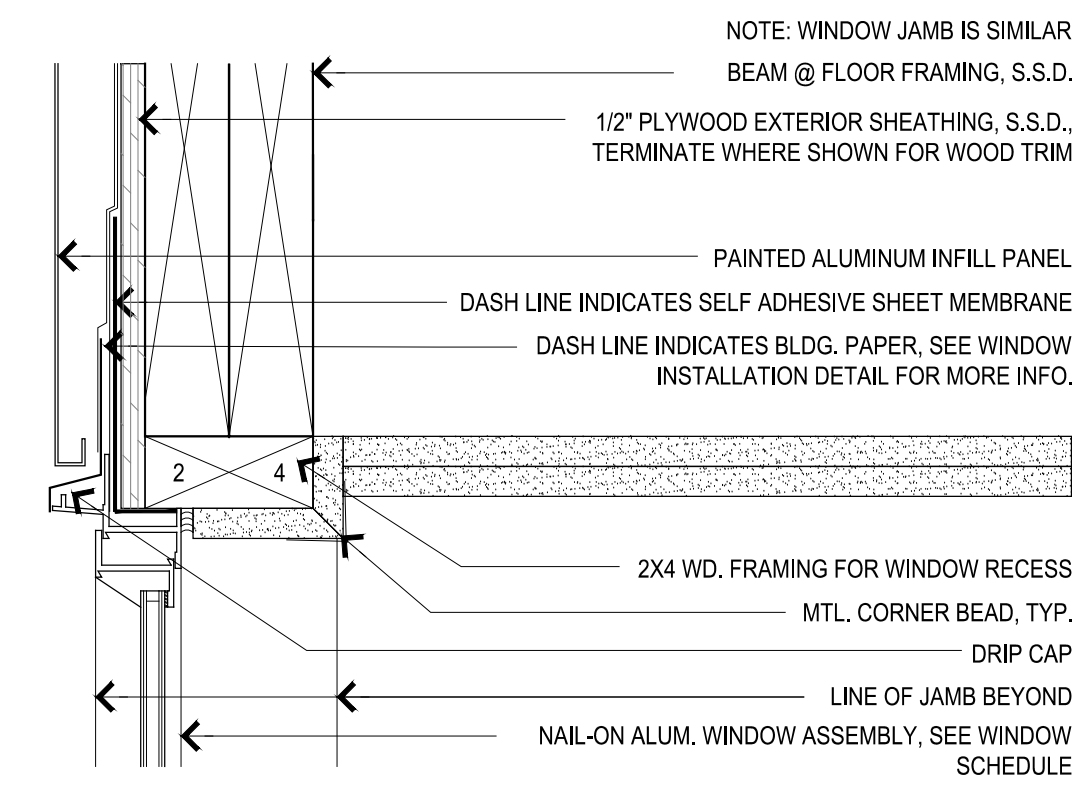
A4.2



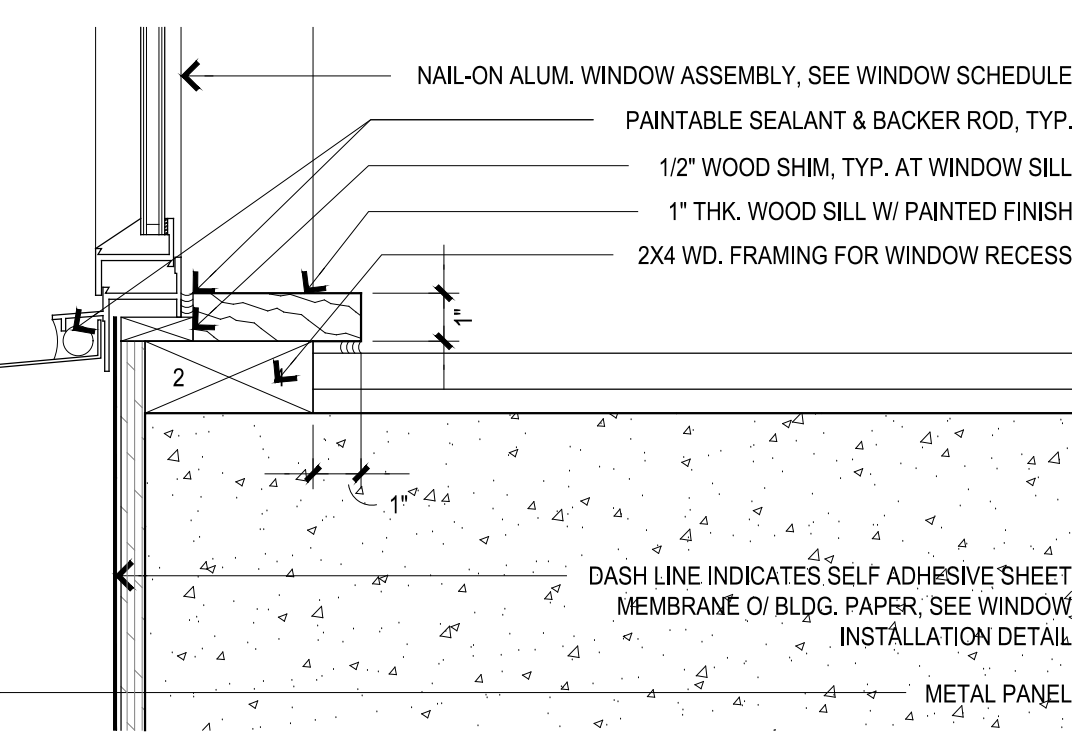
4 TYP. HEAD/JAMB @ MTL. PANEL
3"=1'-0"



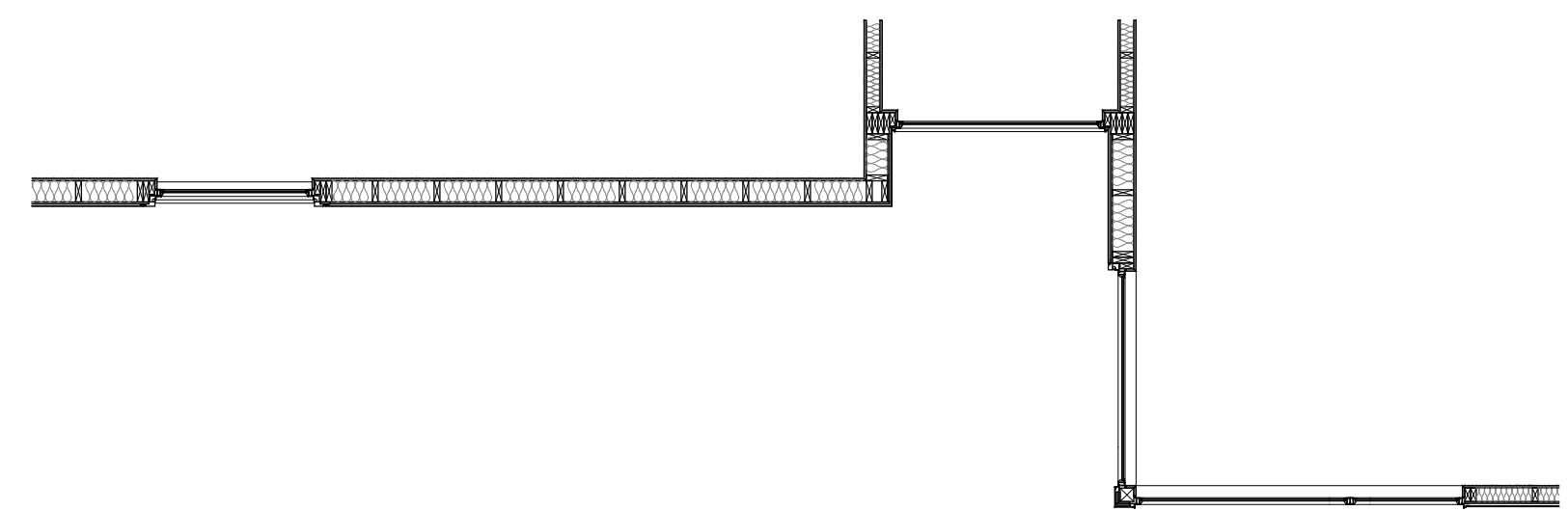
5 TYP. SILL AT FILL PANEL
3"=1'-0"



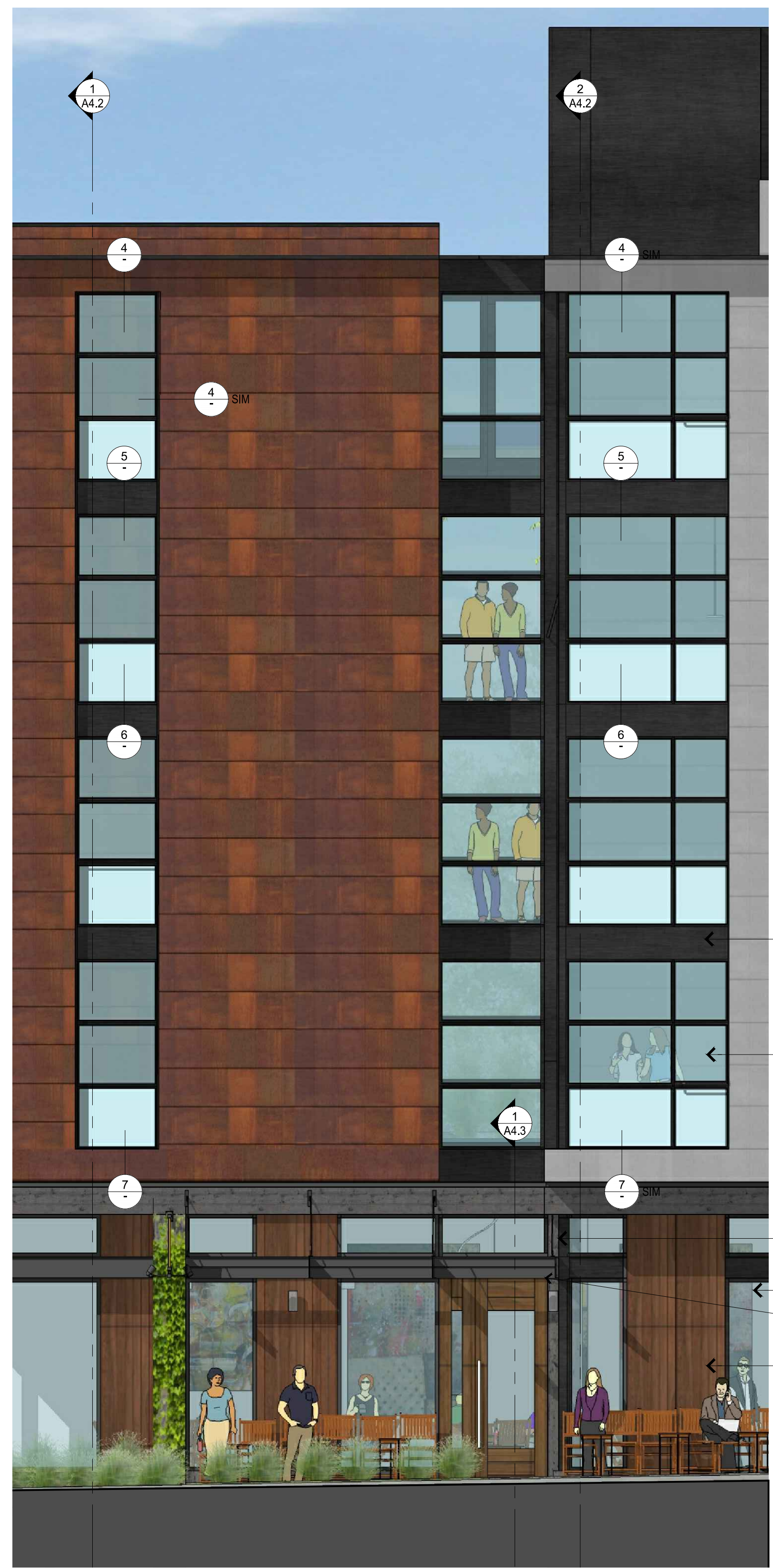
6 HEAD @ FILL PANEL
3"=1'-0"



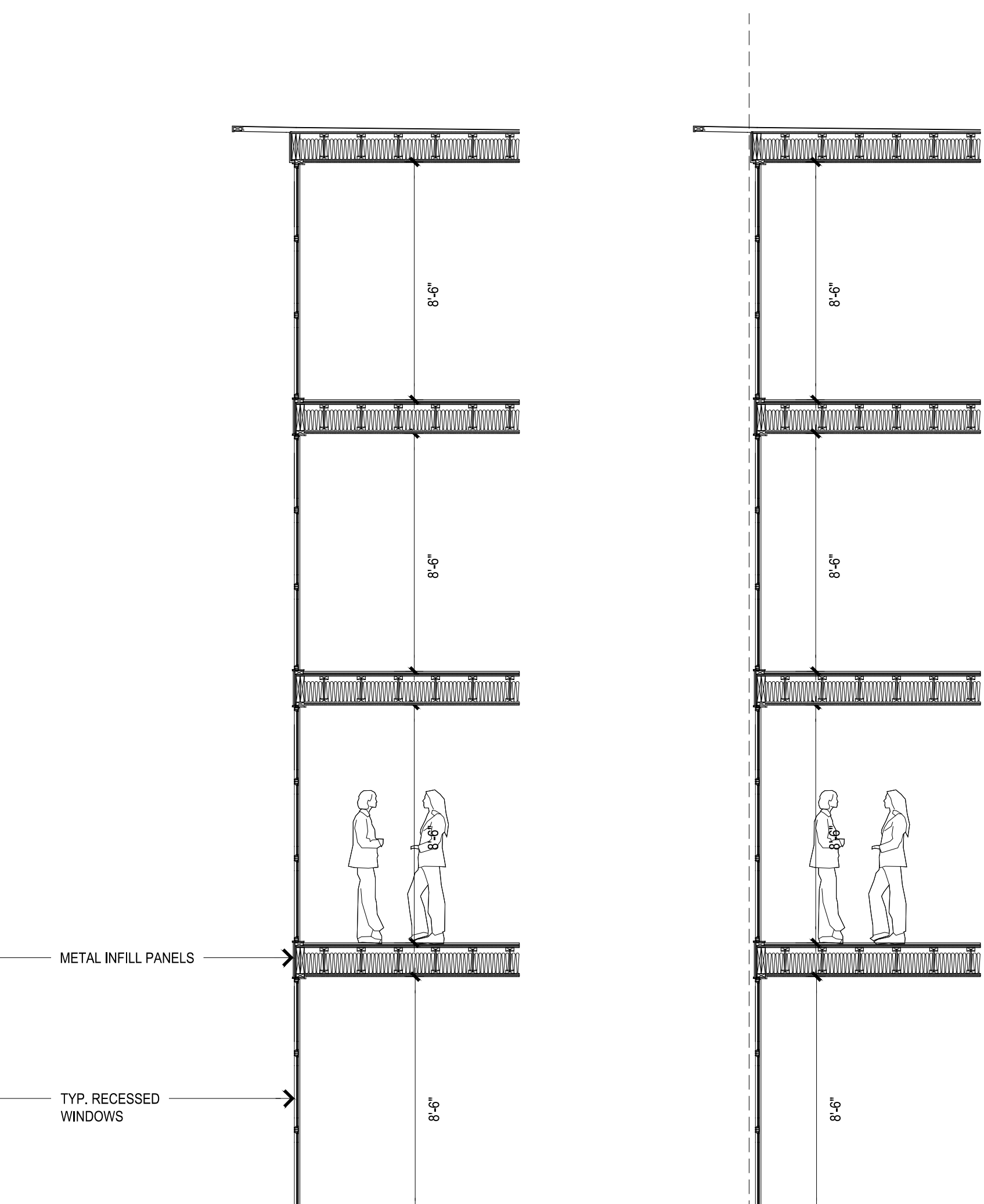
7 TYP. SILL @ PODIUM
3"=1'-0"



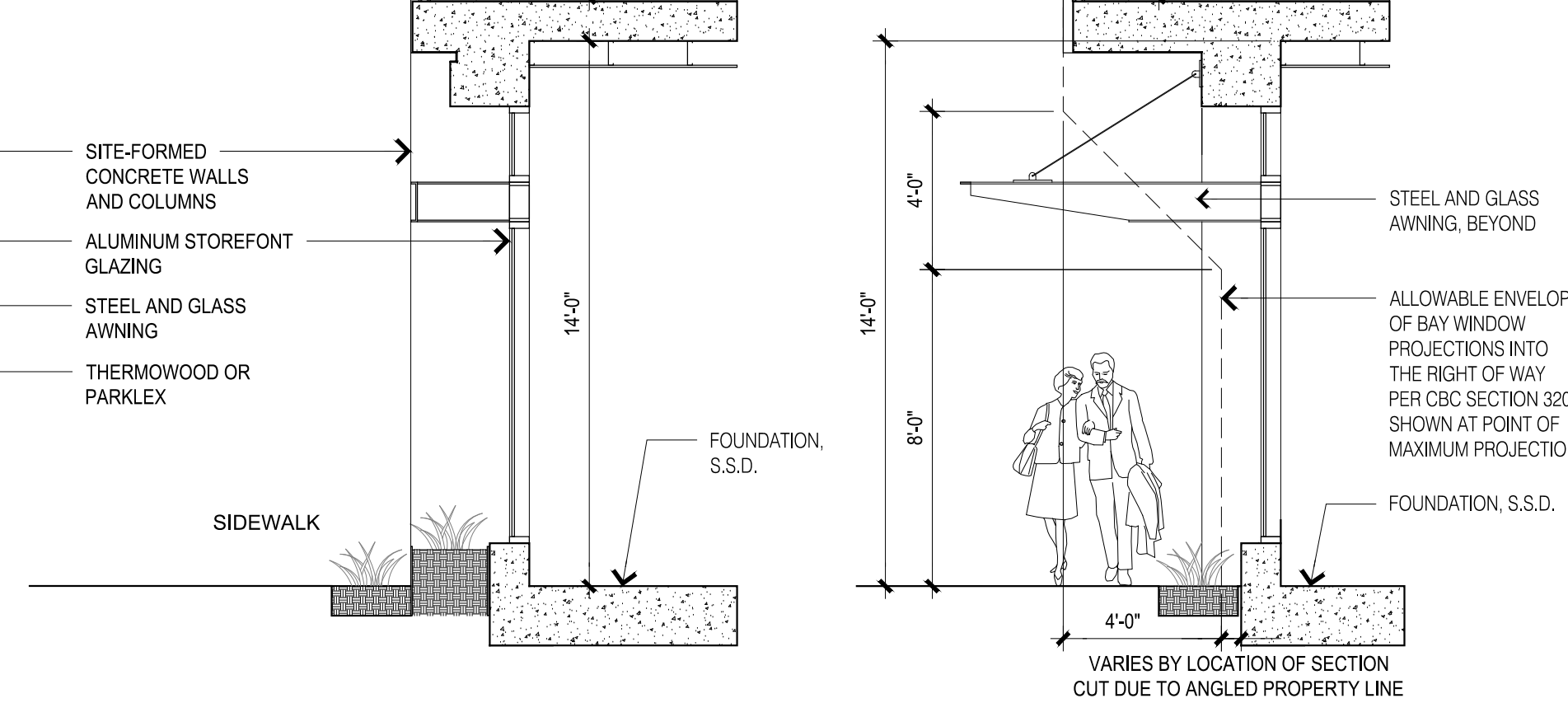
2 SECTION
1/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36



3 ELEVATION DETAIL
1/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36



1 SECTION @ BAY
1/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

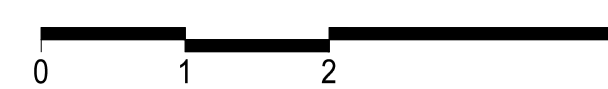
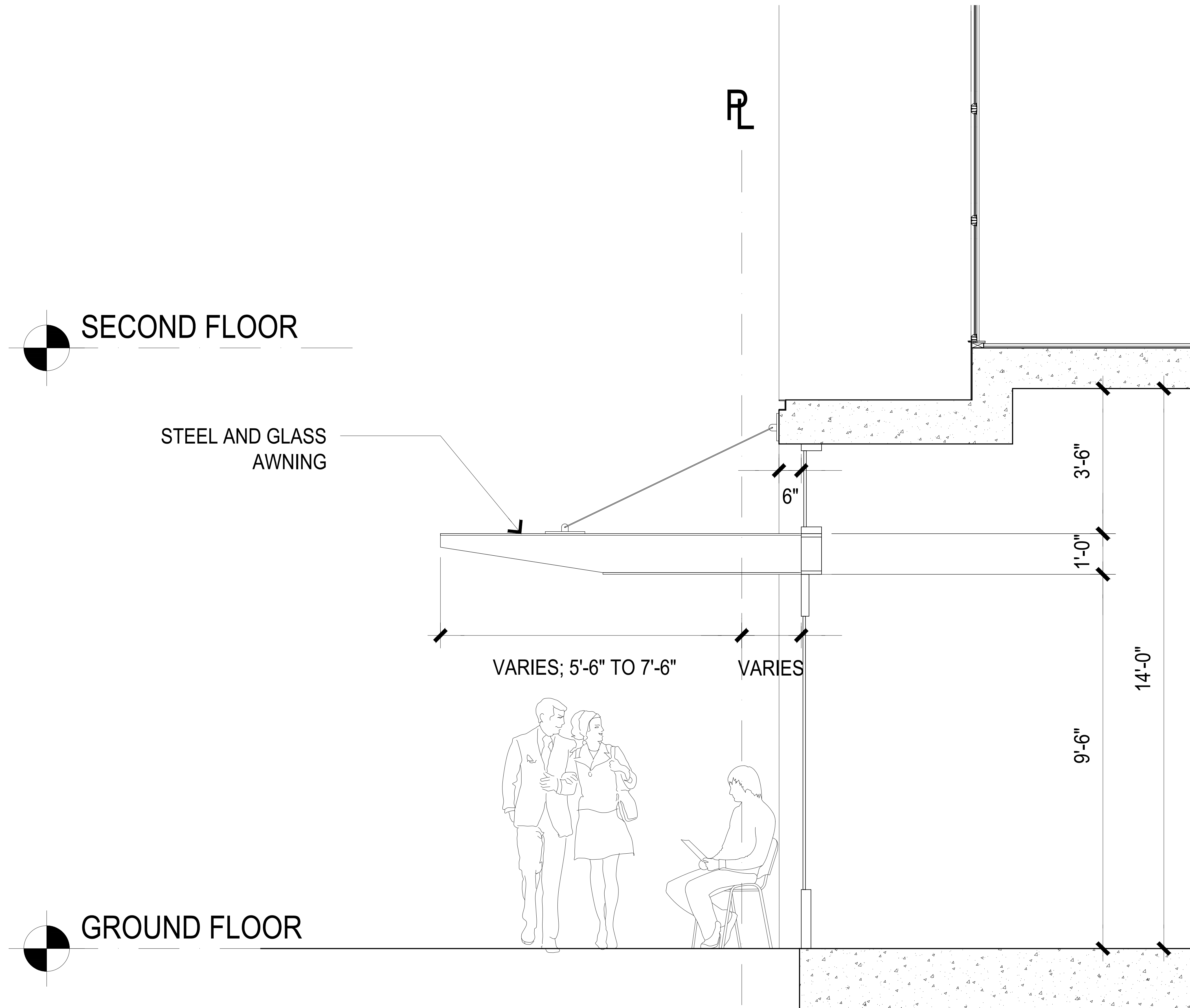
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS

A4.3

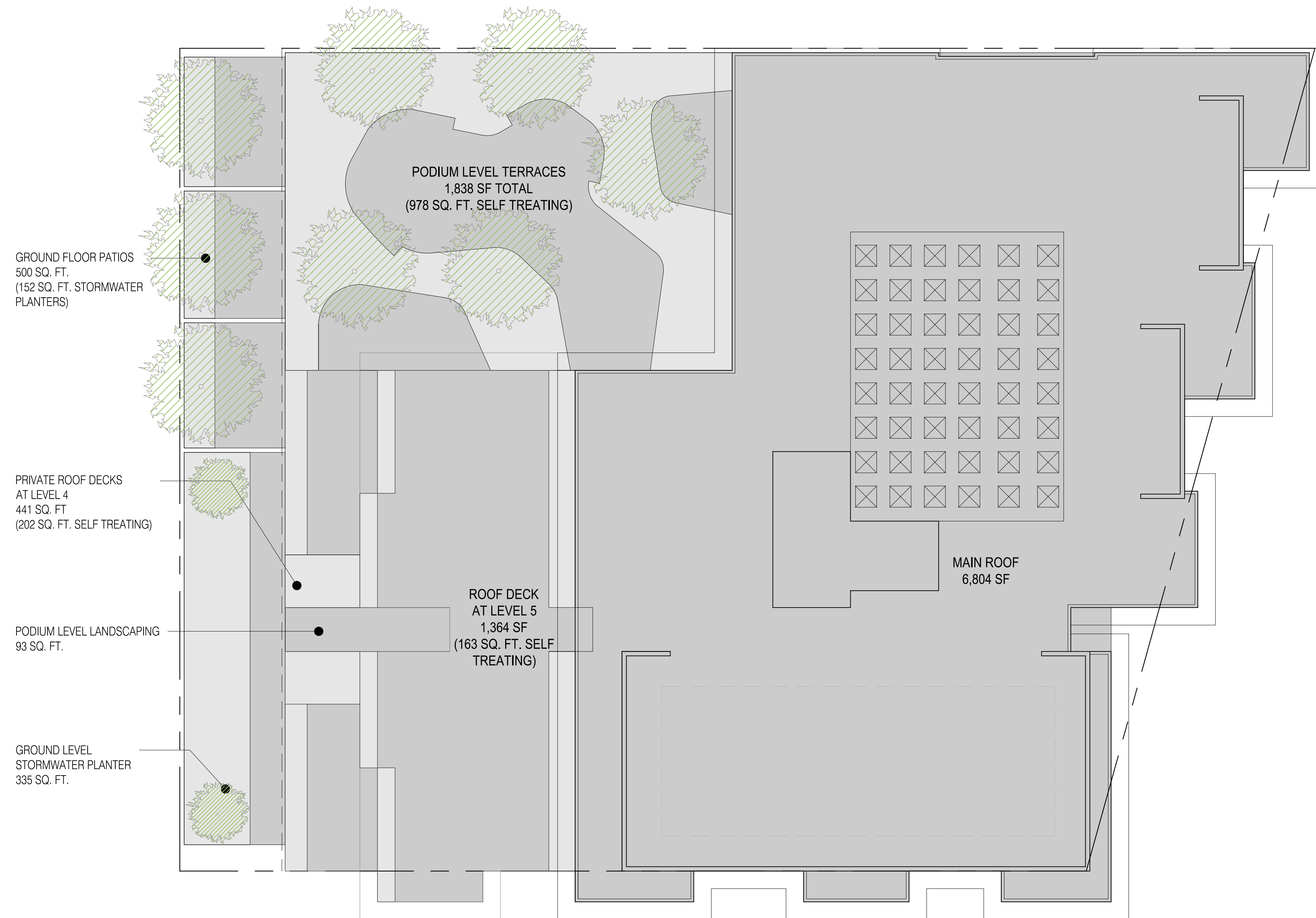


1 AWNING SECTION @ MAX. PROJECTION
 3/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 3/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS

STORMWATER CALCULATIONS

C3 APPLICABILITY									
TOTAL SITE AREA	10,882								
C3 THRESHOLD	10,000								
C3 REGULATED PROJECT	NO								
REQUIRED FLOW-THROUGH PLANTERS									
LOCATION	GROSS SF	SELF-TREATING AREA	TREATMENT AREA	%	TOTAL TREATMENT AREA	TOTAL PROVIDED PLANTER AREA	PERVIOUS PAVING	FILTER VAULT	
MAIN ROOF	6804	0	6804	4%	272				
ROOF DECKS	1795	468	1327	4%	53				
PODIUM	1921	978	953	4%	38				
GROUND LEVEL	1124	1023	101	4%	4	487			
TOTAL	11654	2469	9185		367	487			

PROVIDED TREATMENT PLANTERS

LEVEL	PLANTER	PLANTER AREA	
GROUND LEVEL	P1	487	
TOTAL OPTIONAL VOLUNTARY PLANTERS		487	

SPECIAL PROJECTS

(Appendix K)		
CRITERIA FOR CATEGORY C (TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT) SPECIAL PROJECTS		
1. Be characterized as a non auto-related land use project. That is, Category C specifically excludes any Regulated Project that is a stand-alone surface parking lot; car dealership; auto and truck rental facility with onsite surface storage; fast-food restaurant, bank or pharmacy with drive-through lanes; gas station, car wash, auto repair and service facility; or other auto-related project unrelated to the concept of Transit-Oriented Development.		Yes
2. If a commercial, achieve at least an FAR of 2:1.		N/A
3. If a residential development project, achieve at least a density of 25 DU/Ac.		N/A
4. If a mixed use development project, achieve at least an FAR of 2:1 or a gross density of 25 DU/Ac.		Yes

LOCATION CREDITS

% of the C.3.d Amount of Runoff that MayReceive Non-LID	Project Site Location	QUALIFIES
50%	50% or more of the site is located within a ¼ mile radius of an existing or planned transit hub	N/A
25%	50% or more of the site is located within a ½ mile radius of an existing or planned transit hub	N/A
25%	100% of the site is located within a PDA	N/A

DENSITY CREDITS

% of the C.3.d Amount of Runoff that MayReceive Non-LID	Land Use Type	Density Required to Obtain the Density Credit	PROPOSED	QUALIFIES
10%	Commercial	2 FAR		N/A
10%	Residential or Mixed Use	30 DU/Acre	180	YES
20%	Commercial	4 FAR		N/A
20%	Residential or Mixed Use	60 DU/Acre	180	YES
30%	Commercial	6:1 FAR		N/A
30%	Residential or Mixed Use	100 DU/Acre	180	YES

MINIMIZED SURFACE PARKING CREDITS

To qualify for any Minimized Surface Parking Credits, a Category C Special Project must first qualify for one of the Location Credits listed in Provision C.3.e.ii.(5)(c) above. (i) A Category C Special

% of the C.3.d Amount of Runoff that MayReceive Non-LID	Percentage of the Total Post-Project Impervious Surface Dedicated to At-Grade, Surface Parking	PROPOSED	QUALIFIES
10%	10% or less	0	YES
20%	0% (except for emergency vehicle access, ADA accessibility and passenger and freight loading zones)	0	YES

TOTAL CREDITS

LOCATION CREDITS	0%
DENSITY CREDITS	30%
MINIMIZED SURFACE PARKING CREDITS	20%

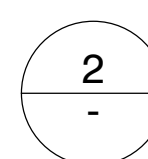
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

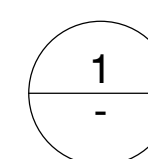
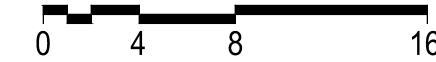
PRELIMINARY
STORMWATER
MANAGEMENT
PLAN

SW-1



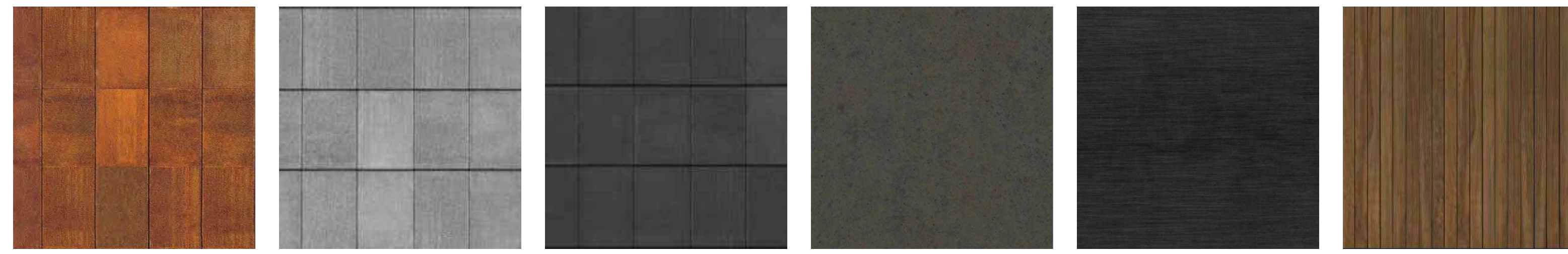
PRELIMINARY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DATA

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



CORTEN METAL PANELS GALVANIZED ALUMINUM PANEL CLADDING PRE-WEATHERED ZINC PANEL CLADDING CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE METAL INFILL PANELS THERMOWOOD OR PARKLEX SIDING



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

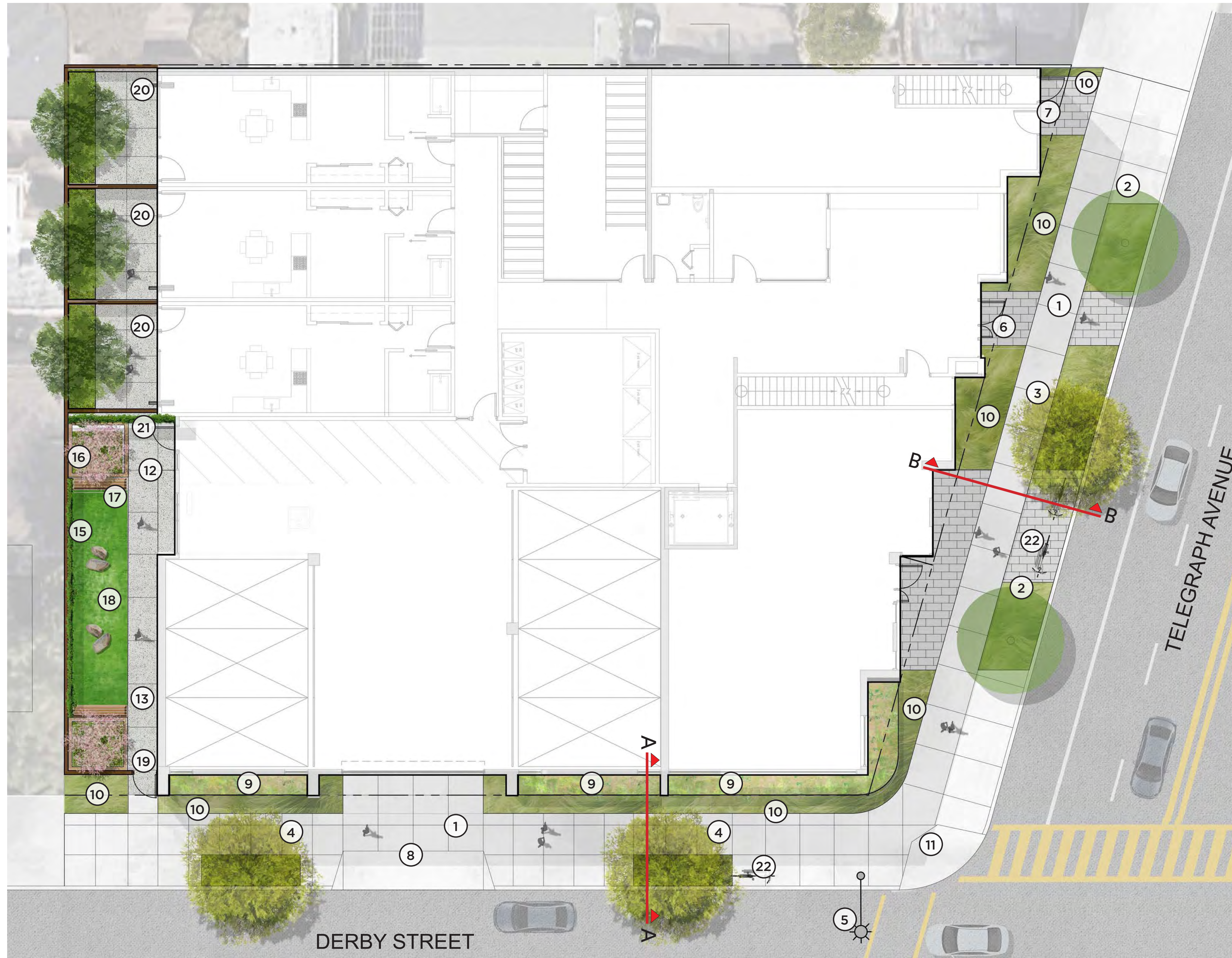
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

MATERIAL BOARD

MAT

1 EAST ELEVATION
1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



LEGEND

- 1. CONCRETE SIDEWALK PAVING
- 2. EXISTING STREET TREE W/ 6'-3" X 10'-0" PLANTING AREA
- 3. NEW STREET TREE W/ 6'-3" X 10'-0" PLANTING AREA
- 4. NEW STREET TREE W/ 4'-0" X 8'-0" PLANTING AREA
- 5. EXISTING STREET LIGHT
- 6. ENTRY TO LOBBY
- 7. ACCESS DOOR TO MECHANICAL ROOM AND STAIRS
- 8. DRIVEWAY TO GARAGE
- 9. LOW PERIMETER PLANTER
- 10. AT-GRADE PLANTING
- 11. CURB RAMP
- 12. COMMON REAR PATIO W/ CONCRETE PAVING
- 13. 4'-0" WIDE CONCRETE WALKWAY
- 14. ENHANCED PAVING
- 15. VINE PLANTING ALONG FENCE
- 16. RAISED TREE PLANTER
- 17. BENCH
- 18. SMALL DOG RUN AREA W/ ARTIFICIAL TURF AND BOULDERS
- 19. PERIMETER FENCE AND GATE
- 20. PRIVATE PATIO
- 21. VERTICAL SCREEN PLANTING
- 22. BIKE RACK

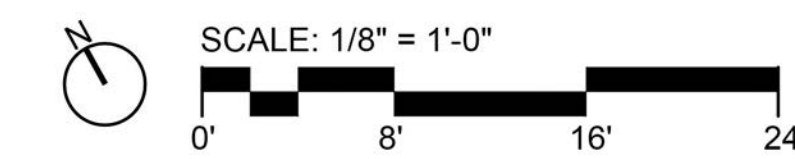
TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
LANDSCAPE PLAN
GROUND LEVEL

L1.1

PRECEDENT IMAGES



DOG RUN W/ ARTIFICIAL TURF



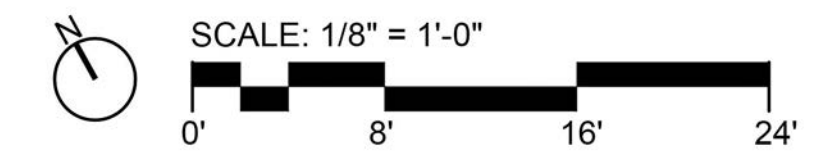
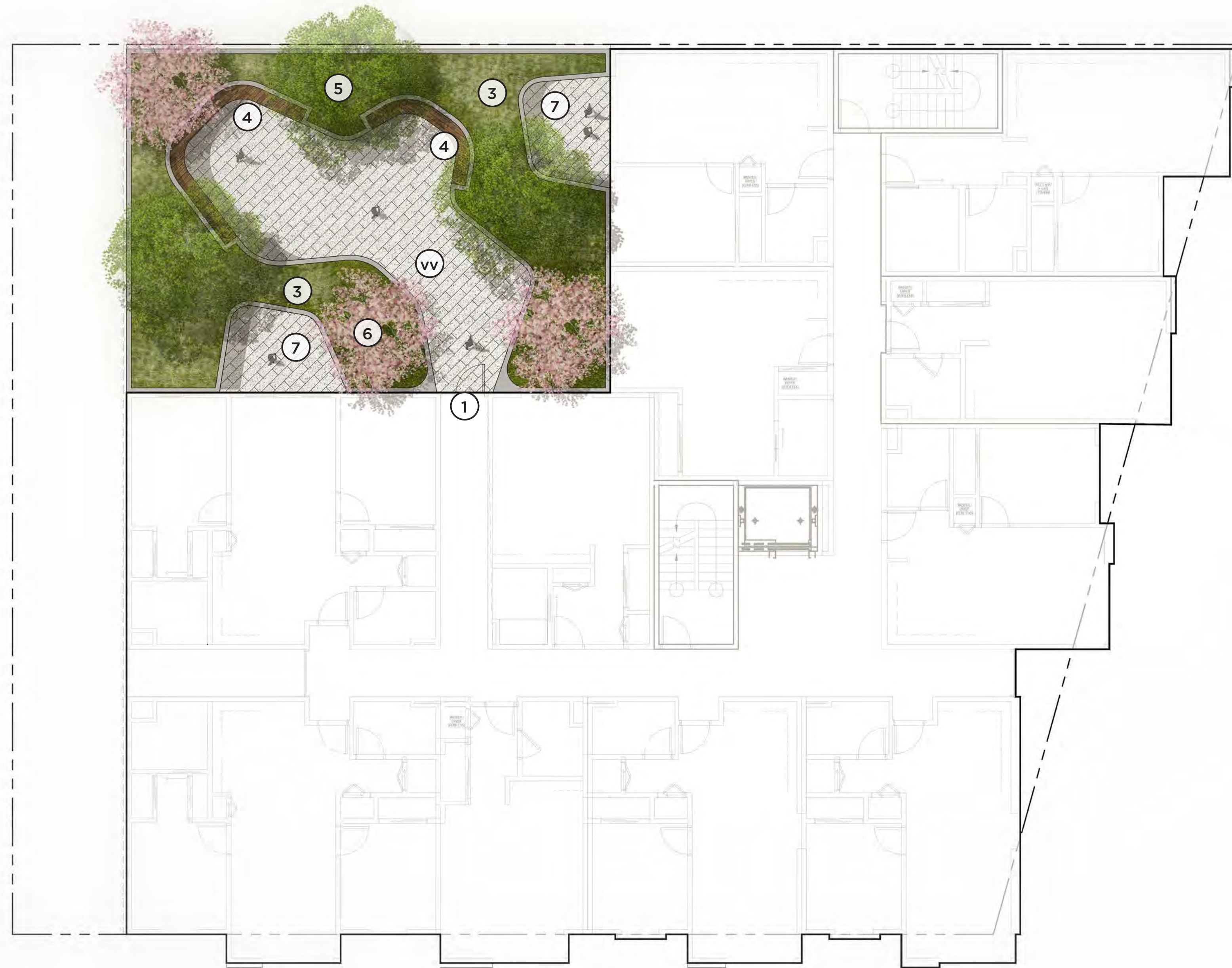
RAISED SCREEN PLANTING



BIKE RACK

LEGEND

- 1. ENTRY DOOR TO COMMON COURTYARD
- 2. UNIT PAVERS ON PEDESTALS
- 3. RAISED CONCRETE PLANTERS
- 4. BUILT IN BENCH FOR QUIET SPACE
- 5. SPECIMEN TREES W/ LIGHTING
- 6. FLOWERING TREES
- 7. PRIVATE PATIO



TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
**LANDSCAPE PLAN
LEVEL 2**

L1.2

PRECEDENT IMAGES



QUIET SPACE WITH RAISED PLANTER AND SEATING



UNIT PAVERS

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

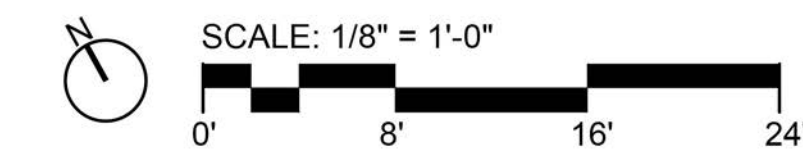
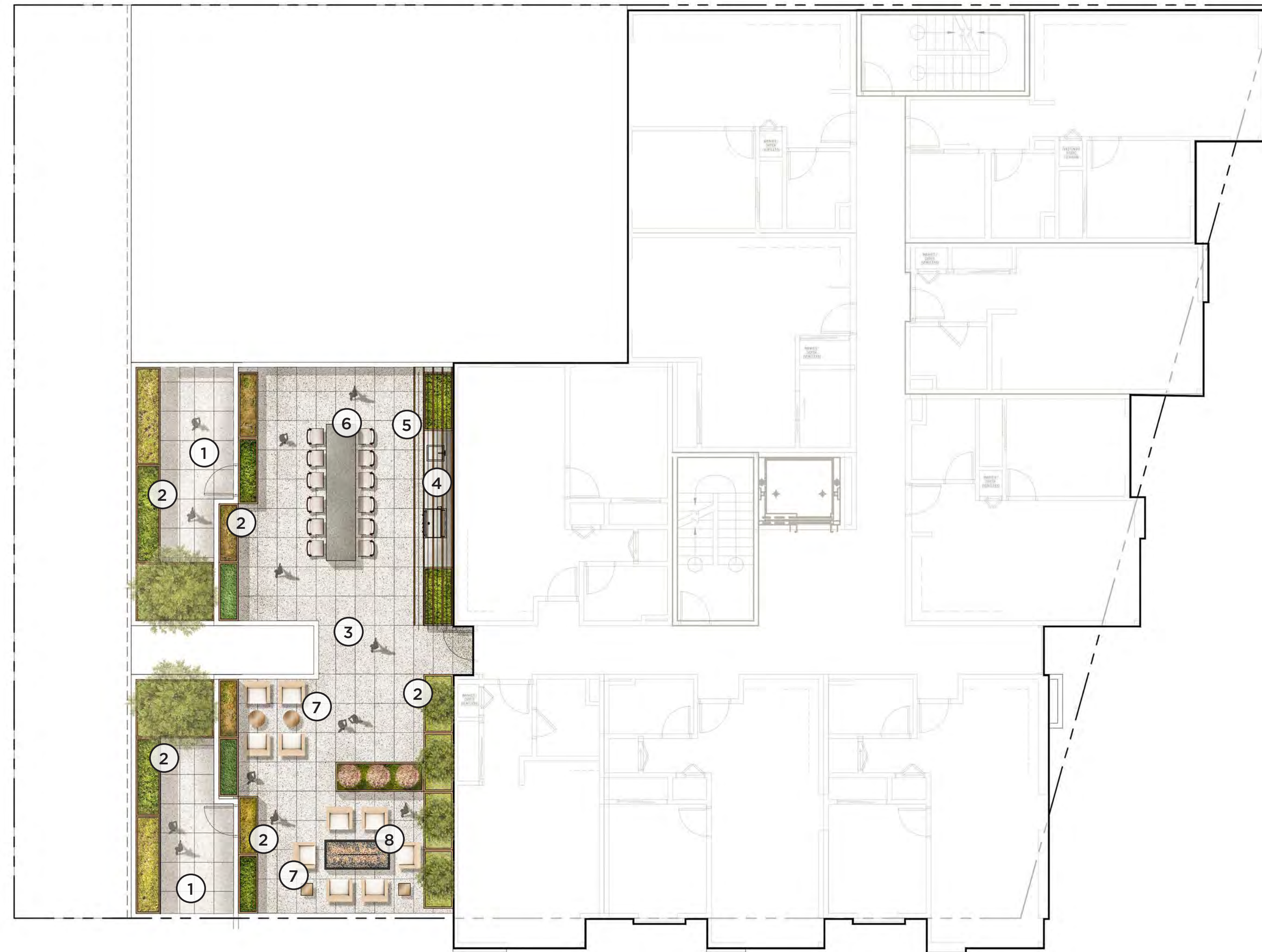
SHEET:

LANDSCAPE PLAN
LEVEL 4 AND 5

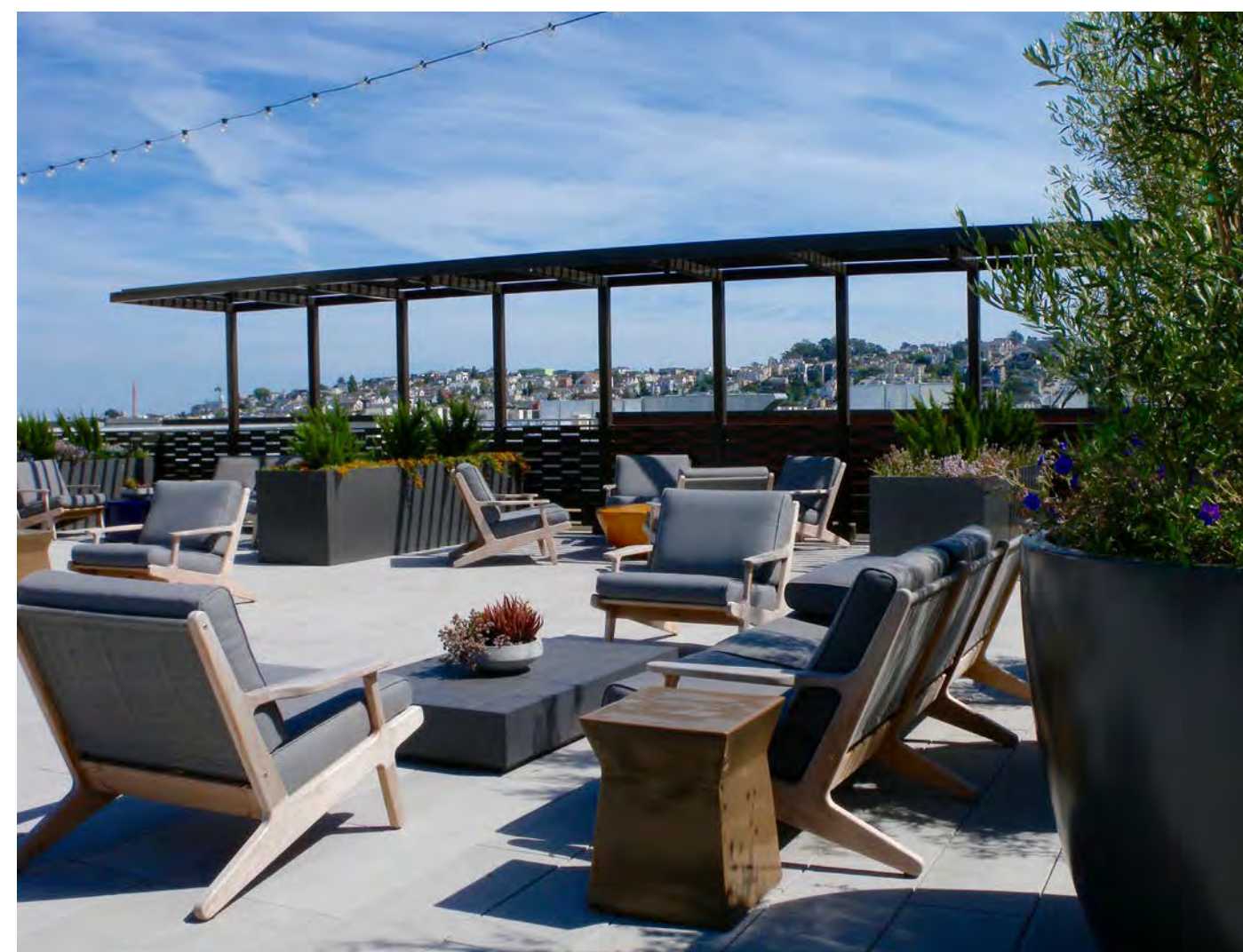
L1.3

LEGEND

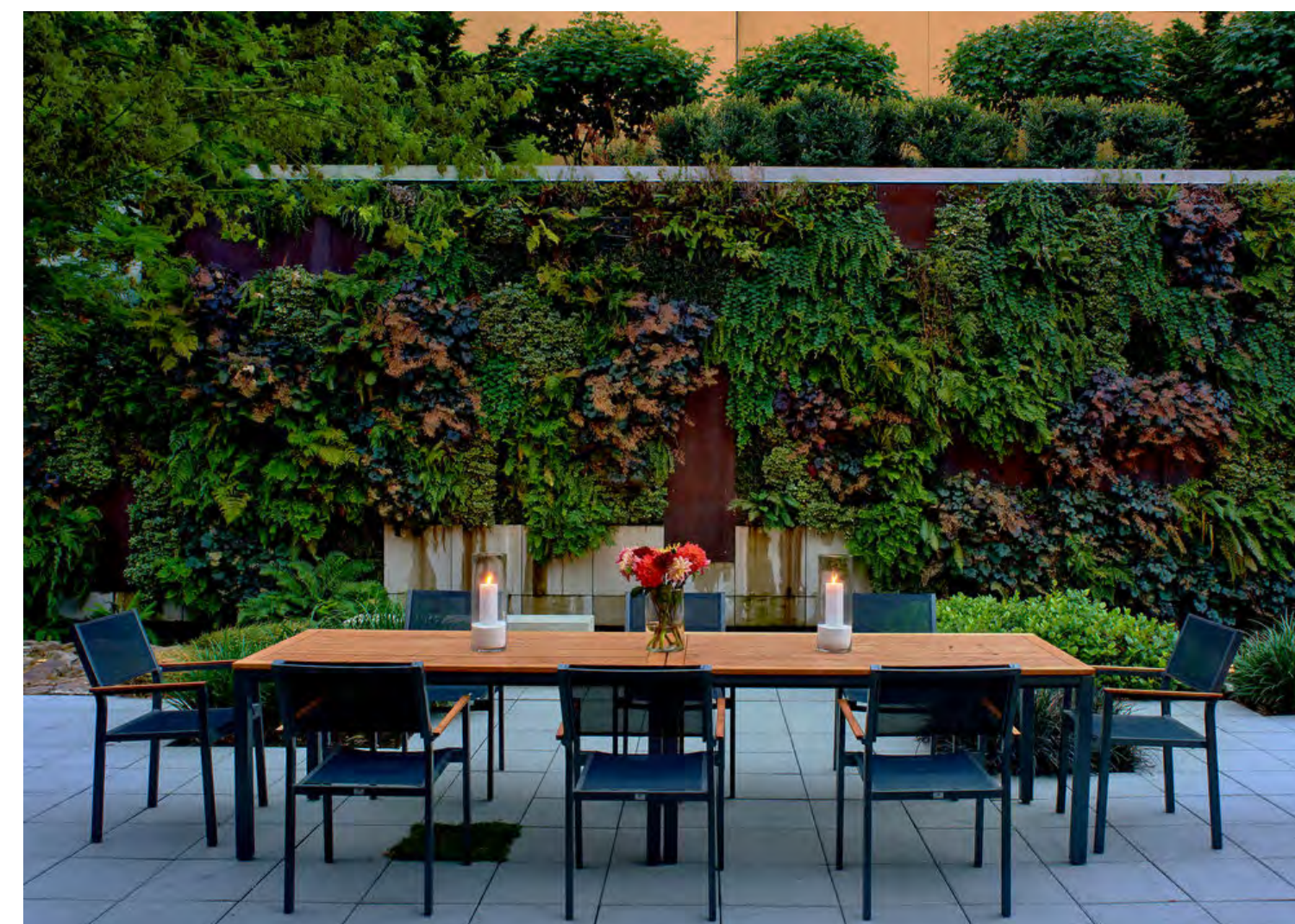
- 1. 4TH FLOOR PRIVATE PATIO W/ UNIT PAVERS
- 2. RAISED PLANTERS
- 3. ROOF DECK W/ UNIT PAVERS ON PEDESTALS
- 4. OUTDOOR KITCHEN COUNTER
- 5. CANTILEVERED TRELLIS
- 6. DINING TABLES AND CHAIRS
- 7. LOUNGE CHAIRS AND TABLES
- 8. FIRE PIT



PRECEDENT IMAGES



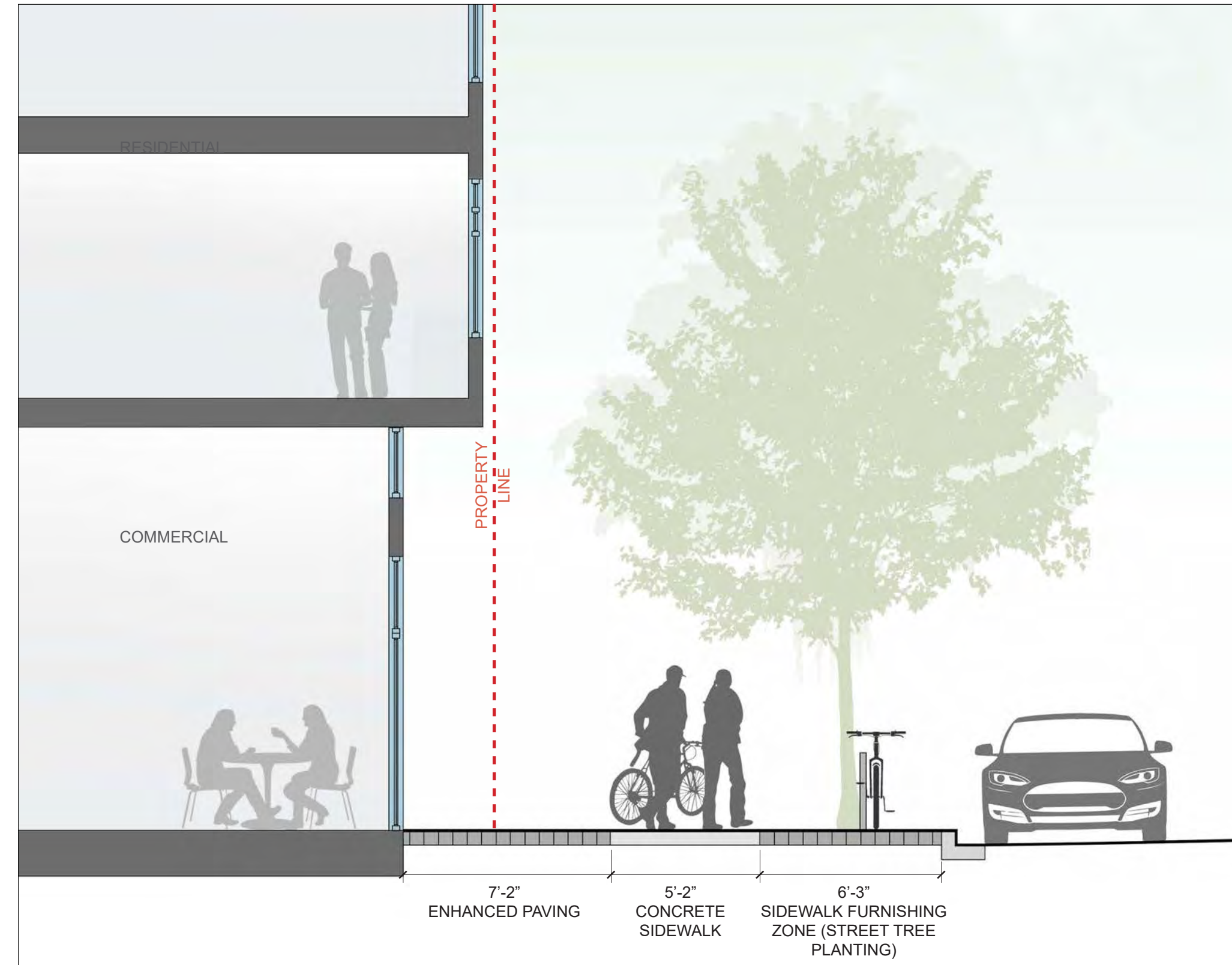
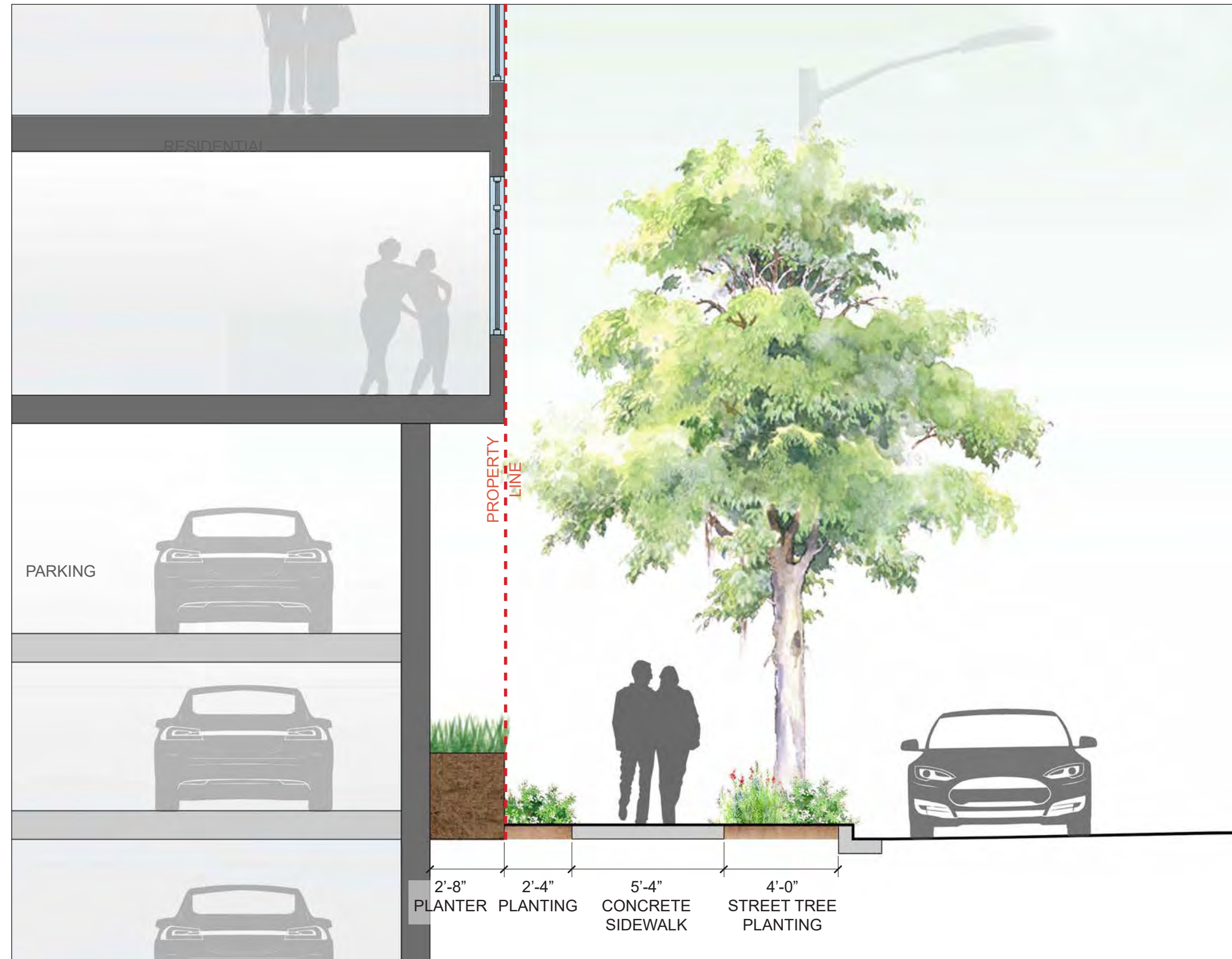
LOUNGE CHAIRS AND TABLES



DINING TABLES AND CHAIRS



OUTDOOR FIRE PIT



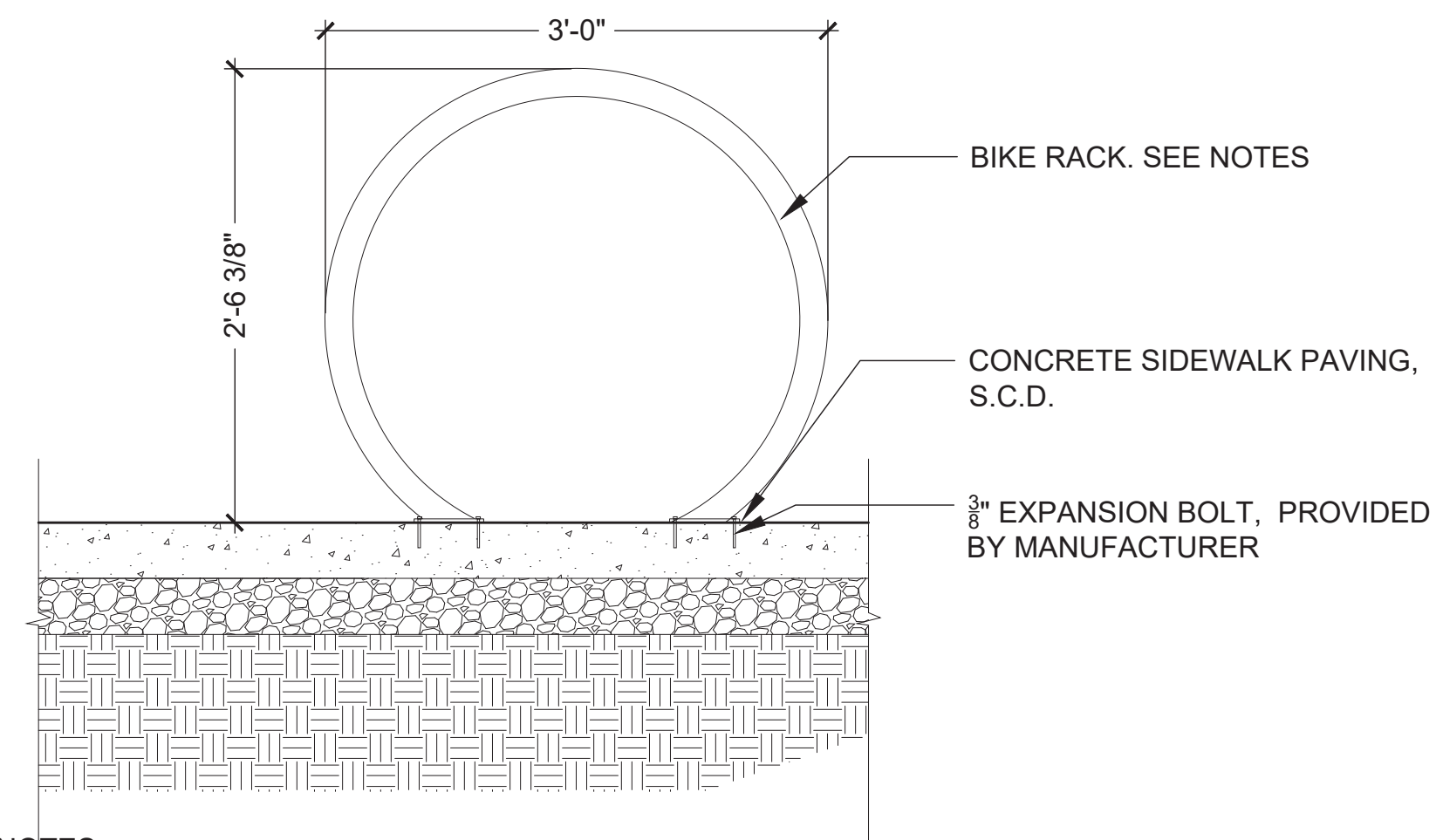
SECTION A-A: DERBY STREET



SECTION B-B: TELEGRAPH STREET



BIKE RACK



- NOTES:
 1. CONTACT SFMTA AT bikeparking@sfmta.com FOR THE LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF BIKE RACKS.
 2. BIKE RACK: 'WELLE' CIRCULAR, SQUARE TUBE, HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH SURFACE MOUN, MODEL: WCR02-SQ-SF-G. AVAILABLE FROM www.bikeparking.com

BIKE RACK DETAIL

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

LANDSCAPE SECTIONS

L1.4



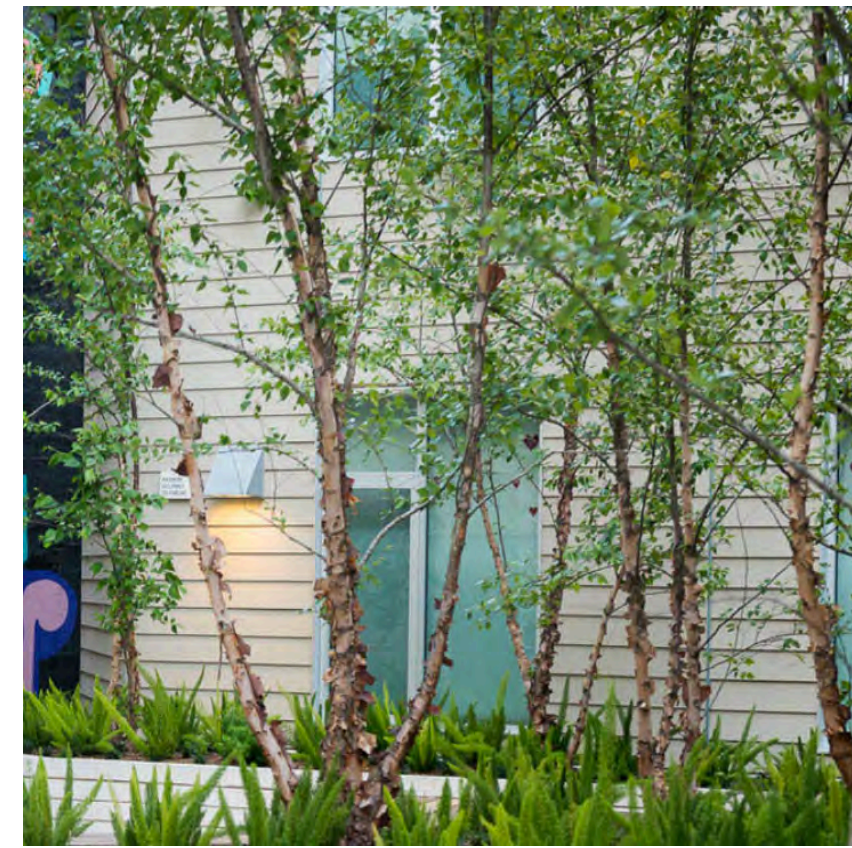
MARINA STRAWBERRY TREE
ARBUTUS 'MARINA'



LONDON PLANE TREE
PLATANUS ACERIFOLIA 'COLUMBIA'



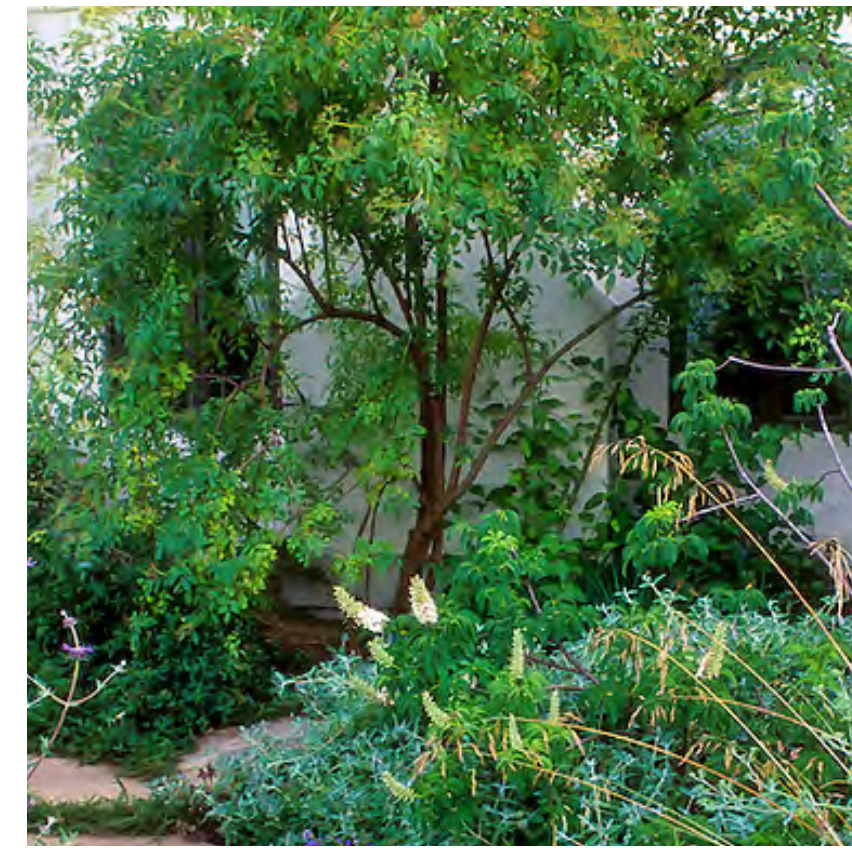
MAPLE TREE
ACER SPP.



RIVER BIRCH
BETULA NIGRA 'HERITAGE'



WESTERN REDBUD
CERCIS OCCIDENTALIS



MEXICAN ELDERBERRY
SAMBUCUS MEXICANA



YARROW
ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM



MANZANITA
ARCTOSTAPHYLOS SPP.



BAMBOO
BAMBUSA 'CLUMPING TYPE'



WILD LILAC
CEANOTHUS SPP.



CALIFORNIA FUCHSIA
EPIOBIUM CANUM



CALIFORNIA BUCKWHEAT
ERIOGONUM SPP.



CANYON PRINCE WILD RYE
LEYMUS CONDENSATUS 'CANYON PRINCE'



ORANGE LIBERTIA
LIBERTIA PEREGRINANS



PARROT'S BEAK
LOTUS BERTHELOTII



OREGANO
ORIGANUM VULGARE



KOHUHU
PITTOSPORUM TENUIFOLIUM



ROSEMARY
ROSMARINUS SPP.



SALVIA
SALVIA SPP.



SMALL CAPE RUSH
CHONDROPETALUM TECTORUM



ISANTI REDOSIER DOGWOOD
CORNUS SERICEA 'ISANTI'



DOUGLASIANA IRIS
IRIS DOUGLASIANA



WESTERN SWORD FERN
POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM



RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA
'SAN BRUNO'
MAIDENHAIR TREE

TRACHTENBERG
ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH
& DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
LANDSCAPE
AND PLANTING
PALETTE

L1.5

Olya Lovchikova appeal
4/27/2020

1

Appeal To City Council

Re: Notice of Approval for the Construction on 2650 Telegraph Avenue

We, the undersigned, believe that the decision by ZAB to grant a notice of approval to the 2650 Telegraph construction project was not sufficiently proportional to the impact of the project on both the residential and commercial neighborhood, and constitutes "taking" of property for public use without just compensation under the California or United States Constitutions.

Voices of many residents were not heard by ZAB: despite our requests, ZAB rush-scheduled the hearing on March 12 (day 47 after the California pandemic announcement, and 5 days before the shelter-at-home order, when most of public events were already cancelled), which prevented many residents from attending. Many items indicated in written material we submitted were simply omitted from discussion! Several approved by ZAB items were NOT INCLUDED in the Notice of Decision (NOD). This makes us think ZAB decision-making was based towards the applicant.

1. These are items were recommended by the Design Review Committee on Feb 20 and approved by ZAB (see video recording of ZAB meeting from March 12), but they are missing in the NOD. We reached out to ZAB by email, but haven't heard back on this.

Whether this omission is erroneous or ill-intended, we request to it and include in the NOD the following already approved items:

- (a) NO fire pits on the patios,
- (b) having a mandatory the 24/7 building manager, *
- (c) elimination of the dog walk associated with the construction,
- (d) soundless garage gates.

The traffic study indicated that the project will generate 220 auto trips per day, and the noisy gates, located about 30 ft away from the bedroom at 2405 Derby Street and about 100 ft away from the residential buildings across Derby, will be very disruptive to our wellbeing.

2. We further request the project be brought in compliance with Zoning Ordinance density guidelines in C1 of the Land Use Element of the General Plan, plus the added Density Bonus.. At present, the minimal projected number of dwellers exceeds the upper limit of density (modified with the inclusion of density bonus) by 88%. Since population density is one of the leading factors in COVID19 contagion spread, now and in the future, we are concerned by the potential health threat this project creates.

Calculations: C1 density is 44-88 people per acre, which includes both the lot and street area; with the density bonus of 35% this is 59-118 people per acre. The recommended density of 44-88 persons per acre includes both the lot area and street area. Street areas are approximately 24% of the area of the city. The 2650 Telegraph lot size is 0.25 acre, with the added 24% of street space 0.36 acre. Thereby the allowed number of dwellers, including the density bonus, is 21 - 43 .

The project has 13 studios, 28 one bedrooms, and 4 two bedrooms, which, according to page 18 of the NOD, can house 1 person in studios, 2 in one, and 3 in two bedroom apartments. Therefore, the minimal projected count of dwellers is $13 + (28 \times 2) + (2 \times 4) = 81$, exceeding the allowed maximum of 43 . By the most generous calculation (minimal number of dwellers against maximum allowed density including the density bonus), this is an 88% excess. This is per capita, i.e., the factor operating in the spread of the virus, and not based on area floor ratio or other parameters defining the number of

Olga Louch appeal 4/27/2020

2

dwellings. Under conditions of pandemic especially, such intentional new overpopulation should not be allowed.

3. We request that the project be redesigned to decrease the level of after-hour noise from the open elevated patios which dominate residential neighborhood. .

The 2650 Telegraph has 6 of third, fourth, and fifth level patios which are scaled West, towards the residential neighborhood, and a large second level patio scaled North. There are no noise reduction provisions for these patios: our earlier request to enclose the patios and open space in transparent screens was denied. But this neighborhood already suffers from excess after-hour noise from the roof terrace at 2628 Telegraph [see Exhibits A, B, C, noise spread maps and police reports]. We request that in order to approve the project, the applicant bring in a neutral noise expert from the City, and the project be redesigned in order to decrease the expected level of noise, especially from elevated open patios which are scaled West, as opposed to being scaled towards the street (Telegraph), which is the usual way of making such elevated patios, i.e. facing away from being dominant to the existing neighborhood. This issue, described in all of our documents, was dismissed by ZAB with no explanations.

4. Parking

Rationale: The traffic study found that the project will generate 220 new daily trips by residents alone. With only 20 slots available, at least 180 of these trips being associated with cars parked outside of the building, i.e., approx. 90 extra parked cars. This is not counting deliveries, and clients parking for the ground floor café and other business in the new construction. The parking lots in the neighborhood, on Dana and Derby, are heavily used by businesses on Telegraph, and are paramount to their functioning. The rental complex on the corner of Derby and Dana and the private house on Derby next to it have no parking of their own for the residents and have to use the street spaces.

Please withdraw the reduced parking concession (20 instead of required 30 spaces), and request the applicant to provide the amount of car parking slots to 30 required by law. Please also create 4 Uber and Lift parking slots, and provide at least 3 car share parking spaces.

4. Noise control during construction

Please allow a **temporary plywood fence during the construction (indicated in NOD) to exceed the 6 ft limit and be 25 ft**, to protect the residents of the 2405 Derby Street property from the construction noise. The wall of a bedroom of 2405 Derby is only 6 ft away from the boundary of the construction, and the closeness to the construction will make living at 2405 Derby impossible during the construction unless this temporary fence provides full isolation. Medical evidence in support of this request is enclosed.

5. Construction Hours: NO Exceptions

Given the immediate proximity of nearby residential dwellings, we request no exception to be given by the Zoning Officer for any extension of construction hours.

In addition to what we have brought up in this letter, other matters will (or may) be included when this appeal comes before the Council.

Signed: Olga Louchakova-Schwartz, owner, 2405 Derby Street

Olga Louchakova-Schwartz 4/27/2020

D. Kucharcova
appeal
4/27/2020

3

We the undersigned support this appeal of Zoning Adjustment Board Decision ZP2019-0070 regarding the 2650 Telegraph Avenue.

Name _____ Address _____ Owner or Renter _____


Rebecca and Guillermo Navarrete-Davis Home owners
2646 Dana Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
510-548-6914
[Signed by email due to "shelter-at home" order, email enclosed]

Lorenzo Avila Home owner
2505/Derby/2647 Regent Street
Berkeley CA 94705
[Signed by email due to "shelter-at-home" order, email enclosed]

Martin SCHWARTZ *2405 Derby St* *Home Owner*
Martin Schwartz *Berkeley CA 94705*

We the undersigned support this appeal of Zoning Adjustment Board Decision ZP2019-0070 regarding the 2650 Telegraph Avenue.

NAME	ADDRESS	RENTER OR HOMEOWNER
------	---------	---------------------

Jerry bong		Renter
Stephen Chow	2649 Dana St	Renter

We the undersigned support this appeal of Zoning Adjustment Board Decision ZP2019-0070 regarding the 2650 Telegraph Avenue.

NAME	ADDRESS	RENTER OR HOMEOWNER
------	---------	---------------------

Martina Schneider	2347 Derby Street, Berkeley, CA 94705	M. Schneider
-------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------

We the undersigned support this appeal of Zoning Adjustment Board Decision ZP2019-0070 regarding the 2650 Telegraph Avenue.

NAME	ADDRESS	RENTER OR HOMEOWNER
------	---------	---------------------

John Meneghan	2642 Dana St.	Renter
---------------	---------------	--------

We the undersigned support this appeal of ~~Page 84 of 159~~ Zoning Adjustment Board Decision ZP2019-0070 regarding the 2650 Telegraph Avenue.

NAME	ADDRESS	RENTER OR HOMEOWNER
Francis To	2706 Telegraph Ave.	Homeowner

We the undersigned support this appeal of Zoning Adjustment Board Decision ZP2019-0070 regarding the 2650 Telegraph Avenue.

NAME	ADDRESS	RENTER OR HOMEOWNER
Wilson Henriquez	2340 Derby St. Berkeley, CA 94705	Wilson Henriquez
Marjorie Henriquez	2340 Derby St. Berkeley, CA 94705	Marjorie Henriquez
Sylviane Cohn	2404 Derby St. Berkeley, CA 94705	Homeowner

You're running low on storage space. Try [freeing up space](#) or [purchase additional storage](#).



rebecca



4,468

Re: Telegraph 2650 - Appeal ready

Inbox x home/Legal x



rebeccada@lmi.net

to me

Thanks so much, Olga,

Please add my Name and Address to the list of signers:

- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶
- ▶

Rebecca and Guillermo Navarrete-Davis
 2646 Dana Street
 Berkeley, CA 94704
 510-548-6914

> Dear Rebecca.,

>

> I am attaching the Notice of Decision, and my Appeal. I am sending the

> word

> doc in case you want to comment in it or make changes, but please keep on

> "track changes" command so that I can see them.

>

> I can send you a scanned signature page to print out and sign, or, if this

> is not possible, I can just indicate everybody's name and address in

> print

> on such page.

>

> I need it all no later than the weekend.

>



Olga Louchakova-Schwartz <olouchakova@gmail.com>

Afterthought, saving fuss

Thu, Apr 23, 2020 at 3:06 PM

Lorenzo Avila <zoavila@yahoo.com>
To: Olga Louchakova-Schwartz <olouchakova@gmail.com>

Yes by all means add me to the list of endorsers. No need for delivering/signing documents. Thanks



Z O N I N G A D J U S T M E N T S B O A R D S T A F F R E P O R T

FOR BOARD ACTION
MARCH 12, 2020

2650 Telegraph Avenue

Use Permit #ZP2019-0070 to 1) demolish an existing commercial building; and 2) construct a five-story, 34,249 square-foot mixed-use building with 45 units (including 4 Very Low-Income units), including 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, as well as 50 bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces at the ground level.

I. Background

A. Land Use Designations:

- General Plan: AC – Avenue Commercial
- Zoning: C-1 – General Commercial District

B. Zoning Permits Required:

- Use Permit to demolish a commercial building, pursuant to BMC Section 23C.08.050.A;
- Use Permit to construct a new mixed-use development, pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.030;
- Use Permit to construct new floor area of 5,000 square feet or more, pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.050; and
- Administrative Use Permit to allow architectural elements to exceed the height limit in a commercial district, pursuant to BMC Section 23E.04.020.C.

C. Waivers/Concessions Pursuant to Government Code Sections 65915-65918:

- Waiver of BMC Section 23E.36.070.B.1 to exceed height, to be 55'-6", where 40' is the limit;
- Waiver of BMC Section 23E.36.080.B to reduce the parking requirement, to provide 20 parking spaces, where 35 are required;
- Waiver of BMC Section 23E.36.070.A to exceed the maximum floor area ratio (FAR), to be 3.15, where 3.0 is the limit; and
- Concession to decrease the usable open space requirement pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.070.D in the Proposed Project by eliminating the roof deck where

a roof deck is provided in the Base Project, thus providing 4,051 square feet of usable open space where 9,000 is the minimum.

D. CEQA Determination: Categorical Exemption under Section 15332 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines (“In-Fill Development Projects”).

E. Parties Involved:

- Applicant David Trachtenberg, 2421 Fourth Street, Berkeley
- Property Owner 2650 Telegraph, LP, 1516 South Bundy Drive, Suite 300, Los Angeles, CA 90025


F. Application Materials, Staff Reports and Correspondence are available on the Internet:

https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Planning_and_Development/Zoning_Adjustment_Board/2650_Telegraph.aspx

Figure 1: Zoning Map



Legend

-  AC Transit Bus Stop
- C-1: General Commercial District
- R-2: Restricted Two-Family Residential District

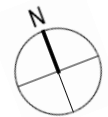
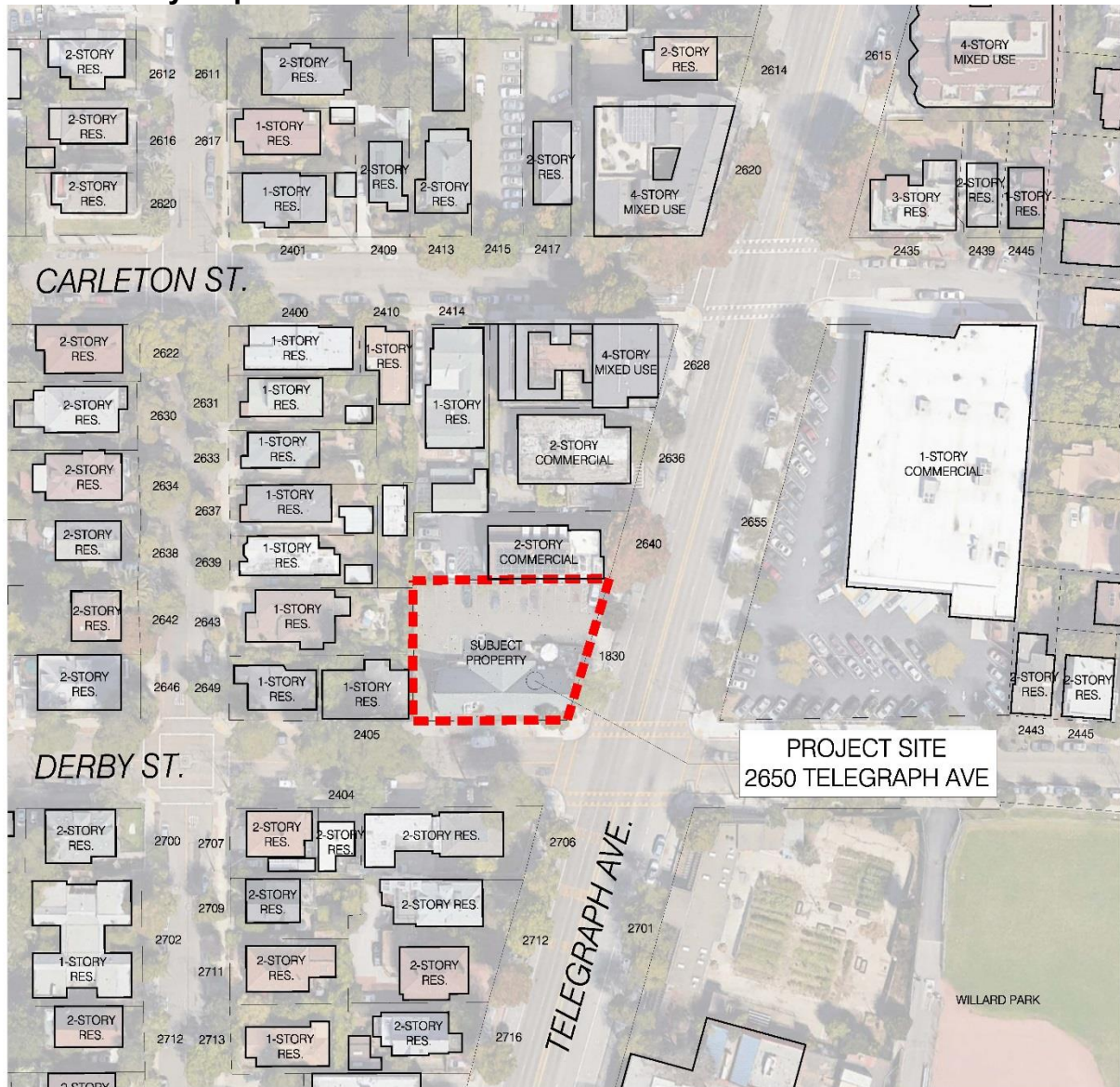


Figure 2: Vicinity Map



1 VICINITY MAP
 1" = 100'-0" @ 11" X 17" 1" = 50'-0" @ 24" X 36"
 0 50 100 200

Figure 3: Proposed Site Plan

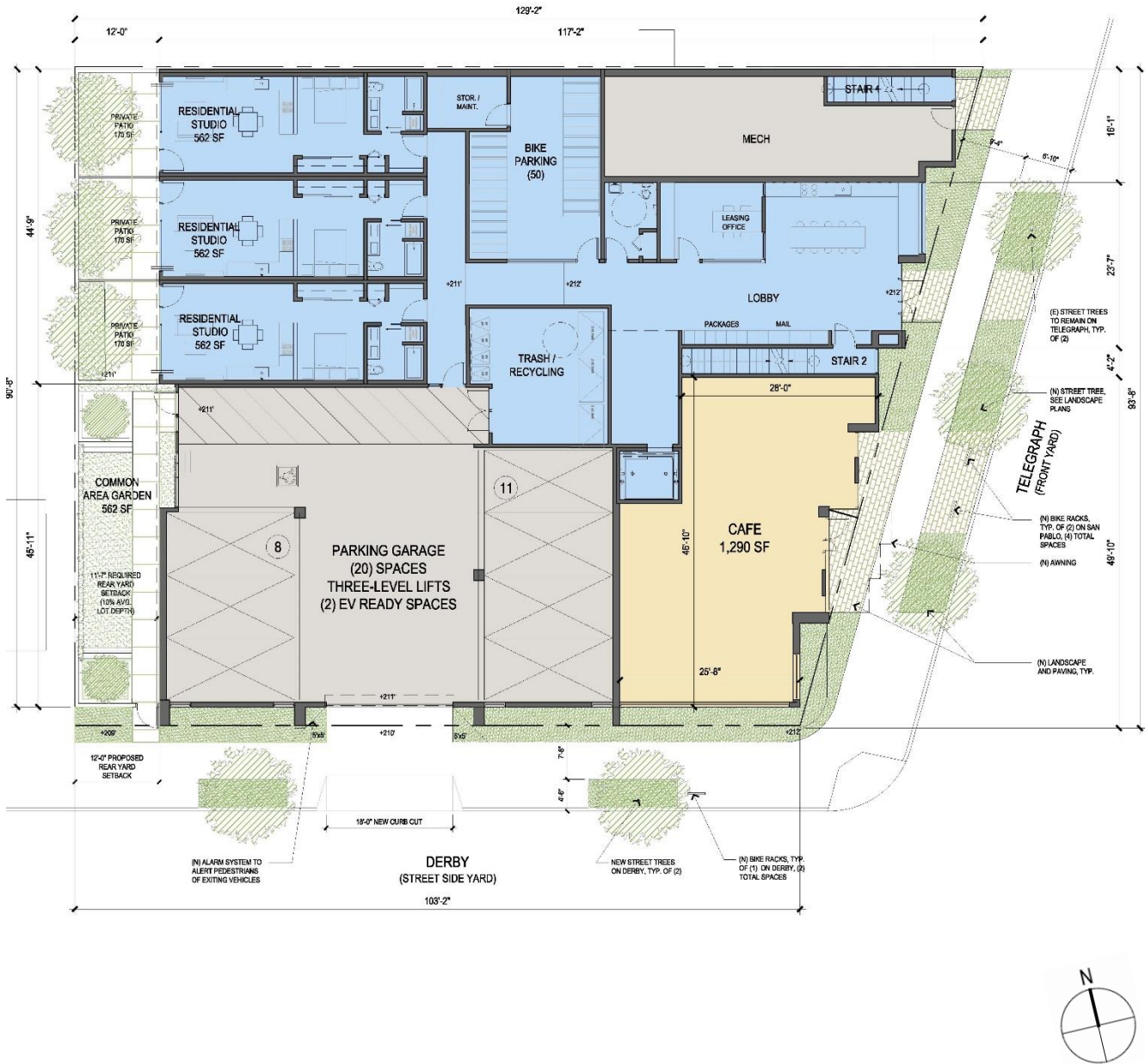


Figure 4: Telegraph Avenue (East) Elevation



Figure 5: Elevation facing rear yards of properties to the west



Table 1: Land Use Information

Location		Existing Use	Zoning District	General Plan Designation
Subject Property		Commercial, Food Service Establishment	C-1	Avenue Commercial (AC)
Surrounding Adjacent Properties	North	Commercial, Medical Office		
	East	Commercial – Retail		
	South	Residential – Fourplex		
West		Residential - Single-Family	R-2	Medium Density Residential

Table 2: Special Characteristics

Characteristic	Applies to Project?	Explanation
Affordable Child Care Fee & Affordable Housing Fee for qualifying non-residential projects (Per Resolutions 66,618-N.S. & 66,617-N.S.)	No	The project includes 1,290 square feet of commercial space, which is less than the 7,500 square feet requirement. Therefore, the project is not subject to the fees resolutions.
Affordable Housing Mitigations for rental housing projects (Per BMC Section 22.20.065)	Yes	The project includes 5 or more dwelling units and therefore is subject to the City's Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee.
Alcohol Sales/Service	No	The project is not proposing alcohol sales or service with this permit.
Property and Business Improvement District (PBID)	Yes	The project site is located at the southern border of the Telegraph PBID (Zone 2), whose purpose is to provide improvements, maintenance, and activities which constitute and convey a special benefit to assessed parcels.
Creeks (Per BMC Section 17.08.045)	No	No creek or culvert, as defined by BMC Chapter 17.08, exists on or within 30' of the site.
Density Bonus (Per Gov't Code Chapter 65915)	Yes	The project would provide 11% of the Base Project units (4 units) as affordable to Very Low Income households, which qualifies it for a 35% density bonus. The project is requesting three waivers/modifications and one concession, pursuant to the Density Bonus regulation.
Green Point Rating Version 7.0 (minimum score is 50 and maximum score is 404)	Yes	The project is designed to attain a score of 112 points, including green building measures such as water-efficient fixtures and a greywater system, on-site renewable energy generation, and meets or exceeds energy compliance pathway and Title 24 performance standards.
Historic Resources (Per Gov't Code §15064.5 or BMC Chapter 3.24)	No	Given the building is more than 40 years old, it was forwarded to the Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC) for review (BMC 23C.08.050.C). On December 5, 2019 the LPC took no action to initiate a Landmark or Structure of Merit designation and recommended that the ZAB approve the demolition. See Section IV.C for discussion.

Table 2: Special Characteristics

Characteristic	Applies to Project?	Explanation
Housing Accountability Act (Govt. Code 65589.5(j))	Yes	The base project complies with applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards, and thus the Housing Accountability Act applies.
Public Art on Private Projects (Per BMC Chapter 23C.23)	Yes	The project is subject to the Percentage for Public Art on Private Projects ordinance. Prior to issuance of any building permit for this work, the applicant would pay the required in-lieu fee of 0.8% of the total building permit valuation for the development.
Rent Controlled Units (Per BMC Chapter 13.76)	No	There are no rent-controlled units on the property.
Residential Preferred Parking (RPP) (Per BMC Chapter 14.72)	No	The project site is located within the RPP boundary, Permit Area "J". However, pursuant to BMC Section 14.72.080.C.1, no RPP permits shall be issued to residents in newly constructed residential units which do not meet the parking requirements established by the Zoning Ordinance unless a variance for parking requirement set forth in the Zoning Ordinance was issued. Because the applicant is not requesting a variance for parking, the project is ineligible for the RPP Program.
Seismic Hazards Mapping Act (Per State Hazards Mapping Act)	No	The site is not located within an area susceptible to liquefaction, Fault Rupture, or Landslides as shown on the State Seismic Hazard Zones map.
Soil/Groundwater Contamination	Yes	The project site is located within the City's Environmental Management Area, but is not on the Cortese List (an annually updated list of hazardous materials sites).
Transit and Bicycle Access	Yes	The site is on the Telegraph Avenue transit corridor, which is served by AC Transit line 6, and is located five blocks from the Ashby transit corridor, which is served by AC Transit lines 80 and 800 (All-Nighter line). In addition, the site is approximately 1 mile southeast of the Downtown Berkeley BART Station and 1 mile northeast of the Ashby BART Station. There is a bicycle lane on Telegraph Avenue and a bike share station across Telegraph in front of CVS. The site is two blocks west of Hillegass Avenue and four blocks north of Russell Street, both of which are designated Bicycle Boulevards.

Table 3: Project Chronology

Date	Action
April 18, 2019	Application submitted
May 15, 2019	Application deemed incomplete
July 25, 2019	Revised application submitted
August 23, 2019	Application deemed incomplete
August 23, 2019	Revised application submitted
September 20, 2019	Application deemed complete

October 9, 2019	Interdepartmental Roundtable Meeting
November 7, 2019	LPC demolition referral hearing. Continued to December 5.
November 26, 2019	Public hearing notices mailed/posted
December 5, 2019	LPC demolition referral hearing
December 12, 2019	ZAB Preview
December 19, 2019	DRC Preview
January 21, 2020	Revised application submitted
February 20, 2020	DRC Preliminary Design Review with favorable recommendation
February 27, 2020	Public hearing notices mailed/posted
March 12, 2020	ZAB hearing

Table 4: Development Standards

C-1 Standards BMC Sections 23E.36.070-.080		Existing	Proposed	Permitted/Required
Lot Area (sq. ft.)		10,882	No change	n/a
Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)		2,862	34,249	32,646 max.
FAR		0.26	3.15	3.0 max.
Dwelling Units	Total	0	45	n/a
	Affordable (VLI)	0	4	4 ¹
Building Height	Average	23'-6"	55'-6"	n/a
	Maximum	25'-1"	55'-6"	40' max. (50' w/ Use Permit)
	Stories	1	5	3 max. (4 w/ Use Permit)
Building Setbacks	Front (Telegraph)	0'-0"	0'-0"	n/a
	Rear	0'-0"	Varies 12'-0" to 62'-10"	11'-8" (10 ft. or 10% of lot depth, whichever is greater, per BMC Section 23E.04.050)
	Street Side (Derby)	0'-0"	0'-0"	n/a
	Right Side (Interior)	0'-0"	Varies 0'-0" to 36'-8"	n/a
Lot Coverage (%)		26	85	n/a
Usable Open Space (sq. ft.)		n/a	4,051	9,000 min. (200 sq. ft. per dwelling unit)
Parking	Commercial (1,290 sq. ft.)	17	0	2 min. (2 spaces/1000 sq.ft.)
	Residential	n/a	20	33 min. (1 space/1000 sq.ft.)
	Total	17	20	35
	Bicycle	0	50/4 (long term/short term)	n/a
<p> = Waiver requested to modify the district standard. = Concession requested to eliminate the roof deck, where one is provided in the Base Project. </p>				

¹ 4 Very Low Income units are required to qualify for the maximum 35% density bonus per Government Code section 65915.
File:G:\LANDUSE\Projects by Address\Telegraph\2650\ZP2019-0070\DOCUMENT FINALS\2020-03-12_ZAB\2020-03-12_ZAB SR_2650 Telegraph.docx

II. Project Setting

A. Neighborhood/Area Description: The subject property is located on the west side of Telegraph Avenue, between Carleton Street and Derby Street, at the south end of the Telegraph Avenue commercial district. The subject property is located approximately 7-8 blocks west of the U.C. Clark Kerr Campus, one half mile south of the U.C. Berkeley campus, and southeast of downtown Berkeley. The site is located at the southern border of the Telegraph PBID, and is two blocks south of the 'core' Telegraph commercial area (C-T Zoning District: Bancroft Way to Parker Street). The site is located one block south of Carleton, where two four-story mixed-use buildings have been recently developed on the west side of Telegraph. The site is located three blocks north of Oregon Street, where two six-story medical office buildings are located on both sides of Telegraph.

Many of the commercial buildings in the vicinity are flush with the property line and have active, pedestrian-oriented uses on the ground floor, with the exception of the CVS Pharmacy, which is set back from the front property line, separated from Telegraph Avenue and Derby Street by a surface parking lot. To the north, east and south of the project site along Telegraph Avenue are one- to four-story commercial and mixed-uses, including medical offices, retail shops, quick service restaurants, personal and household services, auto repair, as well as Willard Park. To the west of the project site are low-rise residential uses consisting mainly of one-to two-story buildings with a mix of single- and multi-family dwellings (See Figure 1: Zoning Map, and Figure 2: Vicinity Map). Immediately adjacent land uses are noted in Table 1.

The subject property is located approximately one mile east of the Downtown Berkeley and Ashby BART stations and is served by a local bus line (AC Transit) that operates along Telegraph Avenue. There is a bicycle lane on Telegraph Avenue and a bike share station across Telegraph in front of CVS. The site is two blocks west of Hillegass Avenue and four blocks north of Russell Street, both of which are designated Bicycle Boulevards.

B. Site Conditions: The 10,882-square-foot project site (0.25-acre) is a rectangular corner lot with 93'-8" of frontage on Telegraph Avenue and 103'-2"- of frontage on Derby Street. The site contains an approximately 2,419 sq. ft. one-story, 25'-1" tall restaurant situated on the south property line, constructed in 1963 as a fast food restaurant in a Commercial-Popular, A-frame architectural style designed by Neil Johnson. The parcel also includes a paved parking lot with 13 off-street parking spaces with vehicle access from Telegraph Avenue and Derby Street, and a free-standing sign that reads 'Bacheesos' located in an outdoor seating area at the eastern edge of the site facing Telegraph Avenue.

III. Project Description

A. Response to ZAB and DRC Preview Comments: This project was presented as a preview before the ZAB and DRC in December 2019. In response to comments and recommendations made at each preview hearing, the applicant revised their project. A summary of the changes to the proposed project is provided in Section III.B below and the applicant's response to the ZAB's and DRC's comments is provided in

Attachment 6 of this report. The revised project is described in Section II.C below and modifications that have been made are shown with strikeouts (~~strikeout~~) for deleted text and underlines (underline) for added text.

B. Summary of Changes:

Building Height: The proposed building height has been reduced by 4', from 59'-6" to 55'-6". This reduction was achieved by lowering the height of the ground floor by 4', from 20'-6" to 16'-6", and by excavating below existing grade within portions of the garage to allow for the 3-car pit stacker system to remain from the previous proposal.

Ground Floor Plan: The proposed optional mezzanine within the café space has been eliminated, and the total proposed square footage of the café space has increased by 165 sq. ft. The three proposed residential lofts (735 sq. ft. in size), have been redesigned as studios (562 sq. ft. in size). The total gross floor area dedicated to storage has decreased by 281 sq. ft., and the total gross floor area dedicated to lofts and common spaces has decreased by 364 sq. ft.

Fourth Floor Private Patio Design: The landscaping within each private patio has been reconfigured to remove some small trees and replace with one larger tree, as well as smaller bushes along the rear wall.

Fifth Floor Roof Deck Design: The landscaping within the common roof deck has been reconfigured to remove the small trees.

Ground Level Landscape Plan: Enhanced paving proposed to the Telegraph Avenue frontage, at-grade planting areas expanded adjacent to each entrance, along Telegraph Avenue and Derby Street, all within the public right-of-way.

C. Proposed Project: The project would demolish the existing building to construct a new mixed-use building with the following primary components:

- 45 dwelling units (~~43~~ 16 studios, ~~28~~ 25 one-bedroom ~~eff~~-units, and 4 two-bedroom units);
- ~~1,125~~ 1,290 square-feet of commercial space for a café on the ground floor fronting Telegraph Avenue;
- A 20-space parking garage on the ground floor, accessed from Derby Street, configured in three-level stackers, and 1 ADA van space;
- A bicycle storage room for 50 bicycles on the ground floor and three bicycle racks located on Telegraph Avenue and Derby Street;
- Residential lobby with access to Telegraph Avenue; and
- Useable open space consists of the following areas:
 - Seven private patios on the ground, second, and fourth floors, ranging in size from 111 sq. ft. to 200 sq. ft. and totaling ~~4,132~~ 1,176 sq. ft., which count towards the usable open space required for those particular units only²;
 - One 1,572 square-foot commonly accessible area/landscaped podium on the second floor, and a 1,303 square-foot commonly accessible roof deck on the fifth floor, for a total of 2,875 square feet of commonly accessible usable open space; and

² BMC Section 23D.04.050.C: An area which is accessible and/or usable only by the occupants of a particular dwelling unit shall be used to satisfy the usable open space area requirements of only that particular dwelling unit.

- One ~~600~~ 562 square-foot common area on the ground floor that provides open space including a small dog run area, patio and planters, but which does not qualify as usable open space.³

D. Base Project and Density Bonus: The applicant has requested a bonus, using State Density Bonus Law. Under the City’s density bonus procedures, the project’s “base project”⁴ is 34 units and three stories, as shown in Table 5 below. With the applicants’ commitment to provide four Very Low Income units (11% of the base project), the project qualifies for a density bonus of 35%, which in this case represents 12 units to increase the total allowable units for this site to 46. The applicant proposes to construct 10 additional units for a total of 45 dwelling units (see Table 5 below).

Table 5: Base Project, Density Bonus

Floor	Base Project		Proposed Project	
	Residential Gross Floor Area (GFA)	Base Units	Residential GFA with Density Bonus Units (DBU)	Total Units (Base + DBU)
1st	5,307	4	4,507	3
2nd	9,300	15	7,534	11
3rd	9,300	15	7,534	11
4th	--	--	7,004	11
5th	--	--	5,680	9
Totals:	23,907	34	32,259	45
Average Unit Size	Base Project: 703 sq. ft.		Proposed Project: 717 sq. ft.	
Qualifying Units	Desired Density Bonus	Required % Very Low Income	Raw # (11% of Base Units)	Rounded Up
4	35%	11%	3.74	4
Four VLI Units Allows For:		Rounded Up	Total (Base+DBU)	
11.9 DBU		12 DBU	46 Units	

To accommodate the additional units, the project would use three waivers/modifications: 1) exceed the height limit of 50’ and story limit of 4 and propose ~~59’-6”~~ 55’-6” and 5 stories, 2) exceed FAR of 3 and propose a FAR of ~~3.17~~ 3.15, and 3) decrease the required off-street parking from 35 spaces to 20 spaces. The project would also use a concession to eliminate the roof deck where a roof deck is provided

³ BMC Section 23D.04.050.I: No area designated for off-street parking and loading areas, service areas, driveways, required walkways or portions thereof or any features that are used for required access to dwelling units, shall be counted as satisfying any usable open space area requirement.

⁴ The “base project” is the project that could be built on the site without any additional Use Permits to expand the building envelope (e.g. through increased height or reduced setbacks) or waive development standards for parking, open space, etc.

File:G:\LANDUSE\Projects by Address\Telegraph\2650\ZP2019-0070\DOCUMENT FINALS\2020-03-12_ZAB\2020-03-12_ZAB SR_2650 Telegraph.docx

in the Base Project, thus providing ~~4,007~~ 4,051 square feet of usable open space where 9,000 square feet is the minimum .

The City may only deny the waivers if it finds that the waivers would have a specific adverse impact upon public health and safety, or the physical environment, or on any real property listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, and there is no feasible method to satisfactorily mitigate or avoid the specific adverse impact without rendering the development unaffordable to low-income, very-low income, and moderate-income households, or if the waiver would be contrary to State or Federal law. Staff believes such a finding cannot be made.

IV. Community Discussion

A. Neighbor/Community Concerns: Prior to submitting the application to the City on April 18, 2019, two pre-application posters were installed by the applicant at the project site. On February 19, 2019 a neighborhood meeting was held to review the project and discuss concerns, and was attended by seven members of the public. Four main topics were discussed at the meeting, which included privacy, impacts to adjacent properties, construction impacts, and the proposed project's compliance with the applicable provisions of the BMC.

In December, 2019, several residential neighbors and representatives from the dentist office abutting the property to the north (2640 Telegraph) contacted the project planner to inquire about the City's review process and aspects of the project that could result in detriment. Nine speakers addressed the ZAB at the December 12, 2019 preview hearing. Subsequent to the ZAB preview hearing, the applicant revised the project in response to comments and recommendations received at the preview. Staff has received two emails from neighbors since the preview hearing, as well as two letters addressed to the DRC that include zoning-related concerns. The neighbor concerns and staff responses are summarized in Table 6, below.

Table 6: Concerns expressed by neighbors of the proposed project

Topic	Possible Contention	Response
Shading of rooftop solar panels	The proposed project would reduce the amount of electricity generated by the existing solar panels, negatively impacting the dentist office located to the north at 2640 Telegraph.	The City may not limit the development of the subject property to protect the ability of another property to install productive solar panels, and the solar panels would continue to produce energy with the proposed development (see section V.F.1). See also Attachment 7, DRC recommendations for ZAB discussion.
Elimination of signage and reduced visibility	Windows and wall signage at 2640 Telegraph on Derby frontage would be eliminated.	The property at 2640 Telegraph may install signage along Telegraph Avenue frontage to maintain its visibility from a public street.

Topic	Possible Contention	Response
Privacy and noise	Proposed usable open space on terraces, as well as the proposed dog run, would result in noise and privacy impacts.	The proposed project meets the required minimum setback at the rear, and is designed to minimize impacts. See sections V.E and V.F.2 for discussion. See also Attachment 7, DRC recommendations for ZAB discussion.
Garage door noise	The garage door buzzer would become a nuisance to surrounding properties.	The City Traffic Engineer would require that the garage door include a warning device to ensure pedestrian safety standards are met, while considering impacts from the device, such as noise, on surrounding residences.
Parking impacts	The proposed project would eliminate the existing parking lot at 2650 Telegraph, currently used as spillover parking for 2640 Telegraph. Also, parking reduction pursuant to State Density Bonus Law would result in spillover parking demand on adjacent streets.	The ZAB approved Variance/Use Permit#09-1000103 on February 11, 2010 to reduce the parking provided at 2640 Telegraph from 15 to 5 spaces. The findings state the reduction is permissible because the subject property is in a transit-rich location, the area is not significantly impacted by unmet parking demand, the reduction will not substantially reduce availability of on-street parking, bicycle parking is provided, and the reduction promotes development of the area). Parking impacts are discussed in section V.E.4.
Shadow impacts	Loss of morning sunlight and east-facing views will contribute to risk of depression and loss of quality of life.	See section V.F.1 for a discussion on shadow impacts.
Affordability	Objection to the number of affordable units provided.	See section V.C for a discussion on density bonus.
Cultural resources	The proposed project would result in a loss of a cultural amenity (Bacheesos).	See section IV.C for a discussion on Landmarks.
Light pollution	Lighting could spill onto neighboring properties.	See Condition of Approval #57, which requires all exterior lighting to be shielded and directly downward to prevent excessive glare; Condition of Approval #59 requires final design review, including proposed lighting.

Topic	Possible Contention	Response
Construction-related health and safety impacts	Pedestrian safety along Telegraph will be compromised during construction; construction on the weekends would negatively impact health of surrounding residents.	See Conditions of Approval #13-15, and #30-32. Per Condition of Approval #30, construction hours shall be 9:00AM to 4:00PM on Saturday, and no construction-related activity shall occur on Sunday or any Federal Holiday.

On February 27, 2020, the City mailed public hearing notices to property owners and occupants within 300' of the site, and to interested neighborhood organizations and the City posted notices within the neighborhood in five locations. On March 2, 2020 the City received a response memo to neighbor concerns from the applicant, and on March 4, 2020 the City received an email from three neighbors proposing several items for the ZAB to consider (See Attachment 3).

B. Design Review Committee: The Design Review Committee (DRC) previewed the project on December 19, 2019 and provided comments to the applicant regarding massing, façade design, ground floor design, landscape/open space and lighting. Following revisions to the project, the DRC conducted a Preliminary Design Review meeting on February 20, 2020 and forwarded a favorable recommendation to the ZAB on a 7-0-0-0 vote (Yes: Clarke, Covarrubias, Edwards, Finacom, Kahn, Mitchell, Pink; No: none; Abstain: none; Absent: none). The DRC's meeting summary is provided as Attachment 7 to this staff report.

C. Landmarks Preservation Commission: The project involves the demolition of a commercial building that is over 40 years in age. The project site is not designated as a Landmark by the City and has not previously been surveyed individually for historical significance under local, state, or federal historic significance criteria. Per a historic resource evaluation completed in 2019, the building proposed for demolition does not meet the criteria for the California Register or a City of Berkeley Landmark. Pursuant to BMC Section 23C.08.050.C, the proposed demolition was brought before the Landmarks Preservation Commission (LPC) for review prior to the consideration of the Use Permit. The Landmarks Preservation Commission considered the demolition on November 7, 2019 and continued the item to the December 5, 2019 meeting, in order to provide further research and documentation to the LPC for consideration. At the December 5, 2019 LPC hearing, the LPC took no action to initiate a Landmark or Structure-of-Merit designation, and did not choose to forward to the Board comments on the application.

V. Issues and Analysis

A. Housing Accountability Act Analysis: The Housing Accountability Act (HAA), California Government Code Section 65589.5(j), requires that when a proposed housing development complies with the applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards, but a local agency proposes to deny the project or approve it only if the density is reduced, the agency must base its decision on written findings supported by substantial evidence that:

1. The development would have a specific adverse impact⁵ on public health or safety unless disapproved, or approved at a lower density; and
2. There is no feasible method to satisfactorily mitigate or avoid the specific adverse impact, other than the disapproval, or approval at a lower density.

As described in Table 5 above, the proposed project complies with applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards. Therefore, the City may not deny the proposed project or approve the proposed project at a reduced density without basing its decision on the written findings under Section 65589.5(j), above.

Staff is aware of no specific adverse impacts that could occur with the construction of the base project. The discussion below is provided for reference to the extent that it reflects general plan and zoning standards that cannot serve as a basis for denial under the HAA.

B. Demolition of a Non-residential Building: BMC Section 23C.08.050.D allows the ZAB to approve a Use Permit for demolition of an existing commercial structure only if the demolition will not be materially detrimental to the commercial needs and public interest of any affected neighborhood or the City, and makes one of the following findings that the demolition of the structure: (1) is required to allow a proposed new building or other proposed new Use; (2) will remove a building which is unusable for activities which are compatible with the purposes of the District in which it is located or which is infeasible to modify for such uses; (3) will remove a structure which represents an unabatable attractive nuisance to the public; or (4) is required for the furtherance of specific plans or projects sponsored by the City or other local district or authority.

The most recent use of the structure was a full-service restaurant. Because the demolition of the non-residential structure is required in order to authorize construction of the proposed new building and new use, staff believes the ZAB can make finding #1 to approve the proposed demolition under BMC Section 23C.08.050.D. As noted above, the non-residential structure is not eligible for the California Register or a City of Berkeley Landmark designation, and the Landmarks Preservation Commission voted to take no action on the demolition. The proposed project includes a mixed-use building which will provide dwellings and commercial space for a café use, and thus will be compatible with adjacent and nearby residential uses.

C. Density Bonus Waivers and Concessions: The project is entitled to two concessions (or incentives), under Government Code Section 65915(d), and an unlimited number of waivers, under Section 65915(e).

Concession. A Concession is a reduction of a development standard or a modification of a zoning regulation that would result in an identifiable and actual cost reduction. The applicant is requesting one concession for the project to eliminate the roof deck where one is provided in the Base Project, thus providing 4,051 square feet of usable open space where 9,000 square feet is the minimum in the C-1 District.

⁵ As used in the Act, a "specific adverse impact" means a "significant, quantifiable, direct, and unavoidable impact, based on objective, identified written public health or safety standards, policies, or conditions as they existing on the date the applicant was complete."
File:G:\LANDUSE\Projects by Address\Telegraph\2650\ZP2019-0070\DOCUMENT FINALS\2020-03-12_ZAB\2020-03-12_ZAB SR_2650 Telegraph.docx

The City may only deny the concession if it finds that the concession would have a specific adverse impact upon public health and safety, or the physical environment, or on any real property listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, and there is no feasible method to satisfactorily mitigate or avoid the specific adverse impact without rendering the development unaffordable to low-income, very-low income, and moderate-income households, or if the concession would be contrary to State or Federal law. Staff believes such a finding cannot be made.⁶

Waiver. A waiver is a modification of a development standard that would otherwise physically preclude the construction of the project with the permitted density bonus and concessions. Waivers for height, parking, and FAR are requested because they are necessary to physically accommodate the full density bonus project on the site.

The City may only deny the waivers if it finds that the waivers would have a specific adverse impact upon public health and safety, or the physical environment, or on any real property listed in the California Register of Historical Resources, and there is no feasible method to satisfactorily mitigate or avoid the specific adverse impact without rendering the development unaffordable to low-income, very-low income, and moderate-income households, or if the waiver would be contrary to State or Federal law. Staff believes such a finding cannot be made.⁷

D. Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee: Pursuant to BMC Section 22.20.065, the project is subject to the Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee (AHMF). The AHMF ordinance allows a project to provide BMR units (10% VLI and 10% LI) or make an in-lieu payment, and provides a formula to calculate these amounts. The applicant can choose whether to pay the fee, provide the in-lieu units in the project, or provide a combination of both. Based on the total number of market rate units in the project, with credit for the four (4) qualifying VLI units⁸, the fee is calculated to be \$732,564 at building permit issuance, or \$797,202 at Certificate of Occupancy issuance.⁹

E. Findings for Use Permit in C-1 District: Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.090.B, in order to approve any Use Permit in the district, the Board must make the following required findings. The proposed structure must:

1. Be compatible with the purposes of the District;
 - Purpose A – “Implement the General Plan’s designations for Avenue Commercial area.” The project is consistent with this purpose because it would replace a vacant commercial building with a mixed-use building that would provide 45 dwelling units and a ground-floor café along a transit corridor, bringing more activity to the street in a transitional area of Telegraph

⁶ A “specific, adverse impact” means “a significant, quantifiable, direct, and unavoidable impact, based on objective, identified written public health or safety standards, policies, or conditions as they existed on the date the application was deemed complete.”

⁷ *ibid.*

⁸ The total number of market rate units in the project is 45 project units – 4 VLI units = 41 market rate units.

⁹ The Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee is currently \$34,884 per unit if paid at issuance of a building permit and \$37,962 if paid at the time Certificate of Occupancy is issued. The following equation will be used to calculate the proportional discount to the fee based on the portion of units provided at Low-Income and Very Low-Income rents: $[A \times \text{Fee}] - [(B+C)/(A \times 20\%) \times (A \times \text{Fee})]$, where A = Total # Market Rate Units; B = # of Very-Low Income Units; & C = # of Low-Income Units in the project.

Avenue, being located at the southern boundary of the Telegraph PBID and four blocks north of six-story medical and mixed-use buildings.

- Purpose C - “Encourage development in underutilized neighborhood and community shopping areas.” The project is consistent with this purpose in that it would intensify an underutilized site consisting of a small commercial building and surface parking lot with a mixed-use building that would approach, but not maximize, the site’s development potential, in order to address concerns related to privacy and access to sunlight from surrounding development (see Figures 4 and 5).
 - Purpose D - “Promote development compatible with adjacent commercial and residential areas.” The project is consistent with this purpose because the building would meet the minimum setback at the rear of the property, which is adjacent to one-story residences, on the ground through fourth levels, and the then step back an additional 10’-6” at the fifth level and an additional 33’ to 50’-10” at the roof level. Also, the majority of the proposed usable open space is located on the second level adjacent to the two-story commercial building to the north, providing a 36’-8” setback at the second through fifth levels. Further, the proposed café at the ground level is compatible with surrounding commercial uses to the north, east and south along Telegraph Avenue, and the proposed residential use is compatible with surrounding residences to the west, northwest and south (See Figure 3).
2. Be compatible with surrounding uses and buildings: The proposed project is a mixed-use building, including commercial and residential uses, in the C-1 General Commercial District, adjacent to commercial and residential uses (See Figure 2: Vicinity Map). Much of Telegraph Avenue within Berkeley, including the subject property, is developed with single- to three-story commercial and mixed-use buildings. Also, there are two six-story medical office buildings a few blocks south of the site, and a four-story mixed-use building located just north of the project site. While the proposed five-story building would be greater in height and massing than existing adjacent commercial development along Telegraph Avenue, as well as the existing adjacent one-story residences to the west, more recent construction in the vicinity has been at a similar scale as the proposed project – the newly constructed building at 2628 Telegraph is four stories and 50’ in height, with similar increasing setbacks from the adjacent residences as the proposed project (See Table 4). Additionally, two buildings located approximately six blocks south on Telegraph at the Ashby Avenue corridor are five-story, mixed-use: 3001 Telegraph, constructed in 2013, and a proposal (pre-application) to redevelop 3031 Telegraph at a similar scale. The proposed project would be granted the height and FAR in excess of the district standards, as well as a reduction in the minimum required parking and usable open space, through waivers and concessions pursuant to State Density Bonus law (See section V.C for the discussion on waivers and concessions).
3. Be supportive of an increase in the continuity of retail and service facilities at the ground level: The project would replace an approximately 2,862 sq. ft. commercial building last in use as a restaurant and provide 1,290 sq. ft. of café space on the ground level accessible from Telegraph Avenue. The project would include floor-to-ceiling storefront-style windows with clear glass at the ground floor along Telegraph Avenue, and as designed, would increase the pedestrian orientation of

the site from the existing condition. Therefore, staff believes the proposed café use would maintain the existing facilities, while enhancing the pedestrian experience and commercial activity in the area and be compatible with nearby commercial and residential uses.

4. Not exceed the amount and intensity of use that can be served by available traffic capacity and potential parking supply: Based on the Traffic Impact Analysis prepared by Fehr & Peers and submitted as part of the application (see Attachment 5 online), the project would not exceed the amount and intensity of use that can be served by available traffic capacity and potential parking supply. The project would generate 220 daily net new trips, 20 of which are generated during the a.m. peak hour and 13 of which are generated during the p.m. peak hour. Under this scenario, all study intersections would continue to operate at an acceptable Level of Service with the added project trips. Also, the available on-street parking supply within two blocks of the project site would be able to accommodate the project's expected peak on-street parking demand. Thus, there would be no significant transportation impacts according to established traffic engineering standards and no off-site traffic or transportation mitigations are required.

F. Findings for Use Permit to Construct New Floor Area: Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.36.050, in order to approve any Use Permit to construct 5,000 or more square feet of gross floor area, the Board must make the non-detriment finding. The project is subject to the City's standard conditions of approval regarding construction noise and air quality, waste diversion, toxics, and stormwater requirements, thereby ensuring the project would not be detrimental to the health, safety, peace, morals, comfort or general welfare of persons residing or working in the area or neighborhood of such proposed use or be detrimental or injurious to property and improvements of the adjacent properties, the surrounding area or neighborhood or to the general welfare of the City. Staff believes that this finding can be made.

A discussion of the project's impact on sunlight/shadows and privacy as they relate to potential detriment follows:

1. Sunlight/Shadow. Revised shadow studies submitted by the applicant document the building's projected shadow angles and lengths at three times of the day during the summer and winter solstice. While the height of the proposed 5-story building has been reduced from 59'-6" to 55'-6", the revised shadow studies show that the same residential buildings to the north and west would be affected by the new building's shadows. New shadows would occur during morning hours and at noon on the winter solstice and during morning hours on the summer solstice, as described below:
 - i. During morning hours on the winter solstice, new shadows would be cast on two residential dwellings to the east; 2410 and 2414 Carleton Street, and would affect the south and east façades of these buildings as described below:
 - 2410 Carleton Street: fully shade a west facing living room window and partially shade all south facing living room windows on the dwelling in the rear of the property; and

- 2414 Carleton Street: fully shade all south and east facing windows on the cottage in the rear of the property.
- ii. At Noon on the winter solstice, new shadows would be cast on the south and east facing windows on the cottage in the rear of the property.
- iii. During morning hours on the summer solstice, new shadows would be cast on two residential dwellings to the west; 2643 Dana Street and 2405 Derby Street; and would affect their east façades as described below:
 - 2643 Dana Street: fully shade three east facing windows; and
 - 2405 Derby Street: fully shade two east-facing windows.

Given the existing structure at the project site is a single-story building in a zoning district that permits greater heights (maximum height of 40 feet; 50 feet with a Use Permit) and the site's adjacency to a residential neighborhood, any new construction would increase shadow impacts on the dwelling units to the west and northwest. While the proposed 5-story building would be taller than the existing adjacent buildings and would cast new shadows on four residential buildings nearby, these shading impacts would occur for a limited time during the year, and only for a few hours of the day, and therefore these shading impacts are not deemed detrimental.

During the project preview hearing on December 12, 2019, concerns were expressed regarding the potential shadow impacts to the adjacent commercial structure to the north of the project site, which includes rooftop solar panels. Local agencies such as the City of Berkeley are largely precluded from regulating new solar facilities. The applicable state law is the California's Solar Shade Act (AB 2331, 1978), which provides protection to solar energy system owners from shading caused by landscaping on adjacent properties.¹⁰ The law seeks to prevent a property owner from allowing trees or shrubs to shade an existing solar energy system installed on a neighboring property, provided the shading trees or shrubs were planted after the solar collecting device was installed. The law does not eliminate or limit the development rights of a neighboring property. Therefore, the City may not limit the development of the subject property to protect the existing solar facility on the adjacent commercial building to the north.

2. Privacy. The proposed project would not cause significant privacy impacts to the residences to the west, as the project would provide a six-foot tall fence and landscaping at the ground floor, landscaping and screening at the private patios and open space at the second through fourth floors, and would step back an additional 10'-6" from the west property line at the fifth floor. Specifically, the private patios and common area at the ground floor are separated from the abutting residences by a solid corten metal (weathered steel) fence, not exceeding six feet in height, and would provide an additional buffer between the 5-story building and the one-story dwellings to the west; the fence could allow noise to transfer. While the applicant proposes private patios and open space along the west elevation to serve dwellings on the second and fourth floor, as well as a roof deck at the fifth floor, the finished floor of these patio areas would

¹⁰ California Public Resources Code Sections 25980-25986,

https://leginfo.ca.gov/faces/codes_displayText.xhtml?lawCode=PRC&division=15.&title=&part=&chapter=12.&article=

File:G:\LANDUSE\Projects by Address\Telegraph\2650\ZP2019-0070\DOCUMENT FINALS\2020-03-12_ZAB\2020-03-12_ZAB SR_2650 Telegraph.docx

be at or above the ridge line of the adjacent residential buildings to the west (approximately 16'-6" to 55'-6" above average existing grade), and therefore, would not face directly into openings on the neighboring residential buildings to the west; as shown on Figure 5, a 42-inch glass wall and landscaping provides an additional buffer to minimize privacy and noise impacts. Further, the proposed massing concentrates the usable open space at the west (adjacent to one-story residences) and north (adjacent to a two-story zero-lot line commercial building) portions of the property, thereby reducing the amount of shadow that could potentially be cast onto neighboring properties.

- G. Rooftop Projections:** The project would include architectural features such as an elevator over-run and stair hatch, and mechanical equipment surround. Pursuant to BMC Section 23E.04.020.C, mechanical penthouses, elevator equipment rooms, and cupolas, domes, turrets, and other architectural elements that exceed a District's height limit requires approval of an Administrative Use Permit.

For the Zoning Officer to approve the Administrative Use Permit, these features cannot provide floor area that would exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the average floor area of all of the building's floors, and cannot be used as habitable space or for any commercial purpose. The elevator over-run and stair hatch would extend approximately 10'-3" above the roof and the mechanical equipment surround would extend approximately 3'-3" above the roof, and would only provide access to the roof and will not provide habitable space. The average floor area of all of the building's floors is 6,850 sq. ft., and 15 percent of this total is 1,027 sq. ft. The total area of all rooftop architectural elements is approximately 236 sq. ft., or 3.4%, which is less than the maximum allowed of 15% (or 1,027 sq. ft.).

- H. General Plan Consistency:** As the proposed project is HAA-compliant, the following 2002 General Plan goals and policies are provided only in support of the CEQA Categorical Exemption under Section 15332 ("In-Fill Development Projects).
- Policy LU-3–Infill Development: Encourage infill development that is architecturally and environmentally sensitive, embodies principles of sustainable planning and construction, and is compatible with neighboring land uses and architectural design and scale.
 - Policy H-33–Regional Housing Needs: Encourage adequate housing production to meet City needs and the City's share of regional housing needs.

Staff Analysis: The proposed project is an infill development project that would create 45 dwelling units and 1,290 square feet of commercial space along a key commercial corridor that extends south from the UC campus to Oakland and State Highway 24. The project would replace a single-story commercial building that currently underutilizes the site, providing additional housing in southeast Berkeley.

- Policy LU-7–Neighborhood Quality of Life, Action A: Require that new development be consistent with zoning standards and compatible with the scale, historic character, and surrounding uses in the area.

- Policy UD-17 – Design Elements: In relating a new design to the surrounding area, the factors to consider should include height, massing, materials, color, and detailing or ornament.
- Policy UD-24–Area Character: Regulate new construction and alterations to ensure that they are truly compatible with and, where feasible, reinforce the desirable design characteristics of the particular area they are in.
Staff Analysis: The project is consistent with the applicable zoning standards for the C-1 District. While this area has been characterized by low-density commercial buildings and residences, the project’s design and scale are supported by the policy and direction of the General Plan and is consistent with the development pattern that is evolving along Telegraph Avenue.

- Policy LU-25 – Affordable Housing Development: Encourage development of affordable housing in the Downtown Plan area, the Southside Plan area, and other transit-oriented locations.

Staff Analysis: The project would provide four (4) residential units affordable to Very Low-Income households, defined as those making no more than 50% of Area Median Income.

- Policy LU-27 – Avenue Commercial Areas: Maintain and improve Avenue Commercial areas, such as University, San Pablo, Telegraph, and South Shattuck, as pedestrian-friendly, visually attractive areas of pedestrian scale and ensure that Avenue areas fully serve neighborhood needs as well as a broader spectrum of needs.

Staff Analysis: The project site is located within the Telegraph Avenue Commercial area and Business Improvement District (Zone 2- see Attachment 4), and currently contains a one-story full-service restaurant and a paved parking lot with 13 off-street parking spaces (with vehicle access from Telegraph Avenue and Derby Street). The project would demolish the structure and replace it with a new 5-story building with a variety of materials and colors, and landscaping, as well as a ground-floor café with covered outdoor seating that is oriented to an located on the Telegraph Avenue frontage, resulting in a more pedestrian-friendly and visually attractive streetscape.

- Policy H-12 – Transit-Oriented New Construction: Encourage construction of new medium- and high-density housing on major transit corridors and in proximity to transit stations consistent with zoning, applicable area plans, design review guidelines, and the Climate Action Plan.
- Policy T-16 – Access by Proximity, Action B: Encourage higher density housing and commercial infill development that is consistent with General Plan and zoning standards in areas adjacent to existing public transportation services.
- Policy T-16 – Access by Proximity, Action E: In locations served by transit, consider reduction or elimination of parking requirements for residential development.

Staff Analysis: The project would provide 20 automobile parking spaces, significantly fewer than the 35 spaces that would be required by zoning if the project

was not a density bonus project. However, the project would add 45 dwelling units and 1,290 square feet of ground-floor commercial space on a site located on the Telegraph Avenue transit corridor, in proximity to two BART stations.

- Policy T-43 – Bicycle Network, Action C: Encourage, and when appropriate, require new multi-family residential developments to provide secure locker space for resident bicycles.

Staff Analysis: The project would provide a 50-space bicycle storage room on the ground floor and three bicycle racks to accommodate at total of six bicycles on the Telegraph Avenue and Derby Street sidewalks, where zero are currently provided.

- Policy UD-32 – Shadows: New buildings should be designed to minimize impacts on solar access and minimize detrimental shadows.

Staff Analysis: Most of the proposed building mass would occur closest to Telegraph Avenue and there would be a substantial setback (between 12' and 62'-10") between the upper floors of the proposed building and the western edge of the property, minimizing shadow impacts on the residences to the west. Furthermore, the western and northern façades of the building would be open to the podium-level open space on the second floor (see Attachment 2), which would allow morning sunlight to reach residences to the north and west to a greater extent than if the podium level were fully enclosed.


VI. Recommendation

Because of the project's consistency with applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards and there is no substantial evidence that the project would have no specific adverse impact on public health or safety, staff recommends that the Zoning Adjustments Board **APPROVE** Use Permit #ZP2019-0070 pursuant to BMC Section 23B.32.030 and subject to the attached Findings and Conditions (Attachment 1).

Attachments:

1. Findings and Conditions
2. Project Plans, received February 4, 2020
3. Comment Letters: 2020-02-12 Neighbor Letter, 2020-02-20 Neighbor Letter, 2020-03-02 Applicant Response Memo, 2020-03-04 Neighbor Letter, 2020-03-05 Applicant Response
4. Notice of Public Hearing
5. Traffic Impact Study, dated January 31, 2020 prepared by Fehr & Peers available online: https://www.cityofberkeley.info/uploadedFiles/Planning_and_Development/Level_3_-_ZAB/2020-01-31_RESUB_Traffic%20Study_2650%20Telegraph.pdf
6. Applicant's response to the ZAB and DRC preview comments, received January 23, 2020
7. Preliminary Design Review Summary, dated February 20, 2020

Staff Planner: Ashley James, ajames@cityofberkeley.info, (510) 981-7458

VICINITY MAP	PROJECT DIRECTORY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAWING LIST																																																							
 <p>N.T.S.</p>	<p>OWNER/APPLICANT: OSM INVESTMENT COMPANY 1516 South Bundy Drive, Suite 300 Los Angeles, CA 90025</p> <p>ARCHITECT: David Trachtenberg, Principal TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS 2421 Fourth Street Berkeley, CA 94710 510.649.1414 www.TrachtenbergArch.com</p>	<p>PROJECT ADDRESS: 2650 Telegraph Ave. Berkeley, CA 94704 (APN: 055 183500901)</p> <p>SCOPE OF WORK: REMOVAL OF EXISTING 1-STORY COMMERCIAL STRUCTURE AND CONSTRUCTION OF NEW 5-STORY MIXED-USE BUILDING WITH 45-DWELLING UNITS, GROUND LEVEL LOBBIES, COMMERCIAL SPACE, AND PARKING, WITH STATE OF CALIFORNIA DENSITY BONUS.</p> <p>ZONING CODE SUMMARY (BASED ON THE BERKELEY MUNICIPAL ZONING CODE)</p> <p>ZONING: C-1</p> <p>SEE SHEET A0.1 FOR COMPLETE ZONING & BUILDING CODE DATA</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SHEET NO. & TITLE</th> <th>SHEET NO. & TITLE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">ARCHITECTURAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.0 GENERAL INFORMATION</td> <td>A3.4 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.1 DESIGN REVISION COMPARISON DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.5 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.1A ZONING INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.6 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.1B BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.7 STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.2A GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST</td> <td>A3.8 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.2B GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST</td> <td>A3.9 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.2C GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST</td> <td>A3.10 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.3A DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS</td> <td>A3.11 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.4A SHADOW STUDIES</td> <td>A3.12 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.4B SHADOW STUDIES</td> <td>A3.13 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.5 ZONING SITE PHOTOS</td> <td>A3.14 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.6 VICINITY MAP</td> <td>A3.15 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.7A PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> <td>A3.16 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.7B PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> <td>A4.1 BUILDING SECTION</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0.7C PERSPECTIVE VIEWS</td> <td>A4.2 WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1.0 SITE SURVEY</td> <td>A4.3 WALL SECTIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.1 PLAN AT GROUND LEVEL / SITE PLAN</td> <td>SW-1 PRELIM. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.2 PLAN AT MEZZANINE LEVEL</td> <td>MAT MATERIAL BOARD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.3 PLAN AT LEVELS 2 & 3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.4 PLAN AT LEVEL 4</td> <td>LANDSCAPE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.5 PLAN AT LEVEL 5</td> <td>L1.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN GROUND LEVEL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2.6 ROOF PLAN</td> <td>L1.2 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3.1 RENDERING</td> <td>L1.3 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 4 AND LEVEL 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3.2 RENDERING</td> <td>L1.4 LANDSCAPE SECTIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3.3 BUILDING ELEVATIONS</td> <td>L1.5 LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING PALETTE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SHEET NO. & TITLE	SHEET NO. & TITLE	ARCHITECTURAL		A0.0 GENERAL INFORMATION	A3.4 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	A0.1 DESIGN REVISION COMPARISON DIAGRAMS	A3.5 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	A0.1A ZONING INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.6 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	A0.1B BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.7 STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS	A0.2A GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.8 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.2B GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.9 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.2C GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.10 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.3A DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS	A3.11 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.4A SHADOW STUDIES	A3.12 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A0.4B SHADOW STUDIES	A3.13 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.5 ZONING SITE PHOTOS	A3.14 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.6 VICINITY MAP	A3.15 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.7A PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A3.16 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS	A0.7B PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.1 BUILDING SECTION	A0.7C PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.2 WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS	A1.0 SITE SURVEY	A4.3 WALL SECTIONS	A2.1 PLAN AT GROUND LEVEL / SITE PLAN	SW-1 PRELIM. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN	A2.2 PLAN AT MEZZANINE LEVEL	MAT MATERIAL BOARD	A2.3 PLAN AT LEVELS 2 & 3		A2.4 PLAN AT LEVEL 4	LANDSCAPE	A2.5 PLAN AT LEVEL 5	L1.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN GROUND LEVEL	A2.6 ROOF PLAN	L1.2 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 2	A3.1 RENDERING	L1.3 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 4 AND LEVEL 5	A3.2 RENDERING	L1.4 LANDSCAPE SECTIONS	A3.3 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	L1.5 LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING PALETTE
SHEET NO. & TITLE	SHEET NO. & TITLE																																																									
ARCHITECTURAL																																																										
A0.0 GENERAL INFORMATION	A3.4 BUILDING ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.1 DESIGN REVISION COMPARISON DIAGRAMS	A3.5 BUILDING ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.1A ZONING INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.6 BUILDING ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.1B BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS	A3.7 STREET STRIP ELEVATIONS																																																									
A0.2A GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.8 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.2B GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.9 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.2C GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST	A3.10 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.3A DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS	A3.11 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.4A SHADOW STUDIES	A3.12 PERSPECTIVE VIEWS																																																									
A0.4B SHADOW STUDIES	A3.13 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.5 ZONING SITE PHOTOS	A3.14 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.6 VICINITY MAP	A3.15 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.7A PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A3.16 PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS																																																									
A0.7B PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.1 BUILDING SECTION																																																									
A0.7C PERSPECTIVE VIEWS	A4.2 WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS																																																									
A1.0 SITE SURVEY	A4.3 WALL SECTIONS																																																									
A2.1 PLAN AT GROUND LEVEL / SITE PLAN	SW-1 PRELIM. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN																																																									
A2.2 PLAN AT MEZZANINE LEVEL	MAT MATERIAL BOARD																																																									
A2.3 PLAN AT LEVELS 2 & 3																																																										
A2.4 PLAN AT LEVEL 4	LANDSCAPE																																																									
A2.5 PLAN AT LEVEL 5	L1.1 LANDSCAPE PLAN GROUND LEVEL																																																									
A2.6 ROOF PLAN	L1.2 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 2																																																									
A3.1 RENDERING	L1.3 LANDSCAPE PLAN LEVEL 4 AND LEVEL 5																																																									
A3.2 RENDERING	L1.4 LANDSCAPE SECTIONS																																																									
A3.3 BUILDING ELEVATIONS	L1.5 LANDSCAPE AND PLANTING PALETTE																																																									

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

VIEW ALONG TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
GENERAL INFORMATION

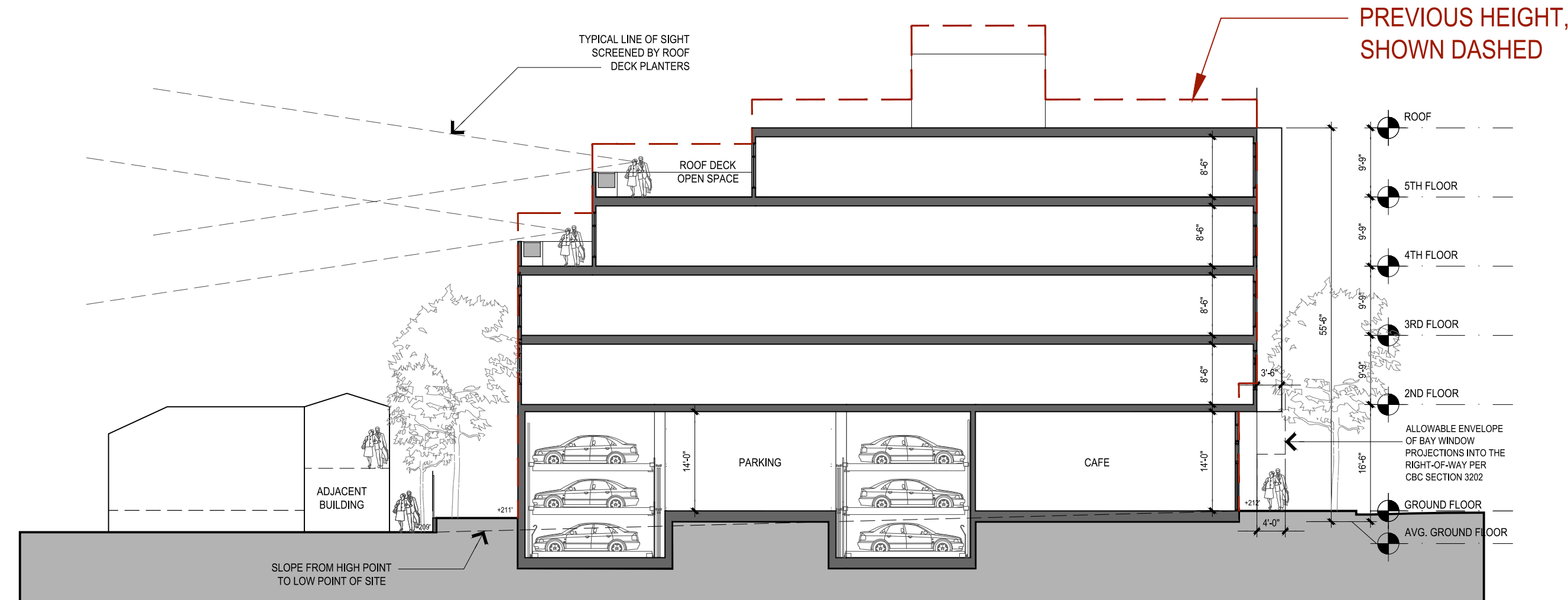
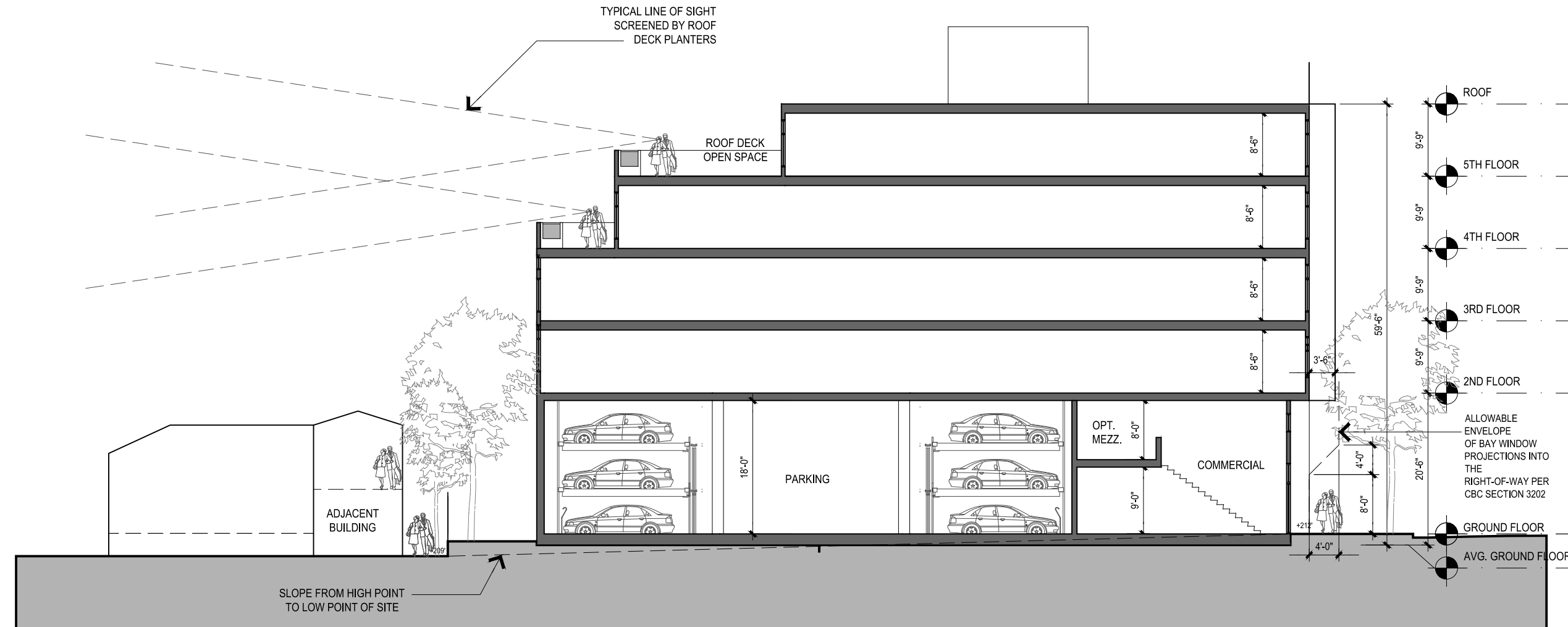
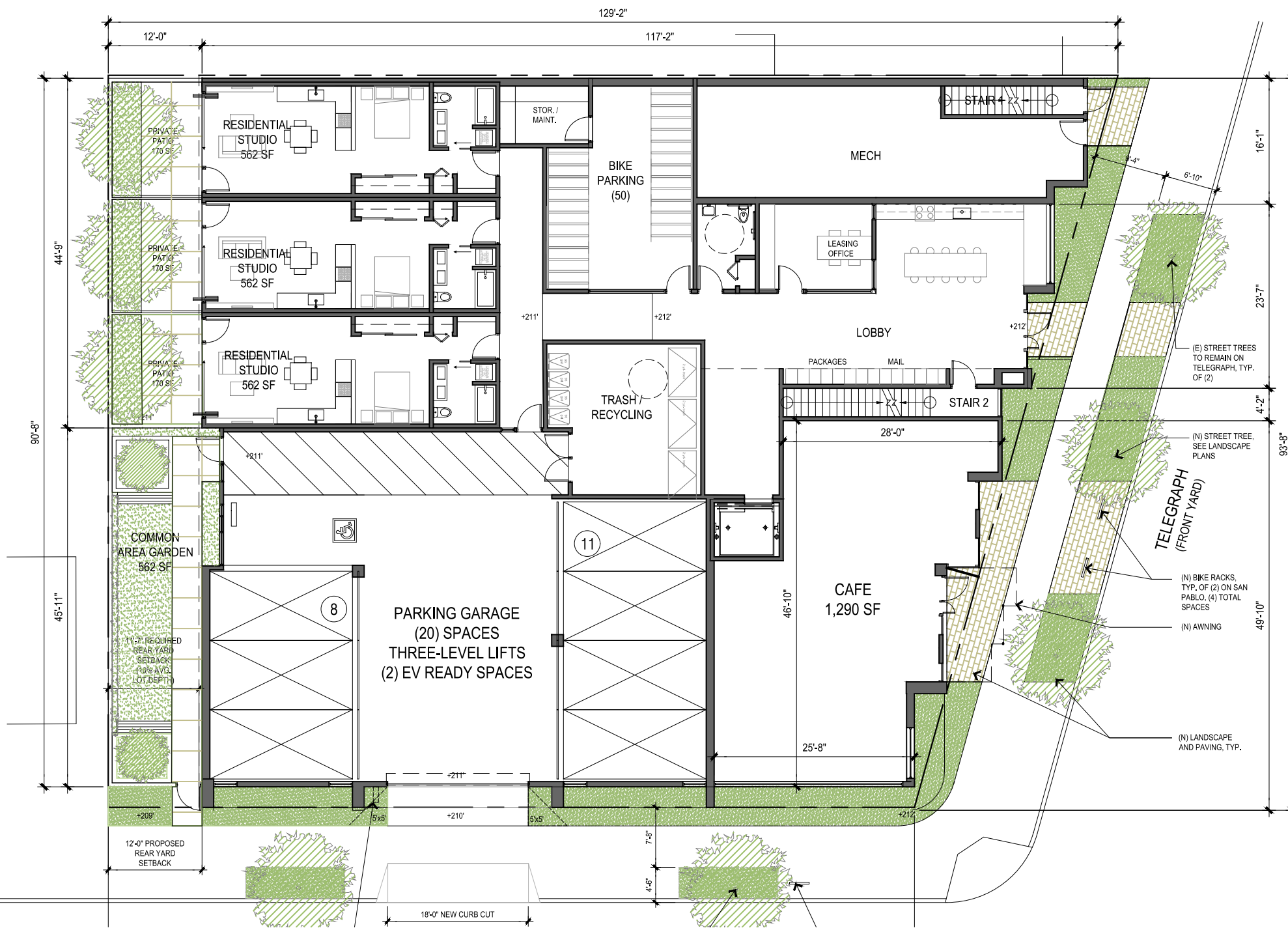
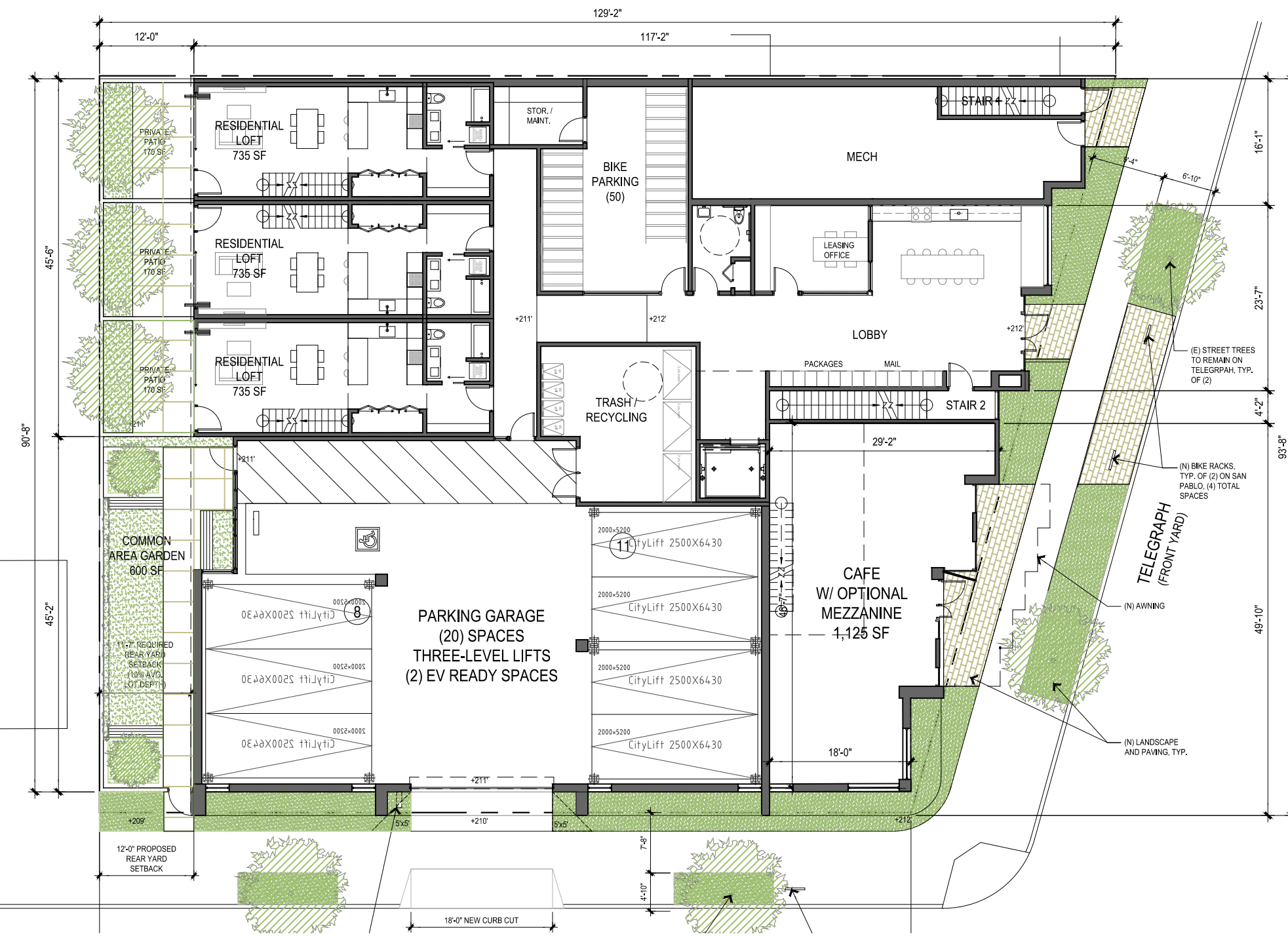
A0.0

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



DESIGN AS SHOWN AT PREVIEWS

REVISED DESIGN FOLLOWING NEIGHBORHOOD & ZAB INPUT
HEIGHT LOWERED BY 4'-0"

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

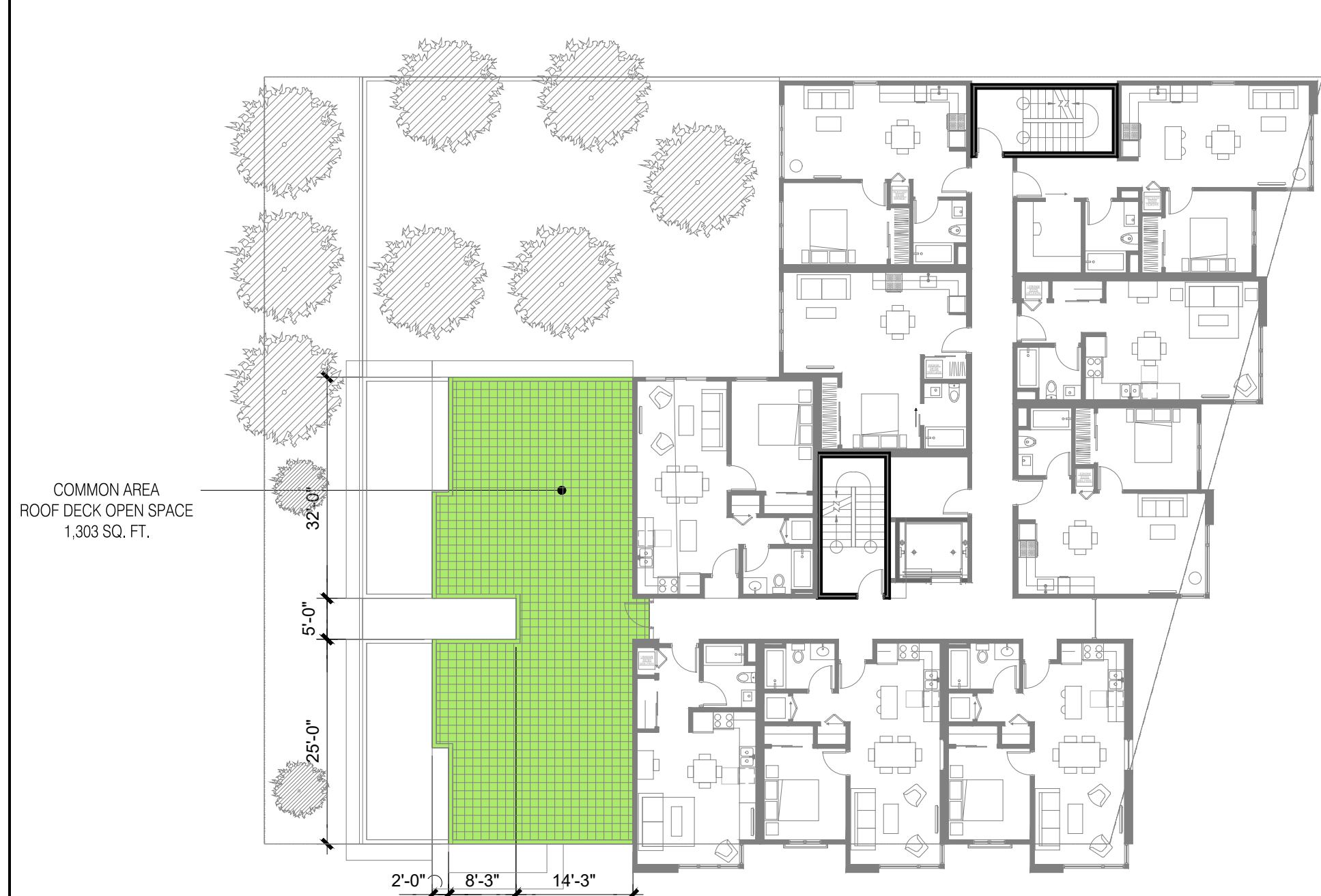
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

DESIGN REVISION COMPARISONS

A0.1

OPEN SPACE DIAGRAMS



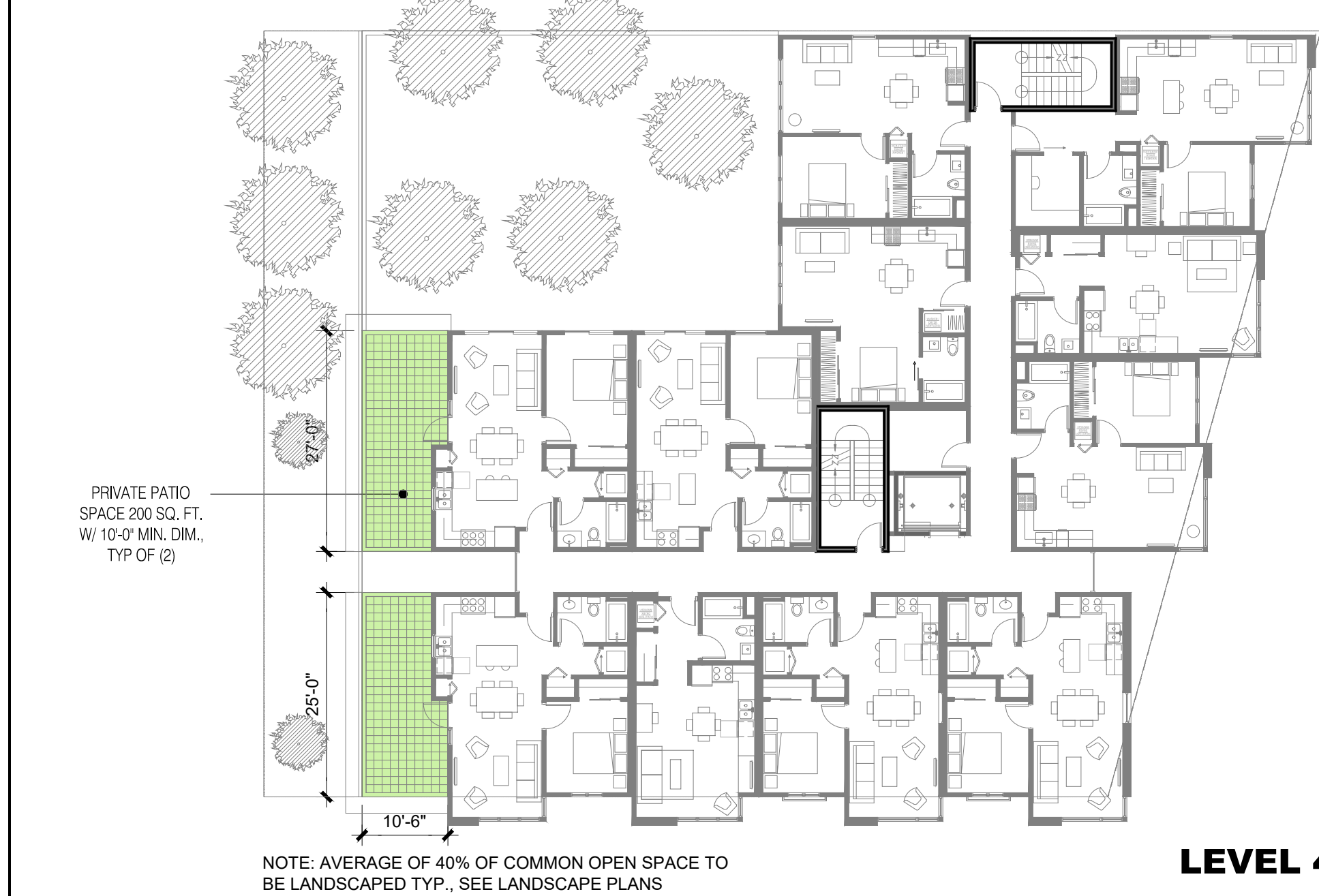
NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS

LEVEL 5



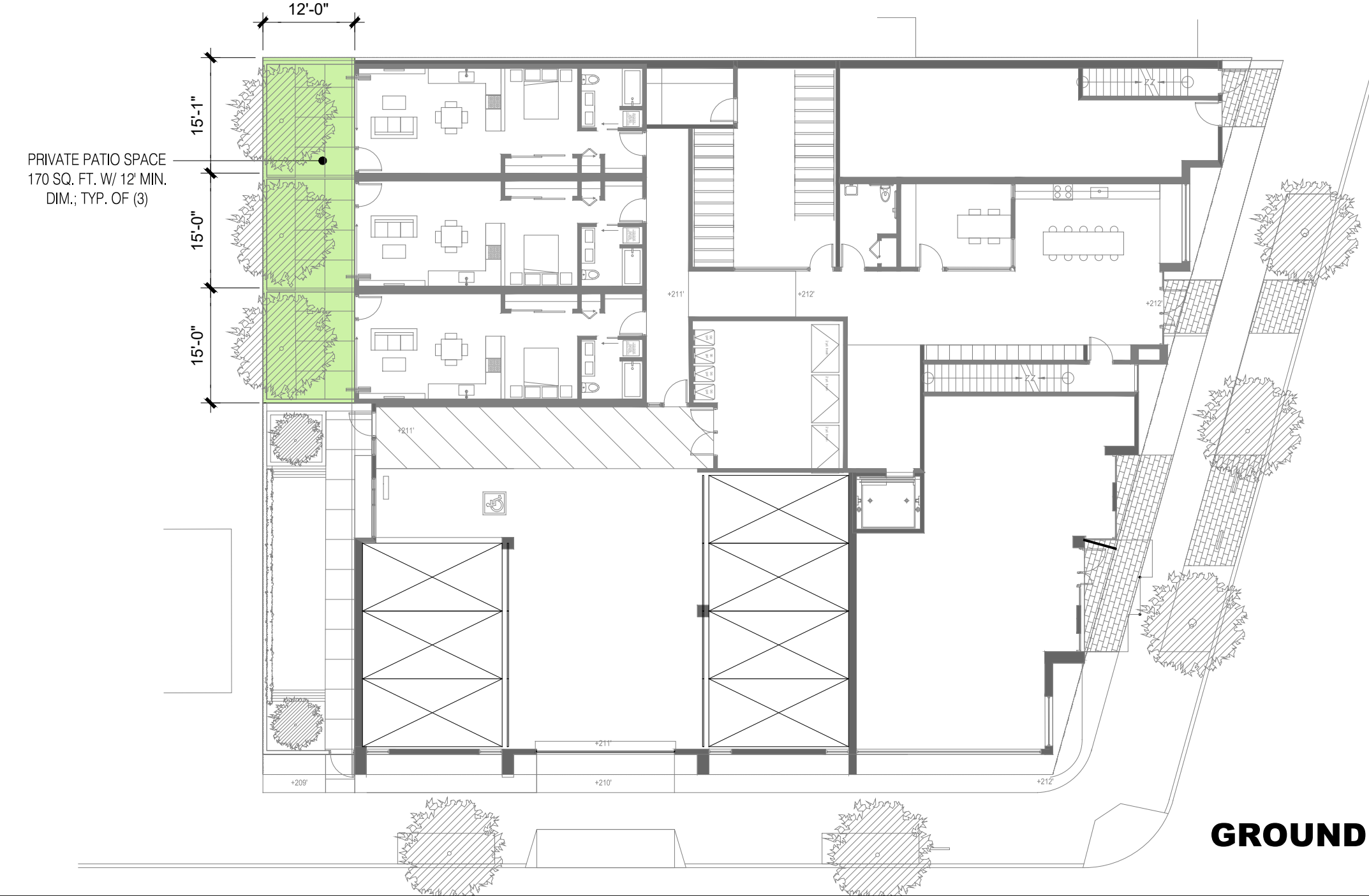
NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS

LEVEL 2



NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS

LEVEL 4



GROUND

ZONING CODE DATA

	BASE ALLOWABLE	35% DENSITY BONUS ALLOWABLE	PROPOSED w/ DENSITY BONUS
ZONING	C-1	C-1	C-1
TOTAL LOT SIZE (SQ. FT.)	10,882	10,882	10,882
TOTAL LOT SIZE (ACRES)	0.25	0.25	0.25
FLOOR AREA RATIO (FAR)	3.00	4.05	3.15
BASE FLOOR AREA	32,646	44,072	34,249
HEIGHT - FEET	40'	60'	55'-6"
HEIGHT - STORIES	3-STORIES	5-STORIES	5-STORIES
LOT COVERAGE	90%	100%	85%
FOOTPRINT	9794	10882	9261
SETBACKS			
FRONT	0	0	0
REAR	11'-7" (10% AVG DEPTH)	0	VARIES 12'- 62'-10"
STREET SIDE	0	0	0
INTERIOR SIDE	0	0	VARIES 0'- 36'-8"
PARKING RATIO - DWELLINGS	1 / 1000 SF	.5 PER BEDROOM	SEE TABLE
PARKING RATIO - COMMERCIAL	2 / 1000 SF	1 PER UNIT	SEE TABLE
OPEN SPACE	200 SF / UNIT	SEE TABLE	SEE TABLE

DWELLING UNIT TABLE

	STUDIO / JR-1BR	1-BR	2-BR	TOTAL
LEVEL 5	3	6		9
LEVEL 4	3	8		11
LEVEL 3	3	6	2	11
LEVEL 2	4	5	2	11
GROUND LEVEL	3			3
TOTAL	16	25	4	45
	36%	56%	9%	100%
TOTAL BEDROOMS	16	25	8	49

PROJECT AREAS

	RESIDENTIAL AREA	COMMERCIAL AREA	MECH. (EXCLUDES PARKING)	TOTAL AREA
LEVEL 5	5,680			5,680
LEVEL 4	7,004			7,004
LEVEL 3	7,534			7,534
LEVEL 2	7,534			7,534
GROUND LEVEL	4,507	1,290	700	6,497
TOTAL	32,259	1,290	700	34,249
			FAR	3.15

PARKING CALCULATIONS

	AREA	CARS	PER	REQ'D
RESIDENTIAL AREA	32,259	1	1000	32
COMMERCIAL AREA (CAFÉ)	1,290	2	1000	2
BASE REQUIRED PARKING				34
DENSITY BONUS WAIVER OF PARKING REQ.				14
TOTAL PROPOSED PARKING				20

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS

	UNITS	SF / UNIT	TOTAL
RESIDENTIAL UNITS	45	200	9000
TOTAL OPEN SPACE REQUIRED			9000
TOTAL OPEN SPACE PROVIDED			4051
PRIVATE PATIOS			1176
PODIUM LANDSCAPE AREA			1572
ROOF DECKS			1303
DENSITY BONUS COST REDUCTION CONCESSION #1			4949

ROOFTOP ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS CALCS

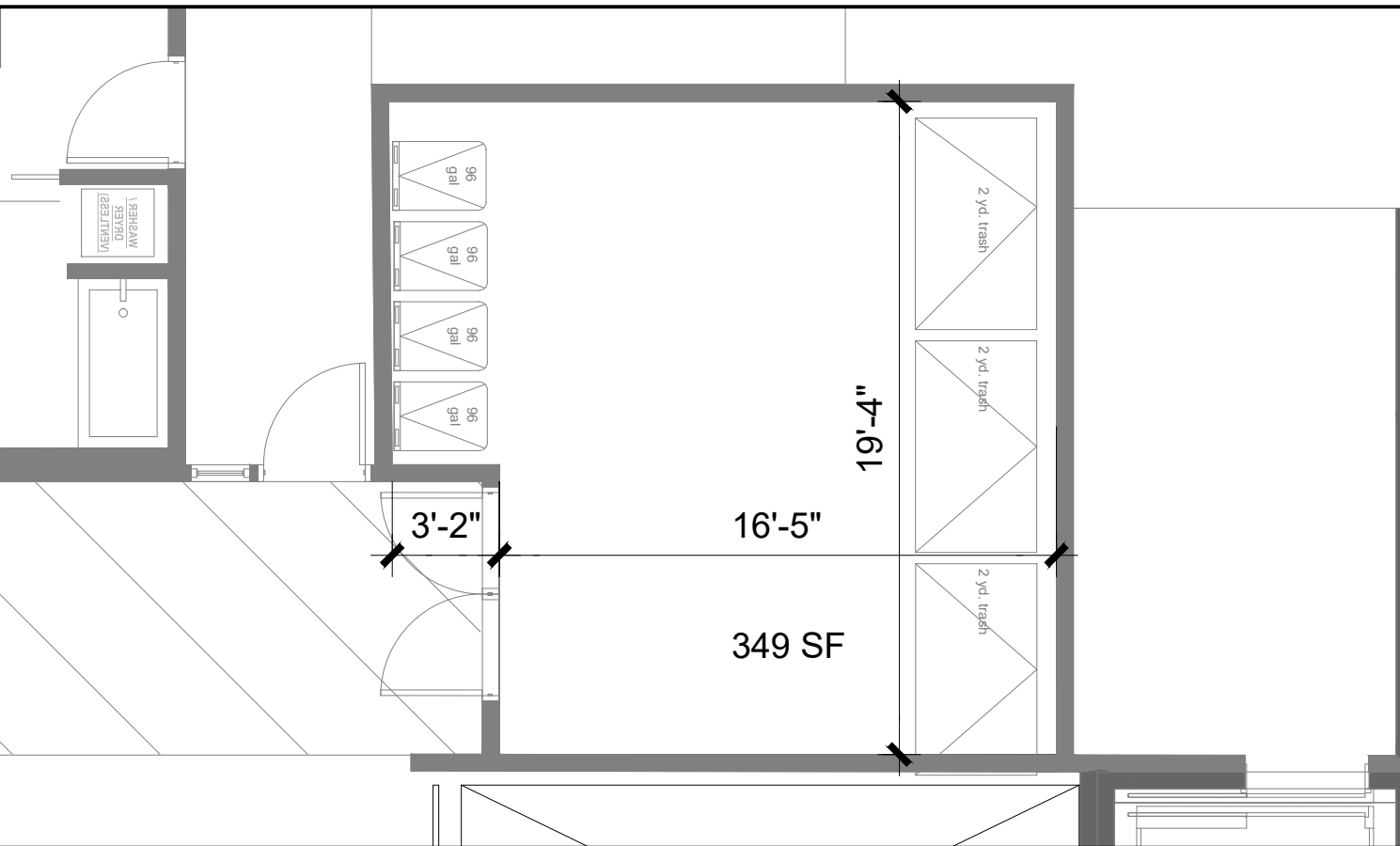
	PROPOSED	ALLOWABLE
AVERAGE AREA OF FLOORS	6850	
TOTAL AREA OF ROOFTOP ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS	236	1027
% AREA OF ROOFTOP ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES	3.4%	15.0%



REFUSE AND RECYCLING

Waste and Recycling Calculation

# of Bedroom	Factor	Occupants	Total cuft required (.25cy or 50 gallons / 3 occ)		Waste (40%)		Recycling (40%)	Organics (20%)
49	1.75	86	7.15 cy	1,429 gal	2.86 cf	572 gal	572 gal	286 gal
Space Calculati	Container Quantities				Space Required		150% Additional Increase for Operation	
	Waste	Recycling	Organics	Factor/container	Space/ Container	Required	Provided	
2 cy bin (404 gal)	1	1	1	28 sf	84 sf			
96 gal. cart	2	2		7 sf	28 sf			
64 gal. cart				6 sf	sf			
Total	596 gal	596 gal	404 gal		112 sf	168 sf	349	



TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS
 2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

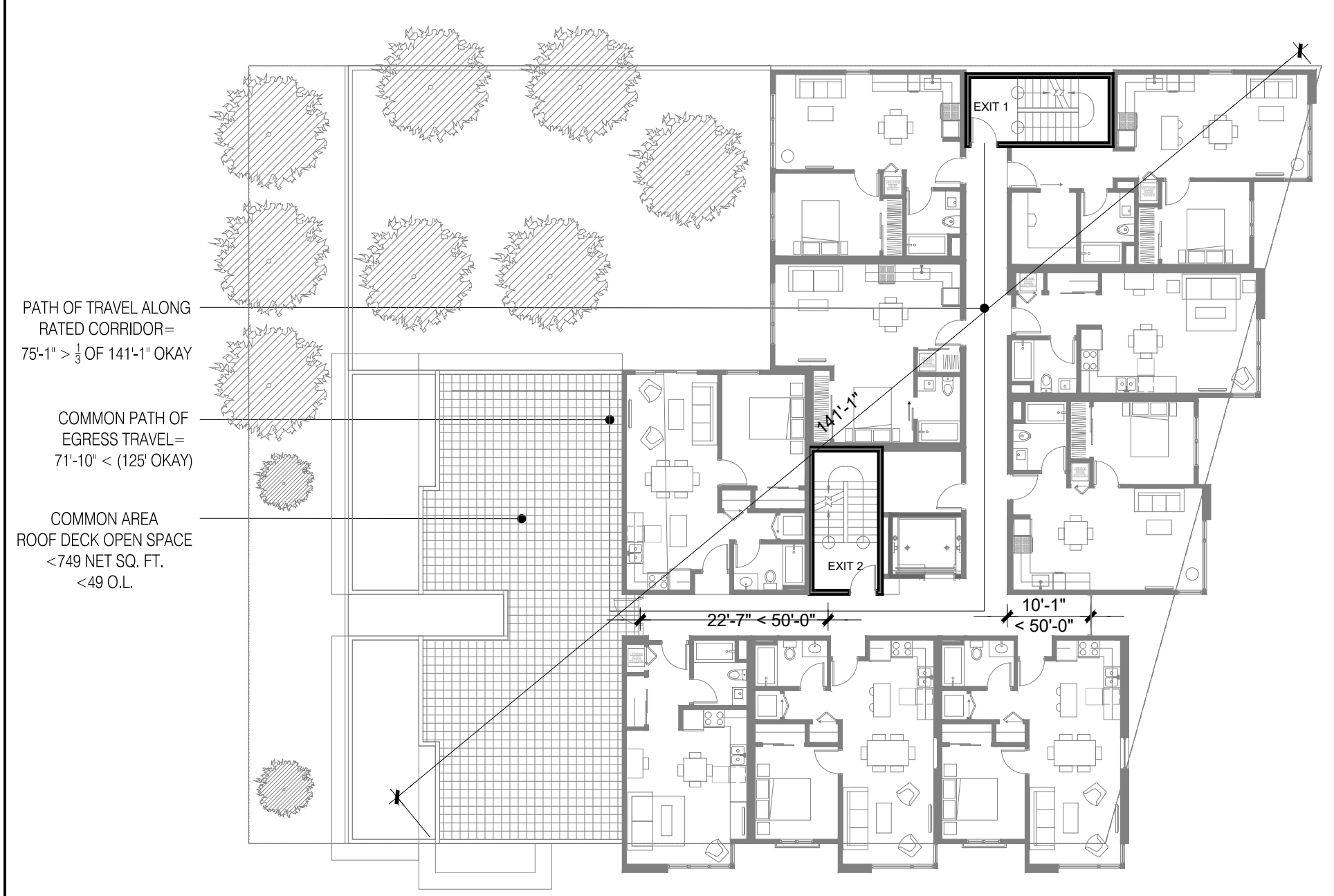
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

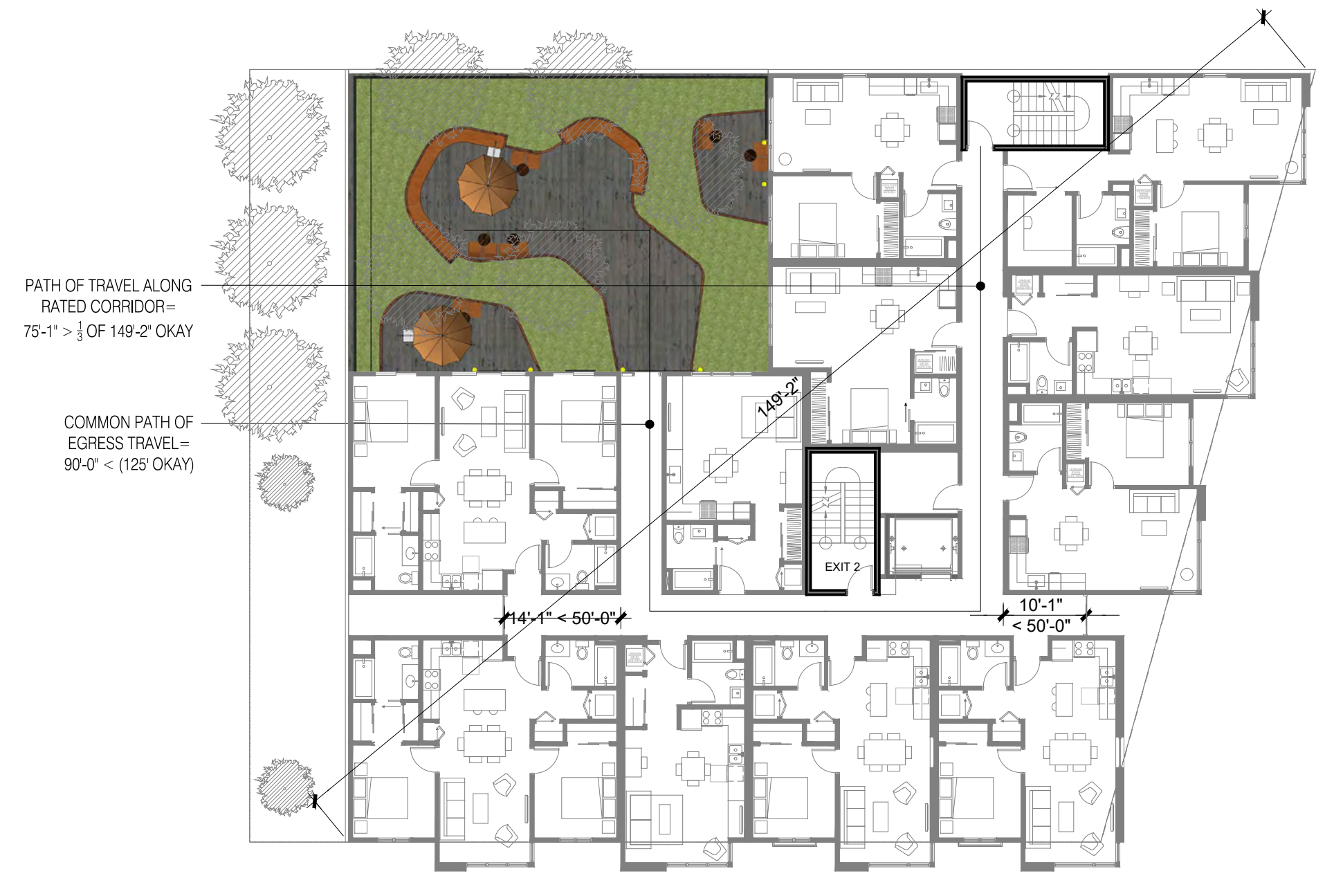
SHEET:
 ZONING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS

A0.1A

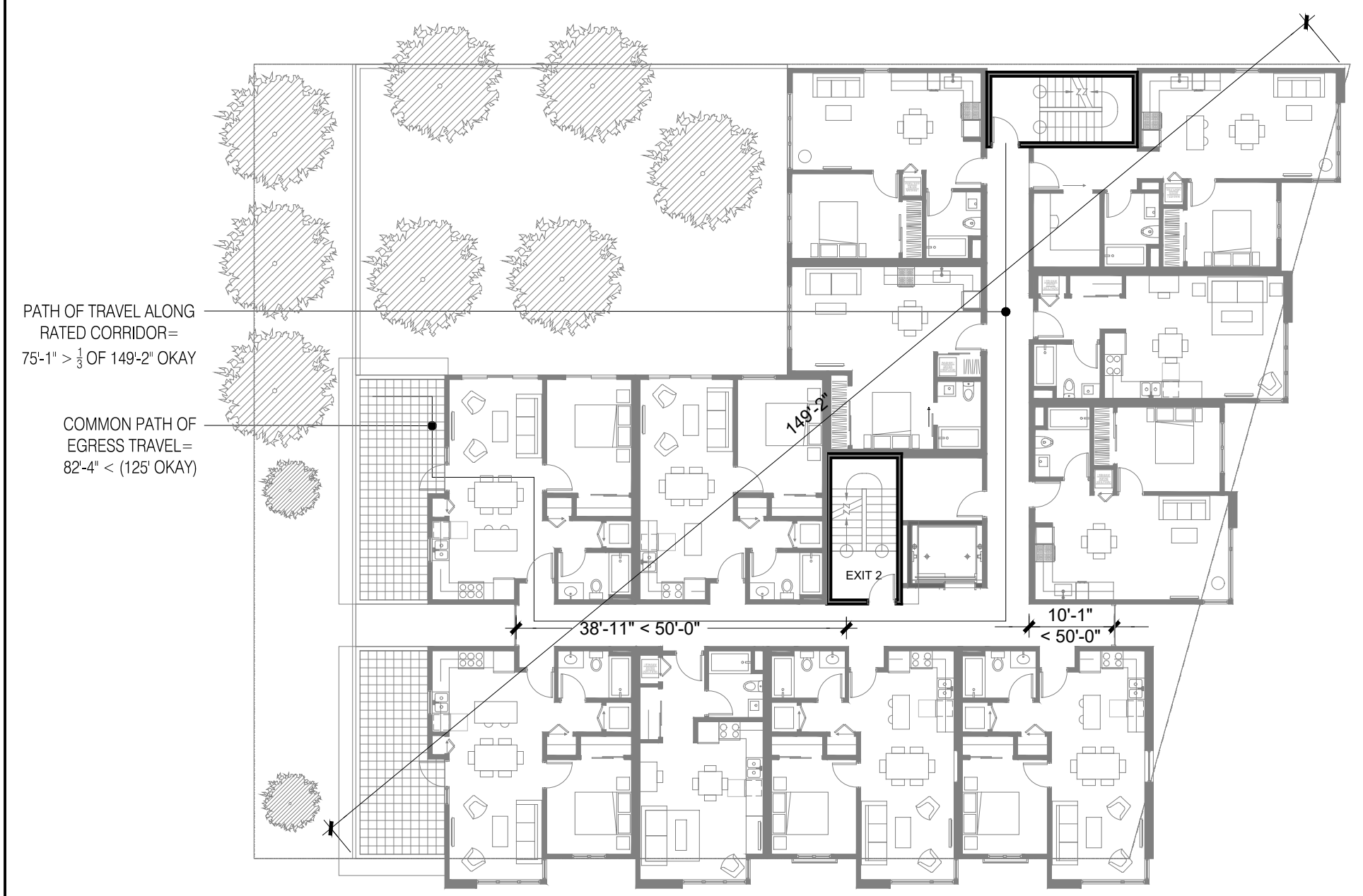
EXITING DIAGRAMS



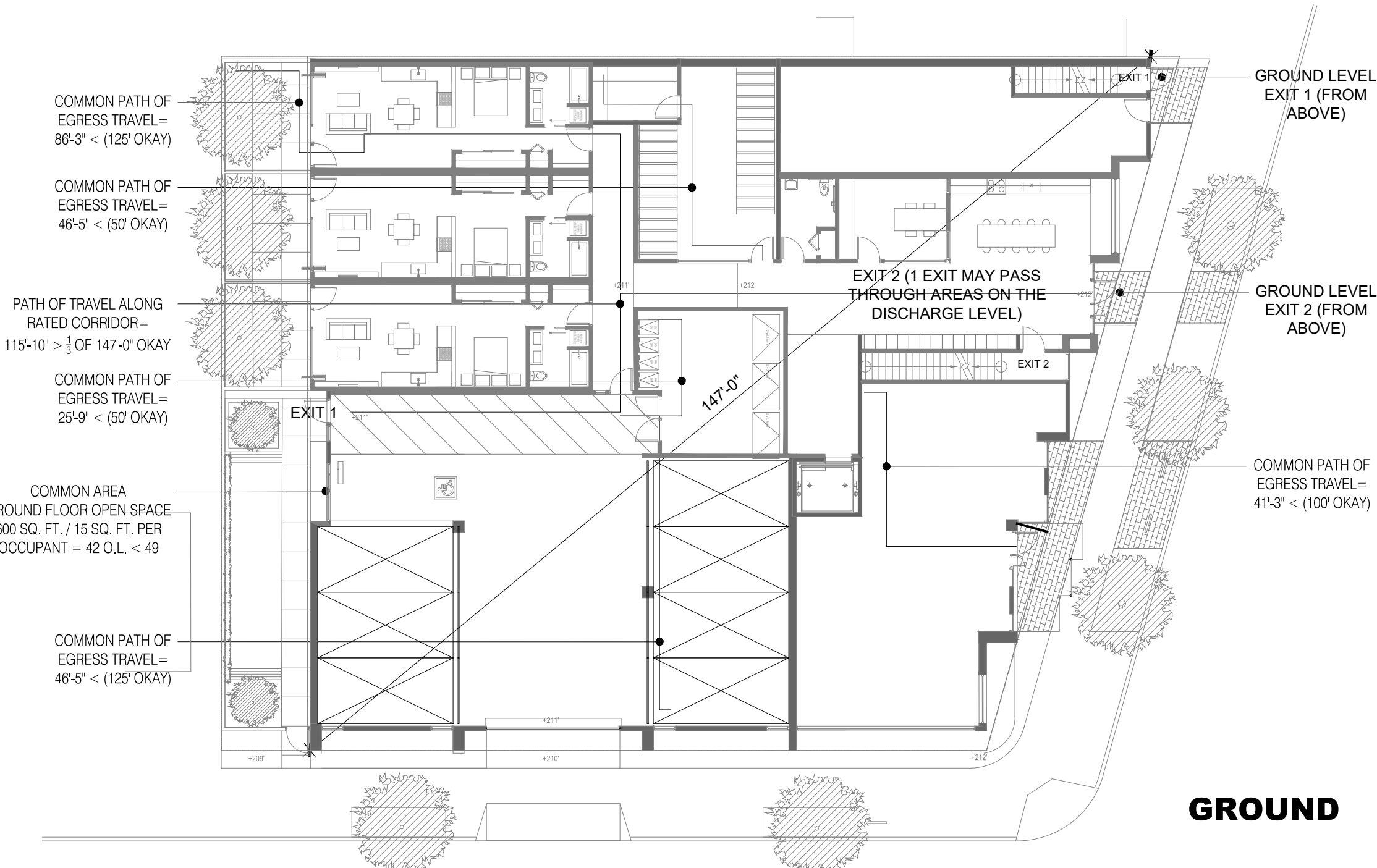
LEVEL 5



LEVEL 2



LEVEL 4



GROUND

BUILDING CODE DATA

Building Information 1/14/2020
 Occupancy Type Mixed Use Apartments (R-2) Type III-A over Type I-A Storage, Garage, Commercial, (S-2, R-2, B) with 3-hour horizontal assembly per CBC 510.2

Construction Type Type I-A (Story 1), III-A (Stories 2-5)
 Building Story and Height Limitation (CBC Table 504.3 & 504.4)
 * story count measured from floor above Type I-A per CBC 510.2

Occupancy Type	Construction Type	Allowable Stories	Proposed Stories	Allowable Building Height	Proposed Building Height
Ground Floor (Storage, Apartments, Commercial)	I-A	UL	1	UL	16'-6"
R-2 (Apartment)	III-A	5*	4*	85'	39'-0"

Building Below Horizontal Separation Code Area Limitation Analysis - Type I-A

Allowable Building Area Analysis - Separated Occupancies (CBC Table 506.2.506.3 & 506.2.4)

Occupancy	Type	Allowable Area	Proposed	%
S-2 (Storage, Garage, Mech,	I-A	UL	3,419	
R-2 (Loft Units & Common Areas)	I-A	UL	4,507	
A-2 (Café)	I-A	UL	1,290	
Type I-A Sub-Total			9,216	

Building Above Horizontal Separation Code Area Limitation Analysis - Type III-A

Allowable Building Area Analysis - Separated Occupancies (CBC Table 506.2.506.3 & 506.2.4)

Aa = Allowable Area = (At + (NS x If)) If=Frontage Increase=(F/P-0.25)W/30

Occupancy	Type	At	NS	If	Aa	Proposed	%
Second Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	7,534	10%
Third Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	7,534	10%
Fourth Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	7,004	10%
Fifth Floor R-2 (Apartments)	III-A	72,000	24000	0.049	73,176	5,680	8%
Type V-A Second-Fifth Total					27,752		
Total Allowed per CBC 506.2.4 (200%)							38%

Separations of Occupancies (CBC 508.4)

Occupancies	Rating	Occupancies	Rating
R-2 to S-2 & B	1 Hour	S-2 to B	1 Hour
Between Dwelling Units	1 Hr Floor & Walls (CBC 708.3&711.3)		

Fire Resistance of Exterior Walls (Table 602)

Ground Floor Type I-A (R-2, S-2, B)

Wall Location	Fire Sep. Dist.	Rating	Fire Sep.	Rating
	X<5	1	10x<30	1
	5x<10	1	X≥30	0

Floors 2-6 Type III-A (R-2)

Wall Location	Fire Separation Distance	Rating
	X<5	1
	5x<10	1
	X≥30	0

Fire Resistance of Requirements (Table 601)

Type I-A

Building Element	Required	Provided
Structural Frame	3	3
Bearing Walls - Exterior	3	3
Bearing Wall-Interior	3	3
Non-bearing Walls - Exterior	See Table 602	
Non-bearing Wall - Interior	0	0
Floor Construction	2	2
Roof Construction	1 1/2	NA

Floors 2nd-6th Type III-A

Building Element	Required	Provided
Structural Frame	1	1
Bearing Walls - Exterior	2	2
Bearing Wall-Interior	1	1
Non-bearing Walls - Exterior	See Table 602	
Non-bearing Wall-Interior	0	0
Floor Construction	1	1
Roof Construction	1	1

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
BUILDING CODE INFORMATION & DIAGRAMS

A0.1B

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

GREEN BUILDING CHECKLIST

A0.2B

Project Name: 2650 Telegraph Project Street: 2650 Telegraph Avenue Project City: Berkeley Project Zip: 94704		Points Achieved	Community	Energy	IAQ/Health	Resources	Water
H1. Sealed Combustion Units							
TBD	H1.1 Sealed Combustion Furnace				1		
TBD	H1.2 Sealed Combustion Water Heater				2		
No	H2. High Performing Zoned Hydronic Radiant Heating System	0	1	1			
H3. Effective Ductwork							
Yes	H3.1 Duct Mastic on Duct Joints and Seams	1		1			
Yes	H3.2 Pressure Balance the Ductwork System	1		1			
No	H4. ENERGY STAR® Bathroom Fans Per HVI Standards with Air Flow Verified	0			1		
H5. Advanced Practices for Cooling							
No	H5.1 ENERGY STAR Ceiling Fans in Living Areas and Bedrooms	0		1			
No	H5.2 Operable Windows and Skylights Located to Induce Cross Ventilation in At Least One Room in 80% of Units	0		1			
H6. Whole House Mechanical Ventilation Practices to Improve Indoor Air Quality							
Yes	H6.1 Meet ASHRAE Standard 62.2-2010 Ventilation Residential Standards	Y	R	R	R	R	R
No	H6.2 Advanced Ventilation Standards	0			2		
Yes	H6.3 Outdoor Air is Filtered and Tempered	1			1		
H7. Effective Range Design and Installation							
Yes	H7.1 Effective Range Hood Ducting and Design	1			1		
No	H7.2 Automatic Range Hood Control	0			1		
No	H8. High Efficiency HVAC Filter (MERV 13+)	0			1		
No	H9. Advanced Refrigerants	0			1		
I. RENEWABLE ENERGY							
No	I1. Pre-Plumbing for Solar Water Heating	0		1			
Yes	I2. Preparation for Future Photovoltaic Installation	1		1			
0.00%	I3. Onsite Renewable Generation (Solar PV, Solar Thermal, and Wind)	0		25			
I4. Net Zero Energy Home							
No	I4.1 Near Zero Energy Home	0		2			
No	I4.2 Net Zero Electric	0		4			
No	I5. Energy Storage System	0		1			
No	I6. Solar Hot Water Systems to Preheat Domestic Hot Water	0		4			
No	I7. Photovoltaic System for Multifamily Projects	0		8			
J. BUILDING PERFORMANCE AND TESTING							
No	J1. Third-Party Verification of Quality of Insulation Installation	0			1		
No	J2. Supply and Return Air Flow Testing	0		1	1		
No	J3. Mechanical Ventilation Testing	0			1		
No	J4. Combustion Appliance Safety Testing	0			1		
J5. Building Energy Performance							
1.00%	J5.1 Home Meets or Exceeds Energy Compliance Pathway	7		30			
1.00%	J5.2 Non-Residential Spaces Outperform Title 24	1		15			
Yes	J6. Title 24 Prepared and Signed by a CABEC Certified Energy Analyst	1		1			
TBD	J7. Participation in Utility Program with Third-Party Plan Review				1		
TBD	J8. ENERGY STAR for Homes				1		
No	J9. EPA Indoor airPlus Certification				1		
No	J10. Blower Door Testing	0			3		
No	J11. Compartmentalization of Units	0		1	1		
K. FINISHES							
K1. Entryways Designed to Reduce Tracked-In Contaminants							
No	K1.1 Entryways to Individual Units	0			1		
Yes	K1.2 Entryways to Buildings	1			1		
TBD	K2. Zero-VOC Interior Wall and Ceiling Paints				2		
Yes	K3. Low-VOC Caulks and Adhesives	1			1		
K4. Environmentally Preferable Materials for Interior Finish							
TBD	K4.1 Cabinets				2		
TBD	K4.2 Interior Trim				2		
TBD	K4.3 Shelving				2		
TBD	K4.4 Doors				2		
TBD	K4.5 Countertops				1		
K5. Formaldehyde Emissions in Interior Finish Exceed CARB							
TBD	K5.1 Doors				1		
TBD	K5.2 Cabinets and Countertops				2		
TBD	K5.3 Interior Trim and Shelving				2		
TBD	K6. Products That Comply With the Health Product Declaration Open Standard				2		
TBD	K7. Indoor Air Formaldehyde Level Less Than 27 Parts Per Billion				2		
No	K8. Comprehensive Inclusion of Low Emitting Finishes				1		
TBD	K9. Durable Cabinets				2		
TBD	K10. At Least 25% of Interior Furniture Has Environmentally Preferable Attributes				1		
L. FLOORING							

Project Name: 2650 Telegraph Project Street: 2650 Telegraph Avenue Project City: Berkeley Project Zip: 94704		Points Achieved	Community	Energy	IAQ/Health	Resources	Water
TBD	L1. Environmentally Preferable Flooring					3	
TBD	L2. Low-Emitting Flooring Meets CDPH 2010 Standard Method-Residential				3		
Yes	L3. Durable Flooring	1				1	
No	L4. Thermal Mass Flooring	0		1			
M. APPLIANCES AND LIGHTING							
Yes	M1. ENERGY STAR® Dishwasher	1					1
M2. Efficient Clothes Washing and Drying							
CEE Tier 2	M2.1 CEE-Rated Clothes Washer	2		1			2
Yes	M2.2 Energy Star Dryer	1		1			
No	M2.3 Solar Dryer/ Laundry Lines	0		0.5			
<20 cubic feet	M3. Size-Efficient ENERGY STAR Refrigerator	2		2			
M4. Permanent Centers for Waste Reduction Strategies							
TBD	M4.1 Built-In Recycling Center						1
TBD	M4.2 Built-In Composting Center						1
M5. Lighting Efficiency							
Yes	M5.1 High-Efficacy Lighting	2		2			
Yes	M5.2 Lighting System Designed to IESNA Footcandle Standards or Designed by Lighting Consultant	2		2			
TBD	M6. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations and Infrastructure			2			
No	M7. Central Laundry	0					1
Yes	M8. Gearless Elevator	1		1			
N. COMMUNITY							
N1. Smart Development							
Yes	N1.1 Infill Site	2	1				1
No	N1.2 Designated Brownfield Site	0	1				1
>35	N1.3 Conserve Resources by Increasing Density	4		2			2
Yes	N1.4 Cluster Homes for Land Preservation	2	1				1
	N1.5 Home Size Efficiency	9					9
811	Enter the area of the home, in square feet						
2	Enter the number of bedrooms						
N2. Home(s)/Development Located Near Major Transit Stop							
Yes	N2.1 Within 1 Mile of a Major Transit Stop	1	1				
Yes	N2.2 Within 1/2 mile of a Major Transit Stop	0	2				
N3. Pedestrian and Bicycle Access							
	N3.1 Pedestrian Access to Services Within 1/2 Mile of Community Services	2	2				
63	Enter the number of Tier 1 services						
23	Enter the number of Tier 2 services						
No	N3.2 Connection to Pedestrian Pathways	0	1				
No	N3.3 Traffic Calming Strategies	0	2				
Yes	N3.4 Sidewalks Buffered from Roadways and 5-8 Feet Wide	1	1				
Yes	N3.5 Bicycle Storage for Residents	1	1				
Yes	N3.6 Bicycle Storage for Non-Residents	1	1				
1 space per unit	N3.7 Reduced Parking Capacity	2	2				
N4. Outdoor Gathering Places							
Yes	N4.1 Public or Semi-Public Outdoor Gathering Places for Residents	1	1				
No	N4.2 Public Outdoor Gathering Places with Direct Access to Tier 1 Community Services	0	1				
N5. Social Interaction							
No	N5.1 Residence Entries with Views to Callers	0	1				
Yes	N5.2 Entrances Visible from Street and/or Other Front Doors	1	1				
No	N5.3 Porches Oriented to Street and Public Space	0	1				
N6. Passive Solar Design							
No	N6.1 Heating Load	0		2			
No	N6.2 Cooling Load	0		2			
N7. Adaptable Building							
Yes	N7.1 Universal Design Principles in Units	2	1			1	
No	N7.2 Full-Function Independent Rental Unit	0	1				
N8. Affordability							
No	N8.1 Dedicated Units for Households Making 80% of AMI or Less	0	2				
No	N8.2 Units with Multiple Bedrooms for Households Making 80% of AMI or Less	0	1				
TBD	N8.3 At Least 20% of Units at 120% AMI or Less are For Sale		1				
N9. Mixed-Use Developments							
No	N9.1 Live/Work Units Include a Dedicated Commercial Entrance	0	1				
Yes	N9.2 At Least 2% of Development Floor Space Supports Mixed Use	1	1				3% of developed space devoted to cafe
No	N9.3 Half of the Non-Residential Floor Space is Dedicated to Community Service	0	1				
N8. Resiliency							
TBD	N8.1 Climate Impact Assessment		1		1	1	
TBD	N8.2 Strategies to Address Assessment Findings		1		1	1	

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

DENSITY BONUS DIAGRAMS

A0.3A

DENSITY BONUS TABLE										
Base Project	Base	Base # Units	% VLI units	# VLI Units	#VLI Units	Bonus %	# DB Units	# DB Units	Total Units	
sq. ft. - see calculation below	base project area / avg. unit size	Base Units/Max. Residential Density	VLI = Very Low Income <50 AMI	% VLI x Base # Units			% Bonus x Base # Units	# Base # Units (rounded up)	Base + Density Bonus	
23,907	33.35	34	11%	3.74	4.00	35.0%	11,9000	12	46	

Base Project Area	Floor	Proposed Project Area	%VLI	%DB
5,307	First	4,507	5%	20.0%
9,300	Second	7,534	6%	22.5%
9,300	Third	7,534	7%	25.0%
	Fourth	7,004	8%	27.5%
	Fifth	5,680	9%	30.0%
			10%	32.5%
			11%	35.0%

Proposed Area: **32,259**
Proposed Units: **45**
Average Unit Size: **717**

Base Project # of Units	Floor	Proposed Project # of Units
4	First	3
15	Second	11
15	Third	11
	Fourth	11
	Fifth	9
Total:		45

PROPOSED PROJECT ZONING COMPLIANCE CHECKS

Proposed Project - Open Space

	Units	Ratio	Total Area
Base Units	34	200	6800
Density Bonus Units	11	200	2200
Total Area Before Concession			9000
Density Bonus Cost Reduction Concession #			4949
Total Area After Concession			4051
Private Patios			1176
Podium Landscaped Area			1572
Roof Deck Common Area			1303

Proposed Project - Parking

	Spaces	Ratio	Total
Base Unit Area	23,907	1	1000
Density Bonus Units	8,352	1	1000
Commercial	1,290	2	1000
Total			35
Density Bonus Waiver of Parking Requirements			15
Total Parking Required			20

BASE PROJECT ZONING COMPLIANCE CHECKS

Base Project - Floor Area Ratio

	Site Area	Res. FA	FAR	Allowable
Base Project	10,882	23,907	2.20	3.00

Base Project - Stormwater

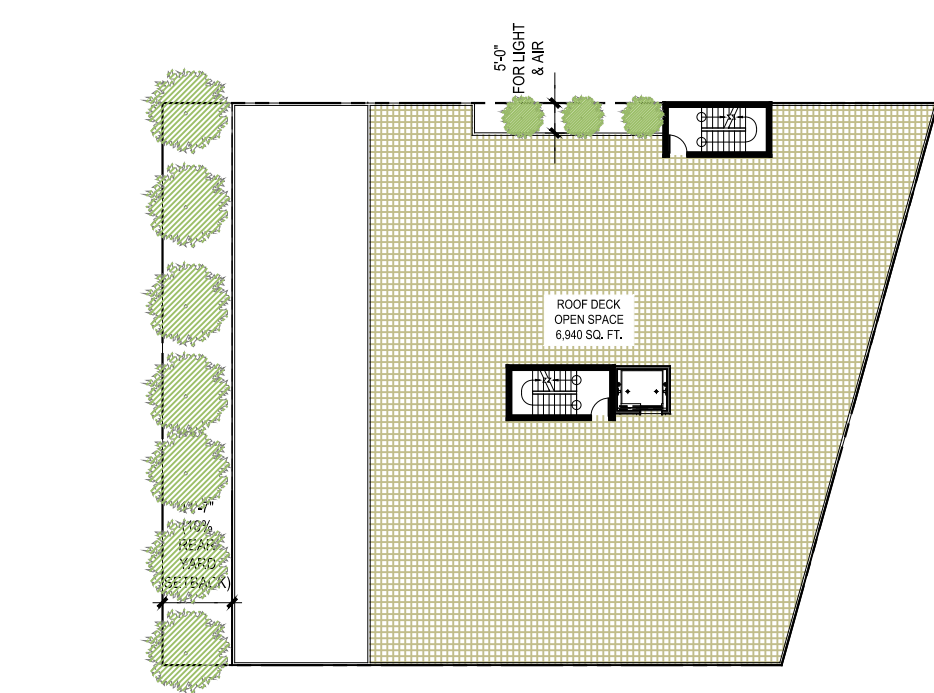
	Site Area	Roof Area	%	Required	Provided
Base Units	10,882	9,544	4%	382	1088

Base Project - Open Space

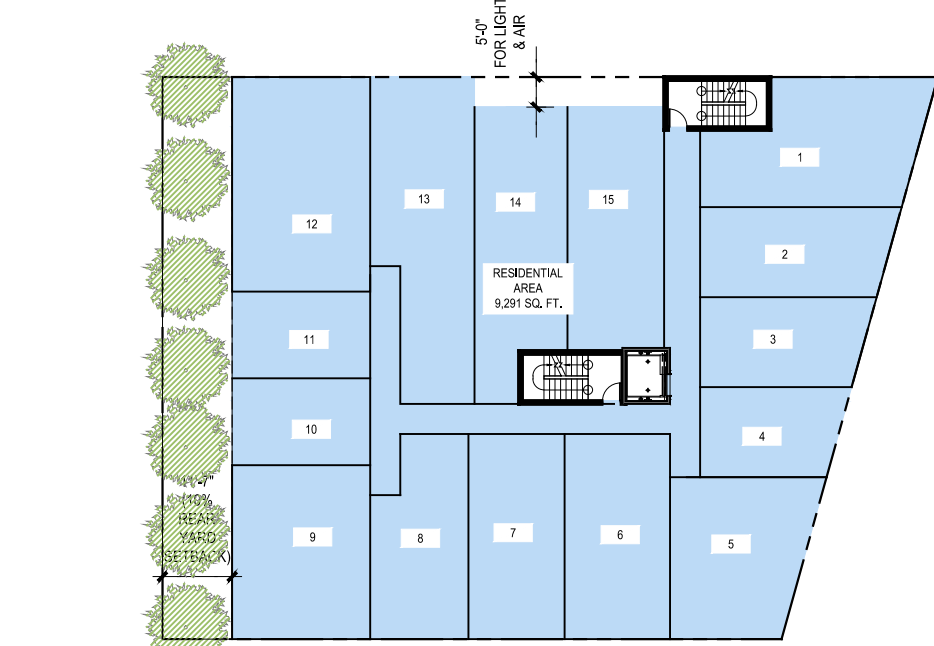
	Units	Ratio	Total Area	Provided
Base Units	34	200	6800	7030

Base Project - Parking

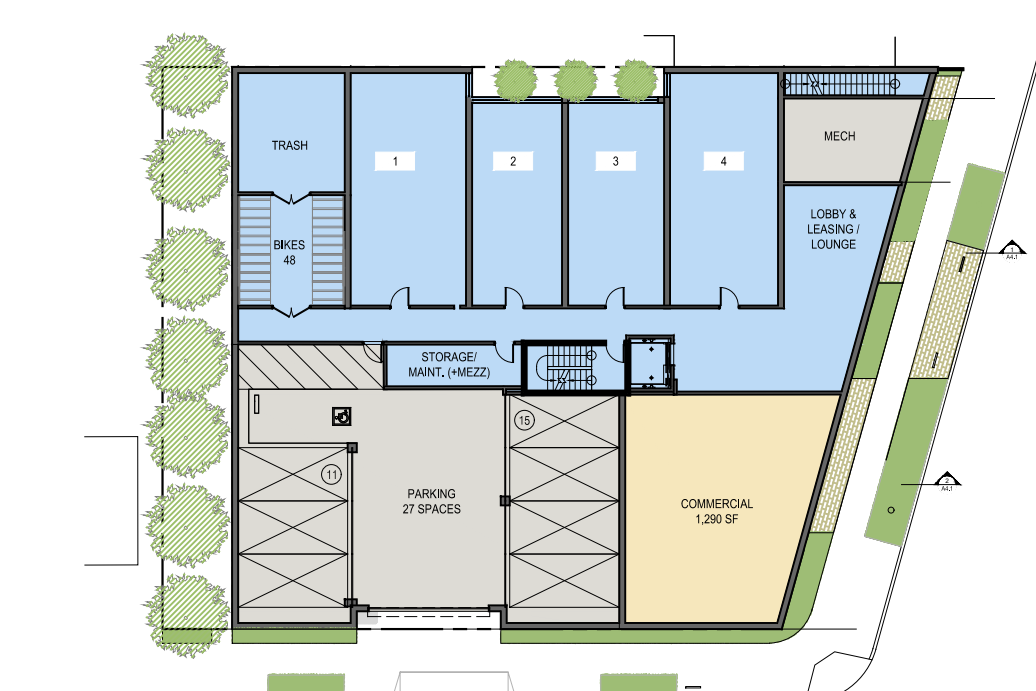
	Spaces	Ratio	Total
Base Res. Area	23,907	1	1000
Retail	1,290	2	1000
Total			27



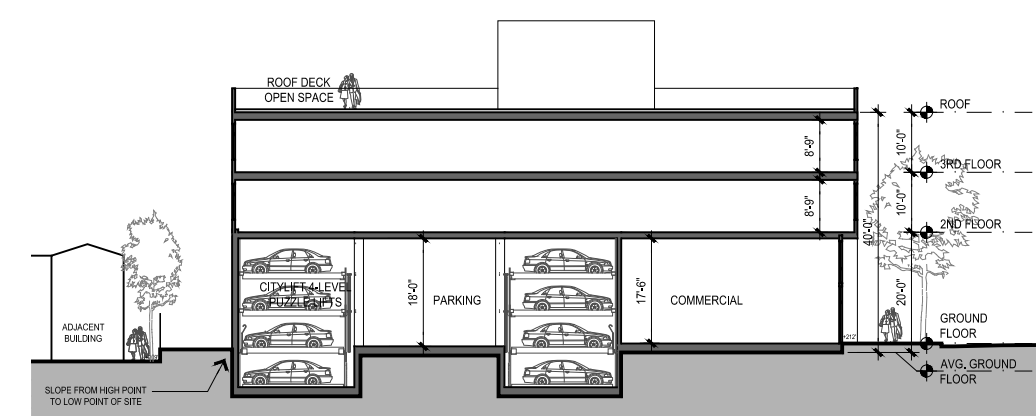
PLAN AT ROOF



PLAN AT LEVEL 2 & 3



GROUND LEVEL PLAN



BUILDING SECTION

REFERENCE BASE PROJECT



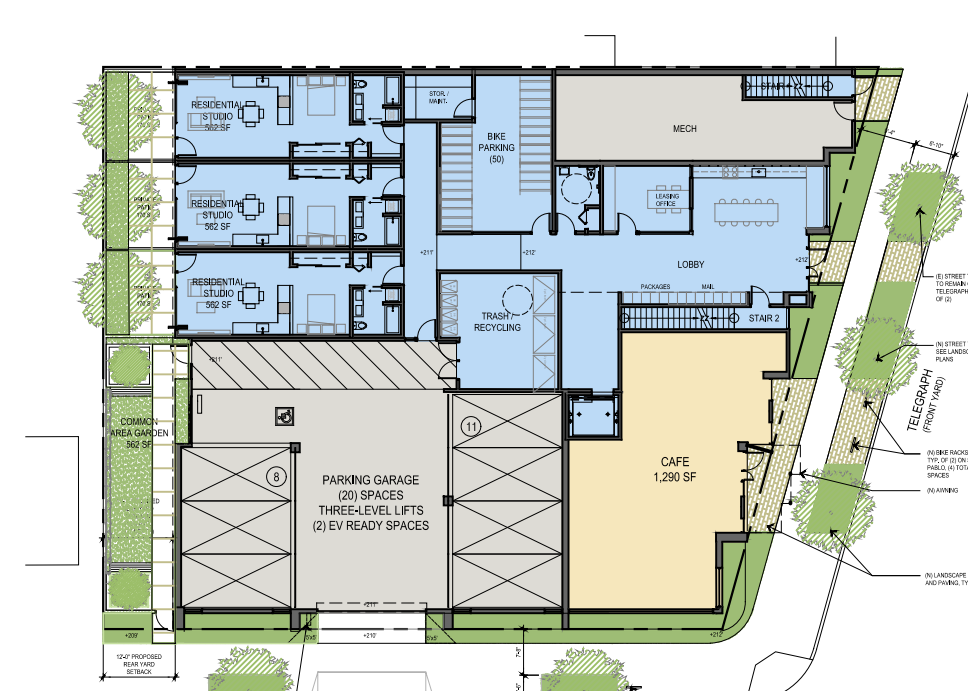
PLAN AT LEVEL 5



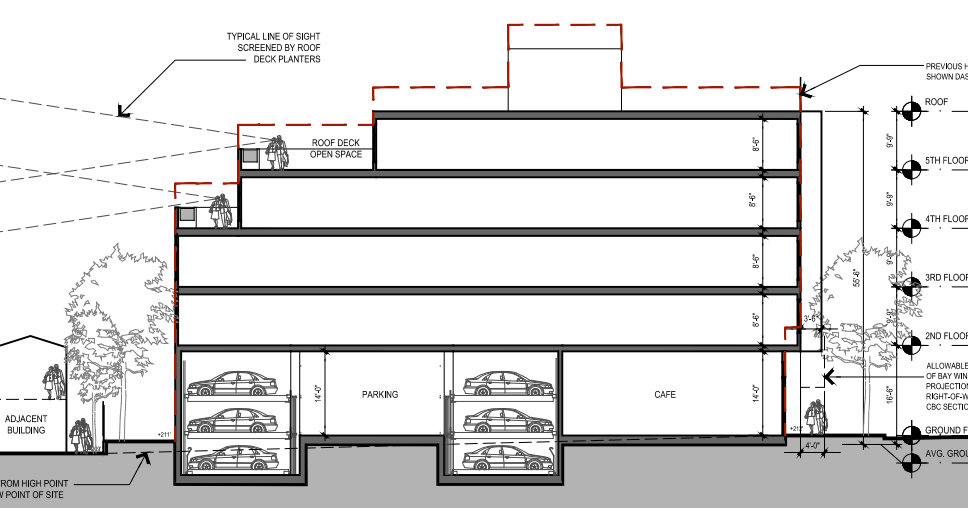
PLAN AT LEVEL 4



PLAN AT LEVEL 2 & 3

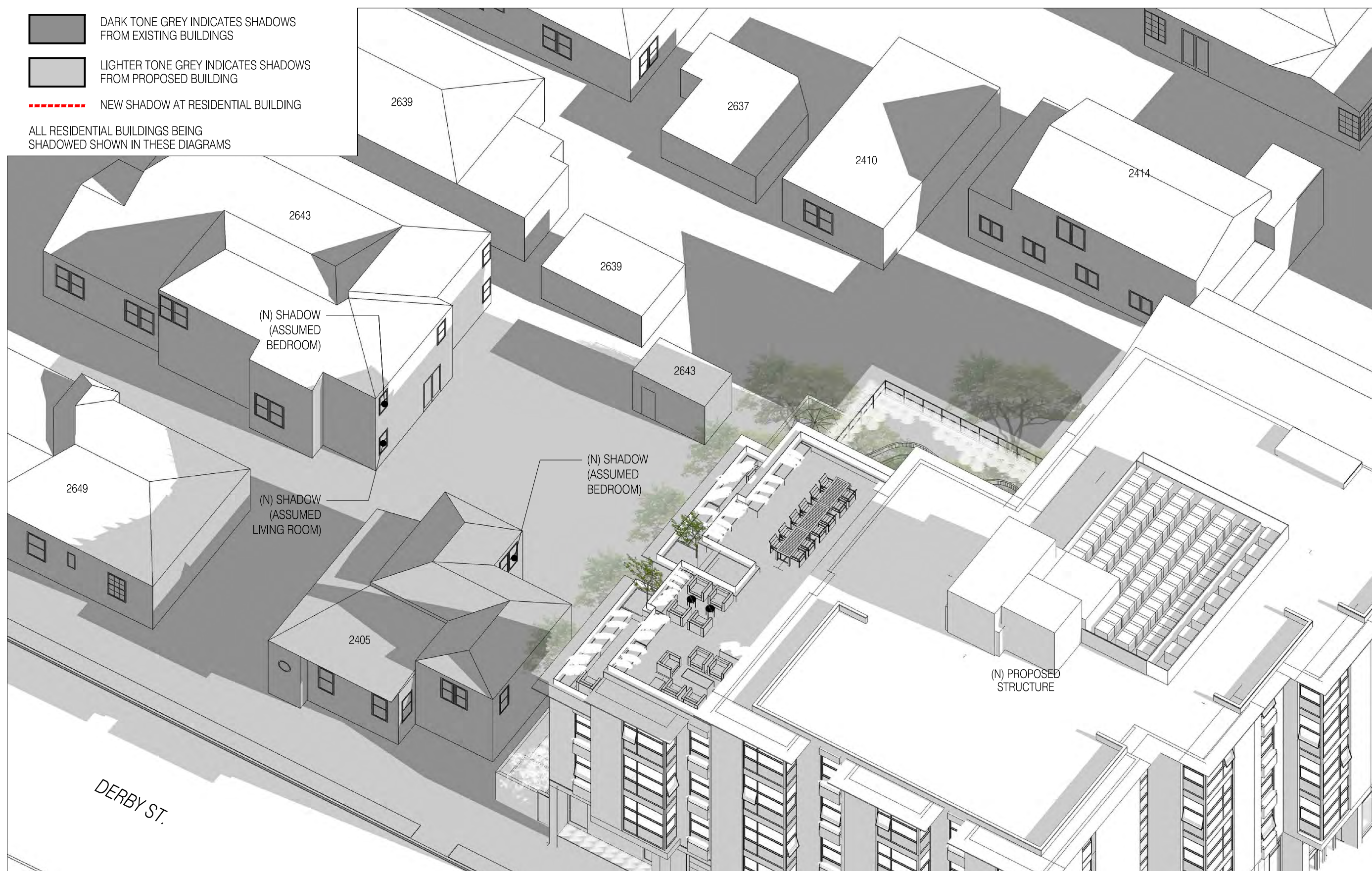


GROUND LEVEL PLAN

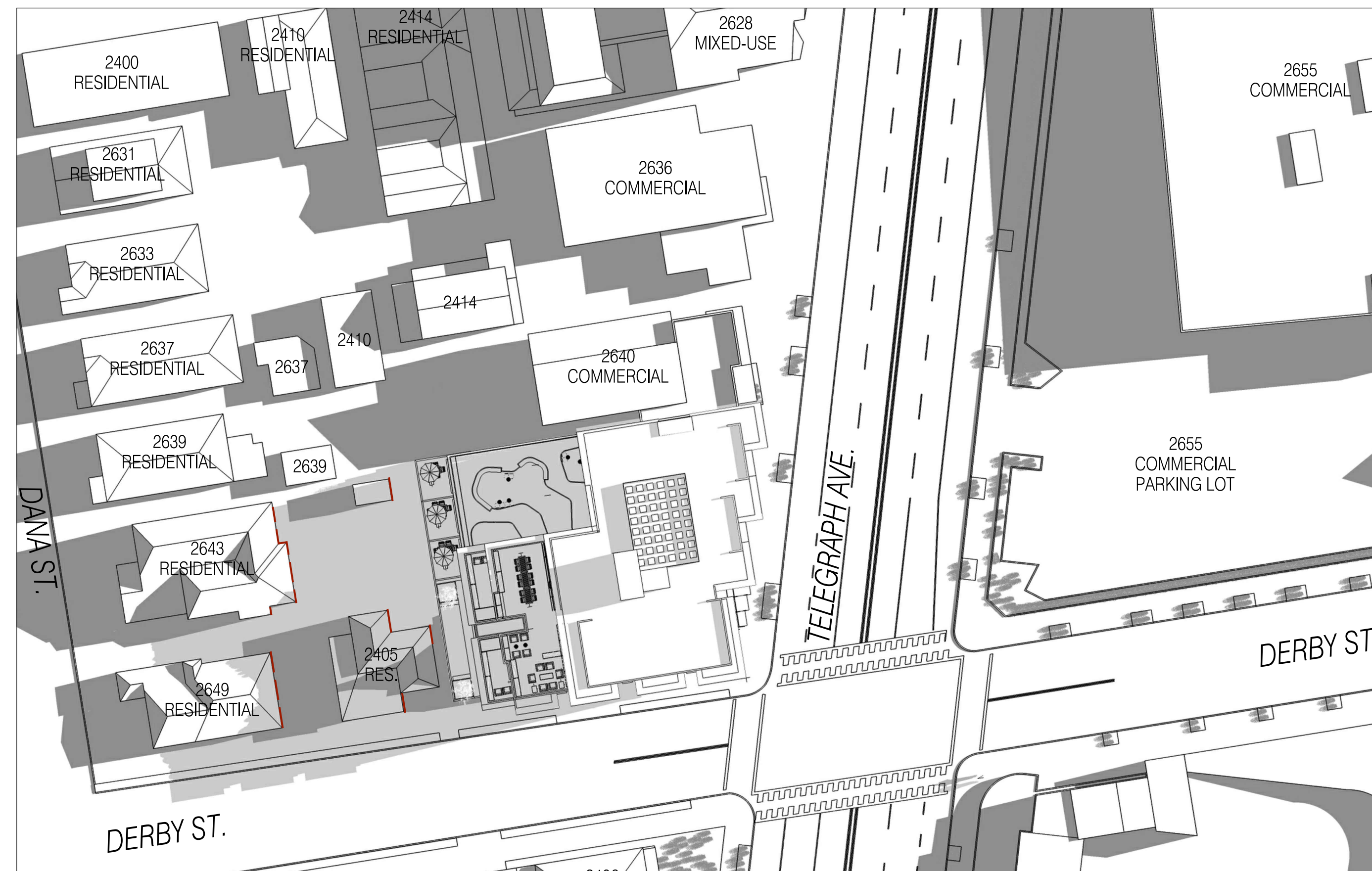


BUILDING SECTION

PROPOSED DENSITY BONUS PROJECT



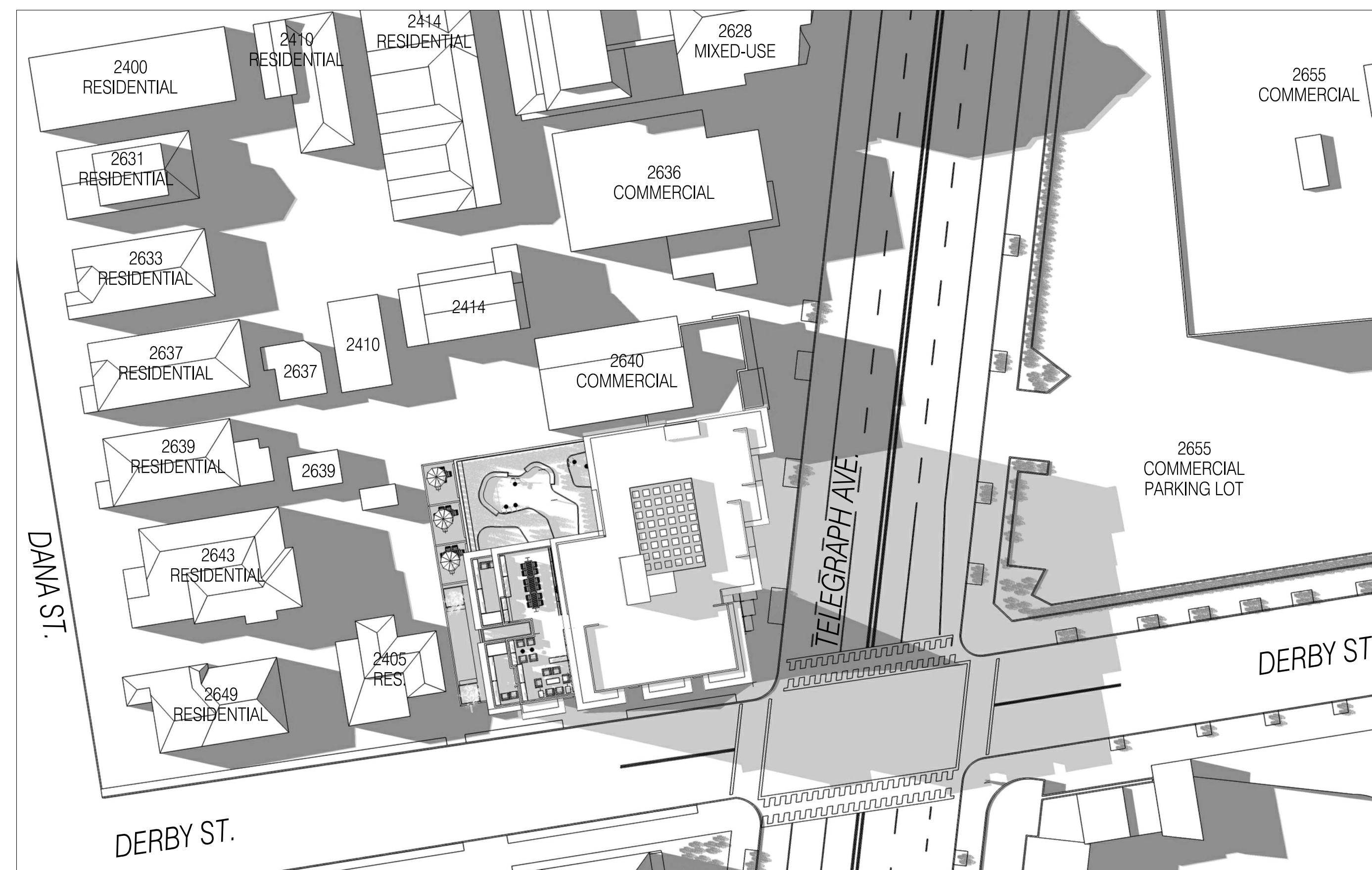
4 SHADOW STUDY AXONOMETRIC - JUNE 21: 2-HRS AFTER SUNRISE
NTS



2 SHADOW STUDY - JUNE 21: 2 HRS AFTER SUNRISE
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



3 SHADOW STUDY - JUNE 21: NOON
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



1 SHADOW STUDY - JUNE 21: 2-HRS BEFORE SUNSET
1/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36

TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
SHADOW STUDIES
JUNE 21ST

A0.4B

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

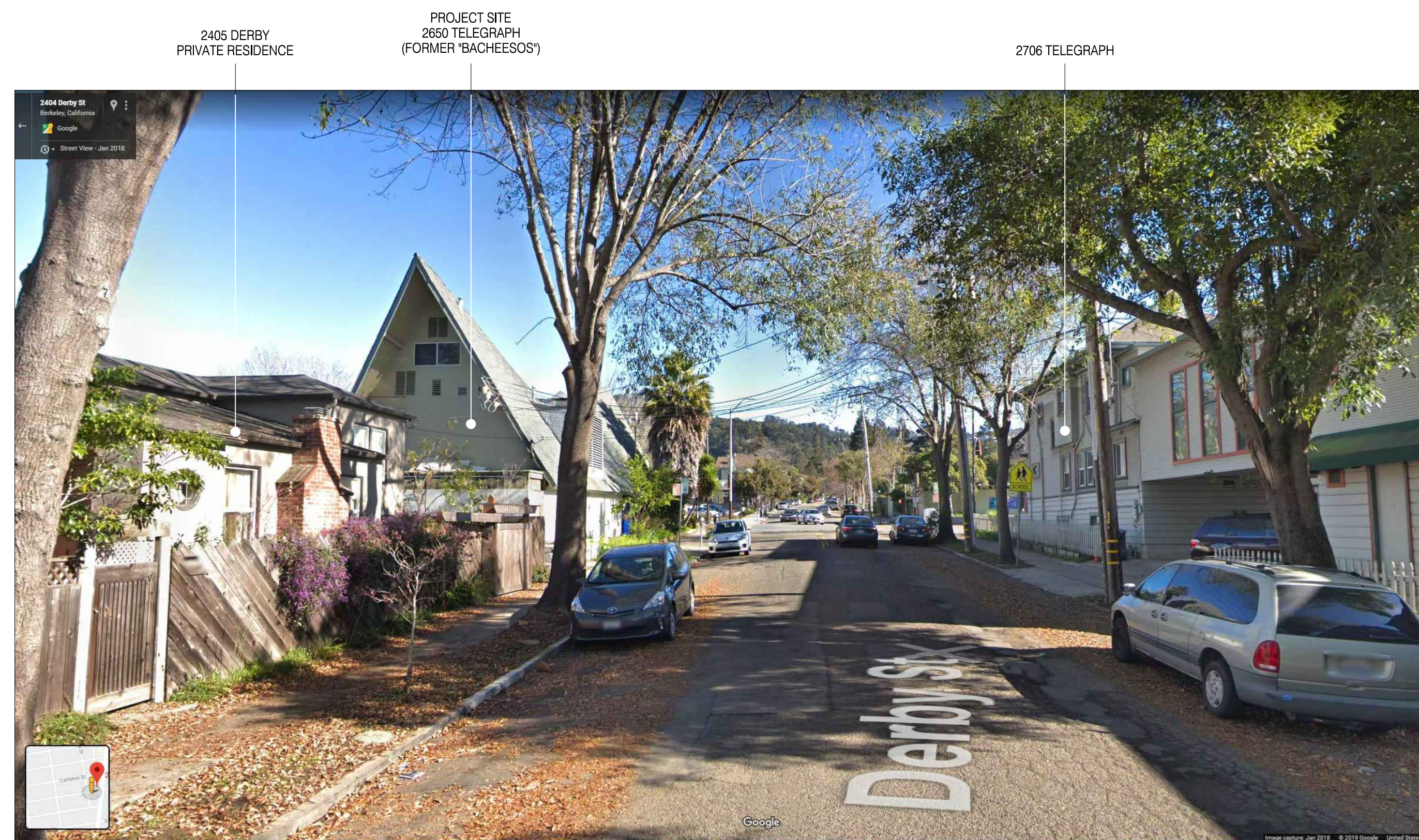
- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

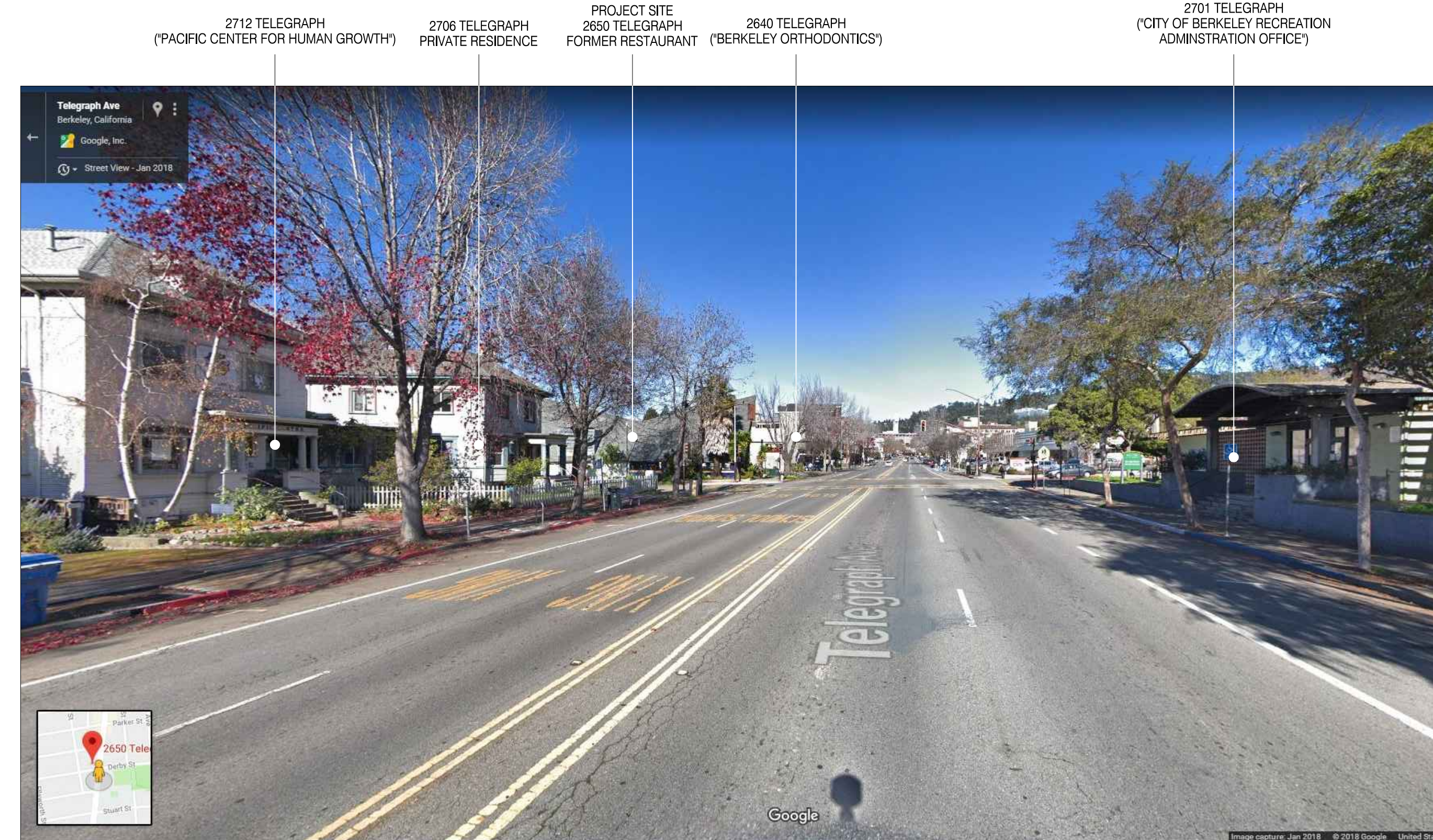
JOB: 1758

SHEET:
ZONING SITE PHOTOS

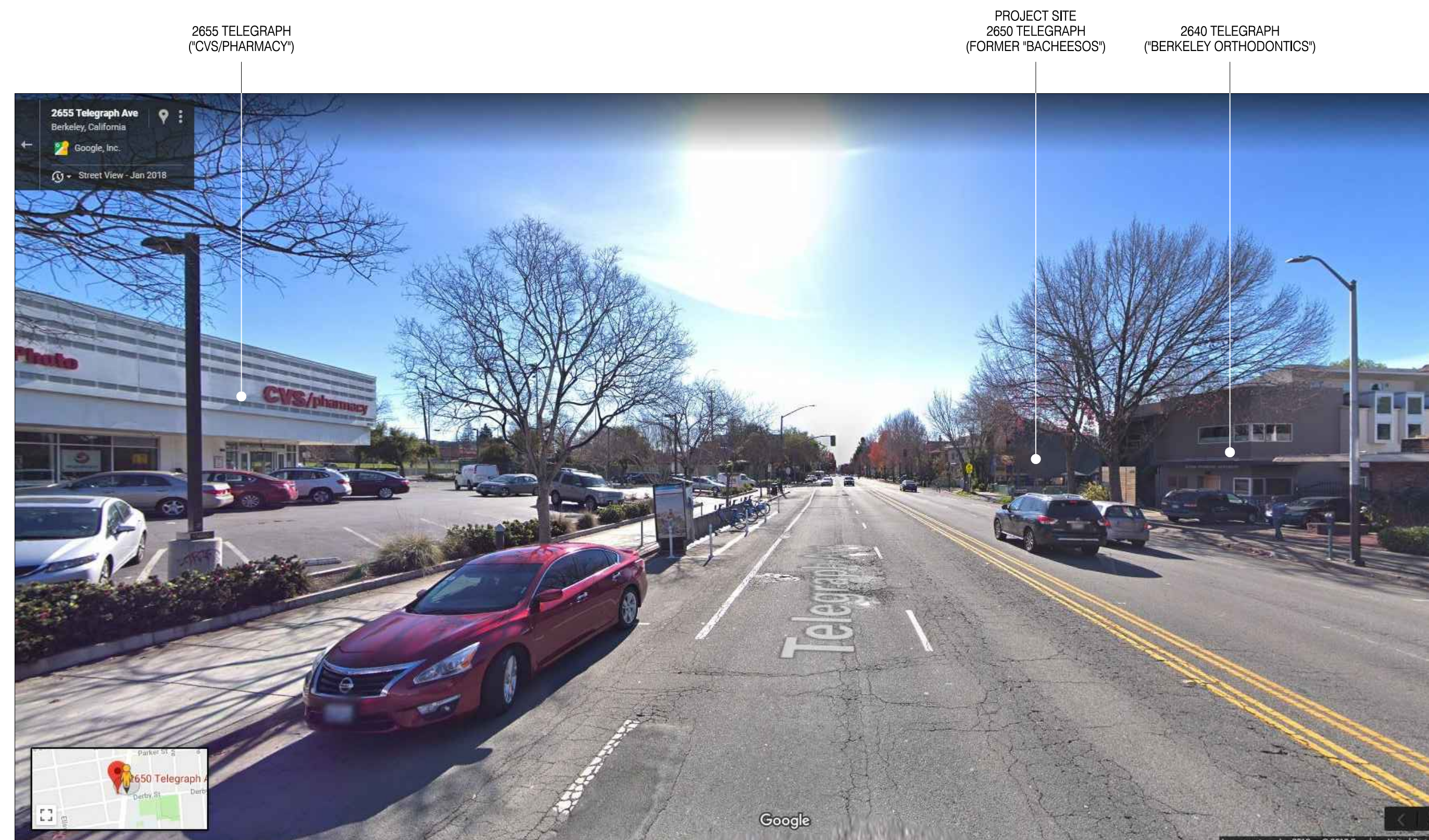
A0.5



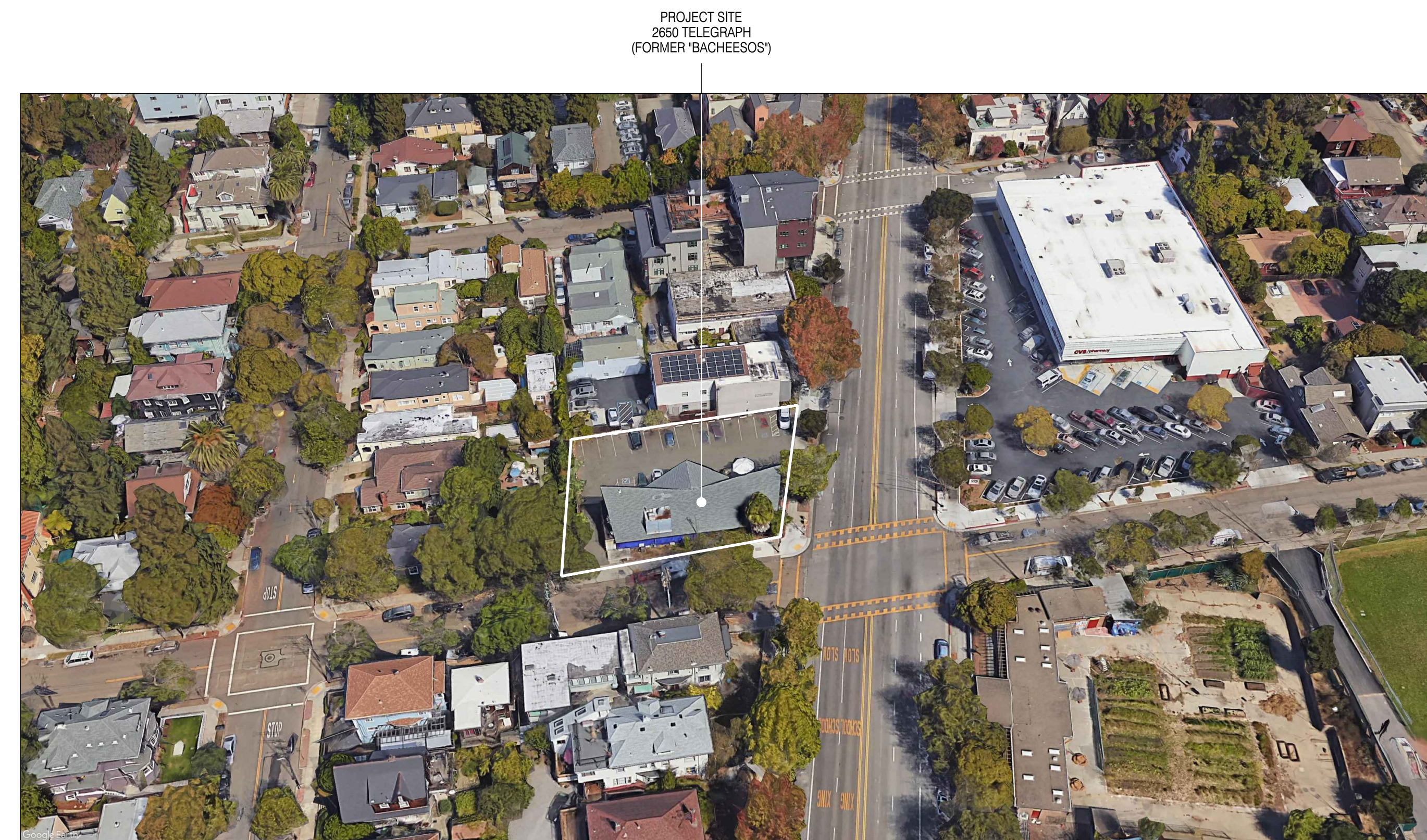
4 VIEW FROM DERBY LOOKING EAST



2 VIEW FROM TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH



3 VIEW FROM TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTH



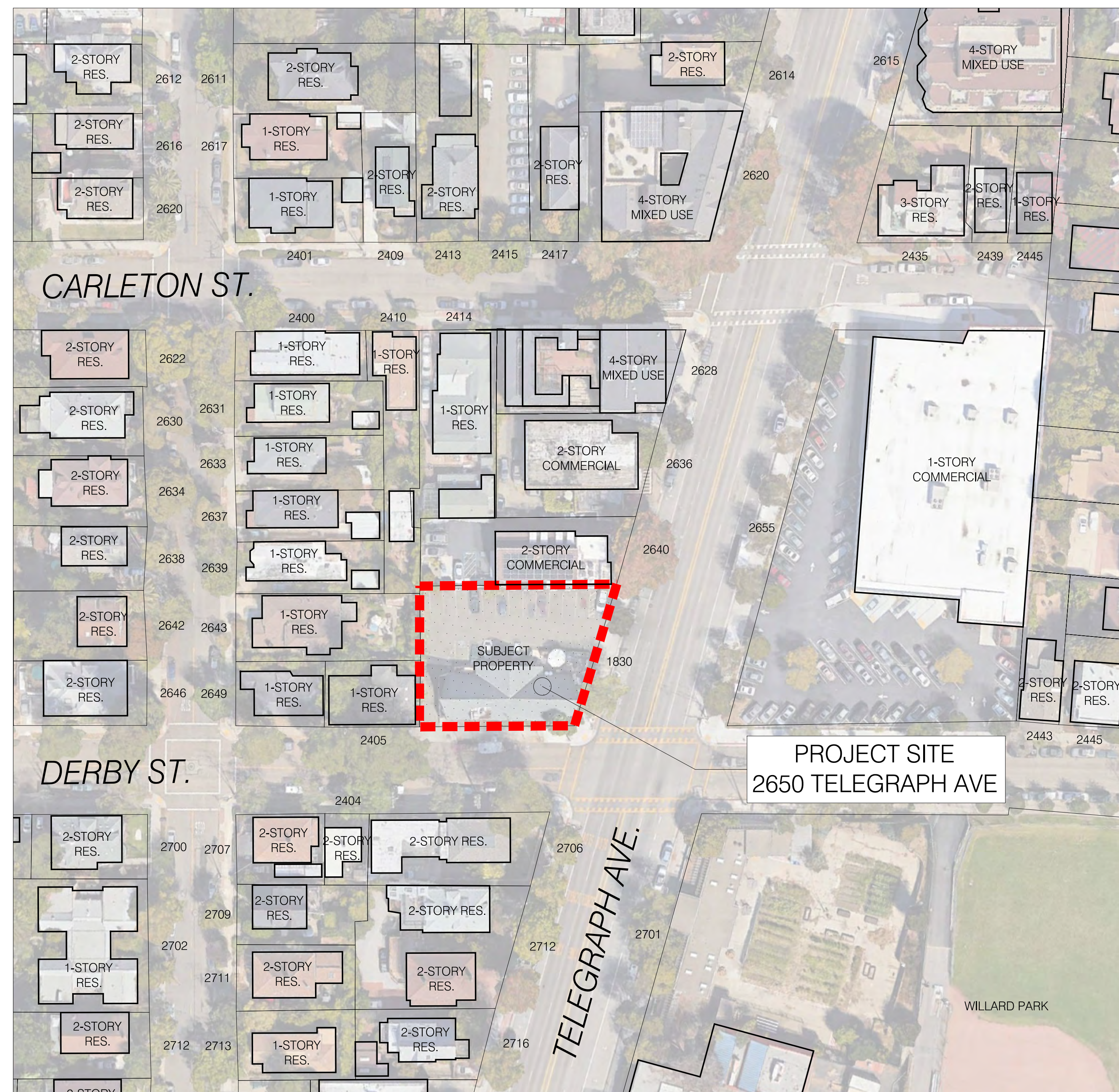
1 GOOGLE EARTH BIRD'S EYE CONTEXT VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

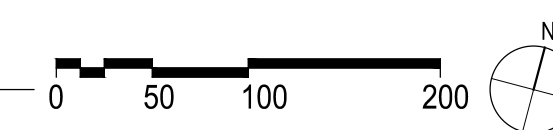
VICINITY MAP

A0.6

1
-

VICINITY MAP

1" = 100'-0" @ 11" X 17" 1" = 50'-0" @ 24" X 36"



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
PERSPECTIVE VIEWS



1
-
AERIAL VIEW

A0.7A

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A0.7B



1
-
AERIAL VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

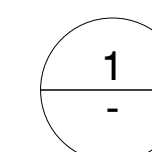
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A0.7C



TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTHEAST

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

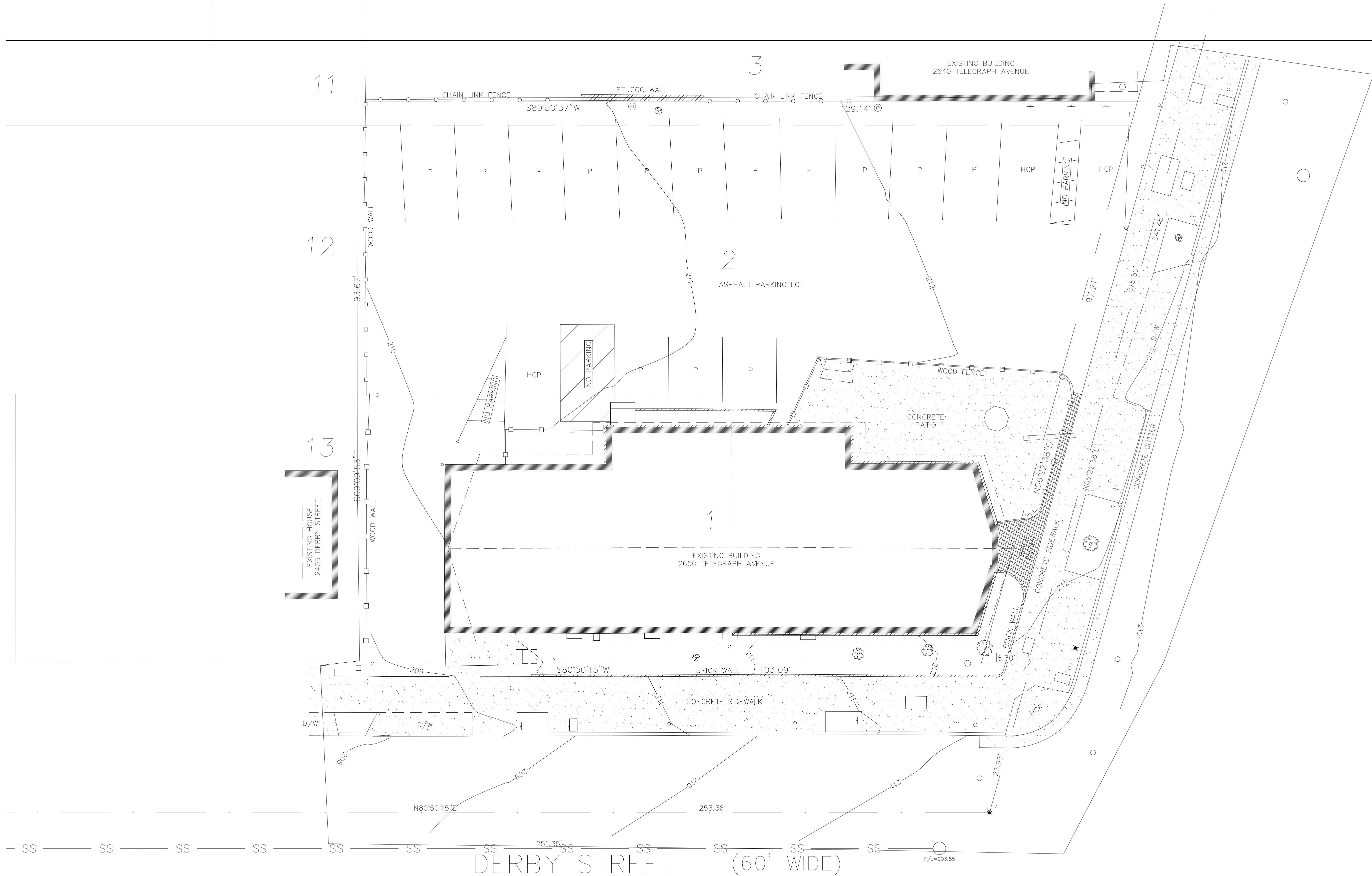
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

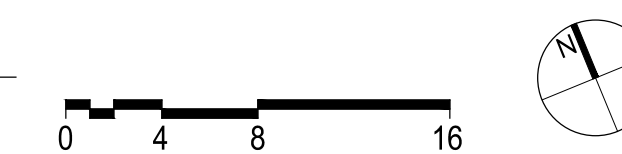
SHEET:

SURVEY

A1.0



1 SURVEY
 1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36

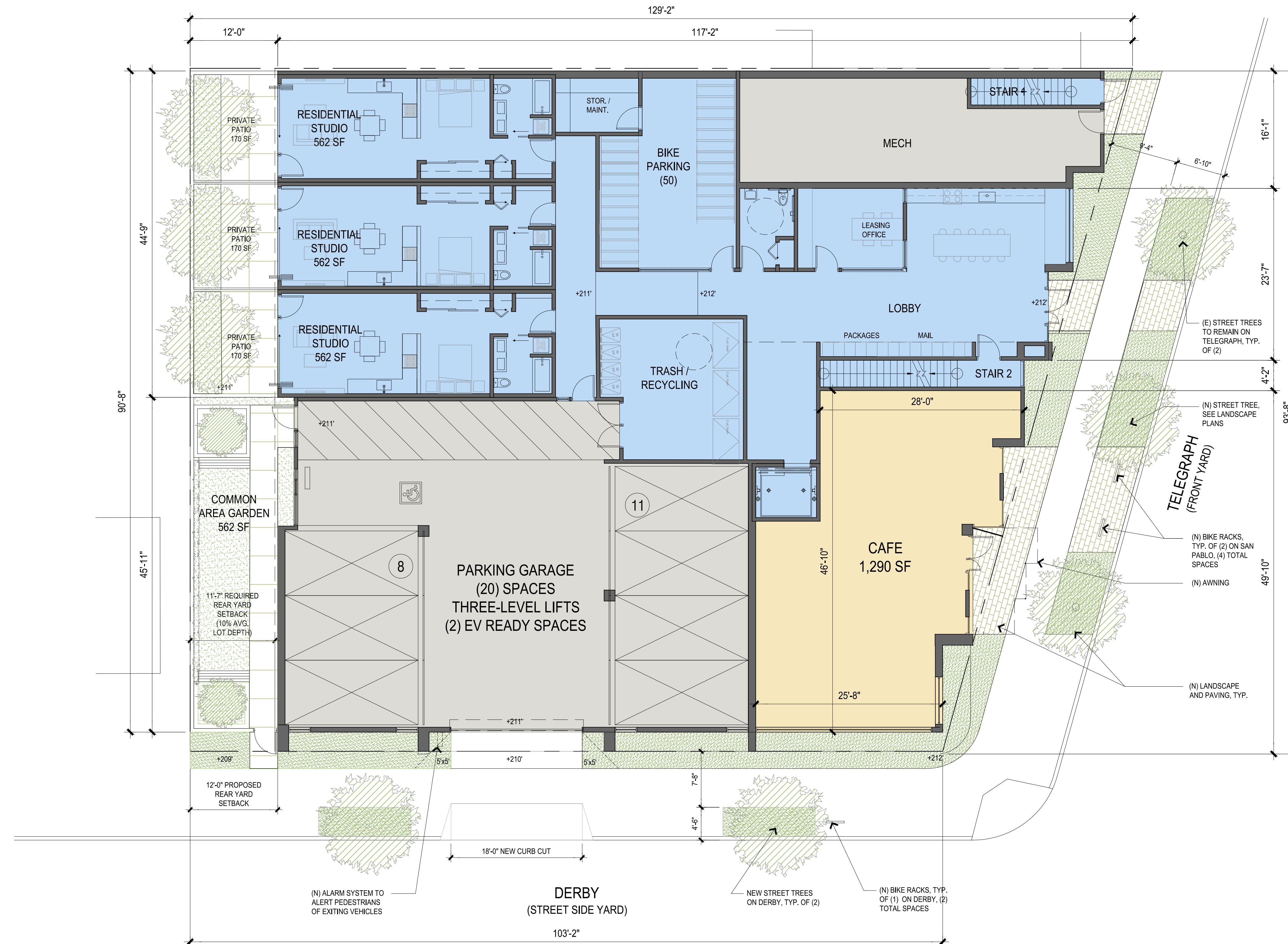


2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

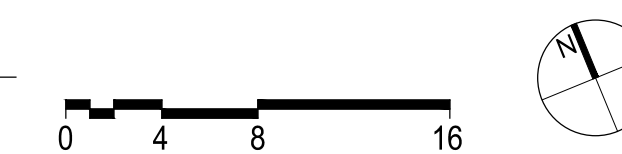
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

GROUND LEVEL PLAN

A2.1

1 GROUND LEVEL PLAN
 1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

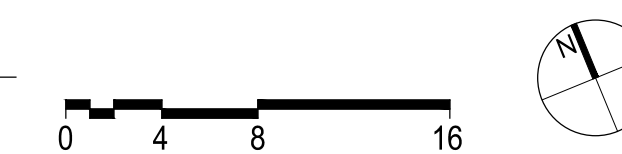
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PLANS AT LEVELS 2 & 3

A2.2

1 PLANS AT LEVEL 2 & 3
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

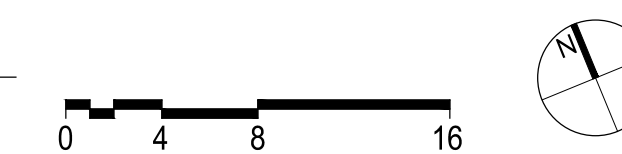
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PLAN AT LEVEL 4

1 PLAN AT LEVEL 4
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



A2.3

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

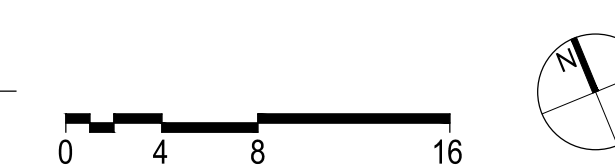
SHEET:

PLAN AT LEVEL 5

A2.4



1 PLAN AT LEVEL 5
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

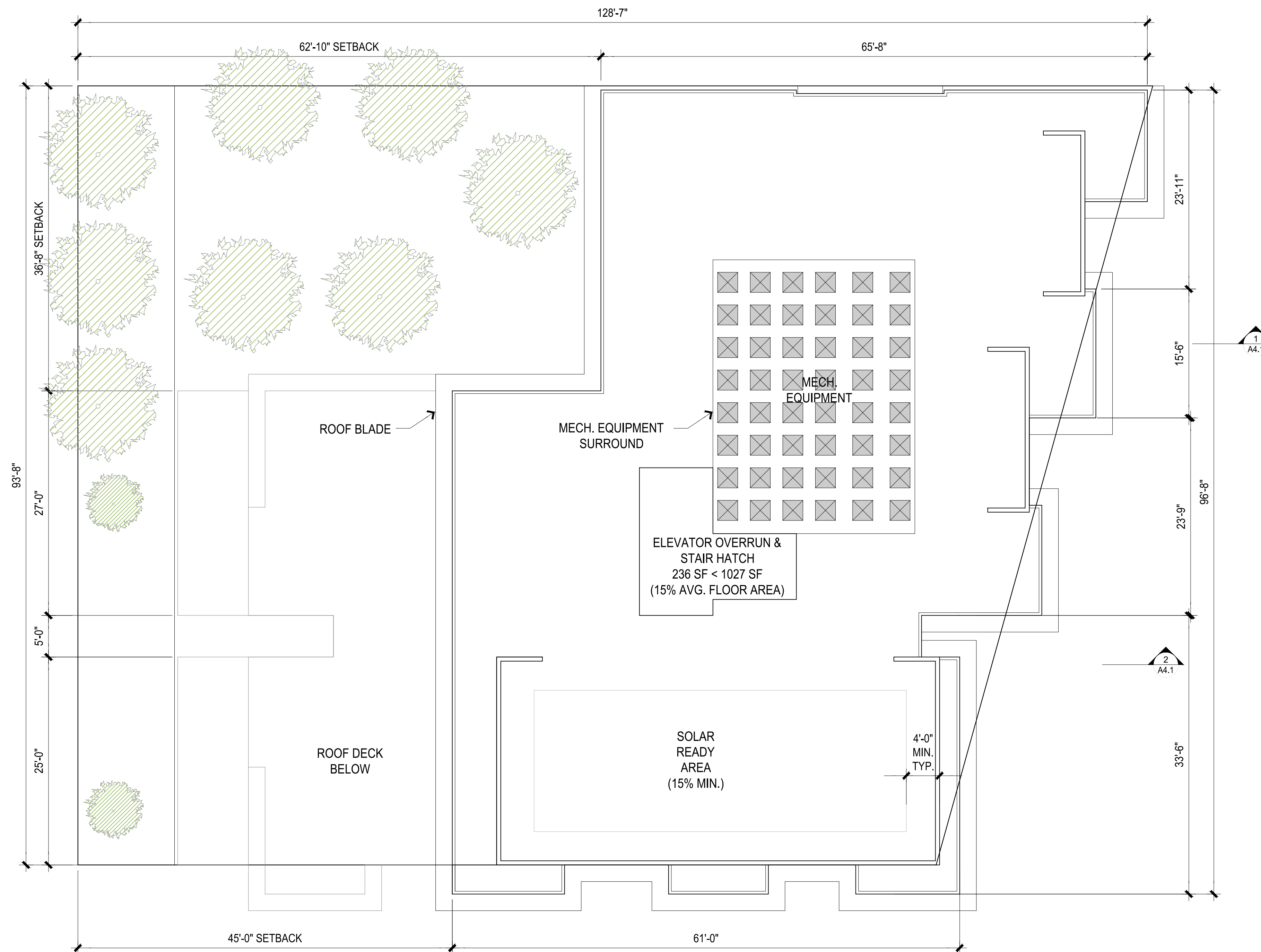
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PLAN AT ROOF

A2.5



1 PLAN AT ROOF
1/16"=1'-0" @ 11x17 1/8"=1'-0" @ 24x36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

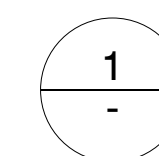
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

RENDERING

A3.1



VIEW ALONG TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

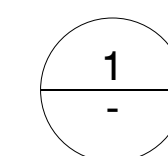
- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

RENDERING



PEDESTRIAN EXPERIENCE AT CORNER

A3.2

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

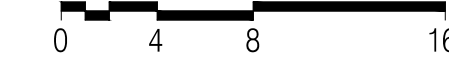
A3.3



1

EAST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

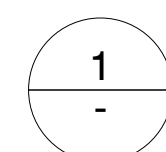
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

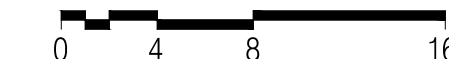
BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

A3.4



SOUTH ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

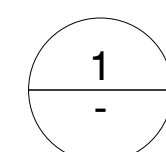
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

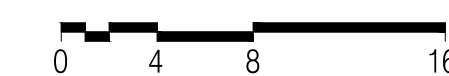
BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

A3.5



WEST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

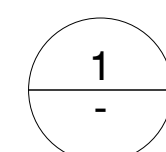
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

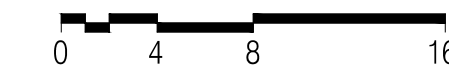
BUILDING
ELEVATIONS

A3.6



NORTH ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2
-

STREET STRIP ELEVATION @ DERBY

1/32"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/16" = 1'-0" @ 24X36

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

STREET STRIP
ELEVATIONS



1
-

STREET STRIP ELEVATION @ TELEGRAPH

1/32"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/16" = 1'-0" @ 24X36

A3.7

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.8



1
-
AERIAL VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.9



1
-
AERIAL VIEW

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.10



1
-

DERBY - STREETFRONT

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS

2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.11



1
-

DERBY - STREETFRONT

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PERSPECTIVE VIEWS

A3.12



1
-

TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTHWEST

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY



2 TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTH - AFTER

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
PHOTO CONTEXT VIEWS



1 TELEGRAPH LOOKING SOUTH - BEFORE

A3.13

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

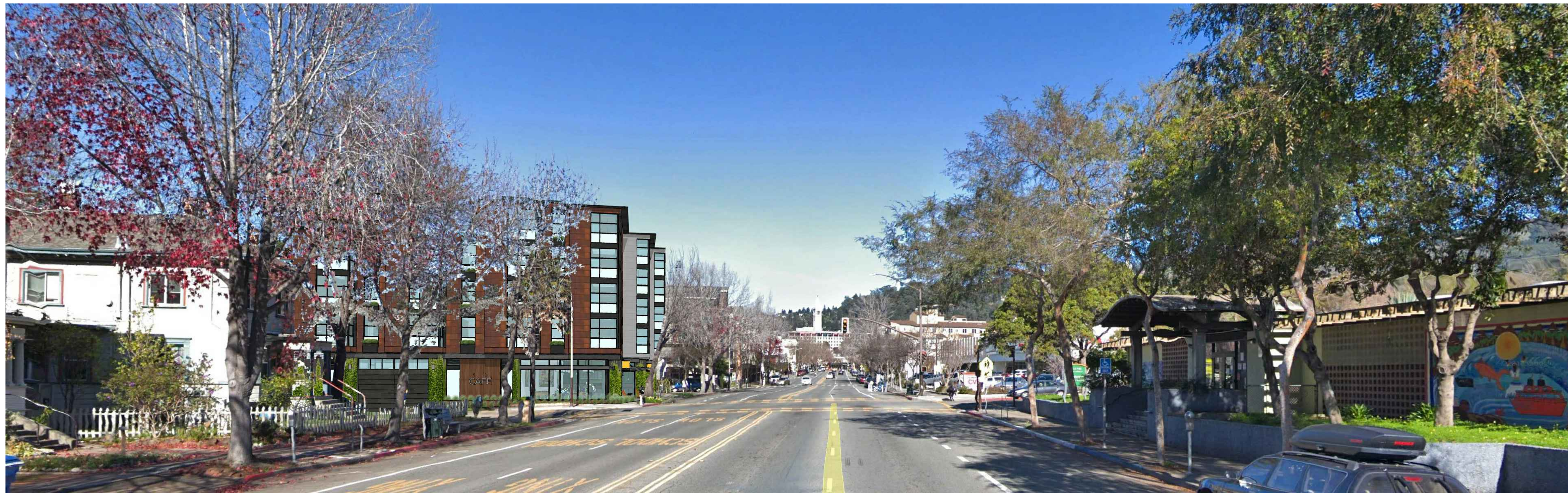
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

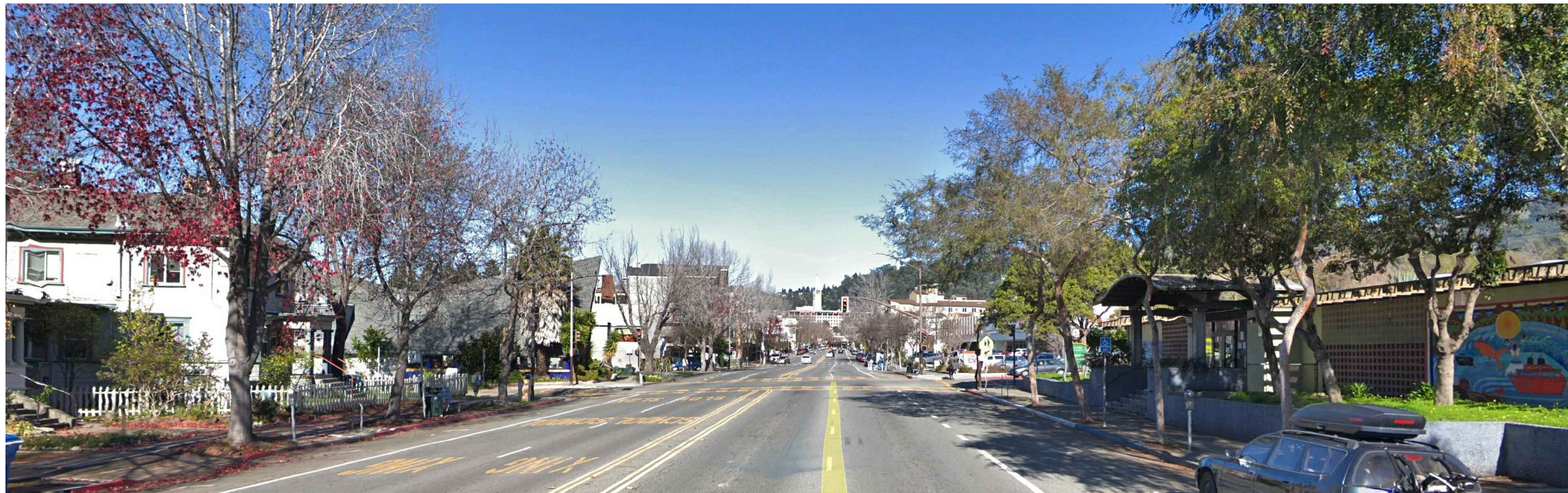
SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT
VIEWS

A3.14



2
-
TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH - AFTER



1
-
TELEGRAPH LOOKING NORTH - BEFORE

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

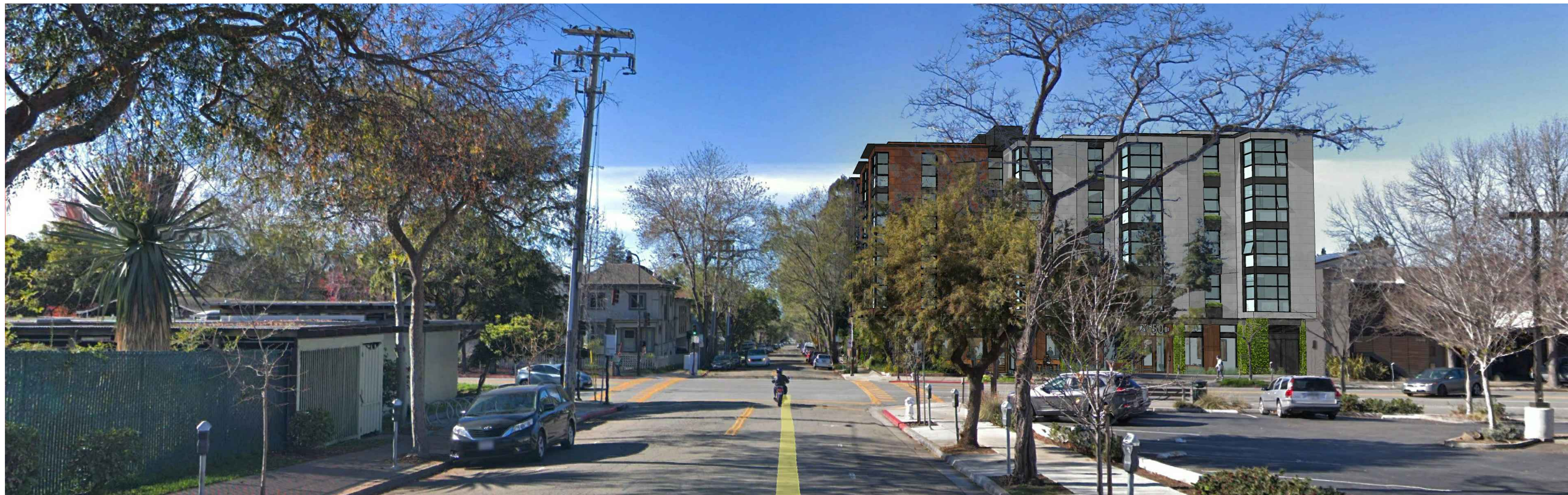
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

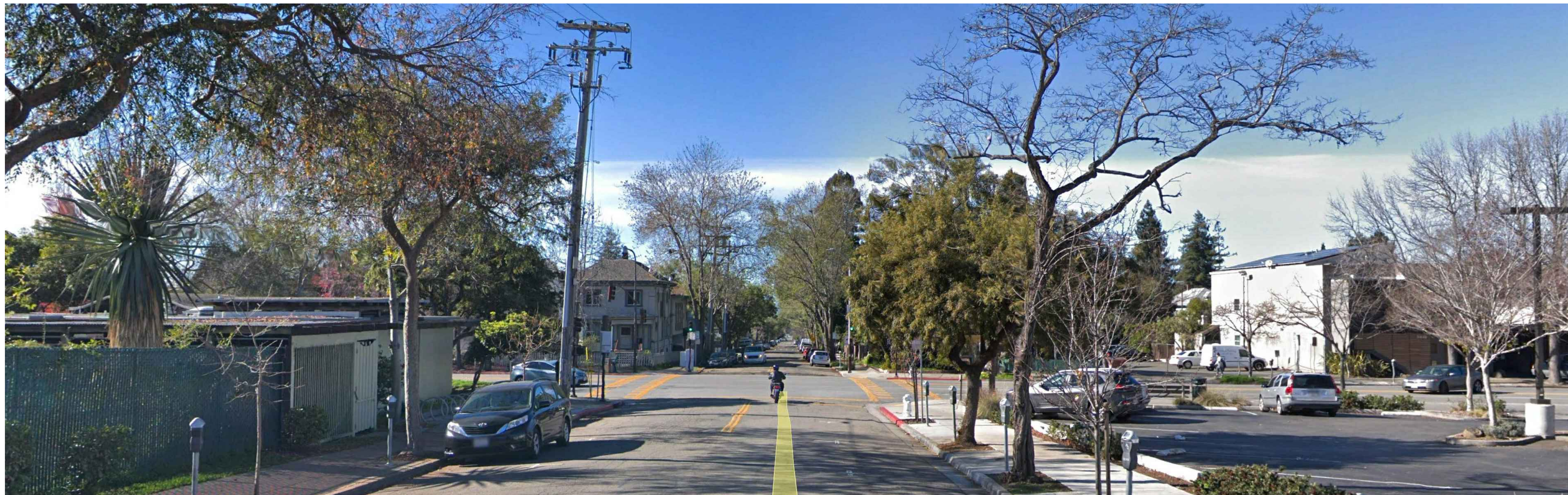
SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT
VIEWS

A3.15



2
-
DERBY LOOKING WEST - AFTER



1
-
DERBY LOOKING WEST - BEFORE

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



**TELEGRAPH
& DERBY**

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

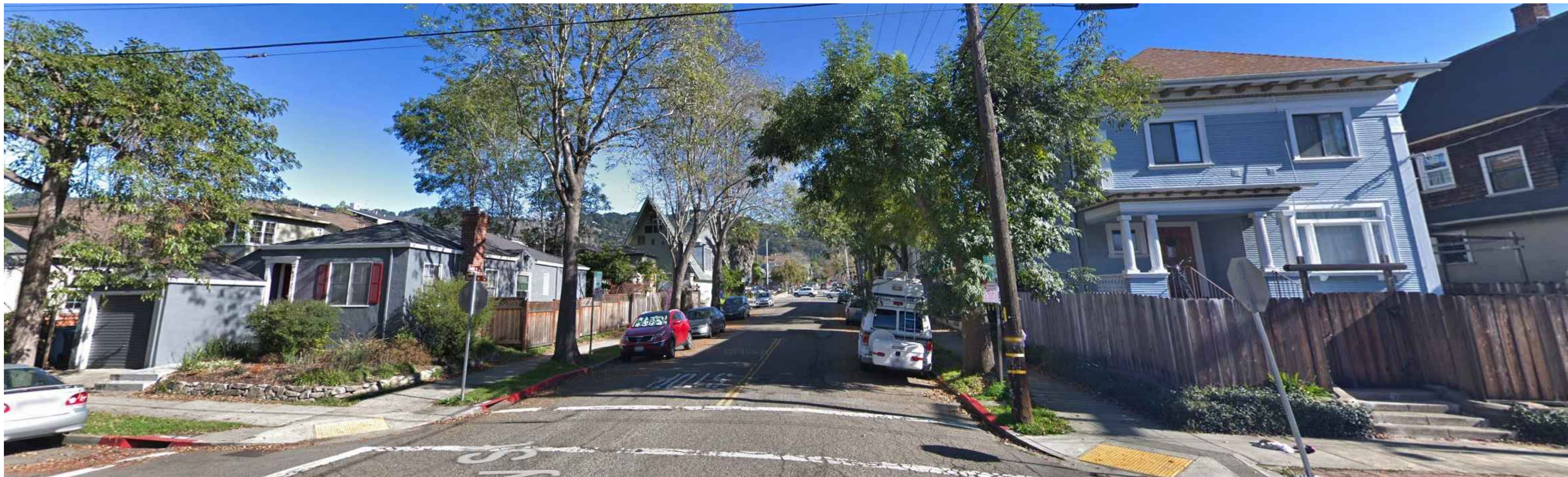
JOB: 1758

SHEET:

PHOTO CONTEXT
VIEWS

A3.16

2 DERBY LOOKING EAST - AFTER



1 DERBY LOOKING EAST - BEFORE

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

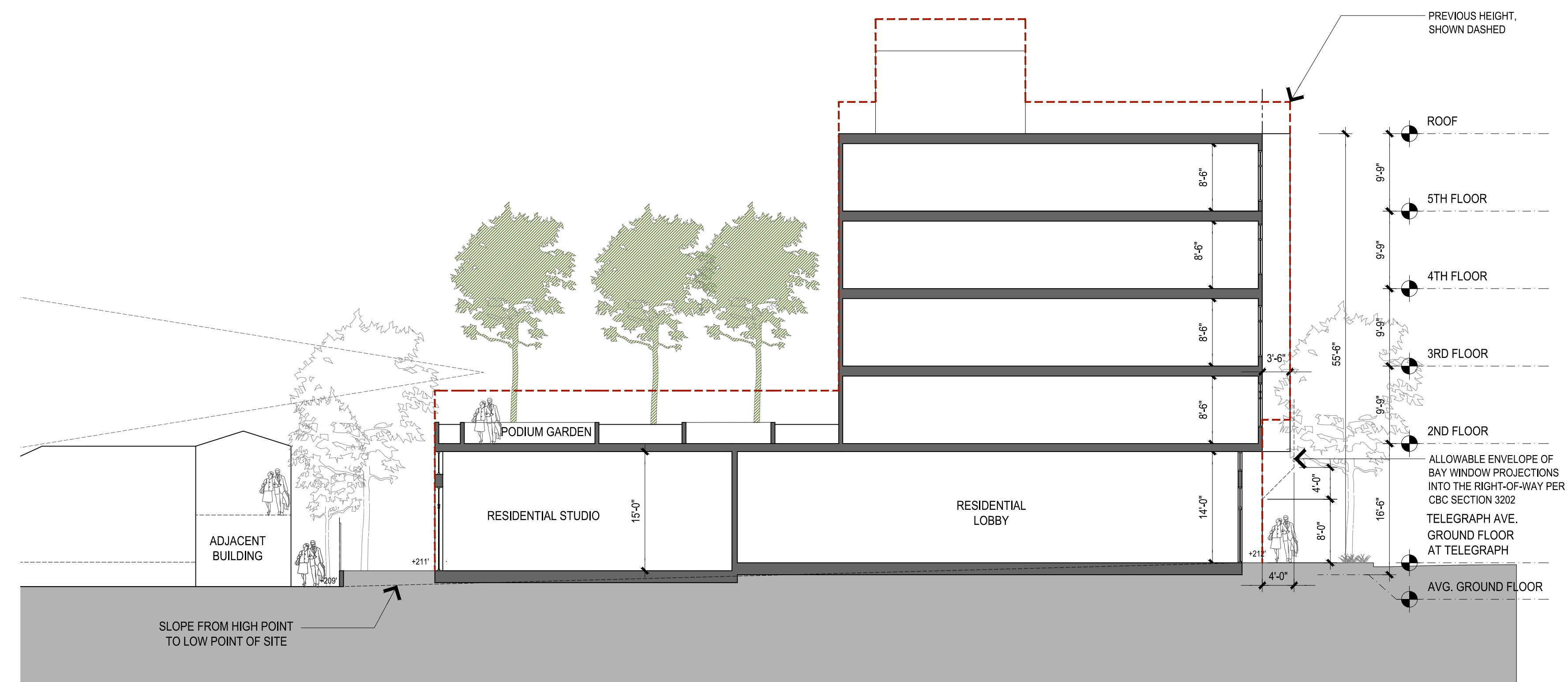
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

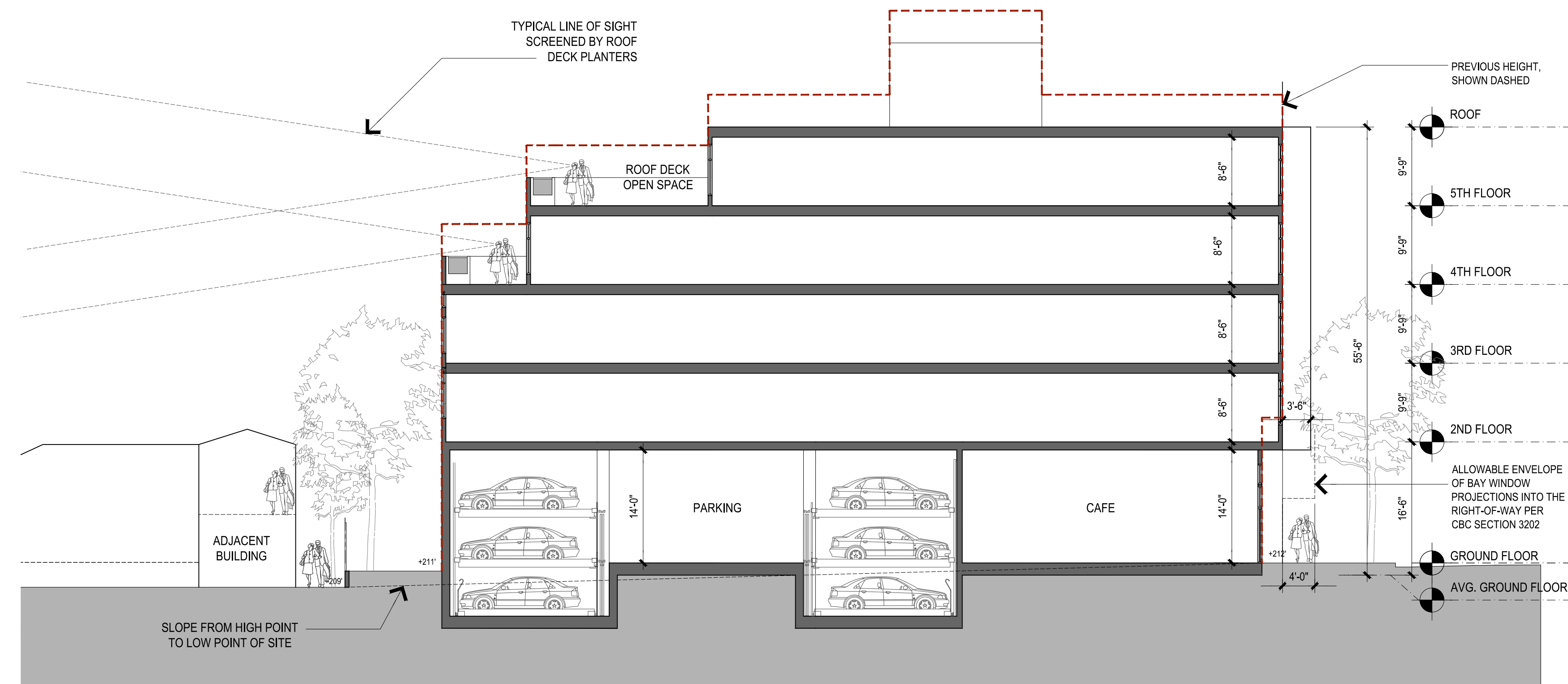
SHEET:

BUILDING SECTION

A4.1



2
E-W SECTION THROUGH PODIUM GARDEN
3/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 3/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36



1
E-W SECTION
3/64"=1'-0" @ 11X17 3/32"=1'-0" @ 24X36

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

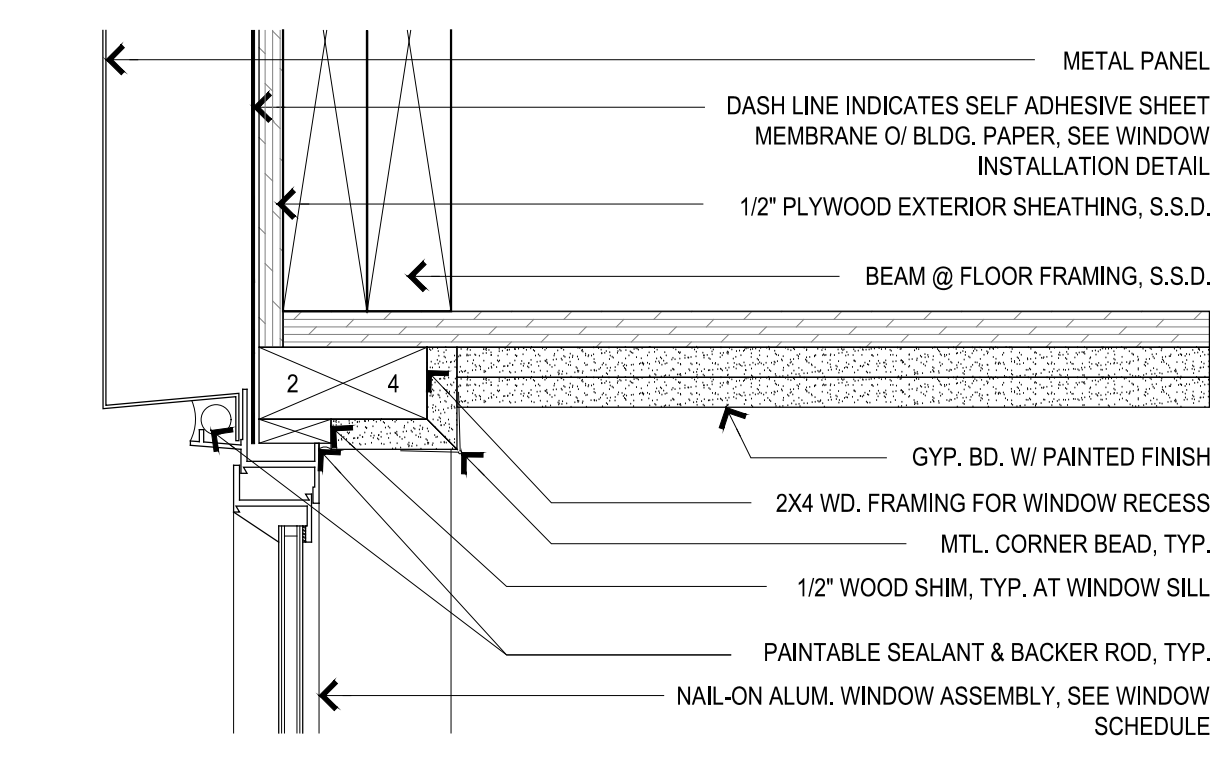
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

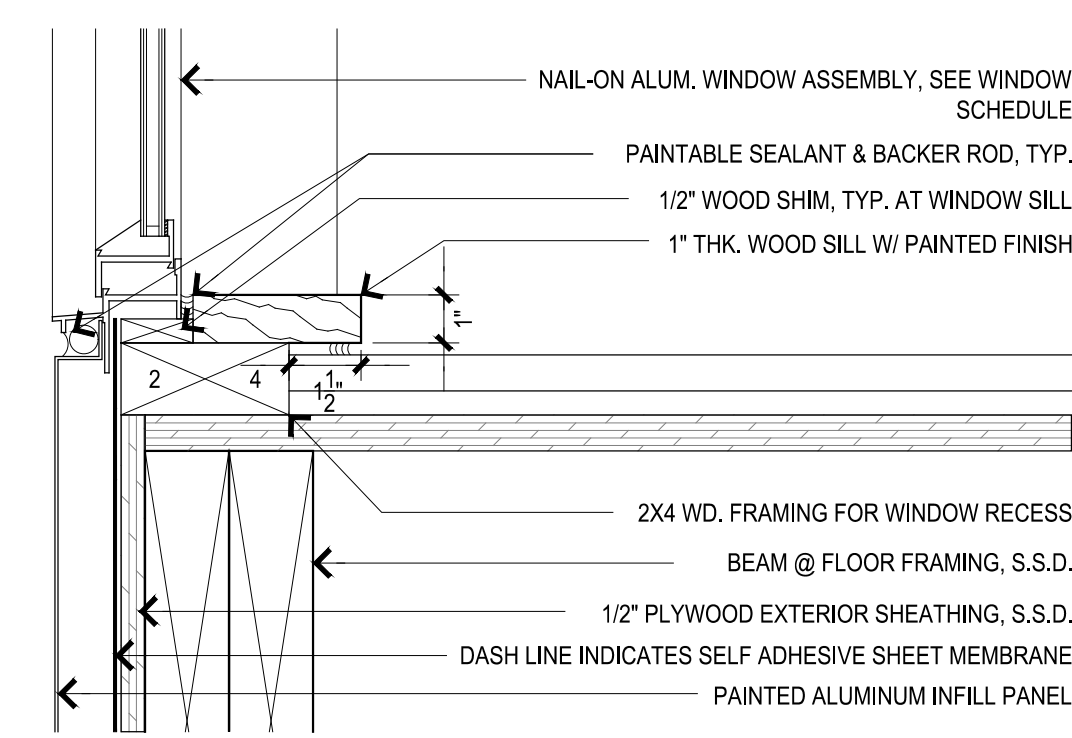
SHEET:

WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS

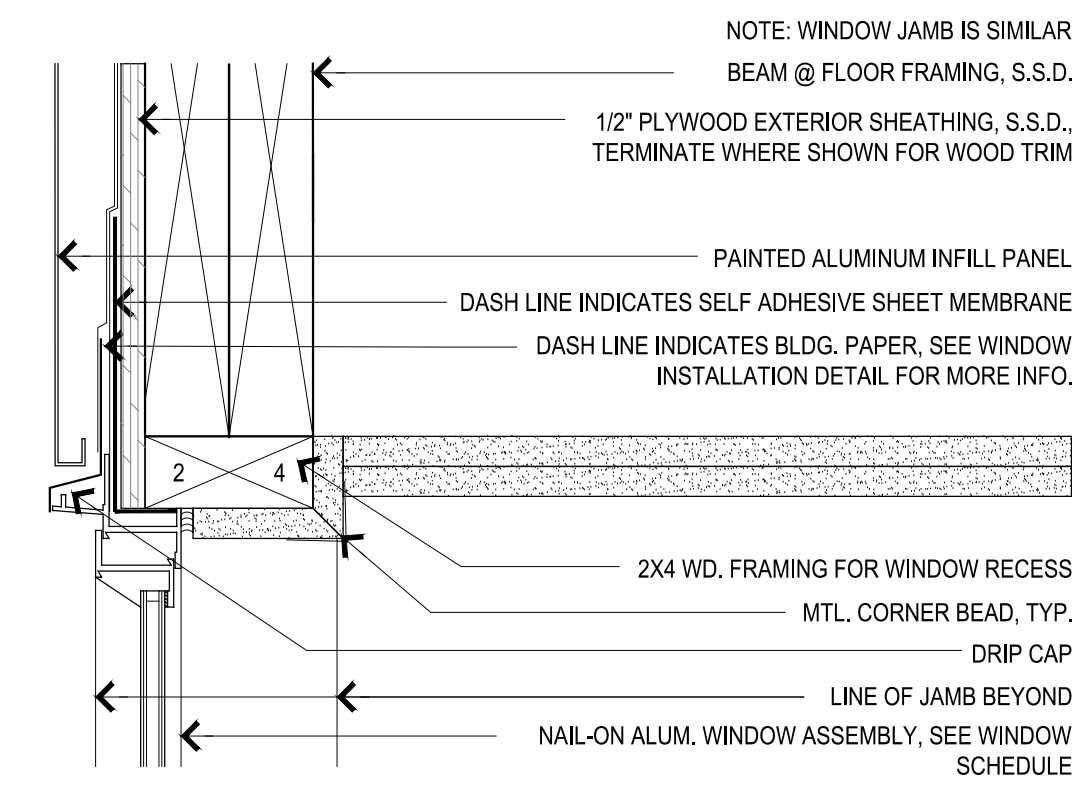
A4.2



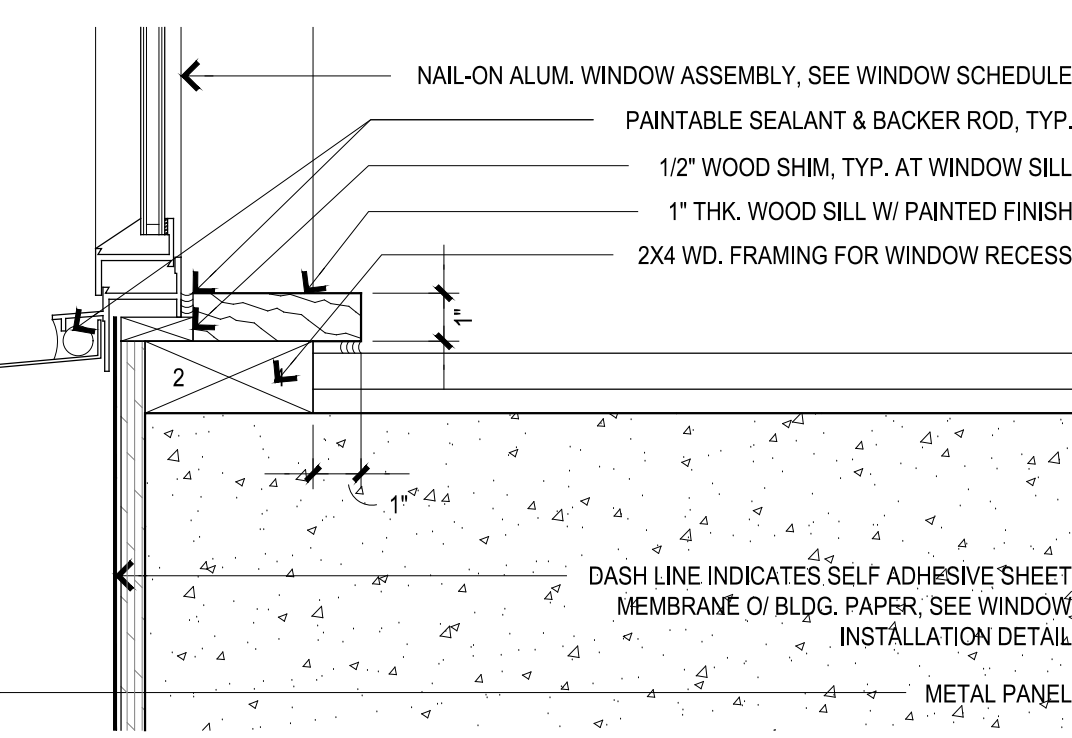
4 TYP. HEAD/JAMB @ MTL. PANEL
3"=1'-0"



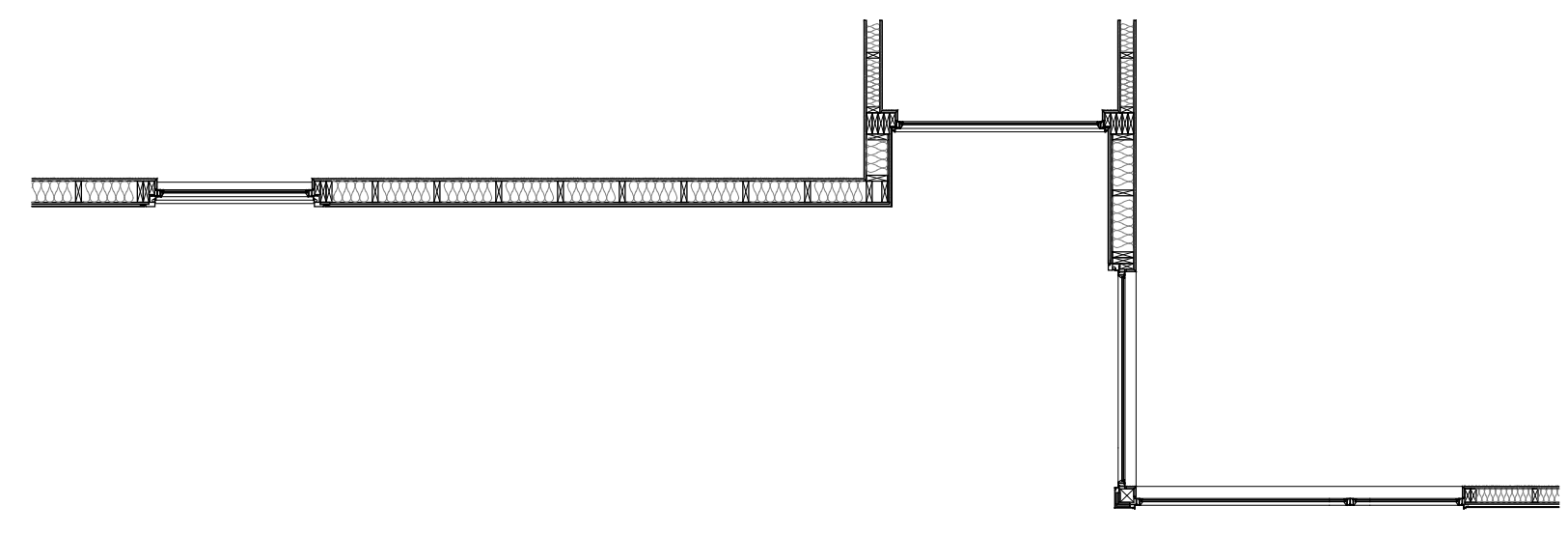
5 TYP. SILL AT FILL PANEL
3"=1'-0"



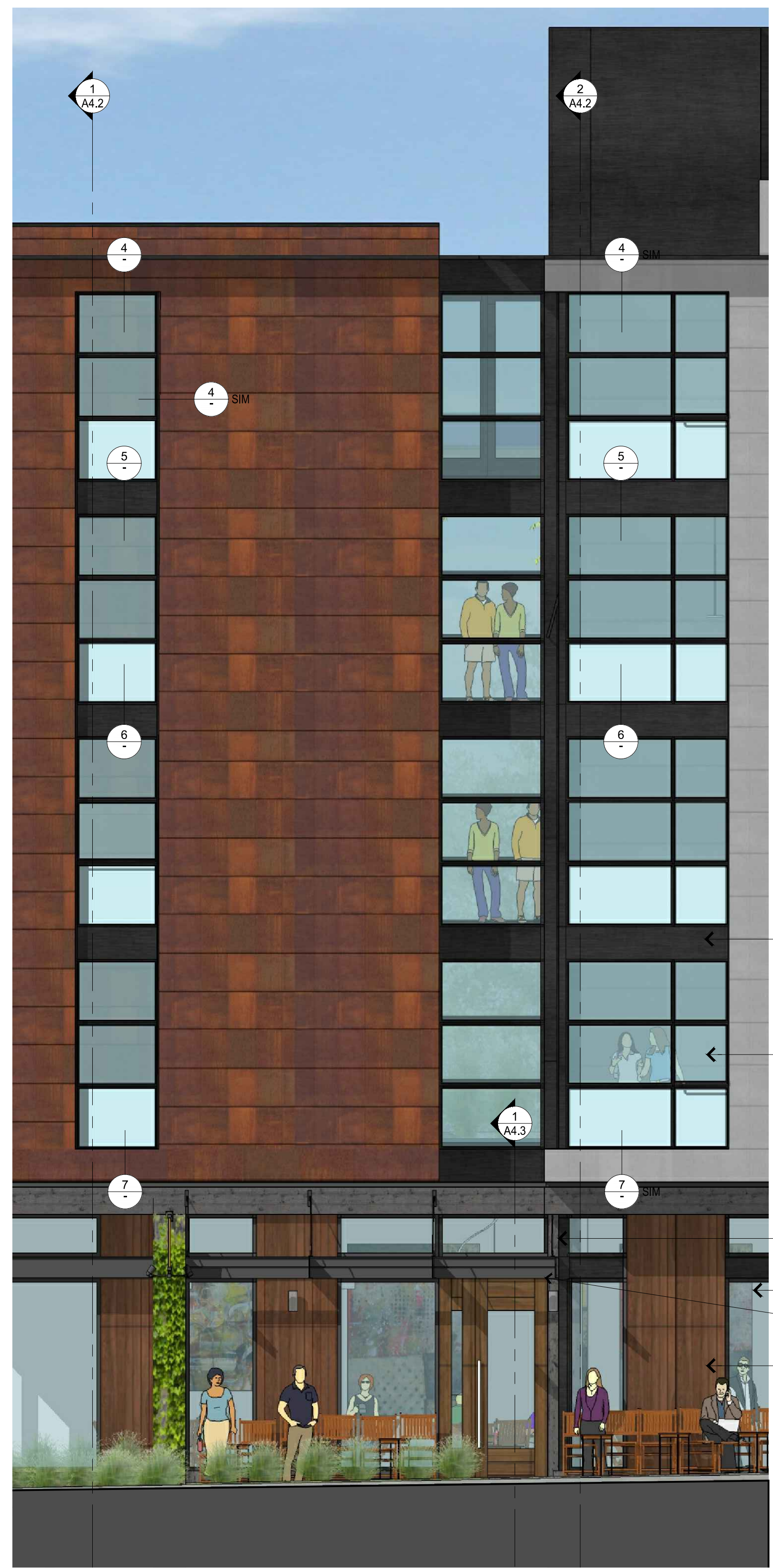
6 HEAD @ FILL PANEL
3"=1'-0"



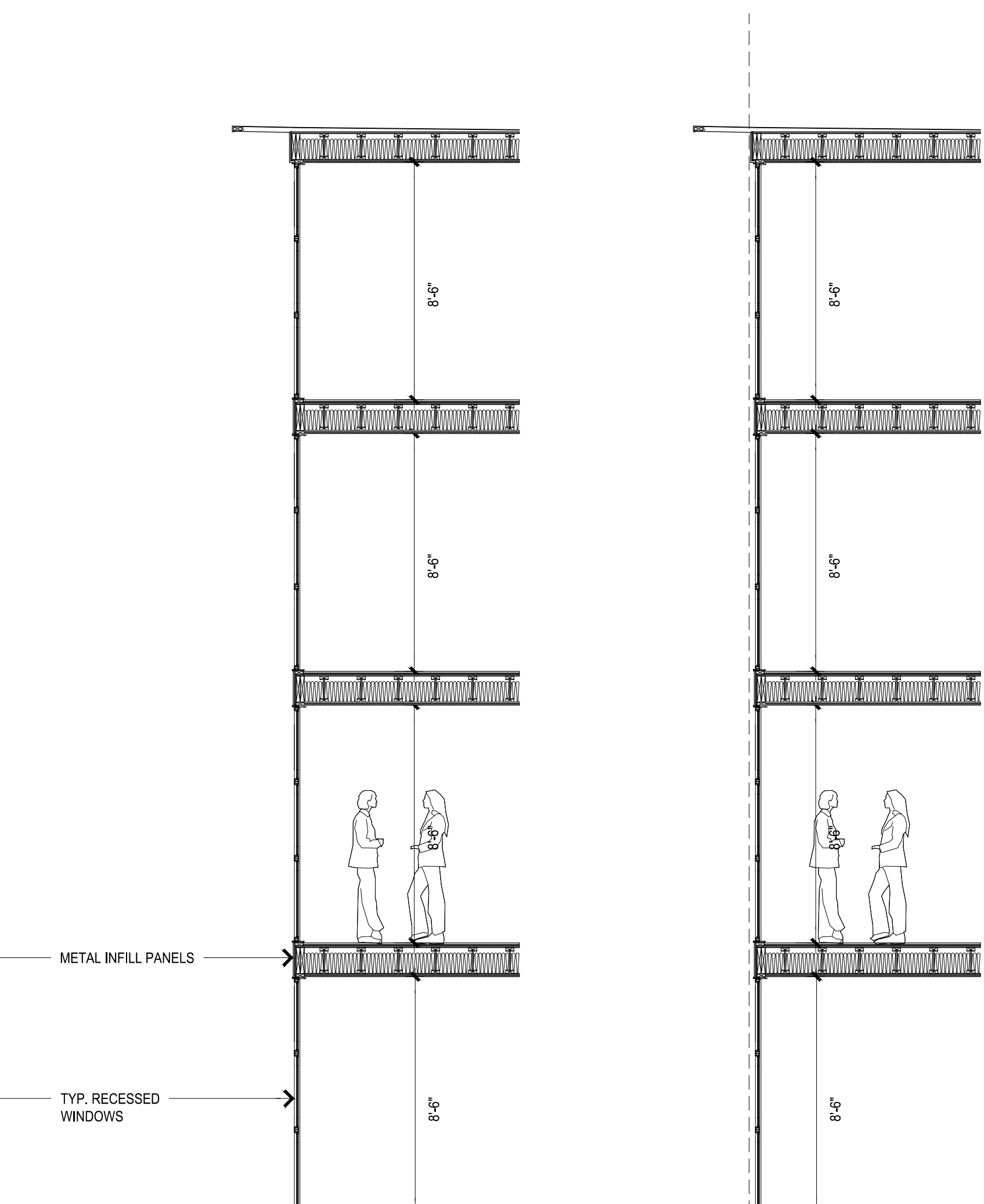
7 TYP. SILL @ PODIUM
3"=1'-0"



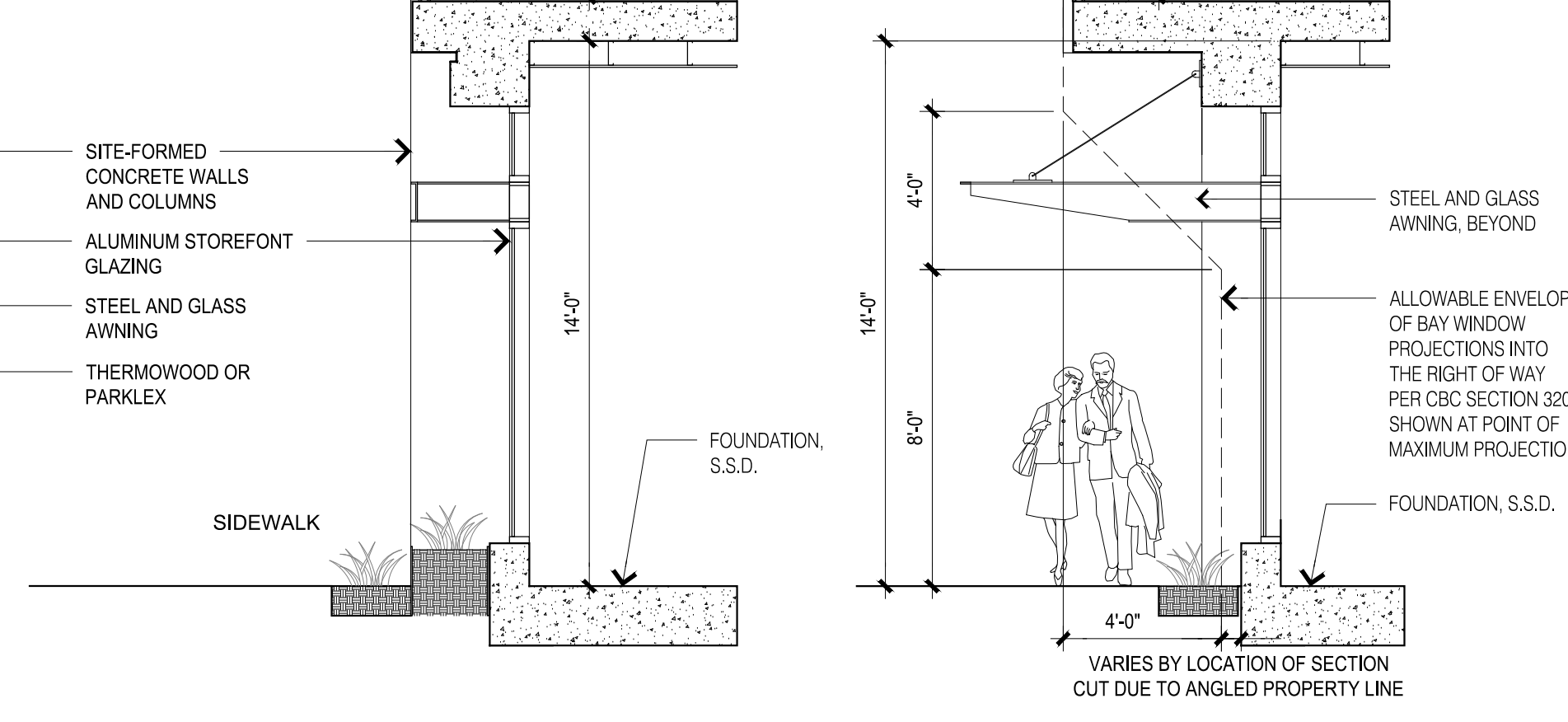
2 SECTION
1/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36



3 ELEVATION DETAIL
1/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36



1 SECTION @ BAY
1/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 1/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

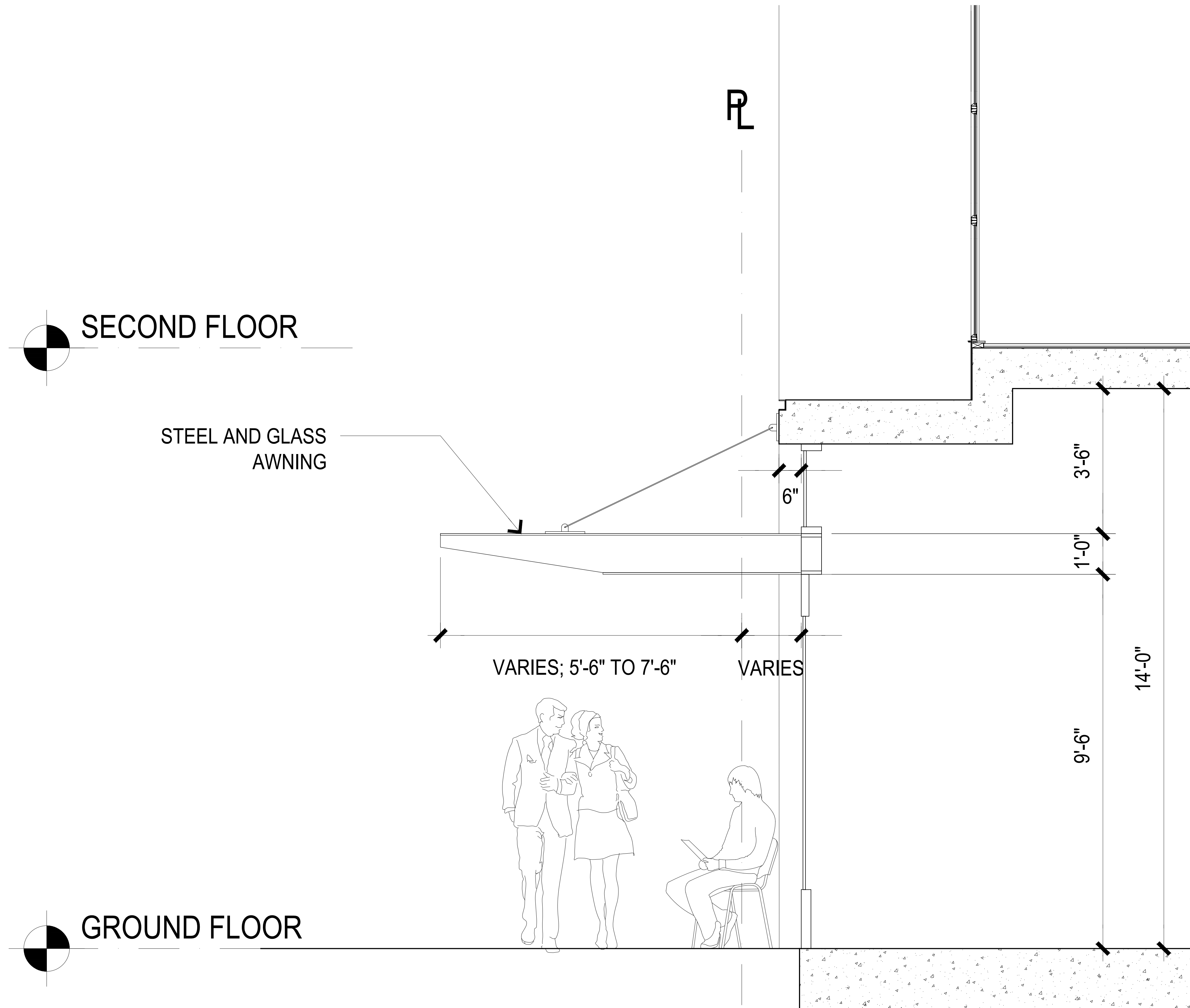
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

WALL SECTIONS & DETAILS

A4.3



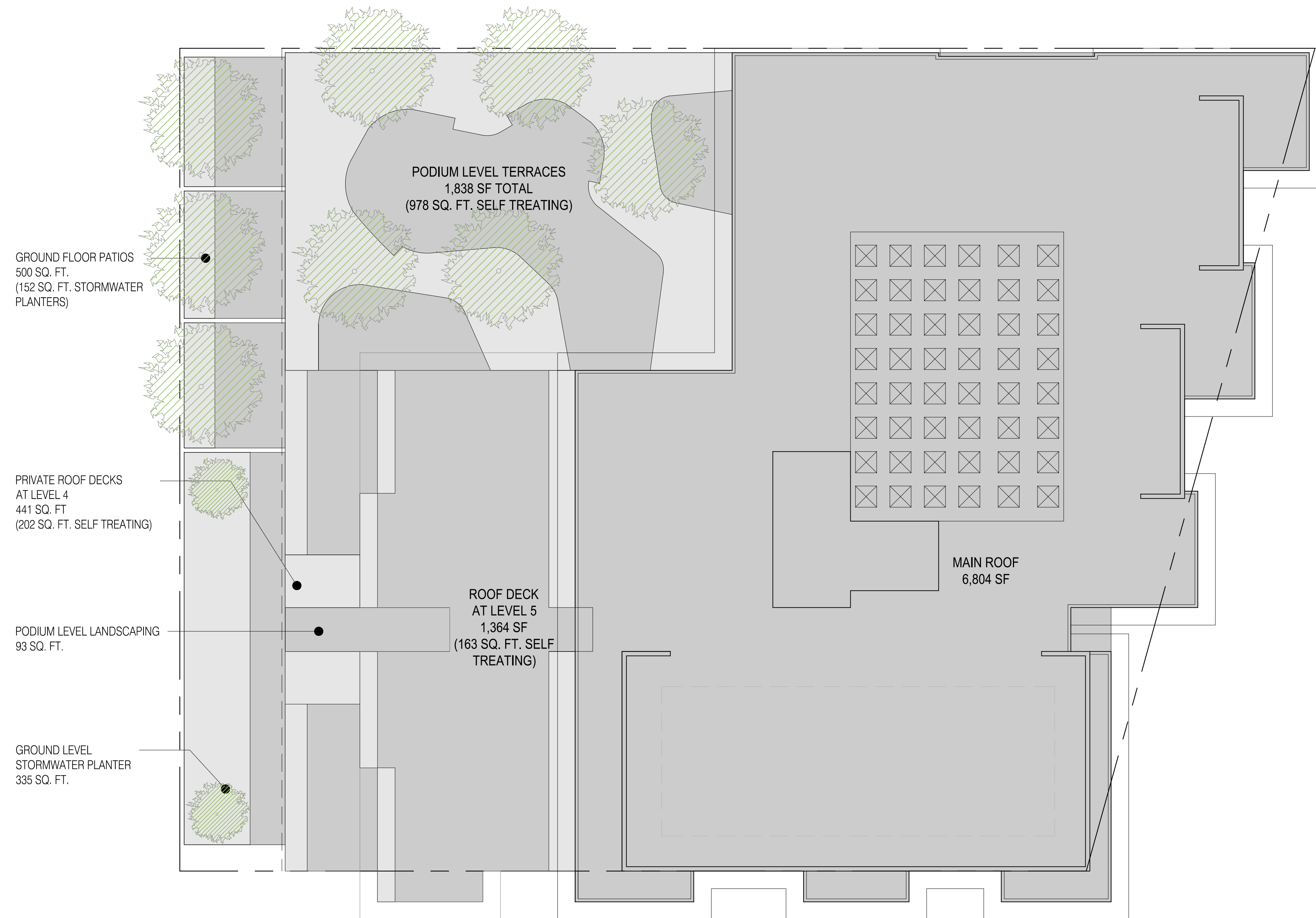
1 AWNING SECTION @ MAX. PROJECTION
3/8"=1'-0" @ 11X17 3/4"=1'-0" @ 24X36

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET



NOTE: AVERAGE OF 40% OF COMMON OPEN SPACE TO BE LANDSCAPED TYP., SEE LANDSCAPE PLANS

STORMWATER CALCULATIONS

C3 APPLICABILITY									
TOTAL SITE AREA	10,882								
C3 THRESHOLD	10,000								
C3 REGULATED PROJECT	NO								
REQUIRED FLOW-THROUGH PLANTERS									
LOCATION	GROSS SF	SELF-TREATING AREA	TREATMENT AREA	%	TOTAL TREATMENT AREA	TOTAL PROVIDED PLANTER AREA	PERVIOUS PAVING	FILTER VAULT	
MAIN ROOF	6804	0	6804	4%	272				
ROOF DECKS	1795	468	1327	4%	53				
PODIUM	1921	978	953	4%	38				
GROUND LEVEL	1124	1023	101	4%	4	487			
TOTAL	11654	2469	9185		367	487			

PROVIDED TREATMENT PLANTERS									
LEVEL	PLANTER					PLANTER AREA			
GROUND LEVEL	P1					487			
TOTAL OPTIONAL VOLUNTARY PLANTERS						487			

SPECIAL PROJECTS (Appendix K)										
CRITERIA FOR CATEGORY C (TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT) SPECIAL PROJECTS										
1. Be characterized as a non auto-related land use project. That is, Category C specifically excludes any Regulated Project that is a stand-alone surface parking lot; car dealership; auto and truck rental facility with onsite surface storage; fast-food restaurant, bank or pharmacy with drive-through lanes; gas station, car wash, auto repair and service facility; or other auto-related project unrelated to the concept of Transit-Oriented Development.										Yes
2. If a commercial, achieve at least an FAR of 2:1.										N/A
3. If a residential development project, achieve at least a density of 25 DU/Ac.										N/A
4. If a mixed use development project, achieve at least an FAR of 2:1 or a gross density of 25 DU/Ac.										Yes

LOCATION CREDITS									
% of the C.3.d Amount of Runoff that MayReceive Non-LID	Project Site Location								QUALIFIES
50%	50% or more of the site is located within a ¼ mile radius of an existing or planned transit hub								N/A
25%	50% or more of the site is located within a ½ mile radius of an existing or planned transit hub								N/A
25%	100% of the site is located within a PDA								N/A

DENSITY CREDITS									
% of the C.3.d Amount of Runoff that MayReceive Non-LID	Land Use Type	Density Required to Obtain the Density Credit			PROPOSED	QUALIFIES			
10%	Commercial	2	FAR			N/A			
10%	Residential or Mixed Use	30	DU/Acre	180		YES			
20%	Commercial	4	FAR			N/A			
20%	Residential or Mixed Use	60	DU/Acre	180		YES			
30%	Commercial	6:1	FAR			N/A			
30%	Residential or Mixed Use	100	DU/Acre	180		YES			

MINIMIZED SURFACE PARKING CREDITS
To qualify for any Minimized Surface Parking Credits, a Category C Special Project must first qualify for one of the Location Credits listed in Provision C.3.e.ii.(5)(c) above. (i) A Category C Special

% of the C.3.d Amount of Runoff that MayReceive Non-LID	Percentage of the Total Post-Project Impervious Surface Dedicated to At-Grade, Surface Parking	PROPOSED	QUALIFIES
10%	10% or less	0	YES
20%	0% (except for emergency vehicle access, ADA accessibility and passenger and freight loading zones)	0	YES

TOTAL CREDITS	50%
LOCATION CREDITS	0%
DENSITY CREDITS	30%
MINIMIZED SURFACE PARKING CREDITS	20%

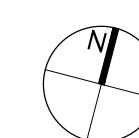
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

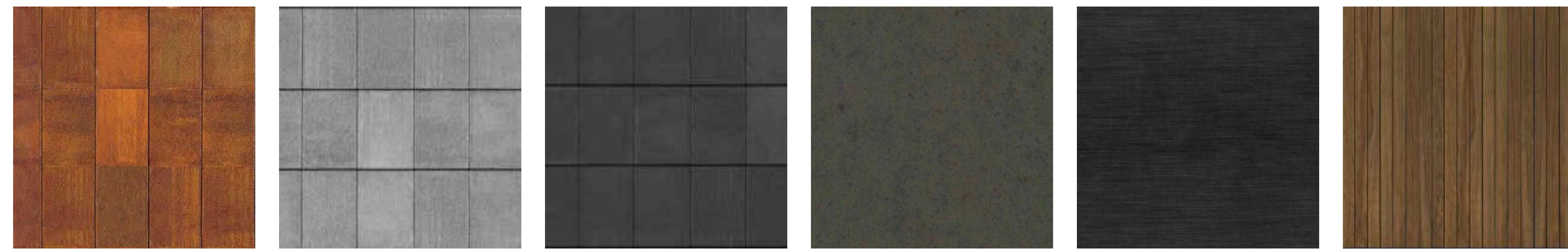
SHEET:

PRELIMINARY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

SW-1



2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com



CORTEN METAL PANELS GALVANIZED ALUMINUM PANEL CLADDING PRE-WEATHERED ZINC PANEL CLADDING CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE METAL INFILL PANELS THERMOWOOD OR PARKLEX SIDING



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 ZAB & DRC REVISIONS
- 2020.02.04 PRELIM. DRC SET

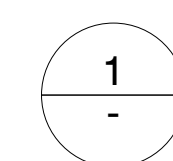
ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

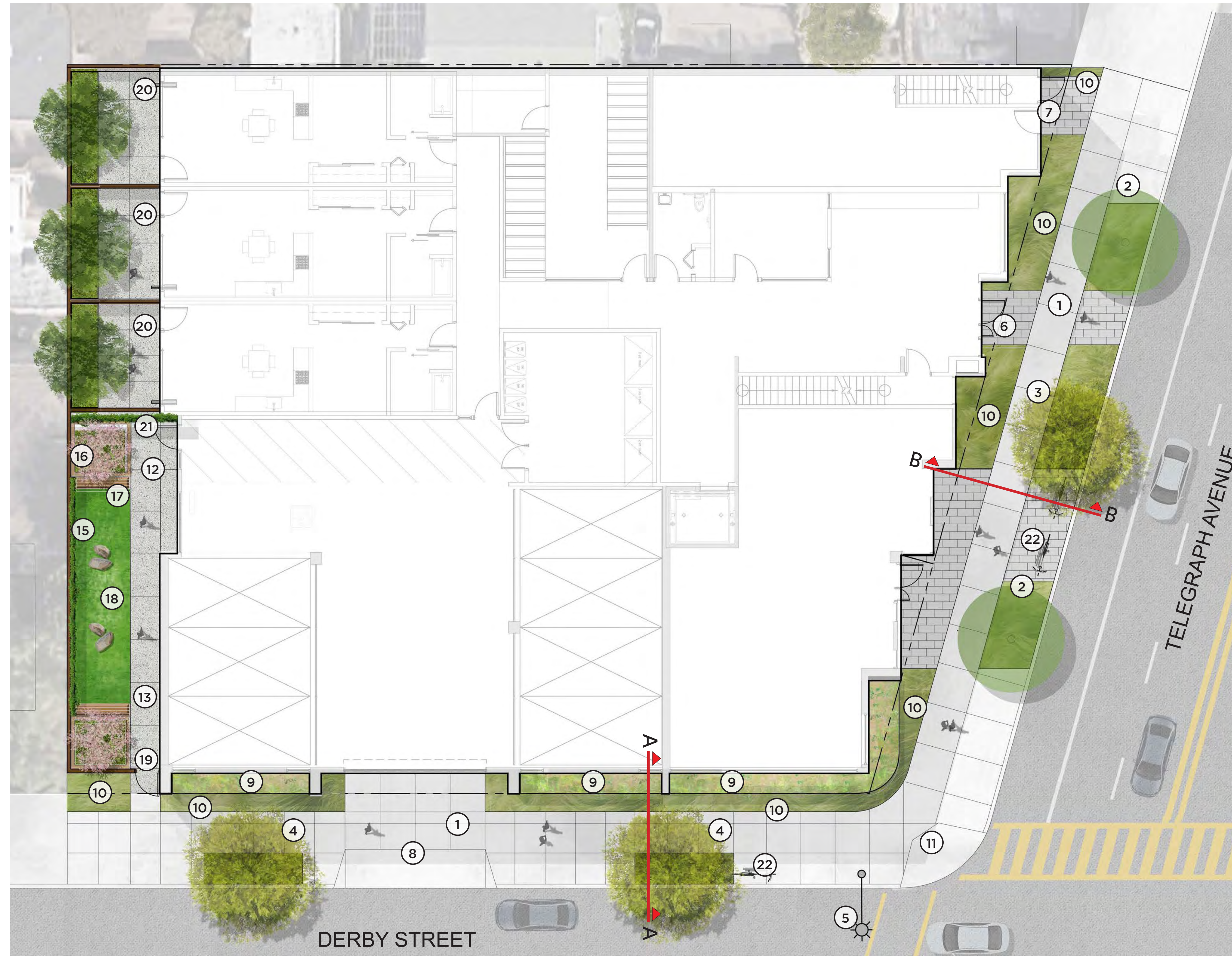
MATERIAL BOARD

MAT



EAST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0" @ 11X17 1/8" = 1'-0" @ 24X36



LEGEND

1. CONCRETE SIDEWALK PAVING
2. EXISTING STREET TREE W/ 6'-3" X 10'-0" PLANTING AREA
3. NEW STREET TREE W/ 6'-3" X 10'-0" PLANTING AREA
4. NEW STREET TREE W/ 4'-0" X 8'-0" PLANTING AREA
5. EXISTING STREET LIGHT
6. ENTRY TO LOBBY
7. ACCESS DOOR TO MECHANICAL ROOM AND STAIRS
8. DRIVEWAY TO GARAGE
9. LOW PERIMETER PLANTER
10. AT-GRADE PLANTING
11. CURB RAMP
12. COMMON REAR PATIO W/ CONCRETE PAVING
13. 4'-0" WIDE CONCRETE WALKWAY
14. ENHANCED PAVING
15. VINE PLANTING ALONG FENCE
16. RAISED TREE PLANTER
17. BENCH
18. SMALL DOG RUN AREA W/ ARTIFICIAL TURF AND BOULDERS
19. PERIMETER FENCE AND GATE
20. PRIVATE PATIO
21. VERTICAL SCREEN PLANTING
22. BIKE RACK

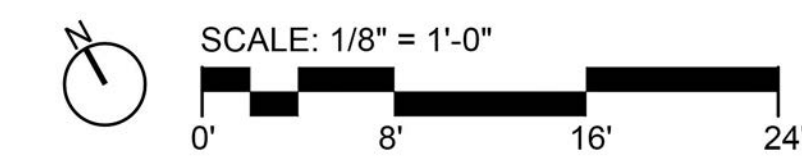
TRACHTENBERG
ARCHITECTS

2421 Fourth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
510.649.1414
www.TrachtenbergArch.com

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
LANDSCAPE PLAN
GROUND LEVEL

L1.1

PRECEDENT IMAGES



DOG RUN W/ ARTIFICIAL TURF



RAISED SCREEN PLANTING

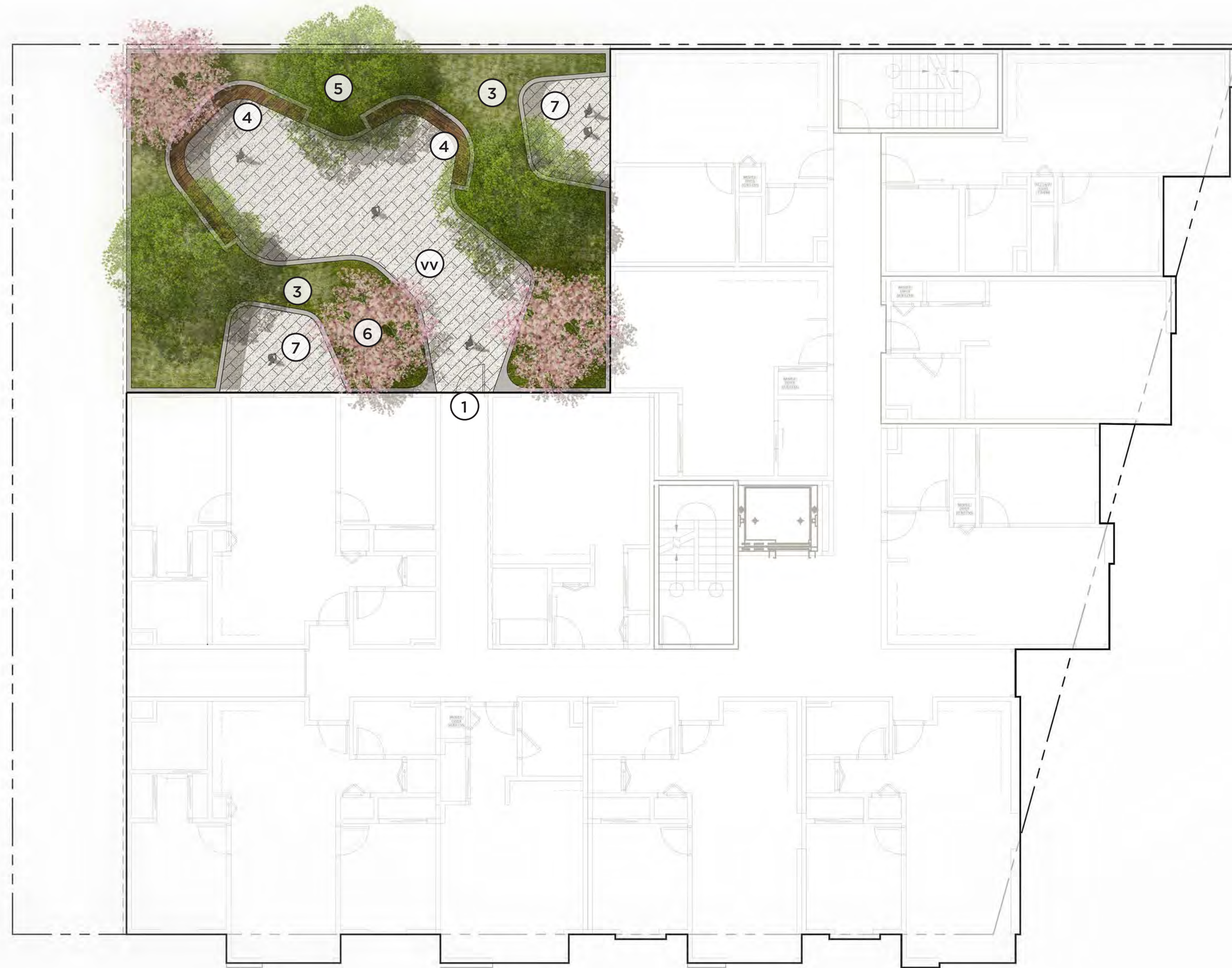


BIKE RACK

LEGEND

- 1. ENTRY DOOR TO COMMON COURTYARD
- 2. UNIT PAVERS ON PEDESTALS
- 3. RAISED CONCRETE PLANTERS
- 4. BUILT IN BENCH FOR QUIET SPACE
- 5. SPECIMEN TREES W/ LIGHTING
- 6. FLOWERING TREES
- 7. PRIVATE PATIO

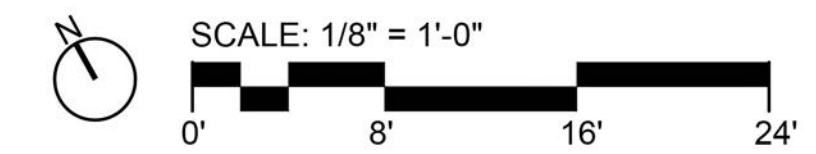
2421 Fourth Street
 Berkeley, California 94710
 510.649.1414
 www.TrachtenbergArch.com



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS



ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

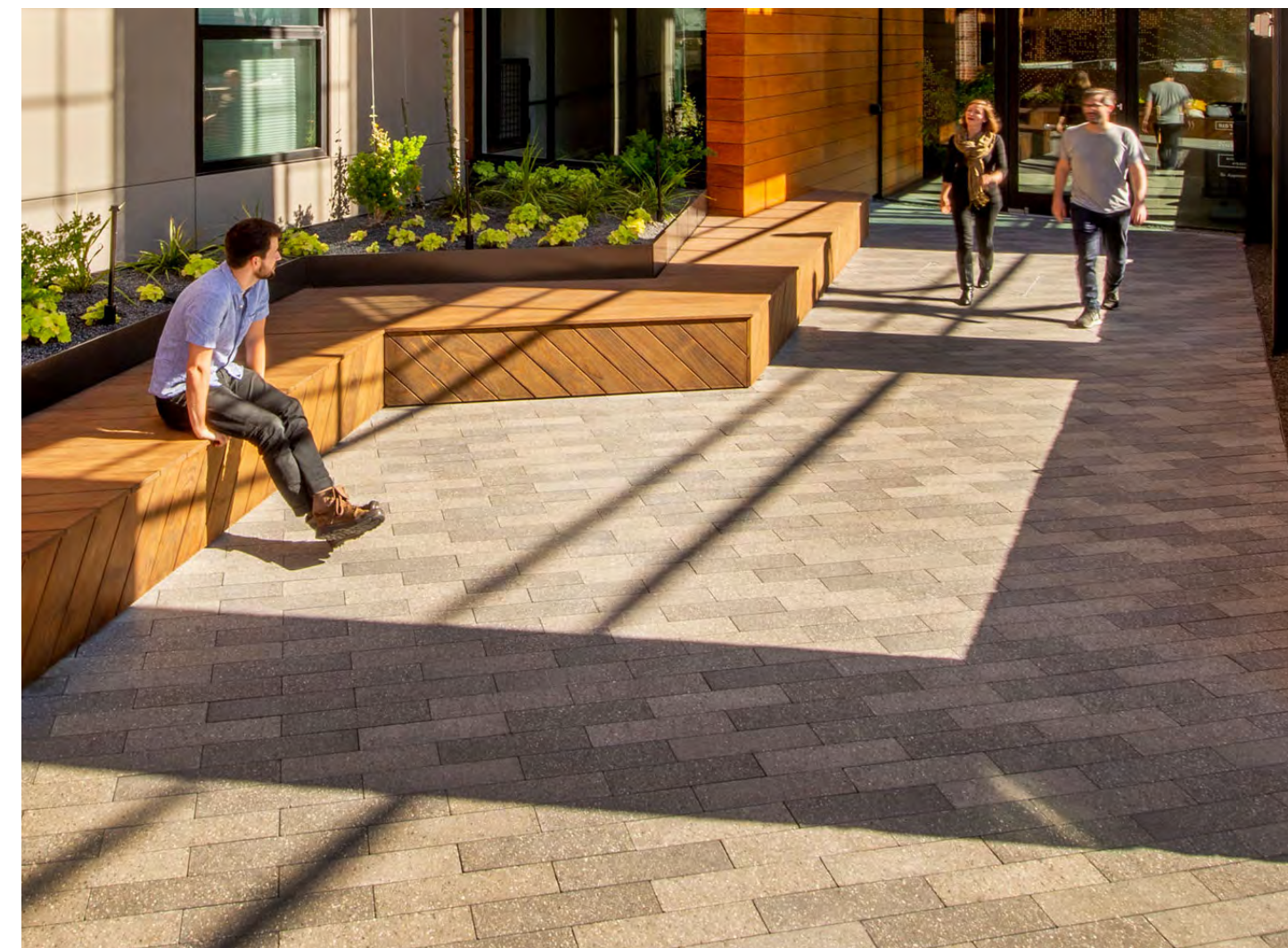
SHEET:
**LANDSCAPE PLAN
 LEVEL 2**

L1.2

PRECEDENT IMAGES



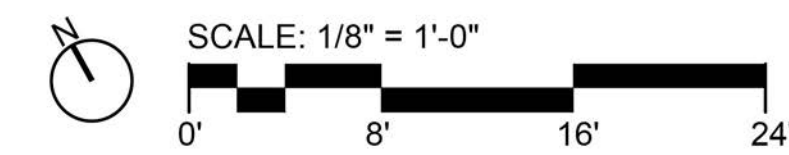
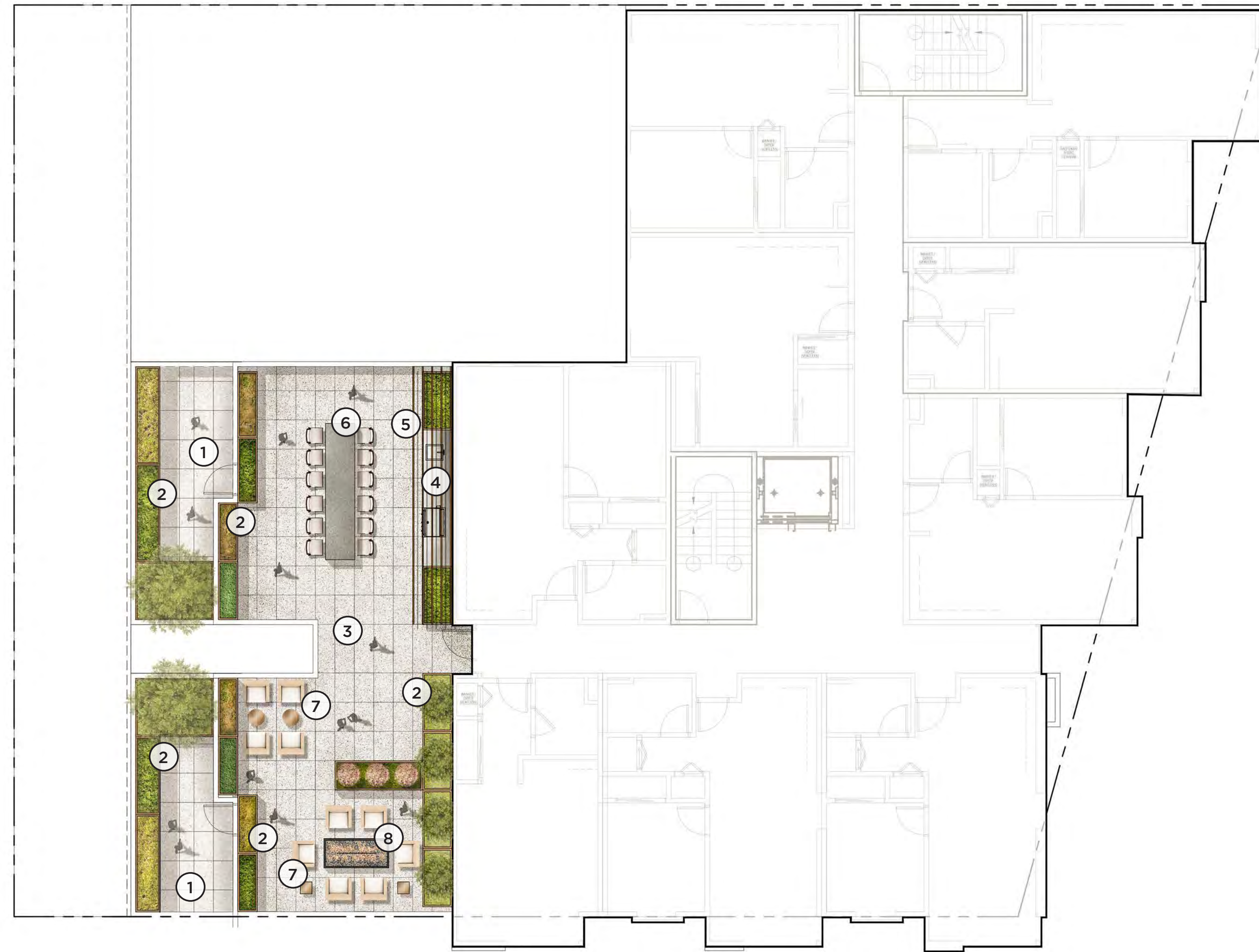
QUIET SPACE WITH RAISED PLANTER AND SEATING



UNIT PAVERS

LEGEND

- 1. 4TH FLOOR PRIVATE PATIO W/ UNIT PAVERS
- 2. RAISED PLANTERS
- 3. ROOF DECK W/ UNIT PAVERS ON PEDESTALS
- 4. OUTDOOR KITCHEN COUNTER
- 5. CANTILEVERED TRELLIS
- 6. DINING TABLES AND CHAIRS
- 7. LOUNGE CHAIRS AND TABLES
- 8. FIRE PIT



TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

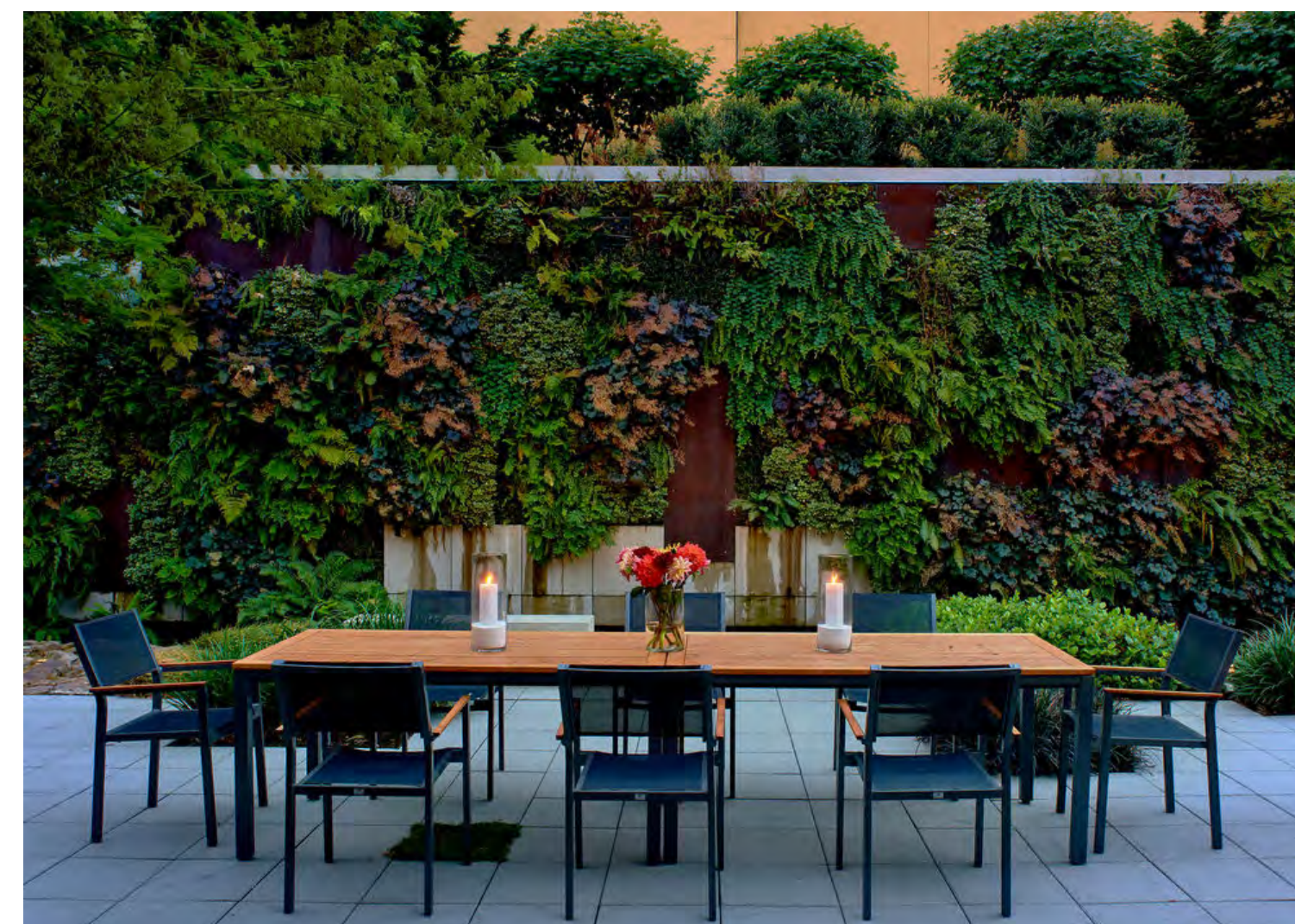
LANDSCAPE PLAN
LEVEL 4 AND 5

L1.3

PRECEDENT IMAGES



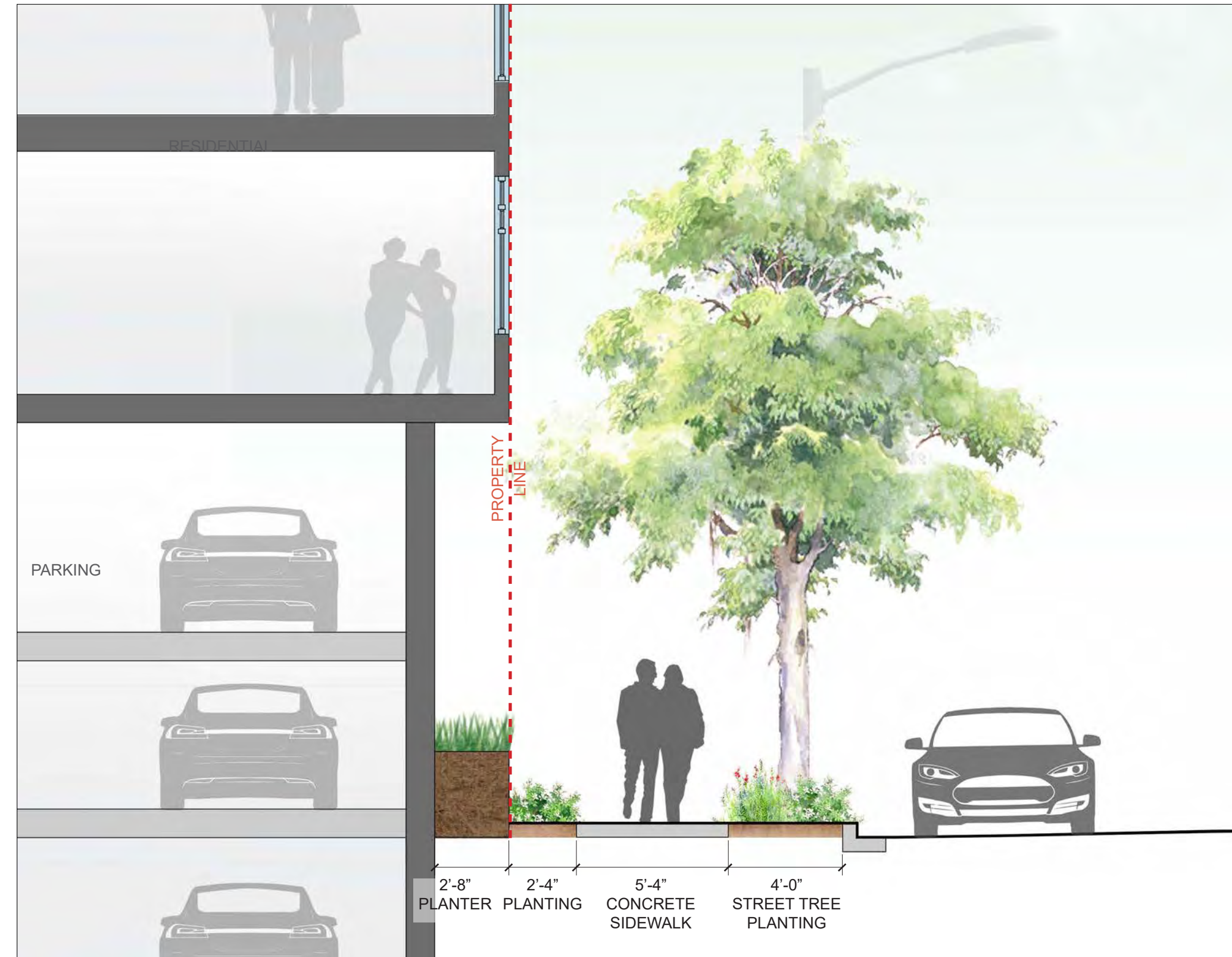
LOUNGE CHAIRS AND TABLES



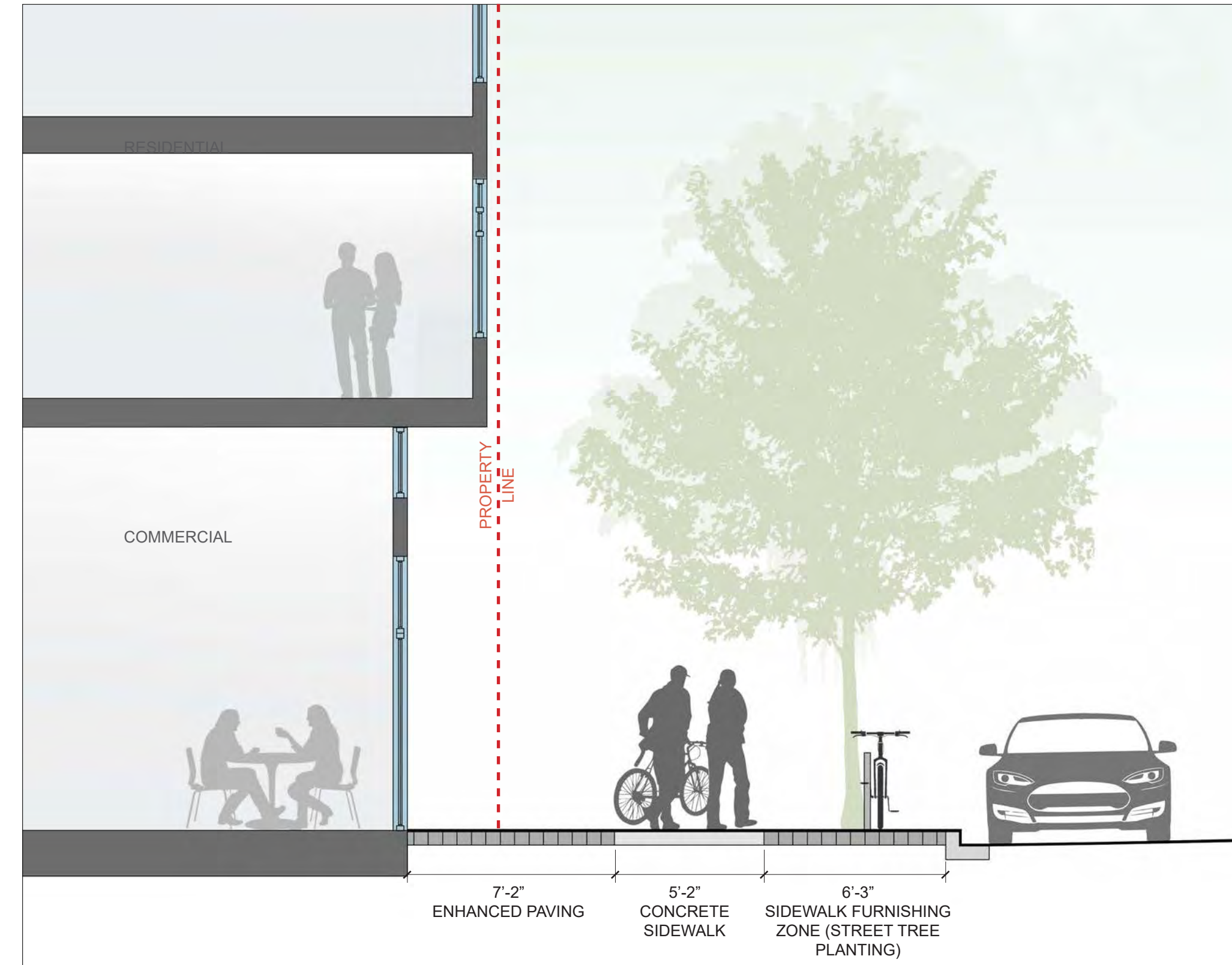
DINING TABLES AND CHAIRS



OUTDOOR FIRE PIT



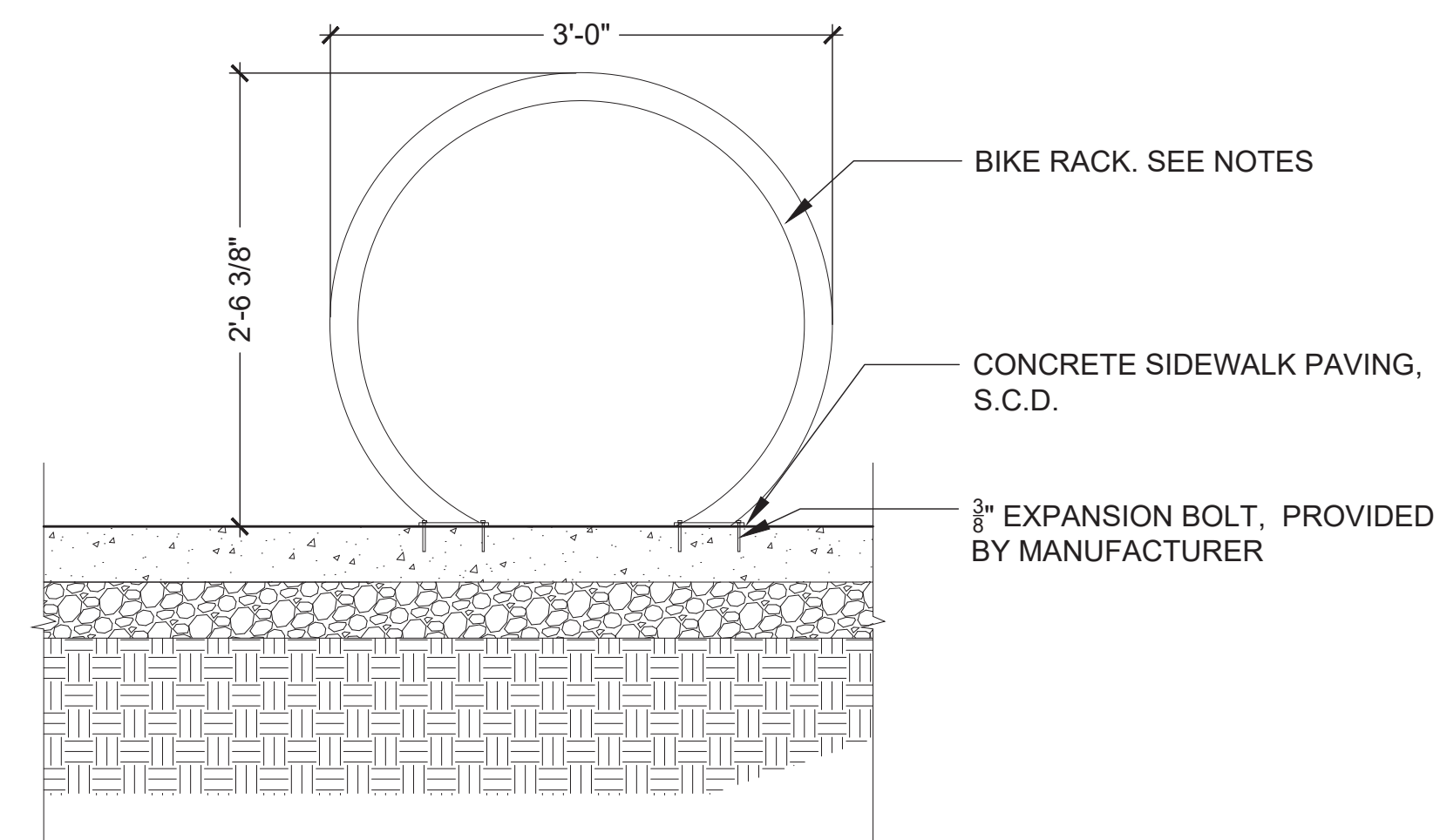
SECTION A-A: DERBY STREET



SECTION B-B: TELEGRAPH STREET



BIKE RACK



- NOTES:
 1. CONTACT SFMTA AT bikeparking@sfmta.com FOR THE LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF BIKE RACKS.
 2. BIKE RACK: 'WELLE' CIRCULAR, SQUARE TUBE, HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED FINISH SURFACE MOUN, MODEL: WCR02-SQ-SF-G. AVAILABLE FROM www.bikeparking.com

BIKE RACK DETAIL

TELEGRAPH & DERBY

2650 Telegraph
 Berkeley, CA 94704

- 2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET
- 2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET
- 2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS
- 2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:

LANDSCAPE SECTIONS

L1.4



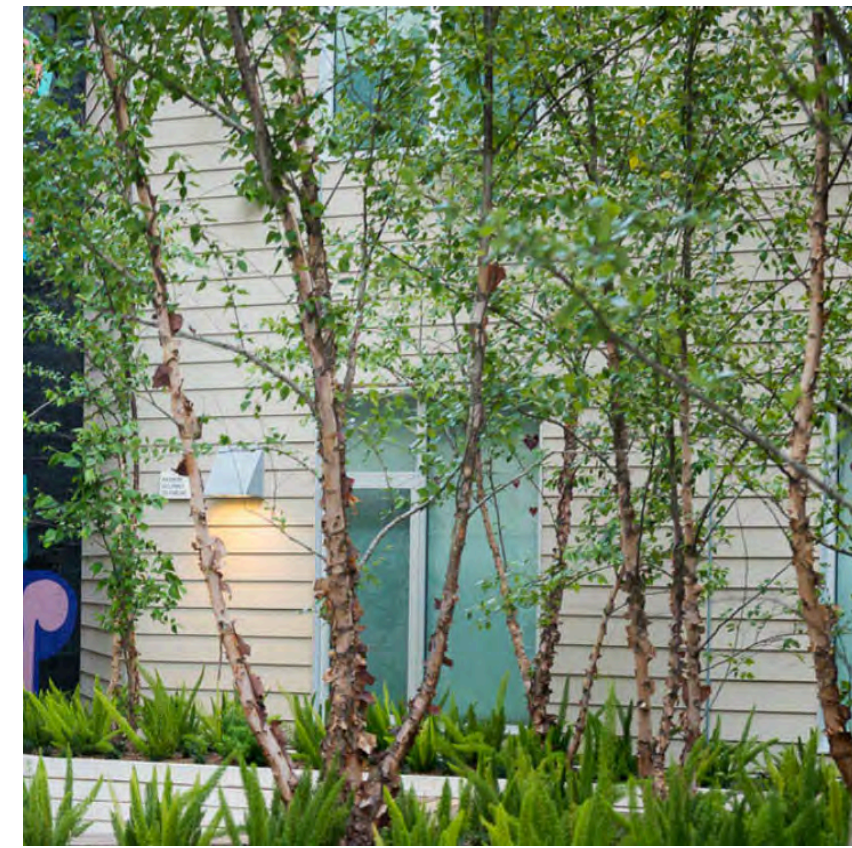
MARINA STRAWBERRY TREE
ARBUTUS 'MARINA'



LONDON PLANE TREE
PLATANUS ACERIFOLIA 'COLUMBIA'



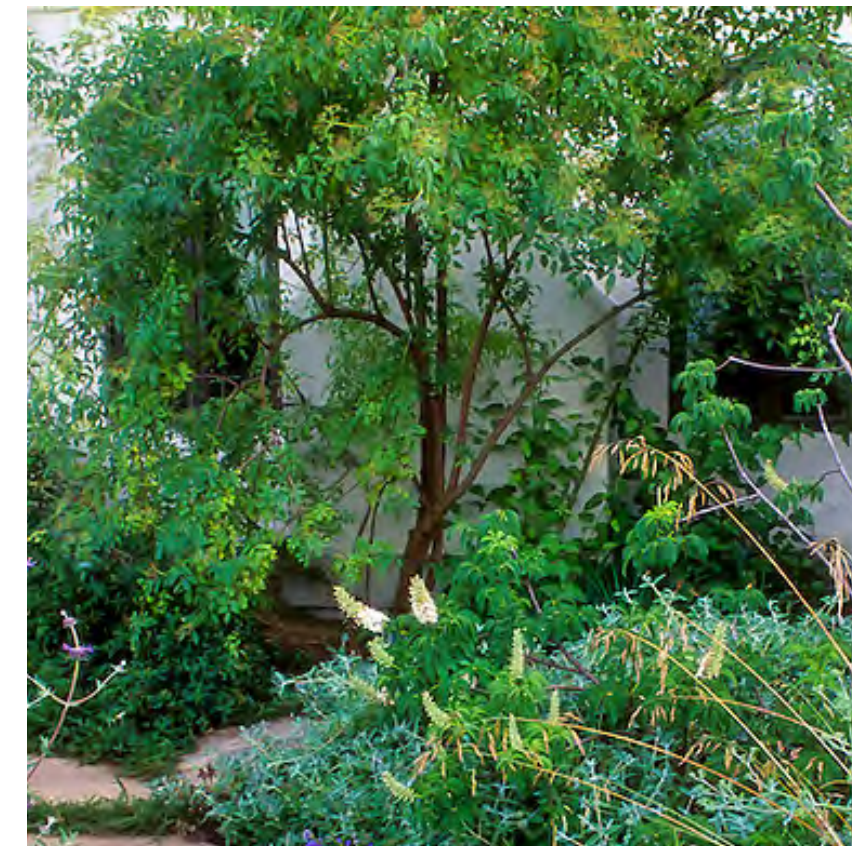
MAPLE TREE
ACER SPP.



RIVER BIRCH
BETULA NIGRA 'HERITAGE'



WESTERN REDBUD
CERCIS OCCIDENTALIS



MEXICAN ELDERBERRY
SAMBUCUS MEXICANA



YARROW
ACHILLEA MILLEFOLIUM



MANZANITA
ARCTOSTAPHYLOS SPP.



BAMBOO
BAMBUSA 'CLUMPING TYPE'



WILD LILAC
CEANOTHUS SPP.



CALIFORNIA FUCHSIA
EPIOBIUM CANUM



CALIFORNIA BUCKWHEAT
ERIOGONUM SPP.



CANYON PRINCE WILD RYE
LEYMUS CONDENSATUS 'CANYON PRINCE'



ORANGE LIBERTIA
LIBERTIA PEREGRINANS



PARROT'S BEAK
LOTUS BERTHELOTII



OREGANO
ORIGANUM VULGARE



KOHUHU
PITTOSPORUM TENUIFOLIUM



ROSEMARY
ROSMARINUS SPP.



SALVIA
SALVIA SPP.



SMALL CAPE RUSH
CHONDROPETALUM TECTORUM



ISANTI REDOSIER DOGWOOD
CORNUS SERICEA 'ISANTI'



DOUGLASIANA IRIS
IRIS DOUGLASIANA



WESTERN SWORD FERN
POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM



RHAMNUS CALIFORNICA
'SAN BRUNO'
MAIDENHAIR TREE

TELEGRAPH
& DERBY

2650 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94704

2019.02.19 PROGRESS SET

2019.03.27 ZONING SUBMITTAL SET

2019.09.17 ZONING COMPLETENESS

2020.01.21 DRC REVISIONS

ALL DRAWINGS AND WRITTEN MATERIAL APPEARING
HEREIN CONSTITUTE ORIGINAL AND UNPUBLISHED
WORK OF THE ARCHITECT AND MAY NOT BE
DUPLICATED, USED OR DISCLOSED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT OF TRACHTENBERG ARCHITECTS.

JOB: 1758

SHEET:
LANDSCAPE
AND PLANTING
PALETTE

L1.5



Administrative Record
ZAB Appeal:
2650 Telegraph Avenue

This attachment is on file and available for review at the City Clerk Department, or can be accessed from the City Council Website. Copies of the attachment are available upon request.

City Clerk Department
2180 Milvia Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-6900

or from:

The City of Berkeley, City Council's Web site
<http://www.cityofberkeley.info/citycouncil/>

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING – BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL
BERKELEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD ROOM,
1231 ADDISON STREET
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION BY REMOTE VIDEO ONLY**

ZAB APPEAL: USE PERMIT #ZP 2019-0070, 2650 TELEGRAPH AVENUE

Notice is hereby given by the City Council of the City of Berkeley that on **TUESDAY JUNE 16, 2020 at 6:00 P.M.** a public hearing will be conducted to consider an appeal of a decision by the Zoning Adjustments Board to approve Use Permit #2019-0070, to demolish an existing commercial building and construct a five-story, 34,249 square-foot mixed-use building with 45 residential units (including four Very Low-Income units), 1,290 square feet of commercial space, 4,051 square feet of usable open space, 50 bicycle parking spaces and 20 vehicular parking spaces.

A copy of the agenda material for this hearing will be available on the City's website at www.CityofBerkeley.info as of **JUNE 4, 2020**. **Once posted, the agenda for this meeting will include a link for public participation using Zoom video technology.**

For further information, please contact Ashley James, Project Planner at (510) 981-7458. Written comments should be mailed or delivered directly to the City Clerk, 2180 Milvia Street, Berkeley, CA 94704, in order to ensure delivery to all Councilmembers and inclusion in the agenda packet.

Communications to the Berkeley City Council are public record and will become part of the City's electronic records, which are accessible through the City's website. **Please note: e-mail addresses, names, addresses, and other contact information are not required, but if included in any communication to the City Council, will become part of the public record.** If you do not want your e-mail address or any other contact information to be made public, you may deliver communications via U.S. Postal Service or in person to the City Clerk. If you do not want your contact information included in the public record, please do not include that information in your communication. Please contact the City Clerk at 981-6900 or clerk@cityofberkeley.info for further information.

Mark Numainville, City Clerk

Mailed: June 2, 2020

NOTICE CONCERNING YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS: *If you object to a decision by the City Council to approve or deny (Code Civ. Proc. § 1094.6(b)) or approve (Gov. Code 65009(c)(5)) an appeal, the following requirements and restrictions apply: 1) Pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6, no lawsuit challenging a City decision to deny or approve a Zoning Adjustments Board decision may be filed more than 90 days after the date the Notice of Decision of the action of the City Council is mailed. Any lawsuit not filed within that 90-day period will be barred. 2) In any lawsuit that may be filed against a City Council decision to approve or deny a Zoning Adjustments Board decision, the issues and evidence will be limited to those raised by you or someone else, orally or in writing, at a public hearing or prior to the close of the last public hearing on the project.*

ATTACHMENT 6

If you challenge the above in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City of Berkeley at, or prior to, the public hearing. Background information concerning this proposal will be available by request from the City Clerk Department and posted on the City of Berkeley webpage at least 10 days prior to the public hearing.



Office of the City Manager

ACTION CALENDAR
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Mark Numainville, City Clerk

Subject: Placing Charter Amendment Measure on the November 3, 2020 Ballot to Repeal the Residency Requirement for Sworn Members of the Berkeley Fire Department

RECOMMENDATION

1. Adopt a Resolution submitting an Amendment to Article VII of the City Charter regarding the residency requirement for sworn members of the Fire Department to a vote of the electors at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election.
2. Designate, by motion, specific members of the Council to file ballot measure arguments on this measure as provided for in Elections Code Section 9282.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

Amending the Charter to remove the residency requirement would not have a significant fiscal impact on the budget of the Fire Department or the General Fund.

The table below shows the year-by-year costs for elections since 2012. Significant cost increases occurred in 2012 and 2014 due primarily to general year-over-year increases, and the addition of two more required languages (Vietnamese and Tagalog). The cost increase in 2016 is due to a new, permanent surcharge from the Registrar of Voters to fund the County's voting equipment replacement account.

Date	Election				
	Nov. 2012	Nov. 2014	Nov. 2016	Mar. 2017	Nov. 2018
No. of Measures	10	7	11	0	4
No. of Candidates	26	23	29	2	30
General Costs	\$367,884	\$392,331	\$706,901	-	\$385,246
RCV Costs	\$101,041	\$189,148	\$181,954	-	\$185,578
Total Costs	\$468,925	\$581,479	\$888,855	\$85,628	\$570,824

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The Berkeley Fire Department (Department), as well as fire departments across California, face an increasing challenge in recruiting and retaining qualified paramedics and Emergency Medical Technicians (EMTs). The Department engages actively in career development through Berkeley High School, the Berkeley Adult School, and college recruitment programs such as Ignite Academy. Even so, applications are at an historic low. This is partially attributed to the residency requirement and to the high cost of living in the Bay Area.

All City employees are Disaster Service Workers who need to respond in emergencies, however, sworn members of the Department are the only positions singled out in the residency requirement in the Charter. Removing the residency requirement will treat all employees equally and support recruitment and retention efforts.

BACKGROUND

In the wake of the 1991 Tunnel Fire, Berkeley developed a number of plans to help in future disasters. One of them was adding a residency requirement to the 1994 ballot for firefighters. At the time, urban fire departments were less familiar with state-wide mutual aid and California's emergency management system was in its infancy. The measure passed and the following language was added to the Charter:

“Any sworn member of the fire department who is hired subsequent to January 1, 1995, may not reside greater than a radius of forty (40) air miles from the boundaries of the City of Berkeley.”

Since then, Berkeley has dramatically increased its participation in and understanding of the mutual aid system. Also, in 2018 the California fire service began pre-positioning firefighters and apparatus in areas forecast to have high fire danger weather. This has dramatically reduced the need for firefighters to live within forty (40) miles for emergency callback. In other disasters such as earthquakes or even on normal days in the Bay Area, recall time to the City will be dependent on traffic conditions and damaged infrastructure more than miles traveled.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

While it is a requirement of all sworn members of the Department to have a valid California driver's license, removing the residency requirement in the Charter will expand the area in which sworn members of the Department can reside thereby increasing fuel consumption and emissions due to commuting.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

Berkeley's 133 firefighters are required to live in a city whose limits are within 40 air miles of Berkeley's city limit. The limitation imposed on sworn members of the Department concentrates them in an area where property values and the cost of living has dramatically outpaced wages, which makes it difficult to recruit and retain a

qualified workforce. Further, by repealing the residency requirement, sworn members of the Department will likely reside in a broader geographic area, which reduces the impacts of a regional disaster such as a fire or earthquake on the Department's workforce.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None

CONTACT PERSON

Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900

Attachments:

1: Resolution

Exhibit A: Text of Measure

RESOLUTION NO. -N.S.

SUBMITTING TO THE BERKELEY ELECTORATE AN AMENDMENT TO THE RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR SWORN MEMBERS OF THE BERKELEY FIRE DEPARTMENT IN ARTICLE VII OF THE BERKELEY CITY CHARTER ON THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 BALLOT

WHEREAS, the Berkeley City Council has elected to submit to the voters at the November 3, 2020 General Municipal Election, a measure to amend Article VII of the Berkeley Charter related to the residency requirement for sworn members of the Berkeley Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Section 10002 and 10403 of the Elections Code of the State of California, the Alameda County Board of Supervisors is requested to consolidate the City of Berkeley General Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election to be held November 3, 2020; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley hereby requests that the Alameda County Board of Supervisors permit the Registrar of Voters of Alameda County to perform services in connection with said election at the request of the City Clerk. These services to include all necessary services related to official ballot creation, sample ballot and voter information pamphlet preparation, vote-by-mail, polling places, poll workers, voter registration, voting machines, canvass operations, and any and all other services necessary for the conduct of the consolidated election; and

WHEREAS, the Council desires to submit this measure to be placed upon the ballot at said consolidated election.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the Board of Supervisors of Alameda County is hereby requested to include on the ballots and sample ballots the measure enumerated above to be voted on by the voters of the qualified electors of the City of Berkeley.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the full text of the measure shall be printed in the Voter Information Pamphlet mailed to all voters in the City of Berkeley.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the above charter amendment requires a majority vote threshold for passage.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby directed to cause the posting, publication and printing of notices, pursuant to the requirements of the Charter of the City of Berkeley, the Government Code and the Elections Code of the State of California.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby directed to obtain printing, supplies and services as required.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby authorized to enter into any contracts necessary for election consulting services, temporary employment services, printing services, and any such other supplies and services as may be required by the statutes of the State of California and the Charter of the City of Berkeley for the conduct of the November General Municipal Election.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Pursuant to Elections Code Section 9285 (b), the City Council hereby adopts the provisions of Elections Code Section 9285 (a) providing for the filing of rebuttal arguments for city ballot measures.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City will reimburse the Registrar of Voters for the costs associated with placing the measure on the ballot.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said proposed Charter Amendment measure shall appear and be printed upon the ballots to be used at said election as follows:

CITY OF BERKELEY CHARTER AMENDMENT	
Shall the measure amending the City Charter to repeal the requirement that firefighters hired after January 1, 1995 must live within a radius of forty air miles of the City of Berkeley be adopted?	YES
	NO

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the text of the Charter Amendment be shown as Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Exhibits

A: Text of Charter Amendment

**AMENDMENT TO ARTICLE VII OF THE BERKELEY CITY CHARTER TO ELIMINATE
THE RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT FOR SWORN MEMBERS OF THE FIRE
DEPARTMENT**

The People of the City of Berkeley hereby amend Section 37a of the Charter of the City of Berkeley as follows:

Section 1. Section 37a of Article VII of the Charter of the City of Berkeley is amended as follows:

Section 37a. Repealed.Residency requirement for sworn members of the fire department.

~~Any sworn member of the fire department who is hired subsequent to January 1, 1995, may not reside greater than a radius of forty (40) air miles from the boundaries of the City of Berkeley.~~



Office of the City Manager

ACTION CALENDAR
June 16, 2020
(Continued from May 26, 2020)

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
Submitted by: Savita Chaudhary, Director, Information Technology
Subject: Contract: CycloMedia Technology, Inc. for Geographic Information System Infrastructure Asset Data Acquisition

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with CycloMedia Technology Incorporated for Geographic Information System infrastructure asset data acquisition, for an amount not to exceed \$187,401 for the period commencing on May 15, 2020 to June 30, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

One time funding for this project in the amount of \$187,401 is available in the Department of Information Technology’s Fiscal Year (FY) 2020 IT Cost Allocation and Public Works’ Measure BB Local Streets and Roads fund.

\$136,401.00	680-35-362-377-6002-000-472-612990
\$ 51,000.00	134-54-624-695-0000-000-431-612990

\$187,401.00 Total FY 2020 Professional Services

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The City desires to engage CycloMedia Technology, Inc. to acquire current 360-degree street level imagery to provide a single, highly accurate, authoritative source of location-based data that can be utilized by all City departments for captured street level imagery. This initiative will extract the following infrastructure assets to create accurate and current Geographic Information Systems (GIS) data inventories:

- Bus pads / stops
- Pavement marking
- Maintenance Access Holes
- Storm drains
- Pavement Striping
- Signs
- Curb paint color
- Street trees
- Parking meters
- Traffic lights
- Pedestrian Signal

Several city projects and strategic initiatives will benefit from capturing high quality and accurate street level imagery including:

- Emergency operations situational awareness
- Improved planning and development using imagery
- Remote asset condition assessment (building faces and road surfaces)
- Improved remediation planning (accurate measurements of repair and replace operations)
- Improved community engagement for planning, proposals and visualization
- Improved communication across internal stakeholders with common access to imagery and associated data

The dataset results in a high definition, three-dimensional map, and related data showing precise measurements for distances, clearances, elevations, and other aspects of critical infrastructure. Staff expects to use the images to perform bike lane assessments, identifying damaged infrastructure, inventory city trees, adjust parking lines and signage, as well as inventory city traffic signals.

On October 10, 2019, the City Manager executed a contract with NEXGEN Asset Management for software hosting, implementation, maintenance and related services for a Computerized Maintenance Management System and Enterprise Asset Management (CMMS/EAM) system. Geographic Information System (GIS) provides the digital asset inventory necessary for an effective CMMS/EAM.

The imagery and extracted data will provide many tools, enable our city staff to better serve the public and the efficiency gains expected are as follows:

- Save time, effort, and money by doing virtual inspections and automated asset management
- Optimize asset inventory & condition assessment (Public Works)
- Optimize and update building and zoning review processes (Planning)
- Respond to emergencies with knowledge and confidence through better situational awareness (Public Safety)
- Monitor, analyze and document existing street conditions (Transportation)

The contract with CycloMedia supports the City Strategic Plan goal of providing state-of-the-art, well-maintained infrastructure, amenities, and facilities.

BACKGROUND

On November 02, 2016, the City Manager signed the original contract with Geographic Technologies Group (GTG) to develop a GIS Master Plan. On September 08, 2017, the City Manager amended the original contract to include additional tasks including to conduct a comprehensive GIS data assessment.

On August 15, 2019, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for 360-degree street level imagery under Specification No.19-11279-C. CycloMedia Technology, Inc. met the City's operational, technology, and fiscal requirements.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) supports the activities of the City and its community. The City of Berkeley Enterprise GIS empowers staff and the community to make decisions that impact the future of the City of Berkeley in a conversant and logical approach.

The City maintains a vast portfolio of public infrastructure assets in the public right-of-way: 134 traffic lights, over 8,000 street lights with 3,200 city-owned street light poles, 653 miles of streets, 388 miles of sanitary sewers, 78 miles of storm sewers, 2500 street signs, 35,000 trees, 300 miles of walkways, 325 retaining walls, and over 2000 parking meters. The 2017 GIS Master Plan and 2018 GIS Data Assessment report both found that many of these assets are not represented or are not current in the City's GIS.

The mapping functionality also addresses a series of requirements from the City's insurer, California Joint Powers Insurance Authority. The City needs comprehensive plans and periodic inspections for its signage, trees, and traffic signals.

The 360-degree imagery data and the data extracted will feed the asset inventories for the NEXGEN work order and asset management system. These asset inventories will then be maintained in the NEXGEN System and integrated with GIS data layers.

The asset information collected will create an inventory for reporting, maintenance and future planning requirements. The data can also be used for activities such as making accurate and precise measurements for distances, clearances, elevations, surface areas and other aspects of critical infrastructure.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

An improved GIS will enable staff to view detailed images from throughout the city on their computers rather than going out into the field thus saving significant time and reducing the number of trips field employees have to visit a site to address an issue which reduces greenhouse gas emissions associated with travel time. The data is hosted remotely so there is no hardware overhead. This supports the reduction of carbon footprint and the goals of the City's Climate Action Plan.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

CycloMedia Technology, Inc. has over 30 years of professional experience and innovation in street level imagery collection and analysis, including Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) and asset extraction, and with hundreds of satisfied customers in the US and worldwide. CycloMedia Technology, Inc. has served clients similar in population to the City of Berkeley, including the City of Redlands, the City of Torrance, and has provided statewide services to Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E).

Additionally, improving the quality and accuracy of the City's GIS information will support the implementation of the new CMMS/EAM system. The data collected will be used to create new asset layers in GIS which the NEXGEN CMMS/EAM system will utilize and allow work orders to be tracked against these assets and allow for new preventative maintenance schedules.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

Staff considered hiring contractors to use GPS in the field to create and update the infrastructure asset GIS data. This method is costly and time consuming. Cyclomedia's unique and patented processing techniques allow positionally-accurate GIS data to be collected in a cost-effective way and over a shorter period of time than a "boots on the ground" GPS field survey.

CONTACT PERSON

Savita Chaudhary, Director, Information Technology, 510-981-6541

Attachments:

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

CONTRACT: GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) INFRASTRUCTURE
ASSET DATA ACQUISITION

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley identified the need create accurate and current Geographic Information Systems (GIS) infrastructure asset data inventories; and

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley desires to acquire current 360-degree street level imagery and extract infrastructure assets to create GIS data inventories; and

WHEREAS, on August 15, 2019, the City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) for 360-degree street level imagery under Specification No.19-11279-C and the RFP review committee evaluated the proposal and determined that the Cyclomedia Technology, Inc. proposal met the City's operational, technological, and fiscal requirements; and

WHEREAS, funding for this project in the amount of \$187,401 is available in the Department of Information Technology's Fiscal Year (FY) 2020 IT Cost Allocation and Public Works' Measure BB Local Streets and Roads fund.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a contract with CycloMedia Technology, Inc. for Geographic Information System (GIS) infrastructure asset data acquisition, for amount not to exceed \$187,401 for the projected period commencing on May 15, 2020 to June 30, 2022.



Office of the City Manager

INFORMATION CALENDAR

June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance

Subject: Refunding of \$7,790,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series A; Refunding of \$11,690,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series B; and Issuance of \$38,000,000 City of Berkeley 2020 General Obligations Bonds (Post Sale Report)

BACKGROUND**Measure FF Refunding Bonds:**

At an election held on November 4, 2008, more than two-thirds of the voters of the City Berkeley (the “City”) approved a proposition, designated as Measure FF, authorizing the issuance by the City of general obligation bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$26,000,000, for the purpose of providing funds to finance renovations, construction, seismic and access improvements, and expansion of program areas at four neighborhood branch libraries in the City.

Pursuant to the Measure FF authorization, the City issued two series of bonds:

- \$10,000,000 City of Berkeley General Obligation Bonds, Series 2009 (Measure FF – Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project) (the “2009 Bonds”)
- \$16,000,000 City of Berkeley General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010 (Measure FF – Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project) (the “2010 Bonds”)

On February 25, 2020, the City Council adopted two resolutions authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds to refinance the 2009 Bonds (Resolution No. 69,307-N.S.) and the 2010 Bonds (Resolution No. 69,308-N.S.).

Measure O Bonds:

At an election held on November 6, 2018, more than two-thirds of the voters of the City approved a proposition, designated as Measure O, authorizing the issuance by the City of general obligation bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$135,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds for the acquisition and improvement of affordable housing.

On February 25, 2020, the City Council authorized the issuance of the initial series of Measure O Bonds (Resolution No. 69,306-N.S.).

RESULTS

Measure FF Refunding Bonds:

Refunding of 2009 Bonds. On April 16, 2020, the City issued its \$7,790,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series A (2008 Election Measure FF: Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project) to refund the 2009 Bonds.

The refunding bonds were sold in a competitive sale to Morgan Stanley & Co., LLC. The total financing costs for the transaction totaled \$132,318.89, including \$43,279.19 of general financing costs and \$89,039.70 for underwriting fees and expenses.

The competitive sale resulted in an all-inclusive interest rate (including all transaction costs) of 2.70%.

The refunding generated net present value savings (including all transaction costs) equal to 24.27% of the outstanding principal amount of the 2009 Bonds for the benefit of property taxpayers in the City.

Refunding of 2010 Bonds. On June 3, 2020, the City will issue its \$11,690,000 City of Berkeley 2020 Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series B (2008 Election Measure FF: Neighborhood Branch Library Improvements Project) to refund the 2010 Bonds.

The refunding bonds were sold in a competitive sale to Morgan Stanley & Co., LLC. The total financing costs for the transaction totaled \$112,429.97, including \$75,002.80 of general financing costs and \$37,427.17 for underwriting fees and expenses.

The competitive sale resulted in an all-inclusive interest rate (including all transaction costs) of 2.26%.

The refunding generated net present value savings (including all transaction costs) equal to 17.31% of the outstanding principal amount of the 2010 Bonds for the benefit of property taxpayers in the City.

Measure O Bonds.

On April 16, 2020, the City issued its \$38,000,000 City of Berkeley 2020 General Obligation Bonds (2018 Election Measure O: Affordable Housing) (Federally Taxable), which was the first series of bonds under the Measure O authorization.

The Measure O bonds were sold in a competitive sale to Wells Fargo. The total financing costs for the transaction totaled \$785,000, including \$215,000 of general financing costs and \$570,000 for underwriting fees and expenses.

The competitive sale resulted in an all-inclusive interest rate (including all transaction costs) of 3.44%.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 510-981-7326



Office of the City Manager

INFORMATION CALENDAR
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
 Subject: FY 2020 Second Quarter Investment Report: Ended December 31, 2019

SUMMARY

The City's investment policy requires that a quarterly investment report be submitted to the City Council on the status of the investment portfolio. The report includes all investments managed by the City of Berkeley and provides information on the types, values (par, book, and market), term, and yield of each security.

- The return on pooled investments for the quarter ended December 31, 2019 was 2.12%, which exceeded the 2.11% earned by the State Local Agency Investment Fund (State LAIF), which is the benchmark for investment performance used by the City. The return on pooled investments of 2.12% for the quarter ended December 31, 2019 was 18.0 basis points less than the rate of 2.30% earned in the quarter ended September 30, 2019.
- The average return on all Retiree Medical Trust Fund investments was 3.633% for the quarter ended December 31, 2019.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Attached is a summary of quarterly reports for fiscal year 2020 Second quarter ending December 31, 2019 representing the status of the City's investment portfolio. The report includes all investments managed by the City of Berkeley and provides information on the values (par, book, and market), term, and yield of each security.

Summary information by type of security and detailed information on each security is provided on Exhibit 2-A. An evaluation of portfolio performance for this accounting period compared to the previous three accounting periods is also included in Attachment 1.

A. Portfolio Results

As a result of the differences in the investment policies of different cities, including responsible investing policies, maturity restrictions, investment restrictions, etc., it was difficult for the City of Berkeley to come up with a reasonable performance measure for pooled cash investments. In order to provide some measure of the relative performance of the City's investment returns, many years ago the City established the State Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) as the performance measure to be reported in the quarterly investment reports, since many local governments invested significant portions of their investment portfolios in LAIF.

LAIF was intended to be a reference point to compare the City's investment performance against, rather than a true performance measure, since most cities typically earn a yield higher than LAIF in normal interest rate environments, and because LAIF's average maturity of its investments is generally shorter than most cities. As a result, past City Councilmembers requested that information about the rates earned by other California cities be included in the quarterly investment reports for comparison purposes, despite the differences in the investment policies of the various cities.

At the present time, the interest rate environment is far from being normal. On December 31, 2019, the Federal Funds rate range, which is the most important measure of short-term interest rates, stood at 1.50%-1.75%, which was moderately higher than the 2-year Treasury (1.58%), the 5-year Treasury (1.69%), and close to the 10-year Treasury (1.92%). This environment is highly unusual, and currently results in portfolios with shorter average maturities outperforming portfolios with long-term maturities, which is the opposite of performances in a normal interest rate environment.

1. Liquidity of Portfolio:

The average investment in the pooled portfolio matured in 949 days as of December 31, 2019. This is 199 days more than the 750 maturity days of as of September 30, 2019.

2. Comparison of Results to Performance Measures – Pooled investments: Quarter Ended December 31, 2019

The City's yield on investments for the quarter ended December 31, 2019 was 2.12%, a decrease of 18.0 basis points (.180%) from the 2.30% earned during the quarter ended September 30, 2019. The average yield on a 90-day Treasury bill at the end of the quarter ended December 31, 2019 was 1.544%, a decrease of 26.3 basis points (.263%) from the 1.807% at the end of the previous quarter.

As summarized in Table 1, staff's overall results exceeded the performance measure for the quarter by one basis point (.01). Staff's performance was under the performance measure in October by 4 basis points (-.04%); over the performance measure in November by 7 basis points (+.07%); and, was over the performance measure in December by 1 basis point (+01%). The performance

measure for the return on investments is compared to the rate of return of the State LAIF.

Table 1

For Quarter Ending December 31, 2019			
Period	City	State LAIF	Difference
Oct-19	2.15%	2.19%	-0.04%
Nov-19	2.17%	2.10%	+0.07%
Dec-19	2.05%	2.04%	+0.01%
Oct-Dec 19	2.12%	2.11%	+0.01%

3. Investment Results-Retiree Health Insurance Funds:

Average interest rates earned on the retiree health insurance trust funds for the quarter ended December 31, 2019 compared to the quarter ended September 30, 2019, were as follows:

Table 2

EARNED INTEREST RATES		
For Quarter Ended 12/31/2019 Compared To 9/30/2019		
Trust Fund	2nd Qtr 12/31/19	1st Qtr 9/30/19
Retiree Medical Trust Fund (Misc Employees)	3.928%	3.863%
Fire Retiree Medical Trust Fund	3.535%	3.532%
Police Retiree Medical Trust Fund	3.435%	3.863%

The rates earned on these plans will continue to drop slightly over the next few quarters as staff reinvests the proceeds of maturing securities at lower rates.

Details related to retiree health trust fund investments are in Attachment 3, Exhibits 3-A, 3-B, and 3-C of this report.

B. Discussion of Interest Rate Environment and Outlook

On December 11, 2019 the Federal Open Market Committee issued its statement on the economy and interest rates:

Information received since the Federal Open Market Committee met in October indicates that the labor market remains strong and that economic activity has been rising at a moderate rate. Job gains have been solid, on average, in recent months, and the unemployment rate has remained low. Although household spending has been rising at a strong pace, business fixed investment and exports remain weak. On a 12-month basis, overall inflation and inflation for items other than food and energy are running below 2 percent. Market-based measures of inflation compensation remain low; and survey-based measures of longer-term inflation expectations are little changed.

Consistent with its statutory mandate, the Committee seeks to foster maximum employment and price stability.

The Committee judges that the current stance of monetary policy is appropriate to support sustained expansion of economic activity, strong labor market conditions, and inflation near the Committee's symmetric 2 percent objective. The Committee will continue to monitor the implications of incoming information for the economic outlook, including global developments and muted inflation pressures, as it assesses the appropriate path of the target range for the federal funds rate.

Yield Trend

The Committee decided to maintain the target range for the federal funds rate at 1-1/2 to 1-3/4 percent.

In determining the timing and size of future adjustments to the target range for the federal funds rate, the Committee will assess realized and expected economic conditions relative to its maximum employment objective and its symmetric 2 percent inflation objective. This assessment will take into account a wide range of information, including measures of labor market conditions, indicators of inflation pressures and inflation expectations, and readings on financial and international developments.

In the current interest rate environment, staff expects returns in FY 2020 to be about the same as those returns earned in FY 2019. Also, the City's rate earned is expected to be about the same as the City's benchmark (State LAIF) and the City's return to be comparable to rates earned by most other cities in California. A sample of rates earned by Northern and Southern California cities is reflected in table 3 below (previously only Northern California cities were included):

Table 3

Other California Cities Earned Interest Rates	
For the Quarter Ending December 31, 2019	
City	Rates Earned
Sacramento	2.41%
San Diego	2.34%
Palo Alto	2.31%
San Jose	2.29%
Berkeley	2.12%
San Francisco	2.11%
Los Angeles	2.08%
Santa Monica ⁽¹⁾	2.05%
Oakland	1.99%
Riverside	1.93%

(1) Report for the quarter was not available; the rate earned shown is for the previous quarter.

The City's investment strategy will continue to focus on (1) locking in reasonable rates on long-term investments, when opportunities for attractive rates present themselves and (2) matching of investment maturities to cash flow.

BACKGROUND

- Pooled Investments

Short-term cash is invested primarily in government sponsored enterprises (referred to as Federal Agency) notes and medium-term corporate notes for periods of one to five years. Additional cash is invested in a money market fund or overnight securities to meet the liquidity needs of the City.

In some cases, the City may have investments with a current market value that is greater or less than the recorded cost. These changes in market value are due to fluctuations in the market and have no effect on yield, as the City does not intend to sell securities prior to maturity.

- Retiree Health Trust Fund Investments

The City agreed to provide retiree Health insurance coverage for fire, police and miscellaneous employees under certain terms and conditions. An actuarial study commissioned by the City many years ago determined that, in addition to City Contributions, an average rate of return of 7% on miscellaneous employees trust fund assets invested must be achieved to fund the retiree health benefit at the desired 70% level. Primarily as a result of the Federal Reserve Board's decision to keep short-term rates near zero for the last 12 years, the average rate currently earned is significantly below that 7% level. City Finance Department staff manages these investment portfolios.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7300

ATTACHMENTS

1. Portfolio Evaluation FY 2020
2. Investment Report Analysis FY 2020
 - a. Exhibit 2-A: Pooled Cash and Investments
 - b. Exhibit 2-B.1 through 2-B.3: Interest Earnings October 2019 – December 2019
 - c. Exhibit 2-C: Book Value By Investment Type
 - d. Exhibit 2-D: Current Holdings vs. Policy Limits
 - e. Exhibit 2-E: Investment Portfolio Trend
3. Summary of Pooled and Cash Investments FY 2020 –Trust Funds
 - a. Exhibit 3-A: Retiree Medical Trust Funds –Misc.
 - b. Exhibit 3-B: Retiree Medical Trust Funds –Fire
 - c. Exhibit 3-C: Retiree Medical Trust Funds –Police



Portfolio Evaluation
Quarter Ended December 31, 2019

	Quarter Ending							
	December 2019	September 2019	June 2019	March 2019				
Total Portfolio								
Pooled Cash and Investments (COB)	\$ 474,389,529	\$ 422,069,258	\$ 459,308,376	\$ 421,335,434				
Pooled Cash and Investments (Trust)	<u>48,692,782</u>	<u>48,394,215</u>	<u>47,383,337</u>	<u>46,484,598</u>				
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 523,082,311</u>	<u>\$ 470,463,473</u>	<u>\$ 506,691,713</u>	<u>\$ 467,820,032</u>				
Average Life of Investment Portfolio								
Pooled Investments (CoB)	949 days	750 days	915 days	713 days				
Trust Investments	5.967 years	5.962 years	6.212 years	5.809 years				
Weighted Yield								
Pooled Investments (CoB)	2.122%	2.295%	2.270%	2.195%				
Trust Investments	3.633%	3.588%	3.639%	3.970%				
Prime Rate	4.750%	5.000%	5.500%	5.500%				
91-day Treasury Bill Rate	1.544%	1.807%	2.087%	2.381%				
2-year Treasury Note Rate	1.569%	1.622%	1.755%	2.260%				
Cash and Investments Maturity								
Within one year	\$ 285,480,301	54.58%	\$ 265,228,059	56.38%	\$ 298,356,400	58.88%	\$ 273,797,880	58.53%
Between 1 to 3 years	98,622,384	18.85%	78,428,464	16.67%	62,290,505	12.29%	86,143,761	18.41%
Between 3 to 5 years	63,322,290	12.11%	57,261,873	12.17%	72,075,845	14.22%	76,234,240	16.30%
Between 5 to 10 years	75,657,337	14.46%	69,545,077	14.78%	73,968,963	14.60%	31,644,151	6.76%
Over 10 years	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Total	<u>\$ 523,082,311</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 470,463,473</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 506,691,713</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 467,820,032</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



**Investment Report Analysis
As of December 31, 2019**

Investments	Pooled Investments	Pension and OPEB	
		Trust Investments	Total
Portfolio	\$ 441,784,159	\$ 40,205,087	\$ 481,989,246
Unrecognized gain/(loss)	3,511,813	1,766,873	5,278,686
Total Investments	445,295,972	41,971,960	487,267,932
Cash	Pooled Cash	Pension and OPEB	
		Trust Cash	Total
Cash with Fiscal Agents	815,050	-	815,050
Cash Deposits in Banks	34,999,330	-	34,999,330
Pooled Cash Adjustment	(6,720,822)	6,720,822	-
Total Cash	29,093,557	6,720,822	35,814,379
Adjusted Grand Total (All Cash and Investments)	\$ 474,389,529	\$ 48,692,782	\$ 523,082,311

Pooled Cash Portfolio Breakdown As of December 31, 2019

	Book Value	Market Value
Investments	\$ 275,419,909	\$ 278,931,722
Fidelity Money Market	131,287,085	131,287,085
Fidelity Money Market - TRANS	35,077,165	35,077,165
	\$ 441,784,158	\$ 445,295,972

Note: Pooled cash for General Fund includes Rent Board cash of \$4,499,643.



City of Berkeley
Pooled Cash and Investments
As of December 31, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM/C 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Credit Rating
Certificates of Deposit - S & L										
254673RD0	14539	Discover Bank	250,000.00	250,000.00	262,425.00	3.300	3.300	07/05/2023	1,281	N/A
795450T47	14540	Sallie Mae Bank	250,000.00	250,000.00	262,405.00	3.300	3.300	07/03/2023	1,279	N/A
Subtotal and Average			500,000.00	500,000.00	524,830.00		3.300		1,280	
Medium Term Notes										
008252AM0	14582	Affiliated Managers Group	1,076,055.79	1,000,000.00	1,071,110.00	4.250	2.300	02/15/2024	1,506	A3
037833AK6	14536	Apple Inc	4,873,429.72	5,000,000.00	5,085,300.00	2.400	3.225	05/03/2023	1,218	AA1
084670BJ6	14542	Berkshire Hathaway	4,978,372.88	5,000,000.00	5,164,900.00	3.000	3.150	02/11/2023	1,137	AA2
20030NBN0	14563	Comcast Corp	5,069,653.66	5,000,000.00	5,307,150.00	3.375	3.100	08/15/2025	2,053	A3
233851CU6	14571	Daimler Finance	5,080,359.79	5,000,000.00	5,194,350.00	3.450	3.190	01/06/2027	2,562	A2
233851CU6	14574	Daimler Finance	3,829,513.12	3,725,000.00	3,869,790.75	3.450	3.000	01/06/2027	2,562	A2
233851DN1	14586	Daimler Finance	5,157,387.27	5,000,000.00	5,139,700.00	3.750	2.000	11/05/2021	674	A3
24422EUM9	14554	John Deere Cap	5,060,619.54	5,000,000.00	5,299,000.00	3.650	3.300	10/12/2023	1,380	A2
375558BF9	14570	Gilead Sciences	5,146,818.73	5,000,000.00	5,385,000.00	3.650	3.118	03/01/2026	2,251	A3
49327M2X1	14560	Key Bank NA	5,019,748.26	5,000,000.00	5,136,650.00	3.300	3.100	02/01/2022	762	A3
53944VAS8	14580	Lloyds Bank Plc	5,006,269.35	5,000,000.00	5,024,800.00	2.250	2.200	08/14/2022	956	AA3
540424AQ1	14555	Loews Corporation	4,886,985.77	5,000,000.00	5,095,250.00	2.625	3.350	05/15/2023	1,230	A3
589331AT4	14545	Merck & Co Inc	4,920,364.19	5,000,000.00	5,078,000.00	2.400	3.030	09/15/2022	988	A1
68389XAS4	14548	Oracle Corp	5,036,504.59	5,000,000.00	5,287,450.00	3.625	3.388	07/15/2023	1,291	A1
747525AT0	14564	Qualcomm Inc	4,969,672.35	5,000,000.00	5,170,700.00	2.900	3.050	05/20/2024	1,601	A2
747525AU7	14587	Qualcomm Inc	6,289,497.04	5,963,000.00	6,276,355.65	3.250	2.435	05/20/2027	2,696	A2
Subtotal and Average			76,401,252.05	75,688,000.00	78,585,506.40		2.955		1,562	
Medium Term Notes - Callable										
05531FBF9	14561	BB&T Corporation	5,134,183.95	5,000,000.00	5,304,150.00	3.750	3.012	12/06/2023	1,435	A2
05531FBG7	14585	BB&T Corporation	5,121,780.23	5,000,000.00	5,124,950.00	3.050	2.000	06/20/2022	901	A2
06406HBY4	14538	Bank of New York Mellon Corp	3,569,619.91	3,542,000.00	3,639,192.48	3.550	3.150	09/23/2021	631	A1
06406FAB9	14541	Bank of New York Mellon Corp	1,439,236.70	1,458,000.00	1,462,636.44	2.050	3.060	05/03/2021	488	A1
693475AV7	14557	PNC Financial Services	5,023,795.98	5,000,000.00	5,266,000.00	3.500	3.425	01/23/2024	1,483	A3
751212AC5	14566	Ralph Lauren	5,163,119.68	5,000,000.00	5,382,900.00	3.750	3.106	09/15/2025	2,084	A2
91159HHU7	14562	US BANCORP	5,248,594.59	5,000,000.00	5,481,300.00	3.950	2.848	11/17/2025	2,147	A1
Subtotal and Average			30,700,331.04	30,000,000.00	31,661,128.92		2.917		1,446	



City of Berkeley
Pooled Cash and Investments
As of December 31, 2019

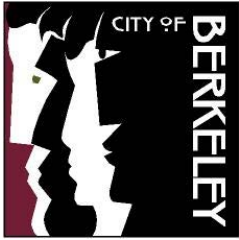
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM/C 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Credit Rating
Federal Agency Coupon Securities										
3133EJAD1	14528	Federal Farm Credit Bank	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,055,400.00	2.150	2.150	12/23/2020	357	AAA
3130ADKF8	14529	Federal Home Loan Banks	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,005,250.00	2.100	2.100	01/30/2020	29	AAA
3133EG7F6	14517	Federal Farm Credit Bank	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,010,300.00	1.750	1.750	02/16/2021	412	AAA
3133EHBA0	14520	Federal Farm Credit Bank	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,260.00	1.520	1.520	03/02/2020	61	AAA
3133EHQB2	14527	Federal Farm Credit Bank	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,090.01	1.550	1.550	07/06/2020	187	AAA
3130AAS82	14519	Federal Home Loan Banks	9,999,933.52	10,000,000.00	9,999,100.00	1.550	1.557	02/06/2020	36	AAA
3137EAAE5	14516	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Co	4,999,992.41	5,000,000.00	4,999,500.00	1.500	1.503	01/17/2020	16	AAA
3135G0T29	14521	Federal National Mortgage Assn	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	3,499,335.00	1.500	1.500	02/28/2020	58	AAA
3135G0T29	14522	Federal National Mortgage Assn	9,997,829.15	10,000,000.00	9,998,100.00	1.500	1.641	02/28/2020	58	AAA
Subtotal and Average			73,998,755.08	74,001,000.00	74,068,335.01		1.761		126	
Federal Agency Callable										
3130AFKR7	14550	Federal Home Loan Banks	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,050,450.00	3.100	3.100	12/28/2023	1,457	AAA
Subtotal and Average			5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,050,450.00		3.100		1,457	
Federal Agency Continuously Callable										
3133EK2S4	14583	Federal Home Loan Banks	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	34,981,800.00	1.920	1.920	04/21/2022	841	#N/A
3130AAJZ2	14513	Federal Home Loan Banks	3,742,500.00	3,742,500.00	3,743,922.15	1.750	1.750	04/27/2020	117	AAA
3130AGT54	14578	Federal Home Loan Banks	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,750.00	2.100	2.100	04/29/2021	484	AAA
3130AGTJ4	14579	Federal Home Loan Banks	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,650.00	2.100	2.101	04/29/2021	484	AAA
3130AHE33	14584	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Co	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,003,150.00	2.000	2.000	10/21/2024	1,755	#N/A
3134GTK69	14577	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Co	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,001,400.00	2.200	2.200	07/29/2022	940	AAA
3135G0S46	14514	Federal National Mortgage Assn	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,100.00	1.650	1.650	01/27/2020	26	AAA
3135G0S46	14515	Federal National Mortgage Assn	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,100.00	1.650	1.650	01/27/2020	26	AAA
Subtotal and Average			83,742,500.00	83,742,500.00	83,731,872.15		1.949		844	



City of Berkeley
 Pooled Cash and Investments
 As of December 31, 2019

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM/C 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Credit Rating
Municipal Bonds										
13063DGB8	14559	General Obligation Unlimited	5,077,070.85	5,000,000.00	5,309,600.00	3.375	3.087	04/01/2025	1,917	AA3
Subtotal and Average			5,077,070.85	5,000,000.00	5,309,600.00		3.087		1,917	
Fidelity Money Market										
SYS14265	14265	Fidelity Money Market	131,287,084.58	131,287,084.58	131,287,084.58	0.003	0.003	0	1	
SYS14190	14190	Fidelity Money Market - TRANS	35,077,164.55	35,077,164.55	35,077,164.55	0.002	0.002	0	1	
Subtotal and Average			166,364,249.13	166,364,249.13	166,364,249.13		0.003		1	
Total Investments and Average			441,784,158.15	440,295,749.13	445,295,971.61		0.003		1	

Total Investments (Book Value)	441,784,158.15
Cash	29,093,557.00
Total Investments (Book Value) and Cash	470,877,715.15
Increase / (Decrease) in Market Value of Securities	3,511,813.46
Total Investments (Market Value) and Cash	474,389,528.61



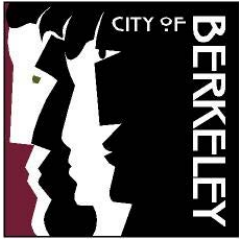
Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
October 1, 2019 - October 31, 2019
Yield on Average Book Value

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
3130ADUB6	14533 T1	010	FAC	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00	12/19/2019	2.320	2.276	40,600.00	0.00	40,600.00
3130A9YW5	14512	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	4,999,952.78	4,999,967.56	11/22/2019	1.190	1.174	4,958.33	27.78	4,986.11
3130AAS82	14519	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,999,762.58	9,999,792.91	02/06/2020	1.550	1.528	12,916.67	56.98	12,973.65
3130ADKF8	14529	010	FAC	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	01/30/2020	2.100	2.060	26,250.00	0.00	26,250.00
3130ABTD8	14526	010	FAC	0.00	15,000,000.00	8,225,806.45	10/18/2019	1.450	1.470	10,270.83	0.00	10,270.83
3130AGQV0	14575	010	MC5	0.00	35,000,000.00	15,806,451.61	07/15/2020	2.100	2.129	28,583.33	0.00	28,583.33
3130AGTJ4	14579	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	04/29/2021	2.100	2.060	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3130AGT54	14578	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	04/29/2021	2.100	2.060	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3130AHE33	14584	010	MC5	15,000,000.00	0.00	5,322,580.65	10/21/2024	2.000	1.843	8,333.33	0.00	8,333.33
3130AFKR7	14550	010	MC4	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/28/2023	3.100	3.042	12,916.67	0.00	12,916.67
3133EHBA0	14520	010	FAC	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	03/02/2020	1.520	1.491	8,233.33	0.00	8,233.33
3133EK2S4	14583	010	MC5	35,000,000.00	0.00	12,419,354.84	04/21/2022	1.920	1.770	18,666.67	0.00	18,666.67
3133EG7F6	14517	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	02/16/2021	1.750	1.717	7,291.67	0.00	7,291.67
3133EKQ66	14581	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	09/19/2022	2.100	2.060	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3133EHQB2	14527	010	FAC	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	07/06/2020	1.550	1.521	11,626.29	0.00	11,626.29
3133EJAD1	14528	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	12/23/2020	2.150	2.110	17,916.67	0.00	17,916.67
3134GTL92	14576	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	3,870,967.74	07/25/2024	2.450	2.484	8,166.67	0.00	8,166.67
3134GTK69	14577	010	MC5	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	07/29/2022	2.200	2.159	18,333.33	0.00	18,333.33
3137EAEE5	14516	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,949.72	4,999,957.29	01/17/2020	1.500	1.475	6,250.00	14.23	6,264.23
3134G7S77	14358	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,516,129.03	10/29/2020	4.000	2.028	7,777.78	0.00	7,777.78
3135G0T29	14521	010	FAC	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	02/28/2020	1.500	1.472	4,375.00	0.00	4,375.00
3135G0T29	14522	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,994,401.49	9,995,009.63	02/28/2020	1.500	1.607	12,500.00	1,142.56	13,642.56
3135G0S46	14514	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	01/27/2020	1.650	1.619	6,875.00	0.00	6,875.00
3136G4LP6	14518	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	08/28/2020	1.800	1.766	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00
3135G0S46	14515	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	01/27/2020	1.650	1.619	6,875.00	0.00	6,875.00
53944VAS8	14580	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,006,867.70	5,006,761.54	08/14/2022	2.250	2.158	9,375.00	-199.45	9,175.55
672319CA6	14282	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/15/2019	3.267	3.206	13,612.50	0.00	13,612.50
037833AK6	14536	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,863,952.75	4,865,634.14	05/03/2023	2.400	3.184	10,000.00	3,158.99	13,158.99
254673RD0	14539	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/05/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
06406HBY4	14538	010	MC3	3,542,000.00	3,573,616.36	3,572,907.31	09/23/2021	3.550	3.014	10,478.42	-1,332.15	9,146.27

Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
October 1, 2019 - October 31, 2019

Exhibit 2-B.1

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
06406FAB9	14541	010	MC3	1,458,000.00	1,435,733.18	1,436,354.77	05/03/2021	2.050	2.999	2,490.75	1,167.84	3,658.59
795450T47	14540	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/03/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
084670BJ6	14542	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,976,634.99	4,976,943.33	02/11/2023	3.000	3.094	12,500.00	579.30	13,079.30
31422BAR1	14553	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/27/2023	3.230	3.169	13,458.33	0.00	13,458.33
589331AT4	14545	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,913,005.64	4,914,311.19	09/15/2022	2.400	2.984	10,000.00	2,452.85	12,452.85
68389XAS4	14548	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,039,083.41	5,038,625.88	07/15/2023	3.625	3.329	15,104.17	-859.61	14,244.56
24422EUM9	14554	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,064,628.18	5,063,916.97	10/12/2023	3.650	3.225	15,208.33	-1,336.21	13,872.12
540424AQ1	14555	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,878,607.45	4,880,093.93	05/15/2023	2.625	3.313	10,937.50	2,792.77	13,730.27
693475AV7	14557	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,025,260.85	5,025,000.96	01/23/2024	3.500	3.303	14,583.33	-488.29	14,095.04
13063DGB8	14559	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,080,740.89	5,080,089.75	04/01/2025	3.375	2.976	14,062.50	-1,223.35	12,839.15
49327M2X1	14560	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,022,118.05	5,021,697.60	02/01/2022	3.300	3.039	13,750.00	-789.93	12,960.07
05531FBG7	14585	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	0.00	165,483.85	06/20/2022	3.050		0.00	0.00	0.00
05531FBF9	14561	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,142,718.62	5,141,204.40	12/06/2023	3.750	2.927	15,625.00	-2,844.89	12,780.11
91159HHU7	14562	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,259,168.09	5,257,292.15	11/17/2025	3.950	2.897	16,458.33	-3,524.50	12,933.83
20030NBNO	14563	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,072,750.91	5,072,201.39	08/15/2025	3.375	3.025	14,062.50	-1,032.42	13,030.08
747525AT0	14564	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,967,943.73	4,968,250.42	05/20/2024	2.900	3.000	12,083.33	576.21	12,659.54
751212AC5	14566	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,170,267.09	5,168,999.00	09/15/2025	3.750	-0.543	0.00	-2,382.47	-2,382.47
375558BF9	14570	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,152,770.85	5,151,714.83	03/01/2026	3.650	3.022	15,208.33	-1,984.04	13,224.29
233851CU6	14571	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,083,224.10	5,082,715.92	01/06/2027	3.450	3.109	14,375.00	-954.77	13,420.23
233851DN1	14586	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	0.00	667,327.33	11/05/2021	3.750	1.502	1,562.50	-711.09	851.41
233851CU6	14574	010	MTN	3,725,000.00	3,833,238.34	3,832,577.42	01/06/2027	3.450	2.909	10,709.38	-1,241.74	9,467.64
008252AM0	14582	010	MTN	1,000,000.00	0.00	766,181.96	02/15/2024	4.250	2.156	2,479.16	-1,076.26	1,402.90
			Subtotal	310,226,000.00	310,057,397.75	301,813,303.74			2.235	582,992.29	-10,011.66	572,980.63
Fund: Fidelity MM - Trans												
SYS14190	14190	030	RRP	34,983,318.53	34,929,373.03	34,931,113.21		0.002	1.818	53,945.50	0.00	53,945.50
			Subtotal	34,983,318.53	34,929,373.03	34,931,113.21			1.818	53,945.50	0.00	53,945.50
Fund: Fidelity MM - Regular												
SYS14265	14265	040	RRP	45,331,997.78	51,059,112.97	46,945,335.06		0.003	1.828	72,884.81	0.00	72,884.81
			Subtotal	45,331,997.78	51,059,112.97	46,945,335.06			1.828	72,884.81	0.00	72,884.81
			Total	390,541,316.31	396,045,883.75	383,689,752.01			2.147	709,822.60	-10,011.66	699,810.94



**Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
November 1, 2019 - November 30, 2019
Yield on Average Book Value**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
3130ADUB6	14533 T1	010	FAC	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00	21,000,000.00	12/19/2019	2.320	2.352	40,600.00	0.00	40,600.00
3130A9YW5	14512	010	MC5	0.00	4,999,980.56	3,499,993.52	11/22/2019	1.190	1.213	3,470.83	19.44	3,490.27
3130AAS82	14519	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,999,819.56	9,999,849.00	02/06/2020	1.550	1.578	12,916.67	56.98	12,973.65
3130ADKF8	14529	010	FAC	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	01/30/2020	2.100	2.129	26,250.00	0.00	26,250.00
3130AGTJ4	14579	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	04/29/2021	2.100	2.129	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3130AGT54	14578	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	04/29/2021	2.100	2.129	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3130AHE33	14584	010	MC5	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10/21/2024	2.000	2.028	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00
3130AFKR7	14550	010	MC4	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/28/2023	3.100	3.143	12,916.67	0.00	12,916.67
3133EHBA0	14520	010	FAC	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	03/02/2020	1.520	1.541	8,233.33	0.00	8,233.33
3133EK2S4	14583	010	MC5	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	04/21/2022	1.920	1.947	56,000.00	0.00	56,000.00
3133EG7F6	14517	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	02/16/2021	1.750	1.774	7,291.67	0.00	7,291.67
3133EKQ66	14581	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	09/19/2022	2.100	2.129	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3133EHQB2	14527	010	FAC	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	07/06/2020	1.550	1.572	11,626.29	0.00	11,626.29
3133EJAD1	14528	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	12/23/2020	2.150	2.180	17,916.67	0.00	17,916.67
3134GTK69	14577	010	MC5	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	07/29/2022	2.200	2.231	18,333.33	0.00	18,333.33
3137EAAE5	14516	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,963.95	4,999,971.30	01/17/2020	1.500	1.524	6,250.00	14.23	6,264.23
3135G0T29	14521	010	FAC	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	02/28/2020	1.500	1.521	4,375.00	0.00	4,375.00
3135G0T29	14522	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,995,544.05	9,996,134.37	02/28/2020	1.500	1.660	12,500.00	1,142.55	13,642.55
3135G0S46	14514	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	01/27/2020	1.650	1.673	6,875.00	0.00	6,875.00
3136G4LP6	14518	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,666,666.67	08/28/2020	1.800	1.825	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00
3135G0S46	14515	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	01/27/2020	1.650	1.673	6,875.00	0.00	6,875.00
53944VAS8	14580	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,006,668.25	5,006,565.20	08/14/2022	2.250	2.230	9,375.00	-199.45	9,175.55
672319CA6	14282	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/15/2019	3.267	3.312	13,612.50	0.00	13,612.50
037833AK6	14536	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,867,111.74	4,868,743.88	05/03/2023	2.400	3.288	10,000.00	3,158.99	13,158.99
254673RD0	14539	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/05/2023	3.300	3.300	678.08	0.00	678.08
06406HBY4	14538	010	MC3	3,542,000.00	3,572,284.21	3,571,595.93	09/23/2021	3.550	3.116	10,478.42	-1,332.15	9,146.27
06406FAB9	14541	010	MC3	1,458,000.00	1,436,901.02	1,437,504.41	05/03/2021	2.050	3.097	2,490.75	1,167.84	3,658.59
795450T47	14540	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/03/2023	3.300	3.300	678.08	0.00	678.08
084670BJ6	14542	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,977,214.29	4,977,513.59	02/11/2023	3.000	3.197	12,500.00	579.29	13,079.29
31422BAR1	14553	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/27/2023	3.230	3.275	13,458.33	0.00	13,458.33

Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
November 1, 2019 - November 30, 2019

Exhibit 2-B.2

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
589331AT4	14545	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,915,458.49	4,916,725.79	09/15/2022	2.400	3.082	10,000.00	2,452.85	12,452.85
68389XAS4	14548	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,038,223.80	5,037,779.67	07/15/2023	3.625	3.440	15,104.17	-859.60	14,244.57
24422EUM9	14554	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,063,291.97	5,062,601.59	10/12/2023	3.650	3.334	15,208.33	-1,336.21	13,872.12
540424AQ1	14555	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,881,400.22	4,882,843.16	05/15/2023	2.625	3.421	10,937.50	2,792.78	13,730.28
693475AV7	14557	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,024,772.56	5,024,520.28	01/23/2024	3.500	3.413	14,583.33	-488.29	14,095.04
13063DGB8	14559	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,079,517.54	5,078,885.48	04/01/2025	3.375	3.076	14,062.50	-1,223.34	12,839.16
49327M2X1	14560	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,021,328.12	5,020,919.99	02/01/2022	3.300	3.140	13,750.00	-789.93	12,960.07
05531FBG7	14585	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,129,999.37	5,127,876.09	06/20/2022	3.050	2.040	12,708.33	-4,109.57	8,598.76
05531FBF9	14561	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,139,873.73	5,138,403.87	12/06/2023	3.750	3.026	15,625.00	-2,844.89	12,780.11
91159HHU7	14562	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,255,643.59	5,253,822.60	11/17/2025	3.950	2.995	16,458.33	-3,524.50	12,933.83
20030NBNO	14563	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,071,718.49	5,071,185.08	08/15/2025	3.375	3.126	14,062.50	-1,032.42	13,030.08
747525AT0	14564	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,968,519.94	4,968,817.64	05/20/2024	2.900	3.100	12,083.33	576.20	12,659.53
751212AC5	14566	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,167,884.62	5,166,653.68	09/15/2025	3.750	-0.561	0.00	-2,382.47	-2,382.47
375558BF9	14570	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,150,786.81	5,149,761.72	03/01/2026	3.650	3.124	15,208.33	-1,984.04	13,224.29
233851CU6	14571	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,082,269.33	5,081,776.03	01/06/2027	3.450	3.213	14,375.00	-954.77	13,420.23
233851DN1	14586	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,171,609.01	5,167,935.06	11/05/2021	3.750	2.004	15,625.00	-7,110.87	8,514.13
233851CU6	14574	010	MTN	3,725,000.00	3,831,996.60	3,831,355.04	01/06/2027	3.450	3.006	10,709.38	-1,241.74	9,467.64
008252AM0	14582	010	MTN	1,000,000.00	1,079,130.82	1,078,336.44	02/15/2024	4.250	2.261	3,541.67	-1,537.52	2,004.15
			Subtotal	300,226,000.00	311,429,912.64	309,585,737.07			2.307	607,994.32	-20,990.61	587,003.71
Fund: Fidelity MM - Trans												
SYS14190	14190	030	RRP	35,029,295.65	34,983,318.53	34,984,851.10		0.002	1.599	45,977.12	0.00	45,977.12
			Subtotal	35,029,295.65	34,983,318.53	34,984,851.10			1.599	45,977.12	0.00	45,977.12
Fund: Fidelity MM - Regular												
SYS14265	14265	040	RRP	38,384,833.54	45,331,997.78	39,967,092.31		0.003	1.608	52,835.76	0.00	52,835.76
			Subtotal	38,384,833.54	45,331,997.78	39,967,092.31			1.608	52,835.76	0.00	52,835.76
			Total	373,640,129.19	391,745,228.95	384,537,680.48			2.170	706,807.20	-20,990.61	685,816.59



Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
December 1, 2019 - December 31, 2019
Yield on Average Book Value

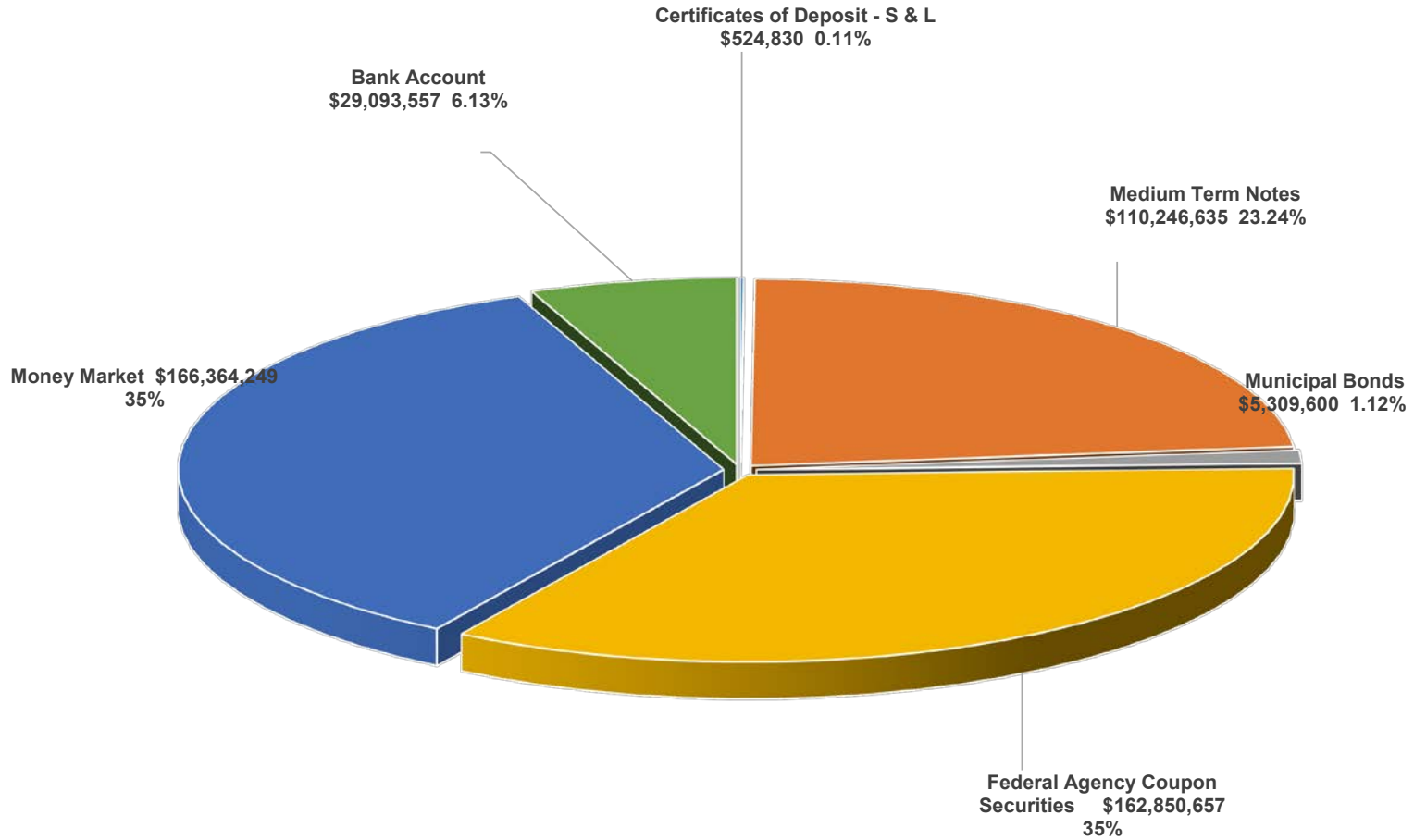
CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
3130ADUB6	14533 T1	010	FAC	0.00	21,000,000.00	12,193,548.39	12/19/2019	2.320	2.352	24,360.00	0.00	24,360.00
3130AAS82	14519	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,999,876.54	9,999,906.87	02/06/2020	1.550	1.528	12,916.67	56.98	12,973.65
3130ADKF8	14529	010	FAC	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	01/30/2020	2.100	2.060	26,250.00	0.00	26,250.00
3130AGTJ4	14579	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	04/29/2021	2.100	2.060	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3130AGT54	14578	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	04/29/2021	2.100	2.060	8,750.00	0.00	8,750.00
3130AHE33	14584	010	MC5	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10/21/2024	2.000	1.962	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00
3130AFKR7	14550	010	MC4	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/28/2023	3.100	3.042	12,916.67	0.00	12,916.67
3133EHBA0	14520	010	FAC	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	03/02/2020	1.520	1.491	8,233.33	0.00	8,233.33
3133EK2S4	14583	010	MC5	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	35,000,000.00	04/21/2022	1.920	1.884	56,000.00	0.00	56,000.00
3133EG7F6	14517	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	02/16/2021	1.750	1.717	7,291.67	0.00	7,291.67
3133EKQ66	14581	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	2,903,225.81	09/19/2022	2.100	2.129	5,250.00	0.00	5,250.00
3133EHQB2	14527	010	FAC	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	07/06/2020	1.550	1.521	11,626.29	0.00	11,626.29
3133EJAD1	14528	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	12/23/2020	2.150	2.110	17,916.67	0.00	17,916.67
3134GTK69	14577	010	MC5	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	07/29/2022	2.200	2.159	18,333.33	0.00	18,333.33
3137EAEE5	14516	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	4,999,978.18	4,999,985.75	01/17/2020	1.500	1.475	6,250.00	14.23	6,264.23
3135G0T29	14521	010	FAC	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	02/28/2020	1.500	1.472	4,375.00	0.00	4,375.00
3135G0T29	14522	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,996,686.60	9,997,294.73	02/28/2020	1.500	1.607	12,500.00	1,142.55	13,642.55
3135G0S46	14514	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	01/27/2020	1.650	1.619	6,875.00	0.00	6,875.00
3135G0S46	14515	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	01/27/2020	1.650	1.619	6,875.00	0.00	6,875.00
53944VAS8	14580	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,006,468.80	5,006,362.64	08/14/2022	2.250	2.158	9,375.00	-199.45	9,175.55
672319CA6	14282	010	MUN	0.00	5,000,000.00	2,258,064.52	12/15/2019	3.267	3.312	6,352.50	0.00	6,352.50
037833AK6	14536	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,870,270.73	4,871,952.13	05/03/2023	2.400	3.180	10,000.00	3,158.99	13,158.99
254673RD0	14539	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/05/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
06406HBY4	14538	010	MC3	3,542,000.00	3,570,952.06	3,570,243.01	09/23/2021	3.550	3.016	10,478.42	-1,332.15	9,146.27
06406FAB9	14541	010	MC3	1,458,000.00	1,438,068.86	1,438,690.45	05/03/2021	2.050	2.994	2,490.75	1,167.84	3,658.59
795450T47	14540	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/03/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
084670BJ6	14542	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,977,793.58	4,978,101.92	02/11/2023	3.000	3.094	12,500.00	579.30	13,079.30
31422BAR1	14553	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,193,548.39	12/27/2023	3.230	3.275	11,663.89	0.00	11,663.89
589331AT4	14545	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,917,911.34	4,919,216.89	09/15/2022	2.400	2.981	10,000.00	2,452.85	12,452.85
68389XAS4	14548	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,037,364.20	5,036,906.66	07/15/2023	3.625	3.330	15,104.17	-859.61	14,244.56

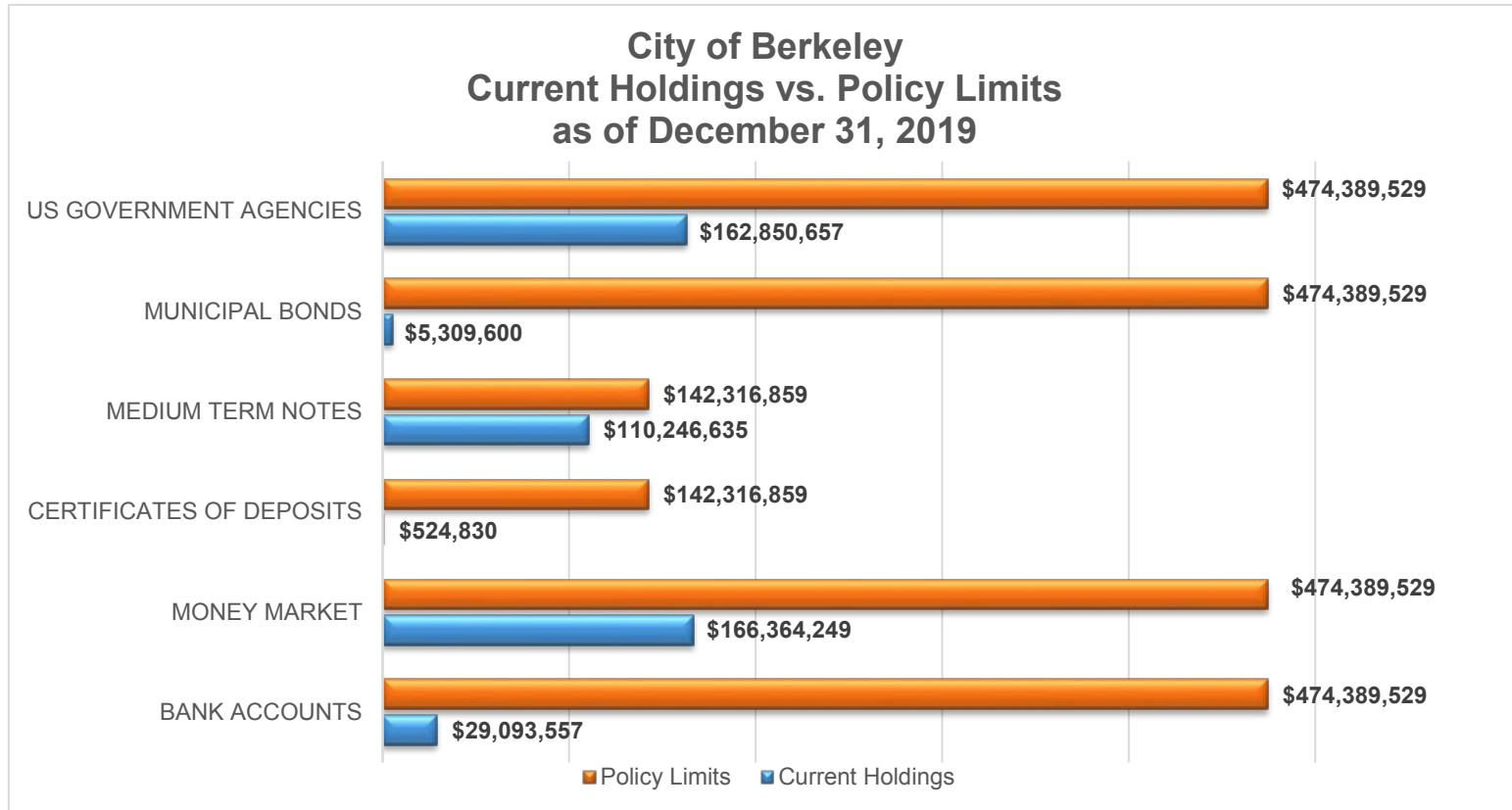
Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
December 1, 2019 - December 31, 2019

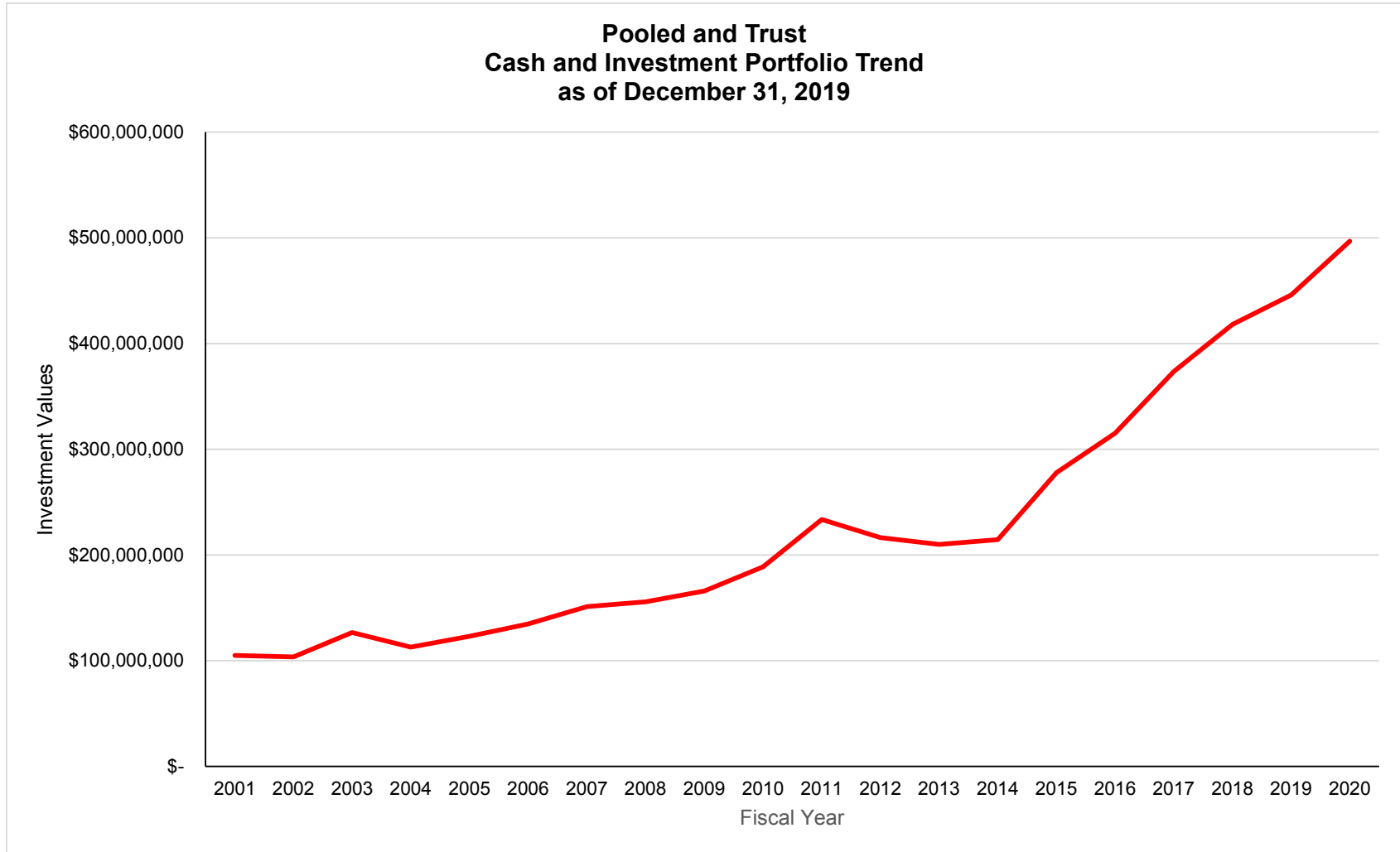
Exhibit 2-B.3

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
24422EUM9	14554	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,061,955.76	5,061,244.55	10/12/2023	3.650	3.227	15,208.33	-1,336.22	13,872.11
540424AQ1	14555	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,884,193.00	4,885,679.47	05/15/2023	2.625	3.309	10,937.50	2,792.77	13,730.27
693475AV7	14557	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,024,284.27	5,024,024.38	01/23/2024	3.500	3.303	14,583.33	-488.29	14,095.04
13063DGB8	14559	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,078,294.20	5,077,643.06	04/01/2025	3.375	2.977	14,062.50	-1,223.35	12,839.15
49327M2X1	14560	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,020,538.19	5,020,117.74	02/01/2022	3.300	3.040	13,750.00	-789.93	12,960.07
05531FBG7	14585	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,125,889.80	5,123,702.45	06/20/2022	3.050	1.976	12,708.33	-4,109.57	8,598.76
05531FBF9	14561	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,137,028.84	5,135,514.62	12/06/2023	3.750	2.930	15,625.00	-2,844.89	12,780.11
91159HHU7	14562	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,252,119.09	5,250,243.15	11/17/2025	3.950	2.901	16,458.33	-3,524.50	12,933.83
20030NBN0	14563	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,070,686.07	5,070,136.56	08/15/2025	3.375	3.026	14,062.50	-1,032.41	13,030.09
747525AT0	14564	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,969,096.14	4,969,402.83	05/20/2024	2.900	2.999	12,083.33	576.21	12,659.54
747525AU7	14587	010	MTN	5,963,000.00	0.00	6,088,218.18	05/20/2027	3.250	2.330	15,611.46	-3,560.89	12,050.57
751212AC5	14566	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,165,502.15	5,164,234.06	09/15/2025	3.750	-0.543	0.00	-2,382.47	-2,382.47
375558BF9	14570	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,148,802.77	5,147,746.75	03/01/2026	3.650	3.025	15,208.33	-1,984.04	13,224.29
233851CU6	14571	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,081,314.56	5,080,806.38	01/06/2027	3.450	3.110	14,375.00	-954.77	13,420.23
233851DN1	14586	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,164,498.14	5,160,713.32	11/05/2021	3.750	1.943	15,625.00	-7,110.87	8,514.13
233851CU6	14574	010	MTN	3,725,000.00	3,830,754.86	3,830,093.94	01/06/2027	3.450	2.910	10,709.38	-1,241.74	9,467.64
008252AM0	14582	010	MTN	1,000,000.00	1,077,593.30	1,076,774.95	02/15/2024	4.250	2.191	3,541.67	-1,537.51	2,004.16
Subtotal				270,189,000.00	301,408,922.03	293,034,344.55			2.249	584,385.71	-24,570.94	559,814.77
Fund: Fidelity MM - Trans												
SYS14190	14190	030	RRP	35,077,164.55	35,029,295.65	35,030,839.81		0.002	1.609	47,868.90	0.00	47,868.90
Subtotal				35,077,164.55	35,029,295.65	35,030,839.81			1.609	47,868.90	0.00	47,868.90
Fund: Fidelity MM - Regular												
SYS14265	14265	040	RRP	131,287,084.59	38,384,833.54	79,639,744.86		0.003	1.512	102,251.05	0.00	102,251.05
Subtotal				131,287,084.59	38,384,833.54	79,639,744.86			1.512	102,251.05	0.00	102,251.05
Total				436,553,249.14	374,823,051.22	407,704,929.22			2.050	734,505.66	-24,570.94	709,934.72

Pooled Cash and Investments
(Market Value)
as of December 31, 2019









Summary of Pooled Cash and Investments - Trust Funds
(Market Value)
As of December 31, 2019

		<u>Pooled Cash</u>	<u>Investments (Book Value)</u>	<u>Gain/Loss on Investments</u>	<u>Pooled Cash & Investments (Market Value)</u>
Retiree Medical Trust Fund					
Fund No.					
941	BHA	\$ 144,148	\$ 265,415	\$ 9,395	\$ 418,958
942	M1=IBEW	24,545	144,052	8,500	177,097
943	M2=Local 1	2,228,496	6,275,823	349,424	8,853,743
944	MUI=Z1	337,176	1,646,128	97,765	2,081,069
945	MUI=Z2 to Z6	507,486	2,112,725	119,190	2,739,401
946	M535= Local 535	1,567,278	6,910,894	405,035	8,883,207
947	M3=Local 790	1,092,668	4,800,783	205,572	6,099,023
Total Retiree Medical Trust Fund		5,901,797	22,155,820	1,194,881	29,252,499
Fire Medical Trust Fund					
949	Fire Medical Trust Fund	716,934	10,722,205	364,817	11,803,956
Total Fire Medical Trust Fund		716,934	10,722,205	364,817	11,803,956
Police Medical Trust Fund					
903	Police EE Retiree HLT Assistance Plan	221,279	1,936,052	259,483	2,157,331
905	Safety Members Pension Fund	3,986	-	-	3,986
950	Police Medical Trust Fund	(123,174)	5,391,010	(52,308)	5,215,528
Total Police Medical Trust Fund		102,091	7,327,062	207,176	7,636,329
Total Trust Funds		\$ 6,720,822	\$ 40,205,087	\$ 1,766,873	\$ 48,692,783



**Retiree Medical Trust Fund
Fund 941 - 947
Interest Earnings
October 1 to December 31, 2019**

Investments December 31, 2019									Interest Earnings October 1 to December 31, 2019				
									Adjusted Interest Earnings				
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Moody's Rating	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Medium Term Notes													
06744CUS8	14530	Barclays Bank PLC	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	6,003,960.00	02/08/2028	A2	3.125	3.100	46,875.00	-	46,875.00
61747WAF6	14224	Morgan Stanley	1,666,666.67	1,679,651.89	1,677,186.34	1,730,950.00	01/25/2021	A3	5.750	5.080	23,958.33	(2,465.55)	21,492.78
Federal Agency Coupon Securities													
3133EFQT7	14361	Fed Farm Credit Bank	2,600,000.00	2,611,187.32	2,610,732.55	2,722,252.00	11/25/2025	AAA	2.700	2.598	17,550.00	(454.77)	17,095.23
Federal Agency Continuously Callable													
3130H0CE1	14567	Farmer Mac	3,556,000.00	3,556,000.00	3,556,000.00	3,562,934.20	05/01/2029	N/A	3.400	3.372	30,226.00	-	30,226.00
3134GAWD2	14510	Fed Home Loan Mortgage Corp							1.300	1.295	3,033.33	-	3,033.33
Municipal Bonds													
672319CC2	14283	OAKGEN	2,750,000.00	2,738,949.87	2,740,202.41	2,828,705.00	12/15/2021	AA3	3.800	3.965	26,125.00	1,252.54	27,377.54
786091AG3	14316	SACGEN	5,000,000.00	5,315,206.69	5,301,697.83	6,231,900.00	08/01/2025	A3	7.250	5.764	90,625.00	(13,508.86)	77,116.14
Savo Island Loan													
SYS10988	10988	EMPMED	270,000.00	270,000.00	270,000.00	270,000.00	09/01/2025		8.000	8.000	5,444.39	-	5,444.39
Total			\$ 21,842,666.67	\$ 22,170,995.77	\$ 22,155,819.13	\$ 23,350,701.20			3.928	\$ 243,837.05	\$ (15,176.64)	\$ 228,660.41	

Total Investments (Book Value)	\$ 22,155,819.13
Gain/Loss on Investments	1,194,882.07
Total Investments (Market Value)	23,350,701.20
Temporarily Invested with Pooled Cash & Investments	5,901,797.00
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 29,252,498.20



**Fire Retiree Medical
Fund 949
Interest Earnings
October 1 to December 31, 2019**

Investments December 31, 2019									Interest Earnings October 1 to December 31, 2019					
									Adjusted Interest Earnings					
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Credit Rating	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings	
Medium Term Notes														
06744CUS8	14531	Barclays Bank PLC	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,001,320.00	02/18/2028	A2	3.125	3.100	15,625.00	-	15,625.00	
6174467X1	14318	Morgan Stanley DW DTC#0015	2,000,000.00	2,047,454.79	2,045,524.86	2,252,820.00	11/24/2025	BAA2	5.000	4.472	25,000.00	(1,929.93)	23,070.07	
61747WAF6	14225	Morgan Stanley	1,666,666.67	1,679,651.89	1,677,186.34	1,730,950.00	01/25/2021	A3	5.750	5.080	23,958.33	(2,465.55)	21,492.78	
Federal Agency Coupon Securities														
3133EFQT7	14362	Fed Farm Credit Bank	2,300,000.00	2,309,896.48	2,309,494.19	2,408,146.00	11/25/2025	AAA	2.700	2.598	15,525.00	(402.29)	15,122.71	
Federal Agency Continuously Callable														
3130H0CE1	14568	Farmer Mac	2,190,000.00	2,190,000.00	2,190,000.00	2,194,270.50	05/01/2029	N/A	3.400	3.372	18,615.00	-	18,615.00	
3130A9WA5	14508	FHLB	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	499,515.00	04/27/2020	AAA	1.300	1.289	1,625.00	-	1,625.00	
Total			<u>\$ 10,656,666.67</u>	<u>\$ 10,727,003.16</u>	<u>\$ 10,722,205.39</u>	<u>\$ 11,087,021.50</u>					<u>3.535</u>	<u>\$ 100,348.33</u>	<u>\$ (4,797.77)</u>	<u>\$ 95,550.56</u>

Total Investments (Book Value)	\$ 10,722,205.39
Gain/Loss on Investments	<u>364,816.11</u>
Total Investments (Market Value)	11,087,021.50
Temporarily Invested with Pooled Cash & Investments	<u>716,934.00</u>
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 11,803,955.50</u>



**Police Retiree Medical
Fund 903, 950 and 970
Interest Earnings
October 1 to December 31, 2019**

Investments December 31, 2019								Interest Earnings October 1 to December 31, 2019					
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Credit Rating	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
											Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Medium Term Notes													
06744CUS8	14532	Barclays Bank PLC	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,001,320.00	02/08/28	A2	3.125	3.100	15,625.00	-	15,625.00
6174467X1	14319	Morgan Stanley DW DTC#0015	500,000.00	511,863.70	511,381.21	563,205.00	11/24/25	BAA2	5.000	4.472	6,250.00	(482.49)	5,767.51
61747WAF6	14226	Morgan Stanley	1,666,666.67	1,679,651.89	1,677,186.34	1,730,950.00	01/25/21	A3	5.750	5.080	23,958.33	(2,465.55)	21,492.78
Federal Agency Coupon Securities													
3133EFQT7	14363	Fed. Farm Credit Banks Funding	2,300,000.00	2,309,896.48	2,309,494.19	2,408,146.00	11/25/25	AAA	2.700	2.598	15,525.00	(402.29)	15,122.71
Federal Agency Continuously Callable													
3130HOCE1	14569	Farmer Mac	829,000.00	829,000.00	829,000.00	830,616.55	05/01/29	N/A	3.400	3.372	7,046.50	-	7,046.50
3130A9YW5	14511	Federal Home Loan Banks							1.190	1.190	842.92	4.72	847.64
Total			<u>\$ 7,295,666.67</u>	<u>\$ 7,330,412.07</u>	<u>\$ 7,327,061.74</u>	<u>\$ 7,534,237.55</u>				<u>3.435</u>	<u>\$ 69,247.75</u>	<u>\$ (3,345.61)</u>	<u>\$ 65,902.14</u>

Total Investments (Book Value)	\$ 7,327,061.74
Gain/Loss on Investments	<u>207,175.81</u>
Total Investments (Market Value)	7,534,237.55
Temporarily Invested with Pooled Cash & Investments	<u>102,091.00</u>
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 7,636,328.55</u>



Office of the City Manager

INFORMATION CALENDAR
June 16, 2020

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
 From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager
 Submitted by: Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department
 Subject: FY 2020 Third Quarter Investment Report: Ended March 31, 2020

SUMMARY

The City's investment policy requires that a quarterly investment report be submitted to the City Council on the status of the investment portfolio. The report includes all investments managed by the City of Berkeley and provides information on the types, values (par, book, and market), term, and yield of each security.

- The return on pooled investments for the quarter ended March 31, 2020 was 1.89%, the same as the 1.89% earned by the State Local Agency Investment Fund (State LAIF), which is the benchmark for investment performance used by the City. The return on pooled investments of 1.89% for the quarter ended March 31, 2020 was 23 basis points less than the rate of 2.12% earned in the quarter ended December 31, 2019.
- The average return on all Retiree Medical Trust Fund investments was 3.905% for the quarter ended March 31, 2020.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

Attached is a summary of quarterly reports for the fiscal year 2020 Third quarter ending March 31, 2020 representing the status of the City's investment portfolio. The report includes all investments managed by the City of Berkeley and provides information on the values (par, book, and market), term, and yield of each security.

Summary information by type of security and detailed information on each security is provided on Exhibit 2-A. An evaluation of portfolio performance for this accounting period compared to the previous three accounting periods is also included in Attachment 1.

A. Portfolio Results

As a result of the differences in the investment policies of different cities, including responsible investing policies, maturity restrictions, investment restrictions, etc., it was difficult for the City of Berkeley to come up with a reasonable performance measure for pooled cash investments. In order to provide some measure of the relative performance of the City's investment returns, many years ago the City established the State Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) as the performance measure to be reported in the quarterly investment reports, since many local governments invested significant portions of their investment portfolios in LAIF.

LAIF was intended to be a reference point to compare the City's investment performance against, rather than a true performance measure, since most cities typically earn a yield higher than LAIF in normal interest rate environments, and because LAIF's average maturity of its investments is generally shorter than most cities. As a result, past City Councilmembers requested that information about the rates earned by other California cities be included in the quarterly investment reports for comparison purposes, despite the differences in the investment policies of the various cities.

At the present time, the interest rate environment is far from being normal. On March 2, 2020, prior to the Fed making its first dramatic move on March 3, 2020 to blunt the expected negative effects of the coronavirus on the U.S. economy, the Federal Funds rate, which is the most important measure of short-term interest rates, stood at 1.50%, which was significantly higher than the 2-year Treasury (.84%), the 5-year Treasury (.88%), the 10-year Treasury (1.10%), and close to the 30-year treasury (1.66%). This environment is highly unusual, and resulted in portfolios with shorter average maturities outperforming portfolios with long-term maturities, which is the opposite of performances in a normal interest rate environment.

1. Liquidity of Portfolio:

The average investment in the pooled portfolio matured in 1,362 days as of March 31, 2020. This is 413 days more than the 949 maturity days of as of December 31, 2019. This increase resulted from staff reinvesting securities that matured during the quarter into longer-term securities.

2. Comparison of Results to Performance Measures – Pooled investments: Quarter Ended March 31, 2020

The City's yield on investments for the quarter ended March 31, 2020 was 1.89%, a decrease of 23 basis points (.23%) from the 2.12% earned during the quarter ended December 31, 2019. The average yield on a 90-day Treasury bill at the end of the quarter ended March 31, 2020 was .61%, a decrease of 154.4 basis points (1.483%) from the 1.544% at the end of the previous quarter. The sharp decline in the 90-day Treasury bill was a direct reaction to the dramatic moves made by the Fed during the quarter.

As summarized in Table 1, staff's overall results was equal to the performance measure for the quarter. Staff's performance was below the performance measure in January by approximately 1.1 basis points (+.011%); over the performance measure in February by approximately 14 basis points (+.140%); and, was under the performance measure in March by approximately 12.7 basis points (-.127%). The performance measure for the return on investments is compared to the rate of return of the State LAIF.

Table 1

For Quarter Ending March 31, 2020			
Period	City	State LAIF	Difference
Jan-20	1.956%	1.967%	-0.011%
Feb-20	2.052%	1.912%	+0.140%
Mar-20	1.660%	1.787%	-0.127%
Jan-Mar 20	1.89%	1.89%	0.000%

3. Investment Results-Retiree Health Insurance Funds:

Average interest rates earned on the retiree health insurance trust funds for the quarter ended March 31, 2020 compared to the quarter ended December 31 2019, were as follows:

Table 2

EARNED INTEREST RATES		
For Quarter Ended 12/31/2019 Compared To 3/31/2020		
Trust Fund	2nd Qtr 12/31/19	3rd Qtr 3/31/20
Retiree Medical Trust Fund (Misc Employees)	3.863%	4.286%
Fire Retiree Medical Trust Fund	3.532%	3.703%
Police Retiree Medical Trust Fund	3.370%	3.725%

The rates earned on these plans will rise slightly over the next few quarters as staff reinvested the proceeds of maturing securities during the quarter into preferred stock at a higher rate (i.e., 4.71%).

Details related to retiree health trust fund investments are in Attachment 3, Exhibits 3-A, 3-B, and 3-C of this report.

B. Discussion of Interest Rate Environment and Outlook

In its March 23, 2020 statement, the Federal Open Market Committee indicated that “the Federal Reserve is committed to use its full range of tools to support the U.S. economy in this challenging time and thereby promote its maximum employment and price stability goals.”

Yield Trend

The Committee took the following dramatic moves as a result of the anticipated economic fallout from the coronavirus pandemic:

- On March 3, 2020, an emergency .5% cut in the Federal Funds rate, from 1.5% to 1%, was made;
- On March 15, 2020, another cut of 1%, from 1% to zero percent, was made.

Also, the Fed announced the following set of programs, among others, to blunt the economic effect of the coronavirus spreading throughout the world:

- On March 15, 2020, a cut of 1.5% cut in the discount rate was made. The discount rate is the rate the Fed charges banks to borrow at the discount window;
- On March 15, 2020, the Fed cut the reserve requirement ratio for banks to zero;
- On March 17, 2020, the Fed said it would start buying commercial paper. Commercial paper is the short-term unsecured debt that businesses rely on for operational cash;
- On March 18, 2020, the Fed established a facility providing credit to keep money markets functioning properly;
- On March 19, 2020, the Fed established an operation headed by the Boston Fed to buy municipal debt;
- On March 23, 2020, the Fed expanded originally announced asset purchases, which were supposed to max out at \$700 billion, but are now unlimited depending on the need to support markets and the economy. The purchases had already expanded the Fed’s holdings on its balance sheet by more than \$2 trillion;
- On March 23, 2020, the Fed announced a \$300 billion credit program for businesses and consumers. (Two credit facilities for large employers, an expanded Term-Asset-Backed Loan Facility for businesses and consumers through the Small Business Administration, and an expanded money market facility that includes municipal debt and certificates of deposits;
- On April 9, 2020, a \$2.3 trillion lending program was established that will extend credit to banks to issue PPP loans, purchase up to \$600 billion in loans issued through the Main Street Program to medium-sized firms. The moves also involve

secondary corporate credit facilities that will allow the Fed to buy corporate bonds from “fallen angels” that have slid into downgrades, and a \$500 billion program to buy bonds from state and municipal governments.

In all, the programs could combine to provide more than \$6 trillion of liquidity to the U.S. financial and business systems.

As a result of these moves by the Fed, staff expects returns in FY 2020 and beyond to decline sharply from those returns earned in FY 2019. Also, the City’s rate earned is expected to be about the same as the City’s benchmark (State LAIF) and the City’s return to be comparable to rates earned by most other cities in California. A sample of rates earned by Northern and Southern California cities is reflected below in Table 3 and indicates current cities with available information (previously only Northern California cities were included):

Table 3

Other California Cities Earned Interest Rates	
For the Quarter Ending March 31, 2020	
City	Rates Earned
Sacramento	2.19%
San Diego	2.16%
San Francisco	1.94%
Berkeley	1.89%
Los Angeles	1.86%

The City’s investment strategy will continue to focus on (1) locking in reasonable rates on long-term investments, when opportunities for attractive rates present themselves and (2) matching of investment maturities to cash flow.

BACKGROUND

- Pooled Investments

Short-term cash is invested primarily in government sponsored enterprises (referred to as Federal Agency) notes and medium-term corporate notes for periods of one to five years. Additional cash is invested in a money market fund or overnight securities to meet the liquidity needs of the City.

In some cases, the City may have investments with a current market value that is greater or less than the recorded cost. These changes in market value are due to fluctuations in the market and have no effect on yield, as the City does not intend to sell securities prior to maturity.

- Retiree Health Trust Fund Investments

The City agreed to provide retiree Health insurance coverage for fire, police and miscellaneous employees under certain terms and conditions. An actuarial study

commissioned by the City many years ago determined that, in addition to City Contributions, an average rate of return of 7% on miscellaneous employees trust fund assets invested must be achieved to fund the retiree health benefit at the desired 70% level. Primarily as a result of the Federal Reserve Board's decision to keep short-term rates near zero for the last 12 years, the average rate currently earned is significantly below that 7% level. City Finance Department staff manages these investment portfolios.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

There are no identifiable environmental effects or opportunities associated with the subject of this report.

CONTACT PERSON

Henry Oyekanmi, Director, Finance Department, 981-7300

ATTACHMENTS

1. Portfolio Evaluation FY 2020
2. Investment Report Analysis FY 2020
 - a. Exhibit 2-A: Pooled Cash and Investments
 - b. Exhibit 2-B.1 through 2-B.3: Interest Earnings January 2020 – March 2020
 - c. Exhibit 2-C: Book Value By Investment Type
 - d. Exhibit 2-D: Current Holdings vs. Policy Limits
 - e. Exhibit 2-E: Investment Portfolio Trend
3. Summary of Pooled and Cash Investments FY 2020 –Trust Funds
 - a. Exhibit 3-A: Retiree Medical Trust Funds –Misc.
 - b. Exhibit 3-B: Retiree Medical Trust Funds –Fire
 - c. Exhibit 3-C: Retiree Medical Trust Funds –Police



Portfolio Evaluation
Quarter Ended March 31, 2020

	Quarter Ending							
	March 2020	December 2019	September 2019	June 2019				
Total Portfolio								
Pooled Cash and Investments (COB)	\$ 476,481,447	\$ 474,389,529	\$ 422,069,258	\$ 459,308,376				
Pooled Cash and Investments (Trust)	47,989,435	48,692,782	48,394,215	47,383,337				
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 524,470,882</u>	<u>\$ 523,082,311</u>	<u>\$ 470,463,473</u>	<u>\$ 506,691,713</u>				
Average Life of Investment Portfolio								
Pooled Investments (CoB)	1,362	949 days	750 days	915 days				
Trust Investments	4,017 years	5,967 years	5,962 years	6,212 years				
Weighted Yield								
Pooled Investments (CoB)	1.889%	2.122%	2.295%	2.270%				
Trust Investments	3.905%	3.633%	3.588%	3.639%				
Prime Rate	3.250%	4.750%	5.000%	5.500%				
91-day Treasury Bill Rate	0.061%	1.544%	1.807%	2.087%				
2-year Treasury Note Rate	0.246%	1.569%	1.622%	1.755%				
Cash and Investments Maturity								
Within one year	\$ 346,981,181	66.16%	\$ 285,480,301	54.58%	\$ 265,228,059	56.38%	\$ 298,356,400	58.88%
Between 1 to 3 years	38,367,415	7.32%	98,622,384	18.85%	78,428,464	16.67%	62,290,505	12.29%
Between 3 to 5 years	63,681,645	12.14%	63,322,290	12.11%	57,261,873	12.17%	72,075,845	14.22%
Between 5 to 10 years	75,440,641	14.38%	75,657,337	14.46%	69,545,077	14.78%	73,968,963	14.60%
Over 10 years	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Total	<u>\$ 524,470,882</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 523,082,311</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 470,463,473</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 506,691,713</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



City of Berkeley
Pooled Cash and Investments
As of March 31, 2020

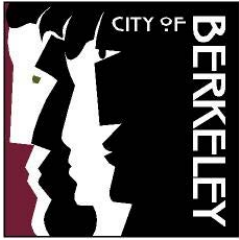
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM/C 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Credit Rating
Certificates of Deposit - S & L										
254673RD0	14539	Discover Bank	250,000.00	250,000.00	264,592.50	3.300	3.300	07/05/2023	1,190	N/A
795450T47	14540	Sallie Mae Bank	250,000.00	250,000.00	264,570.00	3.300	3.300	07/03/2023	1,188	N/A
Subtotal and Average			500,000.00	500,000.00	529,162.50		3.300		1,189	
Medium Term Notes										
008252AM0	14582	Affiliated Managers Group	1,071,443.24	1,000,000.00	1,068,870.00	4.250	2.300	02/15/2024	1,415	A3
037833AK6	14536	Apple Inc	4,882,906.70	5,000,000.00	5,212,750.00	2.400	3.225	05/03/2023	1,127	AA1
04685A2L4	14590	Athene Global Funding	5,998,127.12	5,950,000.00	5,604,662.00	2.500	2.320	01/14/2025	1,749	AA2
084670BJ6	14542	Berkshire Hathaway	4,980,110.77	5,000,000.00	5,217,000.00	3.000	3.150	02/11/2023	1,046	AA2
20030NBN0	14563	Comcast Corp	5,066,556.41	5,000,000.00	5,309,000.00	3.375	3.100	08/15/2025	1,962	A3
233851CU6	14571	Daimler Finance	5,077,495.48	5,000,000.00	4,743,200.00	3.450	3.190	01/06/2027	2,471	A2
233851CU6	14574	Daimler Finance	3,825,787.90	3,725,000.00	3,533,684.00	3.450	3.000	01/06/2027	2,471	A2
233851DN1	14586	Daimler Finance	5,136,054.66	5,000,000.00	4,957,500.00	3.750	2.000	11/05/2021	583	A3
24422EUM9	14554	John Deere Cap	5,056,610.90	5,000,000.00	5,271,600.00	3.650	3.300	10/12/2023	1,289	A2
375558BF9	14570	Gilead Sciences	5,140,866.62	5,000,000.00	5,406,850.00	3.650	3.118	03/01/2026	2,160	A3
49327M2X1	14560	Key Bank NA	5,017,378.47	5,000,000.00	5,066,600.00	3.300	3.100	02/01/2022	671	A3
53944VAS8	14580	Lloyds Bank Plc	5,005,671.00	5,000,000.00	4,991,000.00	2.250	2.200	08/14/2022	865	AA3
540424AQ1	14555	Loews Corporation	4,895,364.09	5,000,000.00	4,996,900.00	2.625	3.350	05/15/2023	1,139	A3
589331AT4	14545	Merck & Co Inc	4,927,722.73	5,000,000.00	5,084,750.00	2.400	3.030	09/15/2022	897	A1
68389XAS4	14548	Oracle Corp	5,033,925.77	5,000,000.00	5,306,300.00	3.625	3.388	07/15/2023	1,200	A1
747525AT0	14564	Qualcomm Inc	4,971,400.97	5,000,000.00	5,175,700.00	2.900	3.050	05/20/2024	1,510	A2
747525AU7	14587	Qualcomm Inc	6,278,445.99	5,963,000.00	6,272,300.81	3.250	2.435	05/20/2027	2,605	A2
07330MAA5	14588	Truist Bank	5,433,632.94	5,000,000.00	5,253,550.00	3.800	2.365	10/30/2026	2,403	A2
Subtotal and Average			87,799,501.76	86,638,000.00	88,472,216.81		2.875		1,548	
Medium Term Notes - Callable										
05531FBF9	14561	BB&T Corporation	5,125,649.28	5,000,000.00	5,287,450.00	3.750	3.012	12/06/2023	1,344	A2
05531FBG7	14585	BB&T Corporation	5,109,451.52	5,000,000.00	5,100,950.00	3.050	2.000	06/20/2022	810	A2
06406HBY4	14538	Bank of New York Mellon Corp	3,565,623.46	3,542,000.00	3,632,852.30	3.550	3.150	09/23/2021	540	A1
06406FAB9	14541	Bank of New York Mellon Corp	1,442,740.22	1,458,000.00	1,464,765.12	2.050	3.060	05/03/2021	397	A1
693475AV7	14557	PNC Financial Services	5,022,331.12	5,000,000.00	5,028,400.00	3.500	3.425	01/23/2024	1,392	A3
751212AC5	14566	Ralph Lauren	5,155,972.27	5,000,000.00	5,201,900.00	3.750	3.106	09/15/2025	1,993	A2
91159HHU7	14562	US BANCORP	5,238,021.10	5,000,000.00	5,425,300.00	3.950	2.848	11/17/2025	2,056	A1
Subtotal and Average			30,659,788.97	30,000,000.00	31,141,617.42		2.917		1,355	



City of Berkeley
Pooled Cash and Investments
As of March 31, 2020

CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Book Value	Par Value	Market Value	Current Rate	YTM/C 365	Maturity Date	Days To Maturity	Credit Rating
Federal Agency Coupon Securities										
3133EJAD1	14528	Federal Farm Credit Bank	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,138,200.00	2.150	2.150	12/23/2020	266	AAA
3133EG7F6	14517	Federal Farm Credit Bank	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,069,600.00	1.750	1.750	02/16/2021	321	AAA
3133EHQB2	14527	Federal Farm Credit Bank	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,037,904.10	1.550	1.549	07/06/2020	96	AAA
Subtotal and Average			24,001,000.00	24,001,000.00	24,245,704.10		1.842		213	
Federal Agency Callable										
3130AFKR7	14550	Federal Home Loan Banks	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,087,650.00	3.100	3.100	12/28/2023	1,366	AAA
Subtotal and Average			5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,087,650.00		3.100		1,366	
Federal Agency Continuously Callable										
3133ELJY1	14589	Federal Farm Credit Bank	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,002,200.00	2.180	2.168	07/28/2026	2,309	AAA
3130AHE33	14584	Federal Home Loan Mortgage Co	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,112,200.00	2.000	2.000	10/21/2024	1,664	AAA
Subtotal and Average			20,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	20,114,400.00		1.949		1,825	
Municipal Bonds										
13063DGB8	14559	General Obligation Unlimited	5,073,400.81	5,000,000.00	5,391,400.00	3.375	3.087	04/01/2025	1,826	AA3
Subtotal and Average			5,073,400.81	5,000,000.00	5,391,400.00		3.087		1,826	
Fidelity Money Market										
SYS14265	14265	Fidelity Money Market	141,941,680.82	141,941,680.82	141,941,680.82	0.003	0.003	0	1	
SYS14190	14190	Fidelity Money Market - TRANS	35,189,668.68	35,189,668.68	35,189,668.68	0.002	0.002	0	1	
Subtotal and Average			177,131,349.50	177,131,349.50	177,131,349.50		0.003		1	
Total Investments and Average			350,165,041.04	348,270,349.50	352,113,500.33		0.003		1	

Total Investments (Book Value)	350,165,041.04
Cash	124,367,947.00
Total Investments (Book Value) and Cash	474,532,988.04
Increase / (Decrease) in Market Value of Securities	1,948,459.29
Total Investments (Market Value) and Cash	476,481,447.33



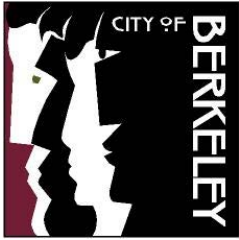
**Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
January 1, 2020 - January 31, 2020
Yield on Average Book Value**

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
3130AFKR7	14550	010	MC4	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/28/2023	3.100	3.042	12,916.67	0.00	12,916.67
3130AHE33	14584	010	MC5	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10/21/2024	2.000	1.962	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00
3130AAS82	14519	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,999,933.52	9,999,963.85	02/06/2020	1.550	1.528	12,916.67	56.98	12,973.65
3130AGT54	14578	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,516,129.03	04/29/2021	2.100	2.129	8,166.67	0.00	8,166.67
3130AGTJ4	14579	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,516,129.03	04/29/2021	2.100	2.129	8,166.67	0.00	8,166.67
3130ADKF8	14529	010	FAC	0.00	15,000,000.00	14,032,258.06	01/30/2020	2.100	2.129	25,375.00	0.00	25,375.00
3133ELJY1	14589	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	0.00	645,161.29	07/28/2026	2.180	1.658	908.33	0.00	908.33
3133EHQB2	14527	010	FAC	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	07/06/2020	1.550	1.521	11,626.29	0.00	11,626.29
3133EG7F6	14517	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	02/16/2021	1.750	1.717	7,291.67	0.00	7,291.67
3133EJAD1	14528	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	12/23/2020	2.150	2.110	17,916.67	0.00	17,916.67
3133EHBA0	14520	010	FAC	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	03/02/2020	1.520	1.491	8,233.33	0.00	8,233.33
3133EK2S4	14583	010	MC5	0.00	35,000,000.00	32,741,935.48	04/21/2022	1.920	1.947	54,133.33	0.00	54,133.33
3134GTK69	14577	010	MC5	0.00	10,000,000.00	9,032,258.06	07/29/2022	2.200	2.231	17,111.11	0.00	17,111.11
3137EAAE5	14516	010	FAC	0.00	4,999,992.41	2,580,643.32	01/17/2020	1.500	1.524	3,333.33	7.59	3,340.92
3135G0S46	14514	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,193,548.39	01/27/2020	1.650	1.673	5,958.33	0.00	5,958.33
3135G0T29	14521	010	FAC	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00	02/28/2020	1.500	1.472	4,375.00	0.00	4,375.00
3135G0S46	14515	010	MC5	0.00	5,000,000.00	4,193,548.39	01/27/2020	1.650	1.673	5,958.33	0.00	5,958.33
3135G0T29	14522	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	9,997,829.15	9,998,437.28	02/28/2020	1.500	1.607	12,500.00	1,142.55	13,642.55
53944VAS8	14580	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,006,269.35	5,006,163.19	08/14/2022	2.250	2.158	9,375.00	-199.45	9,175.55
037833AK6	14536	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,873,429.72	4,875,111.12	05/03/2023	2.400	3.178	10,000.00	3,158.99	13,158.99
254673RD0	14539	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/05/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
06406FAB9	14541	010	MC3	1,458,000.00	1,439,236.70	1,439,858.29	05/03/2021	2.050	2.992	2,490.75	1,167.84	3,658.59
06406HBY4	14538	010	MC3	3,542,000.00	3,569,619.91	3,568,910.86	09/23/2021	3.550	3.017	10,478.42	-1,332.15	9,146.27
795450T47	14540	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/03/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
084670BJ6	14542	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,978,372.88	4,978,681.22	02/11/2023	3.000	3.093	12,500.00	579.30	13,079.30
589331AT4	14545	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,920,364.19	4,921,669.73	09/15/2022	2.400	2.979	10,000.00	2,452.84	12,452.84
68389XAS4	14548	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,036,504.59	5,036,047.06	07/15/2023	3.625	3.330	15,104.17	-859.60	14,244.57
24422EUM9	14554	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,060,619.54	5,059,908.33	10/12/2023	3.650	3.228	15,208.33	-1,336.21	13,872.12
540424AQ1	14555	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,886,985.77	4,888,472.25	05/15/2023	2.625	3.307	10,937.50	2,792.77	13,730.27
693475AV7	14557	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,023,795.98	5,023,536.09	01/23/2024	3.500	3.304	14,583.33	-488.29	14,095.04

Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
January 1, 2020 - January 31, 2020

Exhibit 2-B.1

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
13063DGB8	14559	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,077,070.85	5,076,419.71	04/01/2025	3.375	2.978	14,062.50	-1,223.35	12,839.15
49327M2X1	14560	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,019,748.26	5,019,327.81	02/01/2022	3.300	3.040	13,750.00	-789.93	12,960.07
05531FBF9	14561	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,134,183.95	5,132,669.73	12/06/2023	3.750	2.932	15,625.00	-2,844.89	12,780.11
05531FBG7	14585	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,121,780.23	5,119,592.88	06/20/2022	3.050	1.978	12,708.33	-4,109.57	8,598.76
91159HHU7	14562	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,248,594.59	5,246,718.65	11/17/2025	3.950	2.902	16,458.33	-3,524.49	12,933.84
20030NBN0	14563	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,069,653.66	5,069,104.15	08/15/2025	3.375	3.027	14,062.50	-1,032.42	13,030.08
747525AT0	14564	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,969,672.35	4,969,979.04	05/20/2024	2.900	2.999	12,083.33	576.21	12,659.54
747525AU7	14587	010	MTN	5,963,000.00	6,289,497.04	6,287,536.37	05/20/2027	3.250	2.334	16,149.79	-3,683.69	12,466.10
751212AC5	14566	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,163,119.68	5,161,851.59	09/15/2025	3.750	-0.543	0.00	-2,382.47	-2,382.47
375558BF9	14570	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,146,818.73	5,145,762.72	03/01/2026	3.650	3.026	15,208.33	-1,984.03	13,224.30
233851DN1	14586	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,157,387.27	5,153,602.45	11/05/2021	3.750	1.945	15,625.00	-7,110.87	8,514.13
233851CU6	14574	010	MTN	3,725,000.00	3,829,513.12	3,828,852.20	01/06/2027	3.450	2.911	10,709.38	-1,241.74	9,467.64
233851CU6	14571	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,080,359.79	5,079,851.61	01/06/2027	3.450	3.111	14,375.00	-954.77	13,420.23
008252AM0	14582	010	MTN	1,000,000.00	1,076,055.79	1,075,237.43	02/15/2024	4.250	2.195	3,541.67	-1,537.52	2,004.15
07330MAA5	14588	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	0.00	1,756,546.09	10/30/2026	3.800	2.080	4,750.00	-1,647.40	3,102.60
04685A2L4	14590	010	MTN	5,950,000.00	0.00	967,715.58	01/14/2025	2.500	1.875	1,652.78	-111.73	1,541.05
Subtotal				201,139,000.00	271,677,409.02	265,840,138.36			2.251	534,728.20	-26,459.50	508,268.70
Fund: Fidelity MM - Trans												
SYS14190	14190	030	RRP	35,122,344.51	35,077,164.55	35,078,621.97		0.002	1.516	45,179.96	0.00	45,179.96
Subtotal				35,122,344.51	35,077,164.55	35,078,621.97			1.516	45,179.96	0.00	45,179.96
Fund: Fidelity MM - Regular												
SYS14265	14265	040	RRP	141,670,120.81	131,287,084.59	142,422,021.24		0.003	1.513	183,036.22	0.00	183,036.22
Subtotal				141,670,120.81	131,287,084.59	142,422,021.24			1.513	183,036.22	0.00	183,036.22
Total				377,931,465.32	438,041,658.16	443,340,781.57			1.956	762,944.38	-26,459.50	736,484.88



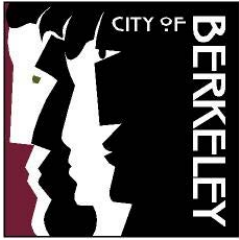
Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
February 1, 2020 - February 29, 2020
Yield on Average Book Value

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
3130AFKR7	14550	010	MC4	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/28/2023	3.100	3.251	12,916.67	0.00	12,916.67
3130AHE33	14584	010	MC5	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10/21/2024	2.000	2.098	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00
3130AAS82	14519	010	FAC	0.00	9,999,990.50	1,724,137.28	02/06/2020	1.550	1.578	2,152.78	9.50	2,162.28
3133ELJY1	14589	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	07/28/2026	2.180	2.286	9,083.33	0.00	9,083.33
3133EHQB2	14527	010	FAC	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	07/06/2020	1.550	1.626	11,626.29	0.00	11,626.29
3133EG7F6	14517	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	02/16/2021	1.750	1.835	7,291.67	0.00	7,291.67
3133EJAD1	14528	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	12/23/2020	2.150	2.255	17,916.67	0.00	17,916.67
3133EHBA0	14520	010	FAC	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	6,500,000.00	03/02/2020	1.520	1.594	8,233.33	0.00	8,233.33
3135G0T29	14521	010	FAC	0.00	3,500,000.00	3,258,620.69	02/28/2020	1.500	1.521	3,937.50	0.00	3,937.50
3135G0T29	14522	010	FAC	0.00	9,998,971.70	9,309,883.87	02/28/2020	1.500	1.660	11,250.00	1,028.30	12,278.30
53944VAS8	14580	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,006,069.90	5,005,969.95	08/14/2022	2.250	2.307	9,375.00	-199.45	9,175.55
037833AK6	14536	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,876,588.71	4,878,171.84	05/03/2023	2.400	3.395	10,000.00	3,159.00	13,159.00
254673RD0	14539	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/05/2023	3.300	3.300	655.48	0.00	655.48
06406FAB9	14541	010	MC3	1,458,000.00	1,440,404.54	1,440,989.80	05/03/2021	2.050	3.196	2,490.75	1,167.84	3,658.59
06406HBY4	14538	010	MC3	3,542,000.00	3,568,287.76	3,567,620.15	09/23/2021	3.550	3.227	10,478.42	-1,332.15	9,146.27
795450T47	14540	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/03/2023	3.300	3.300	655.48	0.00	655.48
084670BJ6	14542	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,978,952.18	4,979,242.50	02/11/2023	3.000	3.306	12,500.00	579.30	13,079.30
589331AT4	14545	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,922,817.03	4,924,046.28	09/15/2022	2.400	3.183	10,000.00	2,452.85	12,452.85
68389XAS4	14548	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,035,644.99	5,035,214.19	07/15/2023	3.625	3.561	15,104.17	-859.61	14,244.56
24422EUM9	14554	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,059,283.33	5,058,613.69	10/12/2023	3.650	3.451	15,208.33	-1,336.21	13,872.12
540424AQ1	14555	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,889,778.54	4,891,178.14	05/15/2023	2.625	3.533	10,937.50	2,792.78	13,730.28
693475AV7	14557	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,023,307.69	5,023,062.99	01/23/2024	3.500	3.532	14,583.33	-488.28	14,095.05
13063DGB8	14559	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,075,847.50	5,075,234.42	04/01/2025	3.375	3.184	14,062.50	-1,223.34	12,839.16
49327M2X1	14560	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,018,958.33	5,018,562.45	02/01/2022	3.300	3.250	13,750.00	-789.93	12,960.07
05531FBF9	14561	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,131,339.06	5,129,913.35	12/06/2023	3.750	3.136	15,625.00	-2,844.89	12,780.11
05531FBG7	14585	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,117,670.66	5,115,611.15	06/20/2022	3.050	2.116	12,708.33	-4,109.57	8,598.76
91159HHU7	14562	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,245,070.10	5,243,303.80	11/17/2025	3.950	3.105	16,458.33	-3,524.50	12,933.83
20030NBNO	14563	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,068,621.24	5,068,103.85	08/15/2025	3.375	3.236	14,062.50	-1,032.41	13,030.09
747525AT0	14564	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,970,248.56	4,970,537.32	05/20/2024	2.900	3.206	12,083.33	576.20	12,659.53
747525AU7	14587	010	MTN	5,963,000.00	6,285,813.35	6,283,967.28	05/20/2027	3.250	2.497	16,149.79	-3,683.68	12,466.11

Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
February 1, 2020 - February 29, 2020

Exhibit 2-B.2

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
751212AC5	14566	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,160,737.21	5,159,543.24	09/15/2025	3.750	-0.581	0.00	-2,382.47	-2,382.47
375558BF9	14570	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,144,834.70	5,143,840.40	03/01/2026	3.650	3.236	15,208.33	-1,984.04	13,224.29
233851DN1	14586	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,150,276.40	5,146,712.79	11/05/2021	3.750	2.082	15,625.00	-7,110.87	8,514.13
233851CU6	14574	010	MTN	3,725,000.00	3,828,271.38	3,827,649.08	01/06/2027	3.450	3.113	10,709.38	-1,241.74	9,467.64
233851CU6	14571	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,079,405.02	5,078,926.54	01/06/2027	3.450	3.326	14,375.00	-954.77	13,420.23
008252AM0	14582	010	MTN	1,000,000.00	1,074,518.27	1,073,747.75	02/15/2024	4.250	2.349	3,541.67	-1,537.51	2,004.16
07330MAA5	14588	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,444,615.63	5,441,863.64	10/30/2026	3.800	2.392	15,833.33	-5,491.34	10,341.99
04685A2L4	14590	010	MTN	5,950,000.00	5,999,803.05	5,999,383.11	01/14/2025	2.500	2.425	12,395.83	-837.96	11,557.87
			Subtotal	177,639,000.00	203,097,127.33	193,874,651.53			2.550	423,985.02	-31,198.95	392,786.07
Fund: Fidelity MM - Trans												
SYS14190	14190	030	RRP	35,164,387.32	35,122,344.51	35,123,794.26		0.002	1.507	42,042.81	0.00	42,042.81
			Subtotal	35,164,387.32	35,122,344.51	35,123,794.26			1.507	42,042.81	0.00	42,042.81
Fund: Fidelity MM - Regular												
SYS14265	14265	040	RRP	141,839,705.45	141,670,120.81	141,675,968.56		0.003	1.507	169,584.64	0.00	169,584.64
			Subtotal	141,839,705.45	141,670,120.81	141,675,968.56			1.507	169,584.64	0.00	169,584.64
			Total	354,643,092.77	379,889,592.65	370,674,414.35			2.052	635,612.47	-31,198.95	604,413.52



**Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
Sorted by Fund - Fund
March 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020
Yield on Average Book Value**

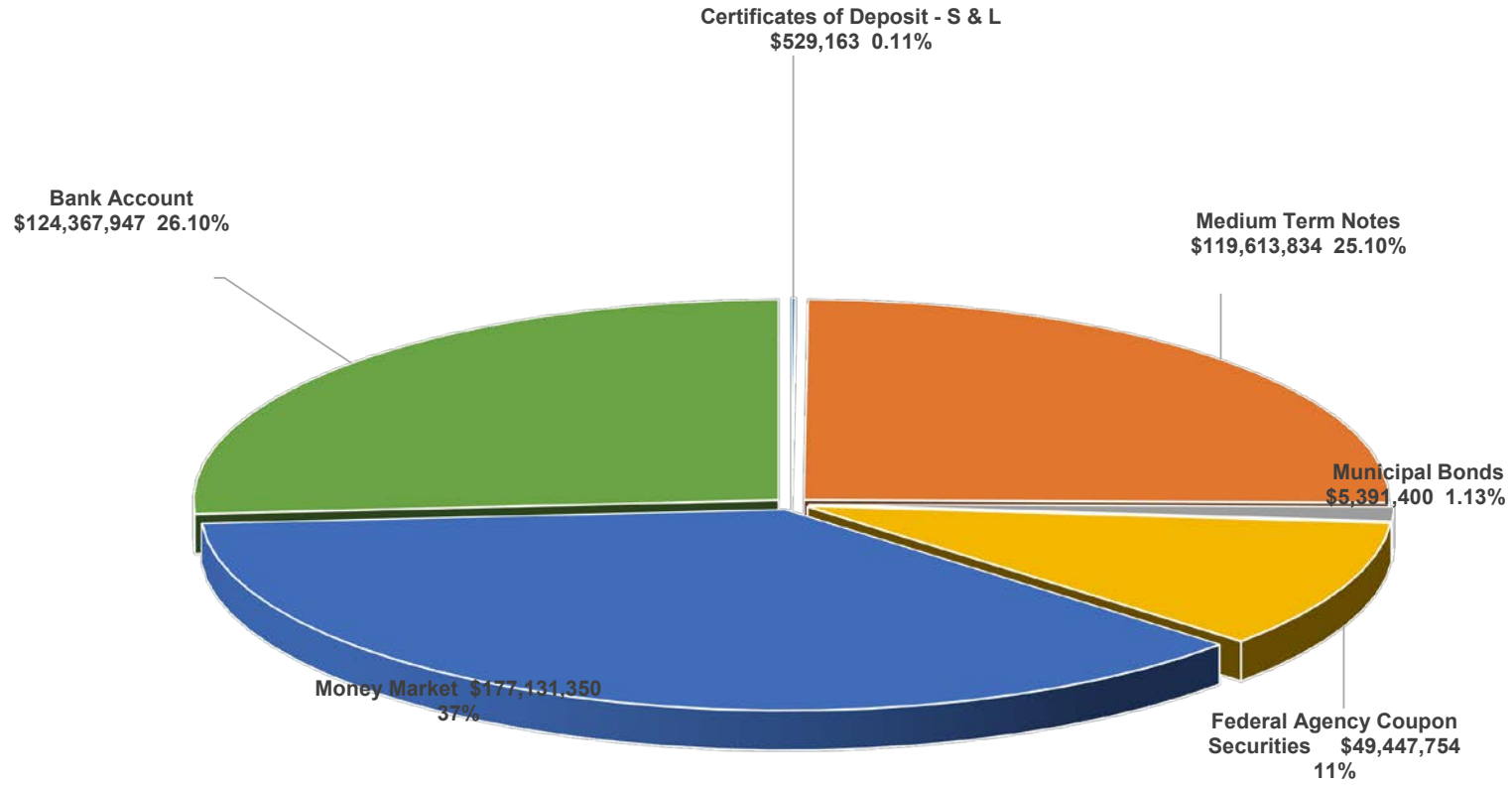
CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
3130AFKR7	14550	010	MC4	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/28/2023	3.100	3.042	12,916.67	0.00	12,916.67
3130AHE33	14584	010	MC5	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	15,000,000.00	10/21/2024	2.000	1.962	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00
3133ELJY1	14589	010	MC5	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	07/28/2026	2.180	2.139	9,083.33	0.00	9,083.33
3133EHQB2	14527	010	FAC	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	9,001,000.00	07/06/2020	1.550	1.521	11,626.29	0.00	11,626.29
3133EG7F6	14517	010	FAC	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	02/16/2021	1.750	1.717	7,291.67	0.00	7,291.67
3133EJAD1	14528	010	FAC	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	12/23/2020	2.150	2.110	17,916.67	0.00	17,916.67
3133EHBA0	14520	010	FAC	0.00	6,500,000.00	209,677.42	03/02/2020	1.520	1.541	274.44	0.00	274.44
53944VAS8	14580	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,005,870.45	5,005,764.29	08/14/2022	2.250	2.158	9,375.00	-199.45	9,175.55
037833AK6	14536	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,879,747.71	4,881,429.10	05/03/2023	2.400	3.174	10,000.00	3,158.99	13,158.99
254673RD0	14539	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/05/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
06406FAB9	14541	010	MC3	1,458,000.00	1,441,572.38	1,442,193.97	05/03/2021	2.050	2.987	2,490.75	1,167.84	3,658.59
06406HBY4	14538	010	MC3	3,542,000.00	3,566,955.61	3,566,246.56	09/23/2021	3.550	3.020	10,478.42	-1,332.15	9,146.27
795450T47	14540	010	SCD	250,000.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	07/03/2023	3.300	3.300	700.68	0.00	700.68
084670BJ6	14542	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,979,531.48	4,979,839.82	02/11/2023	3.000	3.092	12,500.00	579.29	13,079.29
589331AT4	14545	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,925,269.88	4,926,575.43	09/15/2022	2.400	2.976	10,000.00	2,452.85	12,452.85
68389XAS4	14548	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,034,785.38	5,034,327.85	07/15/2023	3.625	3.331	15,104.17	-859.61	14,244.56
24422EUM9	14554	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,057,947.12	5,057,235.91	10/12/2023	3.650	3.230	15,208.33	-1,336.22	13,872.11
540424AQ1	14555	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,892,571.32	4,894,057.79	05/15/2023	2.625	3.303	10,937.50	2,792.77	13,730.27
693475AV7	14557	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,022,819.41	5,022,559.51	01/23/2024	3.500	3.304	14,583.33	-488.29	14,095.04
13063DGB8	14559	010	MUN	5,000,000.00	5,074,624.16	5,073,973.02	04/01/2025	3.375	2.979	14,062.50	-1,223.35	12,839.15
49327M2X1	14560	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,018,168.40	5,017,747.95	02/01/2022	3.300	3.041	13,750.00	-789.93	12,960.07
05531FBF9	14561	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,128,494.17	5,126,979.95	12/06/2023	3.750	2.935	15,625.00	-2,844.89	12,780.11
05531FBG7	14585	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,113,561.09	5,111,373.74	06/20/2022	3.050	1.981	12,708.33	-4,109.57	8,598.76
91159HHU7	14562	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,241,545.60	5,239,669.66	11/17/2025	3.950	2.906	16,458.33	-3,524.50	12,933.83
20030NBN0	14563	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,067,588.83	5,067,039.32	08/15/2025	3.375	3.028	14,062.50	-1,032.42	13,030.08
747525AT0	14564	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	4,970,824.76	4,971,131.45	05/20/2024	2.900	2.998	12,083.33	576.21	12,659.54
747525AU7	14587	010	MTN	5,963,000.00	6,282,129.67	6,280,169.00	05/20/2027	3.250	2.337	16,149.79	-3,683.68	12,466.11
751212AC5	14566	010	MC3	5,000,000.00	5,158,354.74	5,157,086.66	09/15/2025	3.750	-0.544	0.00	-2,382.47	-2,382.47
375558BF9	14570	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,142,850.66	5,141,794.64	03/01/2026	3.650	3.028	15,208.33	-1,984.04	13,224.29
233851DN1	14586	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,143,165.53	5,139,380.71	11/05/2021	3.750	1.951	15,625.00	-7,110.87	8,514.13

Pooled Investments Selected Funds
Interest Earnings
March 1, 2020 - March 31, 2020

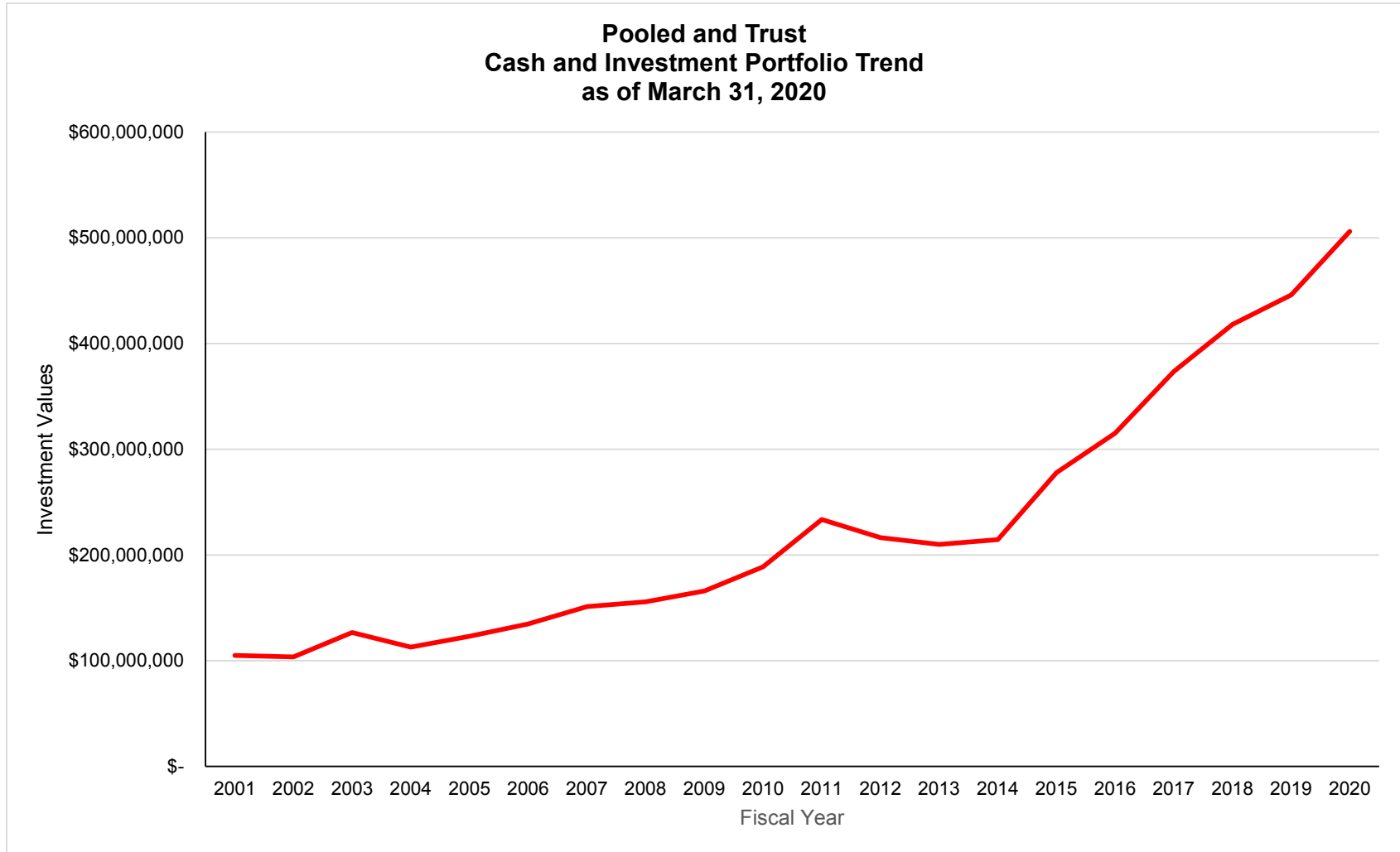
Exhibit 2-B.3

CUSIP	Investment #	Fund	Security Type	Ending Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Average Book Value	Maturity Date	Current Annualized Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
										Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Fund: Pooled Investment - Long Term												
233851CU6	14574	010	MTN	3,725,000.00	3,827,029.64	3,826,368.72	01/06/2027	3.450	2.913	10,709.38	-1,241.74	9,467.64
233851CU6	14571	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,078,450.25	5,077,942.07	01/06/2027	3.450	3.112	14,375.00	-954.77	13,420.23
008252AM0	14582	010	MTN	1,000,000.00	1,072,980.76	1,072,162.40	02/15/2024	4.250	2.201	3,541.67	-1,537.52	2,004.15
07330MAA5	14588	010	MTN	5,000,000.00	5,439,124.29	5,436,207.38	10/30/2026	3.800	2.240	15,833.33	-5,491.35	10,341.98
04685A2L4	14590	010	MTN	5,950,000.00	5,998,965.09	5,998,519.07	01/14/2025	2.500	2.269	12,395.83	-837.97	11,557.86
			Subtotal	171,139,000.00	179,565,928.38	173,258,453.39			2.491	398,776.25	-32,236.84	366,539.41
Fund: Fidelity MM - Trans												
SYS14190	14190	030	RRP	35,189,668.68	35,164,387.32	35,165,202.85		0.002	0.846	25,281.36	0.00	25,281.36
			Subtotal	35,189,668.68	35,164,387.32	35,165,202.85			0.846	25,281.36	0.00	25,281.36
Fund: Fidelity MM - Regular												
SYS14265	14265	040	RRP	141,941,680.82	141,839,705.45	141,842,994.98		0.003	0.846	101,975.37	0.00	101,975.37
			Subtotal	141,941,680.82	141,839,705.45	141,842,994.98			0.846	101,975.37	0.00	101,975.37
			Total	348,270,349.50	356,570,021.15	350,266,651.22			1.660	526,032.98	-32,236.84	493,796.14

Pooled Cash and Investments
(Market Value)
as of March 31, 2020









Summary of Pooled Cash and Investments - Trust Funds
(Market Value)
As of March 31, 2020

		<u>Pooled Cash</u>	<u>Investments (Book Value)</u>	<u>Gain/Loss on Investments</u>	<u>Pooled Cash & Investments (Market Value)</u>
Retiree Medical Trust Fund					
Fund No.					
721	BHA	\$ 204,041	\$ 266,615	\$ (9,162)	\$ 461,494
722	M1=IBEW	52,751	121,793	4,581	179,125
723	M2=Local 1	3,234,048	6,416,954	94,896	9,745,898
724	MUI=Z1	361,149	1,627,328	75,145	2,063,622
725	MUI=Z2 to Z6	684,596	2,079,402	70,054	2,834,052
726	M535= Local 535	2,244,377	7,068,253	258,446	9,571,076
727	M3=Local 790	2,186,675	4,440,339	20,449	6,647,463
Total Retiree Medical Trust Fund		8,967,637	22,020,684	514,409	31,502,731
Fire Medical Trust Fund					
736	Fire Medical Trust Fund	(698,055)	11,237,382	33,995	10,573,323
Total Fire Medical Trust Fund		(698,055)	11,237,382	33,995	10,573,323
Police Medical Trust Fund					
731	Police EE Retiree HLT Assistance Plan	(491,730)	1,975,902	11,606	1,484,172
701	Safety Members Pension Fund	11,046	-	-	11,046
706	Police Medical Trust Fund	(665,152)	5,027,792	43,918	4,406,558
Total Police Medical Trust Fund		(1,145,836)	7,003,695	55,523	5,913,382
Total Trust Funds		\$ 7,123,746	\$ 40,261,761	\$ 603,928	\$ 47,989,436



Retiree Medical Trust Fund
Fund 721 - 727
Interest Earnings
January 1 to March 31, 2020

Investments As of March 31, 2020									Interest Earnings January 1 to March 31, 2020					
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Moody's Rating	Adjusted Interest Earnings					
									Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings	
Medium Term Notes														
06744CUS8	14530	Barclays Bank PLC	-	6,000,000.00					3.125	3.085	19,270.83	-	19,270.83	
61747WAF6	14224	Morgan Stanley	1,666,666.67	1,677,186.34	1,674,720.79	1,710,700.00	01/25/2021	A3	5.750	5.144	23,958.33	(2,465.55)	21,492.78	
Federal Agency Coupon Securities														
3133EFQT7	14361	Fed Farm Credit Bank	2,600,000.00	2,610,732.55	2,610,277.78	2,891,174.00	11/25/2025	AAA	2.700	2.627	17,550.00	(454.77)	17,095.23	
Federal Agency Continuously Callable														
3130HOCE1	14567	Farmer Mac	3,556,000.00	3,556,000.00	3,556,000.00	3,561,369.56	05/01/2029	N/A	3.400	3.409	30,226.00	-	30,226.00	
Municipal Bonds														
672319CC2	14283	OAKGEN	2,750,000.00	2,740,202.41	2,741,454.94	2,851,997.50	12/15/2021	AA3	3.800	4.006	26,125.00	1,252.53	27,377.53	
786091AG3	14316	SACGEN	5,000,000.00	5,301,697.83	5,288,188.98	6,303,150.00	08/01/2025	A3	7.250	5.842	90,625.00	(13,508.85)	77,116.15	
Savo Island Loan														
SYS10988	10988	EMPMED	270,000.00	270,000.00	270,000.00	270,000.00	09/01/2025	N/A	8.000	8.015	5,395.12	-	5,395.12	
Preferred Securities														
00206R706	14591	AT&T Inc.	1,680,033.60	-	1,680,033.60	1,413,361.60		N/A	4.596	4.596	7,193.04	-	7,193.04	
00206R706	14596	AT&T Inc.	1,680,008.40	-	1,680,008.40	1,413,340.40		N/A	4.640	4.640	4,698.40	-	4,698.40	
00206R706	14597	AT&T Inc.	2,520,000.00	-	2,520,000.00	2,120,000.00		N/A	4.643	4.643	6,731.57	-	6,731.57	
Total			\$ 21,722,708.67	\$ 22,155,819.13	\$ 22,020,684.49	\$ 22,535,093.06					4.286	\$ 231,773.29	\$ (15,176.64)	\$ 216,596.65

Total Investments (Book Value)	\$ 22,020,684.49
Gain/Loss on Investments	514,408.57
Total Investments (Market Value)	22,535,093.06
Temporarily Invested with Pooled Cash & Investments	8,967,637.00
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	\$ 31,502,730.06



**Fire Retiree Medical
Fund 736
Interest Earnings
January 1 to March 31, 2020**

Investments As of March 31, 2020								Interest Earnings January 1 to March 31, 2020						
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Credit Rating	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings			
											Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings	
Medium Term Notes														
06744CUS8	14531	Barclays Bank PLC	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	N/A	3.125	3.085	6,423.61	-	6,423.61	
6174467X1	14318	Morgan Stanley DW DTC#0015	2,000,000.00	2,045,524.86	2,043,594.93	2,189,480.00	11/24/2025	BAA2	5.000	4.526	25,000.00	(1,929.93)	23,070.07	
61747WAF6	14225	Morgan Stanley	1,666,666.67	1,677,186.34	1,674,720.79	1,710,700.00	01/25/2021	A3	5.750	5.144	23,958.33	(2,465.55)	21,492.78	
Federal Agency Coupon Securities														
3133EFQT7	14362	Fed Farm Credit Bank	2,300,000.00	2,309,494.19	2,309,091.89	2,557,577.00	11/25/2025	AAA	2.700	2.627	15,525.00	(402.30)	15,122.70	
Federal Agency Continuously Callable														
3130H0CE1	14568	Farmer Mac	2,190,000.00	2,190,000.00	2,190,000.00	2,193,306.90	05/01/2029	N/A	3.400	3.409	18,615.00	-	18,615.00	
3130A9WA5	14508	FHLB	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,000.00	500,335.00	04/27/2020	AAA	1.300	1.304	1,625.00	-	1,625.00	
Preferred Securities														
00206R706	14592	AT&T Inc.	1,679,983.20	-	1,679,983.20	1,413,319.20		N/A	4.596	4.596	7,192.82	-	7,192.82	
00206R706	14594	AT&T Inc.	839,991.60	-	839,991.60	706,659.60		N/A	4.640	4.640	2,349.16	-	2,349.16	
Total			<u>\$ 11,176,641.47</u>	<u>\$ 10,722,205.39</u>	<u>\$ 11,237,382.41</u>	<u>\$ 11,271,377.70</u>					<u>3.703</u>	<u>\$ 100,688.92</u>	<u>\$ (4,797.78)</u>	<u>\$ 95,891.14</u>

Total Investments (Book Value)	\$ 11,237,382.41
Gain/Loss on Investments	<u>33,995.29</u>
Total Investments (Market Value)	11,271,377.70
Temporarily Invested with Pooled Cash & Investments	<u>(698,055.00)</u>
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 10,573,322.70</u>



Police Retiree Medical
Fund 731 and 706
Interest Earnings
January 1 to March 31, 2020

Investments As of March 31, 2020									Interest Earnings January 1 to March 31, 2020				
CUSIP	Investment #	Issuer	Par Value	Beginning Book Value	Ending Book Value	Market Value	Maturity Date	Credit Rating	Current Rate	Annualized Yield	Adjusted Interest Earnings		
											Interest Earned	Amortization/ Accretion	Adjusted Interest Earnings
Medium Term Notes													
06744CUS8	14532	Barclays Bank PLC	-	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3.125	3.085	6,423.61	-	6,423.61
6174467X1	14319	Morgan Stanley DW DTC#0015	500,000.00	511,381.21	510,898.73	547,370.00	11/24/25	BAA2	5.000	4.526	6,250.00	(482.48)	5,767.52
61747WAF6	14226	Morgan Stanley	1,666,666.67	1,677,186.34	1,674,720.79	1,710,700.00	01/25/21	A3	5.750	5.144	23,958.33	(2,465.55)	21,492.78
Federal Agency Coupon Securities													
3133EFQT7	14363	Fed. Farm Credit Banks Funding	2,300,000.00	2,309,494.19	2,309,091.89	2,557,577.00	11/25/25	AAA	2.700	2.627	15,525.00	(402.30)	15,122.70
Federal Agency Continuously Callable													
3130HOCE1	14569	Farmer Mac	829,000.00	829,000.00	829,000.00	830,251.79	05/01/29	N/A	3.400	3.409	7,046.50	-	7,046.50
Preferred Securities													
00206R706	14593	AT&T Inc.	1,679,983.20	-	1,679,983.20	1,413,319.20		N/A	4.596	4.596	7,192.82	-	7,192.82
Total			<u>\$ 6,975,649.87</u>	<u>\$ 7,327,061.74</u>	<u>\$ 7,003,694.61</u>	<u>\$ 7,059,217.99</u>				<u>3.725</u>	<u>\$ 66,396.26</u>	<u>\$ (3,350.33)</u>	<u>\$ 63,045.93</u>

Total Investments (Book Value)	\$ 7,003,694.61
Gain/Loss on Investments	<u>55,523.38</u>
Total Investments (Market Value)	7,059,217.99
Temporarily Invested with Pooled Cash & Investments	<u>(1,145,836.00)</u>
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 5,913,381.99</u>



Communications

All communications submitted to the City Council are public record. Communications are not published directly to the City's website. Copies of individual communications are available for viewing at the City Clerk Department and through Records Online.

City Clerk Department

2180 Milvia Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-6900

Records Online

<http://www.cityofberkeley.info/recordsonline>

To search for communications associated with a particular City Council meeting using Records Online:

1. Select Search Type = “Public – Communication Query (Keywords)”
2. From Date: Enter the date of the Council meeting
3. To Date: Enter the date of the Council meeting (this may match the From Date field)
4. Click the “Search” button
5. Communication packets matching the entered criteria will be returned
6. Click the desired file in the Results column to view the document as a PDF